

# O'Mega: Optimal Monte-Carlo Event Generation Amplitudes

Thorsten Ohl\*

Institut für Theoretische Physik und Astrophysik  
Julius-Maximilians-Universität Würzburg  
Emil-Hilb-Weg 22, 97074 Würzburg, Germany

Jürgen Reuter†

DESY Theory Group, Notkestr. 85, 22603 Hamburg, Germany

Wolfgang Kilian<sup>c,‡</sup>

Theoretische Physik 1  
Universität Siegen  
Walter-Flex-Str. 3, 57068 Siegen, Germany

with contributions from Christian Speckner<sup>d,§</sup>  
as well as Christian Schwinn et al.

**unpublished draft, printed 03/21/2017, 07:29**

## Abstract

...

---

\*ohl@physik.uni-wuerzburg.de, <http://physik.uni-wuerzburg.de/ohl>

†juergen.reuter@desy.de

‡kilian@physik.uni-siegen.de

§cnspeckn@googlemail.com

---

Copyright © 1999-2013 by

- Wolfgang Kilian <kilian@hep.physik.uni-siegen.de>
- Thorsten Ohl <ohl@physik.uni-wuerzburg.de>
- Jürgen Reuter <juergen.reuter@desy.de>

WHIZARD is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

WHIZARD is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but *without any warranty*; without even the implied warranty of *merchantability* or *fitness for a particular purpose*. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 675 Mass Ave, Cambridge, MA 02139, USA.

# CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	<i>Complexity</i>	1
1.2	<i>Ancestors</i>	2
1.3	<i>Architecture</i>	2
1.3.1	<i>General purpose libraries</i>	2
1.3.2	<i>O'Mega</i>	2
1.3.3	<i>Abstract interfaces</i>	3
1.3.4	<i>Models</i>	3
1.3.5	<i>Targets</i>	4
1.3.6	<i>Applications</i>	4
1.4	<i>The Big To Do Lists</i>	4
1.4.1	<i>Required</i>	4
1.4.2	<i>Useful</i>	4
1.4.3	<i>Future Features</i>	4
1.4.4	<i>Science Fiction</i>	5
2	TUPLES AND POLYTUPLES	6
2.1	<i>Interface of Tuple</i>	6
2.2	<i>Implementation of Tuple</i>	9
2.2.1	<i>Typesafe Combinatorics</i>	10
2.2.2	<i>Pairs</i>	10
2.2.3	<i>Triples</i>	11
2.2.4	<i>Pairs and Triples</i>	13
2.2.5	<i>... and All The Rest</i>	15
3	TOPOLOGIES	18
3.1	<i>Interface of Topology</i>	18
3.1.1	<i>Diagnostics: Counting Diagrams and Factorizations for <math>\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n</math></i>	19
3.1.2	<i>Emulating HELAC</i>	20
3.2	<i>Implementation of Topology</i>	20
3.2.1	<i>Factorizing Diagrams for <math>\phi^3</math></i>	21
3.2.2	<i>Factorizing Diagrams for <math>\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n</math></i>	24
3.2.3	<i>Factorizing Diagrams for <math>\phi^4</math></i>	26
3.2.4	<i>Factorizing Diagrams for <math>\phi^3 + \phi^4</math></i>	26
3.2.5	<i>Diagnostics: Counting Diagrams and Factorizations for <math>\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n</math></i>	27
3.2.6	<i>Emulating HELAC</i>	33

4	DIRECTED ACYCLICAL GRAPHS	35
4.1	<i>Interface of DAG</i>	35
4.1.1	<i>Forests</i>	35
4.1.2	<i>DAGs</i>	37
4.1.3	<i>Graded Sets, Forests &amp; DAGs</i>	39
4.2	<i>Implementation of DAG</i>	40
4.2.1	<i>The Forest Functor</i>	42
4.2.2	<i>Gradings</i>	42
4.2.3	<i>The DAG Functor</i>	44
5	MOMENTA	50
5.1	<i>Interface of Momentum</i>	50
5.1.1	<i>Scattering Kinematics</i>	52
5.1.2	<i>Decay Kinematics</i>	53
5.2	<i>Implementation of Momentum</i>	54
5.2.1	<i>Lists of Integers</i>	55
5.2.2	<i>Bit Fiddlings</i>	60
5.2.3	<i>Whizard</i>	65
5.2.4	<i>Suggesting a Default Implementation</i>	66
6	CASCADES	67
6.1	<i>Interface of Cascade_syntax</i>	67
6.2	<i>Implementation of Cascade_syntax</i>	68
6.3	<i>Lexer</i>	69
6.4	<i>Parser</i>	70
6.5	<i>Interface of Cascade</i>	72
6.6	<i>Implementation of Cascade</i>	73
7	COLOR	83
7.1	<i>Interface of Color</i>	83
7.1.1	<i>Quantum Numbers</i>	83
7.1.2	<i>Color Flows</i>	83
7.2	<i>Implementation of Color</i>	84
7.2.1	<i>Quantum Numbers</i>	84
7.2.2	<i>Color Flows</i>	86
8	FUSIONS	91
8.1	<i>Interface of Fusion</i>	91
8.1.1	<i>Multiple Amplitudes</i>	94
8.1.2	<i>Tags</i>	96
8.2	<i>Implementation of Fusion</i>	96
8.2.1	<i>Fermi Statistics</i>	98
8.2.2	<i>Dirac Fermions</i>	98
8.2.3	<i>Tags</i>	99
8.2.4	<i>Tagged, the Fusion.Make Functor</i>	101
8.2.5	<i>Fusions with Majorana Fermions</i>	130
8.2.6	<i>Multiple Amplitudes</i>	133

9	LORENTZ REPRESENTATIONS, COUPLINGS, MODELS AND TARGETS	141
9.1	<i>Interface of Coupling</i>	141
9.1.1	<i>Propagators</i>	141
9.1.2	<i>Vertices</i>	143
9.1.3	<i>Gauge Couplings</i>	150
9.1.4	<i>SU(2) Gauge Bosons</i>	160
9.1.5	<i>Quartic Couplings and Auxiliary Fields</i>	160
9.1.6	<i>Gravitinos and supersymmetric currents</i>	161
9.1.7	<i>Perturbative Quantum Gravity and Kaluza-Klein Interactions</i>	161
9.1.8	<i>Dependent Parameters</i>	174
9.1.9	<i>More Exotic Couplings</i>	180
9.2	<i>Interface of Model</i>	180
9.2.1	<i>General Quantum Field Theories</i>	180
9.2.2	<i>Mutable Quantum Field Theories</i>	183
9.2.3	<i>Gauge Field Theories</i>	184
9.2.4	<i>Gauge Field Theories with Broken Gauge Symmetries</i>	185
9.3	<i>Interface of Vertex</i>	186
9.4	<i>Implementation of Vertex</i>	186
9.4.1	<i>New Implementation: Next Version</i>	187
9.4.2	<i>New Implementation: Obsolete Version 1</i>	200
9.5	<i>Interface of Target</i>	217
10	CONSERVED QUANTUM NUMBERS	218
10.1	<i>Interface of Charges</i>	218
10.1.1	<i>Abstract Type</i>	218
10.1.2	<i>Trivial Realisation</i>	218
10.1.3	<i>Nontrivial Realisations</i>	218
10.2	<i>Implementation of Charges</i>	219
11	COLORIZATION	221
11.1	<i>Interface of Colorize</i>	221
11.1.1	<i>...</i>	221
11.2	<i>Implementation of Colorize</i>	221
11.2.1	<i>Colorizing a Monochrome Model</i>	221
11.2.2	<i>Colorizing a Monochrome Gauge Model</i>	247
12	PROCESSES	250
12.1	<i>Interface of Process</i>	250
12.2	<i>Implementation of Process</i>	251
12.2.1	<i>Select Charge Conserving Processes</i>	252
12.2.2	<i>Parsing Process Descriptions</i>	252
12.2.3	<i>Remove Duplicate Final States</i>	254
13	MODEL FILES	258
13.1	<i>Interface of Vertex-syntax</i>	258
13.1.1	<i>Abstract Syntax</i>	258
13.2	<i>Implementation of Vertex-syntax</i>	263
13.2.1	<i>Abstract Syntax</i>	263
13.3	<i>Lexer</i>	273

13.4	<i>Parser</i>	275
13.5	<i>Interface of Vertex</i>	281
13.6	<i>Implementation of Vertex</i>	282
13.6.1	<i>New Implementation: Next Version</i>	282
13.6.2	<i>New Implementation: Obsolete Version 1</i>	296
14	UFO MODELS	313
14.1	<i>Abstract Expression Syntax</i>	313
14.2	<i>Interface of UFO<sub>x</sub>_syntax</i>	313
14.2.1	<i>Abstract Syntax</i>	313
14.3	<i>Implementation of UFO<sub>x</sub>_syntax</i>	313
14.3.1	<i>Abstract Syntax</i>	313
14.4	<i>Expression Lexer</i>	314
14.5	<i>Expression Parser</i>	315
14.6	<i>Expressions</i>	316
14.7	<i>Interface of UFO<sub>x</sub></i>	316
14.8	<i>Implementation of UFO<sub>x</sub></i>	318
14.9	<i>Abstract Syntax</i>	331
14.10	<i>Interface of UFO<sub>x</sub>_syntax</i>	331
14.10.1	<i>Abstract Syntax</i>	331
14.11	<i>Implementation of UFO<sub>x</sub>_syntax</i>	332
14.11.1	<i>Abstract Syntax</i>	332
14.12	<i>Lexer</i>	333
14.13	<i>Parser</i>	334
14.14	<i>Models</i>	337
14.15	<i>Interface of UFO</i>	337
14.16	<i>Implementation of UFO</i>	337
15	HARDCODED TARGETS	375
15.1	<i>Interface of Targets</i>	375
15.1.1	<i>Supported Targets</i>	375
15.1.2	<i>Potential Targets</i>	375
15.2	<i>Implementation of Targets</i>	375
15.2.1	<i>O’Mega Virtual Machine with Fortran 90/95</i>	375
15.2.2	<i>Fortran 90/95</i>	407
15.2.3	<i>C</i>	507
15.2.4	<i>O’Caml</i>	507
15.2.5	<i>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X</i>	507
15.3	<i>Interface of Targets_Kmatrix</i>	508
15.4	<i>Implementation of Targets_Kmatrix</i>	508
16	PHASE SPACE	520
16.1	<i>Interface of Phasespace</i>	520
16.2	<i>Implementation of Phasespace</i>	521
16.2.1	<i>Tools</i>	521
16.2.2	<i>Phase Space Parameterization Trees</i>	521

17	WHIZARD	527
17.1	<i>Interface of Whizard</i>	527
17.2	<i>Implementation of Whizard</i>	527
17.2.1	<i>Building Trees</i>	528
17.2.2	<i>Merging Homomorphic Trees</i>	529
17.2.3	<i>Printing Trees</i>	530
17.2.4	<i>Process Dispatcher</i>	531
17.2.5	<i>Makefile</i>	534
18	APPLICATIONS	535
18.1	<i>Sample</i>	535
18.2	<i>Interface of Omega</i>	535
18.3	<i>Implementation of Omega</i>	535
18.3.1	<i>Main Program</i>	541
18.4	<i>Implementation of Omega_QED</i>	546
18.5	<i>Implementation of Omega_SM</i>	546
18.6	<i>Implementation of Omega_SYM</i>	546
A	AUTOTOOLS	554
A.1	<i>Interface of Config</i>	554
A.2	<i>Implementation of Config</i>	554
B	TEXTUAL OPTIONS	555
B.1	<i>Interface of Options</i>	555
B.2	<i>Implementation of Options</i>	555
C	PROGRESS REPORTS	557
C.1	<i>Interface of Progress</i>	557
C.2	<i>Implementation of Progress</i>	557
D	MORE ON FILENAMES	560
D.1	<i>Interface of ThoFilename</i>	560
D.2	<i>Implementation of ThoFilename</i>	560
E	CACHE FILES	561
E.1	<i>Interface of Cache</i>	561
E.2	<i>Implementation of Cache</i>	562
F	MORE ON LISTS	565
F.1	<i>Interface of ThoList</i>	565
F.2	<i>Implementation of ThoList</i>	567
G	MORE ON ARRAYS	574
G.1	<i>Interface of ThoArray</i>	574
G.2	<i>Implementation of ThoArray</i>	575
H	MORE ON STRINGS	579
H.1	<i>Interface of ThoString</i>	579
H.2	<i>Implementation of ThoString</i>	579

I	POLYMORPHIC MAPS	582
I.1	<i>Interface of Pmap</i>	582
I.2	<i>Implementation of Pmap</i>	583
I.3	<i>Interface of Partial</i>	592
I.4	<i>Implementation of Partial</i>	593
I.4.1	<i>Unit Tests</i>	594
J	TRIES	597
J.1	<i>Interface of Trie</i>	597
J.1.1	<i>Monomorphically</i>	597
J.1.2	<i>New in O'Caml 3.08</i>	597
J.1.3	<i>O'Mega customization</i>	598
J.1.4	<i>Polymorphically</i>	598
J.1.5	<i>O'Mega customization</i>	599
J.2	<i>Implementation of Trie</i>	599
J.2.1	<i>Monomorphically</i>	599
J.2.2	<i>O'Mega customization</i>	602
J.2.3	<i>Polymorphically</i>	602
J.2.4	<i>O'Mega customization</i>	604
K	TENSOR PRODUCTS	606
K.1	<i>Interface of Product</i>	606
K.1.1	<i>Lists</i>	606
K.1.2	<i>Sets</i>	606
K.2	<i>Implementation of Product</i>	607
K.2.1	<i>Lists</i>	607
K.2.2	<i>Sets</i>	608
L	(FIBER) BUNDLES	609
L.1	<i>Interface of Bundle</i>	609
L.2	<i>Implementation of Bundle</i>	611
M	POWER SETS	613
M.1	<i>Interface of PowSet</i>	613
M.2	<i>Implementation of PowSet</i>	614
N	COMBINATORICS	617
N.1	<i>Interface of Combinatorics</i>	617
N.1.1	<i>Simple Combinatorial Functions</i>	617
N.1.2	<i>Partitions</i>	617
N.1.3	<i>Choices</i>	619
N.1.4	<i>Permutations</i>	619
N.2	<i>Implementation of Combinatorics</i>	619
N.2.1	<i>Simple Combinatorial Functions</i>	620
N.2.2	<i>Partitions</i>	621
N.2.3	<i>Choices</i>	624
N.2.4	<i>Permutations</i>	625
N.3	<i>Interface of Permutation</i>	627
N.4	<i>Implementation of Permutation</i>	628



O	PARTITIONS	633
	<i>O.1 Interface of Partition</i>	633
	<i>O.2 Implementation of Partition</i>	633
P	TREES	635
	<i>P.1 Interface of Tree</i>	636
	<i>P.1.1 Abstract Data Type</i>	636
	<i>P.1.2 Homomorphisms</i>	637
	<i>P.1.3 Output</i>	637
	<i>P.2 Implementation of Tree</i>	639
	<i>P.2.1 Abstract Data Type</i>	639
	<i>P.2.2 Homomorphisms</i>	641
	<i>P.2.3 Output</i>	641
	<i>P.2.4 Least Squares Layout</i>	646
Q	DEPENDENCY TREES	651
	<i>Q.1 Interface of Tree2</i>	651
	<i>Q.2 Implementation of Tree2</i>	651
R	CONSISTENCY CHECKS	652
S	COMPLEX NUMBERS	653
T	ALGEBRA	654
	<i>T.1 Interface of Algebra</i>	654
	<i>T.1.1 Coefficients</i>	654
	<i>T.1.2 Naive Rational Arithmetic</i>	655
	<i>T.1.3 Expressions: Terms, Rings and Linear Combinations</i>	655
	<i>T.2 Implementation of Algebra</i>	657
	<i>T.2.1 Coefficients</i>	657
	<i>T.2.2 Naive Rational Arithmetic</i>	658
	<i>T.2.3 Expressions: Terms, Rings and Linear Combinations</i>	659
U	SIMPLE LINEAR ALGEBRA	665
	<i>U.1 Interface of Linalg</i>	665
	<i>U.2 Implementation of Linalg</i>	665
	<i>U.2.1 LU Decomposition</i>	666
V	PARTIAL MAPS	670
	<i>V.1 Interface of Partial</i>	670
	<i>V.2 Implementation of Partial</i>	670
	<i>V.2.1 Unit Tests</i>	671
W	TALK TO THE WHIZARD ...	674
X	FORTTRAN LIBRARIES	675
	<i>X.1 Trivia</i>	675
	<i>X.1.1 Inner Product</i>	676
	<i>X.1.2 Spinor Vector Space</i>	676
	<i>X.1.3 Norm</i>	680
	<i>X.2 Spinors Revisited</i>	680

X.2.1	<i>Spinor Vector Space</i>	681
X.2.2	<i>Norm</i>	684
X.3	<i>Vectorspinors</i>	684
X.3.1	<i>Vectorspinor Vector Space</i>	685
X.3.2	<i>Norm</i>	689
X.4	<i>Vectors and Tensors</i>	689
X.4.1	<i>Constructors</i>	690
X.4.2	<i>Inner Products</i>	691
X.4.3	<i>Not Entirely Inner Products</i>	692
X.4.4	<i>Outer Products</i>	693
X.4.5	<i>Vector Space</i>	694
X.4.6	<i>Norm</i>	701
X.4.7	<i>Conjugation</i>	702
X.4.8	<i><math>\epsilon</math>-Tensors</i>	702
X.4.9	<i>Utilities</i>	705
X.5	<i>Polarization vectors</i>	705
X.6	<i>Polarization vectors revisited</i>	708
X.7	<i>Symmetric Tensors</i>	710
X.7.1	<i>Vector Space</i>	711
X.8	<i>Symmetric Polarization Tensors</i>	715
X.9	<i>Couplings</i>	717
X.9.1	<i>Triple Gauge Couplings</i>	722
X.9.2	<i>Quadruple Gauge Couplings</i>	723
X.9.3	<i>Scalar Current</i>	723
X.9.4	<i>Transversal Scalar-Vector Coupling</i>	724
X.9.5	<i>Transversal TensorScalar-Vector Coupling</i>	724
X.9.6	<i>Triple Vector Couplings</i>	725
X.10	<i>Tensorvector - Scalar coupling</i>	730
X.11	<i>Scalar-Vector Dim-5 Couplings</i>	731
X.12	<i>Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings with Higgs</i>	731
X.13	<i>Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings without Higgs</i>	734
X.14	<i>Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings with AWW</i>	735
X.15	<i>Dim-6 Quartic Couplings</i>	736
X.16	<i>Scalar3 Dim-5 Couplings</i>	744
X.17	<i>Tensorscalar-Scalar Couplings</i>	745
X.18	<i>Scalar2-Vector2 Dim-8 Couplings</i>	746
X.19	<i>Scalar4 Dim-8 Couplings</i>	747
X.20	<i>Graviton Couplings</i>	747
X.21	<i>Tensor Couplings</i>	749
X.22	<i>Spinor Couplings</i>	753
X.22.1	<i>Fermionic Vector and Axial Couplings</i>	754
X.22.2	<i>Fermionic Scalar and Pseudo Scalar Couplings</i>	768
X.22.3	<i>On Shell Wave Functions</i>	772
X.22.4	<i>Off Shell Wave Functions</i>	775
X.22.5	<i>Propagators</i>	776
X.23	<i>Spinor Couplings Revisited</i>	779
X.23.1	<i>Fermionic Vector and Axial Couplings</i>	780
X.23.2	<i>Fermionic Scalar and Pseudo Scalar Couplings</i>	786
X.23.3	<i>Couplings for BRST Transformations</i>	788
X.23.4	<i>Gravitino Couplings</i>	795

<i>X.23.5 Gravitino 4-Couplings</i>	817
<i>X.23.6 On Shell Wave Functions</i>	828
<i>X.23.7 Off Shell Wave Functions</i>	830
<i>X.23.8 Propagators</i>	831
<i>X.24 Polarization vectorspinors</i>	833
<i>X.25 Color</i>	837
<i>X.25.1 Color Sum</i>	837
<i>X.26 Utilities</i>	838
<i>X.26.1 Helicity Selection Rule Heuristics</i>	838
<i>X.26.2 Diagnostics</i>	839
<i>X.26.3 Obsolete Summation</i>	844
<i>X.27 omega95</i>	846
<i>X.28 omega95 Revisited</i>	847
<i>X.29 Testing</i>	847
<i>X.30 O'Mega Virtual Machine</i>	872
<i>X.30.1 Memory Layout</i>	875
<i>X.30.2 Controlling the VM</i>	878
<i>X.30.3 Reading the bytecode</i>	885
<i>X.30.4 Main Decode Function</i>	890
<i>X.30.5 Helper functions</i>	902
<i>X.30.6 O'Mega Interface</i>	909
 Y INDEX	 913

---

# —1—

## INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Complexity

There are

$$P(n) = \frac{2^n - 2}{2} - n = 2^{n-1} - n - 1 \quad (1.1)$$

independent internal momenta in a  $n$ -particle scattering amplitude [1]. This grows much slower than the number

$$F(n) = (2n - 5)!! = (2n - 5) \cdot (2n - 7) \cdot \dots \cdot 3 \cdot 1 \quad (1.2)$$

of tree Feynman diagrams in vanilla  $\phi^3$  (see table 1.1). There are no known corresponding expressions for theories with more than one particle type. However, empirical evidence from numerical studies [1, 2] as well as explicit counting results from O’Mega suggest

$$P^*(n) \propto 10^{n/2} \quad (1.3)$$

while the factorial growth of the number of Feynman diagrams remains unchecked, of course.

$n$	$P(n)$	$F(n)$
4	3	3
5	10	15
6	25	105
7	56	945
8	119	10395
9	246	135135
10	501	2027025
11	1012	34459425
12	2035	654729075
13	4082	13749310575
14	8177	316234143225
15	16368	7905853580625
16	32751	213458046676875

Table 1.1: The number of  $\phi^3$  Feynman diagrams  $F(n)$  and independent poles  $P(n)$ .

The number of independent momenta in an amplitude is a better measure for the complexity of the amplitude than the number of Feynman diagrams, since there can be substantial cancellations among the latter. Therefore it should be possible to express the scattering amplitude more compactly than by a sum over Feynman diagrams.

## 1.2 *Ancestors*

Some of the ideas that O’Mega is based on can be traced back to HELAS [5]. HELAS builds Feynman amplitudes by recursively forming off-shell ‘wave functions’ from joining external lines with other external lines or off-shell ‘wave functions’.

The program Madgraph [6] automatically generates Feynman diagrams and writes a Fortran program corresponding to their sum. The amplitudes are calculated by calls to HELAS [5]. Madgraph uses one straightforward optimization: no statement is written more than once. Since each statement corresponds to a collection of trees, this optimization is very effective for up to four particles in the final state. However, since the amplitudes are given as a sum of Feynman diagrams, this optimization can, by design, *not* remove the factorial growth and is substantially weaker than the algorithms of [1, 2] and the algorithm of O’Mega for more particles in the final state.

Then ALPHA [1] (see also the slightly modified variant [2]) provided a numerical algorithm for calculating scattering amplitudes and it could be shown empirically, that the calculational costs are rising with a power instead of factorially.

## 1.3 *Architecture*

### 1.3.1 *General purpose libraries*

Functions that are not specific to O’Mega and could be part of the O’Caml standard library

*ThoList* : (mostly) simple convenience functions for lists that are missing from the standard library module *List* (section F, p. 565)

*Product* : efficient tensor products for lists and sets (section K, p. 606)

*Combinatorics* : combinatorical formulae, sets of subsets, etc. (section N, p. 617)

### 1.3.2 *O’Mega*

The non-trivial algorithms that constitute O’Mega:

*DAG* : Directed Acyclical Graphs (section 4, p. 35)

*Topology* : unusual enumerations of unflavored tree diagrams (section 3, p. 18)

*Momentum* : finite sums of external momenta (section 5, p. 50)

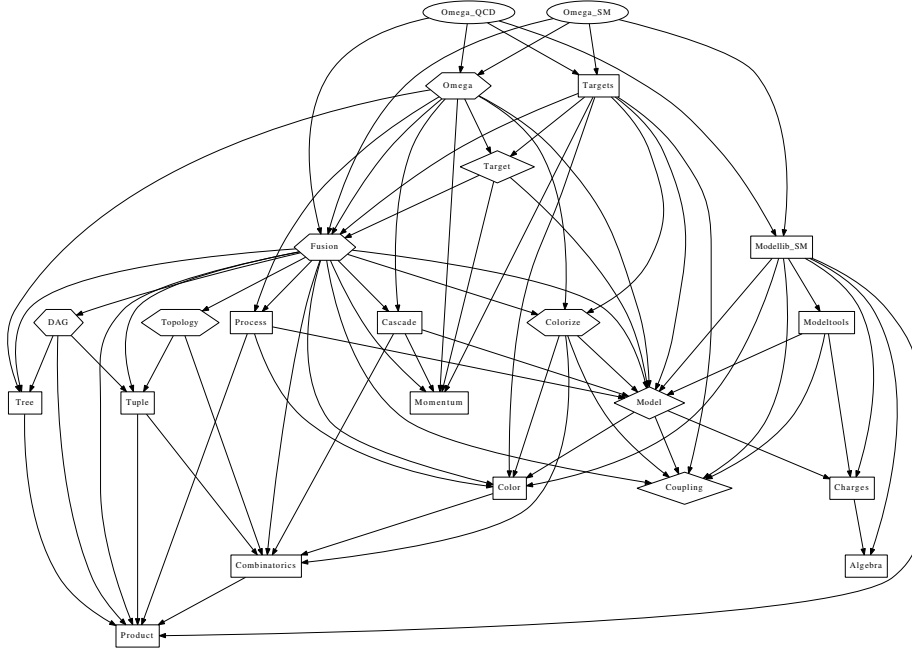


Figure 1.1: Module dependencies in O'Mega.

*Fusion* : off shell wave functions (section 8, p. 91)

*Omega* : functor constructing an application from a model and a target (section 18, p. 535)

### 1.3.3 Abstract interfaces

The domains and co-domains of functors (section 9, p. 141)

*Coupling* : all possible couplings (not comprehensive yet)

*Model* : physical models

*Target* : target programming languages

### 1.3.4 Models

(section ??, p. ??)

*Modellib<sub>S</sub>.QED* : Quantum Electrodynamics

*Modellib<sub>S</sub>.QCD* : Quantum Chromodynamics (not complete yet)

*Modellib<sub>S</sub>.SM* : Minimal Standard Model (not complete yet)

etc.

### 1.3.5 Targets

Any programming language that supports arithmetic and a textual representation of programs can be targeted by O’Caml. The implementations translate the abstract expressions derived by *Fusion* to expressions in the target (section 15, p. 375).

*Targets.Fortran* : Fortran95 language implementation, calling subroutines

Other targets could come in the future: C, C++, O’Caml itself, symbolic manipulation languages, etc.

### 1.3.6 Applications

(section 18, p. 535)

## 1.4 The Big To Do Lists

### 1.4.1 Required

All features required for leading order physics applications are in place.

### 1.4.2 Useful

1. select allowed helicity combinations for massless fermions
2. Weyl-Van der Waerden spinors
3. speed up helicity sums by using discrete symmetries
4. general triple and quartic vector couplings
5. diagnostics: count corresponding Feynman diagrams more efficiently for more than ten external lines
6. recognize potential cascade decays ( $\tau$ ,  $b$ , etc.)
  - warn the user to add additional
  - kill fusions (at runtime), that contribute to a cascade
7. complete standard model in  $R_\xi$ -gauge
8. groves (the simple method of cloned generations works)

### 1.4.3 Future Features

1. investigate if unpolarized squared matrix elements can be calculated faster as traces of density matrices. Unfortunately, the answer appears to be *no* for fermions and *up to a constant factor* for massive vectors. Since the number of fusions in the amplitude grows like  $10^{n/2}$ , the number of fusions in the squared matrix element grows like  $10^n$ . On the other hand, there are  $2^{\text{\#fermions} + \text{\#massless vectors}} \cdot 3^{\text{\#massive vectors}}$  terms in the helicity sum,

which grows *slower* than  $10^{n/2}$ . The constant factor is probably also not favorable. However, there will certainly be asymptotic gains for sums over gauge (and other) multiplets, like color sums.

2. compile Feynman rules from Lagrangians
3. evaluate amplitudes in O'Caml by compiling it to three address code for a virtual machine

```
type mem = scalar array × spinor array × spinor array × vector array
type instr =
  — VSS of int × int × int
  — SVS of int × int × int
  — AVA of int × int × int
  ...
```

this could be as fast as [1] or [2].

4. a virtual machine will be useful for other target as well, because native code appears to become too large for most compilers for more than ten external particles. Bytecode might even be faster due to improved cache locality.
5. use the virtual machine in O'Giga

#### 1.4.4 *Science Fiction*

1. numerical and symbolical loop calculations with O'TERA: O'MEGA TOOL FOR EVALUATING RENORMALIZED AMPLITUDES



---

## —2—

# TUPLES AND POLYTUPLES

### 2.1 Interface of Tuple

The *Tuple.Poly* interface abstracts the notion of tuples with variable arity. Simple cases are binary polytuples, which are simply pairs and indefinite polytuples, which are nothing but lists. Another example is the union of pairs and triples. The interface is very similar to *List* from the O’Caml standard library, but the *Tuple.Poly* signature allows a more fine grained control of arities. The latter provides typesafe linking of models, targets and topologies.

```
module type Mono =
sig
  type  $\alpha$  t

  val arity :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  int
  val max_arity : int

  val compare : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  int

  val for_all : ( $\alpha \rightarrow$  bool)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  bool

  val map : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\beta$  t
  val iter : ( $\alpha \rightarrow$  unit)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  unit
  val fold_left : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
  val fold_right : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
```

We have applications, where no sensible initial value can be defined:

```
val fold_left_internal : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
val fold_right_internal : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 

val map2 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\beta$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\gamma$  t

val split : ( $\alpha \times \beta$ ) t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\times$   $\beta$  t
```

The distributive tensor product expands a tuple of lists into list of tuples, e. g. for binary tuples:

$$\text{product}([x_1; x_2], [y_1; y_2]) = [(x_1, y_1); (x_1, y_2); (x_2, y_1); (x_2, y_2)] \quad (2.1)$$

NB: *product\_fold* is usually much more memory efficient than the combination of *product* and *List.fold\_right* for large sets.

```
val product :  $\alpha$  list t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t list
```

```
val product_fold : (α t → β → β) → α list t → β → β
```

For homogeneous tuples the *power* function could trivially be built from *product*, e. g.:

$$power [x_1; x_2] = product ([x_1; x_2], [x_1; x_2]) = [(x_1, x_1); (x_1, x_2); (x_2, x_1); (x_2, x_2)] \quad (2.2)$$

but it is also well defined for polytuples, e. g. for pairs and triples

$$power [x_1; x_2] = product ([x_1; x_2], [x_1; x_2]) \cup product ([x_1; x_2], [x_1; x_2], [x_1; x_2]) \quad (2.3)$$

For tuples and polytuples with bounded arity, the *power* and *power\_fold* functions terminate. In polytuples with unbounded arity, the *power* function always raises *No\_termination*. *power\_fold* also raises *No\_termination*, but could be changed to run until the argument function raises an exception. However, if we need this behaviour, we should implemente *power\_iter* instead.

```
val power : α list → α t list
val power_fold : (α t → β → β) → α list → β → β
```

We can also identify all (poly)tuples with permuted elements and return only one representative, e. g.:

$$sym\_power [x_1; x_2] = [(x_1, x_1); (x_1, x_2); (x_2, x_2)] \quad (2.4)$$

NB: this function has not yet been implemented, because O'Mega only needs the more efficient special case *graded\_sym\_power*.

If a set  $X$  is graded (i. e. there is a map  $\phi : X \rightarrow \mathbf{N}$ , called *rank* below), the results of *power* or *sym\_power* can canonically be filtered by requiring that the sum of the ranks in each (poly)tupel has one chosen value. Implementing such a function directly is much more efficient than constructing and subsequently disregarding many (poly)tuples. The elements of rank  $n$  are at offset  $(n - 1)$  in the array. The array is assumed to be *immutable*, even if O'Cam1 doesn't support immutable arrays. NB: *graded\_power* has not yet been implemented, because O'Mega only needs *graded\_sym\_power*.

```
type α graded = α list array
val graded_sym_power : int → α graded → α t list
val graded_sym_power_fold : int → (α t → β → β) → α graded →
  β → β
```



We hope to be able to avoid the next one in the long run, because it mildly breaks typesafety for arities. Unfortunately, we're still working on it ...

```
val to_list : α t → α list
```



The next one is only used for Fermi statistics below, but can not be implemented if there are no binary tuples. It must be retired as soon as possible.

```
val of2_kludge : α → α → α t
```

```
end
```

```

module type Poly =
  sig
    include Mono
    exception Mismatched_arity
    exception No_termination
  end

module type Binary =
  sig
    include Poly (* should become Mono! *)
    val of2 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha t$ 
  end

module Binary : Binary

module type Ternary =
  sig
    include Mono
    val of3 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha t$ 
  end

module Ternary : Ternary

type  $\alpha$  pair_or_triple = T2 of  $\alpha \times \alpha$  | T3 of  $\alpha \times \alpha \times \alpha$ 

module type Mixed23 =
  sig
    include Poly
    val of2 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha t$ 
    val of3 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha t$ 
  end

module Mixed23 : Mixed23

module type Nary =
  sig
    include Poly
    val of2 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha t$ 
    val of3 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha t$ 
    val of_list :  $\alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha t$ 
  end

module Unbounded_Nary : Nary

module type Bound = sig val max_arity : int end
module Nary (B : Bound) : Nary

```



For completeness sake, we could add most of the *List* signature

- val *length* :  $\alpha t \rightarrow int$
- val *hd* :  $\alpha t \rightarrow \alpha$
- val *nth* :  $\alpha t \rightarrow int \rightarrow \alpha$
- val *rev* :  $\alpha t \rightarrow \alpha t$
- val *rev\_map* :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha t \rightarrow \beta t$
- val *iter2* :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow unit) \rightarrow \alpha t \rightarrow \beta t \rightarrow unit$

- `val rev_map2 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow \gamma\ t$`
- `val fold_left2 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \alpha$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow \gamma\ t \rightarrow \alpha$`
- `val fold_right2 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$`
- `val exists : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \text{bool}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \text{bool}$`
- `val for_all2 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \text{bool}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow \text{bool}$`
- `val exists2 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \text{bool}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow \text{bool}$`
- `val mem :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \text{bool}$`
- `val memq :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \text{bool}$`
- `val find : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \text{bool}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha$`
- `val find_all : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \text{bool}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ \text{list}$`
- `val assoc :  $\alpha \rightarrow (\alpha \times \beta)\ t \rightarrow \beta$`
- `val assq :  $\alpha \rightarrow (\alpha \times \beta)\ t \rightarrow \beta$`
- `val mem_assoc :  $\alpha \rightarrow (\alpha \times \beta)\ t \rightarrow \text{bool}$`
- `val mem_assq :  $\alpha \rightarrow (\alpha \times \beta)\ t \rightarrow \text{bool}$`
- `val combine :  $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow (\alpha \times \beta)\ t$`
- `val sort : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t$`
- `val stable_sort : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t$`

but only if we ever have too much time on our hand ...

## 2.2 Implementation of *Tuple*

module type *Mono* =

sig

```

  type  $\alpha\ t$ 
  val arity :  $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \text{int}$ 
  val max_arity :  $\text{int}$ 
  val compare : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \text{int}$ 
  val for_all : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \text{bool}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \text{bool}$ 
  val map : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t$ 
  val iter : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \text{unit}$ 
  val fold_left : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \alpha$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow \alpha$ 
  val fold_right : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
  val fold_left_internal : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha$ 
  val fold_right_internal : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha$ 
  val map2 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow \gamma\ t$ 
  val split : ( $\alpha \times \beta$ )  $t \rightarrow \alpha\ t \times \beta\ t$ 
  val product :  $\alpha\ \text{list}\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t\ \text{list}$ 
  val product_fold : ( $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ \text{list}\ t \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
  val power :  $\alpha\ \text{list} \rightarrow \alpha\ t\ \text{list}$ 
  val power_fold : ( $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ \text{list} \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
  type  $\alpha\ \text{graded} = \alpha\ \text{list}\ \text{array}$ 
  val graded_sym_power :  $\text{int} \rightarrow \alpha\ \text{graded} \rightarrow \alpha\ t\ \text{list}$ 
  val graded_sym_power_fold :  $\text{int} \rightarrow (\alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha\ \text{graded} \rightarrow$ 

```

```

     $\beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
    val to_list :  $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ list$ 
    val of2_kludge :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ t$ 
  end
module type Poly =
  sig
    include Mono
    exception Mismatched_arity
    exception No_termination
  end

```

### 2.2.1 Typesafe Combinatorics

Wrap the combinatorial functions with varying arities into typesafe functions with fixed arities. We could provide specialized implementations, but since we *know* that *Impossible* is *never* raised, the present approach is just as good (except for a tiny inefficiency).

```

exception Impossible of string
let impossible name = raise (Impossible name)

let choose2 set =
  List.map (function [x; y] → (x, y) | _ → impossible "choose2")
    (Combinatorics.choose 2 set)

let choose3 set =
  List.map (function [x; y; z] → (x, y, z) | _ → impossible "choose3")
    (Combinatorics.choose 3 set)

```

### 2.2.2 Pairs

```

module type Binary =
  sig
    include Poly (* should become Mono! *)
    val of2 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ t$ 
  end
module Binary =
  struct
    type  $\alpha\ t = \alpha \times \alpha$ 
    let arity _ = 2
    let max_arity = 2
    let of2 x y = (x, y)
    let compare cmp (x1, y1) (x2, y2) =
      let cx = cmp x1 x2 in
      if cx  $\neq$  0 then
        cx
      else

```

```

    cmp y1 y2
let for_all p (x, y) = p x ∧ p y
let map f (x, y) = (f x, f y)
let iter f (x, y) = f x; f y
let fold_left f init (x, y) = f (f init x) y
let fold_right f (x, y) init = f x (f y init)
let fold_left_internal f (x, y) = f x y
let fold_right_internal f (x, y) = f x y

exception Mismatched_arity
let map2 f (x1, y1) (x2, y2) = (f x1 x2, f y1 y2)
let split ((x1, x2), (y1, y2)) = ((x1, y1), (x2, y2))

let product (lx, ly) =
  Product.list2 (fun x y → (x, y)) lx ly
let product_fold f (lx, ly) init =
  Product.fold2 (fun x y → f (x, y)) lx ly init

let power l = product (l, l)
let power_fold f l = product_fold f (l, l)

```

In the special case of binary fusions, the implementation is very concise.

```

type α graded = α list array
let fuse2 f set (i, j) acc =
  if i = j then
    List.fold_right (fun (x, y) → f x y) (choose2 set.(pred i)) acc
  else
    Product.fold2 f set.(pred i) set.(pred j) acc

let graded_sym_power_fold rank f set acc =
  let max_rank = Array.length set in
  List.fold_right (fuse2 (fun x y → f (of2 x y)) set)
    (Partition.pairs rank 1 max_rank) acc

let graded_sym_power rank set =
  graded_sym_power_fold rank (fun pair acc → pair :: acc) set []

let to_list (x, y) = [x; y]
let of2_kludge = of2

exception No_termination
end

```

### 2.2.3 Triples

```

module type Ternary =
sig
  include Mono
  val of3 : α → α → α → α t
end

```

```

module Ternary =
struct
  type  $\alpha$  t =  $\alpha \times \alpha \times \alpha$ 

  let arity _ = 3
  let max_arity = 3

  let of3 x y z = (x, y, z)

  let compare cmp (x1, y1, z1) (x2, y2, z2) =
    let cx = cmp x1 x2 in
    if cx  $\neq$  0 then
      cx
    else
      let cy = cmp y1 y2 in
      if cy  $\neq$  0 then
        cy
      else
        cmp z1 z2

  let for_all p (x, y, z) = p x  $\wedge$  p y  $\wedge$  p z

  let map f (x, y, z) = (f x, f y, f z)
  let iter f (x, y, z) = f x; f y; f z
  let fold_left f init (x, y, z) = f (f (f init x) y) z
  let fold_right f (x, y, z) init = f x (f y (f z init))
  let fold_left_internal f (x, y, z) = f (f x y) z
  let fold_right_internal f (x, y, z) = f x (f y z)

  exception Mismatched_arity

  let map2 f (x1, y1, z1) (x2, y2, z2) = (f x1 x2, f y1 y2, f z1 z2)

  let split ((x1, x2), (y1, y2), (z1, z2)) = ((x1, y1, z1), (x2, y2, z2))

  let product (lx, ly, lz) =
    Product.list3 (fun x y z  $\rightarrow$  (x, y, z)) lx ly lz
  let product_fold f (lx, ly, lz) init =
    Product.fold3 (fun x y z  $\rightarrow$  f (x, y, z)) lx ly lz init

  let power l = product (l, l, l)
  let power_fold f l = product_fold f (l, l, l)

  type  $\alpha$  graded =  $\alpha$  list array

  let fuse3 f set (i, j, k) acc =
    if i = j then begin
      if j = k then
        List.fold_right (fun (x, y, z)  $\rightarrow$  f x y z) (choose3 set.(pred i)) acc
      else
        Product.fold2 (fun (x, y) z  $\rightarrow$  f x y z)
          (choose2 set.(pred i)) set.(pred k) acc
    end else begin
      if j = k then
        Product.fold2 (fun x (y, z)  $\rightarrow$  f x y z)
          set.(pred i) (choose2 set.(pred j)) acc
    end

```

```

    else
      Product.fold3 (fun x y z → f x y z)
        set.(pred i) set.(pred j) set.(pred k) acc
    end
  let graded_sym_power_fold rank f set acc =
    let max_rank = Array.length set in
    List.fold_right (fuse3 (fun x y z → f (of3 x y z)) set)
      (Partition.triples rank 1 max_rank) acc
  let graded_sym_power rank set =
    graded_sym_power_fold rank (fun pair acc → pair :: acc) set []
  let of2_kludge _ = failwith "Tuple.Ternary.of2_kludge"
  let to_list (x, y, z) = [x; y; z]
end

```

#### 2.2.4 Pairs and Triples

```

type  $\alpha$  pair_or_triple = T2 of  $\alpha \times \alpha$  | T3 of  $\alpha \times \alpha \times \alpha$ 
module type Mixed23 =
  sig
    include Poly
    val of2 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha t$ 
    val of3 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha t$ 
  end
module Mixed23 =
  struct
    type  $\alpha t$  =  $\alpha$  pair_or_triple
    let arity = function
      | T2 _ → 2
      | T3 _ → 3
    let max_arity = 3
    let of2 x y = T2 (x, y)
    let of3 x y z = T3 (x, y, z)
    let compare cmp m1 m2 =
      match m1, m2 with
      | T2 -, T3 _ → -1
      | T3 -, T2 _ → 1
      | T2 (x1, y1), T2 (x2, y2) →
        let cx = cmp x1 x2 in
        if cx  $\neq$  0 then
          cx
        else
          cmp y1 y2
      | T3 (x1, y1, z1), T3 (x2, y2, z2) →
        let cx = cmp x1 x2 in

```



```

    if  $cx \neq 0$  then
       $cx$ 
    else
      let  $cy = cmp\ y1\ y2$  in
      if  $cy \neq 0$  then
         $cy$ 
      else
         $cmp\ z1\ z2$ 

let for_all  $p =$  function
|  $T2\ (x, y) \rightarrow p\ x \wedge p\ y$ 
|  $T3\ (x, y, z) \rightarrow p\ x \wedge p\ y \wedge p\ z$ 

let map  $f =$  function
|  $T2\ (x, y) \rightarrow T2\ (f\ x, f\ y)$ 
|  $T3\ (x, y, z) \rightarrow T3\ (f\ x, f\ y, f\ z)$ 

let iter  $f =$  function
|  $T2\ (x, y) \rightarrow f\ x; f\ y$ 
|  $T3\ (x, y, z) \rightarrow f\ x; f\ y; f\ z$ 

let fold_left  $f\ init =$  function
|  $T2\ (x, y) \rightarrow f\ (f\ init\ x)\ y$ 
|  $T3\ (x, y, z) \rightarrow f\ (f\ (f\ init\ x)\ y)\ z$ 

let fold_right  $f\ m\ init =$ 
  match  $m$  with
  |  $T2\ (x, y) \rightarrow f\ x\ (f\ y\ init)$ 
  |  $T3\ (x, y, z) \rightarrow f\ x\ (f\ y\ (f\ z\ init))$ 

let fold_left_internal  $f\ m =$ 
  match  $m$  with
  |  $T2\ (x, y) \rightarrow f\ x\ y$ 
  |  $T3\ (x, y, z) \rightarrow f\ (f\ x\ y)\ z$ 

let fold_right_internal  $f\ m =$ 
  match  $m$  with
  |  $T2\ (x, y) \rightarrow f\ x\ y$ 
  |  $T3\ (x, y, z) \rightarrow f\ x\ (f\ y\ z)$ 

exception Mismatched_arity

let map2  $f\ m1\ m2 =$ 
  match  $m1, m2$  with
  |  $T2\ (x1, y1), T2\ (x2, y2) \rightarrow T2\ (f\ x1\ x2, f\ y1\ y2)$ 
  |  $T3\ (x1, y1, z1), T3\ (x2, y2, z2) \rightarrow T3\ (f\ x1\ x2, f\ y1\ y2, f\ z1\ z2)$ 
  |  $T2\ -, T3\ - \mid T3\ -, T2\ - \rightarrow raise\ Mismatched\_arity$ 

let split  $=$  function
|  $T2\ ((x1, x2), (y1, y2)) \rightarrow (T2\ (x1, y1), T2\ (x2, y2))$ 
|  $T3\ ((x1, x2), (y1, y2), (z1, z2)) \rightarrow (T3\ (x1, y1, z1), T3\ (x2, y2, z2))$ 

let product  $=$  function
|  $T2\ (lx, ly) \rightarrow Product.list2\ (\text{fun } x\ y \rightarrow T2\ (x, y))\ lx\ ly$ 
|  $T3\ (lx, ly, lz) \rightarrow Product.list3\ (\text{fun } x\ y\ z \rightarrow T3\ (x, y, z))\ lx\ ly\ lz$ 

let product_fold  $f\ m\ init =$ 

```

```

match m with
| T2 (lx, ly) → Product.fold2 (fun x y → f (T2 (x, y))) lx ly init
| T3 (lx, ly, lz) →
    Product.fold3 (fun x y z → f (T3 (x, y, z))) lx ly lz init

exception No_termination

let power_fold f l init =
  product_fold f (T2 (l, l)) (product_fold f (T3 (l, l, l)) init)
let power l =
  power_fold (fun m acc → m :: acc) l []

type  $\alpha$  graded =  $\alpha$  list array

let graded_sym_power_fold rank f set acc =
  let max_rank = Array.length set in
  List.fold_right (Binary.fuse2 (fun x y → f (of2 x y)) set)
    (Partition.pairs rank 1 max_rank)
    (List.fold_right (Ternary.fuse3 (fun x y z → f (of3 x y z)) set)
      (Partition.triples rank 1 max_rank) acc)

let graded_sym_power rank set =
  graded_sym_power_fold rank (fun pair acc → pair :: acc) set []

let to_list = function
| T2 (x, y) → [x; y]
| T3 (x, y, z) → [x; y; z]

let of2_kludge = of2
end

```

### 2.2.5 ... and All The Rest

```

module type Nary =
sig
  include Poly
  val of2 :  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  t
  val of3 :  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  t
  val of_list :  $\alpha$  list →  $\alpha$  t
end

module Nary (A : sig val max_arity : int end) =
struct
  type  $\alpha$  t =  $\alpha$  ×  $\alpha$  list

  let arity (_, y) = succ (List.length y)
  let max_arity = A.max_arity

  let of2 x y = (x, [y])
  let of3 x y z = (x, [y; z])

  let of_list = function
  | x :: y → (x, y)
  | [] → invalid_arg "Tuple.Nary.of_list:␣empty"

```

---

```

let compare cmp (x1, y1) (x2, y2) =
  let c = cmp x1 x2 in
  if c ≠ 0 then
    c
  else
    ThoList.compare ~cmp y1 y2

let for_all p (x, y) = p x ∧ List.for_all p y

let map f (x, y) = (f x, List.map f y)
let iter f (x, y) = f x; List.iter f y
let fold_left f init (x, y) = List.fold_left f (f init x) y
let fold_right f (x, y) init = f x (List.fold_right f y init)
let fold_left_internal f (x, y) = List.fold_left f x y
let fold_right_internal f (x, y) =
  match List.rev y with
  | [] → x
  | y0 :: y_sans_y0 →
    f x (List.fold_right f (List.rev y_sans_y0) y0)

exception Mismatched_arity
let map2 f (x1, y1) (x2, y2) =
  try (f x1 x2, List.map2 f y1 y2) with
  | Invalid_argument _ → raise Mismatched_arity

let split ((x1, x2), y12) =
  let y1, y2 = List.split y12 in
  ((x1, y1), (x2, y2))

let product (xl, yl) =
  Product.list (function
    | x :: y → (x, y)
    | [] → failwith "Tuple.Nary.product") (xl :: yl)

let product_fold f (xl, yl) init =
  Product.fold (function
    | x :: y → f (x, y)
    | [] → failwith "Tuple.Nary.product_fold") (xl :: yl) init

let bounded_power_fold f l init =
  List.fold_right (fun n → product_fold f (l, ThoList.clone (pred n) l))
    (ThoList.range 2 A.max_arity) init
let bounded_power l =
  bounded_power_fold (fun t acc → t :: acc) l []

exception No_termination
let unbounded_power_fold f l init = raise No_termination
let unbounded_power l = raise No_termination

let power_fold, power =
  if A.max_arity > 0 then
    (bounded_power_fold, bounded_power)
  else
    (unbounded_power_fold, unbounded_power)

```

```

type  $\alpha$  graded =  $\alpha$  list array

let fuse_n f set partition acc =
  let choose (n, r) =
    Printf.printf "chose: n=%d r=%d len=%d\n"
      n r (List.length set.(pred r));
    Combinatorics.choose n set.(pred r) in
  Product.fold (fun wfs  $\rightarrow$  f (List.concat wfs))
    (List.map choose (ThoList.classify partition)) acc

let fuse_n f set partition acc =
  let choose (n, r) = Combinatorics.choose n set.(pred r) in
  Product.fold (fun wfs  $\rightarrow$  f (List.concat wfs))
    (List.map choose (ThoList.classify partition)) acc

```



*graded\_sym\_power\_fold* is well defined for unbounded arities as well: derive a reasonable replacement from *set*. The length of the flattened *set* is an upper limit, of course, but too pessimistic in most cases.

```

let graded_sym_power_fold rank f set acc =
  let max_rank = Array.length set in
  let degrees = ThoList.range 2 max_arity in
  let partitions =
    ThoList.flatmap
      (fun deg  $\rightarrow$  Partition.tuples deg rank 1 max_rank) degrees in
  List.fold_right (fuse_n (fun wfs  $\rightarrow$  f (of_list wfs))) set partitions acc

let graded_sym_power rank set =
  graded_sym_power_fold rank (fun pair acc  $\rightarrow$  pair :: acc) set []

let to_list (x, y) = x :: y
let of2_kludge = of2

end

module type Bound = sig val max_arity : int end
module Unbounded_Nary = Nary (struct let max_arity = -1 end)

```

---

## —3— TOPOLOGIES

### 3.1 Interface of Topology

module type  $T =$   
 sig

*partition* is a collection of integers, with arity one larger than the arity of  $\alpha$  *children* below. These arities can one fixed number corresponding to homogeneous tuples or a collection of tuples or lists.

type *partition*

*partitions*  $n$  returns the union of all  $[n_1; n_2; \dots; n_d]$  with  $1 \leq n_1 \leq n_2 \leq \dots \leq n_d \leq \lfloor n/2 \rfloor$  and

$$\sum_{i=1}^d n_i = n \quad (3.1)$$

for  $d$  from 3 to  $d_{\max}$ , where  $d_{\max}$  is a fixed number for each module implementing  $T$ . In particular, if `type partition = int × int × int`, then *partitions*  $n$  returns all  $(n_1, n_2, n_3)$  with  $n_1 \leq n_2 \leq n_3$  and  $n_1 + n_2 + n_3 = n$ .

val *partitions* : int → partition list

A (poly)tuple as implemented by the modules in *Tuple*:

type  $\alpha$  *children*

*keystones externals* returns all keystones for the amplitude with external states *externals* in the vanilla scalar theory with a

$$\sum_{3 \leq k \leq d_{\max}} \lambda_k \phi^k \quad (3.2)$$

interaction. One factor of the products is factorized. In particular, if

$$\text{type } \alpha \text{ children} = \alpha \text{ Tuple.Binary.t} = \alpha \times \alpha,$$

then *keystones externals* returns all keystones for the amplitude with external states *externals* in the vanilla scalar  $\lambda\phi^3$ -theory.

val *keystones* :  $\alpha$  list → ( $\alpha$  list ×  $\alpha$  list children list) list

The maximal depth of subtrees for a given number of external lines.

```
val max_subtree : int → int
```

Only for diagnostics:

```
val inspect_partition : partition → int list
end
```

```
module Binary : T with type α children = α Tuple.Binary.t
module Ternary : T with type α children = α Tuple.Ternary.t
module Mixed23 : T with type α children = α Tuple.Mixed23.t
module Nary : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) →
  (T with type α children = α Tuple.Nary(B).t)
```

### 3.1.1 Diagnostics: Counting Diagrams and Factorizations for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$

The number of diagrams for many particles can easily exceed the range of native integers. Even if we can not calculate the corresponding amplitudes, we want to check combinatorial factors. Therefore we code a functor that can use arbitrary implementations of integers.

```
module type Integer =
sig
  type t
  val zero : t
  val one : t
  val ( + ) : t → t → t
  val ( - ) : t → t → t
  val ( × ) : t → t → t
  val ( / ) : t → t → t
  val pred : t → t
  val succ : t → t
  val ( = ) : t → t → bool
  val ( ≠ ) : t → t → bool
  val ( < ) : t → t → bool
  val ( ≤ ) : t → t → bool
  val ( > ) : t → t → bool
  val ( ≥ ) : t → t → bool
  val of_int : int → t
  val to_int : t → int
  val to_string : t → string
  val compare : t → t → int
  val factorial : t → t
end
```

Of course, native integers will provide the fastest implementation:

```
module Int : Integer

module type Count =
sig
  type integer
```

*diagrams f d n* returns the number of tree diagrams contributing to the  $n$ -point amplitude in vanilla scalar theory with

$$\sum_{3 \leq k \leq d \wedge f(k)} \lambda_k \phi^k \quad (3.3)$$

interaction. The default value of  $f$  returns **true** for all arguments.

```
val diagrams : ?f : (integer → bool) → integer → integer → integer
val diagrams_via_keystones : integer → integer → integer
```

$$\frac{1}{S(n_k, n - n_k)} \frac{1}{S(n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k)} \binom{n_1 + n_2 + \dots + n_k}{n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k} \quad (3.4)$$

```
val keystones : integer list → integer
```

*diagrams\_via\_keystones d n* must produce the same results as *diagrams d n*. This is shown explicitly in tables 3.2, 3.3 and 3.4 for small values of  $d$  and  $n$ . The test program in appendix R can be used to verify this relation for larger values.

```
val diagrams_per_keystone : integer → integer list → integer
```

```
end
```

```
module Count : functor (I : Integer) → Count with type integer = I.t
```

### 3.1.2 Emulating HELAC

We can also proceed á la [2].

```
module Helac : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) →
  (T with type α children = α Tuple.Nary(B).t)
```



The following has never been tested, but it is no rocket science and should work anyway ...

```
module Helac_Binary : T with type α children = α Tuple.Binary.t
```

## 3.2 Implementation of Topology

```
module type T =
sig
  type partition
  val partitions : int → partition list
  type α children
  val keystones : α list → (α list × α list children list) list
  val max_subtree : int → int
  val inspect_partition : partition → int list
end
```

$n$	$partitions\ n$
4	(1,1,2)
5	(1,2,2)
6	(1,2,3), (2,2,2)
7	(1,3,3), (2,2,3)
8	(1,3,4), (2,2,4), (2,3,3)
9	(1,4,4), (2,3,4), (3,3,3)
10	(1,4,5), (2,3,5), (2,4,4), (3,3,4)
11	(1,5,5), (2,4,5), (3,3,5), (3,4,4)
12	(1,5,6), (2,4,6), (2,5,5), (3,3,6), (3,4,5), (4,4,4)
13	(1,6,6), (2,5,6), (3,4,6), (3,5,5), (4,4,5)
14	(1,6,7), (2,5,7), (2,6,6), (3,4,7), (3,5,6), (4,4,6), (4,5,5)
15	(1,7,7), (2,6,7), (3,5,7), (3,6,6), (4,4,7), (4,5,6), (5,5,5)
16	(1,7,8), (2,6,8), (2,7,7), (3,5,8), (3,6,7), (4,4,8), (4,5,7), (4,6,6), (5,5,6)

Table 3.1:  $partitions\ n$  for moderate values of  $n$ .

### 3.2.1 Factorizing Diagrams for $\phi^3$

```

module Binary =
  struct
    type partition = int × int × int
    let inspect_partition (n1, n2, n3) = [n1; n2; n3]

```

One way [1] to lift the degeneracy is to select the vertex that is closest to the center (see table 3.1):

$$partitions : n \rightarrow \{(n_1, n_2, n_3) \mid n_1 + n_2 + n_3 = n \wedge n_1 \leq n_2 \leq n_3 \leq \lfloor n/2 \rfloor\} \quad (3.5)$$

Other, less symmetric, approaches are possible. The simplest of these is: choose the vertex adjacent to a fixed external line [2]. They will be made available for comparison in the future.

An obvious consequence of  $n_1 + n_2 + n_3 = n$  and  $n_1 \leq n_2 \leq n_3$  is  $n_1 \leq \lfloor n/3 \rfloor$ :

```

let rec partitions' n n1 =
  if n1 > n / 3 then
    []
  else
    List.map (fun (n2, n3) → (n1, n2, n3))
      (Partition.pairs (n - n1) n1 (n / 2)) @ partitions' n (succ n1)
let partitions n = partitions' n 1

```

```

type α children = α Tuple.Binary.t

```

There remains one peculiar case, when the number of external lines is even and  $n_3 = n_1 + n_2$  (cf. figure 3.3). Unfortunately, this reflection symmetry is not respected by the equivalence classes. E. g.

$$\{1\}\{2,3\}\{4,5,6\} \mapsto \{\{4\}\{5,6\}\{1,2,3\}; \{5\}\{4,6\}\{1,2,3\}; \{6\}\{4,5\}\{1,2,3\}\} \quad (3.6)$$



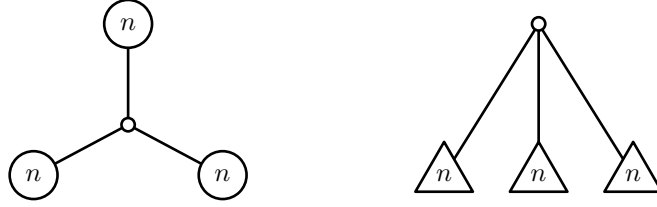


Figure 3.1: Topologies with a blatant three-fold permutation symmetry, if the number of external lines is a multiple of three

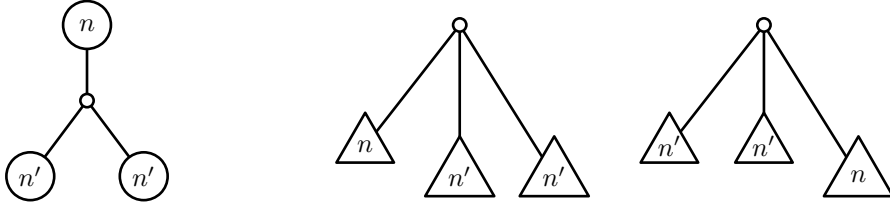


Figure 3.2: Topologies with a blatant two-fold symmetry.

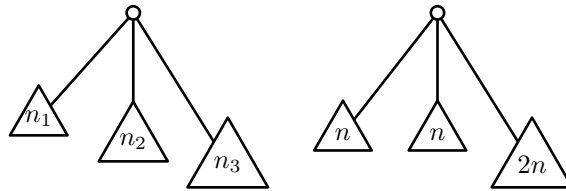


Figure 3.3: If  $n_3 = n_1 + n_2$ , the apparently asymmetric topologies on the left hand side have a non obvious two-fold symmetry, that exchanges the two halves. Therefore, the topologies on the right hand side have a four fold symmetry.

$n$	$(2n - 5)!!$	$\sum N(n_1, n_2, n_3)$
4	3	$3 \cdot (1, 1, 2)$
5	15	$15 \cdot (1, 2, 2)$
6	105	$90 \cdot (1, 2, 3) + 15 \cdot (2, 2, 2)$
7	945	$630 \cdot (1, 3, 3) + 315 \cdot (2, 2, 3)$
8	10395	$6300 \cdot (1, 3, 4) + 1575 \cdot (2, 2, 4) + 2520 \cdot (2, 3, 3)$
9	135135	$70875 \cdot (1, 4, 4) + 56700 \cdot (2, 3, 4) + 7560 \cdot (3, 3, 3)$
10	2027025	$992250 \cdot (1, 4, 5) + 396900 \cdot (2, 3, 5)$ $+ 354375 \cdot (2, 4, 4) + 283500 \cdot (3, 3, 4)$
11	34459425	$15280650 \cdot (1, 5, 5) + 10914750 \cdot (2, 4, 5)$ $+ 4365900 \cdot (3, 3, 5) + 3898125 \cdot (3, 4, 4)$
12	654729075	$275051700 \cdot (1, 5, 6) + 98232750 \cdot (2, 4, 6)$ $+ 91683900 \cdot (2, 5, 5) + 39293100 \cdot (3, 3, 6)$ $+ 130977000 \cdot (3, 4, 5) + 19490625 \cdot (4, 4, 4)$

Table 3.2: Equation (3.9) for small values of  $n$ .

However, these reflections will always exchange the two halves and a representative can be chosen by requiring that one fixed momentum remains in one half. We choose to filter out the half of the partitions where the element  $p$  appears in the second half, i.e. the list of length  $n\beta$ .

Finally, a closed expression for the number of Feynman diagrams in the equivalence class  $(n_1, n_2, n_3)$  is

$$N(n_1, n_2, n_3) = \frac{(n_1 + n_2 + n_3)!}{S(n_1, n_2, n_3)} \prod_{i=1}^3 \frac{(2n_i - 3)!!}{n_i!} \quad (3.7)$$

where the symmetry factor from the above arguments is

$$S(n_1, n_2, n_3) = \begin{cases} 3! & \text{for } n_1 = n_2 = n_3 \\ 2 \cdot 2 & \text{for } n_3 = 2n_1 = 2n_2 \\ 2 & \text{for } n_1 = n_2 \vee n_2 = n_3 \\ 2 & \text{for } n_1 + n_2 = n_3 \end{cases} \quad (3.8)$$

Indeed, the sum of all Feynman diagrams

$$\sum_{\substack{n_1 + n_2 + n_3 = n \\ 1 \leq n_1 \leq n_2 \leq n_3 \leq \lfloor n/2 \rfloor}} N(n_1, n_2, n_3) = (2n - 5)!! \quad (3.9)$$

can be checked numerically for large values of  $n = n_1 + n_2 + n_3$ , verifying the symmetry factor (see table 3.2).



P. M. claims to have seen similar formulae in the context of Young tableaux. That's a good occasion to read the new edition of Howard's book ...

Return a list of all inequivalent partitions of the list  $l$  in three lists of length  $n1$ ,  $n2$  and  $n3$ , respectively. Common first lists are factored. This is nothing more than a typedafe wrapper around *Combinatorics.factorized\_keystones*.

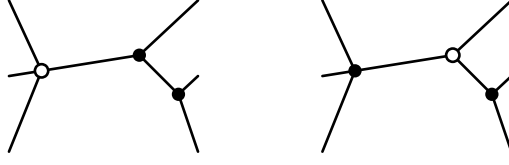


Figure 3.4: Degenerate (1, 1, 1, 3) and (1, 2, 3).

```

exception Impossible of string
let tuple_of_list2 = function
| [x1; x2] → Tuple.Binary.of2 x1 x2
| _ → raise (Impossible "Topology.tuple_of_list")

let keystone (n1, n2, n3) l =
  List.map (fun (p1, p23) → (p1, List.rev_map tuple_of_list2 p23))
    (Combinatorics.factorized_keystones [n1; n2; n3] l)

let keystones l =
  ThoList.flatmap (fun n123 → keystone n123 l) (partitions (List.length l))

let max_subtree n = n / 2
end

```

### 3.2.2 Factorizing Diagrams for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$

Mixed  $\phi^n$  adds new degeneracies, as in figure 3.4. They appear if and only if one part takes exactly half of the external lines and can relate central vertices of different arity.

```

module Nary (B : Tuple.Bound) =
struct
  type partition = int list
  let inspect_partition p = p

  let partition d sum =
    Partition.tuples d sum 1 (sum / 2)

  let rec partitions' d sum =
    if d < 3 then
      []
    else
      partition d sum @ partitions' (pred d) sum

  let partitions sum = partitions' (succ B.max_arity) sum

module Tuple = Tuple.Nary(B)
type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  Tuple.t

let keystones' l =

```

$n$	$\Sigma$	$\Sigma$
4	4	$1 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1) + 3 \cdot (1, 1, 2)$
5	25	$10 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 2) + 15 \cdot (1, 2, 2)$
6	220	$40 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 3) + 45 \cdot (1, 1, 2, 2) + 120 \cdot (1, 2, 3) + 15 \cdot (2, 2, 2)$
7	2485	$840 \cdot (1, 1, 2, 3) + 105 \cdot (1, 2, 2, 2) + 1120 \cdot (1, 3, 3) + 420 \cdot (2, 2, 3)$
8	34300	$5250 \cdot (1, 1, 2, 4) + 4480 \cdot (1, 1, 3, 3) + 3360 \cdot (1, 2, 2, 3)$ $+ 105 \cdot (2, 2, 2, 2) + 14000 \cdot (1, 3, 4)$ $+ 2625 \cdot (2, 2, 4) + 4480 \cdot (2, 3, 3)$
9	559405	$126000 \cdot (1, 1, 3, 4) + 47250 \cdot (1, 2, 2, 4) + 40320 \cdot (1, 2, 3, 3)$ $+ 5040 \cdot (2, 2, 2, 3) + 196875 \cdot (1, 4, 4)$ $+ 126000 \cdot (2, 3, 4) + 17920 \cdot (3, 3, 3)$
10	10525900	$1108800 \cdot (1, 1, 3, 5) + 984375 \cdot (1, 1, 4, 4) + 415800 \cdot (1, 2, 2, 5)$ $+ 1260000 \cdot (1, 2, 3, 4) + 179200 \cdot (1, 3, 3, 3) + 78750 \cdot (2, 2, 2, 4)$ $+ 100800 \cdot (2, 2, 3, 3) + 3465000 \cdot (1, 4, 5) + 1108800 \cdot (2, 3, 5)$ $+ 984375 \cdot (2, 4, 4) + 840000 \cdot (3, 3, 4)$

Table 3.3:  $\mathcal{L} = \lambda_3\phi^3 + \lambda_4\phi^4$ 

$n$	$\Sigma$	$\Sigma$
4	4	$1 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1) + 3 \cdot (1, 1, 2)$
5	26	$1 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 1) + 10 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 2) + 15 \cdot (1, 2, 2)$
6	236	$1 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1) + 15 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 2) + 40 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 3)$ $+ 45 \cdot (1, 1, 2, 2) + 120 \cdot (1, 2, 3) + 15 \cdot (2, 2, 2)$
7	2751	$21 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2) + 140 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 3) + 105 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 2, 2)$ $+ 840 \cdot (1, 1, 2, 3) + 105 \cdot (1, 2, 2, 2) + 1120 \cdot (1, 3, 3) + 420 \cdot (2, 2, 3)$
8	39179	$224 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 3) + 210 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2) + 910 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 4)$ $+ 2240 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 2, 3) + 420 \cdot (1, 1, 2, 2, 2) + 5460 \cdot (1, 1, 2, 4)$ $+ 4480 \cdot (1, 1, 3, 3) + 3360 \cdot (1, 2, 2, 3) + 105 \cdot (2, 2, 2, 2)$ $+ 14560 \cdot (1, 3, 4) + 2730 \cdot (2, 2, 4) + 4480 \cdot (2, 3, 3)$

Table 3.4:  $\mathcal{L} = \lambda_3\phi^3 + \lambda_4\phi^4 + \lambda_5\phi^5 + \lambda_6\phi^6$

```

    let n = List.length l in
    ThoList.flatMap (fun p → Combinatorics.factorized_keystones p l)
      (partitions n)

    let keystones l =
      List.map (fun (bra, kets) → (bra, List.map Tuple.of_list kets))
        (keystones' l)

    let max_subtree n = n / 2

  end

module Nary4 = Nary (struct let max_arity = 3 end)

```

### 3.2.3 Factorizing Diagrams for $\phi^4$

```

module Ternary =
  struct
    type partition = int × int × int × int
    let inspect_partition (n1, n2, n3, n4) = [n1; n2; n3; n4]
    type α children = α Tuple.Ternary.t
    let collect4 acc = function
      | [x; y; z; u] → (x, y, z, u) :: acc
      | _ → acc
    let partitions n =
      List.fold_left collect4 [] (Nary4.partitions n)
    let collect3 acc = function
      | [x; y; z] → Tuple.Ternary.of3 x y z :: acc
      | _ → acc
    let keystones l =
      List.map (fun (bra, kets) → (bra, List.fold_left collect3 [] kets))
        (Nary4.keystones' l)
    let max_subtree = Nary4.max_subtree
  end

```

### 3.2.4 Factorizing Diagrams for $\phi^3 + \phi^4$

```

module Mixed23 =
  struct
    type partition =
      | P3 of int × int × int
      | P4 of int × int × int × int
    let inspect_partition = function
      | P3 (n1, n2, n3) → [n1; n2; n3]
      | P4 (n1, n2, n3, n4) → [n1; n2; n3; n4]
    type α children = α Tuple.Mixed23.t
    let collect34 acc = function
      | [x; y; z] → P3 (x, y, z) :: acc
      | [x; y; z; u] → P4 (x, y, z, u) :: acc
      | _ → acc
  end

```

```

let partitions n =
  List.fold_left collect34 [] (Nary4.partitions n)
let collect23 acc = function
  | [x; y] → Tuple.Mixed23.of2 x y :: acc
  | [x; y; z] → Tuple.Mixed23.of3 x y z :: acc
  | _ → acc
let keystones l =
  List.map (fun (bra, kets) → (bra, List.fold_left collect23 [] kets))
    (Nary4.keystones' l)
let max_subtree = Nary4.max_subtree
end

```

### 3.2.5 Diagnostics: Counting Diagrams and Factorizations for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$

```

module type Integer =
sig
  type t
  val zero : t
  val one : t
  val ( + ) : t → t → t
  val ( - ) : t → t → t
  val ( × ) : t → t → t
  val ( / ) : t → t → t
  val pred : t → t
  val succ : t → t
  val ( = ) : t → t → bool
  val ( ≠ ) : t → t → bool
  val ( < ) : t → t → bool
  val ( ≤ ) : t → t → bool
  val ( > ) : t → t → bool
  val ( ≥ ) : t → t → bool
  val of_int : int → t
  val to_int : t → int
  val to_string : t → string
  val compare : t → t → int
  val factorial : t → t
end

```

O’Caml’s native integers suffice for all applications, but in appendix [R](#), we want to use big integers for numeric checks in high orders:

```

module Int : Integer =
struct
  type t = int
  let zero = 0
  let one = 1
  let ( + ) = ( + )
  let ( - ) = ( - )
  let ( × ) = ( × )

```

```

let ( / ) = ( / )
let pred = pred
let succ = succ
let ( = ) = ( = )
let ( ≠ ) = ( ≠ )
let ( < ) = ( < )
let ( ≤ ) = ( ≤ )
let ( > ) = ( > )
let ( ≥ ) = ( ≥ )
let of_int n = n
let to_int n = n
let to_string = string_of_int
let compare = compare
let factorial = Combinatorics.factorial
end

module type Count =
sig
  type integer
  val diagrams : ?f : (integer → bool) → integer → integer → integer
  val diagrams_via_keystones : integer → integer → integer
  val keystones : integer list → integer
  val diagrams_per_keystone : integer → integer list → integer
end

module Count (I : Integer) =
struct
  let description = ["(still_inoperational)_phi^n_topology"]

  type integer = I.t
  open I
  let two = of_int 2
  let three = of_int 3

```

If  $I.t$  is an abstract datatype, the polymorphic *Pervasives.min* can fail. Provide our own version using the specific comparison “( $\leq$ )”.

```

let min x y =
  if x ≤ y then
    x
  else
    y

```

### Counting Diagrams for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$

Classes of diagrams are defined by the number of vertices and their degrees. We could use fixed size arrays, but we will use a map instead. For efficiency, we also maintain the number of external lines and the total number of propagators.

```

module IMap = Map.Make (struct type t = integer let compare = compare end)
type diagram_class = { ext : integer; prop : integer; v : integer IMap.t }

```

The numbers of external lines, propagators and vertices are determined by the degrees and multiplicities of vertices:

$$E(\{n_3, n_4, \dots\}) = 2 + \sum_{d=3}^{\infty} (d-2)n_d \quad (3.10a)$$

$$P(\{n_3, n_4, \dots\}) = \sum_{d=3}^{\infty} n_d - 1 = V(\{n_3, n_4, \dots\}) - 1 \quad (3.10b)$$

$$V(\{n_3, n_4, \dots\}) = \sum_{d=3}^{\infty} n_d \quad (3.10c)$$

```
let num_ext v =
  List.fold_left (fun sum (d, n) → sum + (d - two) × n) two v

let num_prop v =
  List.fold_left (fun sum (_, n) → sum + n) (zero - one) v
```

The sum of all vertex degrees must be equal to the number of propagator end points. This can be verified easily:

$$2P(\{n_3, n_4, \dots\}) + E(\{n_3, n_4, \dots\}) = \sum_{d=3}^{\infty} dn_d \quad (3.11)$$

```
let add_degree map (d, n) =
  if d < three then
    invalid_arg "add_degree: d < 3"
  else if n < zero then
    invalid_arg "add_degree: n <= 0"
  else if n = zero then
    map
  else
    IMap.add d n map

let create_class v =
  { ext = num_ext v;
    prop = num_prop v;
    v = List.fold_left add_degree IMap.empty v }

let multiplicity cl d =
  if d ≥ three then
    try
      IMap.find d cl.v
    with
    | Not_found → zero
  else
    invalid_arg "multiplicity: d < 3"
```

Remove one vertex of degree  $d$ , maintaining the invariants. Raises *Zero* if all vertices of degree  $d$  are exhausted.

```
exception Zero
```



```

let remove cl d =
  let n = pred (multiplicity cl d) in
  if n < zero then
    raise Zero
  else
    { ext = cl.ext - (d - two);
      prop = pred cl.prop;
      v = if n = zero then
          IMap.remove d cl.v
        else
          IMap.add d n cl.v }

```

Add one vertex of degree  $d$ , maintaining the invariants.

```

let add cl d =
  { ext = cl.ext + (d - two);
    prop = succ cl.prop;
    v = IMap.add d (succ (multiplicity cl d)) cl.v }

```

Count the number of diagrams. Any diagram can be obtained recursively either from a diagram with one ternary vertex less by insertion of a ternary vertex in an internal or external propagator or from a diagram with a higher order vertex that has its degree reduced by one:

$$\begin{aligned}
D(\{n_3, n_4, \dots\}) = & (P(\{n_3 - 1, n_4, \dots\}) + E(\{n_3 - 1, n_4, \dots\})) D(\{n_3 - 1, n_4, \dots\}) \\
& + \sum_{d=4}^{\infty} (n_{d-1} + 1) D(\{n_3, n_4, \dots, n_{d-1} + 1, n_d - 1, \dots\}) \quad (3.12)
\end{aligned}$$

```

let rec class_size cl =
  if cl.ext = two ∨ cl.prop = zero then
    one
  else
    IMap.fold (fun d _ s → class_size_n cl d + s) cl.v (class_size_3 cl)

```

Purely ternary vertices recurse among themselves:

```

and class_size_3 cl =
  try
    let d' = remove cl three in
    (d'.ext + d'.prop) × class_size d'
  with
  | Zero → zero

```

Vertices of higher degree recurse one step towards lower degrees:

```

and class_size_n cl d =
  if d > three then begin
    try
      let d' = pred d in
      let cl' = add (remove cl d) d' in
      multiplicity cl' d' × class_size cl'
    with
    | Zero → zero
  end

```

```

with
| Zero → zero
end else
zero

```

Find all  $\{n_3, n_4, \dots, n_d\}$  with

$$E(\{n_3, n_4, \dots, n_d\}) - 2 = \sum_{i=3}^c l(i-2)n_i = \text{sum} \quad (3.13)$$

The implementation is a variant of *tuples* above.

```

let rec distribute_degrees' d sum =
  if d < three then
    invalid_arg "distribute_degrees"
  else if d = three then
    [[(d, sum)]]
  else
    distribute_degrees'' d sum (sum / (d - two))
and distribute_degrees'' d sum n =
  if n < zero then
    []
  else
    List.fold_left (fun ll l → ((d, n) :: l) :: ll)
      (distribute_degrees'' d sum (pred n))
      (distribute_degrees' (pred d) (sum - (d - two) × n))

```

Actually, we need to find all  $\{n_3, n_4, \dots, n_d\}$  with

$$E(\{n_3, n_4, \dots, n_d\}) = \text{sum} \quad (3.14)$$

```

let distribute_degrees d sum = distribute_degrees' d (sum - two)

```

Finally we can count all diagrams by adding all possible ways of splitting the degrees of vertices. We can also count diagrams where *all* degrees satisfy a predicate *f*:

```

let diagrams ?(f = fun _ → true) deg n =
  List.fold_left (fun s d →
    if List.for_all (fun (d', n') → f d' ∨ n' = zero) d then
      s + class_size (create_class d)
    else
      s)
    zero (distribute_degrees deg n)

```

The next two are duplicated from *ThoList* and *Combinatorics*, in order to use the specific comparison functions.

```

let classify l =
  let rec add_to_class a = function
    | [] → [of_int 1, a]
    | (n, a') :: rest →
        if a = a' then

```

```

      (succ n, a) :: rest
    else
      (n, a') :: add_to_class a rest
  in
    let rec classify' cl = function
      | [] → cl
      | a :: rest → classify' (add_to_class a cl) rest
    in
      classify' [] l
  let permutation_symmetry l =
    List.fold_left (fun s (n, _) → factorial n × s) one (classify l)
  let symmetry l =
    let sum = List.fold_left (+) zero l in
    if List.exists (fun x → two × x = sum) l then
      two × permutation_symmetry l
    else
      permutation_symmetry l

```

The number of Feynman diagrams built of vertices with maximum degree  $d_{\max}$  in a partition  $N_{d,n} = \{n_1, n_2, \dots, n_d\}$  with  $n = n_1 + n_2 + \dots + n_d$  and

$$\tilde{F}(d_{\max}, N_{d,n}) = \frac{n!}{|\mathcal{S}(N_{d,n})|\sigma(n_d, n)} \prod_{i=1}^d \frac{F(d_{\max}, n_i + 1)}{n_i!} \quad (3.15)$$

with  $|\mathcal{S}(N)|$  the size of the symmetric group of  $N$ ,  $\sigma(n, 2n) = 2$  and  $\sigma(n, m) = 1$  otherwise.

```

  let keystones p =
    let sum = List.fold_left (+) zero p in
    List.fold_left (fun acc n → acc / (factorial n)) (factorial sum) p
    / symmetry p
  let diagrams_per_keystone deg p =
    List.fold_left (fun acc n → acc × diagrams deg (succ n)) one p

```

We must find

$$F(d_{\max}, n) = \sum_{d=3}^{d_{\max}} \sum_{\substack{N=\{n_1, n_2, \dots, n_d\} \\ n_1+n_2+\dots+n_d=n \\ 1 \leq n_1 \leq n_2 \leq \dots \leq n_d \leq \lfloor n/2 \rfloor}} \tilde{F}(d_{\max}, N) \quad (3.16)$$

```

  let diagrams_via_keystones deg n =
    let module N = Nary (struct let max_arity = to_int (pred deg) end) in
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc p → acc + diagrams_per_keystone deg p × keystones p)
      zero (List.map (List.map of_int) (N.partitions (to_int n)))

```

end

## 3.2.6 Emulating HELAC

In [2], one leg is singled out:

```

module Helac (B : Tuple.Bound) =
  struct
    module Tuple = Tuple.Nary(B)

    type partition = int list
    let inspect_partition p = p

    let partition d sum =
      Partition.tuples d sum 1 (sum - d + 1)

    let rec partitions' d sum =
      let d' = pred d in
      if d' < 2 then
        []
      else
        List.map (fun p → 1 :: p) (partition d' (pred sum)) @ partitions' d' sum

    let partitions sum = partitions' (succ B.max_arity) sum

    type α children = α Tuple.t

    let keystones' l =
      match l with
      | [] → []
      | head :: tail →
        [([head],
          ThoList.flatmap (fun p → Combinatorics.partitions (List.tl p) tail)
            (partitions (List.length l)))])

    let keystones l =
      List.map (fun (bra, kets) → (bra, List.map Tuple.of_list kets))
        (keystones' l)

    let max_subtree n = pred n
  end

```



The following is not tested, but it is no rocket science either ...

```

module Helac_Binary =
  struct
    type partition = int × int × int
    let inspect_partition (n1, n2, n3) = [n1; n2; n3]

    let partitions sum =
      List.map (fun (n2, n3) → (1, n2, n3))
        (Partition.pairs (sum - 1) 1 (sum - 2))

    type α children = α Tuple.Binary.t

    let keystones' l =
      match l with
      | [] → []

```

```
| head :: tail →  
  [[head],  
   ThoList.flatmap (fun (_, p2, _) → Combinatorics.split p2 tail)  
    (partitions (List.length l)))]  
  
let keystones l =  
  List.map (fun (bra, kets) →  
    (bra, List.map (fun (x, y) → Tuple.Binary.of2 x y) kets))  
    (keystones' l)  
  
let max_subtree n = pred n  
end
```

---

# —4—

## DIRECTED ACYCLICAL GRAPHS

### 4.1 Interface of DAG

This datastructure describes large collections of trees with many shared nodes. The sharing of nodes is semantically irrelevant, but can turn a factorial complexity to exponential complexity. Note that *DAG* implements only a very specialized subset of Directed Acyclical Graphs (DAGs).

If  $T(n, D)$  denotes the set of all binary trees with root  $n$  encoded in  $D$ , while

$$O(n, D) = \{(e_1, n_1, n'_1), \dots, (e_k, n_k, n'_k)\} \quad (4.1)$$

denotes the set of all *offspring* of  $n$  in  $D$ , and  $\text{tree}(e, t, t')$  denotes the binary tree formed by joining the binary trees  $t$  and  $t'$  with the label  $e$ , then

$$T(n, D) = \{\text{tree}(e_i, t_i, t'_i) \mid (e_i, t_i, t'_i) \in \{e_1\} \times T(n_1, D) \times T(n'_1, D) \cup \dots \cup \{e_k\} \times T(n_k, D) \times T(n'_k, D)\} \quad (4.2)$$

is the recursive definition of the binary trees encoded in  $D$ . It is obvious how this definitions translates to  $n$ -ary trees (including trees with mixed arity).

#### 4.1.1 Forests

We require edges and nodes to be members of ordered sets. The semantics of *compare* are compatible with *Pervasives.compare*:

$$\text{compare}(x, y) = \begin{cases} -1 & \text{for } x < y \\ 0 & \text{for } x = y \\ 1 & \text{for } x > y \end{cases} \quad (4.3)$$

Note that this requirement does *not* exclude any trees. Even if we consider only topological equivalence classes with anonymous nodes, we can always construct a canonical labeling and order from the children of the nodes. However, in practical applications, we will often have more efficient labelings and orders at our disposal.

```
module type Ord =
  sig
    type t
    val compare : t → t → int
```

end

A forest  $F$  over a set of nodes and a set of edges is a map from the set of nodes  $N$ , to the direct product of the set of edges  $E$  and the power set  $2^N$  of  $N$  augmented by a special element  $\perp$  (“bottom”).

$$F : N \rightarrow (E \times 2^N) \cup \{\perp\}$$

$$n \mapsto \begin{cases} (e, \{n'_1, n'_2, \dots\}) \\ \perp \end{cases} \quad (4.4)$$

The nodes are ordered so that cycles can be detected

$$\forall n \in N : F(n) = (e, x) \Rightarrow \forall n' \in x : n > n' \quad (4.5)$$

A suitable function that exists for *all* forests is the depth of the tree beneath a node.

Nodes that are mapped to  $\perp$  are called *leaf* nodes and nodes that do not appear in any  $F(n)$  are called *root* nodes. There are as many trees in the forest as there are root nodes.

module type *Forest* =

sig

module *Nodes* : *Ord*  
 type *node* = *Nodes.t*  
 type *edge*

A subset  $X \subset 2^N$  of the powerset of the set of nodes. The members of  $X$  can be characterized by a fixed number of members (e.g. two for binary trees, as in QED). We can also have mixed arities (e.g. two and three for QCD) or even arbitrary arities. However, in most cases, the members of  $X$  will have at least two members.

type *children*

This type abbreviation and order allow to apply the *Set.Make* functor to  $E \times X$ .

type *t* = *edge*  $\times$  *children*  
 val *compare* : *t*  $\rightarrow$  *t*  $\rightarrow$  *int*

Test a predicate for *all* children.

val *for\_all* : (*node*  $\rightarrow$  *bool*)  $\rightarrow$  *t*  $\rightarrow$  *bool*

*fold* *f* (*\_, children*) *acc* will calculate

$$f(x_1, f(x_2, \dots f(x_n, acc))) \quad (4.6)$$

where the *children* are  $\{x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n\}$ . There are slightly more efficient alternatives for fixed arity (in particular binary), but we want to be general.

val *fold* : (*node*  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$  *t*  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha$

end

module *Forest* : functor (*PT* : *Tuple.Poly*)  $\rightarrow$

functor (*N* : *Ord*)  $\rightarrow$  functor (*E* : *Ord*)  $\rightarrow$

*Forest* with module *Nodes* = *N* and type *edge* = *E.t*  
 and type *node* = *N.t* and type *children* = *N.t PT.t*

## 4.1.2 DAGs

```

module type T =
  sig
    type node
    type edge

```

In the description of the function we assume for definiteness DAGs of binary trees with `type children = node × node`. However, we will also have implementations with `type children = node list` below.

Other possibilities include `type children = V3 of node × node | V4 of node × node × node`. There's probably never a need to use sets with logarithmic access, but it is easy to add.

```

    type children
    type t

```

The empty DAG.

```

    val empty : t

```

`add_node n dag` returns the DAG `dag` with the node `n`. If the node `n` already exists in `dag`, it is returned unchanged. Otherwise `n` is added without offspring.

```

    val add_node : node → t → t

```

`add_offspring n (e, (n1, n2)) dag` returns the DAG `dag` with the node `n` and its offspring `n1` and `n2` with edge label `e`. Each node can have an arbitrary number of offspring, but identical offspring are added only once. In order to prevent cycles, `add_offspring` requires both `n > n1` and `n > n2` in the given ordering. The nodes `n1` and `n2` are added as by `add_node`. NB: Adding all nodes `n1` and `n2`, even if they are sterile, is not strictly necessary for our applications. It even slows down the code by a few percent. But it is desirable for consistency and allows much more efficient `iter_nodes` and `fold_nodes` below.

```

    val add_offspring : node → edge × children → t → t
    exception Cycle

```

Just like `add_offspring`, but does not check for potential cycles.

```

    val add_offspring_unsafe : node → edge × children → t → t

```

`is_node n dag` returns true iff `n` is a node in `dag`.

```

    val is_node : node → t → bool

```

`is_sterile n dag` returns true iff `n` is a node in `dag` and boasts no offspring.

```

    val is_sterile : node → t → bool

```

`is_offspring n (e, (n1, n2)) dag` returns true iff `n1` and `n2` are offspring of `n` with label `e` in `dag`.

```

    val is_offspring : node → edge × children → t → bool

```

Note that the following functions can run into infinite recursion if the DAG given as argument contains cycles.

The usual functionals for processing all nodes (including sterile) ...



```

val iter_nodes : (node → unit) → t → unit
val map_nodes : (node → node) → t → t
val fold_nodes : (node → α → α) → t → α → α

```

... and all parent/offspring relations. Note that *map* requires *two* functions: one for the nodes and one for the edges and children. This is so because a change in the definition of node is *not* propagated automatically to where it is used as a child.

```

val iter : (node → edge × children → unit) → t → unit
val map : (node → node) →
  (node → edge × children → edge × children) → t → t
val fold : (node → edge × children → α → α) → t → α → α

```



Note that in it's current incarnation, *fold add\_offspring dag empty* copies *only* the fertile nodes, while *fold add\_offspring dag (fold\_nodes add\_node dag empty)* includes sterile ones, as does *map (fun n → n) (fun n ec → ec) dag*.

Return the DAG as a list of lists.

```
val lists : t → (node × (edge × children) list) list
```

*dependencies dag node* returns a canonically sorted *Tree2.t* of all nodes reachable from *node*.

```
val dependencies : t → node → (node, edge) Tree2.t
```

*harvest dag n roots* returns the DAG *roots* enlarged by all nodes in *dag* reachable from *n*.

```
val harvest : t → node → t → t
```

*harvest\_list dag nlist* returns the part of the DAG *dag* that is reachable from the nodes in *nlist*.

```
val harvest_list : t → node list → t
```

*size dag* returns the number of nodes in the DAG *dag*.

```
val size : t → int
```

*eval f mul\_edge mul\_nodes add null unit root dag* interprets the part of *dag* beneath *root* as an algebraic expression:

- each node is evaluated by  $f : \text{node} \rightarrow \alpha$
- each set of children is evaluated by iterating the binary  $\text{mul\_nodes} : \alpha \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$  on the values of the nodes, starting from *unit*:  $\gamma$
- each offspring relation  $(\text{node}, (\text{edge}, \text{children}))$  is evaluated by applying  $\text{mul\_edge} : \text{node} \rightarrow \text{edge} \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \delta$  to *node*, *edge* and the evaluation of *children*.
- all offspring relations of a *node* are combined by iterating the binary  $\text{add} : \delta \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  starting from *null*:  $\alpha$

In our applications, we will always have  $\alpha = \gamma = \delta$ , but the more general type is useful for documenting the relationships. The memoizing variant *eval\_memoized* *f* *mul\_edge* *mul\_nodes* *add null unit root dag* requires some overhead, but can be more efficient for complex operations.

```
val eval : (node → α) → (node → edge → γ → δ) →
  (α → γ → γ) → (δ → α → α) → α → γ → node → t → α
val eval_memoized : (node → α) → (node → edge → γ → δ) →
  (α → γ → γ) → (δ → α → α) → α → γ → node → t → α
```

*forest root dag* expands the *dag* beneath *root* into the equivalent list of trees *Tree.t*. *children* are represented as list of nodes.



A sterile node *n* is represented as *Tree.Leaf* ((*n*, *None*), *n*), cf. page 637. There might be a better way, but we need to change the interface and semantics of *Tree* for this.

```
val forest : node → t → (node × edge option, node) Tree.t list
val forest_memoized : node → t → (node × edge option, node) Tree.t list
```

*count\_trees n dag* returns the number of trees with root *n* encoded in the DAG *dag*, i.e.  $|T(n, D)|$ . NB: the current implementation is very naive and can take a *very* long time for moderately sized DAGs that encode a large set of trees.

```
val count_trees : node → t → int
```

end

module *Make* (*F* : *Forest*) :

```
  T with type node = F.node and type edge = F.edge
  and type children = F.children
```

### 4.1.3 Graded Sets, Forests & DAGs

A graded ordered<sup>1</sup> set is an ordered set with a map into another ordered set (often the non-negative integers). The grading does not necessarily respect the ordering.

```
module type Graded_Ord =
sig
  include Ord
  module G : Ord
  val rank : t → G.t
end
```

For all ordered sets, there are two canonical gradings: a *Chaotic* grading that assigns the same rank (e.g. *unit*) to all elements and the *Discrete* grading that uses the identity map as grading.

```
module type Grader = functor (O : Ord) → Graded_Ord with type t = O.t
module Chaotic : Grader
module Discrete : Grader
```

A graded forest is just a forest in which the nodes form a graded ordered set.

<sup>1</sup>We don't appear to have use for graded unordered sets.



There doesn't appear to be a nice syntax for avoiding the repetition here.  
Fortunately, the signature is short ...

```

module type Graded_Forest =
sig
  module Nodes : Graded_Ord
  type node = Nodes.t
  type edge
  type children
  type t = edge × children
  val compare : t → t → int
  val for_all : (node → bool) → t → bool
  val fold : (node → α → α) → t → α → α
end

module type Forest_Grader = functor (G : Grader) → functor (F : Forest) →

  Graded_Forest with type Nodes.t = F.node
  and type node = F.node
  and type edge = F.edge
  and type children = F.children
  and type t = F.t

module Grade_Forest : Forest_Grader

Finally, a graded DAG is a DAG in which the nodes form a graded ordered set
and the subsets with a given rank can be accessed cheaply.

module type Graded =
sig
  include T
  type rank
  val rank : node → rank
  val ranks : t → rank list
  val min_max_rank : t → rank × rank
  val ranked : rank → t → node list
end

module Graded (F : Graded_Forest) :
  Graded with type node = F.node and type edge = F.edge
  and type children = F.children and type rank = F.Nodes.G.t

```

## 4.2 Implementation of DAG

```

module type Ord =
sig
  type t
  val compare : t → t → int
end

module type Forest =
sig

```

```

module Nodes : Ord
  type node = Nodes.t
  type edge
  type children
  type t = edge × children
  val compare : t → t → int
  val for_all : (node → bool) → t → bool
  val fold : (node → α → α) → t → α → α
end

module type T =
sig
  type node
  type edge
  type children
  type t
  val empty : t
  val add_node : node → t → t
  val add_offspring : node → edge × children → t → t
  exception Cycle
  val add_offspring_unsafe : node → edge × children → t → t
  val is_node : node → t → bool
  val is_sterile : node → t → bool
  val is_offspring : node → edge × children → t → bool
  val iter_nodes : (node → unit) → t → unit
  val map_nodes : (node → node) → t → t
  val fold_nodes : (node → α → α) → t → α → α
  val iter : (node → edge × children → unit) → t → unit
  val map : (node → node) →
    (node → edge × children → edge × children) → t → t
  val fold : (node → edge × children → α → α) → t → α → α
  val lists : t → (node × (edge × children) list) list
  val dependencies : t → node → (node, edge) Tree2.t
  val harvest : t → node → t → t
  val harvest_list : t → node list → t
  val size : t → int
  val eval : (node → α) → (node → edge → γ → δ) →
    (α → γ → γ) → (δ → α → α) → α → γ → node → t → α
  val eval_memoized : (node → α) → (node → edge → γ → δ) →
    (α → γ → γ) → (δ → α → α) → α → γ → node → t → α
  val forest : node → t → (node × edge option, node) Tree.t list
  val forest_memoized : node → t → (node × edge option, node) Tree.t list
  val count_trees : node → t → int
end

module type Graded_Ord =
sig
  include Ord
  module G : Ord
  val rank : t → G.t
end

```

```

module type Grader = functor (O : Ord) → Graded_Ord with type t = O.t
module type Graded_Forest =
  sig
    module Nodes : Graded_Ord
    type node = Nodes.t
    type edge
    type children
    type t = edge × children
    val compare : t → t → int
    val for_all : (node → bool) → t → bool
    val fold : (node → α → α) → t → α → α
  end
module type Forest_Grader = functor (G : Grader) → functor (F : Forest) →
  Graded_Forest with type Nodes.t = F.node
  and type node = F.node
  and type edge = F.edge
  and type children = F.children
  and type t = F.t

```

#### 4.2.1 The Forest Functor

```

module Forest (PT : Tuple.Poly) (N : Ord) (E : Ord) :
  Forest with module Nodes = N and type edge = E.t
  and type node = N.t and type children = N.t PT.t =
  struct
    module Nodes = N
    type edge = E.t
    type node = N.t
    type children = node PT.t
    type t = edge × children
    let compare (e1, n1) (e2, n2) =
      let c = PT.compare N.compare n1 n2 in
      if c ≠ 0 then
        c
      else
        E.compare e1 e2
    let for_all f (_, nodes) = PT.for_all f nodes
    let fold f (_, nodes) acc = PT.fold_right f nodes acc
  end

```

#### 4.2.2 Gradings

```

module Chaotic (O : Ord) =
  struct
    include O
  end

```

```

module G =
  struct
    type t = unit
    let compare _ _ = 0
  end
let rank _ = ()
end

module Discrete (O : Ord) =
  struct
    include O
    module G = O
    let rank x = x
  end
end

module Fake_Grading (O : Ord) =
  struct
    include O
    exception Impossible of string
    module G =
      struct
        type t = unit
        let compare _ _ = raise (Impossible "G.compare")
      end
    let rank _ = raise (Impossible "G.compare")
  end
end

module Grade_Forest (G : Grader) (F : Forest) =
  struct
    module Nodes = G(F.Nodes)
    type node = Nodes.t
    type edge = F.edge
    type children = F.children
    type t = F.t
    let compare = F.compare
    let for_all = F.for_all
    let fold = F.fold
  end
end

```



The following can easily be extended to *Map.S* in its full glory, if we ever need it.

```

module type Graded_Map =
  sig
    type key
    type rank
    type  $\alpha$  t
    val empty :  $\alpha$  t
    val add : key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$   $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
    val find : key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
    val mem : key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  bool
  end

```

```

val iter : (key → α → unit) → α t → unit
val fold : (key → α → β → β) → α t → β → β
val ranks : α t → rank list
val min_max_rank : α t → rank × rank
val ranked : rank → α t → key list
end

module type Graded_Map_Maker = functor (O : Graded_Ord) →
  Graded_Map with type key = O.t and type rank = O.G.t

module Graded_Map (O : Graded_Ord) :
  Graded_Map with type key = O.t and type rank = O.G.t =
struct
  module M1 = Map.Make(O.G)
  module M2 = Map.Make(O)

  type key = O.t
  type rank = O.G.t

  type (+α) t = α M2.t M1.t

  let empty = M1.empty
  let add key data map1 =
    let rank = O.rank key in
    let map2 = try M1.find rank map1 with Not_found → M2.empty in
    M1.add rank (M2.add key data map2) map1
  let find key map = M2.find key (M1.find (O.rank key) map)
  let mem key map =
    M2.mem key (try M1.find (O.rank key) map with Not_found → M2.empty)
  let iter f map1 = M1.iter (fun rank → M2.iter f) map1
  let fold f map1 acc1 = M1.fold (fun rank → M2.fold f) map1 acc1

```



The set of ranks and its minimum and maximum should be maintained explicitly!

```

module S1 = Set.Make(O.G)
let ranks map = M1.fold (fun key data acc → key :: acc) map []
let rank_set map = M1.fold (fun key data → S1.add key) map S1.empty
let min_max_rank map =
  let s = rank_set map in
  (S1.min_elt s, S1.max_elt s)

module S2 = Set.Make(O)
let keys map = M2.fold (fun key data acc → key :: acc) map []
let sorted_keys map =
  S2.elements (M2.fold (fun key data → S2.add key) map S2.empty)
let ranked_rank map =
  keys (try M1.find rank map with Not_found → M2.empty)
end

```

#### 4.2.3 The DAG Functor

```

module Maybe_Graded (GMM : Graded_Map_Maker) (F : Graded_Forest) =

```

```
struct
```

```
  module G = F.Nodes.G

  type node = F.node
  type rank = G.t
  type edge = F.edge
  type children = F.children
```

If we get tired of graded DAGs, we just have to replace *Graded\_Map* by *Map* here and remove *ranked* below and gain a tiny amount of simplicity and efficiency.

```
  module Parents = GMM(F.Nodes)
  module Offspring = Set.Make(F)

  type t = Offspring.t Parents.t

  let rank = F.Nodes.rank
  let ranks = Parents.ranks
  let min_max_rank = Parents.min_max_rank
  let ranked = Parents.ranked

  let empty = Parents.empty

  let add_node node dag =
    if Parents.mem node dag then
      dag
    else
      Parents.add node Offspring.empty dag

  let add_offspring_unsafe node offspring dag =
    let offsprings =
      try Parents.find node dag with Not_found → Offspring.empty in
    Parents.add node (Offspring.add offspring offsprings)
    (F.fold add_node offspring dag)

  exception Cycle

  let add_offspring node offspring dag =
    if F.for_all (fun n → F.Nodes.compare n node < 0) offspring then
      add_offspring_unsafe node offspring dag
    else
      raise Cycle

  let is_node node dag =
    Parents.mem node dag

  let is_sterile node dag =
    try
      Offspring.is_empty (Parents.find node dag)
    with
    | Not_found → false

  let is_offspring node offspring dag =
    try
      Offspring.mem offspring (Parents.find node dag)
    with
```



```

| Not_found → false

let iter_nodes f dag =
  Parents.iter (fun n _ → f n) dag

let iter f dag =
  Parents.iter (fun node → Offspring.iter (f node)) dag

let map_nodes f dag =
  Parents.fold (fun n → Parents.add (f n)) dag Parents.empty

let map fn fo dag =
  Parents.fold (fun node offspring →
    Parents.add (fn node)
    (Offspring.fold (fun o → Offspring.add (fo node o))
      offspring Offspring.empty)) dag Parents.empty

let fold_nodes f dag acc =
  Parents.fold (fun n _ → f n) dag acc

let fold f dag acc =
  Parents.fold (fun node → Offspring.fold (f node)) dag acc

```



Note that in its current incarnation, `fold add_offspring dag empty` copies *only* the fertile nodes, while `fold add_offspring dag (fold_nodes add_node dag empty)` includes sterile ones, as does `map (fun n → n) (fun n ec → ec) dag`.

```

let dependencies dag node =
  let rec dependencies' node' =
    let offspring = Parents.find node' dag in
    if Offspring.is_empty offspring then
      Tree2.leaf node'
    else
      Tree2.cons
        (Offspring.fold
          (fun o acc →
            (fst o,
             node',
             F.fold (fun wf acc' → dependencies' wf :: acc') o []) :: acc)
          offspring [])
  in
  dependencies' node

let lists dag =
  List.sort (fun (n1, _) (n2, _) → F.Nodes.compare n1 n2)
    (Parents.fold (fun node offspring l →
      (node, Offspring.elements offspring) :: l) dag [])

let size dag =
  Parents.fold (fun _ n → succ n) dag 0

let rec harvest dag node roots =
  Offspring.fold
    (fun offspring roots' →

```

```

    if is_offspring node offspring roots' then
      roots'
    else
      F.fold (harvest dag)
        offspring (add_offspring_unsafe node offspring roots')
      (Parents.find node dag) (add_node node roots)
let harvest_list dag nodes =
  List.fold_left (fun roots node → harvest dag node roots) empty nodes

```

Build a closure once, so that we can recurse faster:

```

let eval f mule muln add null unit node dag =
  let rec eval' n =
    if is_sterile n dag then
      f n
    else
      Offspring.fold
        (fun (e, _ as offspring) v0 →
          add (mule n e (F.fold muln' offspring unit)) v0)
        (Parents.find n dag) null
    and muln' n = muln (eval' n) in
  eval' node

let count_trees node dag =
  eval (fun _ → 1) (fun _ _ p → p) ( × ) (+) 0 1 node dag

let build_forest evaluator node dag =
  evaluator (fun n → [Tree.leaf (n, None) n])
    (fun n e p → List.map (fun p' → Tree.cons (n, Some e) p') p)
    (fun p1 p2 → Product.fold2 (fun n nl pl → (n :: nl) :: pl) p1 p2 [])
    (@) [] [[]] node dag

let forest = build_forest eval

```

At least for *count\_trees*, the memoizing variant *eval\_memoized* is considerably slower than direct recursive evaluation with *eval*.

```

let eval_offspring f mule muln add null unit dag values (node, offspring) =
  let muln' n = muln (Parents.find n values) in
  let v =
    if is_sterile node dag then
      f node
    else
      Offspring.fold
        (fun (e, _ as offspring) v0 →
          add (mule node e (F.fold muln' offspring unit)) v0)
        offspring null
  in
  (v, Parents.add node v values)

let eval_memoized' f mule muln add null unit dag =
  let result, _ =
    List.fold_left
      (fun (v, values) → eval_offspring f mule muln add null unit dag values)

```

```

      (null, Parents.empty)
      (List.sort (fun (n1, _) (n2, _) → F.Nodes.compare n1 n2)
        (Parents.fold
          (fun node offspring l → (node, offspring) :: l) dag [])) in
    result

  let eval_memoized f mule muln add null unit node dag =
    eval_memoized' f mule muln add null unit
    (harvest dag node empty)

  let forest_memoized = build_forest eval_memoized
end

module type Graded =
sig
  include T
  type rank
  val rank : node → rank
  val ranks : t → rank list
  val min_max_rank : t → rank × rank
  val ranked : rank → t → node list
end

module Graded (F : Graded_Forest) = Maybe_Graded(Graded_Map)(F)

The following is not a graded map, obviously. But it can pass as one by the
typechecker for constructing non-graded DAGs.

module Fake_Graded_Map (O : Graded_Ord) :
  Graded_Map with type key = O.t and type rank = O.G.t =
struct
  module M = Map.Make(O)
  type key = O.t
  type (+α) t = α M.t
  let empty = M.empty
  let add = M.add
  let find = M.find
  let mem = M.mem
  let iter = M.iter
  let fold = M.fold

```

We make sure that the remaining three are never called inside *DAG* and are not visible outside.

```

  type rank = O.G.t
  exception Impossible of string
  let ranks _ = raise (Impossible "ranks")
  let min_max_rank _ = raise (Impossible "min_max_rank")
  let ranked _ _ = raise (Impossible "ranked")
end

```

We could also have used signature projection with a chaotic or discrete grading, but the *Graded\_Map* can cost some efficiency. This is probably not the case for the current simple implementation, but future embellishment can change this. Therefore, the ungraded DAG uses *Map* directly, without overhead.

```
module Make (F : Forest) =  
  Maybe_Graded(Fake_Graded_Map)(Grade_Forest(Fake_Grading)(F))
```



If O'Caml had *polymorphic recursion*, we could think of even more elegant implementations unifying nodes and offspring (cf. the generalized tries in [4]).

---

# —5—

## MOMENTA

### 5.1 *Interface of Momentum*

Model the finite combinations

$$p = \sum_{n=1}^k c_k \bar{p}_n, \quad (\text{with } c_k \in \{0, 1\}) \quad (5.1)$$

of  $n_{\text{in}}$  incoming and  $k - n_{\text{in}}$  outgoing momenta  $p_n$

$$\bar{p}_n = \begin{cases} -p_n & \text{for } 1 \leq n \leq n_{\text{in}} \\ p_n & \text{for } n_{\text{in}} + 1 \leq n \leq k \end{cases} \quad (5.2)$$

where momentum is conserved

$$\sum_{n=1}^k \bar{p}_n = 0 \quad (5.3)$$

below, we need the notion of ‘rank’ and ‘dimension’:

$$\dim(p) = k \quad (5.4a)$$

$$\text{rank}(p) = \sum_{n=1}^k c_k \quad (5.4b)$$

where ‘dimension’ is *not* the dimension of the underlying space-time, of course.

module type  $T =$

sig  
type  $t$

Constructor:  $(k, N) \rightarrow p = \sum_{n \in N} \bar{p}_n$  and  $k = \dim(p)$  is the *overall* number of independent momenta, while  $\text{rank}(p) = |N|$  is the number of momenta in  $p$ . It would be possible to fix  $\dim$  as a functor argument instead. This might be slightly faster and allow a few more compile time checks, but would be much more tedious to use, since the number of particles will be chosen at runtime.

val  $of\_ints : int \rightarrow int\ list \rightarrow t$

No two indices may be the same. Implementations of  $of\_ints$  can either raise the exception *Duplicate* or ignore the duplicate, but implementations of  $add$  are required to raise *Duplicate*.

exception *Duplicate* of *int*

Raise *Range* iff  $n > k$ :

exception *Range* of *int*

Binary operations require that both momenta have the same dimension. *Mismatch* is raised if this condition is violated.

exception *Mismatch* of  $string \times t \times t$

*Negative* is raised if the result of *sub* is undefined.

exception *Negative*

The inverses of the constructor (we have  $rank\ p = List.length\ (to\_ints\ p)$ , but *rank* might be more efficient):

```
val to_ints : t → int list
val dim   : t → int
val rank  : t → int
```

Shortcuts:  $singleton\ d\ p = of\_ints\ d\ [p]$  and  $zero\ d = of\_ints\ d\ []$ :

```
val singleton : int → int → t
val zero      : int → t
```

An arbitrary total order, with the condition  $rank(p_1) < rank(p_2) \Rightarrow p_1 < p_2$ .

```
val compare : t → t → int
```

Use momentum conservation to construct the negative momentum with positive coefficients:

```
val neg : t → t
```

Return the momentum or its negative, whichever has the lower rank. NB: the present implementation does *not* guarantee that

$$abs\ p = abs\ q \iff p = p \vee p = -q \quad (5.5)$$

for momenta with  $rank = dim/2$ .

```
val abs : t → t
```

Add and subtract momenta. This can fail, since the coefficients  $c_k$  must be either 0 or 1.

```
val add : t → t → t
val sub : t → t → t
```

Once more, but not raising exceptions this time:

```
val try_add : t → t → t option
val try_sub : t → t → t option
```

*Not* the total order provided by *compare*, but set inclusion of non-zero coefficients instead:

```
val less : t → t → bool
val lesseq : t → t → bool
```

$$p_1 + (\pm p_2) + (\pm p_3) = 0$$

$$\text{val } \textit{try\_fusion} : t \rightarrow t \rightarrow t \rightarrow (\text{bool} \times \text{bool}) \text{ option}$$

A textual representation for debugging:

$$\text{val } \textit{to\_string} : t \rightarrow \text{string}$$

*split i n p* splits  $\bar{p}_i$  into  $n$  momenta  $\bar{p}_i \rightarrow \bar{p}_i + \bar{p}_{i+1} + \dots + \bar{p}_{i+n-1}$  and makes room via  $\bar{p}_{j>i} \rightarrow \bar{p}_{j+n-1}$ . This is used for implementating cascade decays, like combining

$$e^+(p_1)e^-(p_2) \rightarrow W^-(p_3)\nu_e(p_4)e^+(p_5) \quad (5.6a)$$

$$W^-(p_3) \rightarrow d(p'_3)\bar{u}(p'_4) \quad (5.6b)$$

to

$$e^+(p_1)e^-(p_2) \rightarrow d(p_3)\bar{u}(p_4)\nu_e(p_5)e^+(p_6) \quad (5.7)$$

in narrow width approximation for the  $W^-$ .

$$\text{val } \textit{split} : \text{int} \rightarrow \text{int} \rightarrow t \rightarrow t$$

### 5.1.1 Scattering Kinematics

From here on, we assume scattering kinematics  $\{1, 2\} \rightarrow \{3, 4, \dots\}$ , i. e.  $n_{\text{in}} = 2$ .



Since functions like *timelike* can be used for decays as well (in which case they must *always* return *true*, the representation—and consequently the constructors—should be extended by a flag discriminating between the two cases!

$$\begin{aligned} \text{module } \textit{Scattering} : \\ \text{sig} \end{aligned}$$

Test if the momentum is an incoming one:  $p = \bar{p}_1 \vee p = \bar{p}_2$

$$\text{val } \textit{incoming} : t \rightarrow \text{bool}$$

$$p = \bar{p}_3 \vee p = \bar{p}_4 \vee \dots$$

$$\text{val } \textit{outgoing} : t \rightarrow \text{bool}$$

$p^2 \geq 0$ . NB: *par abus de langage*, we report the incoming individual momenta as spacelike, instead as timelike. This will be useful for phasespace constructions below.

$$\text{val } \textit{timelike} : t \rightarrow \text{bool}$$

$p^2 \leq 0$ . NB: the simple algebraic criterion can be violated for heavy initial state particles.

$$\text{val } \textit{spacelike} : t \rightarrow \text{bool}$$

$$p = \bar{p}_1 + \bar{p}_2$$

$$\text{val } \textit{s\_channel\_in} : t \rightarrow \text{bool}$$

$$p = \bar{p}_3 + \bar{p}_4 + \dots + \bar{p}_n$$

```

    val s_channel_out : t → bool
  p =  $\bar{p}_1 + \bar{p}_2 \vee p = \bar{p}_3 + \bar{p}_4 + \dots + \bar{p}_n$ 
    val s_channel : t → bool
   $\bar{p}_1 + \bar{p}_2 \rightarrow \bar{p}_3 + \bar{p}_4 + \dots + \bar{p}_n$ 
    val flip_s_channel_in : t → t
  end

```

### 5.1.2 Decay Kinematics

```

module Decay :
  sig
    Test if the momentum is an incoming one:  $p = \bar{p}_1$ 
    val incoming : t → bool
  p =  $\bar{p}_2 \vee p = \bar{p}_3 \vee \dots$ 
    val outgoing : t → bool
   $p^2 \geq 0$ . NB: here, we report the incoming individual momenta as timelike.
    val timelike : t → bool
   $p^2 \leq 0$ .
    val spacelike : t → bool
  end
end

module Lists : T
module Bits : T
module Default : T

```

Wolfgang's funny tree codes:

$$(2^n, 2^{n-1}) \rightarrow (1, 2, 4, \dots, 2^{n-2}) \quad (5.8)$$

```

module type Whizard =
  sig
    type t
    val of_momentum : t → int
    val to_momentum : int → int → t
  end

module ListsW : Whizard with type t = Lists.t
module BitsW : Whizard with type t = Bits.t
module DefaultW : Whizard with type t = Default.t

```



## 5.2 Implementation of *Momentum*

```

module type T =
  sig
    type t
    val of_ints : int → int list → t
    exception Duplicate of int
    exception Range of int
    exception Mismatch of string × t × t
    exception Negative
    val to_ints : t → int list
    val dim : t → int
    val rank : t → int
    val singleton : int → int → t
    val zero : int → t
    val compare : t → t → int
    val neg : t → t
    val abs : t → t
    val add : t → t → t
    val sub : t → t → t
    val try_add : t → t → t option
    val try_sub : t → t → t option
    val less : t → t → bool
    val lesseq : t → t → bool
    val try_fusion : t → t → t → (bool × bool) option
    val to_string : t → string
    val split : int → int → t → t
    module Scattering :
      sig
        val incoming : t → bool
        val outgoing : t → bool
        val timelike : t → bool
        val spacelike : t → bool
        val s_channel_in : t → bool
        val s_channel_out : t → bool
        val s_channel : t → bool
        val flip_s_channel_in : t → t
      end
    end
    module Decay :
      sig
        val incoming : t → bool
        val outgoing : t → bool
        val timelike : t → bool
        val spacelike : t → bool
      end
    end
  end
end

```

### 5.2.1 Lists of Integers

The first implementation (as part of *Fusion*) was based on sorted lists, because I did not want to preclude the use of more general indices than integers. However, there's probably not much use for this generality (the indices are typically generated automatically and integers are the most natural choice) and it is no longer supported by the current signature. Thus one can also use the more efficient implementation based on bitvectors below.

```

module Lists =
  struct
    type t = { d : int; r : int; p : int list }

    exception Range of int
    exception Duplicate of int

    let rec check d = function
      | p1 :: p2 :: _ when p2 ≤ p1 → raise (Duplicate p1)
      | p1 :: (p2 :: _ as rest) → check d rest
      | [p] when p < 1 ∨ p > d → raise (Range p)
      | [p] → ()
      | [] → ()

    let of_ints d p =
      let p' = List.sort compare p in
      check d p';
      { d = d; r = List.length p; p = p' }

    let to_ints p = p.p
    let dim p = p.d
    let rank p = p.r
    let zero d = { d = d; r = 0; p = [] }
    let singleton d p = { d = d; r = 1; p = [p] }

    let to_string p =
      "[" ^ String.concat "," (List.map string_of_int p.p) ^
      "/" ^ string_of_int p.r ^ "/" ^ string_of_int p.d ^ "]"

    exception Mismatch of string × t × t
    let mismatch s p1 p2 = raise (Mismatch (s, p1, p2))

    let matching f s p1 p2 =
      if p1.d = p2.d then
        f p1 p2
      else
        mismatch s p1 p2

    let compare p1 p2 =
      if p1.d = p2.d then begin
        let c = compare p1.r p2.r in
        if c ≠ 0 then
          c
        else
          compare p1.p p2.p
      end
  end

```

```

end else
  mismatch "compare" p1 p2
let rec neg' d i = function
| [] →
  if i ≤ d then
    i :: neg' d (succ i) []
  else
    []
| i' :: rest as p →
  if i' > d then
    failwith "Integer_List.neg: internal error"
  else if i' = i then
    neg' d (succ i) rest
  else
    i :: neg' d (succ i) p
let neg p = { d = p.d; r = p.d - p.r; p = neg' p.d 1 p.p }
let abs p =
  if 2 × p.r > p.d then
    neg p
  else
    p
let rec add' p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | [], p → p
  | p, [] → p
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' →
    if x1 < x2 then
      x1 :: add' p1' p2
    else if x2 < x1 then
      x2 :: add' p1 p2'
    else
      raise (Duplicate x1)
let add p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then
    { d = p1.d; r = p1.r + p2.r; p = add' p1.p p2.p }
  else
    mismatch "add" p1 p2
let rec try_add' d r acc p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | [], p → Some ({ d = d; r = r; p = List.rev_append acc p })
  | p, [] → Some ({ d = d; r = r; p = List.rev_append acc p })
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' →
    if x1 < x2 then
      try_add' d r (x1 :: acc) p1' p2
    else if x2 < x1 then
      try_add' d r (x2 :: acc) p1 p2'
    else

```

```

      None

let try_add p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then
    try_add' p1.d (p1.r + p2.r) [] p1.p p2.p
  else
    mismatch "try_add" p1 p2

exception Negative

let rec sub' p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | p, [] → p
  | [], - → raise Negative
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' →
    if x1 < x2 then
      x1 :: sub' p1' p2
    else if x1 = x2 then
      sub' p1' p2'
    else
      raise Negative

let rec sub p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then begin
    if p1.r ≥ p2.r then
      { d = p1.d; r = p1.r - p2.r; p = sub' p1.p p2.p }
    else
      neg (sub p2 p1)
  end else
    mismatch "sub" p1 p2

let rec try_sub' d r acc p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | p, [] → Some ({ d = d; r = r; p = List.rev_append acc p })
  | [], - → None
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' →
    if x1 < x2 then
      try_sub' d r (x1 :: acc) p1' p2
    else if x1 = x2 then
      try_sub' d r acc p1' p2'
    else
      None

let try_sub p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then begin
    if p1.r ≥ p2.r then
      try_sub' p1.d (p1.r - p2.r) [] p1.p p2.p
    else
      match try_sub' p1.d (p2.r - p1.r) [] p2.p p1.p with
      | None → None
      | Some p → Some (neg p)
  end else
    mismatch "try_sub" p1 p2

```

```

let rec less' equal p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | [], [] → ¬ equal
  | [], _ → true
  | x1 :: _, [] → false
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' when x1 = x2 → less' equal p1' p2'
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' → less' false p1 p2'

let less p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then
    less' true p1.p p2.p
  else
    mismatch "sub" p1 p2

let rec lesseq' p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | [], _ → true
  | x1 :: _, [] → false
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' when x1 = x2 → lesseq' p1' p2'
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' → lesseq' p1 p2'

let lesseq p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then
    lesseq' p1.p p2.p
  else
    mismatch "lesseq" p1 p2

module Scattering =
struct
  let incoming p =
    if p.r = 1 then
      match p.p with
      | [1] | [2] → true
      | _ → false
    else
      false

  let outgoing p =
    if p.r = 1 then
      match p.p with
      | [1] | [2] → false
      | _ → true
    else
      false

  let s_channel_in p =
    match p.p with
    | [1; 2] → true
    | _ → false

  let rec s_channel_out' d i = function
    | [] → i = succ d
    | i' :: p when i' = i → s_channel_out' d (succ i) p

```

```

    | _ → false
  let s_channel_out p =
    match p.p with
    | 3 :: p' → s_channel_out' p.d 4 p'
    | _ → false
  let s_channel p = s_channel_in p ∨ s_channel_out p
  let timelike p =
    match p.p with
    | p1 :: p2 :: _ → p1 > 2 ∨ (p1 = 1 ∧ p2 = 2)
    | p1 :: _ → p1 > 2
    | [] → false
  let spacelike p = ¬(timelike p)
  let flip_s_channel_in p =
    if s_channel_in p then
      neg (of_ints p.d [1; 2])
    else
      p
end
module Decay =
struct
  let incoming p =
    if p.r = 1 then
      match p.p with
      | [1] → true
      | _ → false
    else
      false
  let outgoing p =
    if p.r = 1 then
      match p.p with
      | [1] → false
      | _ → true
    else
      false
  let timelike p =
    match p.p with
    | [1] → true
    | p1 :: _ → p1 > 1
    | [] → false
  let spacelike p = ¬(timelike p)
end
let test_sum p inv1 p1 inv2 p2 =
  if p.d = p1.d then begin
    if p.d = p2.d then begin

```

```

      match (if inv1 then try_add else try_sub) p p1 with
      | None → false
      | Some p' →
          begin match (if inv2 then try_add else try_sub) p' p2 with
          | None → false
          | Some p'' →  $p''.r = 0 \vee p''.r = p.d$ 
          end
      end else
          mismatch "test_sum" p p2
      end else
          mismatch "test_sum" p p1

let try_fusion p p1 p2 =
  if test_sum p false p1 false p2 then
    Some (false, false)
  else if test_sum p true p1 false p2 then
    Some (true, false)
  else if test_sum p false p1 true p2 then
    Some (false, true)
  else if test_sum p true p1 true p2 then
    Some (true, true)
  else
    None

let split i n p =
  let n' = n - 1 in
  let rec split' head = function
    | [] → (p.r, List.rev head)
    | i1 :: ilist →
        if i1 < i then
          split' (i1 :: head) ilist
        else if i1 > i then
          (p.r, List.rev_append head (List.map ((+) n') (i1 :: ilist)))
        else
          (p.r + n',
           List.rev_append head
            ((ThoList.range i1 (i1 + n')) @ (List.map ((+) n') ilist))) in
  let r', p' = split' [] p.p in
  { d = p.d + n'; r = r'; p = p' }

end

```

### 5.2.2 Bit Fiddlings

Bit vectors are popular in Fortran based implementations [1, 2, 11] and can be more efficient. In particular, when all information is packed into a single integer, much of the memory overhead is reduced.

```

module Bits =
  struct
    type t = int

```

Bits 1...21 are used as a bitvector, indicating whether a particular momentum is included. Bits 22...26 represent the numbers of bits set in bits 1...21 and bits 27...31 denote the maximum number of momenta.

```

let mask n = (1 lsl n) - 1
let mask2 = mask 2
let mask5 = mask 5
let mask21 = mask 21

let maskd = mask5 lsl 26
let maskr = mask5 lsl 21
let maskb = mask21

let dim0 p = p land maskd
let rank0 p = p land maskr
let bits0 p = p land maskb

let dim p = (dim0 p) lsr 26
let rank p = (rank0 p) lsr 21
let bits p = bits0 p

let drb0 d r b = d lor r lor b
let drb d r b = d lsl 26 lor r lsl 21 lor b

```

For a 64-bit architecture, the corresponding sizes could be increased to 1...51, 52...57, and 58...63. However, the combinatorical complexity will have killed us long before we can reach these values.

```

exception Range of int
exception Duplicate of int

exception Mismatch of string × t × t
let mismatch s p1 p2 = raise (Mismatch (s, p1, p2))

let of_ints d p =
  let r = List.length p in
  if d ≤ 21 ∧ r ≤ 21 then begin
    List.fold_left (fun b p' →
      if p' ≤ d then
        b lor (1 lsl (pred p'))
      else
        raise (Range p')) (drb d r 0) p
  end else
    raise (Range r)

let zero d = drb d 0 0

let singleton d p = drb d 1 (1 lsl (pred p))

let rec to_ints' acc p b =
  if b = 0 then
    List.rev acc
  else if (b land 1) = 1 then
    to_ints' (p :: acc) (succ p) (b lsr 1)
  else
    to_ints' acc (succ p) (b lsr 1)

```



---

```

let to_ints p = to_ints' [] 1 (bits p)

let to_string p =
  "[" ^ String.concat "," (List.map string_of_int (to_ints p)) ^
  "/" ^ string_of_int (rank p) ^ "/" ^ string_of_int (dim p) ^ "]"

let compare p1 p2 =
  if dim0 p1 = dim0 p2 then begin
    let c = compare (rank0 p1) (rank0 p2) in
    if c ≠ 0 then
      c
    else
      compare (bits p1) (bits p2)
  end else
    mismatch "compare" p1 p2

let neg p =
  let d = dim p and r = rank p in
  drb d (d - r) ((mask d) land (lnot p))

let abs p =
  if 2 × (rank p) > dim p then
    neg p
  else
    p

let add p1 p2 =
  let d1 = dim0 p1 and d2 = dim0 p2 in
  if d1 = d2 then begin
    let b1 = bits p1 and b2 = bits p2 in
    if b1 land b2 = 0 then
      drb0 d1 (rank0 p1 + rank0 p2) (b1 lor b2)
    else
      raise (Duplicate 0)
  end else
    mismatch "add" p1 p2

exception Negative

let rec sub p1 p2 =
  let d1 = dim0 p1 and d2 = dim0 p2 in
  if d1 = d2 then begin
    let r1 = rank0 p1 and r2 = rank0 p2 in
    if r1 ≥ r2 then begin
      let b1 = bits p1 and b2 = bits p2 in
      if b1 lor b2 = b1 then
        drb0 d1 (r1 - r2) (b1 lxor b2)
      else
        raise Negative
    end else
      neg (sub p2 p1)
  end else
    mismatch "sub" p1 p2

```

---

```

let try_add p1 p2 =
  let d1 = dim0 p1 and d2 = dim0 p2 in
  if d1 = d2 then begin
    let b1 = bits p1 and b2 = bits p2 in
    if b1 land b2 = 0 then
      Some (drb0 d1 (rank0 p1 + rank0 p2) (b1 lor b2))
    else
      None
  end else
    mismatch "try_add" p1 p2

let rec try_sub p1 p2 =
  let d1 = dim0 p1 and d2 = dim0 p2 in
  if d1 = d2 then begin
    let r1 = rank0 p1 and r2 = rank0 p2 in
    if r1 ≥ r2 then begin
      let b1 = bits p1 and b2 = bits p2 in
      if b1 lor b2 = b1 then
        Some (drb0 d1 (r1 - r2) (b1 lxor b2))
      else
        None
    end else
      begin match try_sub p2 p1 with
        | Some p → Some (neg p)
        | None → None
      end
  end else
    mismatch "sub" p1 p2

let lesseq p1 p2 =
  let d1 = dim0 p1 and d2 = dim0 p2 in
  if d1 = d2 then begin
    let r1 = rank0 p1 and r2 = rank0 p2 in
    if r1 ≤ r2 then begin
      let b1 = bits p1 and b2 = bits p2 in
      b1 lor b2 = b2
    end else
      false
  end else
    mismatch "less" p1 p2

let less p1 p2 = p1 ≠ p2 ∧ lesseq p1 p2

let mask_in1 = 1
let mask_in2 = 2
let mask_in = mask_in1 lor mask_in2

module Scattering =
  struct
    let incoming p =
      rank p = 1 ∧ (mask_in land p ≠ 0)
  end

```

```

let outgoing p =
  rank p = 1 ∧ (mask_in land p = 0)

let timelike p =
  (rank p > 0 ∧ (mask_in land p = 0)) ∨ (bits p = mask_in)

let spacelike p =
  (rank p > 0) ∧ ¬ (timelike p)

let s_channel_in p =
  bits p = mask_in

let s_channel_out p =
  rank p > 0 ∧ (mask_in lxor p = 0)

let s_channel p =
  s_channel_in p ∨ s_channel_out p

let flip_s_channel_in p =
  if s_channel_in p then
    neg p
  else
    p

end

module Decay =
  struct

    let incoming p =
      rank p = 1 ∧ (mask_in1 land p = mask_in1)

    let outgoing p =
      rank p = 1 ∧ (mask_in1 land p = 0)

    let timelike p =
      incoming p ∨ (rank p > 0 ∧ mask_in1 land p = 0)

    let spacelike p =
      ¬ (timelike p)

  end

  let test_sum p inv1 p1 inv2 p2 =
    let d = dim p in
    if d = dim p1 then begin
      if d = dim p2 then begin
        match (if inv1 then try_add else try_sub) p p1 with
        | None → false
        | Some p' →
          begin match (if inv2 then try_add else try_sub) p' p2 with
          | None → false
          | Some p'' →
            let r = rank p'' in
            r = 0 ∨ r = d
          end
        end
      end else
    end else

```

```

      mismatch "test_sum" p p2
    end else
      mismatch "test_sum" p p1
    let try_fusion p p1 p2 =
      if test_sum p false p1 false p2 then
        Some (false, false)
      else if test_sum p true p1 false p2 then
        Some (true, false)
      else if test_sum p false p1 true p2 then
        Some (false, true)
      else if test_sum p true p1 true p2 then
        Some (true, true)
      else
        None

```

First create a gap of size  $n - 1$  and subsequently fill it if and only if the bit  $i$  was set.

```

let split i n p =
  let delta_d = n - 1
  and b = bits p in
  let mask_low = mask (pred i)
  and mask_i = 1 lsl (pred i)
  and mask_high = lnot (mask i) in
  let b_low = mask_low land b
  and b_med, delta_r =
    if mask_i land b ≠ 0 then
      ((mask n) lsl (pred i), delta_d)
    else
      (0, 0)
  and b_high =
    if delta_d > 0 then
      (mask_high land b) lsl delta_d
    else if delta_d = 0 then
      mask_high land b
    else
      (mask_high land b) lsr (-delta_d) in
  drb (dim p + delta_d) (rank p + delta_r) (b_low lor b_med lor b_high)
end

```

### 5.2.3 Whizard

```

module type Whizard =
sig
  type t
  val of_momentum : t → int
  val to_momentum : int → int → t
end

module BitsW =

```

```

struct
  type t = Bits.t
  open Bits (* NB: this includes the internal functions not in T! *)

  let of_momentum p =
    let d = dim p in
    let bit_in1 = 1 land p
    and bit_in2 = 1 land (p lsr 1)
    and bits_out = ((mask d) land p) lsr 2 in
    bits_out lor (bit_in1 lsl (d - 1)) lor (bit_in2 lsl (d - 2))

  let rec count_non_zero' acc i last b =
    if i > last then
      acc
    else if (1 lsl (pred i)) land b = 0 then
      count_non_zero' acc (succ i) last b
    else
      count_non_zero' (succ acc) (succ i) last b

  let count_non_zero first last b =
    count_non_zero' 0 first last b

  let to_momentum d w =
    let bit_in1 = 1 land (w lsr (d - 1))
    and bit_in2 = 1 land (w lsr (d - 2))
    and bits_out = (mask (d - 2)) land w in
    let b = (bits_out lsl 2) lor bit_in1 lor (bit_in2 lsl 1) in
    drb d (count_non_zero 1 d b) b

end

```

The following would be a tad more efficient, if coded directly, but there's no point in wasting effort on this.

```

module ListsW =
struct
  type t = Lists.t
  let of_momentum p =
    BitsW.of_momentum (Bits.of_ints p.Lists.d p.Lists.p)
  let to_momentum d w =
    Lists.of_ints d (Bits.to_ints (BitsW.to_momentum d w))
end

```

#### 5.2.4 Suggesting a Default Implementation

*Lists* is better tested, but the more recent *Bits* appears to work as well and is *much* more efficient, resulting in a relative factor of better than 2. This performance ratio is larger than I had expected and we are not likely to reach its limit of 21 independent vectors anyway.

```

module Default = Bits
module DefaultW = BitsW

```

---

## —6—

### CASCADES

#### 6.1 Interface of *Cascade\_syntax*

```
type ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t =
  | True
  | False
  | On_shell of 'flavor list × 'p
  | On_shell_not of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Off_shell of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Off_shell_not of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Gauss of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Gauss_not of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Any_flavor of 'p
  | And of ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t list
  | X_Flavor of 'flavor list
  | X_Vertex of 'constant list × 'flavor list list

val mk_true : unit → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_false : unit → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_on_shell : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_on_shell_not : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_off_shell : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_off_shell_not : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_gauss : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_gauss_not : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_any_flavor : 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_and : ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t →
  ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_x_flavor : 'flavor list → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_x_vertex : 'constant list → 'flavor list list →
  ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t

val to_string : ('flavor → string) → ('p → string) →
  ('constant → string) → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t → string

exception Syntax_Error of string × int × int
```

## 6.2 Implementation of *Cascade\_syntax*

Concerning the Gaussian propagators, we admit the following: In principle, they would allow for flavor sums like the off-shell lines, but for all practical purposes they are used only for determining the significance of a specified intermediate state. So we select them in the same manner as on-shell states.

*False* is probably redundant.

```

type ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t =
  | True
  | False
  | On_shell of 'flavor list × 'p
  | On_shell_not of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Off_shell of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Off_shell_not of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Gauss of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Gauss_not of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Any_flavor of 'p
  | And of ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t list
  | X_Flavor of 'flavor list
  | X_Vertex of 'constant list × 'flavor list list

let mk_true () = True
let mk_false () = False
let mk_on_shell f p = On_shell (f, p)
let mk_on_shell_not f p = On_shell_not (f, p)
let mk_off_shell f p = Off_shell (f, p)
let mk_off_shell_not f p = Off_shell_not (f, p)
let mk_gauss f p = Gauss (f, p)
let mk_gauss_not f p = Gauss_not (f, p)
let mk_any_flavor p = Any_flavor p

let mk_and c1 c2 =
  match c1, c2 with
  | c, True | True, c → c
  | c, False | False, c → False
  | And cs, And cs' → And (cs @ cs')
  | And cs, c | c, And cs → And (c :: cs)
  | c, c' → And [c; c']

let mk_x_flavor f = X_Flavor f
let mk_x_vertex c fs = X_Vertex (c, fs)

let to_string flavor_to_string momentum_to_string coupling_to_string cascades =
  let flavors_to_string fs =
    String.concat ":" (List.map flavor_to_string fs)
  and couplings_to_string cs =
    String.concat ":" (List.map coupling_to_string cs) in
  let rec to_string' = function
    | True → "true"
    | False → "false"
    | On_shell (fs, p) →
        momentum_to_string p ^ "□=□" ^ flavors_to_string fs

```

```

| On_shell_not (fs, p) →
  momentum_to_string p ^ "□=□!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
| Off_shell (fs, p) →
  momentum_to_string p ^ "□~□" ^ flavors_to_string fs
| Off_shell_not (fs, p) →
  momentum_to_string p ^ "□~□!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
| Gauss (fs, p) →
  momentum_to_string p ^ "□#□" ^ flavors_to_string fs
| Gauss_not (fs, p) →
  momentum_to_string p ^ "□#□!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
| Any_flavor p →
  momentum_to_string p ^ "□~□?"
| And cs →
  String.concat "□&&□" (List.map (fun c → "(" ^ to_string' c ^ ")") cs)
| X_Flavor fs →
  "!" ^ String.concat ":" (List.map flavor_to_string fs)
| X_Vertex (cs, fss) →
  "^" ^ couplings_to_string cs ^
  "[" ^ (String.concat "," (List.map flavors_to_string fss)) ^ "]"
in
to_string' cascades

let int_list_to_string p =
  String.concat "+" (List.map string_of_int (List.sort compare p))

exception Syntax_Error of string × int × int

```

### 6.3 Lexer

```

{
open Cascade_parser
let unquote s =
  String.sub s 1 (String.length s - 2)
}

let digit = ['0'-'9']
let upper = ['A'-'Z']
let lower = ['a'-'z']
let char = upper | lower
let white = [' ' '\t' '\n']

```

We use a very liberal definition of strings for flavor names.

```

rule token = parse
  white { token lexbuf } (* skip blanks *)
| '%' [^'\n']* '\n'
  { token lexbuf } (* skip comments *)
| digit+ { INT (int_of_string (Lexing.lexeme lexbuf)) }
| '+' { PLUS }
| ':' { COLON }
| '~' { OFFSHELL }

```



```

| '=' { ONSHELL }
| '#' { GAUSS }
| '!' { NOT }
| '&' ' ' '&' '?' { AND }
| '(' { LPAREN }
| ')' { RPAREN }
| '^' { HAT }
| ',' { COMMA }
| '[' { LBRACKET }
| ']' { RBRACKET }
| char [ '^ ' ' ' '\t' ' '\n' ' '&' ' ' '(' ' ' ')' ' ' '[' ' ' ']' ' ' ':' ' ' ' ' ',' ' ]*
      { STRING (Lexing.lexeme lexbuf) }
| '"' [ '^ ' ' ' ]* '"'
      { STRING (unquote (Lexing.lexeme lexbuf)) }
| eof { END }

```

## 6.4 Parser

### Header

```

open Cascade_syntax
let parse_error msg =
  raise (Syntax_Error (msg, symbol_start (), symbol_end ()))

```

### Token declarations

```

%token < string > STRING
%token < int > INT
%token LPAREN RPAREN LBRACKET RBRACKET
%token AND PLUS COLON COMMA NOT HAT
%token ONSHELL OFFSHELL GAUSS
%token END
%left AND
%left PLUS COLON COMMA
%left NOT HAT

%start main
%type < (string, int list, string) Cascade_syntax.t > main

```

### Grammar rules

```

main ::=
  END { mk_true () }

```

---

```
| cascades END { $1 }
```

```
cascades ::=
  exclusion { $1 }
| vertex { $1 }
| cascade { $1 }
| LPAREN cascades RPAREN { $2 }
| cascades AND cascades { mk_and $1 $3 }
```

```
exclusion ::=
  NOT string_list { mk_x_flavor $2 }
```

```
vertex ::=
  HAT string_list { mk_x_vertex $2 [] }
| HAT string_list LBRACKET RBRACKET
  { mk_x_vertex $2 [] }
| HAT LBRACKET string_lists RBRACKET
  { mk_x_vertex [] $3 }
| HAT string_list LBRACKET string_lists RBRACKET
  { mk_x_vertex $2 $4 }
```

```
cascade ::=
  momentum_list { mk_any_flavor $1 }
| momentum_list ONSHELL string_list
  { mk_on_shell $3 $1 }
| momentum_list ONSHELL NOT string_list
  { mk_on_shell_not $4 $1 }
| momentum_list OFFSHELL string_list
  { mk_off_shell $3 $1 }
| momentum_list OFFSHELL NOT string_list
  { mk_off_shell_not $4 $1 }
| momentum_list GAUSS string_list { mk_gauss $3 $1 }
| momentum_list GAUSS NOT string_list
  { mk_gauss_not $4 $1 }
```

```
momentum_list ::=
  momentum { [$1] }
| momentum_list PLUS momentum { $3 :: $1 }
```

```
momentum ::=
  INT { $1 }
```

```
string_list ::=
  STRING { [$1] }
| string_list COLON STRING { $3 :: $1 }
```

```

string_lists ::=
  string_list { [$1] }
| string_lists COMMA string_list { $3 :: $1 }

```

## 6.5 Interface of *Cascade*

```

module type T =
  sig
    type constant
    type flavor
    type p

    type t
    val of_string_list : int → string list → t
    val to_string : t → string

```

An opaque type that describes the set of all constraints on an amplitude and how to construct it from a cascade description.

```

    type selectors
    val to_selectors : t → selectors

```

Don't throw anything away:

```

    val no_cascades : selectors

```

*select\_wf s is\_timelike f p ps* returns **true** iff either

- the flavor  $f$  and momentum  $p$  match the selection  $s$  or
- *all* combinations of the momenta in  $ps$  are compatible, i. e.  $\pm \sum p_i \leq q$ .

The latter test is only required in theories with quartic or higher vertices, where  $ps$  will be the list of all incoming momenta in a fusion. *is\_timelike* is required to determine, whether particles and anti-particles should be distinct.

```

    val select_wf : selectors → (p → bool) → flavor → p → p list → bool

```

*select\_p s p ps* same as *select\_wf s f p ps*, but ignores the flavor  $f$

```

    val select_p : selectors → p → p list → bool

```

*on\_shell s p*

```

    val on_shell : selectors → flavor → p → bool

```

*is\_gauss s p*

```

    val is_gauss : selectors → flavor → p → bool

```

```

    val select_vtx : selectors → constant Coupling.t →
      flavor → flavor list → bool

```

*partition s* returns a partition of the external particles that can not be reordered without violating the cascade constraints.

```

    val partition : selectors → int list list

```

Diagnostics:

```

    val description : selectors → string option
end
module Make (M : Model.T) (P : Momentum.T) :
  T with type flavor = M.flavor
    and type constant = M.constant
    and type p = P.t

```

## 6.6 Implementation of *Cascade*

```

module type T =
  sig
    type constant
    type flavor
    type p

    type t
    val of_string_list : int → string list → t
    val to_string : t → string

    type selectors
    val to_selectors : t → selectors
    val no_cascades : selectors

    val select_wf : selectors → (p → bool) → flavor → p → p list → bool
    val select_p : selectors → p → p list → bool
    val on_shell : selectors → flavor → p → bool
    val is_gauss : selectors → flavor → p → bool

    val select_vtx : selectors → constant Coupling.t →
      flavor → flavor list → bool

    val partition : selectors → int list list
    val description : selectors → string option
  end

module Make (M : Model.T) (P : Momentum.T) :
  (T with type flavor = M.flavor and type constant = M.constant and type p = P.t) =
  struct
    module CS = Cascade_syntax
    type constant = M.constant
    type flavor = M.flavor
    type p = P.t

```

Since we have

$$p \leq q \iff (-q) \leq (-p) \quad (6.1)$$

also for  $\leq$  as set inclusion *lesseq*, only four of the eight combinations are independent

$$\begin{aligned}
p \leq q &\iff (-q) \leq (-p) \\
q \leq p &\iff (-p) \leq (-q) \\
p \leq (-q) &\iff q \leq (-p) \\
(-q) \leq p &\iff (-p) \leq q
\end{aligned} \tag{6.2}$$

```

let one_compatible p q =
  let neg_q = P.neg q in
  P.lesseq p q ∨
  P.lesseq q p ∨
  P.lesseq p neg_q ∨
  P.lesseq neg_q p

```

'tis wasteful ... (at least by a factor of two, because every momentum combination is generated, including the negative ones.

```

let all_compatible p p_list q =
  let l = List.length p_list in
  if l ≤ 2 then
    one_compatible p q
  else
    let tuple_lengths = ThoList.range 2 (succ l / 2) in
    let tuples = ThoList.flatmap (fun n → Combinatorics.choose n p_list) tuple_lengths in
    let momenta = List.map (List.fold_left P.add (P.zero (P.dim q))) tuples in
    List.for_all (one_compatible q) momenta

```

The following assumes that the *flavor list* is always very short. Otherwise one should use an efficient set implementation.

```

type wf =
  | True
  | False
  | On_shell of flavor list × P.t
  | On_shell_not of flavor list × P.t
  | Off_shell of flavor list × P.t
  | Off_shell_not of flavor list × P.t
  | Gauss of flavor list × P.t
  | Gauss_not of flavor list × P.t
  | Any_flavor of P.t
  | And of wf list

module Constant = Modeltools.Constant (M)

type vtx =
  { couplings : M.constant list;
    fields : flavor list }

type t =
  { wf : wf;
    (* TODO: The following lists should be sets for efficiency. *)
    flavors : flavor list;
    vertices : vtx list }

```

```

let default =
  { wf = True;
    flavors = [];
    vertices = [] }

let of_string s =
  Cascade_parser.main Cascade_lexer.token (Lexing.from_string s)

```



If we knew that we're dealing with a scattering, we could apply *P.flip-s-channel-in* to all momenta, so that 1 + 2 accepts the particle and not the antiparticle. Right now, we don't have this information.

```

let only_wf wf = { default with wf = wf }

let cons_and_wf c wfs =
  match c.wf, wfs with
  | True, wfs → wfs
  | False, _ → [False]
  | wf, [] → [wf]
  | wf, wfs → wf :: wfs

let and_cascades_wf c =
  match List.fold_right cons_and_wf c [] with
  | [] → True
  | [wf] → wf
  | wfs → And wfs

let uniq l =
  ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare l)

let import dim cascades =
  let rec import' = function
    | CS.True →
      only_wf True
    | CS.False →
      only_wf False
    | CS.On_shell (f, p) →
      only_wf
      (On_shell (List.map M.flavor_of_string f, P.of_ints dim p))
    | CS.On_shell_not (f, p) →
      only_wf
      (On_shell_not (List.map M.flavor_of_string f, P.of_ints dim p))
    | CS.Off_shell (fs, p) →
      only_wf
      (Off_shell (List.map M.flavor_of_string fs, P.of_ints dim p))
    | CS.Off_shell_not (fs, p) →
      only_wf
      (Off_shell_not (List.map M.flavor_of_string fs, P.of_ints dim p))
    | CS.Gauss (f, p) →
      only_wf
      (Gauss (List.map M.flavor_of_string f, P.of_ints dim p))
    | CS.Gauss_not (f, p) →

```

```

    only_wf
      (Gauss (List.map M.flavor_of_string f, P.of_ints dim p))
  | CS.Any_flavor p →
    only_wf (Any_flavor (P.of_ints dim p))
  | CS.And cs →
    let cs = List.map import' cs in
    { wf = and_cascades_wf cs;
      flavors = uniq (List.concat
        (List.map (fun c → c.flavors) cs));
      vertices = uniq (List.concat
        (List.map (fun c → c.vertices) cs)) }
  | CS.X_Flavor fs →
    let fs = List.map M.flavor_of_string fs in
    { default with flavors = uniq (fs @ List.map M.conjugate fs) }
  | CS.X_Vertex (cs, fss) →
    let cs = List.map Constant.of_string cs
    and fss = List.map (List.map M.flavor_of_string) fss in
    let expanded =
      List.map
        (fun fs → { couplings = cs; fields = fs })
        (match fss with
        | [] → [[]] (* Subtle: not an empty list! *)
        | fss → Product.list (fun fs → fs) fss) in
    { default with vertices = expanded }
in
import' cascades

let of_string_list dim strings =
  match List.map of_string strings with
  | [] → default
  | first :: next →
    import dim (List.fold_right CS.mk_and next first)

let flavors_to_string fs =
  (String.concat ":" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fs))

let momentum_to_string p =
  String.concat "+" (List.map string_of_int (P.to_ints p))

let rec wf_to_string = function
  | True →
    "true"
  | False →
    "false"
  | On_shell (fs, p) →
    momentum_to_string p ^ "=_ " ^ flavors_to_string fs
  | On_shell_not (fs, p) →
    momentum_to_string p ^ "=_!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
  | Off_shell (fs, p) →
    momentum_to_string p ^ "~_ " ^ flavors_to_string fs
  | Off_shell_not (fs, p) →
    momentum_to_string p ^ "~_!" ^ flavors_to_string fs

```

```

| Gauss (fs, p) →
    momentum_to_string p ^ "□#□" ^ flavors_to_string fs
| Gauss_not (fs, p) →
    momentum_to_string p ^ "□#□!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
| Any_flavor p →
    momentum_to_string p ^ "□~□?"
| And cs →
    String.concat "□&&□" (List.map (fun c → "(" ^ wf_to_string c ^ ")") cs)

let vertex_to_string v =
    "^" ^ String.concat ":" (List.map M.constant_symbol v.couplings) ^
    "[" ^ String.concat "," (List.map M.flavor_to_string v.fields) ^ "]"

let vertices_to_string vs =
    (String.concat "□&&□" (List.map vertex_to_string vs))

let to_string = function
| { wf = True; flavors = []; vertices = [] } →
    ""
| { wf = True; flavors = fs; vertices = [] } →
    "!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
| { wf = True; flavors = []; vertices = vs } →
    vertices_to_string vs
| { wf = True; flavors = fs; vertices = vs } →
    "!" ^ flavors_to_string fs ^ "□&&□" ^ vertices_to_string vs
| { wf = wf; flavors = []; vertices = [] } →
    wf_to_string wf
| { wf = wf; flavors = []; vertices = vs } →
    vertices_to_string vs ^ "□&&□" ^ wf_to_string wf
| { wf = wf; flavors = fs; vertices = [] } →
    "!" ^ flavors_to_string fs ^ "□&&□" ^ wf_to_string wf
| { wf = wf; flavors = fs; vertices = vs } →
    "!" ^ flavors_to_string fs ^
    "□&&□" ^ vertices_to_string vs ^
    "□&&□" ^ wf_to_string wf

type selectors =
{ select_p : p → p list → bool;
  select_wf : (p → bool) → flavor → p → p list → bool;
  on_shell : flavor → p → bool;
  is_gauss : flavor → p → bool;
  select_vtx : constant Coupling.t → flavor → flavor list → bool;
  partition : int list list;
  description : string option }

let no_cascades =
{ select_p = (fun _ _ → true);
  select_wf = (fun _ _ _ → true);
  on_shell = (fun _ _ → false);
  is_gauss = (fun _ _ → false);
  select_vtx = (fun _ _ _ → true);
  partition = [];
  description = None }

```



```

let select_p s = s.select_p
let select_wf s = s.select_wf
let on_shell s = s.on_shell
let is_gauss s = s.is_gauss
let select_vtx s = s.select_vtx
let partition s = s.partition
let description s = s.description

let to_select_p cascades p p_in =
  let rec to_select_p' = function
    | True → true
    | False → false
    | On_shell (_, momentum) | On_shell_not (_, momentum)
    | Off_shell (_, momentum) | Off_shell_not (_, momentum)
    | Gauss (_, momentum) | Gauss_not (_, momentum)
    | Any_flavor momentum → all_compatible p p_in momentum
    | And [] → false
    | And cs → List.for_all to_select_p' cs in
  to_select_p' cascades

let to_select_wf cascades is_timelike f p p_in =
  let f' = M.conjugate f in
  let rec to_select_wf' = function
    | True → true
    | False → false
    | Off_shell (flavors, momentum) →
      if p = momentum then
        List.mem f' flavors ∨ (if is_timelike p then false else List.mem f flavors)
      else if p = P.neg momentum then
        List.mem f flavors ∨ (if is_timelike p then false else List.mem f' flavors)
      else
        one_compatible p momentum ∧ all_compatible p p_in momentum
    | On_shell (flavors, momentum) | Gauss (flavors, momentum) →
      if is_timelike p then begin
        if p = momentum then
          List.mem f' flavors
        else if p = P.neg momentum then
          List.mem f flavors
        else
          one_compatible p momentum ∧ all_compatible p p_in momentum
      end else
        false
    | Off_shell_not (flavors, momentum) →
      if p = momentum then
        ¬ (List.mem f' flavors ∨ (if is_timelike p then false else List.mem f flavors))
      else if p = P.neg momentum then
        ¬ (List.mem f flavors ∨ (if is_timelike p then false else List.mem f' flavors))
      else
        one_compatible p momentum ∧ all_compatible p p_in momentum
    | On_shell_not (flavors, momentum) | Gauss_not (flavors, momentum) →

```

```

    if is_timelike p then begin
      if p = momentum then
         $\neg$  (List.mem f' flavors)
      else if p = P.neg momentum then
         $\neg$  (List.mem f flavors)
      else
        one_compatible p momentum  $\wedge$  all_compatible p p_in momentum
    end else
      false
  | Any_flavor momentum  $\rightarrow$ 
    one_compatible p momentum  $\wedge$  all_compatible p p_in momentum
  | And []  $\rightarrow$  false
  | And cs  $\rightarrow$  List.for_all to_select_wf' cs in
     $\neg$  (List.mem f cascades.flavors)  $\wedge$  to_select_wf' cascades.wf

```

In case you're wondering: *to\_on\_shell f p* and *is\_gauss f p* only search for on shell conditions and are to be used in a target, not in *Fusion*!

```

let to_on_shell cascades f p =
  let f' = M.conjugate f in
  let rec to_on_shell' = function
    | True | False | Any_flavor -
    | Off_shell (-, -) | Off_shell_not (-, -)
    | Gauss (-, -) | Gauss_not (-, -)  $\rightarrow$  false
    | On_shell (flavors, momentum)  $\rightarrow$ 
      (p = momentum  $\vee$  p = P.neg momentum)  $\wedge$  (List.mem f flavors  $\vee$ 
List.mem f' flavors)
    | On_shell_not (flavors, momentum)  $\rightarrow$ 
      (p = momentum  $\vee$  p = P.neg momentum)  $\wedge$   $\neg$  (List.mem f flavors  $\vee$ 
List.mem f' flavors)
    | And []  $\rightarrow$  false
    | And cs  $\rightarrow$  List.for_all to_on_shell' cs in
      to_on_shell' cascades

let to_gauss cascades f p =
  let f' = M.conjugate f in
  let rec to_gauss' = function
    | True | False | Any_flavor -
    | Off_shell (-, -) | Off_shell_not (-, -)
    | On_shell (-, -) | On_shell_not (-, -)  $\rightarrow$  false
    | Gauss (flavors, momentum)  $\rightarrow$ 
      (p = momentum  $\vee$  p = P.neg momentum)  $\wedge$ 
      (List.mem f flavors  $\vee$  List.mem f' flavors)
    | Gauss_not (flavors, momentum)  $\rightarrow$ 
      (p = momentum  $\vee$  p = P.neg momentum)  $\wedge$ 
       $\neg$  (List.mem f flavors  $\vee$  List.mem f' flavors)
    | And []  $\rightarrow$  false
    | And cs  $\rightarrow$  List.for_all to_gauss' cs in
      to_gauss' cascades

module Fields =
  struct

```

```

type f = M.flavor
type c = M.constant list
let compare = compare
let conjugate = M.conjugate
end

module Fusions = Modeltools.Fusions (Fields)

let dummy3 = Coupling.Scalar_Scalar_Scalar 1
let dummy4 = Coupling.Scalar4 1
let dummyn = ()

```

Translate the vertices in a pair of lists: the first is the list of always rejected couplings and the second the remaining vertices suitable as input to *Fusions.of\_vertices*.

```

let translate_vertices vertices =
  List.fold_left
    (fun (cs, (v3, v4, vn) as acc) v →
      match v.fields with
      | [] → (v.couplings @ cs, (v3, v4, vn))
      | [-] | [-; -] → acc
      | [f1; f2; f3] →
        (cs, (((f1, f2, f3), dummy3, v.couplings) :: v3, v4, vn))
      | [f1; f2; f3; f4] →
        (cs, (v3, ((f1, f2, f3, f4), dummy4, v.couplings) :: v4, vn))
      | fs → (cs, (v3, v4, (fs, dummyn, v.couplings) :: vn)))
    ([], ([], [], [])) vertices

let unpack_constant = function
| Coupling.V3 (_, -, cs) → cs
| Coupling.V4 (_, -, cs) → cs
| Coupling.Vn (_, -, cs) → cs

```

Sometimes, the empty list is a wildcard and matches any coupling:

```

let match_coupling c cs =
  List.mem c cs

let match_coupling_wildcard c = function
| [] → true
| cs → match_coupling c cs

let to_select_vtx cascades =
  match cascades.vertices with
  | [] →
    (* No vertex constraints means that we always accept. *)
    (fun c f fs → true)
  | vertices →
    match translate_vertices vertices with
    | [], ([], [], []) →
      (* If cascades.vertices is not empty, we mustn't get here ... *)
      failwith "Cascade.to_select_vtx:␣unexpected"
    | couplings, ([], [], []) →
      (* No constraints on the fields. Just make sure that the coupling
      c doesn't appear in the vetoed couplings. *)

```

```

      (fun c f fs →
        let c = unpack_constant c in
        ¬ (match_coupling c couplings))
    | couplings, vertices →
      (* Make sure that Fusions.of_vertices is only evaluated once
for efficiency. *)
      let fusions = Fusions.of_vertices vertices in
      (fun c f fs →
        let c = unpack_constant c in
        (* Make sure that none of the vetoed couplings matches. Here
an empty couplings list is not a wildcard. *)
        if match_coupling c couplings then
          false
        else
          (* Also make sure that none of the vetoed vertices matches.
Here an empty couplings list is a wildcard. *)
          ¬ (List.exists
            (fun (f', cs') →
              let cs' = unpack_constant cs' in
              f = f' ∧ match_coupling_wildcard c cs')
            (Fusions.fuse fusions fs)))

```



Not a working implementation yet, but it isn't used either ...

```

module IPowSet =
  PowSet.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare let to_string = string_of_int end)

let rec coarsest_partition' = function
  | True | False → IPowSet.empty
  | On_shell (_, momentum) | On_shell_not (_, momentum)
  | Off_shell (_, momentum) | Off_shell_not (_, momentum)
  | Gauss (_, momentum) | Gauss_not (_, momentum)
  | Any_flavor momentum → IPowSet.of_lists [P.to_ints momentum]
  | And [] → IPowSet.empty
  | And cs → IPowSet.basis (IPowSet.union (List.map coarsest_partition' cs))

let coarsest_partition cascades =
  let p = coarsest_partition' cascades in
  if IPowSet.is_empty p then
    []
  else
    IPowSet.to_lists p

let part_to_string part =
  "{" ^ String.concat "," (List.map string_of_int part) ^ "}"

let partition_to_string = function
  | [] → ""
  | parts →
    "⊔grouping⊔{" ^ String.concat "," (List.map part_to_string parts) ^ "}"

let to_selectors = function

```

---

```

| { wf = True; flavors = []; vertices = [] } → no_cascades
| c →
  let partition = coarsest_partition c.wf in
  { select_p = to_select_p c.wf;
    select_wf = to_select_wf c;
    on_shell = to_on_shell c.wf;
    is_gauss = to_gauss c.wf;
    select_vtx = to_select_vtx c;
    partition = partition;
    description = Some (to_string c ^ partition_to_string partition) }
end

```

---

# —7—

## COLOR

### 7.1 Interface of Color

#### 7.1.1 Quantum Numbers

Color is not necessarily the  $SU(3)$  of QCD. Conceptually, it can be any *unbroken* symmetry (*broken* symmetries correspond to *Model.flavor*). In order to keep the group theory simple, we confine ourselves to the fundamental and adjoint representation of a single  $SU(N_C)$  for the moment. Therefore, particles are either color singlets or live in the defining representation of  $SU(N_C)$ :  $SUN(|N_C|)$ , its conjugate  $SUN(-|N_C|)$  or in the adjoint representation of  $SU(N_C)$ :  $AdjSUN(N_C)$ .

`type t = Singlet | SUN of int | AdjSUN of int`

`val conjugate : t → t`

`val compare : t → t → int`

#### 7.1.2 Color Flows

`module type Flow =`

`sig`

`type color`

`type t = color list × color list`

`val rank : t → int`

`val of_list : int list → color`

`val ghost : unit → color`

`val to_lists : t → int list list`

`val in_to_lists : t → int list list`

`val out_to_lists : t → int list list`

`val ghost_flags : t → bool list`

`val in_ghost_flags : t → bool list`

`val out_ghost_flags : t → bool list`

A factor is a list of powers

$$\sum_i \left( \frac{num_i}{den_i} \right)^{power_i} \quad (7.1)$$

```

type power = { num : int; den : int; power : int }
type factor = power list

val factor : t → t → factor
val zero : factor

end

module Flow : Flow

```

## 7.2 Implementation of *Color*

### 7.2.1 Quantum Numbers

```

type t =
  | Singlet
  | SUN of int
  | AdjSUN of int

let conjugate = function
  | Singlet → Singlet
  | SUN n → SUN (-n)
  | AdjSUN n → AdjSUN n

let compare c1 c2 =
  match c1, c2 with
  | Singlet, Singlet → 0
  | Singlet, _ → -1
  | _, Singlet → 1
  | SUN n, SUN n' → compare n n'
  | SUN _, AdjSUN _ → -1
  | AdjSUN _, SUN _ → 1
  | AdjSUN n, AdjSUN n' → compare n n'

module type Line =
sig
  type t
  val conj : t → t
  val equal : t → t → bool
  val to_string : t → string
end

module type Cycles =
sig
  type line
  type t = (line × line) list

```

Contract the graph by connecting lines and return the number of cycles together with the contracted graph.



The semantics of the contracted graph is not yet 100%ly fixed.

```

val contract : t → int × t

```

The same as *contract*, but returns only the number of cycles and raises *Open\_line* when not all lines are closed.

```
val count : t → int
exception Open_line
```

Mainly for debugging ...

```
val to_string : t → string
```

```
end
```

```
module Cycles (L : Line) : Cycles with type line = L.t =
struct
```

```
type line = L.t
type t = (line × line) list
exception Open_line
```

NB: The following algorithm for counting the cycles is quadratic since it performs nested scans of the lists. If this was a serious problem one could replace the lists of pairs by a *Map* and replace one power by a logarithm.

```
let rec findfst c_final c1 disc seen = function
| [] → ((L.conj c_final, c1) :: disc, List.rev seen)
| (c1', c2') as c12' :: rest →
  if L.equal c1 c1' then
    findsnd c_final (L.conj c2') disc [] (List.rev_append seen rest)
  else
    findfst c_final c1 disc (c12' :: seen) rest

and findsnd c_final c2 disc seen = function
| [] → ((L.conj c_final, L.conj c2) :: disc, List.rev seen)
| (c1', c2') as c12' :: rest →
  if L.equal c2' c2 then begin
    if L.equal c1' c_final then
      (disc, List.rev_append seen rest)
    else
      findfst c_final (L.conj c1') disc [] (List.rev_append seen rest)
  end else
    findsnd c_final c2 disc (c12' :: seen) rest

let consume = function
| [] → ([], [])
| (c1, c2) :: rest → findsnd (L.conj c1) (L.conj c2) [] [] rest

let contract lines =
  let rec contract' acc disc = function
  | [] → (acc, List.rev disc)
  | rest →
    begin match consume rest with
    | [], rest' → contract' (succ acc) disc rest'
    | disc', rest' → contract' acc (List.rev_append disc' disc) rest'
    end in
  contract' 0 [] lines
```



```

let count lines =
  match contract lines with
  | n, [] → n
  | n, - → raise Open_line

let to_string lines =
  String.concat ""
    (List.map
      (fun (c1, c2) → "[" ^ L.to_string c1 ^ ", " ^ L.to_string c2 ^ "]")
      lines)

end

```

### 7.2.2 Color Flows

```

module type Flow =
sig
  type color
  type t = color list × color list
  val rank : t → int
  val of_list : int list → color
  val ghost : unit → color
  val to_lists : t → int list list
  val in_to_lists : t → int list list
  val out_to_lists : t → int list list
  val ghost_flags : t → bool list
  val in_ghost_flags : t → bool list
  val out_ghost_flags : t → bool list
  type power = { num : int; den : int; power : int }
  type factor = power list
  val factor : t → t → factor
  val zero : factor
end

module Flow (* : Flow *) =
struct
  type color =
    | Lines of int × int
    | Ghost

  type t = color list × color list

  let rank cflow =
    2

```

#### Constructors

```

let ghost () =
  Ghost

let of_list = function

```

```

| [c1; c2] → Lines (c1, c2)
| - → invalid_arg "Color.Flow.of_list:_num_lines_!=_2"

let to_list = function
| Lines (c1, c2) → [c1; c2]
| Ghost → [0; 0]

let to_lists (cfin, cfout) =
(List.map to_list cfin) @ (List.map to_list cfout)

let in_to_lists (cfin, _) =
List.map to_list cfin

let out_to_lists (_, cfout) =
List.map to_list cfout

let ghost_flag = function
| Lines _ → false
| Ghost → true

let ghost_flags (cfin, cfout) =
(List.map ghost_flag cfin) @ (List.map ghost_flag cfout)

let in_ghost_flags (cfin, _) =
List.map ghost_flag cfin

let out_ghost_flags (_, cfout) =
List.map ghost_flag cfout

```

### Evaluation

```

type power = { num : int; den : int; power : int }
type factor = power list
let zero = []

let count_ghosts1 colors =
List.fold_left
(fun acc → function Ghost → succ acc | - → acc)
0 colors

let count_ghosts (fin, fout) =
count_ghosts1 fin + count_ghosts1 fout

type α square =
| Square of α
| Mismatch

let conjugate = function
| Lines (c1, c2) → Lines (-c2, -c1)
| Ghost → Ghost

let cross_in (cin, cout) =
cin @ (List.map conjugate cout)

let cross_out (cin, cout) =
(List.map conjugate cin) @ cout

```

```

module C = Cycles (struct
  type t = int
  let conj = (-)
  let equal = (=)
  let to_string = string_of_int
end)

let square f1 f2 =
  let rec square' acc f1' f2' =
    match f1', f2' with
    | [], [] → Square (List.rev acc)
    | -, [] | [], - → Mismatch
    | Ghost :: rest1, Ghost :: rest2 →
        square' acc rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, 0) :: rest1, Lines (0, 0) :: rest2 →
        square' acc rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, c1') :: rest1, Lines (0, c2') :: rest2 →
        square' ((c1', c2') :: acc) rest1 rest2
    | Lines (c1, 0) :: rest1, Lines (c2, 0) :: rest2 →
        square' ((c1, c2) :: acc) rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, -) :: -, - | -, Lines (0, -) :: -
    | Lines (-, 0) :: -, - | -, Lines (-, 0) :: - → Mismatch
    | Lines (-, -) :: -, Ghost :: - | Ghost :: -, Lines (-, -) :: - →
Mismatch
    | Lines (c1, c1') :: rest1, Lines (c2, c2') :: rest2 →
        square' ((c1', c2') :: (c1, c2) :: acc) rest1 rest2 in
  square' [] (cross_out f1) (cross_out f2)

```

In addition to counting closed color loops, we also need to count closed gluon loops. Fortunately, we can use the same algorithm on a different data type, provided it doesn't require all lines to be closed.

```

module C2 = Cycles (struct
  type t = int × int
  let conj (c1, c2) = (- c2, - c1)
  let equal (c1, c2) (c1', c2') = c1 = c1' ∧ c2 = c2'
  let to_string (c1, c2) = "(" ^ string_of_int c1 ^ ", " ^ string_of_int c2 ^ ")"
end)

let square2 f1 f2 =
  let rec square2' acc f1' f2' =
    match f1', f2' with
    | [], [] → Square (List.rev acc)
    | -, [] | [], - → Mismatch
    | Ghost :: rest1, Ghost :: rest2 →
        square2' acc rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, 0) :: rest1, Lines (0, 0) :: rest2 →
        square2' acc rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, -) :: rest1, Lines (0, -) :: rest2
    | Lines (-, 0) :: rest1, Lines (-, 0) :: rest2 →
        square2' acc rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, -) :: -, - | -, Lines (0, -) :: -

```

```

| Lines (_, 0) :: -, - | -, Lines (_, 0) :: - → Mismatch
| Lines (_, -) :: -, Ghost :: - | Ghost :: -, Lines (_, -) :: - →
Mismatch
| Lines (c1, c1') :: rest1, Lines (c2, c2') :: rest2 →
square2' (((c1, c1'), (c2, c2'))) :: acc) rest1 rest2 in
square2' [] (cross_out f1) (cross_out f2)

```

*int\_power* :  $n\ p \rightarrow n^p$  for integers is missing from *Pervasives*!

```

let int_power n p =
  let rec int_power' acc i =
    if i < 0 then
      invalid_arg "int_power"
    else if i = 0 then
      acc
    else
      int_power' (n × acc) (pred i) in
  int_power' 1 p

```

Instead of implementing a full fledged algebraic evaluator, let's simply expand the binomial by hand:

$$\left(\frac{N_C^2 - 2}{N_C^2}\right)^n = \sum_{i=0}^n \binom{n}{i} (-2)^i N_C^{-2i} \quad (7.2)$$

NB: Any result of *square* other than *Mismatch* guarantees *count\_ghosts f1 = count\_ghosts f2*.

```

let factor f1 f2 =
  match square f1 f2, square2 f1 f2 with
  | Mismatch, _ | -, Mismatch → []
  | Square f12, Square f12' →
    let num_cycles = C.count f12
    and num_cycles2, disc = C2.contract f12'
    and num_ghosts = count_ghosts f1 in
    List.map
      (fun i →
        let parity = if num_ghosts mod 2 = 0 then 1 else -1
        and power = num_cycles - num_ghosts in
        let coeff = int_power (-2) i × Combinatorics.binomial num_cycles2 i
        and power2 = - 2 × i in
        { num = parity × coeff;
          den = 1;
          power = power + power2 })
      (ThoList.range 0 num_cycles2)

```

end

later:

```

module General_Flow =
  struct
    type color =
      | Lines of int list

```

```
| Ghost of int
type t = color list × color list
let rank_default = 2 (* Standard model *)
let rank cflow =
  try
    begin match List.hd cflow with
      | Lines lines → List.length lines
      | Ghost n_lines → n_lines
    end
  with
  | _ → rank_default
end
```

---

# —8—

## FUSIONS

### 8.1 *Interface of Fusion*

```
module type T =
  sig
```

```
    val options : Options.t
```

Wavefunctions are an abstract data type, containing a momentum  $p$  and additional quantum numbers, collected in *flavor*.

```
    type wf
    val conjugate : wf → wf
```

Obviously, *flavor* is not restricted to the physical notion of flavor, but can carry spin, color, etc.

```
    type flavor
    val flavor : wf → flavor
    type flavor_sans_color
    val flavor_sans_color : wf → flavor_sans_color
```

Momenta are represented by an abstract datatype (defined in *Momentum*) that is optimized for performance. They can be accessed either abstractly or as lists of indices of the external momenta. These indices are assigned sequentially by *amplitude* below.

```
    type p
    val momentum : wf → p
    val momentum_list : wf → int list
```

At tree level, the wave functions are uniquely specified by *flavor* and momentum. If loops are included, we need to distinguish among orders. Also, if we build a result from an incomplete sum of diagrams, we need to add a distinguishing mark. At the moment, we assume that a *string* that can be attached to the symbol suffices.

```
    val wf_tag : wf → string option
```

Coupling constants

```
    type constant
```

and right hand sides of assignments. The latter are formed from a sign from Fermi statistics, a coupling (constant and Lorentz structure) and wave functions.

```

type coupling
type rhs
type  $\alpha$  children
val sign : rhs  $\rightarrow$  int
val coupling : rhs  $\rightarrow$  constant Coupling.t
val coupling_tag : rhs  $\rightarrow$  string option

type exclusions
val no_exclusions : exclusions

```

In renormalized perturbation theory, couplings come in different orders of the loop expansion. Be prepared: `val order : rhs  $\rightarrow$  int`



This is here only for the benefit of *Target* and shall become `val children : rhs  $\rightarrow$  wf children` later ...

```

val children : rhs  $\rightarrow$  wf list

```

Fusions come in two types: fusions of wave functions to off-shell wave functions:

$$\phi(p + q) = \phi(p)\phi(q)$$

```

type fusion
val lhs : fusion  $\rightarrow$  wf
val rhs : fusion  $\rightarrow$  rhs list

```

and products at the keystones:

$$\phi(-p - q) \cdot \phi(p)\phi(q)$$

```

type braket
val bra : braket  $\rightarrow$  wf
val ket : braket  $\rightarrow$  rhs list

```

*amplitude goldstones incoming outgoing* calculates the amplitude for scattering of *incoming* to *outgoing*. If *goldstones* is true, also non-propagating off-shell Goldstone amplitudes are included to allow the checking of Slavnov-Taylor identities.

```

type amplitude
type selectors
val amplitudes : bool  $\rightarrow$  exclusions  $\rightarrow$  selectors  $\rightarrow$ 
  flavor_sans_color list  $\rightarrow$  flavor_sans_color list  $\rightarrow$  amplitude list
val dependencies : amplitude  $\rightarrow$  wf  $\rightarrow$  (wf, coupling) Tree2.t

```

We should be precise regarding the semantics of the following functions, since modules implementating *Target* must not make any mistakes interpreting the return values. Instead of calculating the amplitude

$$\langle f_3, p_3, f_4, p_4, \dots | T | f_1, p_1, f_2, p_2 \rangle \quad (8.1a)$$

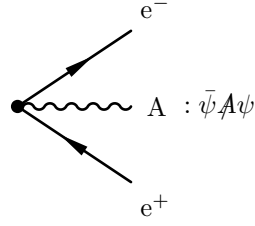
directly, O'Mega calculates the—equivalent, but more symmetrical—crossed amplitude

$$\langle \bar{f}_1, -p_1, \bar{f}_2, -p_2, f_3, p_3, f_4, p_4, \dots | T | 0 \rangle \quad (8.1b)$$

Internally, all flavors are represented by their charge conjugates

$$A(f_1, -p_1, f_2, -p_2, \bar{f}_3, p_3, \bar{f}_4, p_4, \dots) \quad (8.1c)$$

The correspondence of vertex and term in the lagrangian



$$A : \bar{\psi} A \psi \quad (8.2)$$

suggests to denote the *outgoing* particle by the flavor of the *antiparticle* and the *outgoing antiparticle* by the flavor of the *particle*, since this choice allows to represent the vertex by a triple

$$\bar{\psi} A \psi : (e^+, A, e^-) \quad (8.3)$$

which is more intuitive than the alternative  $(e^-, A, e^+)$ . Also, when thinking in terms of building wavefunctions from the outside in, the outgoing *antiparticle* is represented by a *particle* propagator and vice versa<sup>1</sup>. *incoming* and *outgoing* are the physical flavors as in (8.1a)

```
val incoming : amplitude → flavor list
val outgoing : amplitude → flavor list
```

*externals* are flavors and momenta as in (8.1c)

```
val externals : amplitude → wf list
val variables : amplitude → wf list
val fusions : amplitude → fusion list
val brackets : amplitude → bracket list
val on_shell : amplitude → (wf → bool)
val is_gauss : amplitude → (wf → bool)
val constraints : amplitude → string option
val symmetry : amplitude → int
val allowed : amplitude → bool
```

### Performance Hacks

```
val initialize_cache : string → unit
val set_cache_name : string → unit
```

<sup>1</sup>Even if this choice will appear slightly counter-intuitive on the *Target* side, one must keep in mind that much more people are expected to prepare *Models*.



*Diagnostics*

```

val check_charges : unit → flavor_sans_color list list
val count_fusions : amplitude → int
val count_propagators : amplitude → int
val count_diagrams : amplitude → int

val forest : wf → amplitude → ((wf × coupling_option, wf) Tree.t) list
val poles : amplitude → wf list list
val s_channel : amplitude → wf list

val tower_to_dot : out_channel → amplitude → unit
val amplitude_to_dot : out_channel → amplitude → unit

end

```

There is more than one way to make fusions.

```

module type Maker =
  functor (P : Momentum.T) → functor (M : Model.T) →
    T with type p = P.t
    and type flavor = Colorize.It(M).flavor
    and type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor
    and type constant = M.constant
    and type selectors = Cascade.Make(M)(P).selectors

```

Straightforward Dirac fermions vs. slightly more complicated Majorana fermions:

```

module Binary : Maker
module Binary_Majorana : Maker

module Mixed23 : Maker
module Mixed23_Majorana : Maker

module Nary : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) → Maker
module Nary_Majorana : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) → Maker

```

We can also proceed á la [2]. Empirically, this will use slightly ( $O(10\%)$ ) fewer fusions than the symmetric factorization. Our implementation uses significantly ( $O(50\%)$ ) fewer fusions than reported by [2]. Our pruning of the DAG might be responsible for this.

```

module Helac : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) → Maker
module Helac_Majorana : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) → Maker

```

*8.1.1 Multiple Amplitudes*

```

module type Multi =
  sig
    exception Mismatch
    val options : Options.t

    type flavor
    type process = flavor list × flavor list
    type amplitude

```

```

type fusion
type wf
type exclusions
val no_exclusions : exclusions
type selectors
type amplitudes

```

Construct all possible color flow amplitudes for a given process.

```

val amplitudes : bool → int option →
  exclusions → selectors → process list → amplitudes
val empty : amplitudes

```

Precompute the vertex table cache.

```

val initialize_cache : string → unit
val set_cache_name : string → unit

```

The list of all combinations of incoming and outgoing particles with a nonvanishing scattering amplitude.

```

val flavors : amplitudes → process list

```

The list of all combinations of incoming and outgoing particles that don't lead to any color flow with non vanishing scattering amplitude.

```

val vanishing_flavors : amplitudes → process list

```

The list of all color flows with a nonvanishing scattering amplitude.

```

val color_flows : amplitudes → Color.Flow.t list

```

The list of all valid helicity combinations.

```

val helicities : amplitudes → (int list × int list) list

```

The list of all amplitudes.

```

val processes : amplitudes → amplitude list

```

$(process\_table\ a).(f).(c)$  returns the amplitude for the  $f$ th allowed flavor combination and the  $c$ th allowed color flow as an *amplitude option*.

```

val process_table : amplitudes → amplitude option array array

```

The list of all non redundant fusions together with the amplitudes they came from.

```

val fusions : amplitudes → (fusion × amplitude) list

```

If there's more than external flavor state, the wavefunctions are *not* uniquely specified by *flavor* and *Momentum.t*. This function can be used to determine how many variables must be allocated.

```

val multiplicity : amplitudes → wf → int

```

This function can be used to disambiguate wavefunctions with the same combination of *flavor* and *Momentum.t*.

```

val dictionary : amplitudes → amplitude → wf → int

```

$(color\_factors\ a).(c1).(c2)$  power of  $N_C$  for the given product of color flows.

```
val color_factors : amplitudes → Color.Flow.factor array array
```

A description of optional diagram selectors.

```
val constraints : amplitudes → string option
```

```
end
```

```
module type Multi_Maker = functor (Fusion_Maker : Maker) →
  functor (P : Momentum.T) →
    functor (M : Model.T) →
      Multi with type flavor = M.flavor
      and type amplitude = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).amplitude
      and type fusion = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).fusion
      and type wf = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).wf
      and type selectors = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).selectors
```

```
module Multi : Multi_Maker
```

### 8.1.2 Tags

It appears that there are useful applications for tagging couplings and wave functions, e. g. skeleton expansion and diagram selections. We can abstract this in a *Tags* signature:

```
module type Tags =
  sig
    type wf
    type coupling
    type  $\alpha$  children
    val null_wf : wf
    val null_coupling : coupling
    val fuse : coupling → wf children → wf
    val wf_to_string : wf → string option
    val coupling_to_string : coupling → string option
  end

module type Tagger =
  functor (PT : Tuple.Poly) → Tags with type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  PT.t

module type Tagged_Maker =
  functor (Tagger : Tagger) →
    functor (P : Momentum.T) → functor (M : Model.T) →
      T with type p = P.t
      and type flavor = Colorize.It(M).flavor
      and type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor
      and type constant = M.constant

module Tagged_Binary : Tagged_Maker
```

## 8.2 Implementation of *Fusion*

```
module type T =
```

```

sig
  val options : Options.t
  type wf
  val conjugate : wf → wf
  type flavor
  type flavor_sans_color
  val flavor : wf → flavor
  val flavor_sans_color : wf → flavor_sans_color
  type p
  val momentum : wf → p
  val momentum_list : wf → int list
  val wf_tag : wf → string option
  type constant
  type coupling
  type rhs
  type  $\alpha$  children
  val sign : rhs → int
  val coupling : rhs → constant Coupling.t
  val coupling_tag : rhs → string option
  type exclusions
  val no_exclusions : exclusions
  val children : rhs → wf list
  type fusion
  val lhs : fusion → wf
  val rhs : fusion → rhs list
  type braket
  val bra : braket → wf
  val ket : braket → rhs list
  type amplitude
  type selectors
  val amplitudes : bool → exclusions → selectors →
    flavor_sans_color list → flavor_sans_color list → amplitude list
  val dependencies : amplitude → wf → (wf, coupling) Tree2.t
  val incoming : amplitude → flavor list
  val outgoing : amplitude → flavor list
  val externals : amplitude → wf list
  val variables : amplitude → wf list
  val fusions : amplitude → fusion list
  val brackets : amplitude → braket list
  val on_shell : amplitude → (wf → bool)
  val is_gauss : amplitude → (wf → bool)
  val constraints : amplitude → string option
  val symmetry : amplitude → int
  val allowed : amplitude → bool
  val initialize_cache : string → unit
  val set_cache_name : string → unit
  val check_charges : unit → flavor_sans_color list list
  val count_fusions : amplitude → int
  val count_propagators : amplitude → int
  val count_diagrams : amplitude → int

```

```

val forest : wf → amplitude → ((wf × coupling option, wf) Tree.t) list
val poles : amplitude → wf list list
val s_channel : amplitude → wf list
val tower_to_dot : out_channel → amplitude → unit
val amplitude_to_dot : out_channel → amplitude → unit
end

module type Maker =
  functor (P : Momentum.T) → functor (M : Model.T) →
    T with type p = P.t
    and type flavor = Colorize.It(M).flavor
    and type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor
    and type constant = M.constant
    and type selectors = Cascade.Make(M)(P).selectors

```

### 8.2.1 Fermi Statistics

```

module type Stat =
  sig
    type flavor
    type stat
    exception Impossible
    val stat : flavor → int → stat
    val stat_fuse : stat → stat → flavor → stat
    val stat_sign : stat → int
  end

module type Stat_Maker = functor (M : Model.T) →
  Stat with type flavor = M.flavor

```

### 8.2.2 Dirac Fermions

```

module Stat_Dirac (M : Model.T) : (Stat with type flavor = M.flavor) =
  struct
    type flavor = M.flavor

```

$$\gamma_\mu \psi(1) G^{\mu\nu} \bar{\psi}(2) \gamma_\nu \psi(3) - \gamma_\mu \psi(3) G^{\mu\nu} \bar{\psi}(2) \gamma_\nu \psi(1) \quad (8.4)$$

```

type stat =
  | Fermion of int × (int option × int option) list
  | AntiFermion of int × (int option × int option) list
  | Boson of (int option × int option) list

let stat f p =
  let s = M.fermion f in
  if s = 0 then
    Boson []
  else if s < 0 then
    AntiFermion (p, [])

```

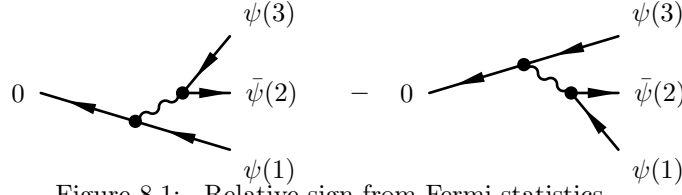


Figure 8.1: Relative sign from Fermi statistics.

```

else (* if  $s > 0$  then *)
  Fermion (p, [])
exception Impossible
let stat_fuse s1 s2 f =
  match s1, s2 with
  | Boson l1, Boson l2 → Boson (l1 @ l2)
  | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2) → Fermion (p, l1 @ l2)
  | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2) → AntiFermion (p, l1 @ l2)
  | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2 → Fermion (p, l1 @ l2)
  | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2 → AntiFermion (p, l1 @ l2)
  | AntiFermion (pbar, l1), Fermion (p, l2) →
    Boson ((Some pbar, Some p) :: l1 @ l2)
  | Fermion (p, l1), AntiFermion (pbar, l2) →
    Boson ((Some pbar, Some p) :: l1 @ l2)
  | Fermion _, Fermion _ | AntiFermion _, AntiFermion _ →
    raise Impossible

```

$$\epsilon(\{(0, 1), (2, 3)\}) = -\epsilon(\{(0, 3), (2, 1)\}) \quad (8.5)$$

```

let permutation_lines =
  let fout, fin = List.split lines in
  let eps_in, _ = Combinatorics.sort_signed fin
  and eps_out, _ = Combinatorics.sort_signed fout in
  (eps_in × eps_out)

```



This comparing of permutations of fermion lines is a bit tedious and takes a macroscopic fraction of time. However, it's less than 20 %, so we don't focus on improving on it yet.

```

let stat_sign = function
  | Boson lines → permutation_lines
  | Fermion (p, lines) → permutation ((None, Some p) :: lines)
  | AntiFermion (pbar, lines) → permutation ((Some pbar, None) :: lines)
end

```

### 8.2.3 Tags

```

module type Tags =

```

```

sig
  type wf
  type coupling
  type  $\alpha$  children
  val null_wf : wf
  val null_coupling : coupling
  val fuse : coupling  $\rightarrow$  wf children  $\rightarrow$  wf
  val wf_to_string : wf  $\rightarrow$  string option
  val coupling_to_string : coupling  $\rightarrow$  string option
end

module type Tagger =
  functor (PT : Tuple.Poly)  $\rightarrow$  Tags with type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  PT.t

module type Tagged_Maker =
  functor (Tagger : Tagger)  $\rightarrow$ 
    functor (P : Momentum.T)  $\rightarrow$  functor (M : Model.T)  $\rightarrow$ 
      T with type p = P.t
      and type flavor = Colorize.It(M).flavor
      and type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor
      and type constant = M.constant

```

No tags is one option for good tags ...

```

module No_Tags (PT : Tuple.Poly) =
  struct
    type wf = unit
    type coupling = unit
    type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  PT.t
    let null_wf = ()
    let null_coupling = ()
    let fuse () _ = ()
    let wf_to_string () = None
    let coupling_to_string () = None
  end

```



Here's a simple additive tag that can grow into something useful for loop calculations.

```

module Loop_Tags (PT : Tuple.Poly) =
  struct
    type wf = int
    type coupling = int
    type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  PT.t
    let null_wf = 0
    let null_coupling = 0
    let fuse c wfs = PT.fold_left (+) c wfs
    let wf_to_string n = Some (string_of_int n)
    let coupling_to_string n = Some (string_of_int n)
  end

module Order_Tags (PT : Tuple.Poly) =

```

```

struct
  type wf = int
  type coupling = int
  type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  PT.t
  let null_wf = 0
  let null_coupling = 0
  let fuse c wfs = PT.fold_left (+) c wfs
  let wf_to_string n = Some (string_of_int n)
  let coupling_to_string n = Some (string_of_int n)
end

```

#### 8.2.4 Tagged, the *Fusion.Make* Functor

```

module Tagged (Tagger : Tagger) (PT : Tuple.Poly)
  (Stat : Stat_Maker) (T : Topology.T with type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  PT.t)
  (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) =
  struct
    type cache_mode = Cache_Use | Cache_Ignore | Cache_Overwrite
    let cache_option = ref Cache_Use
    type qcd_order =
      | QCD_order of int
    type ew_order =
      | EW_order of int
    let qcd_order = ref (QCD_order 99)
    let ew_order = ref (EW_order 99)
    let options = Options.create
      [ "ignore-cache", Arg.Unit (fun () → cache_option := Cache_Ignore),
        "ignore_cached_model_tables";
        "overwrite-cache", Arg.Unit (fun () → cache_option := Cache_Overwrite),
        "overwrite_cached_model_tables";
        "qcd", Arg.Int (fun n → qcd_order := QCD_order n),
        "set_QCD_order_min [>=0, default=99]";
        "ew", Arg.Int (fun n → ew_order := EW_order n),
        "set_QCD_order_min [>=0, default=99]" ]
    exception Negative_QCD_order
    exception Negative_EW_order
    exception Vanishing_couplings
    exception Negative_QCD_EW_orders
    let int_orders =
      match !qcd_order, !ew_order with
      | QCD_order n, EW_order n' when n < 0  $\wedge$  n'  $\geq$  0 →
        raise Negative_QCD_order
      | QCD_order n, EW_order n' when n  $\geq$  0  $\wedge$  n' < 0 →
        raise Negative_EW_order
      | QCD_order n, EW_order n' when n < 0  $\wedge$  n' < 0 →
        raise Negative_QCD_EW_orders
      | QCD_order n, EW_order n' → (n, n')
  end

```



```

open Coupling
module S = Stat(M)
type stat = S.stat
let stat = S.stat
let stat_sign = S.stat_sign

```



This will do *something* for 4-, 6-, ... fermion vertices, but not necessarily the right thing ...

```

let stat_fuse s f =
  PT.fold_right_internal (fun s' acc → S.stat_fuse s' acc f) s
type constant = M.constant

```

### Wave Functions



The code below is not yet functional. Too often, we assign to *Tags.null\_wf* instead of calling *Tags.fuse*.

We will need two types of amplitudes: with color and without color. Since we can build them using the same types with only *flavor* replaced, it pays to use a functor to set up the scaffolding.

```

module Tags = Tagger(PT)

```

In the future, we might want to have *Coupling* among the functor arguments. However, for the moment, *Coupling* is assumed to be comprehensive.

```

module type Tagged_Coupling =
sig
  type sign = int
  type t =
    { sign : sign;
      coupling : constant Coupling.t;
      coupling_tag : Tags.coupling }
  val sign : t → sign
  val coupling : t → constant Coupling.t
  val coupling_tag : t → string option
end

module Tagged_Coupling : Tagged_Coupling =
struct
  type sign = int
  type t =
    { sign : sign;
      coupling : constant Coupling.t;
      coupling_tag : Tags.coupling }
  let sign c = c.sign
  let coupling c = c.coupling
  let coupling_tag_raw c = c.coupling_tag
  let coupling_tag rhs = Tags.coupling_to_string (coupling_tag_raw rhs)
end

```

*Amplitudes: Monochrome and Colored*

```

module type Amplitude =
  sig
    module Tags : Tags

    type flavor
    type p

    type wf =
      { flavor : flavor;
        momentum : p;
        wf_tag : Tags.wf }

    val flavor : wf → flavor
    val conjugate : wf → wf
    val momentum : wf → p
    val momentum_list : wf → int list
    val wf_tag : wf → string option
    val wf_tag_raw : wf → Tags.wf
    val order_wf : wf → wf → int
    val external_wfs : int → (flavor × int) list → wf list

    type  $\alpha$  children
    type coupling = Tagged_Coupling.t
    type rhs = coupling × wf children
    val sign : rhs → int
    val coupling : rhs → constant Coupling.t
    val coupling_tag : rhs → string option
    type exclusions
    val no_exclusions : exclusions

    val children : rhs → wf list

    type fusion = wf × rhs list
    val lhs : fusion → wf
    val rhs : fusion → rhs list

    type braket = wf × rhs list
    val bra : braket → wf
    val ket : braket → rhs list

    module D :
      DAG.T with type node = wf and type edge = coupling and type children = wf children

    val wavefunctions : braket list → wf list

    type amplitude =
      { fusions : fusion list;
        brackets : braket list;
        on_shell : (wf → bool);
        is_gauss : (wf → bool);
        constraints : string option;
        incoming : flavor list;

```

```

    outgoing : flavor list;
    externals : wf list;
    symmetry : int;
    dependencies : (wf → (wf, coupling) Tree2.t);
    fusion_tower : D.t;
    fusion_dag : D.t }

val incoming : amplitude → flavor list
val outgoing : amplitude → flavor list
val externals : amplitude → wf list
val variables : amplitude → wf list
val fusions : amplitude → fusion list
val brackets : amplitude → bracket list
val on_shell : amplitude → (wf → bool)
val is_gauss : amplitude → (wf → bool)
val constraints : amplitude → string option
val symmetry : amplitude → int
val dependencies : amplitude → wf → (wf, coupling) Tree2.t
val fusion_dag : amplitude → D.t

end

module Amplitude (PT : Tuple.Poly) (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) :
  Amplitude
  with type p = P.t
  and type flavor = M.flavor
  and type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  PT.t
  and module Tags = Tags =
  struct

    type flavor = M.flavor
    type p = P.t

    module Tags = Tags

    type wf =
      { flavor : flavor;
        momentum : p;
        wf_tag : Tags.wf }

    let flavor wf = wf.flavor
    let conjugate wf = { wf with flavor = M.conjugate wf.flavor }
    let momentum wf = wf.momentum
    let momentum_list wf = P.to_ints wf.momentum
    let wf_tag wf = Tags.wf_to_string wf.wf_tag
    let wf_tag_raw wf = wf.wf_tag

    let external_wfs rank particles =
      List.map
        (fun (f, p) →
          { flavor = f;
            momentum = P.singleton rank p;
            wf_tag = Tags.null_wf })
        particles

```

Order wavefunctions so that the external come first, then the pairs, etc. Also put possible Goldstone bosons *before* their gauge bosons.

```

let lorentz_ordering f =
  match M.lorentz f with
  | Coupling.Scalar → 0
  | Coupling.Spinor → 1
  | Coupling.ConjSpinor → 2
  | Coupling.Majorana → 3
  | Coupling.Vector → 4
  | Coupling.Massive_Vector → 5
  | Coupling.Tensor_2 → 6
  | Coupling.Tensor_1 → 7
  | Coupling.Vectorspinor → 8
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Scalar → 9
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Spinor → 10
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.ConjSpinor → 11
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Majorana → 12
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Vector → 13
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Massive_Vector → 14
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Tensor_2 → 15
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Tensor_1 → 16
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Vectorspinor → 17
  | Coupling.BRS _ → invalid_arg "Fusion.lorentz_ordering: not needed"
  | Coupling.Maj_Ghost → 18

let order_flavor f1 f2 =
  let c = compare (lorentz_ordering f1) (lorentz_ordering f2) in
  if c ≠ 0 then
    c
  else
    compare f1 f2

```

Note that *Momentum().compare* guarantees that wavefunctions will be ordered according to *increasing Momentum().rank* of their momenta.

```

let order_wf wf1 wf2 =
  let c = P.compare wf1.momentum wf2.momentum in
  if c ≠ 0 then
    c
  else
    let c = order_flavor wf1.flavor wf2.flavor in
    if c ≠ 0 then
      c
    else
      compare wf1.wf_tag wf2.wf_tag

```

This *must* be a pair matching the *edge × node children* pairs of *DAG.Forest*!

```

type coupling = Tagged_Coupling.t
type α children = α PT.t
type rhs = coupling × wf children
let sign (c, _) = Tagged_Coupling.sign c

```

---

```

let coupling (c, _) = Tagged_Coupling.coupling c
let coupling_tag (c, _) = Tagged_Coupling.coupling_tag c
type exclusions =
  { x_flavors : flavor list;
    x_couplings : coupling list }
let no_exclusions = { x_flavors = []; x_couplings = [] }
let children (_, wfs) = PT.to_list wfs

type fusion = wf × rhs list
let lhs (l, _) = l
let rhs (_, r) = r

type bracket = wf × rhs list
let bra (b, _) = b
let ket (_, k) = k

module D = DAG.Make
  (DAG.Forest(PT)
   (struct type t = wf let compare = order_wf end)
   (struct type t = coupling let compare = compare end))

module WFSets =
  Set.Make (struct type t = wf let compare = order_wf end)

let wavefunctions brackets =
  WFSets.elements (List.fold_left (fun set (wf1, wf23) →
    WFSets.add wf1 (List.fold_left (fun set' (_, wfs) →
      PT.fold_right WFSets.add wfs set') set wf23)) WFSets.empty brackets)

type amplitude =
  { fusions : fusion list;
    brackets : bracket list;
    on_shell : (wf → bool);
    is_gauss : (wf → bool);
    constraints : string option;
    incoming : flavor list;
    outgoing : flavor list;
    externals : wf list;
    symmetry : int;
    dependencies : (wf → (wf, coupling) Tree2.t);
    fusion_tower : D.t;
    fusion_dag : D.t }

let incoming a = a.incoming
let outgoing a = a.outgoing
let externals a = a.externals
let fusions a = a.fusions
let brackets a = a.brackets
let symmetry a = a.symmetry
let on_shell a = a.on_shell
let is_gauss a = a.is_gauss
let constraints a = a.constraints
let variables a = List.map lhs a.fusions
let dependencies a = a.dependencies

```

```

    let fusion_dag a = a.fusion_dag
  end

  module A = Amplitude(PT)(P)(M)

```

Operator insertions can be fused only if they are external.

```

let is_source wf =
  match M.propagator wf.A.flavor with
  | Only_Insertion → P.rank wf.A.momentum = 1
  | _ → true

```

*is\_goldstone\_of* *g v* is **true** if and only if *g* is the Goldstone boson corresponding to the gauge particle *v*.

```

let is_goldstone_of g v =
  match M.goldstone v with
  | None → false
  | Some (g', _) → g = g'

```



In the end, *PT.to\_list* should become redundant!

```

let fuse_rhs rhs = M.fuse (PT.to_list rhs)

```

### Vertices

Compute the set of all vertices in the model from the allowed fusions and the set of all flavors:



One could think of using *M.vertices* instead of *M.fuse2*, *M.fuse3* and *M.fuse* ...

```

module VSet = Map.Make(struct type t = A.flavor let compare = compare end)

let add_vertices f rhs m =
  VSet.add f (try rhs :: VSet.find f m with Not_found → [rhs]) m

let collect_vertices rhs =
  List.fold_right (fun (f1, c) → add_vertices (M.conjugate f1) (c, rhs))
    (fuse_rhs rhs)

```

The set of all vertices with common left fields factored.

I used to think that constant initializers are a good idea to allow compile time optimizations. The down side turned out to be that the constant initializers will be evaluated *every time* the functor is applied. *Relying on the fact that the functor will be called only once is not a good idea!*

```

type vertices = (A.flavor × (constant Coupling.t × A.flavor PT.t) list) list

let vertices_nocache max_degree flavors : vertices =
  VSet.fold (fun f rhs v → (f, rhs) :: v)
    (PT.power_fold collect_vertices flavors VSet.empty) []

```

Performance hack:

```

type vertex_table =
  ((A.flavor × A.flavor × A.flavor) × constant Coupling.vertex3 ×
  constant) list
  × ((A.flavor × A.flavor × A.flavor × A.flavor)
    × constant Coupling.vertex4 × constant) list
  × (A.flavor list × constant Coupling.vertexn × constant) list

module VCache =
  Cache.Make (struct type t = vertex_table end) (struct type t = vertices end)

let vertices_cache = ref None
let hash () = VCache.hash (M.vertices ())

```



Can we do better than the executable name provided by *Config.cache\_prefix*???  
 We need a better way to avoid collisions among the caches for different models in the same program.

```

let cache_name =
  ref (Config.cache_prefix ^ "." ^ Config.cache_suffix)

let set_cache_name name =
  cache_name := name

let initialize_cache dir =
  Printf.eprintf
    "____>>>Initializing vertex table%s.____This may take some time...."
    !cache_name;
  flush stderr;
  VCache.write_dir (hash ()) dir !cache_name
    (vertices_nocache (M.max_degree ()) (M.flavors()));
  Printf.eprintf "done.____<<<\n"

let vertices max_degree flavors : vertices =
  match !vertices_cache with
  | None →
    begin match !cache_option with
    | Cache_Use →
      begin match VCache.maybe_read (hash ()) !cache_name with
      | VCache.Hit result → result
      | VCache.Miss →
        Printf.eprintf
          "____>>>Initializing vertex table%s.____This may take some time...."
          !cache_name;
        flush stderr;
        let result = vertices_nocache max_degree flavors in
          VCache.write (hash ()) !cache_name (result);
          vertices_cache := Some result;
          Printf.eprintf "done.____<<<\n";
          flush stderr;
          result
      | VCache.Stale file →
        Printf.eprintf

```

```

        " >>> Re-initializing stale vertex table %s in file %s. "
        !cache_name file;
        Printf.eprintf "This may take some time... ";
        flush stderr;
        let result = vertices_nocache max_degree flavors in
          VCache.write (hash ()) !cache_name (result);
          vertices_cache := Some result;
          Printf.eprintf "done. <<<\n";
          flush stderr;
          result
      end
| Cache_Overwrite →
  Printf.eprintf
    " >>> Overwriting vertex table %s. This may take some time... "
    !cache_name;
  flush stderr;
  let result = vertices_nocache max_degree flavors in
    VCache.write (hash ()) !cache_name (result);
    vertices_cache := Some result;
    Printf.eprintf "done. <<<\n";
    flush stderr;
    result
| Cache_Ignore →
  Printf.eprintf
    " >>> Ignoring vertex table %s. This may take some time... "
    !cache_name;
  flush stderr;
  let result = vertices_nocache max_degree flavors in
    vertices_cache := Some result;
    Printf.eprintf "done. <<<\n";
    flush stderr;
    result
  end
| Some result → result

```

Note that we must perform any filtering of the vertices *after* caching, because the restrictions *must not* influence the cache (unless we tag the cache with model and restrictions).

```

let filter_vertices select_vtx vertices =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc (f, cfs) →
      let f' = M.conjugate f in
      let cfs =
        List.filter
          (fun (c, fs) → select_vtx c f' (PT.to_list fs))
          cfs
      in
      match cfs with
      | [] → acc
      | cfs → (f, cfs) :: acc)
    vertices

```



[] *vertices*

### Partitions

Vertices that are not crossing invariant need special treatment so that they're only generated for the correct combinations of momenta.

NB: the *crossing* checks here are a bit redundant, because *CM.fuse* below will bring the killed vertices back to life and will have to filter once more. Nevertheless, we keep them here, for the unlikely case that anybody ever wants to use uncolored amplitudes directly.

NB: the analogous problem does not occur for *select\_wf*, because this applies to momenta instead of vertices.



This approach worked before the *colorize*, but has become *futile*, because *CM.fuse* will bring the killed vertices back to life. We need to implement the same checks there again!!!



Using *PT.Mismatched\_arity* is not really good style ...

Tho's approach doesn't work since he does not catch charge conjugated processes or crossed processes. Another very strange thing is that O'Mega seems always to run in the q2 q3 timelike case, but not in the other two. (Property of how the DAG is built?). For the *ZZZZ* vertex I add the same vertex again, but interchange 1 and 3 in the *crossing* vertex

```

let kmatrix_cuts c momenta =
  match c with
  | V4 (Vector4_K_Matrix_tho (disc, -), fusion, -)
  | V4 (Vector4_K_Matrix_jr (disc, -), fusion, -) →
    let s12, s23, s13 =
      begin match PT.to_list momenta with
      | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                        P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
                        P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
      | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
      end in
    begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
    | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 |
      F124 | F214)
    | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 |
      F412 | F421)
    | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 |
      F142 | F241) →
      true
    | 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432)
    | 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243)
    | 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
      true
    | 2, true, false, false, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
    | 2, false, true, false, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)

```

```

      | 2, false, false, true, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
      true
      | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 |
F324 | F234)
      | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 |
F432 | F423)
      | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 |
F342 | F243) →
      true
      | _ → false
    end
  | V4 (DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms (disc, _), fusion, _) →
    let s12, s23, s13 =
      begin match PT.to_list momenta with
      | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
      | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
      end in
      begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
      | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 |
F124 | F214)
      | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 |
F412 | F421)
      | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 |
F142 | F241) →
        true
        | 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F432 | F123 | F214)
        | 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F243 | F312 | F421)
        | 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F423 | F132 | F241) →
          true
          | 2, true, false, false, (F431 | F342 | F213 | F124)
          | 2, false, true, false, (F143 | F234 | F321 | F412)
          | 2, false, false, true, (F413 | F324 | F231 | F142) →
            true
            | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 |
F324 | F234)
            | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 |
F432 | F423)
            | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 |
F342 | F243) →
              true
              | 4, true, false, false, (F142 | F413 | F231 | F324)
              | 4, false, true, false, (F214 | F341 | F123 | F432)
              | 4, false, false, true, (F124 | F431 | F213 | F342) →
                true
                | 5, true, false, false, (F143 | F412 | F321 | F234)
                | 5, false, true, false, (F314 | F241 | F132 | F423)
                | 5, false, false, true, (F134 | F421 | F312 | F243) →
                  true

```

```

      | 6, true, false, false, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 |
F421 | F423)
      | 6, false, true, false, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 |
F142 | F342)
      | 6, false, false, true, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 |
F432 | F234) →
      true
      | 7, true, false, false, (F134 | F312 | F421 | F243)
      | 7, false, true, false, (F413 | F231 | F142 | F324)
      | 7, false, false, true, (F143 | F321 | F412 | F432) →
      true
      | 8, true, false, false, (F132 | F314 | F241 | F423)
      | 8, false, true, false, (F213 | F431 | F124 | F342)
      | 8, false, false, true, (F123 | F341 | F214 | F234) →
      true
      | _ → false
    end
  | V4 (DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms (disc, _), fusion, _) →
    let s12, s23, s13 =
      begin match PT.to_list momenta with
      | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
      | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
      end in
      begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
      | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 |
F124 | F214)
      | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 |
F412 | F421)
      | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 |
F142 | F241) →
      true
      | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 |
F324 | F234)
      | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 |
F432 | F423)
      | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 |
F342 | F243) →
      true
      | 4, true, false, false, (F142 | F413 | F231 | F324)
      | 4, false, true, false, (F214 | F341 | F123 | F432)
      | 4, false, false, true, (F124 | F431 | F213 | F342) →
      true
      | 5, true, false, false, (F143 | F412 | F321 | F234)
      | 5, false, true, false, (F314 | F241 | F132 | F423)
      | 5, false, false, true, (F134 | F421 | F312 | F243) →
      true
      | 6, true, false, false, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 |
F421 | F423)

```

```

      | 6, false, true, false, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 |
F142 | F342)
      | 6, false, false, true, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 |
F432 | F234) →
      true
      | 7, true, false, false, (F134 | F312 | F421 | F243)
      | 7, false, true, false, (F413 | F231 | F142 | F324)
      | 7, false, false, true, (F143 | F321 | F412 | F432) →
      true
      | 8, true, false, false, (F132 | F314 | F241 | F423)
      | 8, false, true, false, (F213 | F431 | F124 | F342)
      | 8, false, false, true, (F123 | F341 | F214 | F234) →
      true
      | _ → false
    end
  | _ → true

```

Counting QCD and EW orders.

```

let qcd_ew_check orders =
  if fst (orders) ≤ fst (int_orders) ∧
    snd (orders) ≤ snd (int_orders) then
    true
  else
    false

```

Match a set of flavors to a set of momenta. Form the direct product for the lists of momenta two and three with the list of couplings and flavors two and three.

```

let flavor_keystone select_p dim (f1, f23) (p1, p23) =
  ({ A.flavor = f1;
    A.momentum = P.of_ints dim p1;
    A.wf_tag = A.Tags.null_wf },
  Product.fold2 (fun (c, f) p acc →
    try
      let p' = PT.map (P.of_ints dim) p in
      if select_p (P.of_ints dim p1) (PT.to_list p') ∧ kmatrix_cuts c p' then
        (c, PT.map2 (fun f'' p'' → { A.flavor = f'';
          A.momentum = p'';
          A.wf_tag = A.Tags.null_wf }) f p') :: acc
      else
        acc
    with
      | PT.Mismatched_arity → acc) f23 p23 [])

```

Produce all possible combinations of vertices (flavor keystones) and momenta by forming the direct product. The semantically equivalent `Product.list2 (flavor_keystone select_wf n) vertices k` with *subsequent* filtering would be a *very bad* idea, because a potentially huge intermediate list is built for large models. E. g. for the MSSM this would lead to non-termination by thrashing for  $2 \rightarrow 4$  processes on most PCs.

```

let flavor_keystones filter select_p dim vertices keystones =
  Product.fold2 (fun v k acc →

```

*filter (flavor\_keystone select\_p dim v k) acc) vertices keystones []*

Flatten the nested lists of vertices into a list of attached lines.

```
let flatten_keystones t =
  ThoList.flatmap (fun (p1, p23) →
    p1 :: (ThoList.flatmap (fun (_, rhs) → PT.to_list rhs) p23)) t
```

### Subtrees

Fuse a tuple of wavefunctions, keeping track of Fermi statistics. Record only the the sign *relative* to the children. (The type annotation is only for documentation.)

```
let fuse select_wf select_vtx wfss : (A.wf × stat × A.rhs) list =
  if PT.for_all (fun (wf, _) → is_source wf) wfss then
    try
      let wfs, ss = PT.split wfss in
      let flavors = PT.map A.flavor wfs
      and momenta = PT.map A.momentum wfs
      and wf_tags = PT.map A.wf_tag_raw wfs in
      let p = PT.fold_left_internal P.add momenta in
      List.fold_left
        (fun acc (f, c) →
          if select_wf f p (PT.to_list momenta)
            ∧ select_vtx c f (PT.to_list flavors)
            ∧ kmatrix_cuts c momenta then
            let s = stat_fuse ss f in
            let flip =
              PT.fold_left (fun acc s' → acc × stat_sign s') (stat_sign s) ss in
            ({ A.flavor = f;
              A.momentum = p;
              A.wf_tag = A.Tags.null_wf }, s,
              ({ Tagged_Coupling.sign = flip;
                Tagged_Coupling.coupling = c;
                Tagged_Coupling.coupling_tag = A.Tags.null_coupling }, wfs)) :: acc
          else
            acc)
        [] (fuse_rhs flavors)
    with
      | P.Duplicate _ | S.Impossible → []
  else
    []
```



Eventually, the pairs of *tower* and *dag* in *fusion\_tower'* below could and should be replaced by a graded *DAG*. This will look like, but currently *tower* contains statistics information that is missing from *dag*:

Type `node = flavor * p` is not compatible with type `wf * stat`

This should be easy to fix. However, replacing type `t = wf` with type `t = wf × stat` is *not* a good idea because the variable *stat* makes it impossible to test for the existence of a particular *wf* in a *DAG*.



In summary, it seems that  $(wf \times stat) \text{ list array} \times A.D.t$  should be replaced by  $(wf \rightarrow stat) \times A.D.t$ .

```

module GF =
  struct
    module Nodes =
      struct
        type t = A.wf
        module G = struct type t = int let compare = compare end
        let compare = A.order_wf
        let rank wf = P.rank wf.A.momentum
      end
    module Edges = struct type t = A.coupling let compare = compare end
    module F = DAG.Forest(PT)(Nodes)(Edges)
    type node = Nodes.t
    type edge = F.edge
    type children = F.children
    type t = F.t
    let compare = F.compare
    let for_all = F.for_all
    let fold = F.fold
  end

  module D' = DAG.Graded(GF)

  let tower_of_dag dag =
    let _, max_rank = D'.min_max_rank dag in
    Array.init max_rank (fun n → D'.ranked n dag)

```

The function *fusion\_tower'* recursively builds the tower of all fusions from bottom up to a chosen level. The argument *tower* is an array of lists, where the *i*-th sublist (counting from 0) represents all off shell wave functions depending on *i* + 1 momenta and their Fermistatistics.

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \left[ \{ \phi_1(p_1), \phi_2(p_2), \phi_3(p_3), \dots \}, \right. \\
 & \quad \{ \phi_{12}(p_1 + p_2), \phi'_{12}(p_1 + p_2), \dots, \phi_{13}(p_1 + p_3), \dots, \phi_{23}(p_2 + p_3), \dots \}, \\
 & \quad \dots \\
 & \quad \left. \{ \phi_{1\dots n}(p_1 + \dots + p_n), \phi'_{1\dots n}(p_1 + \dots + p_n), \dots \} \right]
 \end{aligned} \tag{8.6}$$

The argument *dag* is a DAG representing all the fusions calculated so far. NB: The outer array in *tower* is always very short, so we could also have accessed a list with *List.nth*. Appending of new members at the end brings no loss of performance. NB: the array is supposed to be immutable.

The towers must be sorted so that the combinatorical functions can make consistent selections.



Intuitively, this seems to be correct. However, one could have expected that no element appears twice and that this ordering is not necessary ...

```

let grow select_wf select_vtx tower =

```

```

let rank = succ (Array.length tower) in
List.sort Pervasives.compare
  (PT.graded_sym_power_fold rank
   (fun wfs acc → fuse select_wf select_vtx wfs @ acc) tower [])

let add_offspring dag (wf, -, rhs) =
  A.D.add_offspring wf rhs dag

let filter_offspring fusions =
  List.map (fun (wf, s, _) → (wf, s)) fusions

let rec fusion_tower' n_max select_wf select_vtx tower dag : (A.wf ×
stat) list array × A.D.t =
  if Array.length tower ≥ n_max then
    (tower, dag)
  else
    let tower' = grow select_wf select_vtx tower in
    fusion_tower' n_max select_wf select_vtx
      (Array.append tower [|filter_offspring tower'|])
      (List.fold_left add_offspring dag tower')

```

Discard the tower and return a map from wave functions to Fermistatistics together with the DAG.

```

let make_external_dag wfs =
  List.fold_left (fun m (wf, _) → A.D.add_node wf m) A.D.empty wfs

let mixed_fold_left f acc lists =
  Array.fold_left (List.fold_left f) acc lists

module Stat_Map =
  Map.Make (struct type t = A.wf let compare = A.order_wf end)

let fusion_tower height select_wf select_vtx wfs : (A.wf → stat) ×
A.D.t =
  let tower, dag =
    fusion_tower' height select_wf select_vtx [|wfs|] (make_external_dag wfs) in
  let stats = mixed_fold_left
    (fun m (wf, s) → Stat_Map.add wf s m) Stat_Map.empty tower in
  ((fun wf → Stat_Map.find wf stats), dag)

```

Calculate the minimal tower of fusions that suffices for calculating the amplitude.

```

let minimal_fusion_tower n select_wf select_vtx wfs : (A.wf → stat) ×
A.D.t =
  fusion_tower (T.max_subtree n) select_wf select_vtx wfs

```

Calculate the complete tower of fusions. It is much larger than required, but it allows a complete set of gauge checks.

```

let complete_fusion_tower select_wf select_vtx wfs : (A.wf → stat) ×
A.D.t =
  fusion_tower (List.length wfs - 1) select_wf select_vtx wfs

```



There is a natural product of two DAGs using *fuse*. Can this be used in a replacement for *fusion\_tower*? The hard part is to avoid double counting, of course. A straight forward solution could do a diagonal sum (in order to reject flipped offspring representing the same fusion) and rely on the uniqueness in *DAG* otherwise. However, this will (probably) slow down the procedure significantly, because most fusions (including Fermi signs!) will be calculated before being rejected by *DAG().add\_offspring*.

Add to *dag* all Goldstone bosons defined in *tower* that correspond to gauge bosons in *dag*. This is only required for checking Slavnov-Taylor identities in unitarity gauge. Currently, it is not used, because we use the complete tower for gauge checking.

```
let harvest_goldstones tower dag =
  A.D.fold_nodes (fun wf dag' →
    match M.goldstone wf.A.flavor with
    | Some (g, _) →
      let wf' = { wf with A.flavor = g } in
      if A.D.is_node wf' tower then begin
        A.D.harvest tower wf' dag'
      end else begin
        dag'
      end
    | None → dag') dag dag
```

Calculate the sign from Fermi statistics that is not already included in the children.



The use of *PT.of2\_kludge* is the largest skeleton on the cupboard of unified fusions. Currently, it is just another name for *PT.of2*, but the existence of the latter requires binary fusions. Of course, this is just a symptom for not fully supporting four fermion vertices ...

```
let stat_keystone stats wf1 wfs =
  let wf1' = stats wf1
  and wfs' = PT.map stats wfs in
  stat_sign
    (stat_fuse
      (PT.of2_kludge wf1' (stat_fuse wfs' (M.conjugate (A.flavor wf1))))
      (A.flavor wf1))
    × PT.fold_left (fun acc wf → acc × stat_sign wf) (stat_sign wf1') wfs'
```

Test all members of a list of wave functions are defined by the DAG simultaneously:

```
let test_rhs dag (_, wfs) =
  PT.for_all (fun wf → is_source wf ∧ A.D.is_node wf dag) wfs
```

Add the keystone (*wf1, pairs*) to *acc* only if it is present in *dag* and calculate the statistical factor depending on *stats en passant*:

```
let filter_keystone stats dag (wf1, pairs) acc =
  if is_source wf1 ∧ A.D.is_node wf1 dag then
    match List.filter (test_rhs dag) pairs with
```



```

| [] → acc
| pairs' → (wf1, List.map (fun (c, wfs) →
  ({ Tagged_Coupling.sign = stat_keystone stats wf1 wfs;
    Tagged_Coupling.coupling = c;
    Tagged_Coupling.coupling_tag = A.Tags.null_coupling },
  wfs)) pairs') :: acc
else
  acc

```

### Amplitudes

```

module C = Cascade.Make(M)(P)
type selectors = C.selectors

let external_wfs n particles =
  List.map (fun (f, p) →
    ({ A.flavor = f;
      A.momentum = P.singleton n p;
      A.wf_tag = A.Tags.null_wf },
    stat f p)) particles

```

### Main Function

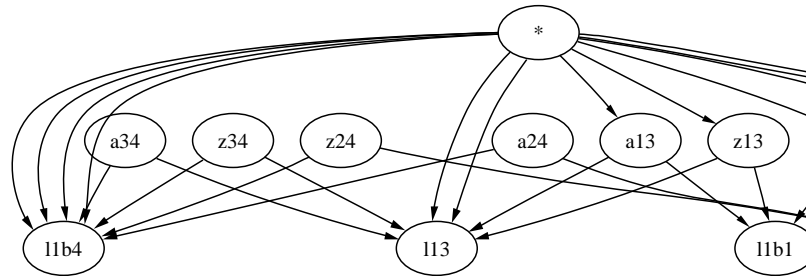
```

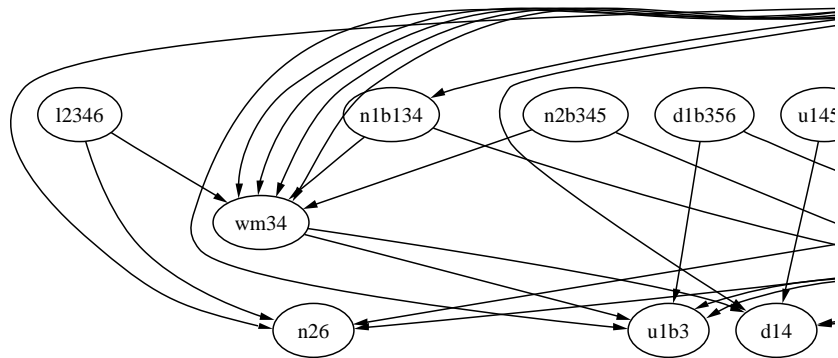
module WFFMap = Map.Make (struct type t = A.wf let compare = compare end)

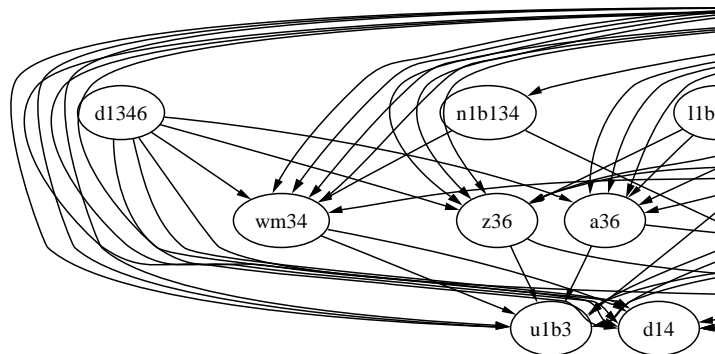
map_amplitude_wfs f a applies the function  $f : wf \rightarrow wf$  to all wavefunctions
appearing in the amplitude  $a$ .

let map_amplitude_wfs f a =
  let map_rhs (c, wfs) = (c, PT.map f wfs) in
  let map_braket (wf, rhs) = (f wf, List.map map_rhs rhs) in
  and map_fusion (lhs, rhs) = (f lhs, List.map map_rhs rhs) in
  let map_dag = A.D.map f (fun node rhs → map_rhs rhs) in
  let tower = map_dag a.A.fusion_tower
  and dag = map_dag a.A.fusion_dag in
  let dependencies_map =
    A.D.fold (fun wf _ → WFFMap.add wf (A.D.dependencies dag wf)) dag WFFMap.empty in
  { A.fusions = List.map map_fusion a.A.fusions;
    A.brackets = List.map map_braket a.A.brackets;
    A.on_shell = a.A.on_shell;
    A.is_gauss = a.A.is_gauss;
    A.constraints = a.A.constraints;
    A.incoming = a.A.incoming;
    A.outgoing = a.A.outgoing;
    A.externals = List.map f a.A.externals;
    A.symmetry = a.A.symmetry;
    A.dependencies = (fun wf → WFFMap.find wf dependencies_map);
    A.fusion_tower = tower;
    A.fusion_dag = dag }

```







This is the main function that constructs the amplitude for sets of incoming and outgoing particles and returns the results in conveniently packaged pieces.

```
let amplitude goldstones selectors fin fout =
```

Set up external lines and match flavors with numbered momenta.

```
let f = fin @ List.map M.conjugate fout in
let nin, nout = List.length fin, List.length fout in
let n = nin + nout in
let externals = List.combine f (ThoList.range 1 n) in
let wfs = external_wfs n externals in
let select_p = C.select_p selectors in
let select_wf =
  match fin with
  | [-] → C.select_wf selectors P.Decay.timelike
  | - → C.select_wf selectors P.Scattering.timelike in
let select_vtx = C.select_vtx selectors in
```

Build the full fusion tower (including nodes that are never needed in the amplitude).

```
let stats, tower =
  if goldstones then
    complete_fusion_tower select_wf select_vtx wfs
  else
    minimal_fusion_tower n select_wf select_vtx wfs in
```

Find all vertices for which *all* off shell wavefunctions are defined by the tower.

```
let brackets =
  flavor_keystones (filter_keystone stats tower) select_p n
  (filter_vertices select_vtx
    (vertices (M.max_degree ()) (M.flavors ())))
  (T.keystones (ThoList.range 1 n)) in
```

Remove the part of the DAG that is never needed in the amplitude.

```
let dag =
  if goldstones then
    tower
  else
    A.D.harvest_list tower (A.wavefunctions brackets) in
```

Remove the leaf nodes of the DAG, corresponding to external lines.

```
let fusions =
  List.filter (function (_, []) → false | - → true) (A.D.lists dag) in
```

Calculate the symmetry factor for identical particles in the final state.

```
let symmetry =
  Combinatorics.symmetry fout in
let dependencies_map =
  A.D.fold (fun wf - → WfMap.add wf (A.D.dependencies dag wf)) dag WfMap.empty in
```

Finally: package the results:

```
{ A.fusions = fusions;
  A.brackets = brackets;
  A.on_shell = (fun wf → C.on_shell selectors (A.flavor wf) wf.A.momentum);
  A.is_gauss = (fun wf → C.is_gauss selectors (A.flavor wf) wf.A.momentum);
  A.constraints = C.description selectors;
  A.incoming = fin;
  A.outgoing = fout;
  A.externals = List.map fst wfs;
  A.symmetry = symmetry;
  A.dependencies = (fun wf → WFMap.find wf dependencies_map);
  A.fusion_tower = tower;
  A.fusion_dag = dag }
```

### Color

```
module CM = Colorize.It(M)
module CA = Amplitude(PT)(P)(CM)

let colorize_wf flavor wf =
  { CA.flavor = flavor;
    CA.momentum = wf.A.momentum;
    CA.wf_tag = wf.A.wf_tag }

let uncolorize_wf wf =
  { A.flavor = CM.flavor_sans_color wf.CA.flavor;
    A.momentum = wf.CA.momentum;
    A.wf_tag = wf.CA.wf_tag }
```



At the end of the day, I shall want to have some sort of *fibred DAG* as abstract data type, with a projection of colored nodes to their uncolored counterparts.

```
module CWFBundle = Bundle.Make
(struct
  type elt = CA.wf
  let compare_elt = compare
  type base = A.wf
  let compare_base = compare
  let pi wf =
    { A.flavor = CM.flavor_sans_color wf.CA.flavor;
      A.momentum = wf.CA.momentum;
      A.wf_tag = wf.CA.wf_tag }
end)
```



For now, we can live with simple aggregation:

```
type fibred_dag = { dag : CA.D.t; bundle : CWFBundle.t }
```

Not yet(?) needed: `module CS = Stat (CM)`

```

let colorize_sterile_nodes dag f wf fibered_dag =
  if A.D.is_sterile wf dag then
    let wf', wf_bundle' = f wf fibered_dag in
    { dag = CA.D.add_node wf' fibered_dag.dag;
      bundle = wf_bundle' }
  else
    fibered_dag
let colorize_nodes f wf rhs fibered_dag =
  let wf_rhs_list', wf_bundle' = f wf rhs fibered_dag in
  let dag' =
    List.fold_right
      (fun (wf', rhs') → CA.D.add_offspring wf' rhs')
      wf_rhs_list' fibered_dag.dag in
  { dag = dag';
    bundle = wf_bundle' }

```

O'Cam1 (correctly) infers the type `val colorize_dag : (D.node → D.edge × D.children → fibered_dag → (CA.D.node × (CA.D.edge × CA.D.children)) list × CWFBundle.t) → (D.node → fibered_dag → CA.D.node × CWFBundle.t) → D.t → CWFBundle.t → fibered_dag`.

```

let colorize_dag f_node f_ext dag wf_bundle =
  A.D.fold (colorize_nodes f_node) dag
  (A.D.fold_nodes (colorize_sterile_nodes dag f_ext) dag
   { dag = CA.D.empty; bundle = wf_bundle })
let colorize_external wf fibered_dag =
  match CWFBundle.inv_pi wf fibered_dag.bundle with
  | [c_wf] → (c_wf, fibered_dag.bundle)
  | [] → failwith "colorize_external: not found"
  | _ → failwith "colorize_external: not unique"
let fuse_c_wf rhs =
  let momenta = PT.map (fun wf → wf.CA.momentum) rhs in
  List.filter
    (fun (_, c) → kmatrix_cuts c momenta)
    (CM.fuse (List.map (fun wf → wf.CA.flavor) (PT.to_list rhs)))
let colorize_coupling c coupling =
  { coupling with Tagged_Coupling.coupling = c }
let colorize_fusion wf (coupling, children) fibered_dag =
  let match_flavor (f, _) = (CM.flavor_sans_color f = A.flavor wf)
  and find_colored wf' = CWFBundle.inv_pi wf' fibered_dag.bundle in
  let fusions =
    ThoList.flatmap
      (fun c_children →
        List.map
          (fun (f, c) →
            (colorize_wf f wf, (colorize_coupling c coupling, c_children)))
          (List.filter match_flavor (fuse_c_wf c_children)))
      (PT.product (PT.map find_colored children)) in
  let bundle =

```

```

    List.fold_right
      (fun (c_wf, _) → CWFBBundle.add c_wf)
      fusions fibered_dag.bundle in
    (fusions, bundle)

let colorize_braket1 (wf, (coupling, children)) fibered_dag =
  let find_colored wf' = CWFBBundle.inv_pi wf' fibered_dag.bundle in
  Product.fold2
    (fun bra ket acc →
      List.fold_left
        (fun brackets (f, c) →
          if CM.conjugate bra.CA.flavor = f then
            (bra, (colorize_coupling c coupling, ket)) :: brackets
          else
            brackets)
        acc (fuse_c_wf ket))
    (find_colored wf) (PT.product (PT.map find_colored children)) []

module CWFMap =
  Map.Make (struct type t = CA.wf let compare = CA.order_wf end)

module CKetSet =
  Set.Make (struct type t = CA.rhs let compare = compare end)

```

Find a set of kets in *map* that belong to *bra*. Return the empty set, if nothing is found.

```

let lookup_ketset bra map =
  try CWFMap.find bra map with Not_found → CKetSet.empty

```

Return the set of kets belonging to *bra* in *map*, augmented by *ket*.

```

let addto_ketset bra ket map =
  CKetSet.add ket (lookup_ketset bra map)

```

Augment or update *map* with a new (*bra*, *ket*) relation.

```

let addto_ketset_map map (bra, ket) =
  CWFMap.add bra (addto_ketset bra ket map) map

```

Take a list of (*bra*, *ket*) pairs and group the *kets* according to *bra*. This is very similar to *ThoList.factorize* on page 566, but the latter keeps duplicate copies, while we keep only one, with equality determined by *CA.order\_wf*.



Isn't *Bundle L.1* the correct framework for this?

```

let factorize_brackets brackets =
  CWFMap.fold
    (fun bra ket acc → (bra, CKetSet.elements ket) :: acc)
    (List.fold_left addto_ketset_map CWFMap.empty brackets)
    []

let colorize_braket (wf, rhs_list) fibered_dag =
  factorize_brackets
    (ThoList.flatmap
      (fun rhs → (colorize_braket1 (wf, rhs) fibered_dag))

```



```

    rhs_list)

let colorize_amplitude a fin fout =
  let f = fin @ List.map CM.conjugate fout in
  let nin, nout = List.length fin, List.length fout in
  let n = nin + nout in
  let externals = List.combine f (ThoList.range 1 n) in
  let external_wfs = CA.external_wfs n externals in
  let wf_bundle = CWFBundle.of_list external_wfs in

  let fibered_dag =
    colorize_dag
      colorize_fusion colorize_external a.A.fusion_dag wf_bundle in

  let brackets =
    ThoList.flatmap
      (fun braket → colorize_braket braket fibered_dag)
      a.A.brackets in

  let dag = CA.D.harvest_list fibered_dag.dag (CA.wavefunctions brackets) in

  let fusions =
    List.filter (function (_, []) → false | _ → true) (CA.D.lists dag) in

  let dependencies_map =
    CA.D.fold
      (fun wf _ → CWFMap.add wf (CA.D.dependencies dag wf))
      dag CWFMap.empty in

  { CA.fusions = fusions;
    CA.brackets = brackets;
    CA.constraints = a.A.constraints;
    CA.incoming = fin;
    CA.outgoing = fout;
    CA.externals = external_wfs;
    CA.fusion_dag = dag;
    CA.fusion_tower = dag;
    CA.symmetry = a.A.symmetry;
    CA.on_shell = (fun wf → a.A.on_shell (uncolorize_wf wf));
    CA.is_gauss = (fun wf → a.A.is_gauss (uncolorize_wf wf));
    CA.dependencies = (fun wf → CWFMap.find wf dependencies_map) }

let allowed_amplitude =
  match amplitude.CA.brackets with
  | [] → false
  | _ → true

let colorize_amplitudes a =
  List.fold_left
    (fun amps (fin, fout) →
      let amp = colorize_amplitude a fin fout in
      if allowed amp then
        amp :: amps
      else
        amps)

```

```

[] (CM.amplitude a.A.incoming a.A.outgoing)

let amplitudes goldstones exclusions selectors fin fout =
  colorize_amplitudes (amplitude goldstones selectors fin fout)

type flavor = CA.flavor
type flavor_sans_color = A.flavor
type p = A.p
type wf = CA.wf
let conjugate = CA.conjugate
let flavor = CA.flavor
let flavor_sans_color wf = CM.flavor_sans_color (CA.flavor wf)
let momentum = CA.momentum
let momentum_list = CA.momentum_list
let wf_tag = CA.wf_tag

type coupling = CA.coupling

let sign = CA.sign
let coupling = CA.coupling
let coupling_tag = CA.coupling_tag
type exclusions = CA.exclusions
let no_exclusions = CA.no_exclusions

type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  CA.children
type rhs = CA.rhs
let children = CA.children

type fusion = CA.fusion
let lhs = CA.lhs
let rhs = CA.rhs

type braket = CA.braket
let bra = CA.bra
let ket = CA.ket

type amplitude = CA.amplitude
let incoming = CA.incoming
let outgoing = CA.outgoing
let externals = CA.externals
let fusions = CA.fusions
let brackets = CA.brackets
let symmetry = CA.symmetry
let on_shell = CA.on_shell
let is_gauss = CA.is_gauss
let constraints = CA.constraints
let variables a = List.map lhs (fusions a)
let dependencies = CA.dependencies

```

#### Checking Conservation Laws

```

let check_charges () =
  let vlist3, vlist4, vlistn = M.vertices () in

```

```

List.filter
  (fun flist → ¬ (M.Ch.is_null (M.Ch.sum (List.map M.charges flist))))
  (List.map (fun ((f1, f2, f3), -, -) → [f1; f2; f3]) vlist3
    @ List.map (fun ((f1, f2, f3, f4), -, -) → [f1; f2; f3; f4]) vlist4
    @ List.map (fun (flist, -, -) → flist) vlistn)

```

### Diagnostics

```

let count_propagators a =
  List.length a.CA.fusions

let count_fusions a =
  List.fold_left (fun n (_, a) → n + List.length a) 0 a.CA.fusions
  + List.fold_left (fun n (_, t) → n + List.length t) 0 a.CA.brackets
  + List.length a.CA.brackets

```



This brute force approach blows up for more than ten particles. Find a smarter algorithm.

```

let count_diagrams a =
  List.fold_left (fun n (wf1, wf23) →
    n + CA.D.count_trees wf1 a.CA.fusion_dag ×
    (List.fold_left (fun n' (_, wfs) →
      n' + PT.fold_left (fun n'' wf →
        n'' × CA.D.count_trees wf a.CA.fusion_dag) 1 wfs) 0 wf23))
    0 a.CA.brackets

exception Impossible

let forest' a =
  let below wf = CA.D.forest_memoized wf a.CA.fusion_dag in
  ThoList.flatmap
    (fun (bra, ket) →
      (Product.list2 (fun bra' ket' → bra' :: ket')
        (below bra)
        (ThoList.flatmap
          (fun (_, wfs) →
            Product.list (fun w → w) (PT.to_list (PT.map below wfs))
            ket)))
      a.CA.brackets

let cross wf =
  { CA.flavor = CM.conjugate wf.CA.flavor;
    CA.momentum = P.neg wf.CA.momentum;
    CA.wf_tag = wf.CA.wf_tag }

let fuse_trees wf ts =
  Tree.fuse (fun (wf', e) → (cross wf', e))
  wf (fun t → List.mem wf (Tree.leafs t)) ts

let forest wf a =
  List.map (fuse_trees wf) (forest' a)

```

```

let poles_beneath wf dag =
  CA.D.eval_memoized (fun wf' → [[]])
    (fun wf' _ p → List.map (fun p' → wf' :: p') p)
    (fun wf1 wf2 →
      Product.fold2 (fun wf' wfs' wfs'' → (wf' @ wfs') :: wfs'') wf1 wf2 [])
    (@) [[]] [[]] wf dag

let poles a =
  ThoList.flatmap (fun (wf1, wf23) →
    let poles_wf1 = poles_beneath wf1 a.CA.fusion_dag in
    (ThoList.flatmap (fun (_, wfs) →
      Product.list List.flatten
        (PT.to_list (PT.map (fun wf →
          poles_wf1 @ poles_beneath wf a.CA.fusion_dag) wfs)))
      wf23))
    a.CA.brackets

module WFSets =
  Set.Make (struct type t = CA.wf let compare = CA.order_wf end)

let s_channel a =
  WFSets.elements
    (ThoList.fold_right2
      (fun wf wfs →
        if P.Scattering.timelike wf.CA.momentum then
          WFSets.add wf wfs
        else
          wfs) (poles a) WFSets.empty)

```



This should be much faster! Is it correct? Is it faster indeed?

```

let poles' a =
  List.map CA.lhs a.CA.fusions

let s_channel a =
  WFSets.elements
    (List.fold_right
      (fun wf wfs →
        if P.Scattering.timelike wf.CA.momentum then
          WFSets.add wf wfs
        else
          wfs) (poles' a) WFSets.empty)

```

### Pictures

Export the DAG in the `dot(1)` file format so that we can draw pretty pictures to impress audiences ...

```

let p2s p =
  if p ≥ 0 ∧ p ≤ 9 then
    string_of_int p
  else if p ≤ 36 then

```

```

    String.make 1 (Char.chr (Char.code 'A' + p - 10))
  else
    "_"

let variable wf =
  CM.flavor_symbol wf.CA.flavor ^
  String.concat "" (List.map p2s (P.to_ints wf.CA.momentum))

module Int = Map.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)

let add_to_list i n m =
  Int.add i (n :: try Int.find i m with Not_found -> []) m

let classify_nodes dag =
  Int.fold (fun i n acc -> (i, n) :: acc)
    (CA.D.fold_nodes (fun wf -> add_to_list (P.rank wf.CA.momentum) wf)
      dag Int.empty) []

let dag_to_dot ch brackets dag =
  Printf.fprintf ch "digraph_OMEGA_{\n";
  CA.D.iter_nodes (fun wf ->
    Printf.fprintf ch "\_\_%s\_\[_label=_\_%s\_\];\n"
      (variable wf) (variable wf)) dag;
  List.iter (fun (_, wfs) ->
    Printf.fprintf ch "\_\_{rank=_same};"
    List.iter (fun n ->
      Printf.fprintf ch "\_\_%s\_\;" (variable n)) wfs;
    Printf.fprintf ch "\_}\;\n") (classify_nodes dag);
  List.iter (fun n ->
    Printf.fprintf ch "\_\*\"_\->\_%s\_\;\n" (variable n))
    (flatten_keystones brackets);
  CA.D.iter (fun n (_, ns) ->
    let p = variable n in
    PT.iter (fun n' ->
      Printf.fprintf ch "\_\_%s\_\->\_%s\_\;\n" p (variable n')) ns) dag;
  Printf.fprintf ch "}\n"

let tower_to_dot ch a =
  dag_to_dot ch a.CA.brackets a.CA.fusion_tower

let amplitude_to_dot ch a =
  dag_to_dot ch a.CA.brackets a.CA.fusion_dag

end

module Make = Tagged(Order_Tags)

module Binary = Make(Tuple.Binary)(Stat_Dirac)(Topology.Binary)
module Tagged_Binary (T : Tagger) =
  Tagged(T)(Tuple.Binary)(Stat_Dirac)(Topology.Binary)

```

### 8.2.5 Fusions with Majorana Fermions

```

module Stat_Majorana (M : Model.T) : (Stat with type flavor = M.flavor) =

```

```

struct
  type flavor = M.flavor

  type stat =
    | Fermion of int × int list
    | AntiFermion of int × int list
    | Boson of int list
    | Majorana of int × int list

  let stat f p =
    let s = M.fermion f in
    if s = 0 then
      Boson []
    else if s < 0 then
      AntiFermion (p, [])
    else if s = 1 then (* if s = 1 then *)
      Fermion (p, [])
    else (* if s > 1 then *)
      Majorana (p, [])

```



*JR sez'* (regarding the Majorana Feynman rules): In the formalism of [7], it does not matter to distinguish spinors and conjugate spinors, it is only important to know in which direction a fermion line is calculated. So the sign is made by the calculation together with an additional one due to the permutation of the pairs of endpoints of fermion lines in the direction they are calculated. We propose a “canonical” direction from the right to the left child at a fusion point so we only have to keep in mind which external particle hangs at each side. Therefore we need not to have a list of pairs of conjugate spinors and spinors but just a list in which the pairs are right-left-right-left and so on. Unfortunately it is unavoidable to have couplings with clashing arrows in supersymmetric theories so we need transmutations from fermions in antifermions and vice versa as well. (*JR's probably right, but I need to check myself...*)

exception *Impossible*

```

let stat_fuse s1 s2 f =
  match s1, s2, M.lorentz f with
  | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2), Coupling.Majorana
  | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2), Coupling.Majorana
  | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Majorana
  | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Majorana
  | Majorana (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Majorana
  | Boson l1, Majorana (p, l2), Coupling.Majorana →
    Majorana (p, l1 @ l2)
  | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2), Coupling.Spinor
  | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2), Coupling.Spinor
  | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Spinor
  | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Spinor
  | Majorana (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Spinor
  | Boson l1, Majorana (p, l2), Coupling.Spinor →

```

---

```

      Fermion (p, l1 @ l2)
    | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2), Coupling.ConjSpinor
    | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2), Coupling.ConjSpinor
    | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.ConjSpinor
    | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.ConjSpinor
    | Majorana (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.ConjSpinor
    | Boson l1, Majorana (p, l2), Coupling.ConjSpinor →
      AntiFermion (p, l1 @ l2)
    | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2), Coupling.Vectorspinor
    | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2), Coupling.Vectorspinor
    | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Vectorspinor
    | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Vectorspinor
    | Majorana (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Vectorspinor
    | Boson l1, Majorana (p, l2), Coupling.Vectorspinor →
      Majorana (p, l1 @ l2)
    | Boson l1, Boson l2, - → Boson (l1 @ l2)
    | AntiFermion (p1, l1), Fermion (p2, l2), -
    | Fermion (p1, l1), AntiFermion (p2, l2), -
    | Fermion (p1, l1), Fermion (p2, l2), -
    | AntiFermion (p1, l1), AntiFermion (p2, l2), -
    | Fermion (p1, l1), Majorana (p2, l2), -
    | Majorana (p1, l1), Fermion (p2, l2), -
    | AntiFermion (p1, l1), Majorana (p2, l2), -
    | Majorana (p1, l1), AntiFermion (p2, l2), -
    | Majorana (p1, l1), Majorana (p2, l2), - →
      Boson ([p2; p1] @ l1 @ l2)
    | Boson l1, Majorana (p, l2), - → Majorana (p, l1 @ l2)
    | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2), - → Fermion (p, l1 @ l2)
    | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2), - → AntiFermion (p, l1 @ l2)
    | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2, - → Fermion (p, l1 @ l2)
    | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2, - → AntiFermion (p, l1 @ l2)
    | Majorana (p, l1), Boson l2, - → Majorana (p, l1 @ l2)

let permutation lines = fst (Combinatorics.sort_signed lines)

let stat_sign = function
| Boson lines → permutation lines
| Fermion (p, lines) → permutation (p :: lines)
| AntiFermion (pbar, lines) → permutation (pbar :: lines)
| Majorana (pm, lines) → permutation (pm :: lines)

end

module Binary_Majorana =
  Make(Tuple.Binary)(Stat_Majorana)(Topology.Binary)

module Nary (B : Tuple.Bound) =
  Make(Tuple.Nary(B))(Stat_Dirac)(Topology.Nary(B))

module Nary_Majorana (B : Tuple.Bound) =
  Make(Tuple.Nary(B))(Stat_Majorana)(Topology.Nary(B))

module Mixed23 =
  Make(Tuple.Mixed23)(Stat_Dirac)(Topology.Mixed23)

```

```

module Mixed23_Majorana =
  Make(Tuple.Mixed23)(Stat_Majorana)(Topology.Mixed23)

module Helac (B : Tuple.Bound) =
  Make(Tuple.Nary(B))(Stat_Dirac)(Topology.Helac(B))

module Helac_Majorana (B : Tuple.Bound) =
  Make(Tuple.Nary(B))(Stat_Majorana)(Topology.Helac(B))

```

### 8.2.6 Multiple Amplitudes

```

module type Multi =
  sig
    exception Mismatch
    val options : Options.t
    type flavor
    type process = flavor list  $\times$  flavor list
    type amplitude
    type fusion
    type wf
    type exclusions
    val no_exclusions : exclusions
    type selectors
    type amplitudes
    val amplitudes : bool  $\rightarrow$  int option  $\rightarrow$ 
      exclusions  $\rightarrow$  selectors  $\rightarrow$  process list  $\rightarrow$  amplitudes
    val empty : amplitudes
    val initialize_cache : string  $\rightarrow$  unit
    val set_cache_name : string  $\rightarrow$  unit
    val flavors : amplitudes  $\rightarrow$  process list
    val vanishing_flavors : amplitudes  $\rightarrow$  process list
    val color_flows : amplitudes  $\rightarrow$  Color.Flow.t list
    val helicities : amplitudes  $\rightarrow$  (int list  $\times$  int list) list
    val processes : amplitudes  $\rightarrow$  amplitude list
    val process_table : amplitudes  $\rightarrow$  amplitude option array array
    val fusions : amplitudes  $\rightarrow$  (fusion  $\times$  amplitude) list
    val multiplicity : amplitudes  $\rightarrow$  wf  $\rightarrow$  int
    val dictionary : amplitudes  $\rightarrow$  amplitude  $\rightarrow$  wf  $\rightarrow$  int
    val color_factors : amplitudes  $\rightarrow$  Color.Flow.factor array array
    val constraints : amplitudes  $\rightarrow$  string option
  end

module type Multi_Maker = functor (Fusion_Maker : Maker)  $\rightarrow$ 
  functor (P : Momentum.T)  $\rightarrow$ 
    functor (M : Model.T)  $\rightarrow$ 
      Multi with type flavor = M.flavor
      and type amplitude = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).amplitude
      and type fusion = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).fusion
      and type wf = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).wf
      and type selectors = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).selectors

```



```

module Multi (Fusion_Maker : Maker) (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) =
struct
  exception Mismatch

  type progress_mode =
    | Quiet
    | Channel of out_channel
    | File of string

  let progress_option = ref Quiet

  module CM = Colorize.It(M)
  module F = Fusion_Maker(P)(M)
  module C = Cascade.Make(M)(P)

```



A kludge, at best ...

```

let options = Options.extend F.options
  [ "progress", Arg.Unit (fun () → progress_option := Channel stderr),
    "report_progress_to_the_standard_error_stream";
    "progress_file", Arg.String (fun s → progress_option := File s),
    "report_progress_to_a_file" ]

type flavor = M.flavor
type p = F.p
type process = flavor list × flavor list
type amplitude = F.amplitude
type fusion = F.fusion
type wf = F.wf
type exclusions = F.exclusions
let no_exclusions = F.no_exclusions
type selectors = F.selectors

type flavors = flavor list array
type helicities = int list array
type colors = Color.Flow.t array

type amplitudes' = amplitude array array array

type amplitudes =
  { flavors : process list;
    vanishing_flavors : process list;
    color_flows : Color.Flow.t list;
    helicities : (int list × int list) list;
    processes : amplitude list;
    process_table : amplitude option array array;
    fusions : (fusion × amplitude) list;
    multiplicity : (wf → int);
    dictionary : (amplitude → wf → int);
    color_factors : Color.Flow.factor array array;
    constraints : string option }

let flavors a = a.flavors

```

```

let vanishing_flavors a = a.vanishing_flavors
let color_flows a = a.color_flows
let helicities a = a.helicities
let processes a = a.processes
let process_table a = a.process_table
let fusions a = a.fusions
let multiplicity a = a.multiplicity
let dictionary a = a.dictionary
let color_factors a = a.color_factors
let constraints a = a.constraints

let sans_colors f =
  List.map CM.flavor_sans_color f

let colors (fin, fout) =
  List.map M.color (fin @ fout)

let process_sans_color a =
  (sans_colors (F.incoming a), sans_colors (F.outgoing a))

let color_flow a =
  CM.flow (F.incoming a) (F.outgoing a)

let process_to_string fin fout =
  String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fin)
  ^ "␣->␣" ^ String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fout)

let count_processes colored_processes =
  List.length colored_processes

module FMap =
  Map.Make (struct type t = process let compare = compare end)

module CMap =
  Map.Make (struct type t = Color.Flow.t let compare = compare end)

```

Recently *Product.list* began to guarantee lexicographic order for sorted arguments. Anyway, we still force a lexicographic order.

```

let rec order_spin_table1 s1 s2 =
  match s1, s2 with
  | h1 :: t1, h2 :: t2 →
    let c = compare h1 h2 in
    if c ≠ 0 then
      c
    else
      order_spin_table1 t1 t2
  | [], [] → 0
  | _ → invalid_arg "order_spin_table:␣inconsistent␣lengths"

let order_spin_table (s1_in, s1_out) (s2_in, s2_out) =
  let c = compare s1_in s2_in in
  if c ≠ 0 then
    c
  else
    order_spin_table1 s1_out s2_out

```

```

let sort_spin_table table =
  List.sort order_spin_table table

let id x = x

let pair x y = (x, y)

```



Improve support for on shell Ward identities: *Coupling.Vector*  $\rightarrow$  [4] for one and only one external vector.

```

let rec hs_of_lorentz = function
| Coupling.Scalar  $\rightarrow$  [0]
| Coupling.Spinor | Coupling.ConjSpinor
| Coupling.Majorana | Coupling.Maj-Ghost  $\rightarrow$  [-1; 1]
| Coupling.Vector  $\rightarrow$  [-1; 1]
| Coupling.Massive_Vector  $\rightarrow$  [-1; 0; 1]
| Coupling.Tensor_1  $\rightarrow$  [-1; 0; 1]
| Coupling.Vectorspinor  $\rightarrow$  [-2; -1; 1; 2]
| Coupling.Tensor_2  $\rightarrow$  [-2; -1; 0; 1; 2]
| Coupling.BRS f  $\rightarrow$  hs_of_lorentz f

let hs_of_flavor f =
  hs_of_lorentz (M.lorentz f)

let hs_of_flavors (fin, fout) =
  (List.map hs_of_flavor fin, List.map hs_of_flavor fout)

let rec unphysical_of_lorentz = function
| Coupling.Vector  $\rightarrow$  [4]
| Coupling.Massive_Vector  $\rightarrow$  [4]
| _  $\rightarrow$  invalid_arg "unphysical_of_lorentz: not a vector particle"

let unphysical_of_flavor f =
  unphysical_of_lorentz (M.lorentz f)

let unphysical_of_flavors1 n f_list =
  ThoList.mapi
    (fun i f  $\rightarrow$  if i = n then unphysical_of_flavor f else hs_of_flavor f)
    1 f_list

let unphysical_of_flavors n (fin, fout) =
  (unphysical_of_flavors1 n fin, unphysical_of_flavors1 (n - List.length fin) fout)

let helicity_table unphysical flavors =
  let hs =
    begin match unphysical with
    | None  $\rightarrow$  List.map hs_of_flavors flavors
    | Some n  $\rightarrow$  List.map (unphysical_of_flavors n) flavors
    end in
  if  $\neg$  (ThoList.homogeneous hs) then
    invalid_arg "Fusion.helicity_table: not all flavors have the same helicity states!"
  else
    match hs with
    | []  $\rightarrow$  []

```

```

| (hs_in, hs_out) :: _ →
  sort_spin_table (Product.list2 pair (Product.list id hs_in) (Product.list id hs_out))

module Proc = Process.Make(M)

module WFMap = Map.Make (struct type t = F.wf let compare = compare end)
module WFSet2 =
  Set.Make (struct type t = F.wf × (F.wf, F.coupling) Tree2.t let compare = compare end)
module WFTSet =
  Map.Make (struct type t = F.wf × (F.wf, F.coupling) Tree2.t let compare = compare end)
module WFTSet =
  Set.Make (struct type t = (F.wf, F.coupling) Tree2.t let compare = compare end)

```

All wavefunctions are unique per amplitude. So we can use per-amplitude dependency trees without additional *internal* tags to identify identical wave functions.

**NB:** we miss potential optimizations, because we assume all coupling to be different, while in fact we have horizontal/family symmetries and non abelian gauge couplings are universal anyway.

```

let disambiguate_fusions amplitudes =
  let fusions =
    ThoList.flatmap (fun amplitude →
      List.map
        (fun fusion → (fusion, F.dependencies amplitude (F.lhs fusion)))
        (F.fusions amplitude))
    amplitudes in
  let duplicates =
    List.fold_left
      (fun map (fusion, dependencies) →
        let wf = F.lhs fusion in
        let set = try WFTSet.find wf map with Not_found → WFTSet.empty in
        WFTSet.add wf (WFTSet.add dependencies set) map)
      WFTSet.empty fusions in
  let multiplicity_map =
    WFTSet.fold (fun wf dependencies acc →
      let cardinal = WFTSet.cardinal dependencies in
      if cardinal ≤ 1 then
        acc
      else
        WFTSet.add wf cardinal acc)
    duplicates WFTSet.empty
  and dictionary_map =
    WFTSet.fold (fun wf dependencies acc →
      let cardinal = WFTSet.cardinal dependencies in
      if cardinal ≤ 1 then
        acc
      else
        snd (WFTSet.fold
          (fun dependency (i', acc') →
            (succ i', WFTSet.add (wf, dependency) i' acc'))
          dependencies (1, acc)))

```

```

    duplicates WFMap2.empty in
  let multiplicity wf =
    WFMap.find wf multiplicity_map
  and dictionary amplitude wf =
    WFMap2.find (wf, F.dependencies amplitude wf) dictionary_map in
  (multiplicity, dictionary)

let eliminate_common_fusions1 seen_wfs amplitude =
  List.fold_left
    (fun (seen, acc) f →
      let wf = F.lhs f in
      let dependencies = F.dependencies amplitude wf in
      if WFSets2.mem (wf, dependencies) seen then
        (seen, acc)
      else
        (WFSets2.add (wf, dependencies) seen, (f, amplitude) :: acc))
    seen_wfs (F.fusions amplitude)

let eliminate_common_fusions processes =
  let _, rev_fusions =
    List.fold_left
      eliminate_common_fusions1
      (WFSets2.empty, []) processes in
  List.rev rev_fusions

```

### Calculate All The Amplitudes

```
let amplitudes goldstones unphysical exclusions select_wf processes =
```



Eventually, we might want to support inhomogeneous helicities. However, this makes little physics sense for external particles on the mass shell, unless we have a model with degenerate massive fermions and bosons.

```

if ¬ (ThoList.homogeneous (List.map hs_of_flavors processes)) then
  invalid_arg "Fusion.Multi.amplitudes: incompatible helicities";

let unique_uncolored_processes =
  Proc.remove_duplicate_final_states (C.partition select_wf) processes in

let progress =
  match !progress_option with
  | Quiet → Progress.dummy
  | Channel oc → Progress.channel oc (count_processes unique_uncolored_processes)
  | File name → Progress.file name (count_processes unique_uncolored_processes) in

let allowed =
  ThoList.flatmap
    (fun (fi, fo) →
      Progress.begin_step progress (process_to_string fi fo);
      let amps = F.amplitudes goldstones exclusions select_wf fi fo in
      begin match amps with
      | [] → Progress.end_step progress "forbidden"

```

```

    | _ → Progress.end_step progress "allowed"
  end;
  amps) unique_uncolored_processes in
Progress.summary progress "all_processes_done";

let color_flows =
  ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare (List.map color_flow allowed))
and flavors =
  ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare (List.map process_sans_color allowed)) in

let vanishing_flavors =
  Proc.diff processes flavors in

let helicities =
  helicity_table unphysical flavors in

let f_index =
  fst (List.fold_left
    (fun (m, i) f → (FMap.add f i m, succ i))
    (FMap.empty, 0) flavors)
and c_index =
  fst (List.fold_left
    (fun (m, i) c → (CMap.add c i m, succ i))
    (CMap.empty, 0) color_flows) in

let table =
  Array.make_matrix (List.length flavors) (List.length color_flows) None in
List.iter
  (fun a →
    let f = FMap.find (process_sans_color a) f_index
    and c = CMap.find (color_flow a) c_index in
    table.(f).(c) ← Some (a))
  allowed;

let cf_array = Array.of_list color_flows in
let ncf = Array.length cf_array in
let color_factor_table = Array.make_matrix ncf ncf Color.Flow.zero in

for i = 0 to pred ncf do
  for j = 0 to i do
    color_factor_table.(i).(j) ←
      Color.Flow.factor cf_array.(i) cf_array.(j);
    color_factor_table.(j).(i) ←
      color_factor_table.(i).(j)
  done
done;

let fusions = eliminate_common_fusions allowed
and multiplicity, dictionary = disambiguate_fusions allowed in
{ flavors = flavors;
  vanishing_flavors = vanishing_flavors;
  color_flows = color_flows;
  helicities = helicities;

```

---

```

    processes = allowed;
    process_table = table;
    fusions = fusions;
    multiplicity = multiplicity;
    dictionary = dictionary;
    color_factors = color_factor_table;
    constraints = C.description select_wf }

let initialize_cache = F.initialize_cache
let set_cache_name = F.set_cache_name

let empty =
{ flavors = [];
  vanishing_flavors = [];
  color_flows = [];
  helicities = [];
  processes = [];
  process_table = Array.make_matrix 0 0 None;
  fusions = [];
  multiplicity = (fun _ → 1);
  dictionary = (fun _ _ → 1);
  color_factors = Array.make_matrix 0 0 Color.Flow.zero;
  constraints = None }

end

```

---

## —9—

# LORENTZ REPRESENTATIONS, COUPLINGS, MODELS AND TARGETS

## 9.1 Interface of Coupling

The enumeration types used for communication from *Models* to *Targets*. On the physics side, the modules in *Models* must implement the Feynman rules according to the conventions set up here. On the numerics side, the modules in *Targets* must handle all cases according to the same conventions.

### 9.1.1 Propagators

The Lorentz representation of the particle. NB: O’Mega treats all lines as *outgoing* and particles are therefore transforming as *ConjSpinor* and antiparticles as *Spinor*.

```
type lorentz =
  | Scalar
  | Spinor (*  $\psi$  *)
  | ConjSpinor (*  $\bar{\psi}$  *)
  | Majorana (*  $\chi$  *)
  | Maj_Ghost (* SUSY ghosts *)
  | Vector
  | Massive_Vector
  | Vectorspinor (* supersymmetric currents and gravitinos *)
  | Tensor_1
  | Tensor_2 (* massive gravitons (large extra dimensions) *)
  | BRS of lorentz
```

If there were no vectors or auxiliary fields, we could deduce the propagator from the Lorentz representation. While we’re at it, we can introduce “propagators” for the contact interactions of auxiliary fields as well. *Prop\_Gauge* and *Prop\_Feynman* are redundant as special cases of *Prop\_Rxi*.

The special case *Only\_Insertion* corresponds to operator insertions that do not correspond to a propagating field all. These are used for checking Slavnov-Taylor identities

$$\partial_\mu \langle \text{out} | W^\mu(x) | \text{in} \rangle = m_W \langle \text{out} | \phi(x) | \text{in} \rangle \quad (9.1)$$



	only Dirac fermions	incl. Majorana fermions
<i>Prop_Scalar</i>	$\phi(p) \leftarrow \frac{i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \phi(p)$	
<i>Prop_Spinor</i>	$\psi(p) \leftarrow \frac{i(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \psi(p)$	$\psi(p) \leftarrow \frac{i(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \psi(p)$
<i>Prop_ConjSpinor</i>	$\bar{\psi}(p) \leftarrow \bar{\psi}(p) \frac{i(\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma}$	$\psi(p) \leftarrow \frac{i(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \psi(p)$
<i>Prop_Majorana</i>	N/A	$\chi(p) \leftarrow \frac{i(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \chi(p)$
<i>Prop_Unitarity</i>	$\epsilon_\mu(p) \leftarrow \frac{i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \left( -g_{\mu\nu} + \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{m^2} \right) \epsilon^\nu(p)$	
<i>Prop_Feynman</i>	$\epsilon^\nu(p) \leftarrow \frac{-i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \epsilon^\nu(p)$	
<i>Prop_Gauge</i>	$\epsilon_\mu(p) \leftarrow \frac{i}{p^2} \left( -g_{\mu\nu} + (1 - \xi) \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{p^2} \right) \epsilon^\nu(p)$	
<i>Prop_Rxi</i>	$\epsilon_\mu(p) \leftarrow \frac{i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \left( -g_{\mu\nu} + (1 - \xi) \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{p^2 - \xi m^2} \right) \epsilon^\nu(p)$	

Table 9.1: Propagators. NB: The sign of the momenta in the spinor propagators comes about because O'Mega treats all momenta as *outgoing* and the charge flow for *Spinor* is therefore opposite to the momentum, while the charge flow for *ConjSpinor* is parallel to the momentum.

<i>Aux_Scalar</i>	$\phi(p) \leftarrow i\phi(p)$
<i>Aux_Spinor</i>	$\psi(p) \leftarrow i\psi(p)$
<i>Aux_ConjSpinor</i>	$\bar{\psi}(p) \leftarrow i\bar{\psi}(p)$
<i>Aux_Vector</i>	$\epsilon^\mu(p) \leftarrow i\epsilon^\mu(p)$
<i>Aux_Tensor_1</i>	$T^{\mu\nu}(p) \leftarrow iT^{\mu\nu}(p)$
<i>Only_Insertion</i>	N/A

Table 9.2: Auxiliary and non propagating fields

of gauge theories in unitarity gauge where the Goldstone bosons are not propagating. Numerically, it would suffice to use a vanishing propagator, but then superfluous fusions would be calculated in production code in which the Slavnov-Taylor identities are not tested.

```
type  $\alpha$  propagator =
  | Prop_Scalar | Prop_Ghost
  | Prop_Spinor | Prop_ConjSpinor | Prop_Majorana
  | Prop_Unitarity | Prop_Feynman | Prop_Gauge of  $\alpha$  | Prop_Rxi of  $\alpha$ 
  | Prop_Tensor_2 | Prop_Tensor_pure | Prop_Vector_pure
  | Prop_Vectorspinor
  | Prop_Col_Scalar | Prop_Col_Feynman | Prop_Col_Majorana
  | Prop_Col_Unitarity
  | Aux_Scalar | Aux_Vector | Aux_Tensor_1
  | Aux_Col_Scalar | Aux_Col_Vector | Aux_Col_Tensor_1
  | Aux_Spinor | Aux_ConjSpinor | Aux_Majorana
  | Only_Insertion
```



*JR sez'* (regarding the Majorana Feynman rules): We don't need different fermionic propagators as supposed by the variable names *Prop\_Spinor*, *Prop\_ConjSpinor* or *Prop\_Majorana*. The propagator in all cases has to be multiplied on the left hand side of the spinor out of which a new one should be built. All momenta are treated as *outgoing*, so for the propagation of the different fermions the following table arises, in which the momentum direction is always downwards and the arrows show whether the momentum and the fermion line, respectively are parallel or antiparallel to the direction of calculation:

Fermion type	fermion arrow	mom.	calc.	sign
Dirac fermion	↑	↑ ↓	↑ ↑	negative
Dirac antifermion	↓	↓ ↓	↑ ↓	negative
Majorana fermion	-	↑ ↓	-	negative

So the sign of the momentum is always negative and no further distinction is needed. (*JR's probably right, but I need to check myself ...*)

```
type width =
  | Vanishing
  | Constant
  | Timelike
  | Running
  | Fudged
  | Complex_Mass
  | Custom of string
```

### 9.1.2 Vertices

The combined  $S - P$  and  $V - A$  couplings (see tables 9.5, 9.6, 9.8 and 9.12) are redundant, of course, but they allow some targets to create more efficient

numerical code.<sup>1</sup> Choosing VA2 over VA will cause the FORTRAN backend to pass the coupling as a whole array

```

type fermion = Psi | Chi | Grav
type fermionbar = Psibar | Chibar | Gravbar
type boson =
  | SP | SPM | S | P | SL | SR | SLR | VA | V | A | VL | VR |
  | VLR | VLRM | VAM
  | TVA | TLR | TRL | TVAM | TLRM | TRLM
  | POT | MOM | MOM5 | MOML | MOMR | LMOM | RMOM |
  | VMOM | VA2 | VA3 | VA3M
type boson2 = S2 | P2 | S2P | S2L | S2R | S2LR
  | SV | PV | SLV | SRV | SLRV | V2 | V2LR

```

The integer is an additional coefficient that multiplies the respective coupling constant. This allows to reduce the number of required coupling constants in manifestly symmetric cases. Most of times it will be equal unity, though.

The two vertex types *PBP* and *BBB* for the couplings of two fermions or two antifermions ("clashing arrows") is unavoidable in supersymmetric theories.



... tho doesn't like the names and has promised to find a better mnemonics!

```

type α vertex3 =
  | FBF of int × fermionbar × boson × fermion
  | PBP of int × fermion × boson × fermion
  | BBB of int × fermionbar × boson × fermionbar
  | GBG of int × fermionbar × boson × fermion (* gravitino-boson-fermion
*)
  | Gauge_Gauge_Gauge of int | Aux_Gauge_Gauge of int
  | Scalar_Vector_Vector of int
  | Aux_Vector_Vector of int | Aux_Scalar_Vector of int
  | Scalar_Scalar_Scalar of int | Aux_Scalar_Scalar of int
  | Vector_Scalar_Scalar of int
  | Graviton_Scalar_Scalar of int
  | Graviton_Vector_Vector of int
  | Graviton_Spinor_Spinor of int
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T of int
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L of int
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5 of int
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5 of int
  | Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge of int
  | Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5 of int
  | Aux_DScalar_DScalar of int | Aux_Vector_DScalar of int
  | Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 of int (* 1/2 φ F1,μν F2μν = -1/2 φ (i∂[μ V1,ν]) (i∂[μ V2ν]) *)
  | Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew of int
    (* 1/4 φ F1,μν F̃2μν = -φ (i∂μ V1,ν) (i∂ρ V2,σ) εμνρσ *)
  | Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2 of int (* φ1 ∂μ φ2 ∂μ φ3 *)
  | Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T of int (* φ (i∂μ V1ν) (i∂ν V2μ) *)
  | Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU of int (* (i∂ν φ) (i∂μ V1ν) V2μ *)

```

<sup>1</sup>An additional benefit is that the counting of Feynman diagrams is not upset by a splitting of the vectorial and axial pieces of gauge bosons.

---

```

| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U of int (* (i∂νϕ)(i∂μVν)Vμ *)
| Scalar_Vector_Vector_t of int (* (∂μVν - ∂νVμ)2 *)
| Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T of int (* V1μ((i∂νV2ρ)i $\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\mu$ (i∂ρV3ν)) *)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector of int (* Tμν(V1,μV2,ν + V1,νV2,μ) *)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 of int (* Tμν(V1,μV2,ν + V1,νV2,μ - gμ,νV1ρV2,ρ)
*)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf of int (* Tμν(- $\frac{c_f}{2}$ gμ,νV1ρV2,ρ) *)
| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar of int (* Tμν(∂μϕ1∂νϕ2 + ∂νϕ1∂μϕ2) *)
| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf of int (* Tμν(- $\frac{c_f}{2}$ gμ,ν∂ρϕ1∂ρϕ2) *)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t of int (* Tμν(V1,μV2,ν + V1,νV2,μ - gμ,νV1ρV2,ρ)
*)
| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 of int (* Tαβ(V1μi $\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\alpha$ i $\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\beta$ V2,μ *)
| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2 of int
(* Tαβ(V1μi $\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\beta$ (i∂μV2,α) + V1μi $\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\alpha$ (i∂μV2,β)) *)
| Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T of int (* Tαβ((i∂μV1ν)i $\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\alpha$ i $\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\beta$ (i∂νV2,μ))
*)
| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D of int
(* iϕ(-(∂μ∂νWμ-)Wν+ - (∂μ∂νWν+)Wμ-
+ ((∂ρ∂ρWμ-)Wν+ + (∂ρ∂ρWν+)Wμ-)gμν *)
| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP of int
(* i((∂μH)(∂νWμ-)Wν+ + (∂νH)(∂μWν+)Wμ-
- ((∂ρH)(∂ρWμ-)Wν+ + (∂ρH)(∂ρWν+)Wμ-)gμν *)
| Dim6_HAZ_D of int (* i((∂μ∂νAμ)Zν + (∂ρ∂ρAμ)Zνgμν) *)
| Dim6_HAZ_DP of int (* i((∂νAμ)(∂μH)Zν - (∂ρAμ)(∂ρH)Zνgμν) *)
| Dim6_AWW_DP of int (* i((∂ρAμ)Wν-Wρ+gμν - (∂νAμ)Wν-Wρ+gμρ) *)
| Dim6_AWW_DW of int
(* i[3(∂ρAμ)Wν-Wρ+ - (∂ρWν-)AμWρ+ + (∂ρWρ+)AμWν-]gμν
+ (-3(∂νAμ)Wν-Wρ+ - (∂νWν-)AμWρ+ + (∂νWρ+)AμWν-)gμρ
+ (2(∂μWν-)AμWρ+ - 2(∂μWρ+)AμWν-)gνρ *)
| Dim6_HHH of int (* i(-(∂μH1)(∂μH2)H3 - (∂μH1)H2(∂μH3) - H1(∂μH2)(∂μH3))
*)
| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i of int
(* i(-(∂νVμ)(∂ρVν)(∂μVρ) + (∂ρVμ)(∂μVν)(∂νVρ)
+ (-∂νVρgμρ + ∂μVρgνρ)(∂σVμ)(∂σVν) + (∂ρVνgμν - ∂μVνgνρ)(∂σVμ)(∂σVρ)
+ (-∂ρVμgμν + ∂μVμgμρ)(∂σVν)(∂σVρ)) *)
| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i of int
| Dim6_GGG of int
| Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW of int
(* i(((∂ρVμ)VνVρ - (∂ρVν)VμVρ)gμν - (∂νVμ)VνVρgμρ + (∂μVν)VμVρ)gρν *)
| Dim6_WWZ_DW of int
(* i(((∂μVμ)VνVρ + Vμ(∂μVν)Vρ)gνρ - ((∂νVμ)VνVρ + Vμ(∂νVν)Vρ)gμρ *)
| Dim6_WWZ_D of int (* i(Vμ)Vν(∂νVρ)gμρ + VμVν(∂μVρ)gνρ *)
| TensorVector_Vector_Vector of int
| TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf of int
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar of int
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf of int
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector of int
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf of int
| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar of int

```

| *TensorScalar\_Scalar\_Scalar\_cf* of *int*

As long as we stick to renormalizable couplings, there are only three types of quartic couplings: *Scalar4*, *Scalar2\_Vector2* and *Vector4*. However, there are three inequivalent contractions for the latter and the general vertex will be a linear combination with integer coefficients:

$$\text{Scalar4 } 1 : \quad \phi_1 \phi_2 \phi_3 \phi_4 \quad (9.2a)$$

$$\text{Scalar2\_Vector2 } 1 : \quad \phi_1 \phi_2 V_3^\mu V_{4,\mu} \quad (9.2b)$$

$$\text{Vector4 } [1, C\_12\_34] : \quad V_1^\mu V_{2,\mu} V_3^\nu V_{4,\nu} \quad (9.2c)$$

$$\text{Vector4 } [1, C\_13\_42] : \quad V_1^\mu V_2^\nu V_{3,\mu} V_{4,\nu} \quad (9.2d)$$

$$\text{Vector4 } [1, C\_14\_23] : \quad V_1^\mu V_2^\nu V_{3,\nu} V_{4,\mu} \quad (9.2e)$$

type *contract4* = *C\_12\_34* | *C\_13\_42* | *C\_14\_23*

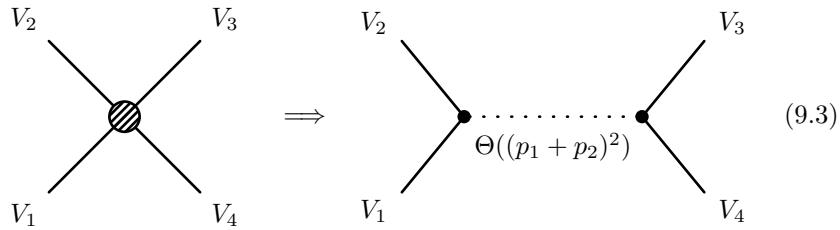
type  $\alpha$  *vertex4* =

| *Scalar4* of *int*  
 | *Scalar2\_Vector2* of *int*  
 | *Vector4* of (*int*  $\times$  *contract4*) *list*  
 | *DScalar4* of (*int*  $\times$  *contract4*) *list*  
 | *DScalar2\_Vector2* of (*int*  $\times$  *contract4*) *list*  
 | *Dim8\_Scalar2\_Vector2\_1* of *int*  
 | *Dim8\_Scalar2\_Vector2\_2* of *int*  
 | *Dim8\_Scalar4* of *int*  
 | *GBBG* of *int*  $\times$  *fermionbar*  $\times$  *boson2*  $\times$  *fermion*

In some applications, we have to allow for contributions outside of perturbation theory. The most prominent example is heavy gauge boson scattering at very high energies, where the perturbative expression violates unitarity.

One solution is the ‘*K*-matrix’ ansatz. Such unitarizations typically introduce effective propagators and/or vertices that violate crossing symmetry and vanish in the *t*-channel. This can be taken care of in *Fusion* by filtering out vertices that have the wrong momenta.

In this case the ordering of the fields in a vertex of the Feynman rules becomes significant. In particular, we assume that  $(V_1, V_2, V_3, V_4)$  implies



$$(9.3)$$

The list of pairs of parameters denotes the location and strengths of the poles in the *K*-matrix ansatz:

$$(c_1, a_1, c_2, a_2, \dots, c_n, a_n) \implies f(s) = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{c_i}{s - a_i} \quad (9.4)$$

| *Vector4\_K\_Matrix\_tho* of *int*  $\times$  ( $\alpha \times \alpha$ ) *list*

---

```

| Vector4_K_Matrix_jr of int × (int × contract4) list
| DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms of int × (int × contract4) list
| DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms of int × (int × contract4) list
| Dim6_H4_P2 of int
  (* i(-(∂μH1)(∂μH2)H3H4 - (∂μH1)H2(∂μH3)H4 - (∂μH1)H2H3(∂μH4)
  - H1(∂μH2)(∂μH3)H4 - H1(∂μH2)H3(∂μH4) - H1H2(∂μH3)(∂μH4)) *)
| Dim6_AHWW_DPB of int (* iH((∂ρAμ)WνWρgμν - (∂νAμ)WνWρgμρ)
*)
| Dim6_AHWW_DPW of int
  (* i(((∂ρAμ)WνWρ - (∂ρH)AμWνWρ)gμν
  - (∂νAμ)WνWρ + (∂νH)AμWνWρ)gμρ *)
| Dim6_AHWW_DW of int
  (* iH((3(∂ρAμ)WνWρ - Aμ(∂ρWν)Wρ + AμWν(∂ρWρ))gμν
  + (-3(∂νAμ)WνWρ - Aμ(∂νWν)Wρ + AμWν(∂νWρ))gμρ
  + 2(Aμ(∂μWν)Wρ + AμWν(∂μWρ))gνρ *)
| Dim6_Vector4_DW of int (* i(-V1,μV2,νV3,νV4,μ - V1,μV2,νV3,μV4,ν
+ 2V1,μV2,μV3,νV4,ν *)
| Dim6_Vector4_W of int
  (* i(((∂ρV1,μ)V2μ(∂σV3,ρ)V4,σ + V1,μ(∂ρV2μ)(∂σV3,ρ)V4,σ
  + (∂σV1,μ)V2μV3,ρ(∂ρV4,σ) + V1,μ(∂σV2μ)V3,ρ(∂ρV4,σ))
  + ((∂σV1,μ)V2,ν(∂νV3μ)V4,σ - V1,μ(∂σV2,ν)(∂νV3μ)V4,σ
  - (∂νV1μ)V2,ν(∂σV3,μ)V4,σ - (∂σV1,μ)V2,νV3μ(∂νV4,σ))
  + (- (∂ρV1,μ)V2,ν(∂νV3,ρ)V4μ + (∂ρV1,μ)V2,νV3,ρ(∂νV4μ)
  - V1,μ(∂ρV2,ν)V3,ρ(∂νV4μ) - (∂νV1,μ)V2,νV3,ρ(∂ρV4μ))
  + (- (∂σV1,μ)V2,ν(∂μV3ν)V4,σ + V1,μ(∂σV2,ν)(∂μV3ν)V4,σ
  - V1,μ(∂μV2,ν)(∂σV3ν)V4,σ - V1,μ(∂σV2,ν)V3ν(∂μV4,σ)
  + (-V1,μ(∂ρV2,ν)(∂μV3,ρ)V4ν - (∂ρV1,μ)V2,νV3,ρ(∂μV4ν)
  + V1,μ(∂ρV2,ν)V3,ρ(∂μV4ν) - V1,μ(∂μV2,ν)V3,ρ(∂ρV4ν))
  + ((∂ρV1,μ)V2,ν(∂μV3,ρ)V4ν + V1,μ(∂μV2,ν)(∂νV3,ρ)V4ρ
  + (∂νV1,μ)V2,νV3,ρ(∂μV4ρ) + V1,μ(∂μV2,ν)V3,ρ(∂νV4ρ))
  + (∂ρV1,μ)V2,νV3μ(∂ρV4ν) - (∂ρV1,μ)V2μV3,ν(∂ρV4ν)
  + V1,μ(∂ρV2,ν)(∂ρV3μ)V4ν - V1,μ(∂ρV2μ)(∂ρV3,ν)V4ν
  + (∂ρV1,μ)V2,ν(∂ρV3ν)V4μ - (∂ρV1,μ)V2μ(∂ρV3,ν)V4ν
  + V1,μ(∂ρV2,ν)V3ν(∂ρV4μ) - V1,μ(∂ρV2μ)V3,ν(∂ρV4ν)) *)
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D of int
  (* iH1H2(-(∂μ∂νV3,μ)V4,ν + (∂μ∂μV3,ν)V4ν
  - V3,μ(∂μ∂νV4,ν) + V3,μ(∂ν∂νV4μ)) *)
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP of int
  (* i((∂μH1)H2(∂νV3,μ)V4,ν - (∂νH1)H2(∂νV3,μ)V4μ + H1(∂μH2)(∂νV3,μ)V4,ν
  - H1(∂νH2)(∂νV3,μ)V4μ + (∂νH1)H2V3,μ(∂μV4,ν) - (∂νH1)H2V3,μ(∂νV4μ)
  + H1(∂νH2)V3,μ(∂μV4,ν) - H1(∂νH2)V3,μ(∂νV4μ)) *)
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB of int
  (* i(H1H2(∂νV3,μ)(∂μV4,ν) - H1H2(∂νV3,μ)(∂νV4μ)) *)
| Dim6_HHZZ_T of int (* iH1H2V3,μV4,μ *)
| Dim6_HWWZ_DW of int
  (* i(H1(∂ρW2,μ)W3,μZ4,ρ - H1W2,μ(∂ρW3,μ)Z4,ρ - 2H1(∂νW2,μ)W3,νZ4,μ
  - H1W2,μ(∂νW3,ν)Z4,μ + H1(∂μW2,μ)W3,νZ4,ν + 2H1W2,μ(∂μW3,ν)Z4,ν)
*)
| Dim6_HWWZ_DPB of int
  (* i(-H1W2,μW3,ν(∂νZ4,μ) + H1W2,μW3,ν(∂μZ4,ν)) *)

```


```


| Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW of int
  (* i(H1(∂νW2,μ)W3,μZ4,ν - H1W2,μ(∂νW3,μ)Z4,ν - H1(∂νW2,μ)W3,νZ4,μ
    + H1W2,μW3,ν(∂νZ4,μ) + H1W2,μ(∂μW3,ν)Z4,ν - H1W2,μW3,ν(∂μZ4,ν)) *)
| Dim6_HWWZ_DPW of int
  (* i(H1(∂νW2,μ)W3,μZ4,ν - H1W2,μ(∂νW3,μ)Z4,ν + (∂νH1)W2,μW3,νZ4,μ
    - H1(∂νW2,μ)W3,νZ4,μ - (∂μH1)W2,μW3,νZ4,ν + H1W2,μ(∂μW3,ν)Z4,ν) *)
| Dim6_AHHZ_D of int
  (* i(H1H2(∂μ∂νAμ)Zν - H1H2(∂ν∂νAμ)Zμ) *)
| Dim6_AHHZ_DP of int
  (* i((∂μH1)H2(∂νAμ)Zν + H1(∂μH2)(∂νAμ)Zν
    - (∂νH1)H2(∂νAμ)Zμ - H1(∂νH2)(∂νAμ)Zμ) *)
| Dim6_AHHZ_PB of int
  (* i(H1H2(∂νAμ)(∂νZμ) - H1H2(∂νAμ)(∂μZν)) *)

```

type  $\alpha$  vertexn = unit

An obvious candidate for addition to *boson* is *T*, of course.

 This list is sufficient for the minimal standard model, but not comprehensive enough for most of its extensions, supersymmetric or otherwise. In particular, we need a *general* parameterization for all trilinear vertices. One straightforward possibility are polynomials in the momenta for each combination of fields.

 *JR sez' (regarding the Majorana Feynman rules):* Here we use the rules which can be found in [7] and are more properly described in *Targets* where the performing of the fusion rules in analytical expressions is encoded. (*JR's probably right, but I need to check myself ...*)

Signify which two of three fields are fused:

type fuse2 = F23 | F32 | F31 | F13 | F12 | F21

Signify which three of four fields are fused:

```

type fuse3 =
  | F123 | F231 | F312 | F132 | F321 | F213
  | F124 | F241 | F412 | F142 | F421 | F214
  | F134 | F341 | F413 | F143 | F431 | F314
  | F234 | F342 | F423 | F243 | F432 | F324

```

Explicit enumeration types make no sense for higher degrees.

type fusen = int list

The third member of the triplet will contain the coupling constant:

```

type  $\alpha$  t =
  | V3 of  $\alpha$  vertex3 × fuse2 ×  $\alpha$ 
  | V4 of  $\alpha$  vertex4 × fuse3 ×  $\alpha$ 
  | Vn of  $\alpha$  vertexn × fusen ×  $\alpha$ 

```

	only Dirac fermions	incl. Majorana fermions
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>S</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_S \bar{\psi}_1 S \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \bar{\psi}_1 S$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \psi_1 S$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S S \bar{\psi}_1$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S S \psi_1$
<i>F13</i>	$S \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \bar{\psi}_1 \psi_2$	$S \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \psi_1^T C \psi_2$
<i>F31</i>	$S \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \psi_{2,\alpha} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$S \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \psi_2^T C \psi_1$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S S \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S S \psi_2$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \psi_2 S$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \psi_2 S$
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>P</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_P \bar{\psi}_1 P \gamma_5 \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5 P$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P \gamma_5 \psi_1 P$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P P \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P P \gamma_5 \psi_1$
<i>F13</i>	$P \leftarrow i \cdot g_P \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5 \psi_2$	$P \leftarrow i \cdot g_P \psi_1^T C \gamma_5 \psi_2$
<i>F31</i>	$P \leftarrow i \cdot g_P [\gamma_5 \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$P \leftarrow i \cdot g_P \psi_2^T C \gamma_5 \psi_1$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P P \gamma_5 \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P P \gamma_5 \psi_2$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P \gamma_5 \psi_2 P$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P \gamma_5 \psi_2 P$
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>V</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_V \bar{\psi}_1 \not{V} \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_V \bar{\psi}_1 \not{V}$	$\psi_{2,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot (-g_V) \psi_{1,\beta} \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_{2,\beta} \leftarrow i \cdot g_V \not{V}_{\alpha\beta} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot (-g_V) \not{V} \psi_1$
<i>F13</i>	$V_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_V \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_\mu \psi_2$	$V_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_V (\psi_1)^T C \gamma_\mu \psi_2$
<i>F31</i>	$V_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_V [\gamma_\mu \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$V_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot (-g_V) (\psi_2)^T C \gamma_\mu \psi_1$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_V \not{V} \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_V \not{V} \psi_2$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot g_V \psi_{2,\beta} \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot g_V \psi_{2,\beta} \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>A</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_A \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5 \not{A} \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5 \not{A}$	$\psi_{2,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \psi_\beta [\gamma_5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_{2,\beta} \leftarrow i \cdot g_A [\gamma_5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \gamma_5 \not{A} \psi_1$
<i>F13</i>	$A_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5 \gamma_\mu \psi_2$	$A_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \psi_1^T C \gamma_5 \gamma_\mu \psi_2$
<i>F31</i>	$A_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_A [\gamma_5 \gamma_\mu \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$A_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \psi_2^T C \gamma_5 \gamma_\mu \psi_1$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \gamma_5 \not{A} \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \gamma_5 \not{A} \psi_2$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \psi_{2,\beta} [\gamma_5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \psi_{2,\beta} [\gamma_5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.3: Dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings. The momenta are unambiguous, because there are no derivative couplings and all participating fields are different.



	only Dirac fermions	incl. Majorana fermions
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>T</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_T T_{\mu\nu} \bar{\psi}_1 [\gamma^\mu, \gamma^\nu] - \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \bar{\psi}_1 [\gamma^\mu, \gamma^\nu] - T_{\mu\nu}$	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \dots$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T T_{\mu\nu} \bar{\psi}_1 [\gamma^\mu, \gamma^\nu] -$	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \dots$
<i>F13</i>	$T_{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \bar{\psi}_1 [\gamma_\mu, \gamma_\nu] - \psi_2$	$T_{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \dots$
<i>F31</i>	$T_{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot g_T [[\gamma_\mu, \gamma_\nu] - \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$T_{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \dots$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T T_{\mu\nu} [\gamma^\mu, \gamma^\nu] - \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \dots$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T [\gamma^\mu, \gamma^\nu] - \psi_2 T_{\mu\nu}$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \dots$

Table 9.4: Dimension-5 trilinear fermionic couplings (NB: the coefficients and signs are not fixed yet). The momenta are unambiguous, because there are no derivative couplings and all participating fields are different.

### 9.1.3 Gauge Couplings

Dimension-4 trilinear vector boson couplings

$$\begin{aligned}
f_{abc} \partial^\mu A_\mu^{a,\nu} A_\mu^b A_\nu^c &\rightarrow i f_{abc} k_1^\mu A_\mu^{a,\nu}(k_1) A_\mu^b(k_2) A_\nu^c(k_3) \\
&= -\frac{i}{3!} f_{a_1 a_2 a_3} C^{\mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) A_{\mu_1}^{a_1}(k_1) A_{\mu_2}^{a_2}(k_2) A_{\mu_3}^{a_3}(k_3) \quad (9.5a)
\end{aligned}$$

with the totally antisymmetric tensor (under simultaneous permutations of all quantum numbers  $\mu_i$  and  $k_i$ ) and all momenta *outgoing*

$$C^{\mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) = (g^{\mu_1 \mu_2} (k_1^{\mu_3} - k_2^{\mu_3}) + g^{\mu_2 \mu_3} (k_2^{\mu_1} - k_3^{\mu_1}) + g^{\mu_3 \mu_1} (k_3^{\mu_2} - k_1^{\mu_2})) \quad (9.5b)$$

Since  $f_{a_1 a_2 a_3} C^{\mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3)$  is totally symmetric (under simultaneous permutations of all quantum numbers  $a_i$ ,  $\mu_i$  and  $k_i$ ), it is easy to take the partial derivative

$$A^{a,\mu}(k_2 + k_3) = -\frac{i}{2!} f_{abc} C^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3) A_\rho^b(k_2) A_\sigma^c(k_3) \quad (9.6a)$$

with

$$C^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3) = (g^{\rho\sigma} (k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) + g^{\mu\sigma} (2k_3^\rho + k_2^\rho) - g^{\mu\rho} (2k_2^\sigma + k_3^\sigma)) \quad (9.6b)$$

i. e.

$$\begin{aligned}
A^{a,\mu}(k_2 + k_3) &= -\frac{i}{2!} f_{abc} ((k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) A^b(k_2) \cdot A^c(k_3) \\
&\quad + (2k_3 + k_2) \cdot A^b(k_2) A^{c,\mu}(k_3) - A^{b,\mu}(k_2) A^c(k_3) \cdot (2k_2 + k_3)) \quad (9.6c)
\end{aligned}$$



Investigate the rearrangements proposed in [5] for improved numerical stability.

	only Dirac fermions	incl. Majorana fermions
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>SP</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\mathcal{L}_I = \bar{\psi}_1 \phi (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot \bar{\psi}_1 (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \phi$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot \phi \bar{\psi}_1 (g_S + g_P \gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F13</i>	$\phi \leftarrow i \cdot \bar{\psi}_1 (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F31</i>	$\phi \leftarrow i \cdot [(g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot \phi (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \psi_2 \phi$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>SL</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_L \bar{\psi}_1 \phi (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \bar{\psi}_1 (1 - \gamma_5) \phi$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \phi \bar{\psi}_1 (1 - \gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F13</i>	$\phi \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \bar{\psi}_1 (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F31</i>	$\phi \leftarrow i \cdot g_L [(1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \phi (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_L (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2 \phi$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>SR</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_R \bar{\psi}_1 \phi (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \bar{\psi}_1 (1 + \gamma_5) \phi$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \phi \bar{\psi}_1 (1 + \gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F13</i>	$\phi \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \bar{\psi}_1 (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F31</i>	$\phi \leftarrow i \cdot g_R [(1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \phi (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_R (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2 \phi$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>SLR</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_L \bar{\psi}_1 \phi (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2 + g_R \bar{\psi}_1 \phi (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$		

Table 9.5: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings.

	only Dirac fermions	incl. Majorana fermions
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>VA</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\mathcal{L}_I = \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_{2,\beta} \leftarrow i \cdot [\not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F13</i>	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_\mu (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F31</i>	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot [\gamma_\mu (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot \not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot \psi_{2,\beta} [\not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>VL</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_L \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (1 - \gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_{2,\beta} \leftarrow i \cdot g_L [\not{Z} (1 - \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F13</i>	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_\mu (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F31</i>	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_L [\gamma_\mu (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \not{Z} (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \psi_{2,\beta} [\not{Z} (1 - \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>VR</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_R \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (1 + \gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_{2,\beta} \leftarrow i \cdot g_R [\not{Z} (1 + \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F13</i>	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_\mu (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F31</i>	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_R [\gamma_\mu (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \not{Z} (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \psi_{2,\beta} [\not{Z} (1 + \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>VLR</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_L \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2 + g_R \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$		

Table 9.6: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings continued.

<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>S</i> , <i>Chi</i> ): $\bar{\psi}S\chi$	
<i>F12</i> : $\chi \leftarrow \psi S$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi \leftarrow S\psi$
<i>F13</i> : $S \leftarrow \psi^T C\chi$	<i>F31</i> : $S \leftarrow \chi^T C\psi$
<i>F23</i> : $\psi \leftarrow S\chi$	<i>F32</i> : $\psi \leftarrow \chi S$
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>P</i> , <i>Chi</i> ): $\bar{\psi}P\gamma_5\chi$	
<i>F12</i> : $\chi \leftarrow \gamma_5\psi P$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi \leftarrow P\gamma_5\psi$
<i>F13</i> : $P \leftarrow \psi^T C\gamma_5\chi$	<i>F31</i> : $P \leftarrow \chi^T C\gamma_5\psi$
<i>F23</i> : $\psi \leftarrow P\gamma_5\chi$	<i>F32</i> : $\psi \leftarrow \gamma_5\chi P$
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>V</i> , <i>Chi</i> ): $\bar{\psi}\not{V}\chi$	
<i>F12</i> : $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow -\psi_\beta \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi \leftarrow -\not{V}\psi$
<i>F13</i> : $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C\gamma_\mu\chi$	<i>F31</i> : $V_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C(-\gamma_\mu\psi)$
<i>F23</i> : $\psi \leftarrow \not{V}\chi$	<i>F32</i> : $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow \chi_\beta \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>A</i> , <i>Chi</i> ): $\bar{\psi}\gamma^5\not{A}\chi$	
<i>F12</i> : $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_\beta [\gamma^5\not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5\not{A}\psi$
<i>F13</i> : $A_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C\gamma^5\gamma_\mu\chi$	<i>F31</i> : $A_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C(\gamma^5\gamma_\mu\psi)$
<i>F23</i> : $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5\not{A}\chi$	<i>F32</i> : $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow \chi_\beta [\gamma^5\not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.7: Dimension-4 trilinear couplings including one Dirac and one Majorana fermion

<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>SP</i> , <i>Chi</i> ): $\bar{\psi}\phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$	
<i>F12</i> : $\chi \leftarrow (g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi\phi$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi \leftarrow \phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi$
<i>F13</i> : $\phi \leftarrow \psi^T C(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$	<i>F31</i> : $\phi \leftarrow \chi^T C(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$
<i>F23</i> : $\psi \leftarrow \phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$	<i>F32</i> : $\psi \leftarrow (g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi\phi$
<i>FBF</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>VA</i> , <i>Chi</i> ): $\bar{\psi}\not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\chi$	
<i>F12</i> : $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_\beta [\not{Z}(-g_V - g_A\gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi \leftarrow \not{Z}(-g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi$
<i>F13</i> : $Z_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C\gamma_\mu(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\chi$	<i>F31</i> : $Z_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C\gamma_\mu(-g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi$
<i>F23</i> : $\psi \leftarrow \not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\chi$	<i>F32</i> : $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow \chi_\beta [\not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.8: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings including one Dirac and one Majorana fermion.

<i>FBF (Chibar, S, Psi):</i> $\bar{\chi} S \psi$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \chi S$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow S \chi$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \chi^T C \psi$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi^T C \chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow S \psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \psi S$
<i>FBF (Chibar, P, Psi):</i> $\bar{\chi} P \gamma_5 \psi$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma_5 \chi P$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow P \gamma_5 \chi$
<i>F13:</i> $P \leftarrow \chi^T C \gamma_5 \psi$	<i>F31:</i> $P \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma_5 \chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow P \gamma_5 \psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma_5 \psi P$
<i>FBF (Chibar, V, Psi):</i> $\bar{\chi} \not{V} \psi$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow -\chi_\beta \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow -\not{V} \chi$
<i>F13:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C \gamma_\mu \psi$	<i>F31:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C (-\gamma_\mu \chi)$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \not{V} \psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_\beta \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$
<i>FBF (Chibar, A, Psi):</i> $\bar{\chi} \gamma^5 \not{A} \psi$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow \chi_\beta [\gamma^5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \not{A} \chi$
<i>F13:</i> $A_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C (\gamma^5 \gamma_\mu \psi)$	<i>F31:</i> $A_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^5 \gamma_\mu \chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \not{A} \psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_\beta [\gamma^5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.9: Dimension-4 trilinear couplings including one Dirac and one Majorana fermion

<i>FBF (Chibar, SP, Psi):</i> $\bar{\chi} \phi (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \psi$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi \leftarrow (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi \phi$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \phi (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi$
<i>F13:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \chi^T C (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \psi$	<i>F31:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \psi^T C (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \phi (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi \leftarrow (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \psi \phi$
<i>FBF (Chibar, VA, Psi):</i> $\bar{\chi} \not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \psi$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow \chi_\beta [\not{Z} (-g_V - g_A \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \not{Z} (-g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi$
<i>F13:</i> $Z_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C \gamma_\mu (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \psi$	<i>F31:</i> $Z_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma_\mu (-g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_\beta [\not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.10: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings including one Dirac and one Majorana fermion.

<i>FBF (Chibar, S, Chi):</i> $\bar{\chi}_a S \chi_b$	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi_b \leftarrow \chi_a S$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi_b \leftarrow S \chi_a$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \chi_a^T C \chi_b$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \chi_b^T C \chi_a$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi_a \leftarrow S \chi_b$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi_a \leftarrow \chi S_b$
<i>FBF (Chibar, P, Chi):</i> $\bar{\chi}_a P \gamma_5 \psi_b$	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi_b \leftarrow \gamma_5 \chi_a P$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi_b \leftarrow P \gamma_5 \chi_a$
<i>F13:</i> $P \leftarrow \chi_a^T C \gamma_5 \chi_b$	<i>F31:</i> $P \leftarrow \chi_b^T C \gamma_5 \chi_a$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi_a \leftarrow P \gamma_5 \chi_b$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi_a \leftarrow \gamma_5 \chi_b P$
<i>FBF (Chibar, V, Chi):</i> $\bar{\chi}_a \not{V} \chi_b$	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi_{b,\alpha} \leftarrow -\chi_{a,\beta} \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi_b \leftarrow -\not{V} \chi_a$
<i>F13:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \chi_a^T C \gamma_\mu \chi_b$	<i>F31:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow -\chi_b^T C \gamma_\mu \chi_a$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi_a \leftarrow \not{V} \chi_b$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi_{a,\alpha} \leftarrow \chi_{b,\beta} \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$
<i>FBF (Chibar, A, Chi):</i> $\bar{\chi}_a \gamma^5 \not{A} \chi_b$	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi_{b,\alpha} \leftarrow \chi_{a,\beta} [\gamma^5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi_b \leftarrow \gamma^5 \not{A} \chi_a$
<i>F13:</i> $A_\mu \leftarrow \chi_a^T C \gamma^5 \gamma_\mu \chi_b$	<i>F31:</i> $A_\mu \leftarrow \chi_b^T C (\gamma^5 \gamma_\mu \chi_a)$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi_a \leftarrow \gamma^5 \not{A} \chi_b$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi_{a,\alpha} \leftarrow \chi_{b,\beta} [\gamma^5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.11: Dimension-4 trilinear couplings of two Majorana fermions

<i>FBF (Chibar, SP, Chi):</i> $\bar{\chi} \phi_a (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_b$	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi_b \leftarrow (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_a \phi$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi_b \leftarrow \phi (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_a$
<i>F13:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \chi_a^T C (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_b$	<i>F31:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \chi_b^T C (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_a$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi_a \leftarrow \phi (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_b$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi_a \leftarrow (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_b \phi$
<i>FBF (Chibar, VA, Chi):</i> $\bar{\chi}_a \not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi_b$	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi_{b,\alpha} \leftarrow \chi_{a,\beta} [\not{Z} (-g_V - g_A \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi_b \leftarrow \not{Z} (-g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi_a$
<i>F13:</i> $Z_\mu \leftarrow \chi_a^T C \gamma_\mu (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi_b$	<i>F31:</i> $Z_\mu \leftarrow \chi_b^T C \gamma_\mu (-g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi_a$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi_a \leftarrow \not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi_b$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi_{a,\alpha} \leftarrow \chi_{b,\beta} [\not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.12: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings of two Majorana fermions.

<i>Gauge_Gauge_Gauge</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gf_{abc}A_a^\mu A_b^\nu \partial_\mu A_{c,\nu}$
$\therefore A_a^\mu \leftarrow i \cdot (-ig/2) \cdot C_{abc}^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3) A_\rho^b A_\sigma^c$
<i>Aux_Gauge_Gauge</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gf_{abc}X_{a,\mu\nu}(k_1)(A_b^\mu(k_2)A_c^\nu(k_3) - A_b^\nu(k_2)A_c^\mu(k_3))$
<i>F23</i> $\vee$ <i>F32</i> : $X_a^{\mu\nu}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot gf_{abc}(A_b^\mu(k_2)A_c^\nu(k_3) - A_b^\nu(k_2)A_c^\mu(k_3))$
<i>F12</i> $\vee$ <i>F13</i> : $A_{a,\mu}(k_1 + k_{2/3}) \leftarrow i \cdot gf_{abc}X_{b,\nu\mu}(k_1)A_c^\nu(k_{2/3})$
<i>F21</i> $\vee$ <i>F31</i> : $A_{a,\mu}(k_{2/3} + k_1) \leftarrow i \cdot gf_{abc}A_b^\nu(k_{2/3})X_{c,\mu\nu}(k_1)$

Table 9.13: Dimension-4 Vector Boson couplings with *outgoing* momenta. See (11.1b) and (9.6b) for the definition of the antisymmetric tensor  $C^{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3)$ .

<i>Scalar_Vector_Vector</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g\phi V_1^\mu V_{2,\mu}$	
<i>F13</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F31</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F12</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F21</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F23</i> : $\phi \leftarrow i \cdot g V_1^\mu V_{2,\mu}$	<i>F32</i> : $\phi \leftarrow i \cdot g V_{2,\mu} V_1^\mu$
<i>Aux_Vector_Vector</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gX V_1^\mu V_{2,\mu}$	
<i>F13</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F31</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F12</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F21</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F23</i> : $X \leftarrow i \cdot g V_1^\mu V_{2,\mu}$	<i>F32</i> : $X \leftarrow i \cdot g V_{2,\mu} V_1^\mu$
<i>Aux_Scalar_Vector</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gX^\mu \phi V_\mu$	
<i>F13</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F31</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F12</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F21</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F23</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F32</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$

Table 9.14: ...

<i>Scalar_Scalar_Scalar</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g\phi_1\phi_2\phi_3$	
<i>F13</i> : $\phi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_1\phi_3$	<i>F31</i> : $\phi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_3\phi_1$
<i>F12</i> : $\phi_3 \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_1\phi_2$	<i>F21</i> : $\phi_3 \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_2\phi_1$
<i>F23</i> : $\phi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_2\phi_3$	<i>F32</i> : $\phi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_3\phi_2$
<i>Aux_Scalar_Scalar</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gX\phi_1\phi_2$	
<i>F13</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F31</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F12</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F21</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F23</i> : $X \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_1\phi_2$	<i>F32</i> : $X \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_2\phi_1$

Table 9.15: ...

<i>Vector_Scalar_Scalar</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gV^\mu\phi_1\overset{\leftrightarrow}{\partial}_\mu\phi_2$	
<i>F23</i> :	$V^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu)\phi_1(k_2)\phi_2(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> :	$V^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu)\phi_2(k_3)\phi_1(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> :	$\phi_2(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\mu + 2k_2^\mu)V_\mu(k_1)\phi_1(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> :	$\phi_2(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\mu + 2k_2^\mu)\phi_1(k_2)V_\mu(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> :	$\phi_1(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\mu - 2k_3^\mu)V_\mu(k_1)\phi_2(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> :	$\phi_1(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\mu - 2k_3^\mu)\phi_2(k_3)V_\mu(k_1)$

Table 9.16: ...

<i>Aux_DScalar_DScalar</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g\chi(i\partial_\mu\phi_1)(i\partial^\mu\phi_2)$	
<i>F23</i> :	$\chi(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2 \cdot k_3)\phi_1(k_2)\phi_2(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> :	$\chi(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_3 \cdot k_2)\phi_2(k_3)\phi_1(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> :	$\phi_2(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g((-k_1 - k_2) \cdot k_2)\chi(k_1)\phi_1(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> :	$\phi_2(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2 \cdot (-k_1 - k_2))\phi_1(k_2)\chi(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> :	$\phi_1(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g((-k_1 - k_3) \cdot k_3)\chi(k_1)\phi_2(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> :	$\phi_1(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_3 \cdot (-k_1 - k_3))\phi_2(k_3)\chi(k_1)$

Table 9.17: ...

<i>Aux_Vector_DScalar</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g\chi V_\mu(i\partial^\mu\phi)$	
<i>F23</i> :	$\chi(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot gk_3^\mu V_\mu(k_2)\phi(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> :	$\chi(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi(k_3)k_3^\mu V_\mu(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> :	$\phi(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g\chi(k_1)(-k_1 - k_2)^\mu V_\mu(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> :	$\phi(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1 - k_2)^\mu V_\mu(k_2)\chi(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> :	$V_\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1 - k_3)_\mu\chi(k_1)\phi(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> :	$V_\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1 - k_3)_\mu\phi(k_3)\chi(k_1)$

Table 9.18: ...



### Non-Gauge Vector Couplings

As a basis for the dimension-4 couplings of three vector bosons, we choose “transversal” and “longitudinal” (with respect to the first vector field) tensors that are odd and even under permutation of the second and third argument

$$\mathcal{L}_T(V_1, V_2, V_3) = V_1^\mu (V_{2,\nu} i \overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\mu V_3^\nu) = -\mathcal{L}_T(V_1, V_3, V_2) \quad (9.7a)$$

$$\mathcal{L}_L(V_1, V_2, V_3) = (i \partial_\mu V_1^\mu) V_{2,\nu} V_3^\nu = \mathcal{L}_L(V_1, V_3, V_2) \quad (9.7b)$$

Using partial integration in  $\mathcal{L}_L$ , we find the convenient combinations

$$\mathcal{L}_T(V_1, V_2, V_3) + \mathcal{L}_L(V_1, V_2, V_3) = -2V_1^\mu i \partial_\mu V_{2,\nu} V_3^\nu \quad (9.8a)$$

$$\mathcal{L}_T(V_1, V_2, V_3) - \mathcal{L}_L(V_1, V_2, V_3) = 2V_1^\mu V_{2,\nu} i \partial_\mu V_3^\nu \quad (9.8b)$$

As an important example, we can rewrite the dimension-4 “anomalous” triple gauge couplings

$$\begin{aligned} i\mathcal{L}_{\text{TGC}}(g_1, \kappa, g_4)/g_{VWW} &= g_1 V^\mu (W_{\mu\nu}^- W^{+,\nu} - W_{\mu\nu}^+ W^{-,\nu}) \\ &\quad + \kappa W_\mu^+ W_\nu^- V^{\mu\nu} + g_4 W_\mu^+ W_\nu^- (\partial^\mu V^\nu + \partial^\nu V^\mu) \end{aligned} \quad (9.9)$$

as

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{L}_{\text{TGC}}(g_1, \kappa, g_4) &= g_1 \mathcal{L}_T(V, W^-, W^+) \\ &\quad - \frac{\kappa + g_1 - g_4}{2} \mathcal{L}_T(W^-, V, W^+) + \frac{\kappa + g_1 + g_4}{2} \mathcal{L}_T(W^+, V, W^-) \\ &\quad - \frac{\kappa - g_1 - g_4}{2} \mathcal{L}_L(W^-, V, W^+) + \frac{\kappa - g_1 + g_4}{2} \mathcal{L}_L(W^+, V, W^-) \end{aligned} \quad (9.10)$$

### CP Violation

$$\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{T}}(V_1, V_2, V_3) = V_{1,\mu} (V_{2,\rho} i \overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\nu V_{3,\sigma}) \epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} = +\mathcal{L}_T(V_1, V_3, V_2) \quad (9.11a)$$

$$\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}(V_1, V_2, V_3) = (i \partial_\mu V_{1,\nu}) V_{2,\rho} V_{3,\sigma} \epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} = -\mathcal{L}_L(V_1, V_3, V_2) \quad (9.11b)$$

Here the notations  $\tilde{T}$  and  $\tilde{L}$  are clearly *abuse de langage*, because  $\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}(V_1, V_2, V_3)$  is actually the transversal combination, due to the antisymmetry of  $\epsilon$ . Using partial integration in  $\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}$ , we could again find combinations

$$\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{T}}(V_1, V_2, V_3) + \mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}(V_1, V_2, V_3) = -2V_{1,\mu} V_{2,\nu} i \partial_\rho V_{3,\sigma} \epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} \quad (9.12a)$$

$$\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{T}}(V_1, V_2, V_3) - \mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}(V_1, V_2, V_3) = -2V_{1,\mu} i \partial_\nu V_{2,\rho} V_{3,\sigma} \epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} \quad (9.12b)$$

but we don’t need them, since

$$\begin{aligned} i\mathcal{L}_{\text{TGC}}(g_5, \tilde{\kappa})/g_{VWW} &= g_5 \epsilon_{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} (W^{+,\mu} i \overleftrightarrow{\partial}^\nu W^{-,\nu}) V^\sigma \\ &\quad - \frac{\tilde{\kappa}_V}{2} W_\mu^- W_\nu^+ \epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} V_{\rho\sigma} \end{aligned} \quad (9.13)$$

is immediately recognizable as

$$\mathcal{L}_{\text{TGC}}(g_5, \tilde{\kappa})/g_{VWW} = -ig_5 \mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}(V, W^-, W^+) + \tilde{\kappa} \mathcal{L}_{\tilde{T}}(V, W^-, W^+) \quad (9.14)$$

<i>Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector-T</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gV_1^\mu V_{2,\nu} \overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\mu V_3^\nu$
<i>F23</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) V_{2,\nu}(k_2) V_3^\nu(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) V_3^\nu(k_3) V_{2,\nu}(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(2k_2^\nu + k_1^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1) V_2^\mu(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(2k_2^\nu + k_1^\nu) V_2^\mu(k_2) V_{1,\nu}(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\nu - 2k_3^\nu) V_1^\nu(k_1) V_3^\mu(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\nu - 2k_3^\nu) V_3^\mu(k_3) V_1^\nu(k_1)$
<i>Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector-L</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gi\partial_\mu V_1^\mu V_{2,\nu} V_3^\nu$
<i>F23</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu + k_3^\mu) V_{2,\nu}(k_2) V_3^\nu(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu + k_3^\mu) V_3^\nu(k_3) V_{2,\nu}(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1) V_2^\mu(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\nu) V_2^\mu(k_2) V_{1,\nu}(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\nu) V_1^\nu(k_1) V_3^\mu(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\nu) V_3^\mu(k_3) V_1^\nu(k_1)$

Table 9.19: ...

<i>Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector-T5</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gV_{1,\mu} V_{2,\rho} \overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\nu V_{3,\sigma} \epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}$
<i>F23</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_{2,\nu} - k_{3,\nu}) V_{2,\rho}(k_2) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_{2,\nu} - k_{3,\nu}) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3) V_{2,\rho}(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(2k_{2,\nu} + k_{1,\nu}) V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(2k_{2,\nu} + k_{1,\nu}) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) V_{1,\rho}(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu} - 2k_{3,\nu}) V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu} - 2k_{3,\nu}) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3) V_{1,\rho}(k_1)$
<i>Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector-L5</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gi\partial_\mu V_{1,\nu} V_{2,\nu} V_{3,\sigma} \epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}$
<i>F23</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_{2,\nu} + k_{3,\nu}) V_{2,\rho}(k_2) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_{2,\nu} + k_{3,\nu}) V_{2,\rho}(k_2) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu}) V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu}) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) V_{1,\rho}(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu}) V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu}) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3) V_{1,\rho}(k_1)$

Table 9.20: ...

<i>Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g F_1^{\mu\nu} F_{2,\nu\rho} F_{3,\rho\mu}$
$\therefore A_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow -i \cdot \Lambda^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3) A_{2,\rho} A_{3,\sigma}$

Table 9.21: ...

<i>Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g/2 \cdot \epsilon^{\mu\nu\lambda\tau} F_{1,\mu\nu} F_{2,\tau\rho} F_{3,\rho\lambda}$
<i>F23</i> : $A_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow -i \cdot \Lambda_5^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3) A_{2,\rho} A_{3,\sigma}$
<i>F32</i> : $A_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow -i \cdot \Lambda_5^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3) A_{3,\sigma} A_{2,\rho}$
<i>F12</i> : $A_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow -i \cdot$
<i>F21</i> : $A_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow -i \cdot$
<i>F13</i> : $A_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow -i \cdot$
<i>F31</i> : $A_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow -i \cdot$

Table 9.22: ...

#### 9.1.4 *SU(2) Gauge Bosons*

An important special case for table 9.13 are the two usual coordinates of SU(2)

$$W_\pm = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} (W_1 \mp iW_2) \quad (9.15)$$

i. e.

$$W_1 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} (W_+ + W_-) \quad (9.16a)$$

$$W_2 = \frac{i}{\sqrt{2}} (W_+ - W_-) \quad (9.16b)$$

and

$$W_1^\mu W_2^\nu - W_2^\mu W_1^\nu = i (W_-^\mu W_+^\nu - W_+^\mu W_-^\nu) \quad (9.17)$$

Thus the symmtry remains after the change of basis:

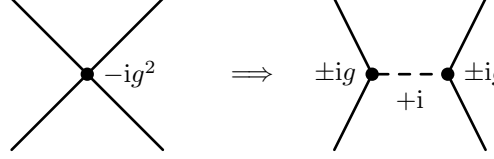
$$\begin{aligned} \epsilon^{abc} W_a^{\mu_1} W_b^{\mu_2} W_c^{\mu_3} &= i W_-^{\mu_1} (W_+^{\mu_2} W_3^{\mu_3} - W_3^{\mu_2} W_+^{\mu_3}) \\ &+ i W_+^{\mu_1} (W_3^{\mu_2} W_-^{\mu_3} - W_-^{\mu_2} W_3^{\mu_3}) + i W_3^{\mu_1} (W_-^{\mu_2} W_+^{\mu_3} - W_+^{\mu_2} W_-^{\mu_3}) \end{aligned} \quad (9.18)$$

#### 9.1.5 *Quartic Couplings and Auxiliary Fields*

Quartic couplings can be replaced by cubic couplings to a non-propagating auxiliary field. The quartic term should get a negative sign so that it the energy is bounded from below for identical fields. In the language of functional integrals

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{L}_{\phi^4} &= -g^2 \phi_1 \phi_2 \phi_3 \phi_4 \implies \\ \mathcal{L}_{X\phi^2} &= X^* X \pm g X \phi_1 \phi_2 \pm g X^* \phi_3 \phi_4 = (X^* \pm g \phi_1 \phi_2)(X \pm g \phi_3 \phi_4) - g^2 \phi_1 \phi_2 \phi_3 \phi_4 \end{aligned} \quad (9.19a)$$

and in the language of Feynman diagrams



$$(9.19b)$$

The other choice of signs

$$\mathcal{L}'_{X\phi^2} = -X^* X \pm g X \phi_1 \phi_2 \mp g X^* \phi_3 \phi_4 = -(X^* \pm g \phi_1 \phi_2)(X \mp g \phi_3 \phi_4) - g^2 \phi_1 \phi_2 \phi_3 \phi_4 \quad (9.20)$$

can not be extended easily to identical particles and is therefore not used. For identical particles we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{L}_{\phi^4} &= -\frac{g^2}{4!} \phi^4 \implies \\ \mathcal{L}_{X\phi^2} &= \frac{1}{2} X^2 \pm \frac{g}{2} X \phi^2 \pm \frac{g}{2} X \phi^2 = \frac{1}{2} \left( X \pm \frac{g}{2} \phi^2 \right) \left( X \pm \frac{g}{2} \phi^2 \right) - \frac{g^2}{4!} \phi^4 \end{aligned} \quad (9.21)$$

⚡ Explain the factor 1/3 in the functional setting and its relation to the three diagrams in the graphical setting?

### Quartic Gauge Couplings

The three crossed versions of figure 9.2 reproduces the quartic coupling in figure 9.1, because

$$\begin{aligned} & -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_2 b} f_{a_3 a_4 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_3} g_{\mu_4 \mu_2} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_4} g_{\mu_2 \mu_3}) \\ &= (ig f_{a_1 a_2 b} T_{\mu_1 \mu_2, \nu_1 \nu_2}) \left( \frac{ig^{\nu_1 \nu_3} g^{\nu_2 \nu_4}}{2} \right) (ig f_{a_3 a_4 b} T_{\mu_3 \mu_4, \nu_3 \nu_4}) \end{aligned} \quad (9.24)$$

with  $T_{\mu_1 \mu_2, \mu_3 \mu_4} = g_{\mu_1 \mu_3} g_{\mu_4 \mu_2} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_4} g_{\mu_2 \mu_3}$ .

### 9.1.6 Gravitinos and supersymmetric currents

In supergravity theories there is a fermionic partner of the graviton, the gravitino. Therefore we have introduced the Lorentz type *Vectorspinor*.

### 9.1.7 Perturbative Quantum Gravity and Kaluza-Klein Interactions

The gravitational coupling constant and the relative strength of the dilaton coupling are abbreviated as

$$\kappa = \sqrt{16\pi G_N} \quad (9.25a)$$

$$\omega = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3(n+2)}} = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3(d-2)}}, \quad (9.25b)$$

where  $n = d - 4$  is the number of extra space dimensions.

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \begin{array}{c} k, \mu, a \\ \nearrow \\ p \longrightarrow \bullet \\ \searrow \\ p' \end{array} = +ig\gamma_\mu T_a \quad (9.22a) \\
 & \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ \nearrow \\ 2 \text{ (wavy)} \longrightarrow \bullet \\ \searrow \\ 3 \end{array} = gf_{a_1 a_2 a_3} C^{\mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) \quad (9.22b) \\
 & \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ \nearrow \\ 2 \text{ (wavy)} \longrightarrow \bullet \\ \searrow \\ 3 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{c} 3 \\ \nearrow \\ 4 \text{ (wavy)} \longrightarrow \bullet \\ \searrow \\ 2 \end{array} = \begin{aligned} & -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_2 b} f_{a_3 a_4 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_3} g_{\mu_4 \mu_2} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_4} g_{\mu_2 \mu_3}) \\ & -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_3 b} f_{a_4 a_2 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_4} g_{\mu_2 \mu_3} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_2} g_{\mu_3 \mu_4}) \\ & -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_4 b} f_{a_2 a_3 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_2} g_{\mu_3 \mu_4} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_3} g_{\mu_4 \mu_2}) \end{aligned} \quad (9.22c)
 \end{aligned}$$

Figure 9.1: Gauge couplings. See (11.1b) for the definition of the antisymmetric tensor  $C^{\mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3)$ .

$$\begin{array}{c} 1 \\ \nearrow \\ 2 \text{ (wavy)} \longrightarrow \bullet \\ \searrow \\ 3 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{c} 3 \\ \nearrow \\ 4 \text{ (wavy)} \longrightarrow \bullet \\ \searrow \\ 2 \end{array} = -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_2 b} f_{a_3 a_4 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_3} g_{\mu_4 \mu_2} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_4} g_{\mu_2 \mu_3}) \quad (9.23)$$

Figure 9.2: Gauge couplings.

<i>GBG (Fermbar, MOM, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1(i\cancel{\partial} \pm m)\phi\psi_2$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -(\cancel{k} \mp m)\psi_1 S$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -S(\cancel{k} \mp m)\psi_1$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_1^T C(\cancel{k} \pm m)\psi_2$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_2^T C(-(\cancel{k} \mp m)\psi_1)$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow S(\cancel{k} \pm m)\psi_2$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow (\cancel{k} \pm m)\psi_2 S$
<i>GBG (Fermbar, MOM5, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1(i\cancel{\partial} \pm m)\phi\gamma^5\psi_2$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow (\cancel{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_1 P$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow P(\cancel{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_1$
<i>F13:</i> $P \leftarrow \psi_1^T C(\cancel{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_2$	<i>F31:</i> $P \leftarrow \psi_2^T C(\cancel{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_1$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow P(\cancel{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_2$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow (\cancel{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_2 P$
<i>GBG (Fermbar, MOML, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1(i\cancel{\partial} \pm m)\phi(1 - \gamma^5)\psi_2$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -(1 - \gamma^5)(\cancel{k} \mp m)\psi_1\phi$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -\phi(1 - \gamma^5)(\cancel{k} \mp m)\psi_1$
<i>F13:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \psi_1^T C(\cancel{k} \pm m)(1 - \gamma^5)\psi_2$	<i>F31:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \psi_2^T C(1 - \gamma^5)(-\cancel{k} \mp m)\psi_1$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow \phi(\cancel{k} \pm m)(1 - \gamma^5)\psi_2$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow (\cancel{k} \pm m)(1 - \gamma^5)\psi_2\phi$
<i>GBG (Fermbar, LMOM, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1\phi(1 - \gamma^5)(i\cancel{\partial} \pm m)\psi_2$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -(\cancel{k} \mp m)\psi_1(1 - \gamma^5)\phi$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -\phi(\cancel{k} \mp m)(1 - \gamma^5)\psi_1$
<i>F13:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \psi_1^T C(1 - \gamma^5)(\cancel{k} \pm m)\psi_2$	<i>F31:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \psi_2^T C(-(\cancel{k} \mp m)(1 - \gamma^5)\psi_1)$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow \phi(1 - \gamma^5)(\cancel{k} \pm m)\psi_2$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow (1 - \gamma^5)(\cancel{k} \pm m)\psi_2\phi$
<i>GBG (Fermbar, VMOM, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1 i\cancel{\partial}_\alpha V_\beta[\gamma^\alpha, \gamma^\beta]\psi_2$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -[\cancel{k}, \gamma^\alpha]\psi_1 V_\alpha$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -[\cancel{k}, V]\psi_1$
<i>F13:</i> $V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_1^T C[\cancel{k}, \gamma_\alpha]\psi_2$	<i>F31:</i> $V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_2^T C(-[\cancel{k}, \gamma_\alpha]\psi_1)$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow [\cancel{k}, V]\psi_2$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow [\cancel{k}, \gamma^\alpha]\psi_2 V_\alpha$

Table 9.23: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings including a momentum. *Ferm* stands for *Psi* and *Chi*. The case of *MOMR* is identical to *MOML* if one substitutes  $1 + \gamma^5$  for  $1 - \gamma^5$ , as well as for *LMOM* and *RMOM*. The mass term forces us to keep the chiral projector always on the left after "inverting the line" for *MOML* while on the right for *LMOM*.

<i>GBBG (Fermbar, S2LR, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1 S_1 S_2 (g_L P_L + g_R P_R) \psi_2$						
<i>F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:</i>	$\psi_2 \leftarrow S_1 S_2 (g_R P_L + g_L P_R) \psi_1$					
<i>F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow S_1 S_2 (g_L P_L + g_R P_R) \psi_2$					
<i>F134 F143 F314:</i>	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi_1^T C S_2 (g_L P_L + g_R P_R) \psi_2$					
<i>F124 F142 F214:</i>	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi_1^T C S_1 (g_L P_L + g_R P_R) \psi_2$					
<i>F413 F431 F341:</i>	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi_2^T C S_2 (g_R P_L + g_L P_R) \psi_1$					
<i>F412 F421 F241:</i>	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi_2^T C S_1 (g_R P_L + g_L P_R) \psi_1$					
<i>GBBG (Fermbar, S2, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1 S_1 S_2 \gamma^5 \psi_2$						
<i>F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:</i>	$\psi_2 \leftarrow S_1 S_2 \gamma^5 \psi_1$					
<i>F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow S_1 S_2 \gamma^5 \psi_2$					
<i>F134 F143 F314:</i>	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi_1^T C S_2 \gamma^5 \psi_2$					
<i>F124 F142 F214:</i>	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi_1^T C S_1 \gamma^5 \psi_2$					
<i>F413 F431 F341:</i>	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi_2^T C S_2 \gamma^5 \psi_1$					
<i>F412 F421 F241:</i>	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi_2^T C S_1 \gamma^5 \psi_1$					
<i>GBBG (Fermbar, V2, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1 [V_1, V_2] \psi_2$						
<i>F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:</i>	$\psi_2 \leftarrow -[V_1, V_2] \psi_1$					
<i>F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow [V_1, V_2] \psi_2$					
<i>F134 F143 F314:</i>	$V_{1\alpha} \leftarrow \psi_1^T C [\gamma_\alpha, V_2] \psi_2$					
<i>F124 F142 F214:</i>	$V_{2\alpha} \leftarrow \psi_1^T C (-[\gamma_\alpha, V_1]) \psi_2$					
<i>F413 F431 F341:</i>	$V_{1\alpha} \leftarrow \psi_2^T C (-[\gamma_\alpha, V_2]) \psi_1$					
<i>F412 F421 F241:</i>	$V_{2\alpha} \leftarrow \psi_2^T C [\gamma_\alpha, V_1] \psi_1$					

Table 9.24: Vertices with two fermions (*Ferm* stands for *Psi* and *Chi*, but not for *Grav*) and two bosons (two scalars, scalar/vector, two vectors) for the BRST transformations. Part I

<i>GBBG (Fermbar, SV, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1 \not{V} S \psi_2$	
$F123 \ F213 \ F132 \ F231 \ F312 \ F321:$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow -\not{V} S \psi_1$
$F423 \ F243 \ F432 \ F234 \ F342 \ F324:$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \not{V} S \psi_2$
$F134 \ F143 \ F314:$	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \gamma_\alpha S \psi_2$
$F124 \ F142 \ F214:$	$S \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \not{V} \psi_2$
$F413 \ F431 \ F341:$	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_2^T C (-\gamma_\alpha S \psi_1)$
$F412 \ F421 \ F241:$	$S \leftarrow \psi_2^T C (-\not{V} \psi_1)$
<i>GBBG (Fermbar, PV, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1 \not{V} \gamma^5 P \psi_2$	
$F123 \ F213 \ F132 \ F231 \ F312 \ F321:$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \not{V} \gamma^5 P \psi_1$
$F423 \ F243 \ F432 \ F234 \ F342 \ F324:$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \not{V} \gamma^5 P \psi_2$
$F134 \ F143 \ F314:$	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \gamma_\alpha \gamma^5 P \psi_2$
$F124 \ F142 \ F214:$	$P \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \not{V} \gamma^5 \psi_2$
$F413 \ F431 \ F341:$	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_2^T C \gamma_\alpha \gamma^5 P \psi_1$
$F412 \ F421 \ F241:$	$P \leftarrow \psi_2^T C \not{V} \gamma^5 \psi_1$
<i>GBBG (Fermbar, S(L/R)V, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1 \not{V} (1 \mp \gamma^5) \phi \psi_2$	
$F123 \ F213 \ F132 \ F231 \ F312 \ F321:$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow -\not{V} (1 \pm \gamma^5) \phi \psi_1$
$F423 \ F243 \ F432 \ F234 \ F342 \ F324:$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \not{V} (1 \mp \gamma^5) \phi \psi_2$
$F134 \ F143 \ F314:$	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \gamma_\alpha (1 \mp \gamma^5) \phi \psi_2$
$F124 \ F142 \ F214:$	$\phi \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \not{V} (1 \mp \gamma^5) \psi_2$
$F413 \ F431 \ F341:$	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_2^T C \gamma_\alpha (-(1 \pm \gamma^5) \phi \psi_1)$
$F412 \ F421 \ F241:$	$\phi \leftarrow \psi_2^T C \not{V} (-(1 \pm \gamma^5) \psi_1)$

Table 9.25: Vertices with two fermions (*Ferm* stands for *Psi* and *Chi*, but not for *Grav*) and two bosons (two scalars, scalar/vector, two vectors) for the BRST transformations. Part II



<i>GBG (Gravbar, POT, Psi): <math>\bar{\psi}_\mu S \gamma^\mu \psi</math></i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi \leftarrow -\gamma^\mu \psi_\mu S$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow -S \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \gamma^\mu \psi$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi^T C (-\gamma^\mu) \psi_\mu$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S \gamma_\mu \psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \gamma_\mu \psi S$
<i>GBG (Gravbar, S, Psi): <math>\bar{\psi}_\mu \not{k}_S S \gamma^\mu \psi</math></i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu S$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow S \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_S \gamma^\mu \psi$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \psi S$
<i>GBG (Gravbar, P, Psi): <math>\bar{\psi}_\mu \not{k}_P P \gamma^\mu \gamma_5 \psi</math></i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_P \gamma_5 \psi_\mu P$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow P \gamma^\mu \not{k}_P \gamma_5 \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $P \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_P \gamma^\mu \gamma_5 \psi$	<i>F31:</i> $P \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\mu \not{k}_P \gamma_5 \psi_\mu$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow P \not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma_5 \psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma_5 \psi P$
<i>GBG (Gravbar, V, Psi): <math>\bar{\psi}_\mu [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\mu] \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \psi</math></i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \psi_\mu V_\alpha$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, V] \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 \psi$	<i>F31:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^5 \gamma^\rho [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \psi_\rho$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, V] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi V_\alpha$

Table 9.26: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one Dirac, one Gravitino fermion and one additional particle. The option *POT* is for the coupling of the supersymmetric current to the derivative of the quadratic terms in the superpotential.

<i>GBG</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>POT</i> , <i>Grav</i> ): $\bar{\psi}\gamma^\mu S\psi_\mu$	
<i>F12</i> : $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -\gamma_\mu \psi S$	<i>F21</i> : $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -S\gamma_\mu \psi$
<i>F13</i> : $S \leftarrow \psi^T C\gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$	<i>F31</i> : $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C(-\gamma^\mu)\psi$
<i>F23</i> : $\psi \leftarrow S\gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$	<i>F32</i> : $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu S$
<i>GBG</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>S</i> , <i>Grav</i> ): $\bar{\psi}\gamma^\mu \not{k}_S S\psi_\mu$	
<i>F12</i> : $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \psi S$	<i>F21</i> : $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \psi$
<i>F13</i> : $S \leftarrow \psi^T C\gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$	<i>F31</i> : $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_S \gamma^\mu \psi$
<i>F23</i> : $\psi \leftarrow S\gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$	<i>F32</i> : $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu S$
<i>GBG</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>P</i> , <i>Grav</i> ): $\bar{\psi}\gamma^\mu \gamma^5 P \not{k}_P \psi_\mu$	
<i>F12</i> : $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -\not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi P$	<i>F21</i> : $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -P \not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi$
<i>F13</i> : $P \leftarrow \psi^T C\gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \not{k}_P \psi_\mu$	<i>F31</i> : $P \leftarrow -\psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_P \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \psi$
<i>F23</i> : $\psi \leftarrow P\gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \not{k}_P \psi_\mu$	<i>F32</i> : $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \not{k}_P \psi_\mu P$
<i>GBG</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>V</i> , <i>Grav</i> ): $\bar{\psi}\gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, V]\psi_\mu$	
<i>F12</i> : $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi V_\alpha$	<i>F21</i> : $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, V] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi$
<i>F13</i> : $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C\gamma^5 \gamma^\rho [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \psi_\rho$	<i>F31</i> : $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 \psi$
<i>F23</i> : $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, V] \psi_\mu$	<i>F32</i> : $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \psi_\mu V_\alpha$

Table 9.27: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one conjugated Dirac, one Gravitino fermion and one additional particle.

<i>GBG (Gravbar, POT, Chi): <math>\bar{\psi}_\mu S \gamma^\mu \chi</math></i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi \leftarrow -\gamma^\mu \psi_\mu S$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi \leftarrow -S \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \gamma^\mu \chi$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \chi^T C (-\gamma^\mu) \psi_\mu$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S \gamma_\mu \chi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \gamma_\mu \chi S$
<i>GBG (Gravbar, S, Chi): <math>\bar{\psi}_\mu \not{k}_S S \gamma^\mu \chi</math></i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu S$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi \leftarrow S \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_S \gamma^\mu \chi$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \chi^T C \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \chi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \chi S$
<i>GBG (Gravbar, P, Chi): <math>\bar{\psi}_\mu \not{k}_P P \gamma^\mu \gamma_5 \chi</math></i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_P \gamma_5 \psi_\mu P$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi \leftarrow P \gamma^\mu \not{k}_P \gamma_5 \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $P \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_P \gamma^\mu \gamma_5 \chi$	<i>F31:</i> $P \leftarrow \chi^T C \gamma^\mu \not{k}_P \gamma_5 \psi_\mu$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow P \not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma_5 \chi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma_5 \chi P$
<i>GBG (Gravbar, V, Chi): <math>\bar{\psi}_\mu [\not{k}_V, V] \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \chi</math></i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \psi_\mu V_\alpha$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, V] \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 \chi$	<i>F31:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C \gamma^5 \gamma^\rho [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \psi_\rho$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, V] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \chi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \chi V_\alpha$

Table 9.28: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one Majorana, one Gravitino fermion and one additional particle. The table is essentially the same as the one with the Dirac fermion and only written for the sake of completeness.

<i>GBG (Chibar, POT, Grav): <math>\bar{\chi}\gamma^\mu S\psi_\mu</math></i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -\gamma_\mu \chi S$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -S\gamma_\mu \chi$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \chi^T C\gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C(-\gamma^\mu)\chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow S\gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu S$
<i>GBG (Chibar, S, Grav): <math>\bar{\chi}\gamma^\mu \not{k}_S S\psi_\mu</math></i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \chi S$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \chi$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \chi^T C\gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_S \gamma^\mu \chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow S\gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu S$
<i>GBG (Chibar, P, Grav): <math>\bar{\chi}\gamma^\mu \gamma^5 P \not{k}_P \psi_\mu</math></i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -\not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \chi P$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -P \not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \chi$
<i>F13:</i> $P \leftarrow \chi^T C\gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \not{k}_P \psi_\mu$	<i>F31:</i> $P \leftarrow -\psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_P \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow P\gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \not{k}_P \psi_\mu$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \not{k}_P \psi_\mu P$
<i>GBG (Chibar, V, Grav): <math>\bar{\chi}\gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, V]\psi_\mu</math></i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \chi V_\alpha$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, V] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \chi$
<i>F13:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C\gamma^5 \gamma^\rho [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \psi_\rho$	<i>F31:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 \chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, V] \psi_\mu$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \psi_\mu V_\alpha$

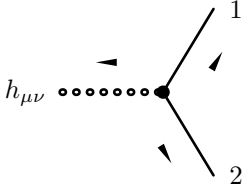
Table 9.29: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one conjugated Majorana, one Gravitino fermion and one additional particle. This table is not only the same as the one with the conjugated Dirac fermion but also the same part of the Lagrangian density as the one with the Majorana particle on the right of the gravitino.

<i>GBBG</i> ( <i>Gravbar</i> , <i>S2</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\bar{\psi}_\mu S_1 S_2 \gamma^\mu \psi$						
<i>F123</i>	<i>F213</i>	<i>F132</i>	<i>F231</i>	<i>F312</i>	<i>F321</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow -\gamma^\mu S_1 S_2 \psi_\mu$
<i>F423</i>	<i>F243</i>	<i>F432</i>	<i>F234</i>	<i>F342</i>	<i>F324</i> :	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow \gamma_\mu S_1 S_2 \psi$
	<i>F134</i>	<i>F143</i>	<i>F314</i> :	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C S_2 \gamma^\mu \psi$		
	<i>F124</i>	<i>F142</i>	<i>F214</i> :	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C S_1 \gamma^\mu \psi$		
	<i>F413</i>	<i>F431</i>	<i>F341</i> :	$S_1 \leftarrow -\psi^T C S_2 \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$		
	<i>F412</i>	<i>F421</i>	<i>F241</i> :	$S_2 \leftarrow -\psi^T C S_1 \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$		
<i>GBBG</i> ( <i>Gravbar</i> , <i>SV</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\bar{\psi}_\mu S \mathbb{V} \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \psi$						
<i>F123</i>	<i>F213</i>	<i>F132</i>	<i>F231</i>	<i>F312</i>	<i>F321</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu S \mathbb{V} \psi_\mu$
<i>F423</i>	<i>F243</i>	<i>F432</i>	<i>F234</i>	<i>F342</i>	<i>F324</i> :	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow \mathbb{V} S \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi$
	<i>F134</i>	<i>F143</i>	<i>F314</i> :	$S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \mathbb{V} \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \psi$		
	<i>F124</i>	<i>F142</i>	<i>F214</i> :	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C S \gamma_\mu \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 \psi$		
	<i>F413</i>	<i>F431</i>	<i>F341</i> :	$S \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu \mathbb{V} \psi_\mu$		
	<i>F412</i>	<i>F421</i>	<i>F241</i> :	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C S \gamma^5 \gamma^\rho \gamma_\mu \psi_\rho$		
<i>GBBG</i> ( <i>Gravbar</i> , <i>PV</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\bar{\psi}_\mu P \mathbb{V} \gamma^\mu \psi$						
<i>F123</i>	<i>F213</i>	<i>F132</i>	<i>F231</i>	<i>F312</i>	<i>F321</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu P \mathbb{V} \psi_\mu$
<i>F423</i>	<i>F243</i>	<i>F432</i>	<i>F234</i>	<i>F342</i>	<i>F324</i> :	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow \mathbb{V} P \gamma_\mu \psi$
	<i>F134</i>	<i>F143</i>	<i>F314</i> :	$P \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \mathbb{V} \gamma^\mu \psi$		
	<i>F124</i>	<i>F142</i>	<i>F214</i> :	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C P \gamma_\mu \gamma^\rho \psi$		
	<i>F413</i>	<i>F431</i>	<i>F341</i> :	$P \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\mu \mathbb{V} \psi_\mu$		
	<i>F412</i>	<i>F421</i>	<i>F241</i> :	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C P \gamma^\rho \gamma_\mu \psi_\rho$		
<i>GBBG</i> ( <i>Gravbar</i> , <i>V2</i> , <i>Psi</i> ): $\bar{\psi}_\mu f_{abc} [V^a, \mathbb{V}^b] \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \psi$						
<i>F123</i>	<i>F213</i>	<i>F132</i>	<i>F231</i>	<i>F312</i>	<i>F321</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow f_{abc} \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [V^a, \mathbb{V}^b] \psi_\mu$
<i>F423</i>	<i>F243</i>	<i>F432</i>	<i>F234</i>	<i>F342</i>	<i>F324</i> :	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow f_{abc} [V^a, \mathbb{V}^b] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi$
<i>F134</i>	<i>F143</i>	<i>F314</i>	<i>F124</i>	<i>F142</i>	<i>F214</i> :	$V_\mu^a \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C f_{abc} [\gamma_\mu, \mathbb{V}^b] \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 \psi$
<i>F413</i>	<i>F431</i>	<i>F341</i>	<i>F412</i>	<i>F421</i>	<i>F241</i> :	$V_\mu^a \leftarrow \psi^T C f_{abc} \gamma^5 \gamma^\rho [\gamma_\mu, \mathbb{V}^b] \psi_\rho$

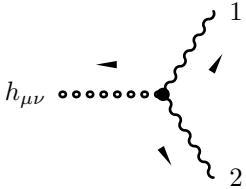
Table 9.30: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one Dirac, one Gravitino fermion and two additional bosons. In each lines we list the fusion possibilities with the same order of the fermions, but the order of the bosons is arbitrary (of course, one has to take care of this order in the mapping of the wave functions in *fusion*).

<i>GBBG</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>S2</i> , <i>Grav</i> ): $\bar{\psi}S_1S_2\gamma^\mu\psi_\mu$						
<i>F123</i>	<i>F213</i>	<i>F132</i>	<i>F231</i>	<i>F312</i>	<i>F321</i> :	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow -\gamma_\mu S_1S_2\psi$
<i>F423</i>	<i>F243</i>	<i>F432</i>	<i>F234</i>	<i>F342</i>	<i>F324</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu S_1S_2\psi_\mu$
		<i>F134</i>	<i>F143</i>	<i>F314</i> :		$S_1 \leftarrow \psi^T C S_2 \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$
		<i>F124</i>	<i>F142</i>	<i>F214</i> :		$S_2 \leftarrow \psi^T C S_1 \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$
		<i>F413</i>	<i>F431</i>	<i>F341</i> :		$S_1 \leftarrow -\psi_\mu^T C S_2 \gamma^\mu \psi$
		<i>F412</i>	<i>F421</i>	<i>F241</i> :		$S_2 \leftarrow -\psi_\mu^T C S_1 \gamma^\mu \psi$
<i>GBBG</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>SV</i> , <i>Grav</i> ): $\bar{\psi}S\gamma^\mu\gamma^5V\psi_\mu$						
<i>F123</i>	<i>F213</i>	<i>F132</i>	<i>F231</i>	<i>F312</i>	<i>F321</i> :	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow V S \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu \psi$
<i>F423</i>	<i>F243</i>	<i>F432</i>	<i>F234</i>	<i>F342</i>	<i>F324</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 S V \psi_\mu$
		<i>F134</i>	<i>F143</i>	<i>F314</i> :		$S \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 V \psi$
		<i>F124</i>	<i>F142</i>	<i>F214</i> :		$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 S \gamma_\mu \psi_\rho$
		<i>F413</i>	<i>F431</i>	<i>F341</i> :		$S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C V \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu \psi$
		<i>F412</i>	<i>F421</i>	<i>F241</i> :		$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C S \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \gamma^\rho \psi$
<i>GBBG</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>PV</i> , <i>Grav</i> ): $\bar{\psi}P\gamma^\mu V\psi_\mu$						
<i>F123</i>	<i>F213</i>	<i>F132</i>	<i>F231</i>	<i>F312</i>	<i>F321</i> :	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow V \gamma_\mu P \psi$
<i>F423</i>	<i>F243</i>	<i>F432</i>	<i>F234</i>	<i>F342</i>	<i>F324</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu V P \psi_\mu$
		<i>F134</i>	<i>F143</i>	<i>F314</i> :		$P \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\mu V \psi_\mu$
		<i>F124</i>	<i>F142</i>	<i>F214</i> :		$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C P \gamma^\rho \gamma_\mu \psi_\rho$
		<i>F413</i>	<i>F431</i>	<i>F341</i> :		$P \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C V \gamma^\mu \psi$
		<i>F412</i>	<i>F421</i>	<i>F241</i> :		$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C P \gamma_\mu \gamma^\rho \psi$
<i>GBBG</i> ( <i>Psibar</i> , <i>V2</i> , <i>Grav</i> ): $\bar{\psi}f_{abc}\gamma^5\gamma^\mu[V^a, V^b]\psi_\mu$						
<i>F123</i>	<i>F213</i>	<i>F132</i>	<i>F231</i>	<i>F312</i>	<i>F321</i> :	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow f_{abc}[V^a, V^b]\gamma_\mu\gamma^5\psi$
<i>F423</i>	<i>F243</i>	<i>F432</i>	<i>F234</i>	<i>F342</i>	<i>F324</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow f_{abc}\gamma^5\gamma^\mu[V^a, V^b]\psi_\mu$
<i>F134</i>	<i>F143</i>	<i>F314</i>	<i>F124</i>	<i>F142</i>	<i>F214</i> :	$V_\mu^a \leftarrow \psi^T C f_{abc}\gamma^5\gamma^\rho[\gamma_\mu, V^b]\psi_\rho$
<i>F413</i>	<i>F431</i>	<i>F341</i>	<i>F412</i>	<i>F421</i>	<i>F241</i> :	$V_\mu^a \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C f_{abc}[\gamma_\mu, V^b]\gamma^\rho\gamma^5\psi$

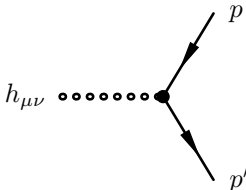
Table 9.31: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one conjugated Dirac, one Gravitino fermion and two additional bosons. The couplings of Majorana fermions to the gravitino and two bosons are essentially the same as for Dirac fermions and they are omitted here.



$$= -i\frac{\kappa}{2}g_{\mu\nu}m^2 + i\frac{\kappa}{2}C_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}k_1^{\mu_1}k_2^{\mu_2} \quad (9.27a)$$



$$= -i\frac{\kappa}{2}m^2C_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2} - i\frac{\kappa}{2}(k_1k_2C_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2} + D_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1,k_2) + \xi^{-1}E_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1,k_2)) \quad (9.27b)$$



$$= -i\frac{\kappa}{2}mg_{\mu\nu} - i\frac{\kappa}{8}(\gamma_\mu(p+p')_\nu + \gamma_\nu(p+p')_\mu - 2g_{\mu\nu}(\not{p} + \not{p}')) \quad (9.27c)$$

Figure 9.3: Three-point graviton couplings.

In (9.27-9.34), we use the notation of [13]:

$$C_{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma} = g_{\mu\rho}g_{\nu\sigma} + g_{\mu\sigma}g_{\nu\rho} - g_{\mu\nu}g_{\rho\sigma} \quad (9.26a)$$

$$D_{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma}(k_1,k_2) = g_{\mu\nu}k_{1,\sigma}k_{2,\rho} - (g_{\mu\sigma}k_{1,\nu}k_{2,\rho} + g_{\mu\rho}k_{1,\sigma}k_{2,\nu} - g_{\rho\sigma}k_{1,\mu}k_{2,\nu} + (\mu \leftrightarrow \nu)) \quad (9.26b)$$

$$E_{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma}(k_1,k_2) = g_{\mu\nu}(k_{1,\rho}k_{1,\sigma} + k_{2,\rho}k_{2,\sigma} + k_{1,\rho}k_{2,\sigma}) - (g_{\nu\sigma}k_{1,\mu}k_{1,\rho} + g_{\nu\rho}k_{2,\mu}k_{2,\sigma} + (\mu \leftrightarrow \nu)) \quad (9.26c)$$

$$F_{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma\lambda}(k_1,k_2,k_3) = g_{\mu\rho}g_{\sigma\lambda}(k_2 - k_3)_\nu + g_{\mu\sigma}g_{\lambda\rho}(k_3 - k_1)_\nu + g_{\mu\lambda}g_{\rho\sigma}(k_1 - k_2)_\nu + (\mu \leftrightarrow \nu) \quad (9.26d)$$

$$G_{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma\lambda\delta} = g_{\mu\nu}(g_{\rho\sigma}g_{\lambda\delta} - g_{\rho\delta}g_{\lambda\sigma}) + (g_{\mu\rho}g_{\nu\delta}g_{\lambda\sigma} + g_{\mu\lambda}g_{\nu\sigma}g_{\rho\delta} - g_{\mu\rho}g_{\nu\sigma}g_{\lambda\delta} - g_{\mu\lambda}g_{\nu\delta}g_{\rho\sigma} + (\mu \leftrightarrow \nu)) \quad (9.26e)$$

Derivation of (9.27a)

$$L = \frac{1}{2}(\partial_\mu\phi)(\partial^\mu\phi) - \frac{m^2}{2}\phi^2 \quad (9.28a)$$

<i>Graviton_Scalar_Scalar:</i> $h_{\mu\nu}C_0^{\mu\nu}(k_1, k_2)\phi_1\phi_2$	
<i>F12</i>   <i>F21:</i>	$\phi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot h_{\mu\nu}C_0^{\mu\nu}(k_1, -k - k_1)\phi_1$
<i>F13</i>   <i>F31:</i>	$\phi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot h_{\mu\nu}C_0^{\mu\nu}(-k - k_2, k_2)\phi_2$
<i>F23</i>   <i>F32:</i>	$h^{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot C_0^{\mu\nu}(k_1, k_2)\phi_1\phi_2$
<i>Graviton_Vector_Vector:</i> $h_{\mu\nu}C_1^{\mu\nu, \mu_1\mu_2}(k_1, k_2, \xi)V_{\mu_1}V_{\mu_2}$	
<i>F12</i>   <i>F21:</i>	$V_2^\mu \leftarrow i \cdot h_{\kappa\lambda}C_1^{\kappa\lambda, \mu\nu}(-k - k_1, k_1\xi)V_{1,\nu}$
<i>F13</i>   <i>F31:</i>	$V_1^\mu \leftarrow i \cdot h_{\kappa\lambda}C_1^{\kappa\lambda, \mu\nu}(-k - k_2, k_2, \xi)V_{2,\nu}$
<i>F23</i>   <i>F32:</i>	$h^{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot C_1^{\mu\nu, \mu_1\mu_2}(k_1, k_2, \xi)V_{1,\mu_1}V_{2,\mu_2}$
<i>Graviton_Spinor_Spinor:</i> $h_{\mu\nu}\bar{\psi}_1C_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\mu\nu}(k_1, k_2)\psi_2$	
<i>F12:</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot h_{\mu\nu}\bar{\psi}_1C_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\mu\nu}(k_1, -k - k_1)$
<i>F21:</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$
<i>F13:</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot h_{\mu\nu}C_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\mu\nu}(-k - k_2, k_2)\psi_2$
<i>F31:</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$
<i>F23:</i>	$h^{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot \bar{\psi}_1C_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\mu\nu}(k_1, k_2)\psi_2$
<i>F32:</i>	$h^{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$

Table 9.32: ...



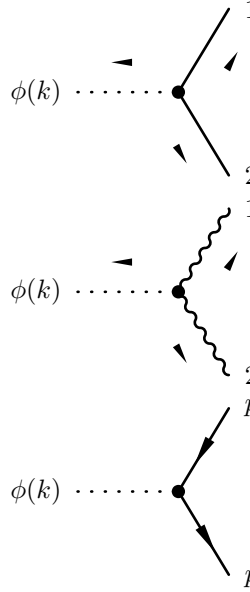


Figure 9.4 shows three Feynman diagrams for three-point dilaton couplings. Each diagram has an incoming dashed line from the left labeled  $\phi(k)$  and two outgoing lines to the right. In (a), the outgoing lines are solid and labeled 1 and 2. In (b), the outgoing lines are wavy and labeled 1 and 2. In (c), the outgoing lines are solid and labeled  $p$  and  $p'$ . Each diagram is followed by an equals sign and a mathematical expression.

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \phi(k) \cdots \bullet \begin{array}{l} \nearrow 1 \\ \searrow 2 \end{array} = -i\omega\kappa 2m^2 - i\omega\kappa k_1 k_2 \quad (9.30a) \\
 & \phi(k) \cdots \bullet \begin{array}{l} \nearrow 1 \\ \searrow 2 \end{array} = -i\omega\kappa g_{\mu_1\mu_2} m^2 - i\omega\kappa \xi^{-1} (k_{1,\mu_1} k_{\mu_2} + k_{2,\mu_2} k_{\mu_1}) \quad (9.30b) \\
 & \phi(k) \cdots \bullet \begin{array}{l} \nearrow p \\ \searrow p' \end{array} = -i\omega\kappa 2m + i\omega\kappa \frac{3}{4} (\not{p} + \not{p}') \quad (9.30c)
 \end{aligned}$$

Figure 9.4: Three-point dilaton couplings.

$$(\partial_\mu \phi) \frac{\partial L}{\partial(\partial^\nu \phi)} = (\partial_\mu \phi)(\partial_\nu \phi) \quad (9.28b)$$

$$T_{\mu\nu} = -g_{\mu\nu} L + (\partial_\mu \phi) \frac{\partial L}{\partial(\partial^\nu \phi)} + \quad (9.28c)$$

$$C_0^{\mu\nu}(k_1, k_2) = C^{\mu\nu, \mu_1 \mu_2} k_{1, \mu_1} k_{2, \mu_2} \quad (9.29a)$$

$$C_1^{\mu\nu, \mu_1 \mu_2}(k_1, k_2, \xi) = k_1 k_2 C^{\mu\nu, \mu_1 \mu_2} + D^{\mu\nu, \mu_1 \mu_2}(k_1, k_2) + \xi^{-1} E^{\mu\nu, \mu_1 \mu_2}(k_1, k_2) \quad (9.29b)$$

$$C_{\frac{1}{2}, \alpha\beta}^{\mu\nu}(p, p') = \gamma_{\alpha\beta}^\mu (p + p')^\nu + \gamma_{\alpha\beta}^\nu (p + p')^\mu - 2g^{\mu\nu} (\not{p} + \not{p}')_{\alpha\beta} \quad (9.29c)$$

### 9.1.8 Dependent Parameters

This is a simple abstract syntax for parameter dependencies. Later, there will be a parser for a convenient concrete syntax as a part of a concrete syntax for models. There is no intention to do *any* symbolic manipulation with this. The expressions will be translated directly by *Targets* to the target language.

```

type  $\alpha$  expr =
  | I | Const of int

```

<i>Dilaton_Scalar_Scalar</i> : $\phi \dots k_1 k_2 \phi_1 \phi_2$
$F12 \mid F21$ : $\phi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot k_1 (-k - k_1) \phi \phi_1$
$F13 \mid F31$ : $\phi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot (-k - k_2) k_2 \phi \phi_2$
$F23 \mid F32$ : $\phi \leftarrow i \cdot k_1 k_2 \phi_1 \phi_2$
<i>Dilaton_Vector_Vector</i> : $\phi \dots$
$F12$ : $V_{2,\mu} \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$
$F21$ : $V_{2,\mu} \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$
$F13$ : $V_{1,\mu} \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$
$F31$ : $V_{1,\mu} \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$
$F23$ : $\phi \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$
$F32$ : $\phi \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$
<i>Dilaton_Spinor_Spinor</i> : $\phi \dots$
$F12$ : $\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$
$F21$ : $\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$
$F13$ : $\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$
$F31$ : $\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$
$F23$ : $\phi \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$
$F32$ : $\phi \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$

Table 9.33: ...

$???$  (9.31a)

$-ig\frac{\kappa}{2}C_{\mu\nu,\mu_3\rho}(k_1-k_2)^\rho T_{n_2n_1}^{a_3}$  (9.31b)

$???$  (9.31c)

$-g\frac{\kappa}{2}f^{a_1a_2a_3}(C_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1-k_2)_{\mu_3}$   
 $+C_{\mu\nu,\mu_2\mu_3}(k_2-k_3)_{\mu_1}$   
 $+C_{\mu\nu,\mu_3\mu_1}(k_3-k_1)_{\mu_2}$   
 $+F_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1,k_2,k_3))$  (9.31d)

$???$  (9.31e)

$ig\frac{\kappa}{4}(C_{\mu\nu,\mu_3\rho}-g_{\mu\nu}g_{\mu_3\rho})\gamma^\rho T_{n_2n_1}^{a_3}$  (9.31f)

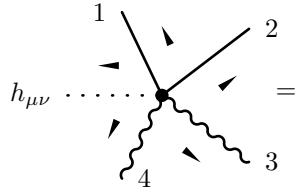
Figure 9.5: Four-point graviton couplings. (9.31a), (9.31c), and (?? are missing in [13], but should be generated by standard model Higgs selfcouplings, Higgs-gaugeboson couplings, and Yukawa couplings.

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{Diagram (a): } = ??? \quad (9.32a) \\
 & \text{Diagram (b): } = -i\omega\kappa(k_1 + k_2)_{\mu_3} T_{n_1, n_2}^{a_3} \quad (9.32b) \\
 & \text{Diagram (c): } = ??? \quad (9.32c) \\
 & \text{Diagram (d): } = 0 \quad (9.32d) \\
 & \text{Diagram (e): } = ??? \quad (9.32e) \\
 & \text{Diagram (f): } = -i\frac{3}{2}\omega g\kappa\gamma_{\mu_3} T_{n_1 n_2}^{a_3} \quad (9.32f)
 \end{aligned}$$

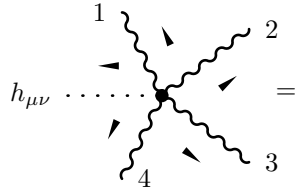
Figure 9.6: Four-point dilaton couplings. (9.32a), (9.32c) and (9.32e) are missing in [13], but could be generated by standard model Higgs selfcouplings, Higgs-gaugeboson couplings, and Yukawa couplings.



$$h_{\mu\nu} \dots\dots\dots = \quad ??? \quad (9.33a)$$



$$h_{\mu\nu} \dots\dots\dots = -ig^2 \frac{\kappa}{2} C_{\mu\nu, \mu_3 \mu_4} (T^{a_3} T^{a_4} + T^{a_4} T^{a_3})_{n_2 n_1} \quad (9.33b)$$



$$h_{\mu\nu} \dots\dots\dots = -ig^2 \frac{\kappa}{2} (f^{ba_1 a_3} f^{ba_2 a_4} G_{\mu\nu, \mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3 \mu_4} + f^{ba_1 a_2} f^{ba_3 a_4} G_{\mu\nu, \mu_1 \mu_3 \mu_2 \mu_4} + f^{ba_1 a_4} f^{ba_2 a_3} G_{\mu\nu, \mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_4 \mu_3}) \quad (9.33c)$$

Figure 9.7: Five-point graviton couplings. (9.33a) is missing in [13], but should be generated by standard model Higgs selfcouplings.

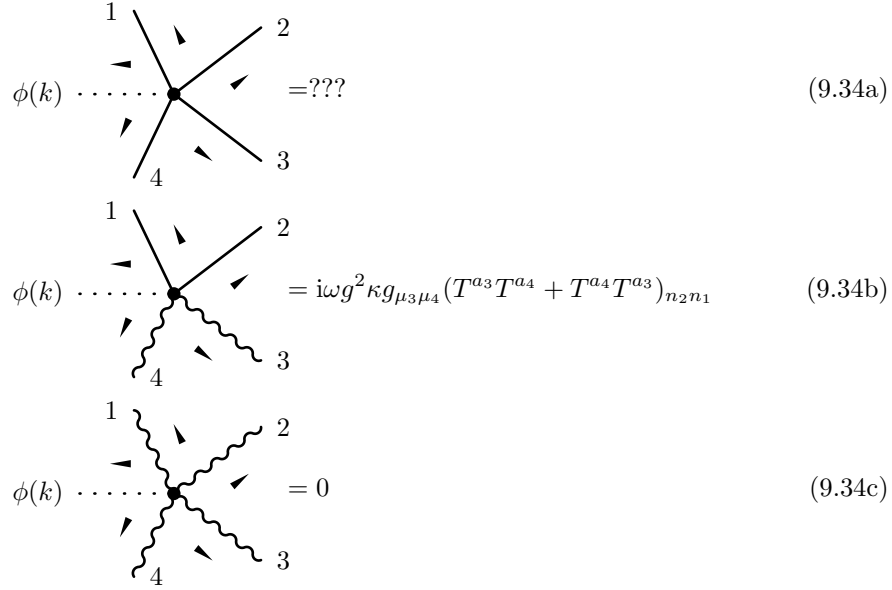


Figure 9.8: Five-point dilaton couplings. (9.34a) is missing in [13], but could be generated by standard model Higgs selfcouplings.

```

| Atom of  $\alpha$ 
| Sum of  $\alpha$  expr list
| Diff of  $\alpha$  expr  $\times$   $\alpha$  expr
| Neg of  $\alpha$  expr
| Prod of  $\alpha$  expr list
| Quot of  $\alpha$  expr  $\times$   $\alpha$  expr
| Rec of  $\alpha$  expr
| Pow of  $\alpha$  expr  $\times$  int
| Sqrt of  $\alpha$  expr
| Sin of  $\alpha$  expr
| Cos of  $\alpha$  expr
| Tan of  $\alpha$  expr
| Cot of  $\alpha$  expr
| Atan2 of  $\alpha$  expr  $\times$   $\alpha$  expr
| Conj of  $\alpha$  expr

type  $\alpha$  variable = Real of  $\alpha$  | Complex of  $\alpha$ 
type  $\alpha$  variable_array = Real_Array of  $\alpha$  | Complex_Array of  $\alpha$ 

type  $\alpha$  parameters =
{ input : ( $\alpha \times$  float) list;
  derived : ( $\alpha$  variable  $\times$   $\alpha$  expr) list;
  derived_arrays : ( $\alpha$  variable_array  $\times$   $\alpha$  expr list) list }

```

<i>Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g\phi(i\partial_\mu V_1^\nu)(i\partial_\nu V_2^\mu)$
<i>F23</i> : $\phi(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_3^\mu V_{1,\mu}(k_2) k_2^\nu V_{2,\nu}(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $\phi(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_2^\mu V_{2,\mu}(k_3) k_3^\nu V_{1,\nu}(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_2^\mu \phi(k_1) (-k_1^\nu - k_2^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_2^\mu (-k_1^\nu - k_2^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_2) \phi(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_3^\mu \phi(k_1) (-k_1^\nu - k_3^\nu) V_{2,\nu}(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_3^\mu (-k_1^\nu - k_3^\nu) V_{2,\nu}(k_3) \phi(k_1)$

Table 9.34: ...

<i>Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gV_1^\mu((i\partial_\nu V_2^\rho) i\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\mu (i\partial_\rho V_3^\nu))$
<i>F23</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) k_3^\nu V_{2,\nu}(k_2) k_2^\rho V_{3,\rho}(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) k_2^\nu V_{3,\nu}(k_3) k_3^\rho V_{2,\rho}(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_2^\mu (k_1^\nu + 2k_2^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1) (-k_1^\rho - k_2^\rho) V_{2,\rho}(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_2^\mu (-k_1^\rho - k_2^\rho) V_{2,\rho}(k_2) (k_1^\nu + 2k_2^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_3^\mu (k_1^\nu + 2k_3^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1) (-k_1^\rho - k_3^\rho) V_{3,\rho}(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_3^\mu (-k_1^\rho - k_3^\rho) V_{3,\rho}(k_3) (k_1^\nu + 2k_3^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1)$

Table 9.35: ...

### 9.1.9 More Exotic Couplings

## 9.2 Interface of *Model*

### 9.2.1 General Quantum Field Theories

module type *T* =

sig

*flavor* abstractly encodes all quantum numbers.

type *flavor*

*Color.t* encodes the (SU(*N*)) color representation.

val *color* : *flavor* → *Color.t*

The set of conserved charges.

module *Ch* : *Charges.T*

val *charges* : *flavor* → *Ch.t*

The PDG particle code for interfacing with Monte Carlos.

val *pdg* : *flavor* → *int*

The Lorentz representation of the particle.

<i>Tensor_2_Vector_Vector</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gT^{\mu\nu}(V_{1,\mu}V_{2,\nu} + V_{1,\nu}V_{2,\mu})$
<i>F23</i> : $T^{\mu\nu}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(V_{1,\mu}(k_2)V_{2,\nu}(k_3) + V_{1,\nu}(k_2)V_{2,\mu}(k_3))$
<i>F32</i> : $T^{\mu\nu}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(V_{2,\nu}(k_3)V_{1,\mu}(k_2) + V_{2,\mu}(k_3)V_{1,\nu}(k_2))$
<i>F12</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(T^{\mu\nu}(k_1) + T^{\nu\mu}(k_1))V_{1,\nu}(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot gV_{1,\nu}(k_2)(T^{\mu\nu}(k_1) + T^{\nu\mu}(k_1))$
<i>F13</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(T^{\mu\nu}(k_1) + T^{\nu\mu}(k_1))V_{2,\nu}(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot gV_{2,\nu}(k_3)(T^{\mu\nu}(k_1) + T^{\nu\mu}(k_1))$

Table 9.36: ...

<i>Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gT^{\alpha\beta}(V_1^\mu i \overset{\leftrightarrow}{\partial}_\alpha i \overset{\leftrightarrow}{\partial}_\beta V_{2,\mu})$
<i>F23</i> : $T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\alpha - k_3^\alpha)(k_2^\beta - k_3^\beta)V_1^\mu(k_2)V_{2,\mu}(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\alpha - k_3^\alpha)(k_2^\beta - k_3^\beta)V_{2,\mu}(k_3)V_1^\mu(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\alpha + 2k_2^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_2^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)V_1^\mu(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\alpha + 2k_2^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_2^\beta)V_1^\mu(k_2)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\alpha + 2k_3^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_3^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)V_2^\mu(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\alpha + 2k_3^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_3^\beta)V_2^\mu(k_3)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)$

Table 9.37: ...

<i>Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gT^{\alpha\beta}(V_1^\mu i \overset{\leftrightarrow}{\partial}_\beta (i\partial_\mu V_{2,\alpha}) + V_1^\mu i \overset{\leftrightarrow}{\partial}_\alpha (i\partial_\mu V_{2,\beta}))$
<i>F23</i> : $T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_3^\beta - k_2^\beta)k_3^\mu V_{1,\mu}(k_2)V_2^\alpha(k_3) + (\alpha \leftrightarrow \beta)$
<i>F32</i> : $T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_3^\beta - k_2^\beta)V_2^\alpha(k_3)k_3^\mu V_{1,\mu}(k_2) + (\alpha \leftrightarrow \beta)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_2^\alpha(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\beta + 2k_2^\beta)(T^{\alpha\beta}(k_1) + T^{\beta\alpha}(k_1))(k_1^\mu + k_2^\mu)V_{1,\mu}(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_2^\alpha(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\mu + k_2^\mu)V_{1,\mu}(k_2)(k_1^\beta + 2k_2^\beta)(T^{\alpha\beta}(k_1) + T^{\beta\alpha}(k_1))$
<i>F13</i> : $V_1^\alpha(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\beta + 2k_3^\beta)(T^{\alpha\beta}(k_1) + T^{\beta\alpha}(k_1))(k_1^\mu + k_3^\mu)V_{2,\mu}(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_1^\alpha(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\mu + k_3^\mu)V_{2,\mu}(k_3)(k_1^\beta + 2k_3^\beta)(T^{\alpha\beta}(k_1) + T^{\beta\alpha}(k_1))$

Table 9.38: ...



<i>Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gT^{\alpha\beta}((i\partial^\mu V_1^\nu)i\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\alpha i\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\beta(i\partial_\nu V_{2,\mu}))$
<i>F23</i> : $T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\alpha - k_3^\alpha)(k_2^\beta - k_3^\beta)k_3^\mu V_{1,\mu}(k_2)k_2^\nu V_{2,\nu}(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\alpha - k_3^\alpha)(k_2^\beta - k_3^\beta)k_2^\mu V_{2,\nu}(k_3)k_3^\mu V_{1,\mu}(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot gk_2^\mu(k_1^\alpha + 2k_2^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_2^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)(-k_1^\nu - k_2^\nu)V_{1,\nu}(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot gk_2^\mu(-k_1^\nu - k_2^\nu)V_{1,\nu}(k_2)(k_1^\alpha + 2k_2^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_2^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot gk_3^\mu(k_1^\alpha + 2k_3^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_3^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)(-k_1^\nu - k_3^\nu)V_{2,\nu}(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot gk_3^\mu(-k_1^\nu - k_3^\nu)V_{2,\nu}(k_3)(k_1^\alpha + 2k_3^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_3^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)$

Table 9.39: ...

`val lorentz : flavor → Coupling.lorentz`

The propagator for the particle, which *can* depend on a gauge parameter.

`type gauge`

`val propagator : flavor → gauge Coupling.propagator`

*Not* the symbol for the numerical value, but the scheme or strategy.

`val width : flavor → Coupling.width`

Charge conjugation, with and without color.

`val conjugate : flavor → flavor`

Returns 1 for fermions, -1 for anti-fermions, 2 for Majoranas and 0 otherwise.

`val fermion : flavor → int`

The Feynman rules. *vertices* and (*fuse2*, *fuse3*, *fusen*) are redundant, of course. However, *vertices* is required for building functors for models and *vertices* can be recovered from (*fuse2*, *fuse3*, *fusen*) only at great cost.



Nevertheless: *vertices* is a candidate for removal, b/c we can build a smarter *Colorize* functor acting on (*fuse2*, *fuse3*, *fusen*). It can support an arbitrary number of color lines. But we have to test whether it is efficient enough. And we have to make sure that this wouldn't break the UFO interface.

`type constant`

Later: `type orders` to count orders of couplings

`val max_degree : unit → int`

`val vertices : unit →`

`(((((flavor × flavor × flavor) × constant Coupling.vertex3 × constant) list)`  
`× (((flavor × flavor × flavor × flavor) × constant Coupling.vertex4 ×`  
`constant) list)`  
`× (((flavor list) × constant Coupling.vertexn × constant) list))`

`val fuse2 : flavor → flavor → (flavor × constant Coupling.t) list`

`val fuse3 : flavor → flavor → flavor → (flavor × constant Coupling.t) list`

`val fuse : flavor list → (flavor × constant Coupling.t) list`

Later: `val orders : constant → orders` counting orders of couplings  
 The list of all known flavors.

```
val flavors : unit → flavor list
```

The flavors that can appear in incoming or outgoing states, grouped in a way that is useful for user interfaces.

```
val external_flavors : unit → (string × flavor list) list
```

The Goldstone bosons corresponding to a gauge field, if any.

```
val goldstone : flavor → (flavor × constant Coupling.expr) option
```

The dependent parameters.

```
val parameters : unit → constant Coupling.parameters
```

Translate from and to convenient textual representations of flavors.

```
val flavor_of_string : string → flavor
val flavor_to_string : flavor → string
```

TeX and L<sup>A</sup>TeX

```
val flavor_to_TeX : flavor → string
```

The following must return unique symbols that are acceptable as symbols in all programming languages under consideration as targets. Strings of alphanumeric characters (starting with a letter) should be safe. Underscores are also usable, but would violate strict Fortran77.

```
val flavor_symbol : flavor → string
val gauge_symbol : gauge → string
val mass_symbol : flavor → string
val width_symbol : flavor → string
val constant_symbol : constant → string
```

Model specific options.

```
val options : Options.t
```

```
end
```

In addition to hardcoded models, we can have models that are initialized at run time.

### 9.2.2 Mutable Quantum Field Theories

```
module type Mutable =
```

```
sig
```

```
include T
```

```
val init : unit → unit
```

Export only one big initialization function to discourage partial initializations. Labels make this usable.

```
val setup :
  color : (flavor → Color.t) →
```

```

    pdg : (flavor → int) →
    lorentz : (flavor → Coupling.lorentz) →
    propagator : (flavor → gauge Coupling.propagator) →
    width : (flavor → Coupling.width) →
    goldstone : (flavor → (flavor × constant Coupling.expr) option) →
    conjugate : (flavor → flavor) →
    fermion : (flavor → int) →
    max_degree : int →
    vertices :
      (((flavor × flavor × flavor) × constant Coupling.vertex3 ×
constant) list)
      × (((flavor × flavor × flavor × flavor) × constant Coupling.vertex4 ×
constant) list)
      × (((flavor list) × constant Coupling.vertexn × constant) list)) →

    flavors : ((string × flavor list) list) →
    parameters : (unit → constant Coupling.parameters) →
    flavor_of_string : (string → flavor) →
    flavor_to_string : (flavor → string) →
    flavor_to_TeX : (flavor → string) →
    flavor_symbol : (flavor → string) →
    gauge_symbol : (gauge → string) →
    mass_symbol : (flavor → string) →
    width_symbol : (flavor → string) →
    constant_symbol : (constant → string) →
    unit
end

```

### 9.2.3 Gauge Field Theories

The following signatures are used only for model building. The diagrammatics and numerics is supposed to be completely ignorant about the detail of the models and expected to rely on the interface *T* exclusively.



In the end, we might have functors  $(M : T) \rightarrow \text{Gauge}$ , but we will need to add the quantum numbers to *T*.

```

module type Gauge =
  sig
    include T

```

Matter field carry conserved quantum numbers and can be replicated in generations without changing the gauge sector.

```

type matter_field

```

Gauge bosons proper.

```

type gauge_boson

```

Higgses, Goldstones and all the rest:

```

type other

```

We can query the kind of field

```
type field =
  | Matter of matter_field
  | Gauge of gauge_boson
  | Other of other
val field : flavor → field
```

and we can build new fields of a given kind:

```
val matter_field : matter_field → flavor
val gauge_boson : gauge_boson → flavor
val other : other → flavor
end
```

#### 9.2.4 Gauge Field Theories with Broken Gauge Symmetries

Both are carefully crafted as subtypes of *Gauge* so that they can be used in place of *Gauge* and *T* everywhere:

```
module type Broken_Gauge =
sig
  include Gauge

  type massless
  type massive
  type goldstone

  type kind =
    | Massless of massless
    | Massive of massive
    | Goldstone of goldstone
  val kind : gauge_boson → kind

  val massless : massive → gauge_boson
  val massive : massive → gauge_boson
  val goldstone : goldstone → gauge_boson
end

module type Unitarity_Gauge =
sig
  include Gauge

  type massless
  type massive

  type kind =
    | Massless of massless
    | Massive of massive
  val kind : gauge_boson → kind

  val massless : massive → gauge_boson
  val massive : massive → gauge_boson
end
```

```

module type Colorized =
  sig
    include T

    type flavor_sans_color
    val flavor_sans_color : flavor → flavor_sans_color
    val conjugate_sans_color : flavor_sans_color → flavor_sans_color

    val nc : unit → int
    val amplitude : flavor_sans_color list → flavor_sans_color list →
      (flavor list × flavor list) list
    val flow : flavor list → flavor list → Color.Flow.t
  end

module type Colorized_Gauge =
  sig
    include Gauge

    type flavor_sans_color
    val flavor_sans_color : flavor → flavor_sans_color
    val conjugate_sans_color : flavor_sans_color → flavor_sans_color

    val nc : unit → int
    val amplitude : flavor_sans_color list → flavor_sans_color list →
      (flavor list × flavor list) list
    val flow : flavor list → flavor list → Color.Flow.t
  end

```

### 9.3 Interface of *Vertex*

```

val parse_string : string → Vertex_syntax.File.t
val parse_file : string → Vertex_syntax.File.t

module type Test =
  sig
    val example : unit → unit
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end

module Test (M : Model.T) : Test
module Parser_Test : Test
module Modelfile_Test : Test

```

### 9.4 Implementation of *Vertex*

```

module type Test =
  sig
    val example : unit → unit
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end

```

9.4.1 *New Implementation: Next Version*

```

let error_in_string text start_pos end_pos =
  let i = start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum
  and j = end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum in
  String.sub text i (j - i)

let error_in_file name start_pos end_pos =
  Printf.sprintf
    "%s:%d.%d-%d.%d"
    name
    start_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - start_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)
    end_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - end_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)

let parse_string text =
  Vertex_syntax.File.expand_includes
    (fun file → invalid_arg ("parse_string: found include '" ^ file ^ "'"))
  (try
    Vertex_parser.file
      Vertex_lexer.token
      (Vertex_lexer.init_position "" (Lexing.from_string text))
  with
  | Vertex_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
    invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf "syntax_error(%s) at: '%s'"
      msg (error_in_string text start_pos end_pos))
  | Parsing.Parse_error →
    invalid_arg ("parse_error:" ^ text))

let parse_file name =
  let parse_file_tree name =
    let ic = open_in name in
    let file_tree =
      begin try
        Vertex_parser.file
          Vertex_lexer.token
          (Vertex_lexer.init_position name (Lexing.from_channel ic))
      with
      | Vertex_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
        begin
          close_in ic;
          invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf
            "%s: syntax_error(%s)"
            (error_in_file name start_pos end_pos) msg)
        end
    end
  | Parsing.Parse_error →
    begin
      close_in ic;
      invalid_arg ("parse_error:" ^ name)
    end
  end
end

```

```

    end in
    close_in ic;
    file_tree in
    Vertex_syntax.File.expand_includes parse_file_tree (parse_file_tree name)
let dump_file pfx f =
  List.iter
    (fun s → print_endline (pfx ^ ":" ^ s))
    (Vertex_syntax.File.to_strings f)
module Parser_Test : Test =
struct
  let example () =
    ()
  open OUnit
  let compare s_out s_in () =
    assert_equal ~printer : (String.concat "\n")
      [s_out] (Vertex_syntax.File.to_strings (parse_string s_in))
  let parse_error error s () =
    assert_raises (Invalid_argument error) (fun () → parse_string s)
  let syntax_error (msg, error) s () =
    parse_error ("syntax_error(" ^ msg ^ ")") at : " ^ error ^ "'") s ()
  let (=>) s_in s_out =
    "\n" ^ s_in >:: compare s_out s_in
  let (? >) s =
    s => s
  let (=>!!!) s error =
    "\n" ^ s >:: parse_error error s
  let (=>!) s error =
    "\n" ^ s >:: syntax_error error s
  let empty =
    "empty" >::
      (fun () → assert_equal [] (parse_string ""))
  let expr =
    "expr" >:::
      [ "\\vertex[2*_(17+_+4)] {}" => "\\vertex[42]{{{}}";
        "\\vertex[2*_17+_+4] {}" => "\\vertex[38]{{{}}";
        "\\vertex[2]" =>! ("missing_'", "[2]");
        "\\vertex[] {}" =>! ("expected_'[_or_]'", "\\vertex");
        "\\vertex2[] {}" =>! ("expected_'[_or_]'", "\\vertex2");
        "\\vertex[] {}" =>! ("expected_'[_or_]'", "\\vertex");
        "\\vertex2[] {}" =>! ("expected_'[_or_]'", "\\vertex2");
        "\\vertex[(2)] {}" =>! ("expected_'',_found_''", "(2)");
        "\\vertex[(2)] {}" =>! ("expected_'',_found_''", "(2)");
        "\\vertex{2} {}" =>! ("syntax_error", "2");
        "\\vertex[2] {}" =>! ("expected_'',_found_''", "[2]");

```

```

      "\\vertex[2{" =>! ("syntax_error", "2");
      "\\vertex[2*]{{" =>! ("syntax_error", "2") ]

let index =
  "index" >:::
  [ "\\vertex{{a}_{1}}^{2}" => "\\vertex{a^2_1}";
    "\\vertex{a_{11}}^2" => "\\vertex{a^2_{11}}";
    "\\vertex{a_{1_1}}^2" => "\\vertex{a^2_{1_1}}"] ]

let electron1 =
  "electron1" >:::
  [ ? > "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}";
    "\\charged{{e^-}}{{e^+}}" => "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}" ]

let electron2 =
  "electron2" >:::
  [ "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}" =>
    "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{{ele}}";
    "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{electron}\\fortran{ele}" =>
    "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{{ele}}\\fortran{{electron}}";
    "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\alias{e2}\\alias{e1}" =>
    "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\alias{{e1}}\\alias{{e2}}";
    "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}\\anti\\fortran{pos}" =>
    "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{{ele}}\\anti\\fortran{{pos}}"] ]

let particles =
  "particles" >:::
  [electron1;
   electron2]

let parameters =
  "parameters" >:::
  [ ? > "\\parameter{\\alpha}{1/137}";
    ?> "\\derived{\\alpha_s}{1/\\ln{\\frac{\\mu}{\\Lambda}}}}";
    "\\parameter{\\alpha}{1/137}\\anti\\fortran{alpha}" =>!
    ("invalid_parameter_attribute", "\\anti") ]

let indices =
  "indices" >:::
  [ ? > "\\index{a}\\color{8}";
    "\\index{a}\\color[SU(2)]{3}" => "\\index{a}\\color[{SU(2)}]{3}" ]

let tensors =
  "tensors" >:::
  [ "\\tensor{T}\\color{3}" => "\\tensor{T}\\color{3}"]

let vertices =
  "vertex" >:::
  [ "\\vertex{\\bar\\psi\\gamma_\\mu\\psi_A_\\mu}" =>
    "\\vertex{{\\bar\\psi\\gamma_\\mu\\psi_A_\\mu}}"] ]

module T = Vertex_syntax.Token

let parse_token s =
  match parse_string ("^ s ^") with

```



## Symbol Tables

190

Tensors and their indices are representations of color, flavor or Lorentz groups. In the end it might turn out to be unnecessary to distinguish *Color* from *Flavor*.

```

type space =
| Color of Vertex_syntax.Lie.t
| Flavor of t list × t list
| Lorentz of t list

```

A symbol (i.e. a *Symbol.t* = *Vertex\_syntax.Token.t*) can refer either to particles, to parameters (derived and input) or to tensors and indices.

```

type kind =
| Neutral
| Charged
| Anti
| Parameter
| Derived
| Index of space
| Tensor of space

type table
val load : file → table
val dump : out_channel → table → unit

```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol.

```

val kind_of_symbol : table → t → kind option

```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol's stem.

```

val kind_of_stem : table → t → kind option

```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol and fall back to the *kind* of the symbol's stem, if necessary.

```

val kind_of_symbol_or_stem : table → t → kind option

```

A table to look up all symbols with the same *stem*.

```

val common_stem : table → t → t list

exception Missing_Space of t
exception Conflicting_Space of t

```

end

```

module Symbol : Symbol =
struct

```

```

  module T = Vertex_syntax.Token
  module F = Vertex_syntax.File
  module P = Vertex_syntax.Particle
  module I = Vertex_syntax.Index
  module L = Vertex_syntax.Lie
  module Q = Vertex_syntax.Parameter
  module X = Vertex_syntax.Tensor

  type file = F.t
  type t = T.t

```

```

type space =
| Color of L.t
| Flavor of t list × t list
| Lorentz of t list

let space_to_string = function
| Color (g, r) →
    "color:" ^ L.group_to_string g ^ ":" ^ L.rep_to_string r
| Flavor (_, _) → "flavor"
| Lorentz _ → "Lorentz"

type kind =
| Neutral
| Charged
| Anti
| Parameter
| Derived
| Index of space
| Tensor of space

let kind_to_string = function
| Neutral → "neutral_particle"
| Charged → "charged_particle"
| Anti → "charged_anti_particle"
| Parameter → "input_parameter"
| Derived → "derived_parameter"
| Index space → space_to_string space ^ "_index"
| Tensor space → space_to_string space ^ "_tensor"

module ST = Map.Make (T)
module SS = Set.Make (T)

type table =
{ symbol_kinds : kind ST.t;
  stem_kinds : kind ST.t;
  common_stems : SS.t ST.t }

let empty =
{ symbol_kinds = ST.empty;
  stem_kinds = ST.empty;
  common_stems = ST.empty }

let kind_of_symbol table token =
try Some (ST.find token table.symbol_kinds) with Not_found → None

let kind_of_stem table token =
try
    Some (ST.find (T.stem token) table.stem_kinds)
with
| Not_found → None

let kind_of_symbol_or_stem symbol_table token =
match kind_of_symbol symbol_table token with
| Some _ as kind → kind
| None → kind_of_stem symbol_table token

```

```

let common_stem table token =
  try
    SS.elements (ST.find (T.stem token) table.common_stems)
  with
  | Not_found → []

let add_symbol_kind table token kind =
  try
    let old_kind = ST.find token table in
    if kind = old_kind then
      table
    else
      invalid_arg ("conflicting symbol kind: " ^
                   T.to_string token ^ " -> " ^
                   kind_to_string kind ^ " vs " ^
                   kind_to_string old_kind)
  with
  | Not_found → ST.add token kind table

let add_stem_kind table token kind =
  let stem = T.stem token in
  try
    let old_kind = ST.find stem table in
    if kind = old_kind then
      table
    else begin
      match kind, old_kind with
      | Charged, Anti → ST.add stem Charged table
      | Anti, Charged → table
      | -, - →
        invalid_arg ("conflicting stem kind: " ^
                     T.to_string token ^ " -> " ^
                     T.to_string stem ^ " -> " ^
                     kind_to_string kind ^ " vs " ^
                     kind_to_string old_kind)
    end
  with
  | Not_found → ST.add stem kind table

let add_kind table token kind =
  { table with
    symbol_kinds = add_symbol_kind table.symbol_kinds token kind;
    stem_kinds = add_stem_kind table.stem_kinds token kind }

let add_stem table token =
  let stem = T.stem token in
  let set =
    try
      ST.find stem table.common_stems
    with
    | Not_found → SS.empty in
  { table with

```

```
common_stems = ST.add stem (SS.add token set) table.common_stems }
```

Go through the list of attributes, make sure that the *space* is declared and unique. Return the space.

```
exception Missing_Space of t
exception Conflicting_Space of t

let group_rep_of_tokens group rep =
  let group =
    match group with
    | [] → L.default_group
    | group → L.group_of_string (T.list_to_string group) in
    Color (group, L.rep_of_string group (T.list_to_string rep))

let index_space index =
  let spaces =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc → function
       | I.Color (group, rep) → group_rep_of_tokens group rep :: acc
       | I.Flavor (group, rep) → Flavor (rep, group) :: acc
       | I.Lorentz t → Lorentz t :: acc)
      [] index.I.attr in
  match ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare spaces) with
  | [space] → space
  | [] → raise (Missing_Space index.I.name)
  | _ → raise (Conflicting_Space index.I.name)

let tensor_space tensor =
  let spaces =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc → function
       | X.Color (group, rep) → group_rep_of_tokens rep group :: acc
       | X.Flavor (group, rep) → Flavor (rep, group) :: acc
       | X.Lorentz t → Lorentz t :: acc)
      [] tensor.X.attr in
  match ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare spaces) with
  | [space] → space
  | [] → raise (Missing_Space tensor.X.name)
  | _ → raise (Conflicting_Space tensor.X.name)
```

NB: if *P.Charged* (*name*, *name*) below, only the *Charged* will survive, *Anti* will be shadowed.

```
let insert_kind table = function
| F.Particle p →
  begin match p.P.name with
  | P.Neutral name → add_kind table name Neutral
  | P.Charged (name, anti) →
    add_kind (add_kind table anti Anti) name Charged
  end
| F.Index i → add_kind table i.I.name (Index (index_space i))
| F.Tensor t → add_kind table t.X.name (Tensor (tensor_space t))
| F.Parameter p →
```

```

      begin match p with
      | Q.Parameter name → add_kind table name.Q.name Parameter
      | Q.Derived name → add_kind table name.Q.name Derived
      end
    | F.Vertex _ → table
  let insert_stem table = function
  | F.Particle p →
    begin match p.P.name with
    | P.Neutral name → add_stem table name
    | P.Charged (name, anti) → add_stem (add_stem table name) anti
    end
  | F.Index i → add_stem table i.I.name
  | F.Tensor t → add_stem table t.X.name
  | F.Parameter p →
    begin match p with
    | Q.Parameter name
    | Q.Derived name → add_stem table name.Q.name
    end
  | F.Vertex _ → table
  let insert table token =
    insert_stem (insert_kind table token) token
  let load decls =
    List.fold_left insert empty decls
  let dump oc table =
    Printf.fprintf oc "<<<SymbolTable:>>>\n";
    ST.iter
      (fun s k →
        Printf.fprintf oc "%s->%s\n" (T.to_string s) (kind_to_string k))
      table.symbol_kinds;
    Printf.fprintf oc "<<<StemTable:>>>\n";
    ST.iter
      (fun s k →
        Printf.fprintf oc "%s->%s\n" (T.to_string s) (kind_to_string k))
      table.stem_kinds;
    Printf.fprintf oc "<<<CommonStems:>>>\n";
    ST.iter
      (fun stem symbols →
        Printf.fprintf
          oc "%s->%s\n"
            (T.to_string stem)
            (String.concat
              ", " (List.map T.to_string (SS.elements symbols))))
      table.common_stems
  end

```

*Declarations*

```
module type Declaration =
```

```

sig
  type t
  val of_string : string → t list
  val to_string : t list → string

For testing and debugging
  val of_string_and_back : string → string
  val count_indices : t → (int × Symbol.t) list
  val indices_ok : t → unit

end

module Declaration : Declaration =
struct
  module S = Symbol
  module T = Vertex_syntax.Token

  type factor =
    { stem : T.t;
      prefix : T.prefix list;
      particle : T.t list;
      color : T.t list;
      flavor : T.t list;
      lorentz : T.t list;
      other : T.t list }

  type t = factor list

  let factor_stem token =
    { stem = token.T.stem;
      prefix = token.T.prefix;
      particle = [];
      color = [];
      flavor = [];
      lorentz = [];
      other = [] }

  let rev_factor =
    { stem = factor.stem;
      prefix = List.rev factor.prefix;
      particle = List.rev factor.particle;
      color = List.rev factor.color;
      flavor = List.rev factor.flavor;
      lorentz = List.rev factor.lorentz;
      other = List.rev factor.other }

  let factor_add_prefix factor token =
    { factor with prefix = T.prefix_of_string token :: factor.prefix }

  let factor_add_particle factor token =
    { factor with particle = token :: factor.particle }

```

```

let factor_add_color_index t factor token =
  { factor with color = token :: factor.color }

let factor_add_lorentz_index t factor token =
  (* diagnostics: Printf.eprintf "[L:%s]]\n" (T.to_string token); *)
  { factor with lorentz = token :: factor.lorentz }

let factor_add_flavor_index t factor token =
  { factor with flavor = token :: factor.flavor }

let factor_add_other_index factor token =
  { factor with other = token :: factor.other }

let factor_add_kind factor token = function
| S.Neutral | S.Charged | S.Anti → factor_add_particle factor token
| S.Index (S.Color (rep, group)) →
  factor_add_color_index (rep, group) factor token
| S.Index (S.Flavor (rep, group)) →
  factor_add_flavor_index (rep, group) factor token
| S.Index (S.Lorentz t) → factor_add_lorentz_index t factor token
| S.Tensor _ → invalid_arg "factor_add_index:␣\\tensor"
| S.Parameter → invalid_arg "factor_add_index:␣\\parameter"
| S.Derived → invalid_arg "factor_add_index:␣\\derived"

let factor_add_index symbol_table factor = function
| T.Token "," → factor
| T.Token ("*" | "\\ast" as star) → factor_add_prefix factor star
| token →
  begin
    match S.kind_of_symbol_or_stem symbol_table token with
    | Some kind → factor_add_kind factor token kind
    | None → factor_add_other_index factor token
  end

let factor_of_token symbol_table token =
  let token = T.wrap_scripted token in
  rev (List.fold_left
    (factor_add_index symbol_table)
    (factor_stem token)
    (token.T.super @ token.T.sub))

let list_to_string tag = function
| [] → ""
| l → ";" ^ tag ^ "=" ^ String.concat "," (List.map T.to_string l)

let factor_to_string factor =
  "[" ^ T.to_string factor.stem ^
  (match factor.prefix with
  | [] → ""
  | l → ";" ^ "prefix=" ^
    String.concat "," (List.map T.prefix_to_string l)) ^
  list_to_string "particle" factor.particle ^
  list_to_string "color" factor.color ^
  list_to_string "flavor" factor.flavor ^

```



```

    list_to_string "lorentz" factor.lorentz ^
    list_to_string "other" factor.other ^ "]"

let count_indices factors =
  ThoList.classify
    (ThoList.flatmap (fun f → f.color @ f.flavor @ f.lorentz) factors)

let format_mismatch (n, index) =
  Printf.sprintf "index_%s_appears_%d_times" (T.to_string index) n

let indices_ok factors =
  match List.filter (fun (n, _) → n ≠ 2) (count_indices factors) with
  | [] → ()
  | mismatches →
    invalid_arg (String.concat ", " (List.map format_mismatch mismatches))

let of_string s =
  let decls = parse_string s in
  let symbol_table = Symbol.load decls in
  (* diagnostics: Symbol.dump stderr symbol_table; *)
  let tokens =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc → function
       | Vertex_syntax.File.Vertex (_, v) → T.wrap_list v :: acc
       | _ → acc)
      [] decls in
  let vlist = List.map (List.map (factor_of_token symbol_table)) tokens in
  List.iter indices_ok vlist;
  vlist

let to_string decls =
  String.concat ";"
    (List.map
      (fun v → String.concat "* " (List.map factor_to_string v))
      decls)

let of_string_and_back s =
  to_string (of_string s)

type field =
  { name : T.t list }

end

```

### Complete Models

```

module Modelfile =
  struct
  end

module Modelfile_Test =
  struct
    let example () =

```

```

()
open OUnit

let index_mismatches =
  "index_mismatches" >::
  [ "1" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument "index_a_1_appears_1_times,\
\index_a_2_appears_1_times")
      (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
        "\\index{a}\\color{3}\
\\vertex{\\bar\\psi-{a_1}\\psi-{a_2}}"));
    "3" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument "index_a_appears_3_times")
      (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
        "\\index{a}\\color{3}\
\\vertex{\\bar\\psi_a\\psi_a\\phi_a}")) ]

let kind_conflicts =
  "kind_conflicts" >::
  [ "lorentz_/color" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument
          "conflicting_stem_kind:a_2->a->\
Lorentz_index_vs_color:SU(3):3_index")
      (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
        "\\index{a_1}\\color{3}\
\\index{a_2}\\lorentz{X}"));
    "color_/color" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument
          "conflicting_stem_kind:a_2->a->\
color:SU(3):8_index_vs_color:SU(3):3_index")
      (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
        "\\index{a_1}\\color{3}\
\\index{a_2}\\color{8}"));
    "neutral_/charged" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument
          "conflicting_stem_kind:H^-->H_->\
charged_antiparticle_vs_neutral_particle")
      (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
        "\\neutral{H}\
\\charged{H^+}{H^-}")) ]

```

```

let suite =
  "Modelfile_Test" >::
  [ "ok" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal ~printer : (fun s → s)
        "[\\psi;_prefix=\\bar;_\\
        particle=e;_color=a;_lorentz=\\alpha_1]_*_\\
        [\\gamma;_lorentz=\\mu,\\alpha_1,\\alpha_2]_*_\\
        [\\psi;_particle=e;_color=a;_lorentz=\\alpha_2]_*_\\
        [A;_lorentz=\\mu]"
      (Declaration.of_string_and_back
        "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\
        \\index{a}\\color{\\bar3}\\
        \\index{b}\\color[SU(3)]{8}\\
        \\index{\\mu}\\lorentz{X}\\
        \\index{\\alpha}\\lorentz{X}\\
        \\vertex{\\bar{\\psi_e}_{a,\\alpha_1}\\
        \\gamma^\\mu_{\\alpha_1\\alpha_2}\\
        {\\psi_e}_{a,\\alpha_2}A-\\mu}"));
      index_mismatches;
      kind_conflicts;
      "QCD.omf" >::
      (fun () →
        dump_file "QCD" (parse_file "QCD.omf"));
      "SM.omf" >::
      (fun () →
        dump_file "SM" (parse_file "SM.omf"));
      "SM-error.omf" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_raises
          (Invalid_argument
            "SM-error.omf:32.22-32.27:_syntax_error_(syntax_error)")
          (fun () → parse_file "SM-error.omf"));
      "cyclic.omf" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_raises
          (Invalid_argument "cyclic\\include{cyclic.omf}")
          (fun () → parse_file "cyclic.omf")) ]
end

```

#### 9.4.2 New Implementation: Obsolete Version 1

Start of version 1 of the new implementation. The old syntax will not be used in the real implementation, but the library for dealing with indices and permutations will remain important.

Note that  $arity = length\ lorentz\_reps = length\ color\_reps$ . Do we need to enforce this by an abstract type constructor?

A cleaner approach would be `type context = (Coupling.lorentz, Color.t) array`, but it would also require more tedious deconstruction of the pairs. Well, an abstract type with accessors might be the way to go after all ...

```

type context =
  { arity : int;
    lorentz_reps : Coupling.lorentz array;
    color_reps : Color.t array }

let distinct2 i j =
  i ≠ j

let distinct3 i j k =
  i ≠ j ∧ j ≠ k ∧ k ≠ i

let distinct ilist =
  List.length (ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare ilist)) =
  List.length ilist

```

An abstract type that allows us to distinguish offsets in the field array from color and Lorentz indices in different representations.

```

module type Index =
sig
  type t
  val of_int : int → t
  val to_int : t → int
end

```

While the number of allowed indices is unlimited, the allowed offsets into the field arrays are of course restricted to the fields in the current *context*.

```

module type Field =
sig
  type t
  exception Out_of_range of int
  val of_int : context → int → t
  val to_int : t → int
  val get : α array → t → α
end

module Field : Field =
struct
  type t = int
  exception Out_of_range of int
  let of_int context i =
    if 0 ≤ i ∧ i < context.arity then
      i
    else
      raise (Out_of_range i)
  let to_int i = 0
  let get = Array.get
end

type field = Field.t

```

```
module type Lorentz =
  sig
```

We combine indices  $I$  and offsets  $F$  into the field array into a single type so that we can unify vectors with vector components.

```
  type index = I of int | F of field
  type vector = Vector of index
  type spinor = Spinor of index
  type conjspinor = ConjSpinor of index
```

These are all the primitive ways to construct Lorentz tensors, a.k.a. objects with Lorentz indices, from momenta, other Lorentz tensors and Dirac spinors:

```
  type primitive =
    | G of vector × vector (*  $g_{\mu_1\mu_2}$  *)
    | E of vector × vector × vector × vector (*  $\epsilon_{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3\mu_4}$  *)
    | K of vector × field (*  $k_2^{\mu_1}$  *)
    | S of conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\psi_2$  *)
    | V of vector × conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\gamma_{\mu_2}\psi_3$  *)
    | T of vector × vector × conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\sigma_{\mu_2\mu_3}\psi_4$  *)
    | A of vector × conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\gamma_{\mu_2}\gamma_5\psi_3$  *)
    | P of conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\gamma_5\psi_2$  *)

  type tensor = int × primitive list
```

Below, we will need to permute fields. For this purpose, we introduce the function `map_primitive v_idx v_fld s_idx s_fld c_idx c_fld tensor` that returns a structurally identical tensor, with `v_idx : int → int` applied to all vector indices, `v_fld : field → field` to all vector fields, `s_idx` and `c_idx` to all (conj)spinor indices and `s_fld` and `c_fld` to all (conj)spinor fields.

Note we must treat spinors and vectors differently, even for simple permutations, in order to handle the statistics properly.

```
  val map_tensor :
    (int → int) → (field → field) → (int → int) → (field → field) →
    (int → int) → (field → field) → tensor → tensor
```

Check whether the *tensor* is well formed in the *context*.

```
  val tensor_ok : context → tensor → bool
```

The lattice  $\mathbf{N} + i\mathbf{N} \subset \mathbf{C}$ , which suffices for representing the matrix elements of Dirac matrices. We hope to be able to avoid the lattice  $\mathbf{Q} + i\mathbf{Q} \subset \mathbf{C}$  or  $\mathbf{C}$  itself down the road.

```
module Complex :
  sig
    type t = int × int
    type t' =
      | Z (* 0 *)
      | O (* 1 *)
      | M (* -1 *)
      | I (* i *)
```

```

      | J (* -i *)
      | C of int × int (* x + iy *)
    val to_fortran : t' → string
  end

```

Sparse Dirac matrices as maps from Lorentz and Spinor indices to complex numbers. This is supposed to be independent of the representation.

```

module type Dirac =
sig
  val scalar : int → int → Complex.t'
  val vector : int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val tensor : int → int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val axial : int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val pseudo : int → int → Complex.t'
end

```

Dirac matrices as tables of nonzero entries. There will be one concrete Module per realization.

```

module type Dirac_Matrices =
sig
  type t = (int × int × Complex.t') list
  val scalar : t
  val vector : (int × t) list
  val tensor : (int × int × t) list
  val axial : (int × t) list
  val pseudo : t
end

```

E. g. the chiral representation:

```

module Chiral : Dirac_Matrices

```

Here's the functor to create the maps corresponding to a given realization.

```

module Dirac : functor (M : Dirac_Matrices) → Dirac
end

```

```

module Lorentz : Lorentz =
struct

```

```

  type index =
    | I of int (* μ0, μ1, ..., not 0, 1, 2, 3 *)
    | F of field

  let map_index f i ff = function
    | I i → I (f i)
    | F i → F (ff i)

  let indices = function
    | I i → [i]
    | F _ → []

```

Is the following level of type checks useful or redundant?

TODO: should we also support a *tensor* like  $F_{\mu_1\mu_2}$ ?

```

type vector = Vector of index
type spinor = Spinor of index
type conjspinor = ConjSpinor of index

let map_vector fi ff (Vector i) = Vector (map_index fi ff i)
let map_spinor fi ff (Spinor i) = Spinor (map_index fi ff i)
let map_conjspinor fi ff (ConjSpinor i) = ConjSpinor (map_index fi ff i)

let vector_ok context = function
| Vector (I _) →
  (* we could perform additional checks! *)
  true
| Vector (F i) →
  begin
    match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
    | Coupling.Vector → true
    | Coupling.Vectorspinor →
      failwith "Lorentz.vector_ok:␣incomplete"
    | _ → false
  end

let spinor_ok context = function
| Spinor (I _) →
  (* we could perform additional checks! *)
  true
| Spinor (F i) →
  begin
    match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
    | Coupling.Spinor → true
    | Coupling.Vectorspinor | Coupling.Majorana →
      failwith "Lorentz.spinor_ok:␣incomplete"
    | _ → false
  end

let conjspinor_ok context = function
| ConjSpinor (I _) →
  (* we could perform additional checks! *)
  true
| ConjSpinor (F i) →
  begin
    match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
    | Coupling.ConjSpinor → true
    | Coupling.Vectorspinor | Coupling.Majorana →
      failwith "Lorentz.conjspinor_ok:␣incomplete"
    | _ → false
  end
end

```

Note that *distinct2*  $i$   $j$  is automatically guaranteed for Dirac spinors, because the  $\bar{\psi}$  and  $\psi$  can not appear in the same slot. This is however not the case for Weyl and Majorana spinors.

```

let spinor_sandwich_ok context i j =
  conjspinor_ok context i ∧ spinor_ok context j

```

```

type primitive =
  | G of vector × vector
  | E of vector × vector × vector × vector
  | K of vector × field
  | S of conjspinor × spinor
  | V of vector × conjspinor × spinor
  | T of vector × vector × conjspinor × spinor
  | A of vector × conjspinor × spinor
  | P of conjspinor × spinor

let map_primitive fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf = function
  | G (mu, nu) →
    G (map_vector fvi fvf mu, map_vector fvi fvf nu)
  | E (mu, nu, rho, sigma) →
    E (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
        map_vector fvi fvf nu,
        map_vector fvi fvf rho,
        map_vector fvi fvf sigma)
  | K (mu, i) →
    K (map_vector fvi fvf mu, fvf i)
  | S (i, j) →
    S (map_conjspinor fci fcf i, map_spinor fsi fsf j)
  | V (mu, i, j) →
    V (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
        map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
        map_spinor fsi fsf j)
  | T (mu, nu, i, j) →
    T (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
        map_vector fvi fvf nu,
        map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
        map_spinor fsi fsf j)
  | A (mu, i, j) →
    A (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
        map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
        map_spinor fsi fsf j)
  | P (i, j) →
    P (map_conjspinor fci fcf i, map_spinor fsi fsf j)

let primitive_ok context =
  function
    | G (mu, nu) →
      distinct2 mu nu ∧
      vector_ok context mu ∧ vector_ok context nu
    | E (mu, nu, rho, sigma) →
      let i = [mu; nu; rho; sigma] in
      distinct i ∧ List.for_all (vector_ok context) i
    | K (mu, i) →
      vector_ok context mu
    | S (i, j) | P (i, j) →
      spinor_sandwich_ok context i j
    | V (mu, i, j) | A (mu, i, j) →

```



```

      vector_ok context mu  $\wedge$  spinor_sandwich_ok context i j
    | T (mu, nu, i, j)  $\rightarrow$ 
      vector_ok context mu  $\wedge$  vector_ok context nu  $\wedge$ 
      spinor_sandwich_ok context i j

let primitive_vector_indices = function
| G (Vector mu, Vector nu) | T (Vector mu, Vector nu, -, -)  $\rightarrow$ 
  indices mu @ indices nu
| E (Vector mu, Vector nu, Vector rho, Vector sigma)  $\rightarrow$ 
  indices mu @ indices nu @ indices rho @ indices sigma
| K (Vector mu, -)
| V (Vector mu, -, -)
| A (Vector mu, -, -)  $\rightarrow$  indices mu
| S (-, -) | P (-, -)  $\rightarrow$  []

let vector_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_vector_indices p

let primitive_spinor_indices = function
| G (-, -) | E (-, -, -, -) | K (-, -)  $\rightarrow$  []
| S (-, Spinor alpha) | V (-, -, Spinor alpha)
| T (-, -, -, Spinor alpha)
| A (-, -, Spinor alpha) | P (-, Spinor alpha)  $\rightarrow$  indices alpha

let spinor_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_spinor_indices p

let primitive_conjspinor_indices = function
| G (-, -) | E (-, -, -, -) | K (-, -)  $\rightarrow$  []
| S (ConjSpinor alpha, -) | V (-, ConjSpinor alpha, -)
| T (-, -, ConjSpinor alpha, -)
| A (-, ConjSpinor alpha, -) | P (ConjSpinor alpha, -)  $\rightarrow$  indices alpha

let conjspinor_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_conjspinor_indices p

let vector_contraction_ok p =
  let c = ThoList.classify (vector_indices p) in
  print_endline
    (String.concat ",\n"
      (List.map
        (fun (n, i)  $\rightarrow$  string_of_int n ^ "\n*\n" ^ string_of_int i)
        c));
  flush stdout;
  let res = List.for_all (fun (n, -)  $\rightarrow$  n = 2) c in
  res

let two_of_each indices p =
  List.for_all (fun (n, -)  $\rightarrow$  n = 2) (ThoList.classify (indices p))

let vector_contraction_ok = two_of_each vector_indices
let spinor_contraction_ok = two_of_each spinor_indices
let conjspinor_contraction_ok = two_of_each conjspinor_indices

let contraction_ok p =

```

---

```

    vector_contraction_ok p  $\wedge$ 
    spinor_contraction_ok p  $\wedge$  conjspinor_contraction_ok p

type tensor = int  $\times$  primitive list

let map_tensor fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf (factor, primitives) =
  (factor, List.map (map_primitive fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf) primitives)

let tensor_ok context (_, primitives) =
  List.for_all (primitive_ok context) primitives  $\wedge$ 
  contraction_ok primitives

module Complex =
  struct
    type t = int  $\times$  int
    type t' = Z | O | M | I | J | C of int  $\times$  int

    let to_fortran = function
      | Z  $\rightarrow$  "(0,0)"
      | O  $\rightarrow$  "(1,0)"
      | M  $\rightarrow$  "(-1,0)"
      | I  $\rightarrow$  "(0,1)"
      | J  $\rightarrow$  "(0,-1)"
      | C (r, i)  $\rightarrow$  "(" ^ string_of_int r ^ ", " ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"
    end

  module type Dirac =
    sig
      val scalar : int  $\rightarrow$  int  $\rightarrow$  Complex.t'
      val vector : int  $\rightarrow$  int  $\rightarrow$  int  $\rightarrow$  Complex.t'
      val tensor : int  $\rightarrow$  int  $\rightarrow$  int  $\rightarrow$  int  $\rightarrow$  Complex.t'
      val axial : int  $\rightarrow$  int  $\rightarrow$  int  $\rightarrow$  Complex.t'
      val pseudo : int  $\rightarrow$  int  $\rightarrow$  Complex.t'
    end

  module type Dirac_Matrices =
    sig
      type t = (int  $\times$  int  $\times$  Complex.t') list
      val scalar : t
      val vector : (int  $\times$  t) list
      val tensor : (int  $\times$  int  $\times$  t) list
      val axial : (int  $\times$  t) list
      val pseudo : t
    end

  module Chiral : Dirac_Matrices =
    struct
      type t = (int  $\times$  int  $\times$  Complex.t') list

      let scalar =
        [ (1, 1, Complex.O);
          (2, 2, Complex.O);
          (3, 3, Complex.O);

```

```

      (4, 4, Complex.O) ]
let vector =
  [ (0, [ (1, 4, Complex.O);
          (4, 1, Complex.O);
          (2, 3, Complex.M);
          (3, 2, Complex.M) ]);
    (1, [ (1, 3, Complex.O);
          (3, 1, Complex.O);
          (2, 4, Complex.M);
          (4, 2, Complex.M) ]);
    (2, [ (1, 3, Complex.I);
          (3, 1, Complex.I);
          (2, 4, Complex.I);
          (4, 2, Complex.I) ]);
    (3, [ (1, 4, Complex.M);
          (4, 1, Complex.M);
          (2, 3, Complex.M);
          (3, 2, Complex.M) ]) ]
let tensor =
  [ (* TODO!!! *) ]
let axial =
  [ (0, [ (1, 4, Complex.M);
          (4, 1, Complex.O);
          (2, 3, Complex.O);
          (3, 2, Complex.M) ]);
    (1, [ (1, 3, Complex.M);
          (3, 1, Complex.O);
          (2, 4, Complex.O);
          (4, 2, Complex.M) ]);
    (2, [ (1, 3, Complex.J);
          (3, 1, Complex.I);
          (2, 4, Complex.J);
          (4, 2, Complex.I) ]);
    (3, [ (1, 4, Complex.O);
          (4, 1, Complex.M);
          (2, 3, Complex.O);
          (3, 2, Complex.M) ]) ]
let pseudo =
  [ (1, 1, Complex.M);
    (2, 2, Complex.M);
    (3, 3, Complex.O);
    (4, 4, Complex.O) ]
end
module Dirac (M : Dirac_Matrices) : Dirac =
struct
  module Map2 =
    Map.Make

```

```

(struct
  type t = int × int
  let compare = Pervasives.compare
end)

let init2 triples =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc (i, j, e) → Map2.add (i, j) e acc)
    Map2.empty triples

let bounds_check2 i j =
  if i < 1 ∨ i > 4 ∨ j < 0 ∨ j > 4 then
    invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check2"

let lookup2 map i j =
  bounds_check2 i j;
  try Map2.find (i, j) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

module Map3 =
  Map.Make
    (struct
      type t = int × (int × int)
      let compare = Pervasives.compare
    end)

let init3 quadruples =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc (mu, gamma) →
      List.fold_right
        (fun (i, j, e) → Map3.add (mu, (i, j)) e)
        gamma acc)
    Map3.empty quadruples

let bounds_check3 mu i j =
  bounds_check2 i j;
  if mu < 0 ∨ mu > 3 then
    invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check3"

let lookup3 map mu i j =
  bounds_check3 mu i j;
  try Map3.find (mu, (i, j)) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

module Map4 =
  Map.Make
    (struct
      type t = int × int × (int × int)
      let compare = Pervasives.compare
    end)

let init4 quadruples =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc (mu, nu, gamma) →
      List.fold_right
        (fun (i, j, e) → Map4.add (mu, nu, (i, j)) e)
        gamma acc)

```

```

    Map4.empty quadruples
  let bounds_check4 mu nu i j =
    bounds_check3 nu i j;
    if mu < 0 ∨ mu > 3 then
      invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check4"

  let lookup4 map mu nu i j =
    bounds_check4 mu nu i j;
    try Map4.find (mu, nu, (i, j)) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

  let scalar_map = init2 M.scalar
  let vector_map = init3 M.vector
  let tensor_map = init4 M.tensor
  let axial_map = init3 M.axial
  let pseudo_map = init2 M.pseudo

  let scalar = lookup2 scalar_map
  let vector = lookup3 vector_map
  let tensor mu nu i j =
    lookup4 tensor_map mu nu i j
  let tensor mu nu i j =
    failwith "tensor:␣incomplete"
  let axial = lookup3 axial_map
  let pseudo = lookup2 pseudo_map
end

end

module type Color =
sig
  module Index : Index
  type index = Index.t
  type color_rep = F of field | C of field | A of field
  type primitive =
    | D of field × field
    | E of field × field × field (* only for SU(3) *)
    | T of field × field × field
    | F of field × field × field
  val map_primitive : (field → field) → primitive → primitive
  val primitive_indices : primitive → field list
  val indices : primitive list → field list
  type tensor = int × primitive list
  val map_tensor :
    (field → field) → α × primitive list → α × primitive list
  val tensor_ok : context → α × primitive list → bool
end

module Color : Color =
struct
  module Index : Index =
    struct
      type t = int
    end

```

---

```

    let of_int i = i
    let to_int i = i
  end
a0, a1, ..., not 0, 1, ...
type index = Index.t
type color_rep =
| F of field
| C of field
| A of field
type primitive =
| D of field × field
| E of field × field × field
| T of field × field × field
| F of field × field × field
let map_primitive f = function
| D (i, j) → D (f i, f j)
| E (i, j, k) → E (f i, f j, f k)
| T (a, i, j) → T (f a, f i, f j)
| F (a, b, c) → F (f a, f b, f c)
let primitive_ok ctx =
function
| D (i, j) →
  distinct2 i j ∧
  (match Field.get ctx.color_reps i, Field.get ctx.color_reps j with
  | Color.SUN (n1), Color.SUN (n2) →
    n1 = - n2 ∧ n2 > 0
  | -, - → false)
| E (i, j, k) →
  distinct3 i j k ∧
  (match Field.get ctx.color_reps i,
    Field.get ctx.color_reps j, Field.get ctx.color_reps k with
  | Color.SUN (n1), Color.SUN (n2), Color.SUN (n3) →
    n1 = 3 ∧ n2 = 3 ∧ n3 = 3 ∨
    n1 = -3 ∧ n2 = -3 ∧ n3 = -3
  | -, -, - → false)
| T (a, i, j) →
  distinct3 a i j ∧
  (match Field.get ctx.color_reps a,
    Field.get ctx.color_reps i, Field.get ctx.color_reps j with
  | Color.AdjSUN (n1), Color.SUN (n2), Color.SUN (n3) →
    n1 = n3 ∧ n2 = - n3 ∧ n3 > 0
  | -, -, - → false)
| F (a, b, c) →
  distinct3 a b c ∧
  (match Field.get ctx.color_reps a,
    Field.get ctx.color_reps b, Field.get ctx.color_reps c with
  | Color.AdjSUN (n1), Color.AdjSUN (n2), Color.AdjSUN (n3) →

```

---

```

      n1 = n2 ∧ n2 = n3 ∧ n1 > 0
    | -, -, - → false)

let primitive_indices = function
| D (_, -) → []
| E (_, -, -) → []
| T (a, -, -) → [a]
| F (a, b, c) → [a; b; c]

let indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_indices p

let contraction_ok p =
  List.for_all
    (fun (n, _) → n = 2)
    (ThoList.classify (indices p))

type tensor = int × primitive list

let map_tensor f (factor, primitives) =
  (factor, List.map (map_primitive f) primitives)

let tensor_ok context (_, primitives) =
  List.for_all (primitive_ok context) primitives

end

type t =
{ fields : string array;
  lorentz : Lorentz.tensor list;
  color : Color.tensor list }

module Test (M : Model.T) : Test =
struct
  module Permutation = Permutation.Default

  let context_of_flavors flavors =
    { arity = Array.length flavors;
      lorentz_reps = Array.map M.lorentz flavors;
      color_reps = Array.map M.color flavors }

  let context_of_flavor_names names =
    context_of_flavors (Array.map M.flavor_of_string names)

  let context_of_vertex v =
    context_of_flavor_names v.fields

  let ok v =
    let context = context_of_vertex v in
    List.for_all (Lorentz.tensor_ok context) v.lorentz ∧
    List.for_all (Color.tensor_ok context) v.color

  module PM =
    Partial.Make (struct type t = field let compare = compare end)

  let id x = x

  let permute v p =

```

---

```

let context = context_of_vertex v in
let sorted =
  List.map
    (Field.of_int context)
    (ThoList.range 0 (Array.length v.fields - 1)) in
let permute =
  PM.apply (PM.of_lists sorted (List.map (Field.of_int context) p)) in
{ fields = Permutation.array (Permutation.of_list p) v.fields;
  lorentz = List.map
    (Lorentz.map_tensor id permute id permute id permute) v.lorentz;
  color = List.map (Color.map_tensor permute) v.color }

let permutations v =
  List.map (permute v)
    (Combinatorics.permute (ThoList.range 0 (Array.length v.fields - 1)))

let wf_declaration flavor =
  match M.lorentz (M.flavor_of_string flavor) with
  | Coupling.Vector → "vector"
  | Coupling.Spinor → "spinor"
  | Coupling.ConjSpinor → "conjspinor"
  | _ → failwith "wf_declaration:␣incomplete"

module Chiral = Lorentz.Dirac(Lorentz.Chiral)

let write_fusion v =
  match Array.to_list v.fields with
  | lhs :: rhs →
    let name = lhs ^ "_of_" ^ String.concat "_" rhs in
    let momenta = List.map (fun n → "k_" ^ n) rhs in
    Printf.printf "pure␣function␣%s␣(%s)␣result␣(%s)\n"
      name (String.concat "," (List.flatten
        (List.map2 (fun wf p → [wf; p]) rhs momenta)))
      lhs;
    Printf.printf "␣␣type(%s)␣::␣%s\n" (wf_declaration lhs) lhs;
    List.iter
      (fun wf →
        Printf.printf "␣␣type(%s),␣intent(in)␣::␣%s\n"
          (wf_declaration wf) wf)
      rhs;
    List.iter
      (Printf.printf "␣␣type(momentum),␣intent(in)␣::␣%s\n"
        momenta;
      let [rhs1; rhs2] = rhs in
      begin match M.lorentz (M.flavor_of_string lhs) with
      | Coupling.Vector →
        begin
          for mu = 0 to 3 do
            Printf.printf "␣␣s(%d)␣=" lhs mu;
          for i = 1 to 4 do
            for j = 1 to 4 do

```



```

        match Chiral.vector mu i j with
        | Lorentz.Complex.Z → ()
        | c →
            Printf.printf "%s*%s(%d)*%s(%d)"
                (Lorentz.Complex.to_fortran c) rhs1 i rhs2 j
        done
    done;
    Printf.printf "\n"
done
end;
| Coupling.Spinor | Coupling.ConjSpinor →
begin
    for i = 1 to 4 do
        Printf.printf "%s(%d)_" lhs i;
        for mu = 0 to 3 do
            for j = 1 to 4 do
                match Chiral.vector mu i j with
                | Lorentz.Complex.Z → ()
                | c →
                    Printf.printf "%s*%s(%d)*%s(%d)"
                        (Lorentz.Complex.to_fortran c) rhs1 mu rhs2 j
                done
            done;
            Printf.printf "\n"
        done
    end;
    | _ → failwith "write_fusion: incomplete"
end;
Printf.printf "end_function_%s\n" name;
()
| [] → ()
let write_fusions v =
    List.iter write_fusion (permutations v)

```

Testing:

```

let vector_field context i =
    Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

let spinor_field context i =
    Lorentz.Spinor (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

let conjspinor_field context i =
    Lorentz.ConjSpinor (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

let mu = Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.I 0)
and nu = Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.I 1)

let tbar_gl_t = ["tbar"; "gl"; "t"]
let context = context_of_flavor_names tbar_gl_t

let vector_current_ok =
    { fields = tbar_gl_t;

```

```

    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                                conjspinor_field context 0,
                                spinor_field context 2)]) ];
    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                            Field.of_int context 0,
                            Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_vector_misplaced =
{ fields = tbar_gl_t;
  lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 2,
                              conjspinor_field context 0,
                              spinor_field context 2)]) ];
  color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                          Field.of_int context 0,
                          Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_spinor_misplaced =
{ fields = tbar_gl_t;
  lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                              conjspinor_field context 0,
                              spinor_field context 1)]) ];
  color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                          Field.of_int context 0,
                          Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_conjspinor_misplaced =
{ fields = tbar_gl_t;
  lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                              conjspinor_field context 1,
                              spinor_field context 2)]) ];
  color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                          Field.of_int context 0,
                          Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_out_of_bounds () =
{ fields = tbar_gl_t;
  lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (mu,
                              conjspinor_field context 3,
                              spinor_field context 2)]) ];
  color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                          Field.of_int context 0,
                          Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_color_mismatch =
let names = [|"t"; "g1"; "t"|] in
let context = context_of_flavor_names names in
{ fields = names;
  lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (mu,
                              conjspinor_field context 0,
                              spinor_field context 2)]) ];
  color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                          Field.of_int context 0,
                          Field.of_int context 2)])] }

```

---

```

let wwzz = [ "W+"; "W-"; "Z"; "Z" ]
let context = context_of_flavor_names wwzz

let anomalous_couplings =
  { fields = wwzz;
    lorentz = [ (1, [ Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 0);
                      Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 1) ]) ];
    color = [ ] }

let anomalous_couplings_index_mismatch =
  { fields = wwzz;
    lorentz = [ (1, [ Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 0);
                      Lorentz.K (nu, Field.of_int context 1) ]) ];
    color = [ ] }

exception Inconsistent_vertex

let example () =
  if ¬ (ok vector_current_ok) then begin
    raise Inconsistent_vertex
  end;
  write_fusions vector_current_ok

open OUnit

let vertex_indices_ok =
  "indices/ok" >::
  (fun () →
    List.iter
      (fun v →
        assert_bool "vector_current" (ok v))
      (permutations vector_current_ok))

let vertex_indices_broken =
  "indices/broken" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_bool "vector_misplaced"
      (¬ (ok vector_current_vector_misplaced));
    assert_bool "conjugate_spinor_misplaced"
      (¬ (ok vector_current_spinor_misplaced));
    assert_bool "conjugate_spinor_misplaced"
      (¬ (ok vector_current_conjspinor_misplaced));
    assert_raises (Field.Out_of_range 3)
      vector_current_out_of_bounds;
    assert_bool "color_mismatch"
      (¬ (ok vector_current_color_mismatch)))

let anomalous_couplings_ok =
  "anomalous_couplings/ok" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_bool "anomalous_couplings"
      (ok anomalous_couplings))

let anomalous_couplings_broken =
  "anomalous_couplings/broken" >::

```

```

      (fun () →
        assert_bool "anomalous_couplings"
          (¬ (ok anomalous_couplings_index_mismatch)))
    let suite =
      "Vertex" >:::
      [vertex_indices_ok;
       vertex_indices_broken;
       anomalous_couplings_ok;
       anomalous_couplings_broken]
    end
end

```

## 9.5 Interface of *Target*

```

module type T =
  sig
    type amplitudes

    val options : Options.t
    type diagnostic = All | Arguments | Momenta | Gauge

```

Format the amplitudes as a sequence of strings.

```

    val amplitudes_to_channel : string → out_channel →
      (diagnostic × bool) list → amplitudes → unit

    val parameters_to_channel : out_channel → unit
  end

module type Maker =
  functor (F : Fusion.Maker) →
    functor (P : Momentum.T) → functor (M : Model.T) →
      T with type amplitudes = Fusion.Multi(F)(P)(M).amplitudes

```

---

# —10—

## CONSERVED QUANTUM NUMBERS

### *10.1 Interface of Charges*

#### *10.1.1 Abstract Type*

```
module type T =
  sig
```

The abstract type of the set of conserved charges or additive quantum numbers.

```
  type t
```

Add the quantum numbers of a pair or a list of particles.

```
  val add : t → t → t
  val sum : t list → t
```

Test the charge conservation.

```
  val is_null : t → bool
end
```

#### *10.1.2 Trivial Realisation*

```
module Null : T with type t = unit
```

#### *10.1.3 Nontrivial Realisations*

**Z**

```
module Z : T with type t = int
```

**Z × Z × ⋯ × Z**

```
module ZZ : T with type t = int list
```

$$\mathbf{Q}$$

```
module Q : T with type t = Algebra.Small_Rational.t
```

$$\mathbf{Q} \times \mathbf{Q} \times \cdots \times \mathbf{Q}$$

```
module QQ : T with type t = Algebra.Small_Rational.t list
```

## 10.2 Implementation of *Charges*

```
module type T =
  sig
    type t
    val add : t → t → t
    val sum : t list → t
    val is_null : t → bool
  end

module Null : T with type t = unit =
  struct
    type t = unit
    let add () () = ()
    let sum _ = ()
    let is_null _ = true
  end

module Z : T with type t = int =
  struct
    type t = int
    let add = ( + )
    let sum = List.fold_left add 0
    let is_null n = (n = 0)
  end

module ZZ : T with type t = int list =
  struct
    type t = int list
    let add = List.map2 ( + )
    let sum = function
      | [] → []
      | [charges] → charges
      | charges :: rest → List.fold_left add charges rest
    let is_null = List.for_all (fun n → n = 0)
  end

module Rat = Algebra.Small_Rational

module Q : T with type t = Rat.t =
  struct
    type t = Rat.t
    let add = Rat.add
```

```
    let sum = List.fold_left Rat.add Rat.null
    let is_null = Rat.is_null
  end

module QQ : T with type t = Rat.t list =
  struct
    type t = Rat.t list
    let add = List.map2 Rat.add
    let sum = function
      | [] → []
      | [charges] → charges
      | charges :: rest → List.fold_left add charges rest
    let is_null = List.for_all Rat.is_null
  end
```

---

# —11—

## COLORIZATION

### 11.1 Interface of Colorize

#### 11.1.1 ...

```
module It (M : Model.T) :  
  Model.Colorized with type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor  
  and type constant = M.constant  
  
module Gauge (M : Model.Gauge) :  
  Model.Colorized_Gauge with type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor  
  and type constant = M.constant
```

### 11.2 Implementation of Colorize

#### 11.2.1 Colorizing a Monochrome Model

```
module It (M : Model.T) =  
  struct  
    open Coupling  
    module C = Color  
    let incomplete s =  
      failwith ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^ "not done yet!")  
    let invalid s =  
      invalid_arg ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^ "must not be evaluated!")  
    let impossible s =  
      invalid_arg ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^ "can't happen! (but just did...)")  
    let su0 s =  
      invalid_arg ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^ ": found SU(0)!")  
    let colored_vertex s =  
      invalid_arg ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^ ": colored vertex!")  
    let baryonic_vertex s =  
      invalid_arg ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^
```



```

        ":_baryonic_(i.e._eps_ijk)_vertices_not_supported_yet!")
let color_flow_ambiguous s =
  invalid_arg ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^ ":_ambiguous_color_flow!")
let color_flow_of_string s =
  let c = int_of_string s in
  if c < 1 then
    invalid_arg ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^ ":_color_flow_#_<_1!")
  else
    c
type cf_in = int
type cf_out = int
type flavor =
  | White of M.flavor
  | CF_in of M.flavor × cf_in
  | CF_out of M.flavor × cf_out
  | CF_io of M.flavor × cf_in × cf_out
  | CF_aux of M.flavor
type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor
let flavor_sans_color = function
  | White f → f
  | CF_in (f, _) → f
  | CF_out (f, _) → f
  | CF_io (f, -, _) → f
  | CF_aux f → f
let pullback f arg1 =
  f (flavor_sans_color arg1)
type gauge = M.gauge
type constant = M.constant
let options = M.options
let color = pullback M.color
let pdg = pullback M.pdg
let lorentz = pullback M.lorentz
module Ch = M.Ch
let charges = pullback M.charges

```

For the propagator we cannot use pullback because we have to add the case of the color singlet propagator by hand.

```

let cf_aux_propagator = function
  | Prop_Scalar → Prop_Col_Scalar (* Spin 0 octets. *)
  | Prop_Majorana → Prop_Col_Majorana (* Spin 1/2 octets. *)
  | Prop_Feynman → Prop_Col_Feynman (* Spin 1 states, massless. *)
  | Prop_Unitarity → Prop_Col_Unitarity (* Spin 1 states, massive. *)
  | Aux_Scalar → Aux_Col_Scalar (* constant colored scalar propagator *)
  | Aux_Vector → Aux_Col_Vector (* constant colored vector propagator *)

```

```

    | Aux_Tensor_1 → Aux_Col_Tensor_1 (* constant colored tensor
propagator *)
    | Prop_Col_Scalar | Prop_Col_Feynman
    | Prop_Col_Majorana | Prop_Col_Unitarity
    | Aux_Col_Scalar | Aux_Col_Vector | Aux_Col_Tensor_1
    → failwith ("Colorize.It().colorize_propagator: already colored particle!")
    | _ → failwith ("Colorize.It().colorize_propagator: impossible!")

let propagator = function
| CF_aux f → cf_aux_propagator (M.propagator f)
| White f → M.propagator f
| CF_in (f, _) → M.propagator f
| CF_out (f, _) → M.propagator f
| CF_io (f, _, _) → M.propagator f

let width = pullback M.width

let goldstone = function
| White f →
    begin match M.goldstone f with
    | None → None
    | Some (f', g) → Some (White f', g)
    end
| CF_in (f, c) →
    begin match M.goldstone f with
    | None → None
    | Some (f', g) → Some (CF_in (f', c), g)
    end
| CF_out (f, c) →
    begin match M.goldstone f with
    | None → None
    | Some (f', g) → Some (CF_out (f', c), g)
    end
| CF_io (f, c1, c2) →
    begin match M.goldstone f with
    | None → None
    | Some (f', g) → Some (CF_io (f', c1, c2), g)
    end
| CF_aux f →
    begin match M.goldstone f with
    | None → None
    | Some (f', g) → Some (CF_aux f', g)
    end

let conjugate = function
| White f → White (M.conjugate f)
| CF_in (f, c) → CF_out (M.conjugate f, c)
| CF_out (f, c) → CF_in (M.conjugate f, c)
| CF_io (f, c1, c2) → CF_io (M.conjugate f, c2, c1)
| CF_aux f → CF_aux (M.conjugate f)

let conjugate_sans_color = M.conjugate

```

```

let fermion = pullback M.fermion
let max_degree = M.max_degree
let flavors () =
  invalid "flavors"
let external_flavors () =
  invalid "external_flavors"
let parameters = M.parameters
module ISet = Set.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)
let nc_value =
  let nc_set =
    List.fold_left
      (fun nc_set f →
        match M.color f with
        | C.Singlet → nc_set
        | C.SUN nc → ISet.add (abs nc) nc_set
        | C.AdjSUN nc → ISet.add (abs nc) nc_set)
      ISet.empty (M.flavors ()) in
  match ISet.elements nc_set with
  | [] → 0
  | [n] → n
  | nc_list →
    invalid_arg
      ("Colorize.It(): more than one value of N-C: " ^
       String.concat ", " (List.map string_of_int nc_list))
let nc () =
  nc_value
let split_color_string s =
  try
    let i1 = String.index s '/' in
    let i2 = String.index_from s (succ i1) '/' in
    let sf = String.sub s 0 i1
    and sc1 = String.sub s (succ i1) (i2 - i1 - 1)
    and sc2 = String.sub s (succ i2) (String.length s - i2 - 1) in
    (sf, sc1, sc2)
  with
  | Not_found → (s, "", "")
let flavor_of_string s =
  try
    let sf, sc1, sc2 = split_color_string s in
    let f = M.flavor_of_string sf in
    match M.color f with
    | C.Singlet → White f
    | C.SUN nc →
      if nc > 0 then
        CF_in (f, color_flow_of_string sc1)
      else

```

---

```

      CF_out (f, color_flow_of_string sc2)
| C.AdjSUN _ →
  begin match sc1, sc2 with
  | "", "" → CF_aux f
  | -, - → CF_io (f, color_flow_of_string sc1, color_flow_of_string sc2)
  end
with
| Failure "int_of_string" →
  invalid_arg "Colorize().flavor_of_string: expecting integer"
let flavor_to_string = function
| White f →
  M.flavor_to_string f
| CF_in (f, c) →
  M.flavor_to_string f ^ "/" ^ string_of_int c ^ "/"
| CF_out (f, c) →
  M.flavor_to_string f ^ "/" ^ string_of_int c
| CF_io (f, c1, c2) →
  M.flavor_to_string f ^ "/" ^ string_of_int c1 ^ "/" ^ string_of_int c2
| CF_aux f →
  M.flavor_to_string f ^ "/"
let flavor_to_TeX = function
| White f →
  M.flavor_to_TeX f
| CF_in (f, c) →
  "{" ^ M.flavor_to_TeX f ^ "}-{\mathstrut" ^ string_of_int c ^ "}"
| CF_out (f, c) →
  "{" ^ M.flavor_to_TeX f ^ "}-{\mathstrut\overline{" ^
  string_of_int c ^ "}}"
| CF_io (f, c1, c2) →
  "{" ^ M.flavor_to_TeX f ^ "}-{\mathstrut" ^
  string_of_int c1 ^ "\overline{" ^ string_of_int c2 ^ "}}"
| CF_aux f →
  "{" ^ M.flavor_to_TeX f ^ "}-{\mathstrut0}"
let flavor_symbol = function
| White f →
  M.flavor_symbol f
| CF_in (f, c) →
  M.flavor_symbol f ^ "-" ^ string_of_int c ^ "-"
| CF_out (f, c) →
  M.flavor_symbol f ^ "--" ^ string_of_int c
| CF_io (f, c1, c2) →
  M.flavor_symbol f ^ "-" ^ string_of_int c1 ^ "-" ^ string_of_int c2
| CF_aux f →
  M.flavor_symbol f ^ "--"
let gauge_symbol = M.gauge_symbol
Masses and widths must not depend on the colors anyway!
let mass_symbol = pullback M.mass_symbol

```

```

let width_symbol = pullback M.width_symbol
let constant_symbol = M.constant_symbol

```

### Vertices

#### Auxiliary functions

```

let mult_vertex3 x = function
| FBF (c, fb, coup, f) →
    FBF ((x × c), fb, coup, f)
| PBP (c, fb, coup, f) →
    PBP ((x × c), fb, coup, f)
| BBB (c, fb, coup, f) →
    BBB ((x × c), fb, coup, f)
| GBG (c, fb, coup, f) →
    GBG ((x × c), fb, coup, f)
| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge c →
    Gauge_Gauge_Gauge (x × c)
| Aux_Gauge_Gauge c →
    Aux_Gauge_Gauge (x × c)
| Scalar_Vector_Vector c →
    Scalar_Vector_Vector (x × c)
| Aux_Vector_Vector c →
    Aux_Vector_Vector (x × c)
| Aux_Scalar_Vector c →
    Aux_Scalar_Vector (x × c)
| Scalar_Scalar_Scalar c →
    Scalar_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
| Aux_Scalar_Scalar c →
    Aux_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
| Vector_Scalar_Scalar c →
    Vector_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
| Graviton_Scalar_Scalar c →
    Graviton_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
| Graviton_Vector_Vector c →
    Graviton_Vector_Vector (x × c)
| Graviton_Spinor_Spinor c →
    Graviton_Spinor_Spinor (x × c)
| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T c →
    Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T (x × c)
| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L c →
    Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L (x × c)
| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5 c →
    Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5 (x × c)
| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5 c →
    Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5 (x × c)
| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge c →
    Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge (x × c)

```

---

```

| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5 c →
  Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5 (x × c)
| Aux_DScalar_DScalar c →
  Aux_DScalar_DScalar (x × c)
| Aux_Vector_DScalar c →
  Aux_Vector_DScalar (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 c →
  Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew c →
  Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T c →
  Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U c →
  Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU c →
  Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2 c →
  Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2 (x × c)
| Scalar_Vector_Vector_t c →
  Scalar_Vector_Vector_t (x × c)
| Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T c →
  Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector c →
  Tensor_2_Vector_Vector (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf c →
  Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar c →
  Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf c →
  Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 c →
  Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t c →
  Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t (x × c)
| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 c →
  Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 (x × c)
| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2 c →
  Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2 (x × c)
| TensorVector_Vector_Vector c →
  TensorVector_Vector_Vector (x × c)
| TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf c →
  TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf (x × c)
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar c →
  TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf c →
  TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf (x × c)
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector c →
  TensorScalar_Vector_Vector (x × c)
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf c →
  TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf (x × c)

```

---

```

| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar c →
  TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar_cf c →
  TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar_cf (x × c)
| Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T c →
  Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T (x × c)
| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D c →
  Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D (x × c)
| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP c →
  Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP (x × c)
| Dim6_HAZ_D c →
  Dim6_HAZ_D (x × c)
| Dim6_HAZ_DP c →
  Dim6_HAZ_DP (x × c)
| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i c →
  Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i (x × c)
| Dim6_GGG c →
  Dim6_GGG (x × c)
| Dim6_AWW_DP c →
  Dim6_AWW_DP (x × c)
| Dim6_AWW_DW c →
  Dim6_AWW_DW (x × c)
| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i c →
  Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i (x × c)
| Dim6_HHH c →
  Dim6_HHH (x × c)
| Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW c →
  Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW (x × c)
| Dim6_WWZ_DW c →
  Dim6_WWZ_DW (x × c)
| Dim6_WWZ_D c →
  Dim6_WWZ_D (x × c)

let mult_vertex4 x = function
| Scalar4 c →
  Scalar4 (x × c)
| Scalar2_Vector2 c →
  Scalar2_Vector2 (x × c)
| Vector4 ic4_list →
  Vector4 (List.map (fun (c, icl) → (x × c, icl)) ic4_list)
| DScalar4 ic4_list →
  DScalar4 (List.map (fun (c, icl) → (x × c, icl)) ic4_list)
| DScalar2_Vector2 ic4_list →
  DScalar2_Vector2 (List.map (fun (c, icl) → (x × c, icl)) ic4_list)
| GBBG (c, fb, b2, f) →
  GBBG ((x × c), fb, b2, f)
| Vector4_K_Matrix_tho (c, ic4_list) →
  Vector4_K_Matrix_tho ((x × c), ic4_list)
| Vector4_K_Matrix_jr (c, ch2_list) →
  Vector4_K_Matrix_jr ((x × c), ch2_list)

```

---

```

| DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms (c, ch2_list) →
  DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms ((x × c), ch2_list)
| DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms (c, ch2_list) →
  DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms ((x × c), ch2_list)
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 c →
  Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 (x × c)
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2 c →
  Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 (x × c)
| Dim8_Scalar4 c →
  Dim8_Scalar4 (x × c)
| Dim6_H4_P2 c →
  Dim6_H4_P2 (x × c)
| Dim6_AHWW_DPB c →
  Dim6_AHWW_DPB (x × c)
| Dim6_AHWW_DPW c →
  Dim6_AHWW_DPW (x × c)
| Dim6_AHWW_DW c →
  Dim6_AHWW_DW (x × c)
| Dim6_Vector4_DW c →
  Dim6_Vector4_DW (x × c)
| Dim6_Vector4_W c →
  Dim6_Vector4_W (x × c)
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB c →
  Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB (x × c)
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D c →
  Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D (x × c)
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP c →
  Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP (x × c)
| Dim6_HHZZ_T c →
  Dim6_HHZZ_T (x × c)
| Dim6_HWWZ_DW c →
  Dim6_HWWZ_DW (x × c)
| Dim6_HWWZ_DPB c →
  Dim6_HWWZ_DPB (x × c)
| Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW c →
  Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW (x × c)
| Dim6_HWWZ_DPW c →
  Dim6_HWWZ_DPW (x × c)
| Dim6_AHHZ_D c →
  Dim6_AHHZ_D (x × c)
| Dim6_AHHZ_DP c →
  Dim6_AHHZ_DP (x × c)
| Dim6_AHHZ_PB c →
  Dim6_AHHZ_PB (x × c)

```

```

let mult_vertexn x = function
| foo → ignore (incomplete "mult_vertexn"); foo

```

```

let mult_vertex x = function
| V3 (v, fuse, c) → V3 (mult_vertex3 x v, fuse, c)
| V4 (v, fuse, c) → V4 (mult_vertex4 x v, fuse, c)

```



---

|  $V_n(v, fuse, c) \rightarrow V_n(mult\_vertexn\ x\ v, fuse, c)$

Below, we will need to permute Lorentz structures. The following permutes the three possible contractions of four vectors. We permute the first three indices, as they correspond to the particles entering the fusion.

```

type permutation4 =
  | P123 | P231 | P312
  | P213 | P321 | P132

let permute_contract4 = function
  | P123 →
    begin function
      | C_12_34 → C_12_34
      | C_13_42 → C_13_42
      | C_14_23 → C_14_23
    end
  | P231 →
    begin function
      | C_12_34 → C_14_23
      | C_13_42 → C_12_34
      | C_14_23 → C_13_42
    end
  | P312 →
    begin function
      | C_12_34 → C_13_42
      | C_13_42 → C_14_23
      | C_14_23 → C_12_34
    end
  | P213 →
    begin function
      | C_12_34 → C_12_34
      | C_13_42 → C_14_23
      | C_14_23 → C_13_42
    end
  | P321 →
    begin function
      | C_12_34 → C_14_23
      | C_13_42 → C_13_42
      | C_14_23 → C_12_34
    end
  | P132 →
    begin function
      | C_12_34 → C_13_42
      | C_13_42 → C_12_34
      | C_14_23 → C_14_23
    end
end

let permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list =
  List.map (fun (i, c4) → (i, permute_contract4 perm c4)) ic4_list

let permute_vertex4' perm = function
  | Scalar4 c →

```

```

    Scalar4 c
| Vector4 ic4_list →
    Vector4 (permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| Vector4_K_Matrix_jr (c, ic4_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_jr (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms (c, ic4_list) →
    DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms (c, ic4_list) →
    DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| Scalar2_Vector2 c →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Scalar2_Vector2"
| DScalar4 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔DScalar4"
| DScalar2_Vector2 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔DScalar2_Vector2"
| GBBG (c, fb, b2, f) →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔GBBG"
| Vector4_K_Matrix_tho (c, ch2_list) →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Vector4_K_Matrix_tho"
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1"
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2"
| Dim8_Scalar4 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim8_Scalar4"
| Dim6_H4_P2 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim6_H4_P2"
| Dim6_AHWW_DPB ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim6_AHWW_DPB"
| Dim6_AHWW_DPW ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim6_AHWW_DPW"
| Dim6_AHWW_DW ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim6_AHWW_DW"
| Dim6_Vector4_DW ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim6_Vector4_DW"
| Dim6_Vector4_W ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim6_Vector4_W"
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D"
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP"
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB"
| Dim6_HHZZ_T ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim6_HHZZ_T"
| Dim6_HWWZ_DW ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim6_HWWZ_DW"
| Dim6_HWWZ_DPB ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim6_HWWZ_DPB"
| Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW"

```

```

      incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW"
| Dim6_HWWZ_DPW ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_HWWZ_DPW"
| Dim6_AHHZ_D ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_AHHZ_D"
| Dim6_AHHZ_DP ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_AHHZ_DP"
| Dim6_AHHZ_PB ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_AHHZ_PB"
let permute_vertex4 perm = function
| V3 (v, fuse, c) → V3 (v, fuse, c)
| V4 (v, fuse, c) → V4 (permute_vertex4' perm v, fuse, c)
| Vn (v, fuse, c) → Vn (v, fuse, c)

```

*vertices* are *only* used by functor applications and for indexing a cache of pre-computed fusion rules, which is not used for colorized models.

```

let vertices () =
  invalid "vertices"

```

### Cubic Vertices



The following pattern matches could eventually become quite long. The O'Caml compiler will (hopefully) optimize them aggressively (<http://pauillac.inria.fr/~maranget/papers/opat/>).

```

let colorize_fusion2 f1 f2 (f, v) =
  match M.color f with
  | C.Singlet →
    begin match f1, f2 with
    | White _, White _ →
      [White f, v]
    | CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c2')
    | CF_out (_, c1), CF_in (_, c2') →
      if c1 = c2' then
        [White f, v]
      else
        []
    | CF_io (f1, c1, c1'), CF_io (f2, c2, c2') →
      if c1 = c2' ∧ c2 = c1' then
        [White f, v]
      else
        []
    | CF_aux f1, CF_aux f2 →
      [White f, mult_vertex (− (nc ())) v]
    | CF_aux _, CF_io _ | CF_io _, CF_aux _ →
      []
    end

```

---

```

| (CF_in _ | CF_out _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _), White _
| White _, (CF_in _ | CF_out _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
| (CF_io _ | CF_aux _), (CF_in _ | CF_out _)
| (CF_in _ | CF_out _), (CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
| CF_in _, CF_in _ | CF_out _, CF_out _ →
  colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"

end

| C.SUN nc1 →
  begin match f1, f2 with
  | CF_in (_, c1), (White _ | CF_aux _)
  | (White _ | CF_aux _), CF_in (_, c1) →
    if nc1 > 0 then
      [CF_in (f, c1), v]
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
  | CF_out (_, c1'), (White _ | CF_aux _)
  | (White _ | CF_aux _), CF_out (_, c1') →
    if nc1 < 0 then
      [CF_out (f, c1'), v]
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
  | CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2')
  | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_in (_, c1) →
    if nc1 > 0 then begin
      if c1 = c2' then
        [CF_in (f, c2), v]
      else
        []
    end else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
  | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2')
  | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_out (_, c1') →
    if nc1 < 0 then begin
      if c1' = c2 then
        [CF_out (f, c2'), v]
      else
        []
    end else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
  | CF_in _, CF_in _ →
    if nc1 > 0 then
      baryonic_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
  | CF_out _, CF_out _ →
    if nc1 < 0 then

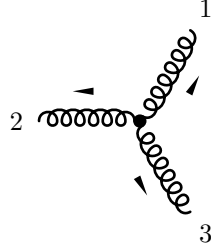
```

```

        baryonic_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
    else
        colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
        | CF_in -, CF_out - | CF_out -, CF_in -
        | (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
          (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -) →
        colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
    end
| C.AdjSUN - →
  begin match f1, f2 with
  | White -, CF_io (-, c1, c2') | CF_io (-, c1, c2'), White - →
    [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), v]
  | White -, CF_aux - | CF_aux -, White - →
    [CF_aux f, mult_vertex (- (nc ())) v]
  | CF_in (-, c1), CF_out (-, c2')
  | CF_out (-, c2'), CF_in (-, c1) →
    if c1 ≠ c2' then
      [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), v]
    else
      [CF_aux f, v]
  end

```

In the adjoint representation



$$= g f_{a_1 a_2 a_3} C^{\mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) \quad (11.1a)$$

with

$$C^{\mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) = (g^{\mu_1 \mu_2}(k_1^{\mu_3} - k_2^{\mu_3}) + g^{\mu_2 \mu_3}(k_2^{\mu_1} - k_3^{\mu_1}) + g^{\mu_3 \mu_1}(k_3^{\mu_2} - k_1^{\mu_2})) \quad (11.1b)$$

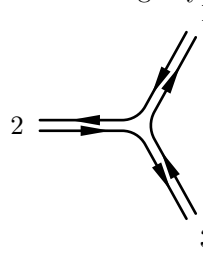
while in the color flow basis find from

$$i f_{a_1 a_2 a_3} = \text{tr}(T_{a_1} [T_{a_2}, T_{a_3}]) = \text{tr}(T_{a_1} T_{a_2} T_{a_3}) - \text{tr}(T_{a_1} T_{a_3} T_{a_2}) \quad (11.2)$$

the decomposition

$$i f_{a_1 a_2 a_3} T_{a_1}^{i_1 j_1} T_{a_2}^{i_2 j_2} T_{a_3}^{i_3 j_3} = \delta^{i_1 j_2} \delta^{i_2 j_3} \delta^{i_3 j_1} - \delta^{i_1 j_3} \delta^{i_3 j_2} \delta^{i_2 j_1}. \quad (11.3)$$

The resulting Feynman rule is



$$= i g (\delta^{i_1 j_3} \delta^{i_2 j_1} \delta^{i_3 j_2} - \delta^{i_1 j_2} \delta^{i_2 j_3} \delta^{i_3 j_1}) C^{\mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) \quad (11.4)$$



We have to generalize this for cases of three particles in the adjoint that are not all gluons (gluinos, scalar octets):

- scalar-scalar-scalar
- scalar-scalar-vector
- scalar-vector-vector
- scalar-fermion-fermion
- vector-fermion-fermion



We could use a better understanding of the signs for the gaugino-gaugino-gaugeboson couplings!!!

```

| CF_io (f1, c1, c1'), CF_io (f2, c2, c2') →
  let sign =
    begin match v with
    | V3 (Gauge_Gauge_Gauge -, -, -)
    | V3 (Aux_Gauge_Gauge -, -, -) → 1
    | V3 (FBF (-, -, -, -), fuse2, -) →
      begin match fuse2 with
      | F12 → 1 (* works, but needs theoretical underpinning
*)
      | F21 → -1 (* dto. *)
      | F31 → 1 (* dto. *)
      | F32 → -1 (* transposition of F12 (no testcase) *)
      | F23 → 1 (* transposition of F21 (no testcase) *)
      | F13 → -1 (* transposition of F12 (no testcase) *)
      end
    | V3 _ → incomplete "colorize_fusion2_□(V3_□)"
    | V4 _ → impossible "colorize_fusion2_□(V4_□)"
    | Vn _ → impossible "colorize_fusion2_□(Vn_□)"
    end in
  if c1' = c2 then
    [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), mult_vertex (-sign) v]
  else if c2' = c1 then
    [CF_io (f, c2, c1'), mult_vertex (sign) v]
  else
    []
  | CF_aux -, CF_io -
  | CF_io -, CF_aux -
  | CF_aux -, CF_aux - →
    []
  | White -, White -
  | (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -), (CF_in - | CF_out -)
  | (CF_in - | CF_out -), (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)
  | CF_in -, CF_in - | CF_out -, CF_out - →
    colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
end

```

*Quartic Vertices*

```

let colorize_fusion3 f1 f2 f3 (f, v) =
  match M.color f with
  | C.Singlet →
    begin match f1, f2, f3 with
    | White -, White -, White - →
      [White f, v]
    | (White - | CF_aux -), CF_in (-, c1), CF_out (-, c2')
    | (White - | CF_aux -), CF_out (-, c1), CF_in (-, c2')
    | CF_in (-, c1), (White - | CF_aux -), CF_out (-, c2')
    | CF_out (-, c1), (White - | CF_aux -), CF_in (-, c2')
    | CF_in (-, c1), CF_out (-, c2'), (White - | CF_aux -)
    | CF_out (-, c1), CF_in (-, c2'), (White - | CF_aux -) →
      if c1 = c2' then
        [White f, v]
      else
        []
    | White -, CF_io (-, c1, c1'), CF_io (-, c2, c2')
    | CF_io (-, c1, c1'), White -, CF_io (-, c2, c2')
    | CF_io (-, c1, c1'), CF_io (-, c2, c2'), White - →
      if c1 = c2' ∧ c2 = c1' then
        [White f, v]
      else
        []
    | White -, CF_aux -, CF_aux -
    | CF_aux -, White -, CF_aux -
    | CF_aux -, CF_aux -, White - →
      [White f, mult_vertex (- (nc ())) v]
    | White -, CF_io -, CF_aux -
    | White -, CF_aux -, CF_io -
    | CF_io -, White -, CF_aux -
    | CF_aux -, White -, CF_io -
    | CF_io -, CF_aux -, White -
    | CF_aux -, CF_io -, White - →
      []
    | CF_io (-, c1, c1'), CF_in (-, c2), CF_out (-, c3')
    | CF_io (-, c1, c1'), CF_out (-, c3'), CF_in (-, c2)
    | CF_in (-, c2), CF_io (-, c1, c1'), CF_out (-, c3')
    | CF_out (-, c3'), CF_io (-, c1, c1'), CF_in (-, c2)
    | CF_in (-, c2), CF_out (-, c3'), CF_io (-, c1, c1')
    | CF_out (-, c3'), CF_in (-, c2), CF_io (-, c1, c1') →
      if c1 = c3' ∧ c1' = c2 then
        [White f, v]
      else
        []

```

---

```

| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_io (_, c3, c3') →
  if c1' = c2 ∧ c2' = c3 ∧ c3' = c1 then
    [White f, mult_vertex (-1) v]
  else if c1' = c3 ∧ c2' = c1 ∧ c3' = c2 then
    [White f, mult_vertex (1) v]
  else
    []

| CF_io -, CF_io -, CF_aux -
| CF_io -, CF_aux -, CF_io -
| CF_aux -, CF_io -, CF_io -
| CF_io -, CF_aux -, CF_aux -
| CF_aux -, CF_io -, CF_aux -
| CF_aux -, CF_aux -, CF_io -
| CF_aux -, CF_aux -, CF_aux - →
  []

| CF_in -, CF_in -, CF_in -
| CF_out -, CF_out -, CF_out - →
  baryonic_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

| CF_in -, CF_in -, CF_out -
| CF_in -, CF_out -, CF_in -
| CF_out -, CF_in -, CF_in -
| CF_in -, CF_out -, CF_out -
| CF_out -, CF_in -, CF_out -
| CF_out -, CF_out -, CF_in -

| White -, White -, (CF_io - | CF_aux -)
| White -, (CF_io - | CF_aux -), White -
| (CF_io - | CF_aux -), White -, White -

| (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -), CF_in -, CF_in -
| CF_in -, (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -), CF_in -
| CF_in -, CF_in -, (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)

| (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -), CF_out -, CF_out -
| CF_out -, (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -), CF_out -
| CF_out -, CF_out -, (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)

| (CF_in - | CF_out -),
  (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
  (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)
| (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
  (CF_in - | CF_out -),
  (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)
| (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
  (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
  (CF_in - | CF_out -) →
  colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

end

| C.SUN nc1 →
  begin match f1, f2, f3 with

```



---

```

| CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_io (_, c3, c3')
| CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c3, c3')
| CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_io (_, c3, c3'), CF_in (_, c1) →
  if nc1 > 0 then
    if c1 = c2' ∧ c2 = c3' then
      [CF_in (f, c3), v]
    else if c1 = c3' ∧ c3 = c2' then
      [CF_in (f, c2), v]
    else
      []
  else
    colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
| CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_io (_, c3, c3')
| CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c3, c3')
| CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_io (_, c3, c3'), CF_out (_, c1') →
  if nc1 < 0 then
    if c1' = c2 ∧ c2' = c3 then
      [CF_out (f, c3'), v]
    else if c1' = c3 ∧ c3' = c2 then
      [CF_out (f, c2'), v]
    else
      []
  else
    colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
| CF_aux -, CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2')
| CF_aux -, CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_in (_, c1)
| CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux -, CF_io (_, c2, c2')
| CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_aux -, CF_in (_, c1)
| CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_aux -
| CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux - →
  if nc1 > 0 then
    if c1 = c2' then
      [CF_in (f, c2), mult_vertex (2) v]
    else
      []
  else
    colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
| CF_aux -, CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2')
| CF_aux -, CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_out (_, c1')
| CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux -, CF_io (_, c2, c2')
| CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_aux -, CF_out (_, c1')
| CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_aux -
| CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux - →
  if nc1 < 0 then
    if c1' = c2 then
      [CF_out (f, c2'), mult_vertex (2) v]
    else
      []
  else
    colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

```

```

    colored_vertex "colorize-fusion3"
  | White -, CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2')
  | White -, CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_in (_, c1)
  | CF_in (_, c1), White -, CF_io (_, c2, c2')
  | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), White -, CF_in (_, c1)
  | CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), White -
  | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_in (_, c1), White - →
    if nc1 > 0 then
      if c1 = c2' then
        [CF_in (f, c2), v]
      else
        []
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize-fusion3"
  | White -, CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2')
  | White -, CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_out (_, c1')
  | CF_out (_, c1'), White -, CF_io (_, c2, c2')
  | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), White -, CF_out (_, c1')
  | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), White -
  | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_out (_, c1'), White - →
    if nc1 < 0 then
      if c2 = c1' then
        [CF_out (f, c2'), v]
      else
        []
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize-fusion3"
  | CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux -, CF_aux -
  | CF_aux -, CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux -
  | CF_aux -, CF_aux -, CF_in (_, c1) →
    if nc1 > 0 then
      [CF_in (f, c1), mult_vertex (2) v]
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize-fusion3"
  | CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux -, White -
  | CF_in (_, c1), White -, CF_aux -
  | CF_in (_, c1), White -, White -
  | CF_aux -, CF_in (_, c1), White -
  | White -, CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux -
  | White -, CF_in (_, c1), White -
  | CF_aux -, White -, CF_in (_, c1)
  | White -, CF_aux -, CF_in (_, c1)
  | White -, White -, CF_in (_, c1) →
    if nc1 > 0 then
      [CF_in (f, c1), v]
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize-fusion3"
  | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux -, CF_aux -

```

---

```

| CF_aux -, CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux -
| CF_aux -, CF_aux -, CF_out (_, c1') →
  if nc1 < 0 then
    [CF_out (f, c1'), mult_vertex (2) v]
  else
    colored_vertex "colorize-fusion3"
| CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux -, White -
| CF_out (_, c1'), White -, CF_aux -
| CF_out (_, c1'), White -, White -
| CF_aux -, CF_out (_, c1'), White -
| White -, CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux -
| White -, CF_out (_, c1'), White -
| CF_aux -, White -, CF_out (_, c1')
| White -, CF_aux -, CF_out (_, c1')
| White -, White -, CF_out (_, c1') →
  if nc1 < 0 then
    [CF_out (f, c1'), v]
  else
    colored_vertex "colorize-fusion3"
| CF_in -, CF_in -, CF_out -
| CF_in -, CF_out -, CF_in -
| CF_out -, CF_in -, CF_in - →
  if nc1 > 0 then
    color_flow_ambiguous "colorize-fusion3"
  else
    colored_vertex "colorize-fusion3"
| CF_in -, CF_out -, CF_out -
| CF_out -, CF_in -, CF_out -
| CF_out -, CF_out -, CF_in - →
  if nc1 < 0 then
    color_flow_ambiguous "colorize-fusion3"
  else
    colored_vertex "colorize-fusion3"
| CF_in -, CF_in -, CF_in -
| CF_out -, CF_out -, CF_out -
| (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
  (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
  (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)
| (CF_in - | CF_out -),
  (CF_in - | CF_out -),
  (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)
| (CF_in - | CF_out -),
  (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
  (CF_in - | CF_out -)
| (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
  (CF_in - | CF_out -),
  (CF_in - | CF_out -) →

```

```

        colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

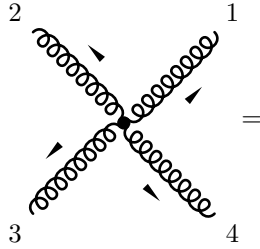
    end

| C.AdjSUN nc →
  begin match f1, f2, f3 with
  | CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c1'), White _
  | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_in (_, c1), White _
  | CF_in (_, c1), White _, CF_out (_, c1')
  | CF_out (_, c1'), White _, CF_in (_, c1)
  | White _, CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c1')
  | White _, CF_out (_, c1'), CF_in (_, c1) →
    if c1 ≠ c1' then
      [CF_io (f, c1, c1'), v]
    else
      [CF_aux f, v]

  | CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux _
  | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux _
  | CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux _, CF_out (_, c1')
  | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux _, CF_in (_, c1)
  | CF_aux _, CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c1')
  | CF_aux _, CF_out (_, c1'), CF_in (_, c1) →
    if c1 ≠ c1' then
      [CF_io (f, c1, c1'), mult_vertex (2) v]
    else
      [CF_aux f, mult_vertex (2) v]

  | CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2')
  | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2')
  | CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_out (_, c1')
  | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_in (_, c1)
  | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c1')
  | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_out (_, c1'), CF_in (_, c1) →
    if c1 = c2' ∧ c2 = c1' then
      [CF_aux f, mult_vertex (2) v]
    else if c1 = c2' then
      [CF_io (f, c2, c1'), v]
    else if c2 = c1' then
      [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), v]
    else
      []
  end
  end

```

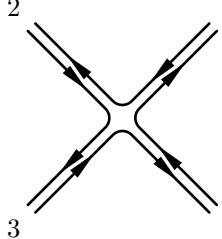


$$\begin{aligned}
 & -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_2 b} f_{a_3 a_4 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_3} g_{\mu_4 \mu_2} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_4} g_{\mu_2 \mu_3}) \\
 & -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_3 b} f_{a_4 a_2 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_4} g_{\mu_2 \mu_3} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_2} g_{\mu_3 \mu_4}) \\
 & -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_4 b} f_{a_2 a_3 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_2} g_{\mu_3 \mu_4} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_3} g_{\mu_4 \mu_2})
 \end{aligned} \tag{11.5}$$

Using

$$\mathcal{P}_4 = \{\{1, 2, 3, 4\}, \{1, 3, 4, 2\}, \{1, 4, 2, 3\}, \{1, 2, 4, 3\}, \{1, 4, 3, 2\}, \{1, 3, 2, 4\}\} \quad (11.6)$$

as the set of permutations of  $\{1, 2, 3, 4\}$  with the cyclic permutations factored out, we have:



$$= ig^2 \sum_{\{\alpha_k\}_{k=1,2,3,4} \in \mathcal{P}_4} \delta^{i_{\alpha_1} j_{\alpha_2}} \delta^{i_{\alpha_2} j_{\alpha_3}} \delta^{i_{\alpha_3} j_{\alpha_4}} \delta^{i_{\alpha_4} j_{\alpha_1}} \\ (2g_{\mu_{\alpha_1} \mu_{\alpha_3}} g_{\mu_{\alpha_4} \mu_{\alpha_2}} - g_{\mu_{\alpha_1} \mu_{\alpha_4}} g_{\mu_{\alpha_2} \mu_{\alpha_3}} - g_{\mu_{\alpha_1} \mu_{\alpha_2}} g_{\mu_{\alpha_3} \mu_{\alpha_4}}) \quad (11.7)$$

The different color connections correspond to permutations of the particles entering the fusion and have to be matched by a corresponding permutation of the Lorentz structure:



We have to generalize this for cases of four particles in the adjoint that are not all gluons:

- scalar-scalar-scalar-scalar
- scalar-scalar-vector-vector

and even ones including fermions (gluinos) if higher dimensional operators are involved.

```
| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_io (_, c3, c3') →
| if c1' = c2 ∧ c2' = c3 then
|   [CF_io (f, c1, c3'), permute_vertex4 P123 v]
| else if c1' = c3 ∧ c3' = c2 then
|   [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), permute_vertex4 P132 v]
| else if c2' = c3 ∧ c3' = c1 then
|   [CF_io (f, c2, c1'), permute_vertex4 P231 v]
| else if c2' = c1 ∧ c1' = c3 then
|   [CF_io (f, c2, c3'), permute_vertex4 P213 v]
| else if c3' = c1 ∧ c1' = c2 then
|   [CF_io (f, c3, c2'), permute_vertex4 P312 v]
| else if c3' = c2 ∧ c2' = c1 then
|   [CF_io (f, c3, c1'), permute_vertex4 P321 v]
| else
|   []
| CF_io -, CF_io -, CF_aux -
| CF_io -, CF_aux -, CF_io -
| CF_aux -, CF_io -, CF_io -
| CF_io -, CF_aux -, CF_aux -
| CF_aux -, CF_aux -, CF_io -
| CF_aux -, CF_io -, CF_aux -
| CF_aux -, CF_aux -, CF_aux - →
| []
```

---

```

| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), White _
| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), White _, CF_io (_, c2, c2')
| White _, CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2') →
  if c1' = c2 then
    [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), mult_vertex (-1) v]
  else if c2' = c1 then
    [CF_io (f, c2, c1'), mult_vertex (1) v]
  else
    []

| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_aux _, White _
| CF_aux _, CF_io (_, c1, c1'), White _
| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), White _, CF_aux _
| CF_aux _, White _, CF_io (_, c1, c1')
| White _, CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_aux _
| White _, CF_aux _, CF_io (_, c1, c1') →
  []

| CF_aux _, CF_aux _, White _
| CF_aux _, White _, CF_aux _
| White _, CF_aux _, CF_aux _ →
  []

| White _, White _, CF_io (_, c1, c1')
| White _, CF_io (_, c1, c1'), White _
| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), White _, White _ →
  [CF_io (f, c1, c1'), v]

| White _, White _, CF_aux _
| White _, CF_aux _, White _
| CF_aux _, White _, White _ →
  []

| White _, White _, White _
| (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
  (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
  (CF_in _ | CF_out _)
| (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
  (CF_in _ | CF_out _),
  (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
| (CF_in _ | CF_out _),
  (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
  (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)

| CF_in _, CF_in _, (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
| CF_in _, (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _), CF_in _
| (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _), CF_in _, CF_in _

| CF_out _, CF_out _, (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
| CF_out _, (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _), CF_out _
| (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _), CF_out _, CF_out _

| (CF_in _ | CF_out _),
  (CF_in _ | CF_out _),

```

```

      (CF_in _ | CF_out _) →
        colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
    end

```

### Quintic and Higher Vertices

```

let is_white = function
| White _ → true
| _ → false

let colorize_fusionn flist (f, v) =
  let incomplete_match () =
    incomplete
    ("colorize_fusionn{_" ^
     String.concat ",_" (List.map flavor_to_string flist) ^
     "}_->_" ^ M.flavor_to_string f) in
  match M.color f with
  | C.Singlet →
    if List.for_all is_white flist then
      [White f, v]
    else
      incomplete_match ()
  | C.SUN _ →
    if List.for_all is_white flist then
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusionn"
    else
      incomplete_match ()
  | C.AdjSUN _ →
    if List.for_all is_white flist then
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusionn"
    else
      incomplete_match ()

let fuse2 f1 f2 =
  ThoList.flatmap
    (colorize_fusion2 f1 f2)
    (M.fuse2 (flavor_sans_color f1) (flavor_sans_color f2))

let fuse3 f1 f2 f3 =
  ThoList.flatmap
    (colorize_fusion3 f1 f2 f3)
    (M.fuse3 (flavor_sans_color f1) (flavor_sans_color f2) (flavor_sans_color f3))

let fuse_list flist =
  ThoList.flatmap
    (colorize_fusionn flist)
    (M.fuse (List.map flavor_sans_color flist))

let fuse = function
| [] | [_] → invalid_arg "Colorize.It().fuse"
| [f1; f2] → fuse2 f1 f2

```

```

| [f1; f2; f3] → fuse3 f1 f2 f3
| flist → fuse_list flist
let max_degree = M.max_degree

```

### Adding Color to External Particles

```

let count_color_strings f_list =
  let rec count_color_strings' n_in n_out n_glue = function
    | f :: rest →
      begin match M.color f with
      | C.Singlet → count_color_strings' n_in n_out n_glue rest
      | C.SUN nc →
        if nc > 0 then
          count_color_strings' (succ n_in) n_out n_glue rest
        else if nc < 0 then
          count_color_strings' n_in (succ n_out) n_glue rest
        else
          su0 "count_color_strings"
      | C.AdjSUN _ →
          count_color_strings' (succ n_in) (succ n_out) (succ n_glue) rest
      end
    | [] → (n_in, n_out, n_glue)
  in
  count_color_strings' 0 0 0 f_list

let external_color_flows f_list =
  let n_in, n_out, n_glue = count_color_strings f_list in
  if n_in ≠ n_out then
    []
  else
    let color_strings = ThoList.range 1 n_in in
    List.rev_map
      (fun permutation → (color_strings, permutation))
      (Combinatorics.permute color_strings)

```

If there are only adjoints *and* there are no couplings of adjoints to singlets, we can ignore the U(1)-ghosts.

```

let pure_adjoints f_list =
  List.for_all (fun f → match M.color f with C.AdjSUN _ → true |
_ → false) f_list

let two_adjoints_couple_to_singlets () =
  let vertices3, vertices4, verticesn = M.vertices () in
  List.exists (fun ((f1, f2, f3), _, _) →
    match M.color f1, M.color f2, M.color f3 with
    | C.AdjSUN _, C.AdjSUN _, C.Singlet
    | C.AdjSUN _, C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN _
    | C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN _, C.AdjSUN _ → true
    | _ → false) vertices3 ∨
  List.exists (fun ((f1, f2, f3, f4), _, _) →

```



```

match M.color f1, M.color f2, M.color f3, M.color f4 with
| C.AdjSUN -, C.AdjSUN -, C.Singlet, C.Singlet
| C.AdjSUN -, C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN -, C.Singlet
| C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN -, C.AdjSUN -, C.Singlet
| C.AdjSUN -, C.Singlet, C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN -
| C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN -, C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN -
| C.Singlet, C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN -, C.AdjSUN - → true
| _ → false) vertices4 ∨
List.exists (fun (flist, -, g) → true) verticesn
let external_ghosts f_list =
  if pure_adjoints f_list then
    two_adjoints_couple_to_singlets ()
  else
    true

```

We use *List.hd* and *List.tl* instead of pattern matching, because we consume *ecf\_in* and *ecf\_out* at a different pace.

```

let tail_opt = function
| [] → []
| - :: tail → tail
let head_req = function
| [] →
  invalid_arg "Colorize.It().colorize_crossed_amplitude1: insufficient flows"
| x :: - → x
let rec colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts acc f_list (ecf_in, ecf_out) =
  match f_list, ecf_in, ecf_out with
  | [], [], [] → [List.rev acc]
  | [], -, - →
    invalid_arg "Colorize.It().colorize_crossed_amplitude1: leftover flows"
  | f :: rest, -, - →
    begin match M.color f with
    | C.Singlet →
      colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts
      (White f :: acc)
      rest (ecf_in, ecf_out)
    | C.SUN nc →
      if nc > 0 then
        colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts
        (CF_in (f, head_req ecf_in) :: acc)
        rest (tail_opt ecf_in, ecf_out)
      else if nc < 0 then
        colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts
        (CF_out (f, head_req ecf_out) :: acc)
        rest (ecf_in, tail_opt ecf_out)
      else
        su0 "colorize_flavor"
    | C.AdjSUN - →
      let ecf_in' = head_req ecf_in
      and ecf_out' = head_req ecf_out in

```

```

    if ecf_in' = ecf_out' then begin
      if ghosts then
        colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts
          (CF_aux f :: acc)
          rest (tail_opt ecf_in, tail_opt ecf_out)
      else
        []
      end else
        colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts
          (CF_io (f, ecf_in', ecf_out') :: acc)
          rest (tail_opt ecf_in, tail_opt ecf_out)
      end
    end

let colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts f_list (ecf_in, ecf_out) =
  colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts [] f_list (ecf_in, ecf_out)

let colorize_crossed_amplitude f_list =
  ThoList.rev_flatmap
    (colorize_crossed_amplitude1 (external_ghosts f_list) f_list)
    (external_color_flows f_list)

let cross_uncolored p_in p_out =
  (List.map M.conjugate p_in) @ p_out

let uncross_colored n_in p_lists_colored =
  let p_in_out_colored = List.map (ThoList.splitn n_in) p_lists_colored in
  List.map
    (fun (p_in_colored, p_out_colored) →
      (List.map conjugate p_in_colored, p_out_colored))
    p_in_out_colored

let amplitude p_in p_out =
  uncross_colored
    (List.length p_in)
    (colorize_crossed_amplitude (cross_uncolored p_in p_out))

```

The `--` sign in the second component is redundant, but a Whizard convention.

```

let indices = function
| White _ → Color.Flow.of_list [0; 0]
| CF_in (_, c) → Color.Flow.of_list [c; 0]
| CF_out (_, c) → Color.Flow.of_list [0; -c]
| CF_io (_, c1, c2) → Color.Flow.of_list [c1; -c2]
| CF_aux f → Color.Flow.ghost ()

let flow p_in p_out =
  (List.map indices p_in, List.map indices p_out)

end

```

### 11.2.2 Colorizing a Monochrome Gauge Model

```

module Gauge (M : Model.Gauge) =
struct

```

```

module CM = It(M)

type flavor = CM.flavor
type flavor_sans_color = CM.flavor_sans_color
type gauge = CM.gauge
type constant = CM.constant
module Ch = CM.Ch
let charges = CM.charges
let flavor_sans_color = CM.flavor_sans_color
let color = CM.color
let pdg = CM.pdg
let lorentz = CM.lorentz
let propagator = CM.propagator
let width = CM.width
let conjugate = CM.conjugate
let conjugate_sans_color = CM.conjugate_sans_color
let fermion = CM.fermion
let max_degree = CM.max_degree
let vertices = CM.vertices
let fuse2 = CM.fuse2
let fuse3 = CM.fuse3
let fuse = CM.fuse
let flavors = CM.flavors
let nc = CM.nc
let external_flavors = CM.external_flavors
let goldstone = CM.goldstone
let parameters = CM.parameters
let flavor_of_string = CM.flavor_of_string
let flavor_to_string = CM.flavor_to_string
let flavor_to_TeX = CM.flavor_to_TeX
let flavor_symbol = CM.flavor_symbol
let gauge_symbol = CM.gauge_symbol
let mass_symbol = CM.mass_symbol
let width_symbol = CM.width_symbol
let constant_symbol = CM.constant_symbol
let options = CM.options

let incomplete s =
  failwith ("Colorize.Gauge()." ^ s ^ "_not_done_yet!")

type matter_field = M.matter_field
type gauge_boson = M.gauge_boson
type other = M.other

type field =
  | Matter of matter_field
  | Gauge of gauge_boson
  | Other of other

let field f =
  incomplete "field"

let matter_field f =

```

```
      incomplete "matter_field"  
let gauge_boson f =  
    incomplete "gauge_boson"  
let other f =  
    incomplete "other"  
let amplitude = CM.amplitude  
let flow = CM.flow  
end
```

---

# —12—

## PROCESSES

### 12.1 Interface of Process

```

module type T =
  sig
    type flavor
  end

```



Eventually this should become an abstract type:

```

type t = flavor list × flavor list
val incoming : t → flavor list
val outgoing : t → flavor list

```

*parse\_decay* *s* decodes a decay description "*a*<sub>□</sub>->□*b*<sub>□</sub>*c*<sub>□</sub>...", where each word is split into a bag of flavors separated by ':'s.

```

type decay
val parse_decay : string → decay
val expand_decays : decay list → t list

```

*parse\_scattering* *s* decodes a scattering description "*a*<sub>□</sub>*b*<sub>□</sub>->□*c*<sub>□</sub>*d*<sub>□</sub>...", where each word is split into a bag of flavors separated by ':'s.

```

type scattering
val parse_scattering : string → scattering
val expand_scatterings : scattering list → t list

```

*parse\_process* *s* decodes process descriptions

$$\text{"a b c d"} \Rightarrow \text{Any } [a; b; c; d] \quad (12.1a)$$

$$\text{"a -> b c d"} \Rightarrow \text{Decay } (a, [b; c; d]) \quad (12.1b)$$

$$\text{"a b -> c d"} \Rightarrow \text{Scattering } (a, b, [c; d]) \quad (12.1c)$$

where each word is split into a bag of flavors separated by ':'s.

```

type any
type process = Any of any | Decay of decay | Scattering of scattering
val parse_process : string → process

```

*remove\_duplicate\_final\_states partition processes* removes duplicates from *processes*, which differ only by a permutation of final state particles. The permutation must respect the partitioning given by the offset 1 integers in *partition*.

```
val remove_duplicate_final_states : int list list → t list → t list
```

*diff set1 set2* returns the processes in *set1* with the processes in *set2* removed. *set2* does not need to be a subset of *set1*.

```
val diff : t list → t list → t list
```



Not functional yet. Interface subject to change. Should be moved to *Fusion.Multi*, because we will want to cross *colored* matrix elements.

Factor amplitudes that are related by crossing symmetry.

```
val crossing : t list → (flavor list × int list × t) list
```

```
end
```

```
module Make (M : Model.T) : T with type flavor = M.flavor
```

## 12.2 Implementation of *Process*

```
module type T =
```

```
sig
```

```
  type flavor
```

```
  type t = flavor list × flavor list
```

```
  val incoming : t → flavor list
```

```
  val outgoing : t → flavor list
```

```
  type decay
```

```
  val parse_decay : string → decay
```

```
  val expand_decays : decay list → t list
```

```
  type scattering
```

```
  val parse_scattering : string → scattering
```

```
  val expand_scatterings : scattering list → t list
```

```
  type any
```

```
  type process = Any of any | Decay of decay | Scattering of scattering
```

```
  val parse_process : string → process
```

```
  val remove_duplicate_final_states : int list list → t list → t list
```

```
  val diff : t list → t list → t list
```

```
  val crossing : t list → (flavor list × int list × t) list
```

```
end
```

```
module Make (M : Model.T) =
```

```
struct
```

```
  type flavor = M.flavor
```

```
  type t = flavor list × flavor list
```

```
  let incoming (fin, _) = fin
```

```
  let outgoing (_, fout) = fout
```

### 12.2.1 Select Charge Conserving Processes

```
let allowed (fin, fout) =
  M.Ch.is_null (M.Ch.sum (List.map M.charges (List.map M.conjugate fin @ fout)))
```

### 12.2.2 Parsing Process Descriptions

```
type  $\alpha$  bag =  $\alpha$  list

type any = flavor bag list
type decay = flavor bag  $\times$  flavor bag list
type scattering = flavor bag  $\times$  flavor bag  $\times$  flavor bag list

type process =
  | Any of any
  | Decay of decay
  | Scattering of scattering

let unique_flavors f_bags =
  List.for_all (function [f]  $\rightarrow$  true | _  $\rightarrow$  false) f_bags

let unique_final_state = function
  | Any fs  $\rightarrow$  unique_flavors fs
  | Decay (_, fs)  $\rightarrow$  unique_flavors fs
  | Scattering (_, _, fs)  $\rightarrow$  unique_flavors fs

let parse_process process =
  let last = String.length process - 1
  and flavor off len = M.flavor_of_string (String.sub process off len) in

  let add_flavors flavors = function
    | Any l  $\rightarrow$  Any (List.rev flavors :: l)
    | Decay (i, f)  $\rightarrow$  Decay (i, List.rev flavors :: f)
    | Scattering (i1, i2, f)  $\rightarrow$  Scattering (i1, i2, List.rev flavors :: f) in

  let rec scan_list so_far n =
    if n > last then
      so_far
    else
      let n' = succ n in
      match process.[n] with
      | ' ' | '\n'  $\rightarrow$  scan_list so_far n'
      | '-'  $\rightarrow$  scan_gtr so_far n'
      | c  $\rightarrow$  scan_flavors so_far [] n n'

  and scan_flavors so_far flavors w n =
    if n > last then
      add_flavors (flavor w (last - w + 1) :: flavors) so_far
    else
      let n' = succ n in
      match process.[n] with
      | ' ' | '\n'  $\rightarrow$ 
        scan_list (add_flavors (flavor w (n - w) :: flavors) so_far) n'
```

```

| ':' → scan_flavors so_far (flavor w (n - w) :: flavors) n' n'
| _ → scan_flavors so_far flavors w n'

and scan_gtr so_far n =
  if n > last then
    invalid_arg "expecting '>'"
  else
    let n' = succ n in
    match process.[n] with
    | '>' →
      begin match so_far with
      | Any [i] → scan_list (Decay (i, [])) n'
      | Any [i2; i1] → scan_list (Scattering (i1, i2, [])) n'
      | Any _ → invalid_arg "only 1 or 2 particles in in>"
      | _ → invalid_arg "too many '->'s"
      end
    | _ → invalid_arg "expecting '>'" in

  match scan_list (Any []) 0 with
  | Any l → Any (List.rev l)
  | Decay (i, f) → Decay (i, List.rev f)
  | Scattering (i1, i2, f) → Scattering (i1, i2, List.rev f)

let parse_decay process =
  match parse_process process with
  | Any (i :: f) →
    prerr_endline "missing '->' in process description, assuming decay.";
    (i, f)
  | Decay (i, f) → (i, f)
  | _ → invalid_arg "expecting decay description: got scattering"

let parse_scattering process =
  match parse_process process with
  | Any (i1 :: i2 :: f) →
    prerr_endline "missing '->' in process description, assuming scattering.";
    (i1, i2, f)
  | Scattering (i1, i2, f) → (i1, i2, f)
  | _ → invalid_arg "expecting scattering description: got decay"

let expand_scatterings scatterings =
  ThoList.flatmap
    (function (fin1, fin2, fout) →
      Product.fold
        (fun flist acc →
          match flist with
          | fin1' :: fin2' :: fout' →
            let fin_fout' = ([fin1'; fin2'], fout') in
            if allowed fin_fout' then
              fin_fout' :: acc
            else
              acc
          | _ → failwith "Omega.expand_scatterings: can't happen")
        (fin1 :: fin2 :: fout) []) scatterings

```



```

let expand_decays decays =
  ThoList.flatmap
    (function (fin, fout) →
      Product.fold
        (fun flist acc →
          match flist with
          | fin' :: fout' →
            let fin_fout' = ([fin'], fout') in
            if allowed fin_fout' then
              fin_fout' :: acc
            else
              acc
          | [] → failwith "Omega.expand_decays:␣can't␣happen")
        (fin :: fout) []) decays

```

### 12.2.3 Remove Duplicate Final States

Test if all final states are the same. Identical to *ThoList.homogeneous*  $\circ$  (*List.map snd*).

```

let rec homogeneous_final_state = function
  | [] | [-] → true
  | (_, fs1) :: ((-, fs2) :: _ as rest) →
    if fs1 ≠ fs2 then
      false
    else
      homogeneous_final_state rest

let by_color f1 f2 =
  let c = Color.compare (M.color f1) (M.color f2) in
  if c ≠ 0 then
    c
  else
    compare f1 f2

module Pre_Bundle =
struct
  type elt = t
  type base = elt

  let compare_elt (fin1, fout1) (fin2, fout2) =
    let c = ThoList.compare ~cmp : by_color fin1 fin2 in
    if c ≠ 0 then
      c
    else
      ThoList.compare ~cmp : by_color fout1 fout2

  let compare_base b1 b2 = compare_elt b2 b1
end

module Process_Bundle = Bundle.Dyn (Pre_Bundle)

let to_string (fin, fout) =

```

```

String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fin)
^ "␣->␣" ^ String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fout)

let fiber_to_string (base, fiber) =
  (to_string base) ^ "␣->␣" ^
  (String.concat ",␣" (List.map to_string fiber)) ^ "]"

let bundle_to_strings list =
  List.map fiber_to_string list

```

Subtract  $n + 1$  from each element in *index\_set* and drop all negative numbers from the result.

```

let shift_left_pred' n index_set =
  List.fold_right
    (fun i acc → let i' = i - n - 1 in if i' < 0 then acc else i' :: acc)
    index_set []

```

Convert 1-based indices for initial and final state to 0-based indices for the final state only. (NB: *ThoList.partitioned\_sort* expects 0-based indices.)

```

let shift_left_pred fin index_sets =
  let n = match fin with [-] → 1 | [-;-] → 2 | _ → 0 in
  List.fold_right
    (fun iset acc →
      match shift_left_pred' n iset with
      | [] → acc
      | iset' → iset' :: acc)
    index_sets []

```

```

module FSet = Set.Make (struct type t = flavor let compare = compare end)

```

Take a list of final states and return a list of sets of flavors appearing in each slot.

```

let flavors = function
| [] → []
| fs :: fs_list →
  List.fold_right (List.map2 FSet.add) fs_list (List.map FSet.singleton fs)

let flavor_sums flavor_sets =
  let _, result =
    List.fold_left
      (fun (n, acc) flavors →
        if FSet.cardinal flavors = 1 then
          (succ n, acc)
        else
          (succ n, (n, flavors) :: acc))
      (0, []) flavor_sets in
  List.rev result

let overlapping s1 s2 =
  ¬ (FSet.is_empty (FSet.inter s1 s2))

let rec merge_overlapping (n, flavors) = function
| [] → [(n, flavors)]

```

---

```

| (n_list, flavor_set) :: rest →
  if overlapping_flavors flavor_set then
    (n :: n_list, FSet.union flavors flavor_set) :: rest
  else
    (n_list, flavor_set) :: merge_overlapping (n, flavors) rest
let overlapping_flavor_sums flavor_sums =
  List.rev_map
    (fun (n_list, flavor_set) → (n_list, FSet.elements flavor_set))
    (List.fold_right merge_overlapping flavor_sums [])
module ISet = Set.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)
let integer_range n1 n2 =
  let rec integer_range' acc n' =
    if n' < n1 then
      acc
    else
      integer_range' (ISet.add n' acc) (pred n') in
  integer_range' ISet.empty n2
let coarsest_partition = function
| [] → invalid_arg "coarsest_partition: empty process list"
| ((_, fs) :: _) as proc_list →
  let fs_list = List.map snd proc_list in
  let overlaps =
    List.map fst (overlapping_flavor_sums (flavor_sums (flavors fs_list))) in
  let singletons =
    ISet.elements
      (List.fold_right ISet.remove
        (List.concat overlaps) (integer_range 0 (pred (List.length fs)))) in
  List.map (fun n → [n]) singletons @ overlaps
module IPowSet =
  PowSet.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare let to_string = string_of_int end)
let merge_partitions p_list =
  IPowSet.to_lists (IPowSet.basis (IPowSet.union (List.map IPowSet.of_lists p_list)))
let remove_duplicate_final_states cascade_partition = function
| [] → []
| [process] → [process]
| list →
  if homogeneous_final_state list then
    list
  else
    let partition = coarsest_partition list in
    let pi (fin, fout) =
      let partition' =
        merge_partitions [partition; shift_left_pred fin cascade_partition] in
      (fin, ThoList.partitioned_sort by_color partition' fout) in
    Process_Bundle.base (Process_Bundle.of_list pi list)
type t' = t

```

```

module PSet = Set.Make (struct type t = t' let compare = compare end)

let set list =
  List.fold_right PSet.add list PSet.empty

let diff list1 list2 =
  PSet.elements (PSet.diff (set list1) (set list2))

```



Not functional yet.

```

module Crossing_Projection =
  struct
    type elt = t
    type base = flavor list × int list × t

    let compare_elt (fin1, fout1) (fin2, fout2) =
      let c = ThoList.compare ~cmp : by_color fin1 fin2 in
      if c ≠ 0 then
        c
      else
        ThoList.compare ~cmp : by_color fout1 fout2

    let compare_base (f1, -, -) (f2, -, -) =
      ThoList.compare ~cmp : by_color f1 f2

    let pi (fin, fout as process) =
      let flist, indices =
        ThoList.ariadne_sort ~cmp : by_color (List.map M.conjugate fin @ fout) in
        (flist, indices, process)
    end

  module Crossing_Bundle = Bundle.Make (Crossing_Projection)

  let crossing processes =
    List.map
      (fun (fin, fout as process) →
        (List.map M.conjugate fin @ fout, [], process))
    processes
end

```

---

# —13—

## MODEL FILES

### *13.1 Interface of Vertex\_syntax*

The concrete syntax described below is modelled on L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and correct model descriptions should be correct L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-input (provided a few simple macros have been loaded).

#### *13.1.1 Abstract Syntax*

exception *Syntax\_Error* of *string* × *Lexing.position* × *Lexing.position*

#### *Tokens*

Tokenization follows T<sub>E</sub>X's rules.

```
module Token :
  sig
```

Single-character tokens other than digits are stored as one character strings. Multi-character tokens like `\psi` are stored as a string *including* the leading `\`. Since `a_12` is interpreted by T<sub>E</sub>X as `{a_1}2`, we can not use the lexer to construct integers, but interpret them as lists of digits. Below, in *Expr*, the parser can interpret them as integers.

```
  type t = private
  | Digit of int
  | Token of string
  | Scripted of scripted
  | List of t list
```

TODO: investigate if it is possible to introduce *stem* as a separate type to allow more fine-grained compile-time checks.

In addition to super- and subscripts, there are prefixes such as `\bar`, `\hat`, etc.

```
  and scripted = private
  { stem : t;
    prefix : prefix list;
    super : t list;
    sub : t list }
```

```

and prefix =
| Bar | Hat | Tilde
| Dagger | Star
| Prime

val prefix_of_string : string → prefix
val prefix_to_string : prefix → string

```

Smart constructors that avoid redundant nestings of lists and scripted tokens with empty scripts.

```

val digit : int → t
val token : string → t
val scripted : string list → t → t option × t option → t
val list : t list → t

```

If it's *Scripted*, return unchanged, else as a scripted token with empty prefix, super- and subscripts.

```
val wrap_scripted : t → scripted
```

If it's a *List*, return the list itself, otherwise a singleton list.

```
val wrap_list : t → t list
```

Recursively strip all prefixes, super- and subscripts and return only the LAST token in a list. I.e. *stem* "\\bar\\psi\_i" and *stem* "\\bar{\\phi\\psi}" both yield "\\psi".

```
val stem : t → t
```

Unparse the abstract syntax. Since the smart constructors perform some normalization and minimize nested braces, the result is not guaranteed to be identical to the string that has been parsed, just equivalent.

```

val to_string : t → string
val scripted_to_string : scripted → string
val list_to_string : t list → string

val compare : t → t → int

```

```
end
```

### *Expressions*

A straightforward type for recursive expressions. Note that values (a. k. a. variables) are represented as functions with an empty argument list.

```

module Expr :
sig
  type t =
  | Integer of int
  | Sum of t list | Diff of t × t
  | Product of t list | Ratio of t × t
  | Function of Token.t × t list

  val integer : int → t

```

```

    val add : t → t → t
    val sub : t → t → t
    val mult : t → t → t
    val div : t → t → t
    val apply : Token.t → t list → t

    val to_string : t → string
end

```

### *Particle Declarations*

```

module Particle :
  sig

```

Neutral particles are known by a single name, charged particles also by the name of the anti-particle, ...

```

    type name =
    | Neutral of Token.t
    | Charged of Token.t × Token.t

```

... and a list of attributes: aliases, external representations for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and Fortran, quantum numbers and symbols for mass and width.

```

    type attr =
    | TeX of Token.t list | TeX_Anti of Token.t list
    | Alias of Token.t list | Alias_Anti of Token.t list
    | Fortran of Token.t list | Fortran_Anti of Token.t list
    | Spin of Expr.t | Charge of Expr.t
    | Color of Token.t list × Token.t list
    | Mass of Token.t list | Width of Token.t list

```

```

    type t =
    { name : name;
      attr : attr list }

```

Unparsing:

```

    val to_string : t → string
end

```

### *Parameter Declarations*

```

module Parameter :
  sig

```

```

    type attr =
    | TeX of Token.t list
    | Alias of Token.t list
    | Fortran of Token.t list

    type t' =
    { name : Token.t;

```

```

    value : Expr.t;
    attr  : attr list}

type t =
| Parameter of t'
| Derived of t'

val to_string : t → string
end

```

### *Lie Groups and Algebras*

```

module Lie :
sig
  The full list SU of int | U of int | SO of int | O of int | Sp of int | E6 |
  E7 | E8 | F4 | G2 is not realistic. In practice, we will concentrate on
  SU(3) for now.

  type group

  val default_group : group (* SU(3), of course *)
  val group_of_string : string → group
  val group_to_string : group → string

```

For now, we only support the **3**,  $\bar{\mathbf{3}}$  and **8** of *SU*(3).

```

  type rep

  val rep_of_string : group → string → rep
  val rep_to_string : rep → string

  type t = group × rep
end

```

### *Lorentz Representations*

```

module Lorentz :
sig
  type rep =
  | Scalar | Vector
  | Dirac | ConjDirac | Majorana
  | Weyl | ConjWeyl
end

```

### *Indices*

```

module Index :
sig
  type attr =

```



```

| Color of Token.t list  $\times$  Token.t list
| Flavor of Token.t list  $\times$  Token.t list
| Lorentz of Token.t list

type t =
  { name : Token.t;
    attr : attr list }

val to_string : t  $\rightarrow$  string

end

```

### *Tensors*

```

module Tensor :
sig
  type attr =
    | Color of Token.t list  $\times$  Token.t list
    | Flavor of Token.t list  $\times$  Token.t list
    | Lorentz of Token.t list

  type t =
    { name : Token.t;
      attr : attr list }

  val to_string : t  $\rightarrow$  string

end

```

### *Files*

The abstract representation of a file, immediately after lexical and syntactical analysis and before any type checking or semantic analysis, is a list of declarations.

There is one version with unexpanded `\include` statements.

```

module File_Tree :
sig
  type declaration =
    | Particle of Particle.t
    | Parameter of Parameter.t
    | Index of Index.t
    | Tensor of Tensor.t
    | Vertex of Expr.t  $\times$  Token.t
    | Include of string

  type t = declaration list

  val empty : t

end

```

A linear file, just like *File\_Tree*, but with all the `\include` statements expanded.

```

module File :
  sig
    type declaration =
      | Particle of Particle.t
      | Parameter of Parameter.t
      | Index of Index.t
      | Tensor of Tensor.t
      | Vertex of Expr.t × Token.t

    type t = declaration list

    val empty : t

    expand_includes parser file_tree recursively expands all include statemens in
    file_tree, using parser to map a filename to a File_Tree.t.

    val expand_includes : (string → File_Tree.t) → File_Tree.t → t

    val to_strings : t → string list
  end

```

## 13.2 Implementation of *Vertex\_syntax*

### 13.2.1 Abstract Syntax

exception *Syntax\_Error* of *string* × *Lexing.position* × *Lexing.position*

```

module Token =
  struct
    type t =
      | Digit of int
      | Token of string
      | Scripted of scripted
      | List of t list

    and scripted =
      { stem : t;
        prefix : prefix list;
        super : t list;
        sub : t list }

    and prefix =
      | Bar | Hat | Tilde
      | Dagger | Star
      | Prime

    let prefix_of_string = function
      | "\\bar" | "\\overline" → Bar
      | "\\hat" | "\\widehat" → Hat
      | "\\tilde" | "\\widetilde" → Tilde
      | "\\dagger" → Dagger
      | "*" | "\\ast" → Star

```

```

| "\\prime" → Prime
| _ → invalid_arg "Vertex_Syntax.Token.string_to_prefix"

let prefix_to_string = function
| Bar → "\\bar"
| Hat → "\\hat"
| Tilde → "\\tilde"
| Dagger → "\\dagger"
| Star → "*"
| Prime → "\\prime"

let wrap_scripted = function
| Scripted st → st
| t → { stem = t; prefix = []; super = []; sub = [] }

let wrap_list = function
| List tl → tl
| _ as t → [t]

let digit i =
  if i ≥ 0 ∧ i ≤ 9 then
    Digit i
  else
    invalid_arg ("Vertex_Syntax.Token.digit:␣" ^ string_of_int i)

let token s =
  Token s

let list = function
| [] → List []
| [Scripted {stem = t; prefix = []; super = []; sub = []}] → t
| [t] → t
| tl → List tl

let optional = function
| None → []
| Some t → wrap_list t

let scripted_prefix token (super, sub) =
  match token, prefix, super, sub with
  | _, [], None, None → token
  | (Digit _ | Token _ | List _) as t, _, _, _ →
    Scripted { stem = t;
               prefix = List.map prefix_of_string prefix;
               super = optional super;
               sub = optional sub }
  | Scripted st, _, _, _ →
    Scripted { stem = st.stem;
               prefix = List.map prefix_of_string prefix @ st.prefix;
               super = st.super @ optional super;
               sub = st.sub @ optional sub }

let rec stem = function
| Digit _ | Token _ as t → t
| Scripted { stem = t } → stem t

```

```

| List tl →
  begin match List.rev tl with
  | [] → List []
  | t :: _ → stem t
  end

```

Strip superfluous *List* and *Scripted* constructors.

NB: This might be unnecessary, if we used smart constructors.

```

let rec strip = function
| Digit _ | Token _ as t → t
| Scripted { stem = t; prefix = []; super = []; sub = [] } → strip t
| Scripted { stem = t; prefix = prefix; super = super; sub = sub } →

  Scripted { stem = strip t;
             prefix = prefix;
             super = List.map strip super;
             sub = List.map strip sub }

| List tl →
  begin match List.map strip tl with
  | [] → List []
  | [t] → t
  | tl → List tl
  end

```

Recursively merge nested *List* and *Scripted* constructors.

NB: This might be unnecessary, if we used smart constructors.

```

let rec flatten = function
| Digit _ | Token _ as t → t
| List tl → flatten_list tl
| Scripted st → flatten_scripted st

and flatten_list tl =
  match List.map flatten tl with
  | [] → List []
  | [t] → t
  | tl → List tl

and flatten_scripted = function
| { stem = t; prefix = []; super = []; sub = [] } → t
| { stem = t; prefix = prefix; super = super; sub = sub } →
  let super = List.map flatten super
  and sub = List.map flatten sub in
  begin match flatten t with
  | Digit _ | Token _ | List _ as t →
    Scripted { stem = t;
               prefix = prefix;
               super = super;
               sub = sub }
  | Scripted st →
    Scripted { stem = st.stem;
               prefix = prefix @ st.prefix;

```

```

        super = st.super @ super;
        sub = st.sub @ sub }

    end

    let ascii_A = Char.code 'A'
    let ascii_Z = Char.code 'Z'
    let ascii_a = Char.code 'a'
    let ascii_z = Char.code 'z'

    let is_char c =
        let a = Char.code c in
        (ascii_A ≤ a ∧ a ≤ ascii_Z) ∨ (ascii_a ≤ a ∧ a ≤ ascii_z)

    let is_backslash c =
        c = '\\

    let first_char s =
        s.[0]

    let last_char s =
        s.[String.length s - 1]

    let rec to_string = function
        | Digit i → string_of_int i
        | Token s → s
        | Scripted t → scripted_to_string t
        | List tl → "{" ^ list_to_string tl ^ "}"

    and list_to_string = function
        | [] → ""
        | [Scripted { stem = t; super = []; sub = [] }] → to_string t
        | [Scripted _ as t] → "{" ^ to_string t ^ "}"
        | [t] → to_string t
        | tl → "{" ^ concat_tokens tl ^ "}"

    and scripted_to_string t =
        let super =
            match t.super with
            | [] → ""
            | tl → "^" ^ list_to_string tl
        and sub =
            match t.sub with
            | [] → ""
            | tl → "-" ^ list_to_string tl in
        String.concat "" (List.map prefix_to_string t.prefix) ^
        to_string t.stem ^ super ^ sub

    and required_space t1 t2 =
        let required_space' s1 s2 =
            if is_backslash (first_char s2) then
                []
            else if is_backslash (first_char s1) ∧ is_char (last_char s1) then
                [Token "␣"]
            else
                [] in

```

```

match t1, t2 with
| Token s1, Token s2 → required_space' s1 s2
| Scripted s1, Token s2 → required_space' (scripted_to_string s1) s2
| Token s1, Scripted s2 → required_space' s1 (scripted_to_string s2)
| Scripted s1, Scripted s2 →
  required_space' (scripted_to_string s1) (scripted_to_string s2)
| List -, - | -, List - | -, Digit - | Digit -, - → []

and interleave_spaces tl =
  ThoList.interleave_nearest required_space tl

and concat_tokens tl =
  String.concat "" (List.map to_string (interleave_spaces tl))

let compare t1 t2 =
  Pervasives.compare t1 t2

end

module Expr =
struct
  type t =
  | Integer of int
  | Sum of t list | Diff of t × t
  | Product of t list | Ratio of t × t
  | Function of Token.t × t list

  let integer i = Integer i

  let rec add a b =
    match a, b with
    | Integer a, Integer b → Integer (a + b)
    | Sum a, Sum b → Sum (a @ b)
    | Sum a, b → Sum (a @ [b])
    | a, Sum b → Sum (a :: b)
    | a, b → Sum ([a; b])

  (a1 - a2) - (b1 - b2) = (a1 + b2) - (a2 + b1)
  (a1 - a2) - b = a1 - (a2 + b)
  a - (b1 - b2) = (a + b2) - b1

  and sub a b =
    match a, b with
    | Integer a, Integer b → Integer (a - b)
    | Diff (a1, a2), Diff (b1, b2) → Diff (add a1 b2, add a2 b1)
    | Diff (a1, a2), b → Diff (a1, add a2 b)
    | a, Diff (b1, b2) → Diff (add a b2, b1)
    | a, b → Diff (a, b)

  and mult a b =
    match a, b with
    | Integer a, Integer b → Integer (a × b)
    | Product a, Product b → Product (a @ b)
    | Product a, b → Product (a @ [b])
    | a, Product b → Product (a :: b)

```

```

| a, b → Product ([a; b])
and div a b =
  match a, b with
  | Ratio (a1, a2), Ratio (b1, b2) → Ratio (mult a1 b2, mult a2 b1)
  | Ratio (a1, a2), b → Ratio (a1, mult a2 b)
  | a, Ratio (b1, b2) → Ratio (mult a b2, b1)
  | a, b → Ratio (a, b)
let apply f args =
  Function (f, args)
let rec to_string = function
| Integer i → string_of_int i
| Sum ts → String.concat "+" (List.map to_string ts)
| Diff (t1, t2) → to_string t1 ^ "-" ^ to_string t2
| Product ts → String.concat "*" (List.map to_string ts)
| Ratio (t1, t2) → to_string t1 ^ "/" ^ to_string t2
| Function (f, args) →
  Token.to_string f ^
  String.concat ""
  (List.map (fun arg → "{" ^ to_string arg ^ "}") args)
end
module Particle =
struct
  type name =
  | Neutral of Token.t
  | Charged of Token.t × Token.t
  type attr =
  | TeX of Token.t list | TeX_Anti of Token.t list
  | Alias of Token.t list | Alias_Anti of Token.t list
  | Fortran of Token.t list | Fortran_Anti of Token.t list
  | Spin of Expr.t | Charge of Expr.t
  | Color of Token.t list × Token.t list
  | Mass of Token.t list | Width of Token.t list
  type t =
  { name : name;
    attr : attr list }
  let name_to_string = function
  | Neutral p →
    "\\neutral{" ^ Token.to_string p ^ "}"
  | Charged (p, ap) →
    "\\charged{" ^ Token.to_string p ^ "}" ^ Token.to_string ap ^ "}"
  let attr_to_string = function
  | TeX tl → "\\tex{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
  | TeX_Anti tl → "\\anti\\tex{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
  | Alias tl → "\\alias{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
  | Alias_Anti tl → "\\anti\\alias{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"

```

```

| Fortran tl → "\\fortran{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
| Fortran_Anti tl → "\\anti\\fortran{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
| Spin e → "\\spin{" ^ Expr.to_string e ^ "}"
| Color ([], rep) → "\\color{" ^ Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
| Color (group, rep) →
  "\\color[" ^ Token.list_to_string group ^ "]" { " ^
    Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
| Charge e → "\\charge{" ^ Expr.to_string e ^ "}"
| Mass tl → "\\mass{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
| Width tl → "\\width{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"

let to_string p =
  name_to_string p.name ^
  String.concat "" (List.map attr_to_string (List.sort compare p.attr))

end

module Parameter =
struct

  type attr =
  | TeX of Token.t list
  | Alias of Token.t list
  | Fortran of Token.t list

  type t' =
  { name : Token.t;
    value : Expr.t;
    attr : attr list }

  type t =
  | Parameter of t'
  | Derived of t'

  let attr_to_string = function
  | TeX tl → "\\tex{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
  | Alias tl → "\\alias{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
  | Fortran tl → "\\fortran{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"

  let to_string' p =
    "{" ^ Token.to_string p.name ^ "}" { " ^ Expr.to_string p.value ^ "}" ^
    String.concat "" (List.map attr_to_string p.attr)

  let to_string = function
  | Parameter p → "\\parameter" ^ to_string' p
  | Derived p → "\\derived" ^ to_string' p

end

module Lie =
struct

  type group =
  | SU of int | U of int
  | SO of int | O of int
  | Sp of int

```



```

| E6 | E7 | E8 | F4 | G2
module T = Token
let default_group = SU 3
let invalid_group s =
  invalid_arg ("Vertex.Lie.group_of_string:␣" ^ s)
let series s name n =
  match name, n with
  | "SU", n when n > 1 → SU n
  | "U", n when n ≥ 1 → U n
  | "SO", n when n > 1 → SO n
  | "O", n when n ≥ 1 → O n
  | "Sp", n when n ≥ 2 → Sp n
  | _ → invalid_group s
let exceptional s name n =
  match name, n with
  | "E", 6 → E6
  | "E", 7 → E7
  | "E", 8 → E8
  | "F", 4 → F4
  | "G", 2 → G2
  | _ → invalid_group s
let group_of_string s =
  try
    Scanf.sscanf s "%- [{][SUOp] (%d)%- [}]%!" (series s)
  with
  | _ →
    try
      Scanf.sscanf s "%- [{][EFG] -%d%- [}]%!" (exceptional s)
    with
    | _ → invalid_group s
let group_to_string = function
| SU n → "SU(" ^ string_of_int n ^ ")"
| U n → "U(" ^ string_of_int n ^ ")"
| SO n → "SO(" ^ string_of_int n ^ ")"
| O n → "O(" ^ string_of_int n ^ ")"
| Sp n → "Sp(" ^ string_of_int n ^ ")"
| E6 → "E6"
| E7 → "E7"
| E8 → "E8"
| F4 → "F4"
| G2 → "G2"
type rep = int
let rep_of_string group rep =
  match group with
  | SU 3 →
    begin

```

```

      match rep with
      | "3" → 3
      | "\\bar_3" → - 3
      | "8" → 8
      | - →
        invalid_arg ("Vertex.Lie.rep_of_string:" ^
                     "␣unsupported␣representation␣" ^ rep ^
                     "␣of␣" ^ group_to_string group)
    end
  | - → invalid_arg ("Vertex.Lie.rep_of_string:" ^
                    "␣unsupported␣group␣" ^ group_to_string group)

let rep_to_string r =
  string_of_int r

type t = group × rep
end

module Lorentz =
struct
  type rep =
  | Scalar | Vector
  | Dirac | ConjDirac | Majorana
  | Weyl | ConjWeyl
end

module Index =
struct
  type attr =
  | Color of Token.t list × Token.t list
  | Flavor of Token.t list × Token.t list
  | Lorentz of Token.t list

  type t =
  { name : Token.t;
    attr : attr list }

  let attr_to_string = function
  | Color ([], rep) → "\\color{" ^ Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
  | Color (group, rep) →
    "\\color[" ^ Token.list_to_string group ^ "]" { " ^
    Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
  | Flavor ([], rep) → "\\flavor{" ^ Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
  | Flavor (group, rep) →
    "\\flavor[" ^ Token.list_to_string group ^ "]" { " ^
    Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
  | Lorentz tl → "\\lorentz{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"

  let to_string i =
    "\\index{" ^ Token.to_string i.name ^ "}" ^
    String.concat "" (List.map attr_to_string i.attr)
end

```

```

module Tensor =
  struct
    type attr =
      | Color of Token.t list × Token.t list
      | Flavor of Token.t list × Token.t list
      | Lorentz of Token.t list

    type t =
      { name : Token.t;
        attr : attr list }

    let attr_to_string = function
      | Color ([], rep) → "\\color{" ^ Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
      | Color (group, rep) →
          "\\color[" ^ Token.list_to_string group ^ "]" {" ^
            Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
      | Flavor ([], rep) → "\\flavor{" ^ Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
      | Flavor (group, rep) →
          "\\flavor[" ^ Token.list_to_string group ^ "]" {" ^
            Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
      | Lorentz tl → "\\lorentz{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"

    let to_string t =
      "\\tensor{" ^ Token.to_string t.name ^ "}" ^
        String.concat "" (List.map attr_to_string t.attr)
  end

module File_Tree =
  struct
    type declaration =
      | Particle of Particle.t
      | Parameter of Parameter.t
      | Index of Index.t
      | Tensor of Tensor.t
      | Vertex of Expr.t × Token.t
      | Include of string

    type t = declaration list

    let empty = []
  end

module File =
  struct
    type declaration =
      | Particle of Particle.t
      | Parameter of Parameter.t
      | Index of Index.t
      | Tensor of Tensor.t
      | Vertex of Expr.t × Token.t

    type t = declaration list
  end

```

```
let empty = []
```

We allow to include a file more than once, but we don't optimize by memoization, because we assume that this will be rare. However to avoid infinite loops when including a child, we make sure that it has not yet been included as a parent.

```
let expand_includes parser unexpanded =
  let rec expand_includes' parents unexpanded expanded =
    List.fold_right (fun decl decls →
      match decl with
      | File_Tree.Particle p → Particle p :: decls
      | File_Tree.Parameter p → Parameter p :: decls
      | File_Tree.Index i → Index i :: decls
      | File_Tree.Tensor t → Tensor t :: decls
      | File_Tree.Vertex (e, v) → Vertex (e, v) :: decls
      | File_Tree.Include f →
        if List.mem f parents then
          invalid_arg ("cyclic\\include{" ^ f ^ "}")
        else
          expand_includes' (f :: parents) (parser f) decls)
    unexpanded expanded in
    expand_includes' [] unexpanded []

  let to_strings decls =
    List.map
      (function
       | Particle p → Particle.to_string p
       | Parameter p → Parameter.to_string p
       | Index i → Index.to_string i
       | Tensor t → Tensor.to_string t
       | Vertex (Expr.Integer 1, t) →
        "\\vertex{" ^ Token.to_string t ^ "}"
       | Vertex (e, t) →
        "\\vertex[" ^ Expr.to_string e ^ "]" {" ^
        Token.to_string t ^ "})
      decls

  end
```

### 13.3 Lexer

```
{
open Lexing
open Vertex_parser

let string_of_char c =
  String.make 1 c

let int_of_char c =
  int_of_string (string_of_char c)

let init_position fname lexbuf =
```

```

let curr_p = lexbuf.lex_curr_p in
lexbuf.lex_curr_p ←
  { curr_p with
    pos_fname = fname;
    pos_lnum = 1;
    pos_bol = curr_p.pos_cnum };
lexbuf

}

let digit = ['0'-'9']
let upper = ['A'-'Z']
let lower = ['a'-'z']
let char = upper | lower
let white = [' ' '\t']
let pfx = '\\\

let env_arg0 = "align" | "center" | "omftable"
let env_arg1 = "tabular"

rule token = parse
  white { token lexbuf } (* skip blanks *)
| '%' ['\n']* { token lexbuf } (* skip comments *)
| '\n' { new_line lexbuf; token lexbuf }
| '\\\ ( ['',';'] | 'q'? "quad" )
      { token lexbuf } (* skip LaTeX white space *)
| "\\endinput" { token lexbuf } (* continue reading *)
| '\\\ ( "chapter" | "sub"* "section" ) '*'? '{' ['']* '}',
      { token lexbuf } (* skip sectioning FIXME!!! *)
| '\\\ ( "begin" | "end" ) '{' env_arg0 '*'? '}',
| "\\begin" '{' env_arg1 '*'? '}', '{' ['']* '}',
| "\\end" '{' env_arg1 '*'? '}',
      { token lexbuf } (* skip environment delimiters *)
| "\\\" { token lexbuf } (* skip table line breaks *)
| '&' { token lexbuf } (* skip tabulators *)
| '\\\ ( "left" | "right" | ['B','b'] "ig" 'g'? ['l','r'] )
      { token lexbuf } (* skip parenthesis hints *)
| '=' { EQUAL }
| '^' { SUPER }
| '_' { SUB }
| '\'' { PRIME }
| '\\\ ( "bar" | "overline" | "wide"? "hat" | "wide"? "tilde" ) as pfx
      { PREFIX pfx }
| '*' { TIMES }
| '/' { DIV }
| '+' { PLUS }
| '-' { MINUS }
| ',' { COMMA }
| '(' { LPAREN }
| ')' { RPAREN }
| '{' { LBRACE }
| '}' { RBRACE }

```

```

| '[' { LBRACKET }
| ']' { RBRACKET }
| pfx "include" { ([^']*')+ as name } " "
                  { INCLUDE name }
| pfx "charged" { CHARGED }
| pfx "neutral" { NEUTRAL }
| pfx "anti" { ANTI }
| pfx "tex" { TEX }
| pfx "fortran" { FORTRAN }
| pfx "alias" { ALIAS }
| pfx "spin" { SPIN }
| pfx "color" { COLOR }
| pfx "charge" { CHARGE }
| pfx "mass" { MASS }
| pfx "width" { WIDTH }
| pfx "vertex" { VERTEX }
| pfx "index" { INDEX }
| pfx "tensor" { TENSOR }
| pfx "lorentz" { LORENTZ }
| pfx "flavor" { FLAVOR }
| pfx "parameter" { PARAMETER }
| pfx "derived" { DERIVED }
| digit as i { DIGIT (int_of_char i) }
| char as c { CHAR (string_of_char c) }
| ('\\"' (- | char+)) as s
                  { TOKEN s }
| _ as c { failwith ("invalid character at " ^
                    string_of_char c ^ "'") }
| eof { END }

```

### 13.4 Parser

Right recursion is more convenient for constructing the value. Since the lists will always be short, there is no performance or stack size reason for preferring left recursion.

#### Header

```

module T = Vertex_syntax.Token
module E = Vertex_syntax.Expr
module P = Vertex_syntax.Particle
module V = Vertex_syntax.Parameter
module I = Vertex_syntax.Index
module X = Vertex_syntax.Tensor
module F = Vertex_syntax.File_Tree

let parse_error msg =

```

```

    raise (Vertex_syntax.Syntax_Error
           (msg, symbol_start_pos (), symbol_end_pos ()))
let invalid_parameter_attr () =
  parse_error "invalid_parameter_attribute"

```

### Token declarations

```

%token < int > DIGIT
%token < string > CHAR
%token < string > PREFIX TOKEN
%token SUPER SUB PRIME LBRACE RBRACE LBRACKET RBRACKET
%token LPAREN RPAREN
%token COMMA
%token PLUS MINUS TIMES DIV EQUAL
%token < string > INCLUDE
%token END

%token NEUTRAL CHARGED
%token ANTI ALIAS TEX FORTRAN SPIN COLOR CHARGE MASS WIDTH
%token PARAMETER DERIVED
%token TENSOR INDEX FLAVOR LORENTZ
%token VERTEX

%left PLUS MINUS
%nonassoc NEG UPLUS
%left TIMES DIV

%start file
%type < Vertex_syntax.File_Tree.t > file

```

### Grammar rules

```

file ::=
| declarations END { $1 }

declarations ::=
| { [] }
| declaration declarations { $1 :: $2 }

declaration ::=
| particle { F.Particle $1 }
| parameter { F.Parameter $1 }
| index { F.Index $1 }
| tensor { F.Tensor $1 }
| vertex { let e, t = $1 in
           F.Vertex (e, t) }

```

---

```
| INCLUDE { F.Include $1 }
```

```
particle ::=
| NEUTRAL token_arg particle_attributes
  { { P.name = P.Neutral $2; P.attr = $3 } }
| CHARGED token_arg_pair particle_attributes
  { let p, ap = $2 in
    { P.name = P.Charged (p, ap); P.attr = $3 } }
```

```
expr_arg ::=
| LBRACKET expr RBRACKET { $2 }
| LBRACKET expr RBRACE { parse_error "expected ']', found '" }
| LBRACKET expr END { parse_error "missing ']' " }
```

```
token_arg ::=
| LBRACE scripted_token RBRACE { $2 }
| LBRACE scripted_token END { parse_error "missing '" }
```

```
token_arg_pair ::=
| token_arg token_arg { ($1, $2) }
```

```
token_list_arg ::=
| LBRACE token_list RBRACE { $2 }
| LBRACE token_list END { parse_error "missing '" }
/* This results in a reduce/reduce conflict:
  | LBRACE token_list RBRACKET { parse_error "expected '}', found ']' " }
*/
```

```
token_list_opt_arg ::=
| LBRACKET token_list RBRACKET { $2 }
| LBRACKET token_list END { parse_error "missing '" }
```

```
particle_attributes ::=
| { [] }
| particle_attribute particle_attributes { $1 :: $2 }
```

```
particle_attribute ::=
| ALIAS token_list_arg { P.Alias $2 }
| ANTI ALIAS token_list_arg { P.Alias $3 }
| TEX token_list_arg { P.TeX $2 }
| ANTI TEX token_list_arg { P.TeX_Anti $3 }
| FORTRAN token_list_arg { P.Fortran $2 }
| ANTI FORTRAN token_list_arg { P.Fortran_Anti $3 }
| SPIN arg { P.Spin $2 }
| COLOR token_list_arg { P.Color ([], $2) }
| COLOR token_list_opt_arg token_list_arg { P.Color ($2, $3) }
```



---

```

| CHARGE arg { P.Charge $2 }
| MASS token_list_arg { P.Mass $2 }
| WIDTH token_list_arg { P.Width $2 }

```

```

parameter ::=
| PARAMETER token_arg arg parameter_attributes
  { V.Parameter { V.name = $2; V.value = $3; V.attr = $4 } }
| DERIVED token_arg arg parameter_attributes
  { V.Derived { V.name = $2; V.value = $3; V.attr = $4 } }

```

```

parameter_attributes ::=
| { [] }
| parameter_attribute parameter_attributes { $1 :: $2 }

```

```

parameter_attribute ::=
| ALIAS token_list_arg { V.Alias $2 }
| TEX token_list_arg { V.TeX $2 }
| FORTRAN token_list_arg { V.Fortran $2 }
| ANTI { invalid_parameter_attr () }
| SPIN { invalid_parameter_attr () }
| COLOR { invalid_parameter_attr () }
| CHARGE { invalid_parameter_attr () }
| MASS { invalid_parameter_attr () }
| WIDTH { invalid_parameter_attr () }

```

```

index ::=
| INDEX token_arg index_attributes { { I.name = $2; I.attr = $3 } }

```

```

index_attributes ::=
| { [] }
| index_attribute index_attributes { $1 :: $2 }

```

```

index_attribute ::=
| COLOR token_list_arg { I.Color ([], $2) }
| COLOR token_list_opt_arg token_list_arg { I.Color ($2, $3) }
| FLAVOR token_list_arg { I.Flavor ([], $2) }
| FLAVOR token_list_opt_arg token_list_arg { I.Flavor ($2, $3) }
| LORENTZ token_list_arg { I.Lorentz $2 }

```

```

tensor ::=
| TENSOR token_arg tensor_attributes { { X.name = $2; X.attr = $3 } }

```

```

tensor_attributes ::=
| { [] }
| tensor_attribute tensor_attributes { $1 :: $2 }

```

```

tensor_attribute ::=
| COLOR token_list_arg { X.Color ([], $2) }
| COLOR token_list_opt_arg token_list_arg { X.Color ($2, $3) }
| FLAVOR token_list_arg { X.Flavor ([], $2) }
| FLAVOR token_list_opt_arg token_list_arg { X.Flavor ($2, $3) }
| LORENTZ token_list_arg { X.Lorentz $2 }

vertex ::=
| VERTEX token_list_arg { (E.integer 1, T.list $2) }
| VERTEX expr_arg token_list_arg { ($2, T.list $3) }
| VERTEX expr_arg LBRACE RBRACE { ($2, T.list []) }
| VERTEX expr_arg LBRACE END { parse_error "missing_{'}'" }
| VERTEX not_arg_or_token_list { parse_error "expected_{'_'or_{'}'" }
/* This results in a shift/reduce conflict:
| VERTEX expr_arg LBRACE RBRACKET { parse_error "expected '}', found ']' " }
*/

expr ::=
| integer { E.integer $1 }
| LPAREN expr RPAREN { $2 }
| LPAREN expr RBRACKET { parse_error "expected_{'}'', found_{'']'" }
| LPAREN expr RBRACE { parse_error "expected_{'}'', found_{'}']'" }
| LPAREN expr END { parse_error "missing_{'}'" }
| expr PLUS expr { E.add $1 $3 }
| expr MINUS expr { E.sub $1 $3 }
| expr TIMES expr { E.mult $1 $3 }
| expr DIV expr { E.div $1 $3 }
| bare_scripted_token arg_list { E.apply $1 $2 }
/* Making '*' optional introduces many shift/reduce and reduce/reduce conflicts:
| expr expr { E.mult $1 $2 } */

arg_list ::=
| { [] }
| arg arg_list { $1 :: $2 }

arg ::=
| LBRACE expr RBRACE { $2 }
| LBRACE expr RBRACKET { parse_error "expected_{'}'', found_{'']'" }
| LBRACE expr END { parse_error "missing_{'}'" }

integer ::=
| DIGIT { $1 }
| integer DIGIT { 10 × $1 + $2 }

token ::=
| bare_token { $1 }

```

---

```

| LBRACE scripted_token RBRACE { $2 }
| LBRACE scripted_token END { parse_error "missing_{'}'" }
| LBRACE scripted_token token_list RBRACE { T.list ($2 :: $3) }
| LBRACE scripted_token token_list END { parse_error "missing_{'}'" }
/* This results in a shift/reduce conflict because RBRACKET is a bare token:
   | LBRACE scripted_token RBRACKET      { parse_error "expected '{', found ']' " }
*/

```

```

token_list ::=
| scripted_token { [$1] }
| scripted_token token_list { $1 :: $2 }

```

```

scripted_token ::=
| prefixes token optional_scripts { T.scripted $1 $2 $3 }

```

```

bare_scripted_token ::=
| prefixes name optional_scripts { T.scripted $1 $2 $3 }

```

```

optional_scripts ::=
| { (None, None) }
| super { ($1, None) }
| sub { (None, $1) }
| super sub { ($1, $2) }
| sub super { ($2, $1) }
| primes { ($1, None) }
| primes sub { ($1, $2) }
| sub primes { ($2, $1) }

```

```

super ::=
| SUPER token { Some $2 }
| SUPER RBRACE { parse_error "superscript_ can't start_ with_{'}'" }
/* This results in many reduce/reduce conflicts:
   | SUPER RBRACKET { parse_error "superscript can't start with ']' " }
*/

```

```

sub ::=
| SUB token { Some $2 }
| SUB RBRACE { parse_error "subscript_ can't start_ with_{'}'" }
/* This results in many reduce/reduce conflicts:
   | SUB RBRACKET { parse_error "subscript can't start with ']' " }
*/

```

```

prefixes ::=
| { [] }
| PREFIX prefixes { $1 :: $2 }

```

```

primes ::=
| prime_list { Some (T.list $1) }

prime_list ::=
| PRIME { [T.token "\\prime"] }
| PRIME prime_list { T.token "\\prime" :: $2 }

name ::=
| CHAR { T.token $1 }
| TOKEN { T.token $1 }

bare_token ::=
| DIGIT { T.digit $1 }
| CHAR { T.token $1 }
| TOKEN { T.token $1 }
| PLUS { T.token "+" }
| MINUS { T.token "-" }
| TIMES { T.token "*" }
| DIV { T.token "/" }
| COMMA { T.token "," }
| LPAREN { T.token "(" }
| RPAREN { T.token ")" }

not_arg_or_token_list ::=
| DIGIT { () }
| CHAR { () }
| TOKEN { () }
| PLUS { () }
| MINUS { () }
| TIMES { () }
| DIV { () }
| COMMA { () }
| RPAREN { () }
| RBRACKET { () }
| RBRACE { () }

```

### 13.5 Interface of *Vertex*

```

val parse_string : string → Vertex_syntax.File.t
val parse_file : string → Vertex_syntax.File.t

module type Test =
sig
  val example : unit → unit
  val suite : OUnit.test
end

module Test (M : Model.T) : Test

```

```

module Parser_Test : Test
module Modelfile_Test : Test

```

### 13.6 Implementation of *Vertex*

```

module type Test =
  sig
    val example : unit → unit
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end

```

#### 13.6.1 New Implementation: Next Version

```

let error_in_string text start_pos end_pos =
  let i = start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum
  and j = end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum in
  String.sub text i (j - i)

let error_in_file name start_pos end_pos =
  Printf.sprintf
    "%s:%d.%d-%d.%d"
    name
    start_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - start_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)
    end_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - end_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)

let parse_string text =
  Vertex_syntax.File.expand_includes
  (fun file → invalid_arg ("parse_string:␣found␣include␣'" ^ file ^ "'"))
  (try
    Vertex_parser.file
    Vertex_lexer.token
    (Vertex_lexer.init_position "" (Lexing.from_string text))
  with
  | Vertex_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
    invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf "syntax␣error␣(%s)␣at:␣'%s'"
      msg (error_in_string text start_pos end_pos))
  | Parsing.Parse_error →
    invalid_arg ("parse␣error:␣" ^ text))

let parse_file name =
  let parse_file_tree name =
    let ic = open_in name in
    let file_tree =
      begin try
        Vertex_parser.file
        Vertex_lexer.token
        (Vertex_lexer.init_position name (Lexing.from_channel ic))

```

```

with
| Vertex_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
begin
  close_in ic;
  invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf
               "%s:_syntax_error_(%s)"
               (error_in_file name start_pos end_pos) msg)
end
| Parsing.Parse_error →
begin
  close_in ic;
  invalid_arg ("parse_error:" ^ name)
end
end in
close_in ic;
file_tree in
Vertex_syntax.File.expand_includes parse_file_tree (parse_file_tree name)

let dump_file pfx f =
  List.iter
    (fun s → print_endline (pfx ^ ":" ^ s))
    (Vertex_syntax.File.to_strings f)

module Parser_Test : Test =
struct
  let example () =
    ()

  open OUnit

  let compare s_out s_in () =
    assert_equal ~printer : (String.concat "\n")
      [s_out] (Vertex_syntax.File.to_strings (parse_string s_in))

  let parse_error error s () =
    assert_raises (Invalid_argument error) (fun () → parse_string s)

  let syntax_error (msg, error) s () =
    parse_error ("syntax_error(" ^ msg ^ ")") at : " ^ error ^ ")" s ()

  let (=>) s_in s_out =
    "\n" ^ s_in >:: compare s_out s_in

  let (?>) s =
    s => s

  let (=>!!!) s error =
    "\n" ^ s >:: parse_error error s

  let (=>!) s error =
    "\n" ^ s >:: syntax_error error s

  let empty =
    "empty" >::
      (fun () → assert_equal [] (parse_string ""))

```

```

let expr =
  "expr" >:::
    [ "\\vertex[2*_(17_+4)]{}" => "\\vertex[42]{}";
      "\\vertex[2*_(17_+4)]{}" => "\\vertex[38]{}";
      "\\vertex[2]" =>! ("missing_''", "[2]");
      "\\vertex[]" =>! ("expected_'_or_''", "\\vertex");
      "\\vertex2[]" =>! ("expected_'_or_''", "\\vertex2");
      "\\vertex{}" =>! ("expected_'_or_''", "\\vertex");
      "\\vertex2{}" =>! ("expected_'_or_''", "\\vertex2");
      "\\vertex[(2)]{}" =>! ("expected_'',_found_''", "(2)");
      "\\vertex[(2)]{}" =>! ("expected_'',_found_''", "(2)");
      "\\vertex{2}{}" =>! ("syntax_error", "2");
      "\\vertex[2]{}" =>! ("expected_'',_found_''", "[2]");
      "\\vertex[2]{}" =>! ("syntax_error", "2");
      "\\vertex[2*]{}" =>! ("syntax_error", "2") ]

let index =
  "index" >:::
    [ "\\vertex{a_{1}^{2}}" => "\\vertex{a^2_1}";
      "\\vertex{a_{11}^2}" => "\\vertex{a^2_{11}}";
      "\\vertex{a_{1_1}^2}" => "\\vertex{a^2_{1_1}}"]

let electron1 =
  "electron1" >:::
    [ ? > "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}" => "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}" ]

let electron2 =
  "electron2" >:::
    [ "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{{ele}}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{electron}\\fortran{ele}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{{ele}}\\fortran{{electron}}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\alias{e2}\\alias{e1}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\alias{{e1}}\\alias{{e2}}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}\\anti\\fortran{pos}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{{ele}}\\anti\\fortran{{pos}}"]

let particles =
  "particles" >:::
    [ electron1;
      electron2 ]

let parameters =
  "parameters" >:::
    [ ? > "\\parameter{\\alpha}{1/137}";
      ?> "\\derived{\\alpha_s}{1/\\ln{\\frac{\\mu}{\\Lambda}}}" ;
      "\\parameter{\\alpha}{1/137}\\anti\\fortran{alpha}" =>!
        ("invalid_parameter_attribute", "\\anti") ]

let indices =
  "indices" >:::
    [ ? > "\\index{a}\\color{8}";

```

```

    "\\index{a}\\color{SU(2)}{3}" => "\\index{a}\\color[{{SU(2)}}]{3}" ]

let tensors =
  "tensors" >:::
    [ "\\tensor{T}\\color{3}" => "\\tensor{T}\\color{3}" ]

let vertices =
  "vertex" >:::
    [ "\\vertex{\\bar\\psi\\gamma_\\mu\\psi_A_\\mu}" =>
      "\\vertex{\\{\\bar\\psi\\gamma_\\mu\\psi_A_\\mu\\}}" ]

module T = Vertex_syntax.Token

let parse_token s =
  match parse_string ("\\vertex{" ^ s ^ "}") with
  | [Vertex_syntax.File.Vertex (_, v)] → v
  | _ → invalid_arg "only_vertex"

let print_token pfx t =
  print_endline (pfx ^ ":\n" ^ T.to_string t)

let test_stem s_out s_in () =
  assert_equal ~printer : T.to_string
    (parse_token s_out)
    (T.stem (parse_token s_in))

let (=>>) s_in s_out =
  "stem" ^ s_in >::: test_stem s_out s_in

let tokens =
  "tokens" >:::
    [ "\\vertex{a'}" => "\\vertex{a^\\prime}";
      "\\vertex{a''}" => "\\vertex{a^\\{\\prime\\prime\\}}";
      "\\bar\\psi'_i,\\alpha" =>> "\\psi";
      "\\phi^\\dagger_i'" =>> "\\phi";
      "\\bar{\\phi\\psi}''_i,\\alpha" =>> "\\psi";
      "\\vertex{\\phi}" => "\\vertex{\\phi}";
      "\\vertex{\\phi_1}" => "\\vertex{\\phi_1}";
      "\\vertex{\\{\\phi\\}'}" => "\\vertex{\\phi^\\prime}";
      "\\vertex{\\hat{\\bar\\psi}_1}" => "\\vertex{\\hat{\\bar\\psi}_1}";
      "\\vertex{a_b}_{cd}" => "\\vertex{a_{bcd}}";
      "\\vertex{\\{\\phi_1\\}_2}" => "\\vertex{\\phi_{12}}";
      "\\vertex{\\{\\phi_{12}\\}_{34}}" => "\\vertex{\\phi_{1234}}";
      "\\vertex{\\{\\phi_{12}\\}^{34}}" => "\\vertex{\\phi^{34}_{12}}";
      "\\vertex{\\bar{\\psi}_{\\mathrm{e}}}_{\\alpha\\gamma_{\\alpha\\beta}}^\\mu\\psi_{\\mathrm{e}}}"
      "\\vertex{\\{\\bar\\psi_{\\mathrm{e}}\\alpha\\gamma^\\mu_{\\alpha\\beta}\\psi_{\\mathrm{e}}\\}}";

let suite =
  "Vertex_Parser" >:::
    [ empty;
      index;
      expr;
      particles;
      parameters;
      indices;

```



```

    tensors;
    vertices;
    tokens ]
end

```

### Symbol Tables

```

module type Symbol =
sig
    type file = Vertex_syntax.File.t
    type t = Vertex_syntax.Token.t

```

Tensors and their indices are representations of color, flavor or Lorentz groups. In the end it might turn out to be unnecessary to distinguish *Color* from *Flavor*.

```

    type space =
    | Color of Vertex_syntax.Lie.t
    | Flavor of t list × t list
    | Lorentz of t list

```

A symbol (i. e. a *Symbol.t* = *Vertex\_syntax.Token.t*) can refer either to particles, to parameters (derived and input) or to tensors and indices.

```

    type kind =
    | Neutral
    | Charged
    | Anti
    | Parameter
    | Derived
    | Index of space
    | Tensor of space

    type table
    val load : file → table
    val dump : out_channel → table → unit

```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol.

```

    val kind_of_symbol : table → t → kind option

```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol's stem.

```

    val kind_of_stem : table → t → kind option

```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol and fall back to the *kind* of the symbol's stem, if necessary.

```

    val kind_of_symbol_or_stem : table → t → kind option

```

A table to look up all symbols with the same *stem*.

```

    val common_stem : table → t → t list

    exception Missing_Space of t
    exception Conflicting_Space of t

```

```

end

module Symbol : Symbol =
  struct

    module T = Vertex_syntax.Token
    module F = Vertex_syntax.File
    module P = Vertex_syntax.Particle
    module I = Vertex_syntax.Index
    module L = Vertex_syntax.Lie
    module Q = Vertex_syntax.Parameter
    module X = Vertex_syntax.Tensor

    type file = F.t
    type t = T.t

    type space =
    | Color of L.t
    | Flavor of t list  $\times$  t list
    | Lorentz of t list

    let space_to_string = function
    | Color (g, r)  $\rightarrow$ 
        "color:" ^ L.group_to_string g ^ ":" ^ L.rep_to_string r
    | Flavor (_, _)  $\rightarrow$  "flavor"
    | Lorentz _  $\rightarrow$  "Lorentz"

    type kind =
    | Neutral
    | Charged
    | Anti
    | Parameter
    | Derived
    | Index of space
    | Tensor of space

    let kind_to_string = function
    | Neutral  $\rightarrow$  "neutral_particle"
    | Charged  $\rightarrow$  "charged_particle"
    | Anti  $\rightarrow$  "charged_anti_particle"
    | Parameter  $\rightarrow$  "input_parameter"
    | Derived  $\rightarrow$  "derived_parameter"
    | Index space  $\rightarrow$  space_to_string space ^ "_index"
    | Tensor space  $\rightarrow$  space_to_string space ^ "_tensor"

    module ST = Map.Make (T)
    module SS = Set.Make (T)

    type table =
    { symbol_kinds : kind ST.t;
      stem_kinds : kind ST.t;
      common_stems : SS.t ST.t }

    let empty =
    { symbol_kinds = ST.empty;

```

---

```

    stem_kinds = ST.empty;
    common_stems = ST.empty }

let kind_of_symbol table token =
  try Some (ST.find token table.symbol_kinds) with Not_found → None

let kind_of_stem table token =
  try
    Some (ST.find (T.stem token) table.stem_kinds)
  with
  | Not_found → None

let kind_of_symbol_or_stem symbol_table token =
  match kind_of_symbol symbol_table token with
  | Some _ as kind → kind
  | None → kind_of_stem symbol_table token

let common_stem table token =
  try
    SS.elements (ST.find (T.stem token) table.common_stems)
  with
  | Not_found → []

let add_symbol_kind table token kind =
  try
    let old_kind = ST.find token table in
    if kind = old_kind then
      table
    else
      invalid_arg ("conflicting symbol kind: " ^
                    T.to_string token ^ " -> " ^
                    kind_to_string kind ^ " vs " ^
                    kind_to_string old_kind)
  with
  | Not_found → ST.add token kind table

let add_stem_kind table token kind =
  let stem = T.stem token in
  try
    let old_kind = ST.find stem table in
    if kind = old_kind then
      table
    else begin
      match kind, old_kind with
      | Charged, Anti → ST.add stem Charged table
      | Anti, Charged → table
      | -, - →
        invalid_arg ("conflicting stem kind: " ^
                      T.to_string token ^ " -> " ^
                      T.to_string stem ^ " -> " ^
                      kind_to_string kind ^ " vs " ^
                      kind_to_string old_kind)
    end
  end

```

```

with
| Not_found → ST.add stem kind table
let add_kind table token kind =
{ table with
  symbol_kinds = add_symbol_kind table.symbol_kinds token kind;
  stem_kinds = add_stem_kind table.stem_kinds token kind }
let add_stem table token =
let stem = T.stem token in
let set =
  try
    ST.find stem table.common_stems
  with
  | Not_found → SS.empty in
{ table with
  common_stems = ST.add stem (SS.add token set) table.common_stems }

```

Go through the list of attributes, make sure that the *space* is declared and unique. Return the space.

```

exception Missing_Space of t
exception Conflicting_Space of t
let group_rep_of_tokens group rep =
let group =
  match group with
  | [] → L.default_group
  | group → L.group_of_string (T.list_to_string group) in
  Color (group, L.rep_of_string group (T.list_to_string rep))
let index_space index =
let spaces =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc → function
      | I.Color (group, rep) → group_rep_of_tokens group rep :: acc
      | I.Flavor (group, rep) → Flavor (rep, group) :: acc
      | I.Lorentz t → Lorentz t :: acc)
    [] index.I.attr in
match ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare spaces) with
| [space] → space
| [] → raise (Missing_Space index.I.name)
| _ → raise (Conflicting_Space index.I.name)
let tensor_space tensor =
let spaces =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc → function
      | X.Color (group, rep) → group_rep_of_tokens rep group :: acc
      | X.Flavor (group, rep) → Flavor (rep, group) :: acc
      | X.Lorentz t → Lorentz t :: acc)
    [] tensor.X.attr in
match ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare spaces) with
| [space] → space

```

```
| [] → raise (Missing_Space tensor.X.name)
| - → raise (Conflicting_Space tensor.X.name)
```

NB: if *P.Charged* (*name*, *name*) below, only the *Charged* will survive, *Anti* will be shadowed.

```
let insert_kind table = function
| F.Particle p →
  begin match p.P.name with
  | P.Neutral name → add_kind table name Neutral
  | P.Charged (name, anti) →
    add_kind (add_kind table anti Anti) name Charged
  end
| F.Index i → add_kind table i.I.name (Index (index_space i))
| F.Tensor t → add_kind table t.X.name (Tensor (tensor_space t))
| F.Parameter p →
  begin match p with
  | Q.Parameter name → add_kind table name.Q.name Parameter
  | Q.Derived name → add_kind table name.Q.name Derived
  end
| F.Vertex _ → table

let insert_stem table = function
| F.Particle p →
  begin match p.P.name with
  | P.Neutral name → add_stem table name
  | P.Charged (name, anti) → add_stem (add_stem table name) anti
  end
| F.Index i → add_stem table i.I.name
| F.Tensor t → add_stem table t.X.name
| F.Parameter p →
  begin match p with
  | Q.Parameter name
  | Q.Derived name → add_stem table name.Q.name
  end
| F.Vertex _ → table

let insert table token =
  insert_stem (insert_kind table token) token

let load decls =
  List.fold_left insert empty decls

let dump oc table =
  Printf.fprintf oc "<<<SymbolTable:>>>\n";
  ST.iter
    (fun s k →
      Printf.fprintf oc "%s->%s\n" (T.to_string s) (kind_to_string k))
    table.symbol_kinds;
  Printf.fprintf oc "<<<StemTable:>>>\n";
  ST.iter
    (fun s k →
      Printf.fprintf oc "%s->%s\n" (T.to_string s) (kind_to_string k))
```

```

    table.stem_kinds;
    Printf.fprintf oc "<<<CommonStems:>>>\n";
    ST.iter
      (fun stem symbols →
        Printf.fprintf
          oc "%s->%s\n"
            (T.to_string stem)
            (String.concat
              ", " (List.map T.to_string (SS.elements symbols))))
      table.common_stems
end

```

### Declarations

```

module type Declaration =
sig
  type t

  val of_string : string → t list
  val to_string : t list → string

  For testing and debugging

  val of_string_and_back : string → string

  val count_indices : t → (int × Symbol.t) list
  val indices_ok : t → unit
end

module Declaration : Declaration =
struct
  module S = Symbol
  module T = Vertex_syntax.Token

  type factor =
    { stem : T.t;
      prefix : T.prefix list;
      particle : T.t list;
      color : T.t list;
      flavor : T.t list;
      lorentz : T.t list;
      other : T.t list }

  type t = factor list

  let factor_stem token =
    { stem = token.T.stem;
      prefix = token.T.prefix;
      particle = [];
      color = [];
      flavor = []
    }

```

```

    lorentz = [];
    other = [] }

let rev factor =
  { stem = factor.stem;
    prefix = List.rev factor.prefix;
    particle = List.rev factor.particle;
    color = List.rev factor.color;
    flavor = List.rev factor.flavor;
    lorentz = List.rev factor.lorentz;
    other = List.rev factor.other }

let factor_add_prefix factor token =
  { factor with prefix = T.prefix_of_string token :: factor.prefix }

let factor_add_particle factor token =
  { factor with particle = token :: factor.particle }

let factor_add_color_index t factor token =
  { factor with color = token :: factor.color }

let factor_add_lorentz_index t factor token =
  (* diagnostics: Printf.eprintf "[L: [%s]]\n" (T.to_string token); *)
  { factor with lorentz = token :: factor.lorentz }

let factor_add_flavor_index t factor token =
  { factor with flavor = token :: factor.flavor }

let factor_add_other_index factor token =
  { factor with other = token :: factor.other }

let factor_add_kind factor token = function
| S.Neutral | S.Charged | S.Anti → factor_add_particle factor token
| S.Index (S.Color (rep, group)) →
  factor_add_color_index (rep, group) factor token
| S.Index (S.Flavor (rep, group)) →
  factor_add_flavor_index (rep, group) factor token
| S.Index (S.Lorentz t) → factor_add_lorentz_index t factor token
| S.Tensor _ → invalid_arg "factor_add_index: _\\tensor"
| S.Parameter → invalid_arg "factor_add_index: _\\parameter"
| S.Derived → invalid_arg "factor_add_index: _\\derived"

let factor_add_index symbol_table factor = function
| T.Token "," → factor
| T.Token ("*" | "\\ast" as star) → factor_add_prefix factor star
| token →
  begin
    match S.kind_of_symbol_or_stem symbol_table token with
    | Some kind → factor_add_kind factor token kind
    | None → factor_add_other_index factor token
  end

let factor_of_token symbol_table token =
  let token = T.wrap_scripted token in
  rev (List.fold_left

```

```

        (factor_add_index symbol_table)
        (factor_stem token)
        (token.T.super @ token.T.sub))

let list_to_string tag = function
| [] → ""
| l → ";" ^ tag ^ "=" ^ String.concat "," (List.map T.to_string l)

let factor_to_string factor =
  "[" ^ T.to_string factor.stem ^
    (match factor.prefix with
    | [] → ""
    | l → ";" ^ prefix=" " ^
      String.concat "," (List.map T.prefix_to_string l)) ^
    list_to_string "particle" factor.particle ^
    list_to_string "color" factor.color ^
    list_to_string "flavor" factor.flavor ^
    list_to_string "lorentz" factor.lorentz ^
    list_to_string "other" factor.other ^ "] "

let count_indices factors =
  ThoList.classify
    (ThoList.flatmap (fun f → f.color @ f.flavor @ f.lorentz) factors)

let format_mismatch (n, index) =
  Printf.sprintf "index_%s appears_%d times" (T.to_string index) n

let indices_ok factors =
  match List.filter (fun (n, _) → n ≠ 2) (count_indices factors) with
  | [] → ()
  | mismatches →
    invalid_arg (String.concat ", " (List.map format_mismatch mismatches))

let of_string s =
  let decls = parse_string s in
  let symbol_table = Symbol.load decls in
  (* diagnostics: Symbol.dump stderr symbol_table; *)
  let tokens =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc → function
      | Vertex_syntax.File.Vertex (_, v) → T.wrap_list v :: acc
      | _ → acc)
      [] decls in
  let vlist = List.map (List.map (factor_of_token symbol_table)) tokens in
  List.iter indices_ok vlist;
  vlist

let to_string decls =
  String.concat ";" ^
    (List.map
      (fun v → String.concat " * " (List.map factor_to_string v))
      decls)

let of_string_and_back s =

```



```

    to_string (of_string s)

type field =
  { name : T.t list }

end

```

### Complete Models

```

module Modelfile =
  struct

  end

module Modelfile_Test =
  struct

    let example () =
      ()

    open OUnit

    let index_mismatches =
      "index_mismatches" >::
      [ "1" >::
        (fun () →
          assert_raises
            (Invalid_argument "index_a_1_appears_1_times,\
            \index_a_2_appears_1_times")
          (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
              "\\index{a}\\color{3}\
            \\\vertex{\\bar\\psi-{a_1}\\psi-{a_2}}"));
        "3" >::
          (fun () →
            assert_raises
              (Invalid_argument "index_a_appears_3_times")
              (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
                  "\\index{a}\\color{3}\
            \\\vertex{\\bar\\psi_a\\psi_a\\phi_a}")) ]

    let kind_conflicts =
      "kind_conflicts" >::
      [ "lorentz_/_color" >::
        (fun () →
          assert_raises
            (Invalid_argument
              "conflicting_stem_kind:_a_2_>_a_>_\
            \Lorentz_index_vs_color:SU(3):3_index")
          (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
              "\\index{a_1}\\color{3}\
            \\\index{a_2}\\lorentz{X}"));
        "color_/_color" >::
          (fun () →

```

```

    assert_raises
      (Invalid_argument
        "conflicting_stem_kind: a-2->a->\
      color:SU(3):8_index_vs_color:SU(3):3_index")
      (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
        "\\index{a_1}\\color{3}\
      \\index{a_2}\\color{8}");
      "neutral/_charged" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_raises
          (Invalid_argument
            "conflicting_stem_kind: H^->H->\
          charged_antiparticle_vs_neutral_particle")
          (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
            "\\neutral{H}\
          \\charged{H^+}{H^-}")) ]

let suite =
  "Modelfile_Test" >::
  [ "ok" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal ~printer : (fun s → s)
        "[\\psi;_prefix=\\bar;_\\
      particle=e;_color=a;_lorentz=\\alpha_1]_*_\\
      [\\gamma;_lorentz=\\mu,\\alpha_1,\\alpha_2]_*_\\
      [\\psi;_particle=e;_color=a;_lorentz=\\alpha_2]_*_\\
      [A;_lorentz=\\mu]"
        (Declaration.of_string_and_back
          "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\
          \\index{a}\\color{\\bar3}\
          \\index{b}\\color{SU(3)}{8}\
          \\index{\\mu}\\lorentz{X}\
          \\index{\\alpha}\\lorentz{X}\
          \\vertex{\\bar{\\psi-e}_{a,\\alpha_1}\
          \\gamma^\\mu_{\\alpha_1\\alpha_2}\
          {\\psi-e}_{a,\\alpha_2}A-\\mu}"));
        index_mismatches;
        kind_conflicts;
        "QCD.omf" >::
        (fun () →
          dump_file "QCD" (parse_file "QCD.omf"));
        "SM.omf" >::
        (fun () →
          dump_file "SM" (parse_file "SM.omf"));
        "SM-error.omf" >::
        (fun () →
          assert_raises
            (Invalid_argument
              "SM-error.omf:32.22-32.27:_syntax_error_(syntax_error)")
            (fun () → parse_file "SM-error.omf"));

```

```

"cyclic.omf" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_raises
      (Invalid_argument "cyclic_\\include{cyclic.omf}")
      (fun () → parse_file "cyclic.omf")) ]
end

```

### 13.6.2 New Implementation: Obsolete Version 1

Start of version 1 of the new implementation. The old syntax will not be used in the real implementation, but the library for dealing with indices and permutations will remain important.

Note that  $arity = length\ lorentz\_reps = length\ color\_reps$ . Do we need to enforce this by an abstract type constructor?

A cleaner approach would be `type context = (Coupling.lorentz, Color.t) array`, but it would also require more tedious deconstruction of the pairs. Well, an abstract type with accessors might be the way to go after all ...

```

type context =
  { arity : int;
    lorentz_reps : Coupling.lorentz array;
    color_reps : Color.t array }

let distinct2 i j =
  i ≠ j

let distinct3 i j k =
  i ≠ j ∧ j ≠ k ∧ k ≠ i

let distinct ilist =
  List.length (ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare ilist)) =
  List.length ilist

```

An abstract type that allows us to distinguish offsets in the field array from color and Lorentz indices in different representations.

```

module type Index =
sig
  type t
  val of_int : int → t
  val to_int : t → int
end

```

While the number of allowed indices is unlimited, the allowed offsets into the field arrays are of course restricted to the fields in the current *context*.

```

module type Field =
sig
  type t
  exception Out_of_range of int
  val of_int : context → int → t
  val to_int : t → int
  val get : α array → t → α

```

```

end
module Field : Field =
  struct
    type t = int
    exception Out_of_range of int
    let of_int context i =
      if  $0 \leq i \wedge i < \text{context.arity}$  then
        i
      else
        raise (Out_of_range i)
    let to_int i = 0
    let get = Array.get
  end

```

```

type field = Field.t

```

```

module type Lorentz =
  sig

```

We combine indices  $I$  and offsets  $F$  into the field array into a single type so that we can unify vectors with vector components.

```

  type index = I of int | F of field
  type vector = Vector of index
  type spinor = Spinor of index
  type conjspinor = ConjSpinor of index

```

These are all the primitive ways to construct Lorentz tensors, a.k.a. objects with Lorentz indices, from momenta, other Lorentz tensors and Dirac spinors:

```

  type primitive =
    | G of vector × vector (*  $g_{\mu_1\mu_2}$  *)
    | E of vector × vector × vector × vector (*  $\epsilon_{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3\mu_4}$  *)
    | K of vector × field (*  $k_2^{\mu_1}$  *)
    | S of conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\psi_2$  *)
    | V of vector × conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\gamma_{\mu_2}\psi_3$  *)
    | T of vector × vector × conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\sigma_{\mu_2\mu_3}\psi_4$  *)
    | A of vector × conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\gamma_{\mu_2}\gamma_5\psi_3$  *)
    | P of conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\gamma_5\psi_2$  *)
  type tensor = int × primitive list

```

Below, we will need to permute fields. For this purpose, we introduce the function `map_primitive v_idx v_fld s_idx s_fld c_idx c_fld tensor` that returns a structurally identical tensor, with `v_idx` : `int` → `int` applied to all vector indices, `v_fld` : `field` → `field` to all vector fields, `s_idx` and `c_idx` to all (conj)spinor indices and `s_fld` and `c_fld` to all (conj)spinor fields.

Note we must treat spinors and vectors differently, even for simple permutations, in order to handle the statistics properly.

```

  val map_tensor :
    (int → int) → (field → field) → (int → int) → (field → field) →
    (int → int) → (field → field) → tensor → tensor

```

Check whether the *tensor* is well formed in the *context*.

```
val tensor_ok : context → tensor → bool
```

The lattice  $\mathbf{N} + i\mathbf{N} \subset \mathbf{C}$ , which suffices for representing the matrix elements of Dirac matrices. We hope to be able to avoid the lattice  $\mathbf{Q} + i\mathbf{Q} \subset \mathbf{C}$  or  $\mathbf{C}$  itself down the road.

```
module Complex :
sig
  type t = int × int
  type t' =
    | Z (* 0 *)
    | O (* 1 *)
    | M (* -1 *)
    | I (* i *)
    | J (* -i *)
    | C of int × int (* x + iy *)
  val to_fortran : t' → string
end
```

Sparse Dirac matrices as maps from Lorentz and Spinor indices to complex numbers. This is supposed to be independent of the representation.

```
module type Dirac =
sig
  val scalar : int → int → Complex.t'
  val vector : int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val tensor : int → int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val axial : int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val pseudo : int → int → Complex.t'
end
```

Dirac matrices as tables of nonzero entries. There will be one concrete Module per realization.

```
module type Dirac_Matrices =
sig
  type t = (int × int × Complex.t') list
  val scalar : t
  val vector : (int × t) list
  val tensor : (int × int × t) list
  val axial : (int × t) list
  val pseudo : t
end
```

E. g. the chiral representation:

```
module Chiral : Dirac_Matrices
```

Here's the functor to create the maps corresponding to a given realization.

```
module Dirac : functor (M : Dirac_Matrices) → Dirac
end
```

```
module Lorentz : Lorentz =
```

```

struct
  type index =
    | I of int (*  $\mu_0, \mu_1, \dots$ , not 0, 1, 2, 3 *)
    | F of field

  let map_index fi ff = function
    | I i → I (fi i)
    | F i → F (ff i)

  let indices = function
    | I i → [i]
    | F _ → []

```

Is the following level of type checks useful or redundant?

TODO: should we also support a *tensor* like  $F_{\mu_1\mu_2}$ ?

```

  type vector = Vector of index
  type spinor = Spinor of index
  type conjspinor = ConjSpinor of index

  let map_vector fi ff (Vector i) = Vector (map_index fi ff i)
  let map_spinor fi ff (Spinor i) = Spinor (map_index fi ff i)
  let map_conjspinor fi ff (ConjSpinor i) = ConjSpinor (map_index fi ff i)

  let vector_ok context = function
    | Vector (I _) →
      (* we could perform additional checks! *)
      true
    | Vector (F i) →
      begin
        match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
        | Coupling.Vector → true
        | Coupling.Vectorspinor →
          failwith "Lorentz.vector_ok:␣incomplete"
        | _ → false
      end

  let spinor_ok context = function
    | Spinor (I _) →
      (* we could perform additional checks! *)
      true
    | Spinor (F i) →
      begin
        match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
        | Coupling.Spinor → true
        | Coupling.Vectorspinor | Coupling.Majorana →
          failwith "Lorentz.spinor_ok:␣incomplete"
        | _ → false
      end

  let conjspinor_ok context = function
    | ConjSpinor (I _) →
      (* we could perform additional checks! *)
      true

```

```

| ConjSpinor (F i) →
  begin
    match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
    | Coupling.ConjSpinor → true
    | Coupling.Vectorspinor | Coupling.Majorana →
      failwith "Lorentz.conjspinor-ok:␣incomplete"
    | _ → false
  end

```

Note that *distinct2 i j* is automatically guaranteed for Dirac spinors, because the  $\bar{\psi}$  and  $\psi$  can not appear in the same slot. This is however not the case for Weyl and Majorana spinors.

```

let spinor_sandwich_ok context i j =
  conjspinor_ok context i ∧ spinor_ok context j

type primitive =
| G of vector × vector
| E of vector × vector × vector × vector
| K of vector × field
| S of conjspinor × spinor
| V of vector × conjspinor × spinor
| T of vector × vector × conjspinor × spinor
| A of vector × conjspinor × spinor
| P of conjspinor × spinor

let map_primitive fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf = function
| G (mu, nu) →
  G (map_vector fvi fvf mu, map_vector fvi fvf nu)
| E (mu, nu, rho, sigma) →
  E (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
    map_vector fvi fvf nu,
    map_vector fvi fvf rho,
    map_vector fvi fvf sigma)
| K (mu, i) →
  K (map_vector fvi fvf mu, fvf i)
| S (i, j) →
  S (map_conjspinor fci fcf i, map_spinor fsi fsf j)
| V (mu, i, j) →
  V (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
    map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
    map_spinor fsi fsf j)
| T (mu, nu, i, j) →
  T (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
    map_vector fvi fvf nu,
    map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
    map_spinor fsi fsf j)
| A (mu, i, j) →
  A (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
    map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
    map_spinor fsi fsf j)
| P (i, j) →

```

```

    P (map_conjspinor fci fcf i, map_spinor fsi fsf j)

let primitive_ok context =
  function
  | G (mu, nu) →
    distinct2 mu nu ∧
    vector_ok context mu ∧ vector_ok context nu
  | E (mu, nu, rho, sigma) →
    let i = [mu; nu; rho; sigma] in
    distinct i ∧ List.for_all (vector_ok context) i
  | K (mu, i) →
    vector_ok context mu
  | S (i, j) | P (i, j) →
    spinor_sandwich_ok context i j
  | V (mu, i, j) | A (mu, i, j) →
    vector_ok context mu ∧ spinor_sandwich_ok context i j
  | T (mu, nu, i, j) →
    vector_ok context mu ∧ vector_ok context nu ∧
    spinor_sandwich_ok context i j

let primitive_vector_indices = function
  | G (Vector mu, Vector nu) | T (Vector mu, Vector nu, _, _) →
    indices mu @ indices nu
  | E (Vector mu, Vector nu, Vector rho, Vector sigma) →
    indices mu @ indices nu @ indices rho @ indices sigma
  | K (Vector mu, _)
  | V (Vector mu, _, _)
  | A (Vector mu, _, _) → indices mu
  | S (_, _) | P (_, _) → []

let vector_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_vector_indices p

let primitive_spinor_indices = function
  | G (_, _) | E (_, _, _, _) | K (_, _) → []
  | S (_, Spinor alpha) | V (_, _, Spinor alpha)
  | T (_, _, _, Spinor alpha)
  | A (_, _, Spinor alpha) | P (_, Spinor alpha) → indices alpha

let spinor_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_spinor_indices p

let primitive_conjspinor_indices = function
  | G (_, _) | E (_, _, _, _) | K (_, _) → []
  | S (ConjSpinor alpha, _) | V (_, ConjSpinor alpha, _)
  | T (_, _, ConjSpinor alpha, _)
  | A (_, ConjSpinor alpha, _) | P (ConjSpinor alpha, _) → indices alpha

let conjspinor_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_conjspinor_indices p

let vector_contraction_ok p =
  let c = ThoList.classify (vector_indices p) in
  print_endline

```



```

      (String.concat ",␣"
        (List.map
          (fun (n, i) → string_of_int n ^ "␣*" ^ string_of_int i)
            c));
    flush stdout;
    let res = List.for_all (fun (n, _) → n = 2) c in
    res

let two_of_each indices p =
  List.for_all (fun (n, _) → n = 2) (ThoList.classify (indices p))

let vector_contraction_ok = two_of_each vector_indices
let spinor_contraction_ok = two_of_each spinor_indices
let conjspinor_contraction_ok = two_of_each conjspinor_indices

let contraction_ok p =
  vector_contraction_ok p ∧
  spinor_contraction_ok p ∧ conjspinor_contraction_ok p

type tensor = int × primitive list

let map_tensor fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf (factor, primitives) =
  (factor, List.map (map_primitive fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf) primitives)

let tensor_ok context (_, primitives) =
  List.for_all (primitive_ok context) primitives ∧
  contraction_ok primitives

module Complex =
struct
  type t = int × int
  type t' = Z | O | M | I | J | C of int × int
  let to_fortran = function
    | Z → "(0,0)"
    | O → "(1,0)"
    | M → "(-1,0)"
    | I → "(0,1)"
    | J → "(0,-1)"
    | C (r, i) → "(" ^ string_of_int r ^ "," ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"
  end

module type Dirac =
sig
  val scalar : int → int → Complex.t'
  val vector : int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val tensor : int → int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val axial : int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val pseudo : int → int → Complex.t'
end

module type Dirac_Matrices =
sig
  type t = (int × int × Complex.t') list

```

```

val scalar : t
val vector : (int × t) list
val tensor : (int × int × t) list
val axial : (int × t) list
val pseudo : t
end

module Chiral : Dirac_Matrices =
struct

  type t = (int × int × Complex.t') list

  let scalar =
    [ (1, 1, Complex.O);
      (2, 2, Complex.O);
      (3, 3, Complex.O);
      (4, 4, Complex.O) ]

  let vector =
    [ (0, [ (1, 4, Complex.O);
            (4, 1, Complex.O);
            (2, 3, Complex.M);
            (3, 2, Complex.M) ]);
      (1, [ (1, 3, Complex.O);
            (3, 1, Complex.O);
            (2, 4, Complex.M);
            (4, 2, Complex.M) ]);
      (2, [ (1, 3, Complex.I);
            (3, 1, Complex.I);
            (2, 4, Complex.I);
            (4, 2, Complex.I) ]);
      (3, [ (1, 4, Complex.M);
            (4, 1, Complex.M);
            (2, 3, Complex.M);
            (3, 2, Complex.M) ]) ]

  let tensor =
    [ (* TODO!!! *) ]

  let axial =
    [ (0, [ (1, 4, Complex.M);
            (4, 1, Complex.O);
            (2, 3, Complex.O);
            (3, 2, Complex.M) ]);
      (1, [ (1, 3, Complex.M);
            (3, 1, Complex.O);
            (2, 4, Complex.O);
            (4, 2, Complex.M) ]);
      (2, [ (1, 3, Complex.J);
            (3, 1, Complex.I);
            (2, 4, Complex.J);
            (4, 2, Complex.I) ]);
      (3, [ (1, 4, Complex.O);
            (4, 1, Complex.O);
            (2, 3, Complex.O);
            (3, 2, Complex.O) ]) ]

```

```

        (4, 1, Complex.M);
        (2, 3, Complex.O);
        (3, 2, Complex.M) ] ]

let pseudo =
  [ (1, 1, Complex.M);
    (2, 2, Complex.M);
    (3, 3, Complex.O);
    (4, 4, Complex.O) ]

end

module Dirac (M : Dirac_Matrices) : Dirac =
struct

  module Map2 =
    Map.Make
    (struct
      type t = int × int
      let compare = Pervasives.compare
    end)

  let init2 triples =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc (i, j, e) → Map2.add (i, j) e acc)
      Map2.empty triples

  let bounds_check2 i j =
    if i < 1 ∨ i > 4 ∨ j < 0 ∨ j > 4 then
      invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check2"

  let lookup2 map i j =
    bounds_check2 i j;
    try Map2.find (i, j) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

  module Map3 =
    Map.Make
    (struct
      type t = int × (int × int)
      let compare = Pervasives.compare
    end)

  let init3 quadruples =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc (mu, gamma) →
        List.fold_right
          (fun (i, j, e) → Map3.add (mu, (i, j)) e)
          gamma acc)
      Map3.empty quadruples

  let bounds_check3 mu i j =
    bounds_check2 i j;
    if mu < 0 ∨ mu > 3 then
      invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check3"

```

---

```

let lookup3 map mu i j =
  bounds_check3 mu i j;
  try Map3.find (mu, (i, j)) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

module Map4 =
  Map.Make
    (struct
      type t = int × int × (int × int)
      let compare = Pervasives.compare
    end)

let init4 quadruples =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc (mu, nu, gamma) →
      List.fold_right
        (fun (i, j, e) → Map4.add (mu, nu, (i, j)) e)
        gamma acc)
    Map4.empty quadruples

let bounds_check4 mu nu i j =
  bounds_check3 nu i j;
  if mu < 0 ∨ mu > 3 then
    invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check4"

let lookup4 map mu nu i j =
  bounds_check4 mu nu i j;
  try Map4.find (mu, nu, (i, j)) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

let scalar_map = init2 M.scalar
let vector_map = init3 M.vector
let tensor_map = init4 M.tensor
let axial_map = init3 M.axial
let pseudo_map = init2 M.pseudo

let scalar = lookup2 scalar_map
let vector = lookup3 vector_map
let tensor mu nu i j =
  lookup4 tensor_map mu nu i j
let tensor mu nu i j =
  failwith "tensor:␣incomplete"
let axial = lookup3 axial_map
let pseudo = lookup2 pseudo_map

end

end

module type Color =
sig
  module Index : Index
  type index = Index.t
  type color_rep = F of field | C of field | A of field
  type primitive =
    | D of field × field
    | E of field × field × field (* only for SU(3) *)

```

```

    |  $T$  of  $field \times field \times field$ 
    |  $F$  of  $field \times field \times field$ 
val map_primitive : ( $field \rightarrow field$ )  $\rightarrow$   $primitive \rightarrow primitive$ 
val primitive_indices :  $primitive \rightarrow field\ list$ 
val indices :  $primitive\ list \rightarrow field\ list$ 
type tensor =  $int \times primitive\ list$ 
val map_tensor :
  ( $field \rightarrow field$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha \times primitive\ list \rightarrow \alpha \times primitive\ list$ 
val tensor_ok :  $context \rightarrow \alpha \times primitive\ list \rightarrow bool$ 
end

module Color : Color =
struct
  module Index : Index =
    struct
      type t =  $int$ 
      let of_int i = i
      let to_int i = i
    end

   $a_0, a_1, \dots$ , not 0, 1,  $\dots$ 

  type index = Index.t

  type color_rep =
    |  $F$  of  $field$ 
    |  $C$  of  $field$ 
    |  $A$  of  $field$ 

  type primitive =
    |  $D$  of  $field \times field$ 
    |  $E$  of  $field \times field \times field$ 
    |  $T$  of  $field \times field \times field$ 
    |  $F$  of  $field \times field \times field$ 

  let map_primitive f = function
    |  $D\ (i, j) \rightarrow D\ (f\ i, f\ j)$ 
    |  $E\ (i, j, k) \rightarrow E\ (f\ i, f\ j, f\ k)$ 
    |  $T\ (a, i, j) \rightarrow T\ (f\ a, f\ i, f\ j)$ 
    |  $F\ (a, b, c) \rightarrow F\ (f\ a, f\ b, f\ c)$ 

  let primitive_ok ctx =
    function
      |  $D\ (i, j) \rightarrow$ 
        distinct2 i j  $\wedge$ 
        (match Field.get ctx.color_reps i, Field.get ctx.color_reps j with
         | Color.SUN (n1), Color.SUN (n2)  $\rightarrow$ 
           n1 = - n2  $\wedge$  n2 > 0
         | -, -  $\rightarrow$  false)
      |  $E\ (i, j, k) \rightarrow$ 
        distinct3 i j k  $\wedge$ 
        (match Field.get ctx.color_reps i,
         Field.get ctx.color_reps j, Field.get ctx.color_reps k with

```

```

      | Color.SUN (n1), Color.SUN (n2), Color.SUN (n3) →
        n1 = 3 ∧ n2 = 3 ∧ n3 = 3 ∨
        n1 = -3 ∧ n2 = -3 ∧ n3 = -3
      | -, -, - → false)
  | T (a, i, j) →
    distinct3 a i j ∧
    (match Field.get ctx.color_reps a,
      Field.get ctx.color_reps i, Field.get ctx.color_reps j with
    | Color.AdjSUN(n1), Color.SUN (n2), Color.SUN (n3) →
      n1 = n3 ∧ n2 = - n3 ∧ n3 > 0
    | -, -, - → false)
  | F (a, b, c) →
    distinct3 a b c ∧
    (match Field.get ctx.color_reps a,
      Field.get ctx.color_reps b, Field.get ctx.color_reps c with
    | Color.AdjSUN(n1), Color.AdjSUN (n2), Color.AdjSUN (n3) →
      n1 = n2 ∧ n2 = n3 ∧ n1 > 0
    | -, -, - → false)

let primitive_indices = function
  | D (-, -) → []
  | E (-, -, -) → []
  | T (a, -, -) → [a]
  | F (a, b, c) → [a; b; c]

let indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_indices p

let contraction_ok p =
  List.for_all
    (fun (n, _) → n = 2)
    (ThoList.classify (indices p))

type tensor = int × primitive list

let map_tensor f (factor, primitives) =
  (factor, List.map (map_primitive f) primitives)

let tensor_ok context (_, primitives) =
  List.for_all (primitive_ok context) primitives

end

type t =
  { fields : string array;
    lorentz : Lorentz.tensor list;
    color : Color.tensor list }

module Test (M : Model.T) : Test =
struct
  module Permutation = Permutation.Default

  let context_of_flavors flavors =
    { arity = Array.length flavors;

```

```

    lorentz_reps = Array.map M.lorentz flavors;
    color_reps = Array.map M.color flavors }

let context_of_flavor_names names =
  context_of_flavors (Array.map M.flavor_of_string names)

let context_of_vertex v =
  context_of_flavor_names v.fields

let ok v =
  let context = context_of_vertex v in
  List.for_all (Lorentz.tensor_ok context) v.lorentz ∧
  List.for_all (Color.tensor_ok context) v.color

module PM =
  Partial.Make (struct type t = field let compare = compare end)

let id x = x

let permute v p =
  let context = context_of_vertex v in
  let sorted =
    List.map
      (Field.of_int context)
      (ThoList.range 0 (Array.length v.fields - 1)) in
  let permute =
    PM.apply (PM.of_lists sorted (List.map (Field.of_int context) p)) in
  { fields = Permutation.array (Permutation.of_list p) v.fields;
    lorentz = List.map
      (Lorentz.map_tensor id permute id permute id permute) v.lorentz;
    color = List.map (Color.map_tensor permute) v.color }

let permutations v =
  List.map (permute v)
    (Combinatorics.permute (ThoList.range 0 (Array.length v.fields - 1)))

let wf_declaration flavor =
  match M.lorentz (M.flavor_of_string flavor) with
  | Coupling.Vector → "vector"
  | Coupling.Spinor → "spinor"
  | Coupling.ConjSpinor → "conjspinor"
  | _ → failwith "wf_declaration:␣incomplete"

module Chiral = Lorentz.Dirac(Lorentz.Chiral)

let write_fusion v =
  match Array.to_list v.fields with
  | lhs :: rhs →
    let name = lhs ^ "_of_" ^ String.concat "_" rhs in
    let momenta = List.map (fun n → "k_" ^ n) rhs in
    Printf.printf "pure␣function␣%s␣(%s)␣result␣(%s)\n"
      name (String.concat ","
        (List.flatten
          (List.map2 (fun wf p → [wf; p]) rhs momenta)))
    lhs;

```

---

```

Printf.printf "%%type(%s)%%::%%s\n" (wf_declaration lhs) lhs;
List.iter
  (fun wf →
    Printf.printf "%%type(%s),%%intent(in)%%::%%s\n"
      (wf_declaration wf) wf)
  rhs;
List.iter
  (Printf.printf "%%type(momentum),%%intent(in)%%::%%s\n"
    momenta;
let [rhs1; rhs2] = rhs in
begin match M.lorentz (M.flavor_of_string lhs) with
| Coupling.Vector →
  begin
    for mu = 0 to 3 do
      Printf.printf "%%s(%d)%%=" lhs mu;
      for i = 1 to 4 do
        for j = 1 to 4 do
          match Chiral.vector mu i j with
          | Lorentz.Complex.Z → ()
          | c →
            Printf.printf "%%+%%s*%%s(%d)*%%s(%d)"
              (Lorentz.Complex.to_fortran c) rhs1 i rhs2 j
        done
      done;
      Printf.printf "\n"
    done
  end;
| Coupling.Spinor | Coupling.ConjSpinor →
  begin
    for i = 1 to 4 do
      Printf.printf "%%s(%d)%%=" lhs i;
      for mu = 0 to 3 do
        for j = 1 to 4 do
          match Chiral.vector mu i j with
          | Lorentz.Complex.Z → ()
          | c →
            Printf.printf "%%+%%s*%%s(%d)*%%s(%d)"
              (Lorentz.Complex.to_fortran c) rhs1 mu rhs2 j
        done
      done;
      Printf.printf "\n"
    done
  end;
| _ → failwith "write_fusion:%%incomplete"
end;
Printf.printf "end%%function%%s\n" name;
()
| [] → ()
let write_fusions v =

```



*List.iter write\_fusion (permutations v)*

Testing:

```

let vector_field context i =
  Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

let spinor_field context i =
  Lorentz.Spinor (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

let conjspinor_field context i =
  Lorentz.ConjSpinor (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

let mu = Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.I 0)
and nu = Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.I 1)

let tbar_gl_t = [ "tbar"; "gl"; "t" ]
let context = context_of_flavor_names tbar_gl_t

let vector_current_ok =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                               conjspinor_field context 0,
                               spinor_field context 2)]) ] ;
    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                           Field.of_int context 0,
                           Field.of_int context 2)])]) ] }

let vector_current_vector_misplaced =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 2,
                               conjspinor_field context 0,
                               spinor_field context 2)]) ] ;
    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                           Field.of_int context 0,
                           Field.of_int context 2)])]) ] }

let vector_current_spinor_misplaced =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                               conjspinor_field context 0,
                               spinor_field context 1)]) ] ;
    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                           Field.of_int context 0,
                           Field.of_int context 2)])]) ] }

let vector_current_conjspinor_misplaced =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                               conjspinor_field context 1,
                               spinor_field context 2)]) ] ;
    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                           Field.of_int context 0,
                           Field.of_int context 2)])]) ] }

```

```

let vector_current_out_of_bounds () =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (mu,
                                conjspinor_field context 3,
                                spinor_field context 2)]) ];
    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                            Field.of_int context 0,
                            Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_color_mismatch =
  let names = [ "t"; "gl"; "t" ] in
  let context = context_of_flavor_names names in
  { fields = names;
    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (mu,
                                conjspinor_field context 0,
                                spinor_field context 2)]) ];
    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                            Field.of_int context 0,
                            Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let wwzz = [ "W+"; "W-"; "Z"; "Z" ]
let context = context_of_flavor_names wwzz

let anomalous_couplings =
  { fields = wwzz;
    lorentz = [ (1, [ Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 0);
                      Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 1) ]) ];
    color = [ ] }

let anomalous_couplings_index_mismatch =
  { fields = wwzz;
    lorentz = [ (1, [ Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 0);
                      Lorentz.K (nu, Field.of_int context 1) ]) ];
    color = [ ] }

exception Inconsistent_vertex

let example () =
  if ¬ (ok vector_current_ok) then begin
    raise Inconsistent_vertex
  end;
  write_fusions vector_current_ok

open OUnit

let vertex_indices_ok =
  "indices/ok" >::
  (fun () →
   List.iter
     (fun v →
      assert_bool "vector_current" (ok v))
     (permutations vector_current_ok))

let vertex_indices_broken =
  "indices/broken" >::

```

```

(fun () →
  assert_bool "vector_misplaced"
    (¬ (ok vector_current_vector_misplaced));
  assert_bool "conjugate_spinor_misplaced"
    (¬ (ok vector_current_spinor_misplaced));
  assert_bool "conjugate_spinor_misplaced"
    (¬ (ok vector_current_conjspinor_misplaced));
  assert_raises (Field.Out_of_range 3)
    vector_current_out_of_bounds;
  assert_bool "color_mismatch"
    (¬ (ok vector_current_color_mismatch)))

let anomalous_couplings_ok =
  "anomalous_couplings/ok" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_bool "anomalous_couplings"
      (ok anomalous_couplings))

let anomalous_couplings_broken =
  "anomalous_couplings/broken" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_bool "anomalous_couplings"
      (¬ (ok anomalous_couplings_index_mismatch)))

let suite =
  "Vertex" >:::
  [vertex_indices_ok;
   vertex_indices_broken;
   anomalous_couplings_ok;
   anomalous_couplings_broken]

end

```

---

## —14—

### UFO MODELS

#### 14.1 Abstract Expression Syntax

#### 14.2 Interface of *UFOx\_syntax*

##### 14.2.1 Abstract Syntax

exception *Syntax\_Error* of *string*  $\times$  *Lexing.position*  $\times$  *Lexing.position*

```
type expr =  
  | Integer of int  
  | Float of float  
  | Variable of string  
  | Sum of expr  $\times$  expr  
  | Difference of expr  $\times$  expr  
  | Product of expr  $\times$  expr  
  | Quotient of expr  $\times$  expr  
  | Power of expr  $\times$  expr  
  | Application of string  $\times$  expr list  
  
val integer : int  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val float : float  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val variable : string  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val add : expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val subtract : expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val multiply : expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val divide : expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val power : expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val apply : string  $\rightarrow$  expr list  $\rightarrow$  expr
```

#### 14.3 Implementation of *UFOx\_syntax*

##### 14.3.1 Abstract Syntax

exception *Syntax\_Error* of *string*  $\times$  *Lexing.position*  $\times$  *Lexing.position*

```
type expr =  
  | Integer of int
```

```

| Float of float
| Variable of string
| Sum of expr × expr
| Difference of expr × expr
| Product of expr × expr
| Quotient of expr × expr
| Power of expr × expr
| Application of string × expr list

let integer i =
  Integer i

let float x =
  Float x

let variable s =
  Variable s

let add e1 e2 =
  Sum (e1, e2)

let subtract e1 e2 =
  Difference (e1, e2)

let multiply e1 e2 =
  Product (e1, e2)

let divide e1 e2 =
  Quotient (e1, e2)

let power e p =
  Power (e, p)

let apply f args =
  Application (f, args)

```

## 14.4 Expression Lexer

```

{
open Lexing
open UFOx_parser

let string_of_char c =
  String.make 1 c

let int_of_char c =
  int_of_string (string_of_char c)

let init_position fname lexbuf =
  let curr_p = lexbuf.lex_curr_p in
  lexbuf.lex_curr_p ←
    { curr_p with
      pos_fname = fname;
      pos_lnum = 1;
      pos_bol = curr_p.pos_cnum };

```

```

lexbuf
}

let digit = ['0'-'9']
let upper = ['A'-'Z']
let lower = ['a'-'z']
let char = upper | lower
let word = char | digit | '_'
let white = [' ' '\t' '\n']

rule token = parse
  white { token lexbuf } (* skip blanks *)
| '(' { LPAREN }
| ')' { RPAREN }
| ',' { COMMA }
| '*' { POWER }
| '*' { TIMES }
| '/' { DIV }
| '+' { PLUS }
| '-' { MINUS }
| ('-'? digit+ as i) ('.' '0'*)?
  { INT (int_of_string i) }
| ('-'? digit* '.' digit+ (['E' 'e'] '-'? digit+)? as x)
  { FLOAT (float_of_string x) }
| char word* ('.' char word+)? as s
  { ID s }
| _ as c { failwith ("invalid_character_at_" ^
  string_of_char c ^ "'") }
| eof { END }

```

## 14.5 Expression Parser

Right recursion is more convenient for constructing the value. Since the lists will always be short, there is no performance or stack size reason for preferring left recursion.

### Header

```

module X = UFOx_syntax

let parse_error msg =
  raise (UFOx_syntax.Syntax_Error
    (msg, symbol_start_pos (), symbol_end_pos ()))

let invalid_parameter_attr () =
  parse_error "invalid_parameter_attribute"

```

*Token declarations*

```

%token < int > INT
%token < float > FLOAT
%token < string > ID
%token PLUS MINUS TIMES POWER DIV
%token LPAREN RPAREN COMMA DOT
%token END

%left PLUS MINUS
%left TIMES DIV
%left POWER
%nonassoc UNARY

%start input
%type < UFOx_syntax.expr > input

```

*Grammar rules*

```

input ::=
| expr END { $1 }

expr ::=
| INT { X.integer $1 }
| FLOAT { X.float $1 }
| ID { X.variable $1 }
| expr PLUS expr { X.add $1 $3 }
| expr MINUS expr { X.subtract $1 $3 }
| expr TIMES expr { X.multiply $1 $3 }
| expr DIV expr { X.divide $1 $3 }
| PLUS expr %prec UNARY { $2 }
| MINUS expr %prec UNARY { X.multiply (X.integer (-1)) $2 }
| expr POWER expr { X.power $1 $3 }
| LPAREN expr RPAREN { $2 }
| ID LPAREN RPAREN { X.apply $1 [] }
| ID LPAREN args RPAREN { X.apply $1 $3 }

args ::=
| expr { [$1] }
| expr COMMA args { $1 :: $3 }

```

*14.6 Expressions**14.7 Interface of UFOx*

```

module Expr :

```

```

sig
  type t
  val of_string : string → t
  val of_strings : string list → t
end

module Index :
sig
  val free : (int × ρ) list → (int × ρ) list
  val summation : (int × ρ) list → (int × ρ) list
  val classes_to_string : (ρ → string) → (int × ρ) list → string
end

module Q : Algebra.Rational

module type Tensor =
sig
  type atom
  type t = (atom list × Q.t) list
  val of_expr : UFOx_syntax.expr → t
  val of_string : string → t
  val of_strings : string list → t
  val to_string : t → string
  type r
  val classify_indices : t → (int × r) list
  val rep_to_string : r → string
  val rep_of_int : int → r
  val rep_conjugate : r → r
  val rep_trivial : r → bool
  type r_omega
  val omega : r → r_omega
end

module type Atom =
sig
  type t
  val of_expr : string → UFOx_syntax.expr list → t
  val to_string : t → string
  type r
  val classify_indices : t list → (int × r) list
  val rep_to_string : r → string
  val rep_of_int : int → r
  val rep_conjugate : r → r
  val rep_trivial : r → bool
  type r_omega
  val omega : r → r_omega
end

module type Lorentz_Atom =
sig
  type t = private
    | C of int × int
    | Epsilon of int × int × int × int

```



```

      | Gamma of  $int \times int \times int$ 
      | Gamma5 of  $int \times int$ 
      | Identity of  $int \times int$ 
      | Metric of  $int \times int$ 
      | P of  $int \times int$ 
      | ProjP of  $int \times int$ 
      | ProjM of  $int \times int$ 
      | Sigma of  $int \times int \times int \times int$ 
    end

module Lorentz_Atom : Lorentz_Atom

module Lorentz : Tensor
  with type atom = Lorentz_Atom.t and type r_omega = Coupling.lorentz

module type Color_Atom =
  sig
    type t = private
      | Identity of  $int \times int$ 
      | T of  $int \times int \times int$ 
      | F of  $int \times int \times int$ 
      | D of  $int \times int \times int$ 
      | Epsilon of  $int \times int \times int$ 
      | EpsilonBar of  $int \times int \times int$ 
      | T6 of  $int \times int \times int$ 
      | K6 of  $int \times int \times int$ 
      | K6Bar of  $int \times int \times int$ 
    end

module Color_Atom : Color_Atom

module Color : Tensor
  with type atom = Color_Atom.t and type r_omega = Color.t

module Value :
  sig
    type t
    val of_expr : Expr.t → t
    val to_string : t → string
    val to_coupling : (string →  $\beta$ ) → t →  $\beta$  Coupling.expr
  end

module type Test =
  sig
    val example : unit → unit
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end
end

```

## 14.8 Implementation of UFOx

```

let error_in_string text start_pos end_pos =
  let i = max 0 start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum in

```

```

let j = min (String.length text) (max (i + 1) end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum) in
String.sub text i (j - i)

let error_in_file name start_pos end_pos =
  Printf.sprintf
    "%s:%d.%d-%d.%d"
    name
    start_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - start_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)
    end_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - end_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)

module Expr =
struct
  type t = UFOx_syntax.expr

  let of_string text =
    try
      UFOx_parser.input
        UFOx_lexer.token
        (UFOx_lexer.init_position "" (Lexing.from_string text))
    with
      | UFOx_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
        invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf "syntax_error(%s) at: '%s'"
          msg (error_in_string text start_pos end_pos))
      | Parsing.Parse_error →
        invalid_arg ("parse_error:" ^ text)

  let of_strings = function
    | [] → UFOx_syntax.integer 0
    | string :: strings →
      List.fold_right
        (fun s acc → UFOx_syntax.add (of_string s) acc)
        strings (of_string string)

  end

  let positive_integers =
    List.filter (fun (i, _) → i > 0) integers

  let not_positive_integers =
    List.filter (fun (i, _) → i ≤ 0) integers

  let int_list_to_string is =
    "[" ^ String.concat ", " (List.map string_of_int is) ^ "]"

  module Q = Algebra.Small_Rational

  module type Index =
  sig
    val free : (int × ρ) list → (int × ρ) list
    val summation : (int × ρ) list → (int × ρ) list
    val classes_to_string : (ρ → string) → (int × ρ) list → string
  end
end

```

```

module Index : Index =
  struct
    let free i = positive i
    let summation i = not_positive i

    let classes_to_string rep_to_string index_classes =
      let reps =
        ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare (List.map snd index_classes)) in
      "[" ^
        String.concat ",␣"
        (List.map
          (fun r →
            (rep_to_string r) ^ "=" ^
              (int_list_to_string
                (List.map
                  fst
                  (List.filter (fun (_, r') → r = r') index_classes))))
            reps) ^ "]"
      end
  end

module type Atom =
  sig
    type t
    val of_expr : string → UFOx_syntax.expr list → t
    val to_string : t → string
    type r
    val classify_indices : t list → (int × r) list
    val rep_to_string : r → string
    val rep_of_int : int → r
    val rep_conjugate : r → r
    val rep_trivial : r → bool
    type r_omega
    val omega : r → r_omega
  end

module type Tensor =
  sig
    type atom
    type t = (atom list × Q.t) list
    val of_expr : UFOx_syntax.expr → t
    val of_string : string → t
    val of_strings : string list → t
    val to_string : t → string
    type r
    val classify_indices : t → (int × r) list
    val rep_to_string : r → string
    val rep_of_int : int → r
    val rep_conjugate : r → r
    val rep_trivial : r → bool
    type r_omega
    val omega : r → r_omega
  end

```

```

end

module Tensor (A : Atom) : Tensor
  with type atom = A.t and type r = A.r and type r_omega = A.r_omega =
  struct

    module S = UFOx_syntax

    type atom = A.t
    type t = (atom list × Q.t) list

    let multiply (t1, c1) (t2, c2) =
      (List.sort compare (t1 @ t2), Q.mul c1 c2)

    let compress terms =
      List.map (fun (t, cs) → (t, Q.sum cs)) (ThoList.factorize terms)

    let rec of_expr e =
      compress (of_expr' e)

    and of_expr' = function
    | S.Integer i → [([], Q.make i 1)]
    | S.Float _ → invalid_arg "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: unexpected float"
    | S.Variable name →
      invalid_arg ("UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: unexpected variable '" ^
        name ^ "'")
    | S.Application (name, args) → [(A.of_expr name args), Q.unit]
    | S.Sum (e1, e2) →
      of_expr e1 @ of_expr e2
    | S.Difference (e1, e2) →
      of_expr e1 @ of_expr (S.Product (S.Integer (-1), e2))
    | S.Product (e1, e2) → Product.list2 multiply (of_expr e1) (of_expr e2)
    | S.Quotient (n, d) →
      begin match of_expr d with
      | [([], q)] →
        List.map (fun (t, c) → (t, Q.div c q)) (of_expr n)
      | [] →
        failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: zero denominator"
      | _ →
        failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: only integer denominators allowed"
      end
    | S.Power (e, p) →
      begin match of_expr e, of_expr p with
      | [([], q)], [([], p)] →
        if Q.is_integer p then
          [([], Q.pow q (Q.to_integer p))]
        else
          failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: rational power"
      | [([], q)], _ →
        failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: non-numeric power"
      | _ → failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: power of tensor"
      end

    type r = A.r
  end

```

```

let rep_to_string = A.rep_to_string
let rep_of_int = A.rep_of_int
let rep_conjugate = A.rep_conjugate
let rep_trivial = A.rep_trivial

let classify_indices' filter tensors =
  ThoList.uniq
    (List.sort compare
      (List.map (fun (t, c) → filter (A.classify_indices t)) tensors))

let classify_indices tensors =
  let free_indices = classify_indices' Index.free tensors
  and summation_indices = classify_indices' Index.summation tensors in
  match free_indices, summation_indices with
  | [], _ → failwith "UFOx.Tensor.classify_indices: can't happen!"
  | [f], [s] → f
  | [-], _ →
    invalid_arg
      "UFOx.Tensor.classify_indices: superfluous summation indices!"
  | -, _ →
    invalid_arg "UFOx.Tensor.classify_indices: incompatible free indices!"

let of_expr e =
  let t = of_expr e in
  let free = classify_indices t in
  t

let of_string s =
  of_expr (Expr.of_string s)

let of_strings s =
  of_expr (Expr.of_strings s)

let term_to_string (tensors, c) =
  if Q.is_null c then
    ""
  else
    (if Q.is_negative c then "⊖" else "⊕") ^
    (let c = Q.abs c in
     if Q.is_unit c ∧ tensors = [] then
       ""
     else
       Q.to_string c) ^
    (match tensors with
     | [] → ""
     | tensors →
       (if Q.is_unit (Q.abs c) then "" else "*") ^
       String.concat "*" (List.map A.to_string tensors))

let term_to_string (tensors, c) =
  if Q.is_null c then
    ""
  else
    (if Q.is_negative c then "⊖" else "⊕") ^

```

```

      (let c = Q.abs c in
       match tensors with
       | [] → Q.to_string c
       | tensors →
          String.concat "*"
            ((if Q.is_unit c then [] else [Q.to_string c]) @
             List.map A.to_string tensors))

let to_string terms =
  String.concat "" (List.map term_to_string terms)

type r_omega = A.r_omega
let omega = A.omega

end

module type Lorentz_Atom =
sig
  type t = private
    | C of int × int
    | Epsilon of int × int × int × int
    | Gamma of int × int × int
    | Gamma5 of int × int
    | Identity of int × int
    | Metric of int × int
    | P of int × int
    | ProjP of int × int
    | ProjM of int × int
    | Sigma of int × int × int × int
end

module Lorentz_Atom =
struct
  type t =
    | C of int × int
    | Epsilon of int × int × int × int
    | Gamma of int × int × int
    | Gamma5 of int × int
    | Identity of int × int
    | Metric of int × int
    | P of int × int
    | ProjP of int × int
    | ProjM of int × int
    | Sigma of int × int × int × int
end

module Lorentz_Atom' : Atom
with type t = Lorentz_Atom.t and type r_omega = Coupling.lorentz =
struct
  type t = Lorentz_Atom.t
  open Lorentz_Atom

```

```

let to_string = function
| C (i, j) →
  Printf.sprintf "C(%d,%d)" i j
| Epsilon (mu, nu, ka, la) →
  Printf.sprintf "Epsilon(%d,%d,%d,%d)" mu nu ka la
| Gamma (mu, i, j) →
  Printf.sprintf "Gamma(%d,%d,%d)" mu i j
| Gamma5 (i, j) →
  Printf.sprintf "Gamma5(%d,%d)" i j
| Identity (i, j) →
  Printf.sprintf "Identity(%d,%d)" i j
| Metric (mu, nu) →
  Printf.sprintf "Metric(%d,%d)" mu nu
| P (mu, n) →
  Printf.sprintf "P(%d,%d)" mu n
| ProjP (i, j) →
  Printf.sprintf "ProjP(%d,%d)" i j
| ProjM (i, j) →
  Printf.sprintf "ProjM(%d,%d)" i j
| Sigma (mu, nu, i, j) →
  Printf.sprintf "Sigma(%d,%d,%d,%d)" mu nu i j

module S = UFOx_syntax

let of_expr name args =
  match name, args with
  | "C", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → C (i, j)
  | "C", _ →
    invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣C()"
  | "Epsilon", [S.Integer mu; S.Integer nu; S.Integer ka; S.Integer la] →
    Epsilon (mu, nu, ka, la)
  | "Epsilon", _ →
    invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣Epsilon()"
  | "Gamma", [S.Integer mu; S.Integer i; S.Integer j] →
    Gamma (mu, i, j)
  | "Gamma", _ →
    invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣Gamma()"
  | "Gamma5", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → Gamma5 (i, j)
  | "Gamma5", _ →
    invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣Gamma5()"
  | "Identity", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → Identity (i, j)
  | "Identity", _ →
    invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣Identity()"
  | "Metric", [S.Integer mu; S.Integer nu] → Metric (mu, nu)
  | "Metric", _ →
    invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣Metric()"
  | "P", [S.Integer mu; S.Integer n] → P (mu, n)
  | "P", _ →
    invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣P()"
  | "ProjP", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → ProjP (i, j)

```

```

| "ProjP", _ →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣ProjP()"
| "ProjM", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → ProjM (i, j)
| "ProjM", _ →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣ProjM()"
| "Sigma", [S.Integer mu; S.Integer nu; S.Integer i; S.Integer j] →
  Sigma (mu, nu, i, j)
| "Sigma", _ →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣Sigma()"
| name, _ →
  invalid_arg ("UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣tensor␣'" ^ name ^ "'")

type r = S | V | Sp | CSp | Ghost

let rep_trivial = function
| S | Ghost → true
| V | Sp | CSp → false

let rep_to_string = function
| S → "0"
| V → "1"
| Sp → "1/2"
| CSp → "1/2bar"
| Ghost → "Ghost"

let rep_of_int = function
| -1 → Ghost
| 1 → S
| 2 → Sp
| 3 → V
| _ → invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz:␣impossible␣representation!"

let rep_conjugate = function
| S → S
| V → V
| Sp → CSp (* ??? *)
| CSp → Sp (* ??? *)
| Ghost → Ghost

let classify_indices1 = function
| C (i, j) → [(i, CSp); (j, Sp)] (* ??? *)
| Gamma5 (i, j) | Identity (i, j)
| ProjP (i, j) | ProjM (i, j) → [(i, CSp); (j, Sp)]
| Epsilon (mu, nu, ka, la) → [(mu, V); (nu, V); (ka, V); (la, V)]
| Gamma (mu, i, j) → [(mu, V); (i, CSp); (j, Sp)]
| Metric (mu, nu) → [(mu, V); (nu, V)]
| P (mu, n) → [(mu, V)]
| Sigma (mu, nu, i, j) → [(mu, V); (nu, V); (i, CSp); (j, Sp)]

let classify_indices_tensors =
  List.sort compare
    (List.fold_right
      (fun v acc → classify_indices1 v @ acc)
      tensors [])

```



---

```

type r_omega = Coupling.lorentz
let omega = function
  | S → Coupling.Scalar
  | V → Coupling.Vector
  | Sp → Coupling.Spinor
  | CSp → Coupling.ConjSpinor
  | Ghost → Coupling.Scalar
end

module Lorentz = Tensor(Lorentz_Atom')
module type Color_Atom =
sig
  type t = private
    | Identity of int × int
    | T of int × int × int
    | F of int × int × int
    | D of int × int × int
    | Epsilon of int × int × int
    | EpsilonBar of int × int × int
    | T6 of int × int × int
    | K6 of int × int × int
    | K6Bar of int × int × int
end

module Color_Atom =
struct
  type t =
    | Identity of int × int
    | T of int × int × int
    | F of int × int × int
    | D of int × int × int
    | Epsilon of int × int × int
    | EpsilonBar of int × int × int
    | T6 of int × int × int
    | K6 of int × int × int
    | K6Bar of int × int × int
end

module Color_Atom' : Atom
with type t = Color_Atom.t and type r_omega = Color.t =
struct

  type t = Color_Atom.t

  module S = UFOx_syntax

  open Color_Atom

  let of_expr name args =
    match name, args with
    | "Identity", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → Identity (i, j)
    | "Identity", _ →
        invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr: invalid arguments to Identity()"

```

```

| "T", [S.Integer a; S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → T (a, i, j)
| "T", _ →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to T()"
| "f", [S.Integer a; S.Integer b; S.Integer c] → F (a, b, c)
| "f", _ →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to f()"
| "d", [S.Integer a; S.Integer b; S.Integer c] → D (a, b, c)
| "d", _ →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to d()"
| "Epsilon", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j; S.Integer k] →
  Epsilon (i, j, k)
| "Epsilon", _ →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to Epsilon()"
| "EpsilonBar", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j; S.Integer k] →
  EpsilonBar (i, j, k)
| "EpsilonBar", _ →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to EpsilonBar()"
| "T6", [S.Integer a; S.Integer i'; S.Integer j'] → T6 (a, i', j')
| "T6", _ →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to T6()"
| "K6", [S.Integer i'; S.Integer j; S.Integer k] → K6 (i', j, k)
| "K6", _ →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to K6()"
| "K6Bar", [S.Integer i'; S.Integer j; S.Integer k] → K6Bar (i', j, k)
| "K6Bar", _ →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to K6Bar()"
| name, _ →
  invalid_arg ("UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid tensor" ^ name ^ "'")

let to_string = function
| Identity (i, j) → Printf.sprintf "Identity(%d,%d)" i j
| T (a, i, j) → Printf.sprintf "T(%d,%d,%d)" a i j
| F (a, b, c) → Printf.sprintf "f(%d,%d,%d)" a b c
| D (a, b, c) → Printf.sprintf "d(%d,%d,%d)" a b c
| Epsilon (i, j, k) → Printf.sprintf "Epsilon(%d,%d,%d)" i j k
| EpsilonBar (i, j, k) → Printf.sprintf "EpsilonBar(%d,%d,%d)" i j k
| T6 (a, i', j') → Printf.sprintf "T6(%d,%d,%d)" a i' j'
| K6 (i', j, k) → Printf.sprintf "K6(%d,%d,%d)" i' j k
| K6Bar (i', j, k) → Printf.sprintf "K6Bar(%d,%d,%d)" i' j k

type r = S | Sbar | F | C | A

let rep_trivial = function
| S | Sbar → true
| F | C | A → false

let rep_to_string = function
| S → "1"
| Sbar → "1bar"
| F → "3"
| C → "3bar"
| A → "8"

```

```

let rep_of_int = function
| 1 → S
| -1 → Sbar (* UFO appears to use this for colorless antiparticles!
*)
| 3 → F
| -3 → C
| 8 → A
| 6 | -6 → failwith "UFOx.Color:_sextets_not_supported_yet!"
| - → invalid_arg "UFOx.Color:_impossible_representation!"

let rep_conjugate = function
| Sbar → S
| S → Sbar
| C → F
| F → C
| A → A

let classify_indices1 = function
| Identity (i, j) → [(i, C); (j, F)]
| T (a, i, j) → [(i, F); (j, C); (a, A)]
| Color_Atom.F (a, b, c) | D (a, b, c) → [(a, A); (b, A); (c, A)]
| Epsilon (i, j, k) → [(i, F); (j, F); (k, F)]
| EpsilonBar (i, j, k) → [(i, C); (j, C); (k, C)]
| T6 (a, i', j') →
  failwith "UFOx.Color:_sextets_not_supported_yet!"
| K6 (i', j, k) →
  failwith "UFOx.Color:_sextets_not_supported_yet!"
| K6Bar (i', j, k) →
  failwith "UFOx.Color:_sextets_not_supported_yet!"

let classify_indices_tensors =
  List.sort compare
    (List.fold_right
      (fun v acc → classify_indices1 v @ acc)
      tensors [])

type r_omega = Color.t

let omega = function
| S | Sbar → Color.Singlet
| F → Color.SUN (3)
| C → Color.SUN (-3)
| A → Color.AdjSUN (3)

end

module Color = Tensor(Color_Atom')

module Value =
struct
  module S = UFOx_syntax

  type builtin =
  | Sqrt

```

```

| Cos
| Sin
| Conj

let builtin_to_string = function
| Sqrt → "sqrt"
| Cos → "cos"
| Sin → "sin"
| Conj → "conj"

let builtin_of_string = function
| "cmath.sqrt" → Sqrt
| "cmath.cos" → Cos
| "cmath.sin" → Sin
| "complexconjugate" → Conj
| name → failwith ("UFOx.Value:␣unsupported␣function:␣" ^ name)

type t =
| Integer of int
| Rational of Q.t
| Real of float
| Complex of float × float
| Variable of string
| Sum of t list
| Difference of t × t
| Product of t list
| Quotient of t × t
| Power of t × t
| Application of builtin × t list

let rec to_string = function
| Integer i →
  string_of_int i
| Rational q →
  Q.to_string q
| Real x →
  string_of_float x
| Complex (r, i) →
  Printf.sprintf "%f+I*%f" r i
| Variable s → s
| Sum es →
  "(" ^ String.concat "+" (List.map to_string es) ^ ")"
| Difference (e1, e2) →
  "(" ^ to_string e1 ^ "-(" ^ to_string e2 ^ ")"
| Product es →
  String.concat "*" (List.map to_string es)
| Quotient (e1, e2) →
  to_string e1 ^ "/" ^ to_string e2
| Power (e1, e2) →
  "(" ^ to_string e1 ^ ")^(" ^ to_string e2 ^ ")"
| Application (f, es) →
  builtin_to_string f ^

```

```

    "(" ^ String.concat "," (List.map to_string es) ^ ")"
let rec to_coupling atom = function
| Integer i → Coupling.Const i
| Rational q →
    let n, d = Q.to_ratio q in
    Coupling.Quot (Coupling.Const n, Coupling.Const d)
| Real x → Coupling.Atom (atom (string_of_float x))
| Product es → Coupling.Prod (List.map (to_coupling atom) es)
| Variable s → Coupling.Atom (atom s)
| Complex (r, i) →
    Coupling.Sum [Coupling.Atom (atom (string_of_float r));
                  Coupling.Prod [Coupling.I;
                                Coupling.Atom (atom (string_of_float i))]]
| Sum es → Coupling.Sum (List.map (to_coupling atom) es)
| Difference (e1, e2) →
    Coupling.Diff (to_coupling atom e1, to_coupling atom e2)
| Quotient (e1, e2) →
    Coupling.Quot (to_coupling atom e1, to_coupling atom e2)
| Power (e1, Integer e2) →
    Coupling.Pow (to_coupling atom e1, e2)
| Application (Sin, [e]) → Coupling.Sin (to_coupling atom e)
| Application (Cos, [e]) → Coupling.Cos (to_coupling atom e)
| Application (Sqrt, [e]) → Coupling.Sqrt (to_coupling atom e)
| Application (Conj, [e]) → Coupling.Conj (to_coupling atom e)
| Power (e1, _) →
    invalid_arg "UFOx.Value.to_coupling: non-integer power"
| Application (_, _) →
    failwith "UFOx.Value.to_coupling: more than one argument list"

let compress terms = terms

let rec of_expr e =
    compress (of_expr' e)

and of_expr' = function
| S.Integer i → Integer i
| S.Float x → Real x
| S.Variable "cmath.pi" → Variable "pi"
| S.Variable name → Variable name
| S.Sum (e1, e2) →
    begin match of_expr e1, of_expr e2 with
    | Sum e1, Sum e2 → Sum (e1 @ e2)
    | e1, Sum e2 → Sum (e1 :: e2)
    | Sum e1, e2 → Sum (e2 :: e1)
    | e1, e2 → Sum [e1; e2]
    end
| S.Difference (e1, e2) →
    Difference (of_expr e1, of_expr e2)
| S.Product (e1, e2) →
    begin match of_expr e1, of_expr e2 with
    | Product e1, Product e2 → Product (e1 @ e2)

```

```

| e1, Product e2 → Product (e1 :: e2)
| Product e1, e2 → Product (e2 :: e1)
| e1, e2 → Product [e1; e2]
end
| S.Quotient (e1, e2) →
  Quotient (of_expr e1, of_expr e2)
| S.Power (e, p) →
  Power (of_expr e, of_expr p)
| S.Application ("complex", [r; i]) →
  begin match of_expr r, of_expr i with
  | Real r, Real i → Complex (r, i)
  | Integer r, Real i → Complex (float_of_int r, i)
  | Real r, Integer i → Complex (r, float_of_int i)
  | Integer r, Integer i → Complex (float_of_int r, float_of_int i)
  | _ → invalid_arg "UFOx.Value:␣complex␣expects␣two␣numeric␣arguments"
  end
| S.Application ("complex", _) →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Value:␣complex␣expects␣two␣arguments"
| S.Application ("complexconjugate", [e]) →
  Application (Conj, [of_expr e])
| S.Application ("complexconjugate", _) →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Value:␣complexconjugate␣expects␣single␣argument"
| S.Application ("cmath.sqrt", [e]) →
  Application (Sqrt, [of_expr e])
| S.Application ("cmath.sqrt", _) →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Value:␣sqrt␣expects␣single␣argument"
| S.Application (name, args) →
  Application (builtin_of_string name, List.map of_expr args)

end

module type Test =
sig
  val example : unit → unit
  val suite : OUnit.test
end

```

## 14.9 Abstract Syntax

### 14.10 Interface of UFO\_syntax

#### 14.10.1 Abstract Syntax

```

exception Syntax_Error of string × Lexing.position × Lexing.position
type name = string list
type value =
| Name of name
| Integer of int
| Float of float

```

```

| Fraction of  $int \times int$ 
| String of string
| Empty_List
| Name_List of name list
| Integer_List of int list
| String_List of string list
| Order_Dictionary of  $(string \times int)$  list
| Coupling_Dictionary of  $(int \times int \times name)$  list
| Decay_Dictionary of  $(name\ list \times string)$  list

type attrib =
{ a_name : string;
  a_value : value }

type declaration =
{ name : string;
  kind : name;
  attribs : attrib list }

type t = declaration list

val to_strings : t → string list

```

## 14.11 Implementation of *UFO\_syntax*

### 14.11.1 Abstract Syntax

```

exception Syntax_Error of  $string \times Lexing.position \times Lexing.position$ 

type name = string list

type value =
| Name of name
| Integer of int
| Float of float
| Fraction of  $int \times int$ 
| String of string
| Empty_List
| Name_List of name list
| Integer_List of int list
| String_List of string list
| Order_Dictionary of  $(string \times int)$  list
| Coupling_Dictionary of  $(int \times int \times name)$  list
| Decay_Dictionary of  $(name\ list \times string)$  list

type attrib =
{ a_name : string;
  a_value : value }

type declaration =
{ name : string;
  kind : name;
  attribs : attrib list }

```

```

type t = declaration list
let to_strings declarations =
  []

```

## 14.12 Lexer

```

{
open Lexing
open UFO_parser

let string_of_char c =
  String.make 1 c

let int_of_char c =
  int_of_string (string_of_char c)

let init_position fname lexbuf =
  let curr_p = lexbuf.lex_curr_p in
  lexbuf.lex_curr_p ←
    { curr_p with
      pos_fname = fname;
      pos_lnum = 1;
      pos_bol = curr_p.pos_cnum };
  lexbuf
}

let digit = ['0'-'9']
let upper = ['A'-'Z']
let lower = ['a'-'z']
let char = upper | lower
let word = char | digit | '_'
let white = [' ' '\t']

rule token = parse
  white { token lexbuf } (* skip blanks *)
| '#' [^'\n']* { token lexbuf } (* skip comments *)
| '\n' { new_line lexbuf; token lexbuf }
| "from" [^'\n']* { token lexbuf } (* skip imports *)
| "import" [^'\n']* { token lexbuf } (* skip imports (for now) *)
| "try:" [^'\n']* { token lexbuf } (* skip imports (for now) *)
| "except" [^'\n']* { token lexbuf } (* skip imports (for now) *)
| "pass" { token lexbuf } (* skip imports (for now) *)
| '(' { LPAREN }
| ')' { RPAREN }
| '{' { LBRACE }
| '}' { RBRACE }
| '[' { LBRACKET }
| ']' { RBRACKET }
| '=' { EQUAL }
| '+' { PLUS }

```



```

| '-' { MINUS }
| '/' { DIV }
| '.' { DOT }
| ',' { COMMA }
| ':' { COLON }
| '-'? ( digit+ '.' digit* | digit* '.' digit+ )
      ( ['E','e'] '-'? digit+ )? as x
      { FLOAT (float_of_string x) }
| '-'? digit+ as i { INT (int_of_string i) }
| char word* as s { ID s }
| '\'' ([^'\'' ]+ as s) '\''
      { STRING s }
| '"' ([^'" ]+ as s) '"'
      { STRING s }
| _ as c { failwith ("invalid_character_at_" ^
                    string_of_char c ^ "'") }
| eof { END }

```

### 14.13 Parser

Right recursion is more convenient for constructing the value. Since the lists will always be short, there is no performance or stack size reason for preferring left recursion.

#### Header

```

module U = UFO_syntax

let parse_error msg =
  raise (UFO_syntax.Syntax_Error
        (msg, symbol_start_pos (), symbol_end_pos ()))

let invalid_parameter_attr () =
  parse_error "invalid_parameter_attribute"

```

#### Token declarations

```

%token < int > INT
%token < float > FLOAT
%token < string > STRING ID
%token DOT COMMA COLON
%token EQUAL PLUS MINUS DIV
%token LPAREN RPAREN
%token LBRACE RBRACE
%token LBRACKET RBRACKET
%token END

```

```
%start file
%type < UFO_syntax.t > file
```

### Grammar rules

```
file ::=
| declarations END { $1 }
```

```
declarations ::=
| { [] }
| declaration declarations { $1 :: $2 }
```

```
declaration ::=
| ID EQUAL name LPAREN RPAREN { { U.name = $1;
                                U.kind = $3;
                                U.attrs = [] } }
| ID EQUAL name LPAREN attributes RPAREN { { U.name = $1;
                                              U.kind = $3;
                                              U.attrs = $5 } }
| ID EQUAL STRING { { U.name = $1;
                      U.kind = ["$"; $3]; (*
HACK! *)
                      U.attrs = [] } }
```

```
name ::=
| ID { [$1] }
| name DOT ID { $3 :: $1 }
```

```
attributes ::=
| attribute { [$1] }
| attribute COMMA attributes { $1 :: $3 }
```

```
attribute ::=
| ID EQUAL value { { U.a_name = $1; U.a_value = $3 } }
| ID EQUAL list { { U.a_name = $1; U.a_value = $3 } }
| ID EQUAL dictionary { { U.a_name = $1; U.a_value = $3 } }
```

```
value ::=
| INT { U.Integer $1 }
| INT DIV INT { U.Fraction ($1, $3) }
| FLOAT { U.Float $1 }
| STRING { U.String $1 }
| name { U.Name $1 }
```

```
list ::=
```

---

```

| LBRACKET RBRACKET { U.Empty_List }
| LBRACKET names RBRACKET { U.Name_List $2 }
| LBRACKET strings RBRACKET { U.String_List $2 }
| LBRACKET integers RBRACKET { U.Integer_List $2 }

```

```

dictionary ::=
| LBRACE orders RBRACE { U.Order_Dictionary $2 }
| LBRACE couplings RBRACE { U.Coupling_Dictionary $2 }
| LBRACE decays RBRACE { U.Decay_Dictionary $2 }

```

```

names ::=
| name { [$1] }
| name COMMA names { $1 :: $3 }

```

```

integers ::=
| INT { [$1] }
| INT COMMA integers { $1 :: $3 }

```

```

strings ::=
| STRING { [$1] }
| STRING COMMA strings { $1 :: $3 }

```

```

orders ::=
| order { [$1] }
| order COMMA orders { $1 :: $3 }

```

```

order ::=
| STRING COLON INT { ($1, $3) }

```

```

couplings ::=
| coupling { [$1] }
| coupling COMMA couplings { $1 :: $3 }

```

```

coupling ::=
| LPAREN INT COMMA INT RPAREN COLON name { ($2, $4, $7) }

```

```

decays ::=
| decay { [$1] }
| decay COMMA decays { $1 :: $3 }

```

```

decay ::=
| LPAREN names RPAREN COLON STRING { ($2, $5) }

```

## 14.14 Models

### 14.15 Interface of UFO

```

val parse_string : string → UFO_syntax.t
val parse_file : string → UFO_syntax.t

module type Files =
  sig
    type t = private
      { particles : UFO_syntax.t;
        couplings : UFO_syntax.t;
        coupling_orders : UFO_syntax.t;
        vertices : UFO_syntax.t;
        lorentz : UFO_syntax.t;
        parameters : UFO_syntax.t;
        propagators : UFO_syntax.t;
        decays : UFO_syntax.t }

    val parse_directory : string → t
  end

type t
val parse_directory : string → t
val dump : t → unit

module Model : Model.T

module type Test =
  sig
    val example : unit → unit
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end
end

```

### 14.16 Implementation of UFO

Unfortunately, `ocamlweb` will not typeset all multi character operators nicely. E.g. `f @< g` comes out as `f @ < g`.

```

let (@@) f g x =
  f (g x)

let (@@@) f g x y =
  f (g x y)

let error_in_string text start_pos end_pos =
  let i = start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum
  and j = end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum in
  String.sub text i (j - i)

let error_in_file name start_pos end_pos =
  Printf.sprintf

```

```

"%s:%d.%d-%d.%d"
name
start_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
(start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - start_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)
end_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
(end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - end_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)

let parse_string text =
  try
    UFO_parser.file
    UFO_lexer.token
    (UFO_lexer.init_position "" (Lexing.from_string text))
  with
  | UFO_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
    invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf "syntax_error(%s) at: '%s'"
      msg (error_in_string text start_pos end_pos))
  | Parsing.Parse_error →
    invalid_arg ("parse_error:" ^ text)

let parse_file name =
  let ic = open_in name in
  let result =
    begin
      try
        UFO_parser.file
        UFO_lexer.token
        (UFO_lexer.init_position name (Lexing.from_channel ic))
      with
      | UFO_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
        begin
          close_in ic;
          invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf
            "%s:syntax_error(%s)"
            (error_in_file name start_pos end_pos) msg)
        end
      | Parsing.Parse_error →
        begin
          close_in ic;
          invalid_arg ("parse_error:" ^ name)
        end
    end in
  close_in ic;
  result

module type Files =
sig
  type t = private
    { particles : UFO_syntax.t;
      couplings : UFO_syntax.t;
      coupling_orders : UFO_syntax.t;
      vertices : UFO_syntax.t;

```

```

    lorentz : UFO_syntax.t;
    parameters : UFO_syntax.t;
    propagators : UFO_syntax.t;
    decays : UFO_syntax.t }

    val parse_directory : string → t

end

module Files : Files =
struct
    type t =
    { particles : UFO_syntax.t;
      couplings : UFO_syntax.t;
      coupling_orders : UFO_syntax.t;
      vertices : UFO_syntax.t;
      lorentz : UFO_syntax.t;
      parameters : UFO_syntax.t;
      propagators : UFO_syntax.t;
      decays : UFO_syntax.t }

    let parse_directory dir =
    let parse_stem = parse_file (Filename.concat dir (stem ^ ".py")) in
    { particles = parse "particles";
      couplings = parse "couplings";
      coupling_orders = parse "coupling_orders";
      vertices = parse "vertices";
      lorentz = parse "lorentz";
      parameters = parse "parameters";
      propagators = parse "propagators";
      decays = parse "decays" }

    end

    let dump_file pfx f =
    List.iter
    (fun s → print_endline (pfx ^ ":" ^ s))
    (UFO_syntax.to_strings f)

    type charge =
    | Q_Integer of int
    | Q_Fraction of int × int

    let charge_to_string = function
    | Q_Integer i → Printf.sprintf "%d" i
    | Q_Fraction (n, d) → Printf.sprintf "%d/%d" n d

    module S = UFO_syntax

    let find_attr name attrs =
    (List.find (fun a → name = a.S.a_name) attrs).S.a_value

    let name_to_string ?strip name =
    let stripped =
    begin match strip, List.rev name with

```

```

    | Some pfx, head :: tail →
      if pfx = head then
        tail
      else
        failwith ("UFO.name_to_string: expected prefix '" ^ pfx ^
                  "', got '" ^ head ^ "'")
    | _, name → name
  end in
String.concat "." stripped

let name_attrib ?strip name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.Name n → name_to_string ?strip n
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let integer_attrib name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.Integer i → i
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let charge_attrib name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.Integer i → Q.Integer i
  | S.Fraction (n, d) → Q.Fraction (n, d)
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let string_attrib name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.String s → s
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let boolean_attrib name attribs =
  try
    match String.lowercase (name_attrib name attribs) with
    | "true" → true
    | "false" → false
    | _ → invalid_arg name
  with
  | Not_found → false

type value =
  | Integer of int
  | Fraction of int × int
  | Float of float
  | String of string
  | Name of string list

let value_to_string = function
  | Integer i → Printf.sprintf "%d" i
  | Fraction (n, d) → Printf.sprintf "%d/%d" n d
  | Float x → Printf.sprintf "%f" x
  | String s → Printf.sprintf "'%s'" s
  | Name n → name_to_string n

```

```

let value_to_expr = function
| Integer i → Printf.sprintf "%d" i
| Fraction (n, d) → Printf.sprintf "%d/%d" n d
| Float x → Printf.sprintf "%f" x
| String s →
    UFOx.Value.to_string (UFOx.Value.of_expr (UFOx.Expr.of_string s))
| Name n → name_to_string n

let value_to_coupling_atom = function
| Integer i → Coupling.Const i
| Fraction (n, d) → Coupling.Quot (Coupling.Const n, Coupling.Const d)
| Float x → Coupling.Const 42
| String s →
    UFOx.Value.to_coupling_atom (UFOx.Value.of_expr (UFOx.Expr.of_string s))
| Name n → Coupling.Const 42

let value_to_numeric = function
| Integer i → Printf.sprintf "%d" i
| Fraction (n, d) → Printf.sprintf "%g" (float n /. float d)
| Float x → Printf.sprintf "%g" x
| String s → invalid_arg ("UFO.value_to_numeric:␣string␣=" ^ s)
| Name n → invalid_arg ("UFO.value_to_numeric:␣name␣=" ^ name_to_string n)

let value_to_float = function
| Integer i → float i
| Fraction (n, d) → float n /. float d
| Float x → x
| String s → invalid_arg ("UFO.value_to_float:␣string␣=" ^ s)
| Name n → invalid_arg ("UFO.value_to_float:␣name␣=" ^ name_to_string n)

let value_attr name attrs =
  match find_attr name attrs with
  | S.Integer i → Integer i
  | S.Fraction (n, d) → Fraction (n, d)
  | S.Float x → Float x
  | S.String s → String s
  | S.Name n → Name n
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let string_list_attr name attrs =
  match find_attr name attrs with
  | S.String_List l → l
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let name_list_attr ~strip name attrs =
  match find_attr name attrs with
  | S.Name_List l → List.map (name_to_string ~strip) l
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let integer_list_attr name attrs =
  match find_attr name attrs with
  | S.Integer_List l → l
  | _ → invalid_arg name

```



```

let order_dictionary_attrib name attrs =
  match find_attr name attrs with
  | S.Order-Dictionary d → d
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let coupling_dictionary_attrib ~strip name attrs =
  match find_attr name attrs with
  | S.Coupling-Dictionary d →
    List.map (fun (i, j, c) → (i, j, name_to_string ~strip c)) d
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let decay_dictionary_attrib name attrs =
  match find_attr name attrs with
  | S.Decay-Dictionary d →
    List.map (fun (p, w) → (List.map List.hd p, w)) d
  | _ → invalid_arg name

module SMap = Map.Make (struct type t = string let compare = compare end)

let map_to_alist map =
  SMap.fold (fun key value acc → (key, value) :: acc) map []

let keys map =
  SMap.fold (fun key _ acc → key :: acc) map []

let values map =
  SMap.fold (fun _ value acc → value :: acc) map []

module SKey =
  struct
    type t = string
    let hash = Hashtbl.hash
    let equal = (=)
  end

module SHash = Hashtbl.Make (SKey)

module type Particle =
  sig
    type t = private
    { pdg_code : int;
      name : string;
      antiname : string;
      spin : UFOx.Lorentz.r;
      color : UFOx.Color.r;
      mass : string;
      width : string;
      texname : string;
      antitexname : string;
      charge : charge;
      ghost_number : int;
      lepton_number : int;
      y : int;
      goldstone : bool;
      propagating : bool; (* NOT HANDLED YET! *)
    }
  end

```

```

    line : string option; (* NOT HANDLED YET! *)
    is_anti : bool }

val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
val to_string : string → t → string
val conjugate : t → t
val is_ghost : t → bool
val is_goldstone : t → bool
val is_physical : t → bool
val filter : (t → bool) → t SMap.t → t SMap.t

end

module Particle : Particle =
struct
  type t =
    { pdg_code : int;
      name : string;
      antiname : string;
      spin : UFOx.Lorentz.r;
      color : UFOx.Color.r;
      mass : string;
      width : string;
      texname : string;
      antitexname : string;
      charge : charge;
      ghost_number : int;
      lepton_number : int;
      y : int;
      goldstone : bool;
      propagating : bool; (* NOT HANDLED YET! *)
      line : string option; (* NOT HANDLED YET! *)
      is_anti : bool }

  let to_string symbol p =
    Printf.sprintf
      "particle:%s=>[pdg=%d,name='%s'/'%s',\
      spin=%s,color=%s,\
      mass=%s,width=%s,\
      Q=%s,G=%d,L=%d,Y=%d,\
      TeX='%s'/'%s'%s]"
      symbol p.pdg_code p.name p.antiname
      (UFOx.Lorentz.rep_to_string p.spin)
      (UFOx.Color.rep_to_string p.color)
      p.mass p.width
      (charge_to_string p.charge)
      p.ghost_number p.lepton_number p.y
      p.texname p.antitexname
      (if p.goldstone then ",_GB" else "")

  let conjugate_charge = function
    | Q_Integer i → Q_Integer (-i)

```

---

```
| Q_Fraction (n, d) → Q_Fraction (-n, d)
```

```
let is_neutral p =
  (p.name = p.antineame)
```

We *must not* mess with *pdg\_code* and *color* if the particle is neutral!

```
let conjugate p =
  if is_neutral p then
    p
  else
    { pdg_code = - p.pdg_code;
      name = p.antineame;
      antiname = p.name;
      spin = UFOx.Lorentz.rep_conjugate p.spin;
      color = UFOx.Color.rep_conjugate p.color;
      mass = p.mass;
      width = p.width;
      texname = p.antitexname;
      antitexname = p.texname;
      charge = conjugate_charge p.charge;
      ghost_number = p.ghost_number;
      lepton_number = p.lepton_number;
      y = p.y;
      goldstone = p.goldstone;
      propagating = p.propagating;
      line = p.line;
      is_anti = ¬ p.is_anti }

let of_file1 map d =
  let symbol = d.S.name in
  match d.S.kind, d.S.attrs with
  | [ "Particle" ], attrs →
    SMap.add symbol
      { pdg_code = integer_attr "pdg_code" attrs;
        name = string_attr "name" attrs;
        antiname = string_attr "antineame" attrs;
        spin = UFOx.Lorentz.rep_of_int (integer_attr "spin" attrs);
        color = UFOx.Color.rep_of_int (integer_attr "color" attrs);
        mass = name_attr ~strip:"Param" "mass" attrs;
        width = name_attr ~strip:"Param" "width" attrs;
        texname = string_attr "texname" attrs;
        antitexname = string_attr "antitexname" attrs;
        charge = charge_attr "charge" attrs;
        ghost_number = integer_attr "GhostNumber" attrs;
        lepton_number = integer_attr "LeptonNumber" attrs;
        y = integer_attr "Y" attrs;
        goldstone = boolean_attr "goldstone" attrs;
        propagating = true;
        line = None;
        is_anti = false } map
  | [ "anti"; p ], [] →
```

```

begin
  try
    SMap.add symbol (conjugate (SMap.find p map)) map
  with
  | Not_found →
    invalid_arg
      ("Particle.of_file:␣" ^ p ^ ".anti()␣not␣yet␣defined!")
  end
  | _ → invalid_arg ("Particle.of_file:␣" ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)
let of_file particles =
  List.fold_left of_file1 SMap.empty particles
let is_ghost p =
  p.ghost_number ≠ 0
let is_goldstone p =
  p.goldstone
let is_physical p =
  ¬ (is_ghost p ∨ is_goldstone p)
let filter predicate map =
  SMap.filter (fun symbol p → predicate p) map
end

module type UFO_Coupling =
sig
  type t = private
    { name : string;
      value : string;
      order : (string × int) list }

  val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
  val to_string : string → t → string
end

module UFO_Coupling : UFO_Coupling =
struct
  type t =
    { name : string;
      value : string;
      order : (string × int) list }

  let order_to_string orders =
    String.concat " ,␣"
      (List.map (fun (s, i) → Printf.sprintf "'%s':%d" s i) orders)

  let to_string symbol c =
    Printf.sprintf
      "coupling:␣%s␣=>␣[name␣=␣'%s',␣value␣=␣'%s',␣order␣=␣[%s]]"
      symbol c.name c.value (order_to_string c.order)
end

```

```

let of_file1 map d =
  let symbol = d.S.name in
  match d.S.kind, d.S.attrs with
  | [ "Coupling" ], attrs →
    let name = string_attr "name" attrs in
    if name ≠ symbol then
      Printf.eprintf
        "UFO-Coupling.of_file: warning: symbol '%s' <> name '%s'\n"
          symbol name;
      SMap.add symbol
        { name = name;
          value = string_attr "value" attrs;
          order = order_dictionary_attr "order" attrs } map
    | _ → invalid_arg ("UFO-Coupling.of_file: " ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

let of_file couplings =
  List.fold_left of_file1 SMap.empty couplings

end

module type Coupling_Order =
sig
  type t = private
    { name : string;
      expansion_order : int;
      hierarchy : int }

  val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
  val to_string : string → t → string
end

module Coupling_Order : Coupling_Order =
struct
  type t =
    { name : string;
      expansion_order : int;
      hierarchy : int }

  let to_string symbol c =
    Printf.sprintf
      "coupling_order: %s => [name = '%s', \
      %s expansion_order = %d, \
      %s hierarchy = %d]"
        symbol c.name c.expansion_order c.hierarchy

  let of_file1 map d =
    let symbol = d.S.name in
    match d.S.kind, d.S.attrs with
    | [ "CouplingOrder" ], attrs →
      SMap.add symbol
        { name = string_attr "name" attrs;
          expansion_order = integer_attr "expansion_order" attrs;

```



```

let  $p = v.particles$  in
let rec contains'  $i =$ 
  if  $i < 0$  then
    false
  else if predicate ( $SMap.find\ p.(i)\ particles$ ) then
    true
  else
    contains' ( $pred\ i$ ) in
contains' ( $Array.length\ p - 1$ )

let of_file1 map  $d =$ 
  let symbol =  $d.S.name$  in
  match  $d.S.kind, d.S.attrs$  with
  | [ "Vertex" ], attrs →
    let color =
      Array.of_list
      (List.map
       UFOx.Color.of_string (string_list_attr "color" attrs))
    and lorentz =
      Array.of_list (name_list_attr ~strip:"L" "lorentz" attrs)
    and couplings_alist =
      coupling_dictionary_attr ~strip:"C" "couplings" attrs in
    let couplings =
      Array.make_matrix ( $Array.length\ color$ ) ( $Array.length\ lorentz$ ) None in
    List.iter
      (fun ( $i, j, c$ ) → couplings.( $i$ ).(j) ← Some  $c$ )
      couplings_alist;
    SMap.add symbol
      { name = string_attr "name" attrs;
        particles =
          Array.of_list (name_list_attr ~strip:"P" "particles" attrs);
        color = color;
        lorentz = lorentz;
        couplings = couplings } map
    | _ → invalid_arg ("Vertex.of_file:␣" ^ name_to_string  $d.S.kind$ )

let of_file vertices =
  List.fold_left of_file1 SMap.empty vertices

let filter predicate map =
  SMap.filter (fun symbol  $p$  → predicate  $p$ ) map

end

module type Lorentz =
sig
  type  $t =$  private
    { name : string;
      spins : int list;
      structure : UFOx.Lorentz.t }

  val of_file :  $S.t$  →  $t\ SMap.t$ 
  val to_string : string →  $t$  → string

```





```

struct
  type nature = Internal | External

  let nature_to_string = function
    | Internal → "internal"
    | External → "external"

  let nature_of_string = function
    | "internal" → Internal
    | "external" → External
    | s → invalid_arg ("Parameter.nature_of_string:␣" ^ s)

  type ptype = Real | Complex

  let ptype_to_string = function
    | Real → "real"
    | Complex → "complex"

  let ptype_of_string = function
    | "real" → Real
    | "complex" → Complex
    | s → invalid_arg ("Parameter.ptype_of_string:␣" ^ s)

  type t =
    { name : string;
      nature : nature;
      ptype : ptype;
      value : value;
      texname : string;
      lhablock : string option;
      lhacode : int list option;
      sequence : int }

  let to_string symbol p =
    Printf.sprintf
      "parameter:␣%s␣=>␣[%#d,␣name␣=␣'%s',␣nature␣=␣%s,␣type␣=␣%s,␣\
      value␣=␣%s,␣texname␣=␣'%s',␣\
      lhablock␣=␣%s,␣lhacode␣=␣[%s]]"
      symbol p.sequence p.name
      (nature_to_string p.nature)
      (ptype_to_string p.ptype)
      (value_to_string p.value) p.texname
      (match p.lhablock with None → "???" | Some s → s)
      (match p.lhacode with
       | None → ""
       | Some c → String.concat ",␣" (List.map string_of_int c))

  let of_file1 (map, n) d =
    let symbol = d.S.name in
    match d.S.kind, d.S.attrs with
    | [ "Parameter" ], attrs →
      (SMap.add symbol
       { name = string_attr "name" attrs;
         nature = nature_of_string (string_attr "nature" attrs);

```



```

      | S.String s → s
      | S.Name [n] → SMap.find n macros
      | _ → invalid_arg "Propagator.denominator:␣"
    end in
    (macros,
     SMap.add symbol
      { name = string_attr "name" attrs;
        numerator = string_attr "numerator" attrs;
        denominator = denominator } map)
  | [ "$"; s ], [] →
    (SMap.add symbol s macros, map)
  | _ → invalid_arg ("Propagator.of_file:␣" ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)
let of_file propagators =
  let _, propagators' =
    List.fold_left of_file1 (SMap.empty, SMap.empty) propagators in
  propagators'
end

module type Decay =
sig
  type t = private
    { name : string;
      particle : string;
      widths : (string list × string) list }

  val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
  val to_string : string → t → string
end

module Decay : Decay =
struct
  type t =
    { name : string;
      particle : string;
      widths : (string list × string) list }

  let width_to_string ws =
    String.concat ",␣"
    (List.map
     (fun (ps, w) →
      "(" ^ String.concat ",␣" ps ^ ")␣->␣" ^ w ^ "'")
     ws)

  let to_string symbol d =
    Printf.sprintf
      "decay:␣%s␣->␣[name␣=␣'%s',␣particle␣=␣'%s',␣widths␣=␣[%s]]␣"
      symbol d.name d.particle (width_to_string d.widths)

  let of_file1 map d =
    let symbol = d.S.name in
    match d.S.kind, d.S.attrs with

```

```

| [ "Decay" ], attribs →
  SMap.add symbol
    { name = string_attrib "name" attribs;
      particle = name_attrib ~strip:"P" "particle" attribs;
      widths = decay_dictionary_attrib "partial-widths" attribs } map
| - → invalid_arg ("Decay.of_file:␣" ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

let of_file decays =
  List.fold_left of_file1 SMap.empty decays

end

type t =
{ particles : Particle.t SMap.t;
  couplings : UFO_Coupling.t SMap.t;
  coupling_orders : Coupling_Order.t SMap.t;
  vertices : Vertex.t SMap.t;
  lorentz : Lorentz.t SMap.t;
  parameters : Parameter.t SMap.t;
  propagators : Propagator.t SMap.t;
  decays : Decay.t SMap.t }

```

Take the elements of *list* that satisfy *predicate* and form a list of pairs of offsets and elements with the offsets starting from *offset*.

```

let alist_of_list predicate offset list =
  let _, alist =
    List.fold_left
      (fun (n, acc) x →
        (succ n, if predicate x then (n, x) :: acc else acc))
      (offset, []) list in
  alist

let lorentz_reps_of_vertex model v =
  alist_of_list (¬ @@ UFOx.Lorentz.rep_trivial) 1
  (List.map
    (fun p →
      (* Why do we need to conjugate??? *)
      UFOx.Lorentz.rep_conjugate
        (SMap.find p model.particles).Particle.spin)
    (Array.to_list v.Vertex.particles))

let check_lorentz_reps_of_vertex model v =
  let reps_particles = List.sort compare (lorentz_reps_of_vertex model v) in
  Array.iter
    (fun l →
      let l = (SMap.find l model.lorentz).Lorentz.structure in
      let reps_vertex = List.sort compare (UFOx.Lorentz.classify_indices l) in
      if reps_vertex ≠ reps_particles then begin
        Printf.printf "%s␣<>␣%s\n"
          (UFOx.Index.classes_to_string
            UFOx.Lorentz.rep_to_string reps_particles)
          (UFOx.Index.classes_to_string
            UFOx.Lorentz.rep_to_string reps_vertex);

```

```

        invalid_arg "check_lorentz_reps_of_vertex"
      end)
    v.Vertex.lorentz
  let color_reps_of_vertex model v =
    alist_of_list (¬ @@ UFOx.Color.rep_trivial) 1
    (List.map
      (fun p → (SMap.find p model.particles).Particle.color)
      (Array.to_list v.Vertex.particles))
  let check_color_reps_of_vertex model v =
    let reps_particles = List.sort compare (color_reps_of_vertex model v) in
    Array.iter
      (fun c →
        let reps_vertex = List.sort compare (UFOx.Color.classify_indices c) in
        if reps_vertex ≠ reps_particles then begin
          Printf.printf "%s<>%s\n"
            (UFOx.Index.classes_to_string UFOx.Color.rep_to_string reps_particles)
            (UFOx.Index.classes_to_string UFOx.Color.rep_to_string reps_vertex);
          invalid_arg "check_color_reps_of_vertex"
        end)
      v.Vertex.color
  let of_file u =
    let model =
      { particles = Particle.of_file u.Files.particles;
        couplings = UFO_Coupling.of_file u.Files.couplings;
        coupling_orders = Coupling_Order.of_file u.Files.coupling_orders;
        vertices = Vertex.of_file u.Files.vertices;
        lorentz = Lorentz.of_file u.Files.lorentz;
        parameters = Parameter.of_file u.Files.parameters;
        propagators = Propagator.of_file u.Files.propagators;
        decays = Decay.of_file u.Files.decays } in
    SMap.iter
      (fun _ v →
        check_color_reps_of_vertex model v;
        check_lorentz_reps_of_vertex model v)
      model.vertices;
    model
  let parse_directory dir =
    of_file (Files.parse_directory dir)
  let dump model =
    SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Particle.to_string) model.particles;
    (* SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ UFO_Coupling.to_string) model.couplings;
    *)
    SMap.iter
      (fun symbol c →
        (print_endline @@@ UFO_Coupling.to_string) symbol c;
        print_endline
          ("␣==>>␣" ^
           (UFOx.Value.to_string

```

```

      (UFOx.Value.of_expr
       (UFOx.Expr.of_string c.UFO_Coupling.value))))
    model.couplings;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Coupling_Order.to_string) model.coupling_orders;
  (* SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Vertex.to_string) model.vertices; *)
  SMap.iter
    (fun symbol v →
      (print_endline @@@ Vertex.to_string) symbol v;
      check_color_reps_of_vertex model v;
      check_lorentz_reps_of_vertex model v)
    model.vertices;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Lorentz.to_string) model.lorentz;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Parameter.to_string) model.parameters;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Propagator.to_string) model.propagators;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Decay.to_string) model.decays;
  SMap.iter
    (fun symbol c → ignore (UFOx.Expr.of_string c.UFO_Coupling.value))
    model.couplings;
  SMap.iter
    (fun symbol d →
      List.iter (fun (_, w) → ignore (UFOx.Expr.of_string w)) d.Decay.widths)
    model.decays

```

```

module Model =
  struct

```

NB: we could use `type flavor = Particle.t`, but that would be very inefficient, because we will use `flavor` as a key for maps below.

```

    type flavor = int
    type constant = string
    type gauge = unit

    module M = Modeltools.Mutable
      (struct type f = flavor type g = gauge type c = constant end)

    let flavors = M.flavors
    let external_flavors = M.external_flavors
    let external_flavors = M.external_flavors
    let lorentz = M.lorentz
    let color = M.color
    let propagator = M.propagator
    let width = M.width
    let goldstone = M.goldstone
    let conjugate = M.conjugate
    let fermion = M.fermion
    let vertices = M.vertices
    let fuse2 = M.fuse2
    let fuse3 = M.fuse3
    let fuse = M.fuse
    let max_degree = M.max_degree
    let parameters = M.parameters
    let flavor_of_string = M.flavor_of_string

```

```

let flavor_to_string = M.flavor_to_string
let flavor_to_TeX = M.flavor_to_TeX
let flavor_symbol = M.flavor_symbol
let gauge_symbol = M.gauge_symbol
let pdg = M.pdg
let mass_symbol = M.mass_symbol
let width_symbol = M.width_symbol
let constant_symbol = M.constant_symbol
module Ch = M.Ch
let charges = M.charges

let rec fermion_of_lorentz = function
| Coupling.Spinor → 1
| Coupling.ConjSpinor → -1
| Coupling.Majorana → 1
| Coupling.Maj_Ghost → 1
| Coupling.Vectorspinor → 1
| Coupling.Vector | Coupling.Massive_Vector → 0
| Coupling.Scalar | Coupling.Tensor_1 | Coupling.Tensor_2 → 0
| Coupling.BRS f → fermion_of_lorentz f

let rec conjugate_lorentz = function
| Coupling.Spinor → Coupling.ConjSpinor
| Coupling.ConjSpinor → Coupling.Spinor
| Coupling.BRS f → Coupling.BRS (conjugate_lorentz f)
| f → f

let propagator_of_lorentz = function
| Coupling.Scalar → Coupling.Prop_Scalar
| Coupling.Spinor → Coupling.Prop_Spinor
| Coupling.ConjSpinor → Coupling.Prop_ConjSpinor
| Coupling.Majorana → Coupling.Prop_Majorana
| Coupling.Maj_Ghost →
  invalid_arg "propagator_of_lorentz: SUSY ghosts do not propagate"
| Coupling.Vector → Coupling.Prop_Feynman
| Coupling.Massive_Vector → Coupling.Prop_Unitarity
| Coupling.Vectorspinor →
  invalid_arg "propagator_of_lorentz: Vectorspinor"
| Coupling.Tensor_1 →
  invalid_arg "propagator_of_lorentz: Tensor_1"
| Coupling.Tensor_2 →
  invalid_arg "propagator_of_lorentz: Tensor_2"
| Coupling.BRS _ →
  invalid_arg "propagator_of_lorentz: no BRST"

module F = Modeltools.Fusions (struct
  type f = flavor
  type c = constant
  let compare = compare
  let conjugate = conjugate
end)

```

```

module Q = UFOx.Q

let dummy_tensor3 = Coupling.Scalar_Scalar_Scalar 1
let dummy_tensor4 = Coupling.Scalar4 1

let third i j =
  match i, j with
  | 1, 2 | 2, 1 → 3
  | 2, 3 | 3, 2 → 1
  | 3, 1 | 1, 3 → 2
  | _ → invalid_arg "UFO.third"

let coeff q1 q2 =
  Q.to_integer (Q.mul q1 q2)

let translate_lorentz_atom c =
  let open UFOx.Lorentz_Atom in
  match c with
  | C (i, j) →
    invalid_arg "charge_conjugation_matrix_not_supported_yet"
  | Epsilon (mu, nu, ka, la) →
    invalid_arg "Epsilon_not_supported_yet"
  | Gamma (mu, i, j) →
    invalid_arg "Gamma_not_supported_yet"
  | Gamma5 (i, j) →
    invalid_arg "Gamma5_not_supported_yet"
  | Identity (i, j) →
    invalid_arg "Identity_not_supported_yet"
  | Metric (mu, nu) →
    invalid_arg "Metric_not_supported_yet"
  | P (mu, i) →
    invalid_arg "P_not_supported_yet"
  | ProjP (i, j) →
    invalid_arg "ProjP_not_supported_yet"
  | ProjM (i, j) →
    invalid_arg "ProjM_not_supported_yet"
  | Sigma (mu, nu, i, j) →
    invalid_arg "sigma_not_supported_yet"

let translate_color_atom c =
  let open UFOx.Color_Atom in
  match c with
  | Identity (i, j) → 1
  | T (a, i, j) → 1
  | F (a, b, c) → Combinatorics.sign [a; b; c]
  | D (a, b, c) → invalid_arg "d-tensor_not_supported_yet"
  | Epsilon (i, j, k) → invalid_arg "epsilon-tensor_not_supported_yet"
  | EpsilonBar (i, j, k) → invalid_arg "epsilon-tensor_not_supported_yet"
  | T6 (a, i, j) → invalid_arg "T6-tensor_not_supported_yet"
  | K6 (i, j, k) → invalid_arg "K6-tensor_not_supported_yet"
  | K6Bar (i, j, k) → invalid_arg "K6-tensor_not_supported_yet"

let translate_color3_1 c =

```



```

match c with
| [ ([], q) ] → q
| [ ([c1], q) ] → Q.mul q (Q.make (translate_color_atom c1) 1)
| [] → invalid_arg "translate_color3-1: empty"
| - → invalid_arg "translate_color3-1: sums of tensors not supported yet"

let translate_color3 = function
| [ c ] → translate_color3_1 c
| c →
  invalid_arg
    (Printf.sprintf
      "translate_color3: #color_structures: %d > 1" (Array.length c))

```

Move the smallest index first, using antisymmetry in  $a, b$  and  $c, d$  as well as symmetry in  $(ab)(cd)$ :

```

let normalize_quartet a b c d =
  let a0 = List.hd (List.sort compare [a; b; c; d]) in
  if a0 = a then
    (a, b, c, d)
  else if a0 = b then
    (b, a, d, c)
  else if a0 = c then
    (c, d, a, b)
  else
    (d, c, b, a)

```

$FF\_1$  ( $q, a, b, c, d$ ) represents the tensor  $qf_{abefcd}$  and we assume that  $normalize\_quartet$  has been applied to the indices.

```

type color4_1 =
| C3_1 of Q.t
| FF_1 of Q.t × int × int × int × int

```

$FF123$  ( $q1, q2, q3, a, b, c, d$ ) represents the tensor triple  $(q1f_{abefcd}, q2f_{acefedb}, q3f_{ade fecb})$  and  $FF132$  ( $q1, q2, q3, a, b, c, d$ ) the triple  $(q1f_{abefcd}, q2f_{ade fecb}, q3f_{ace fedb})$

```

type color4 =
| C3 of Q.t
| FF123 of Q.t × Q.t × Q.t × int × int × int × int
| FF132 of Q.t × Q.t × Q.t × int × int × int × int

```

```

let q2s q =
  match Q.to_ratio q with
  | n, 1 → string_of_int n
  | n, d → string_of_int n ^ "/" ^ string_of_int d

```

```

let color4_to_string = function
| C3 (q) → q2s q
| FF123 (q1, q2, q3, a, b, c, d) →
  Printf.sprintf
    "[%s*f(%d,%d,-1)*f(-1,%d,%d); \
    %s*f(%d,%d,-1)*f(-1,%d,%d); \
    %s*f(%d,%d,-1)*f(-1,%d,%d)]"
    (q2s q1) a b c d

```

```

      (q2s q2) a c d b
      (q2s q3) a d b c
| FF132 (q1, q2, q3, a, b, c, d) →
  Printf.sprintf
    "[%s*f(%d,%d,-1)*f(-1,%d,%d); \
    %s*f(%d,%d,-1)*f(-1,%d,%d); \
    %s*f(%d,%d,-1)*f(-1,%d,%d)]"
    (q2s q1) a b c d
    (q2s q2) a d b c
    (q2s q3) a c d b

```

```

let translate_color4_1_1 c =
  Q.make (translate_color_atom c) 1

```

Take two lists of three indices each, find exactly one common index, check that it is a summation index (i.e. not positive) and return the remaining four indices in normal order (see *normalize\_quartet*) together with the sign of the permutations.

```

let translate_color4_ff abc abc' =
  match ThoList.common abc abc' with
  | [] → invalid_arg "translate_color4_ff: not summation index"
  | [s] →
    if s ≥ 1 then
      invalid_arg "translate_color4_ff: invalid summation index"
    else
      begin match (Combinatorics.sort_signed abc,
                   Combinatorics.sort_signed abc') with
      | (eps, [-; b; c]), (eps', [-; b'; c']) →
        let a, b, c, d = normalize_quartet b c b' c' in
        FF_1 (Q.make (eps × eps') 1, a, b, c, d)
      | _ → failwith "translate_color4_ff: can't happen"
      end
  | _ →
    invalid_arg "translate_color4_ff: multiple summation indices"

let translate_color_atom_pair c1 c2 =
  let open UFOx.Color_Atom in
  match c1, c2 with
  | Identity (i, j), Identity (i', l') →
    invalid_arg "quartic_3-3bar-couplings not supported yet"
  | T (a, i, j), T (a', i', j') →
    invalid_arg "quartic_3-3bar-couplings not supported yet"
  | F (a, b, c), F (a', b', c') →
    translate_color4_ff [a; b; c] [a'; b'; c']
  | T (a, i, j), F (a', b', c')
  | F (a', b', c'), T (a, i, j) →
    invalid_arg "quartic_8-8-3-3bar-couplings not supported yet"
  | Identity (i, j), T (a', i', l')
  | T (a', i', l'), Identity (i, j) →
    invalid_arg "open index"
  | Identity (i, j), F (a', b', c')

```

```

| F (a', b', c'), Identity (i, j) →
  invalid_arg "open_index"
| D (a, b, c), - | -, D (a, b, c) →
  invalid_arg "d-tensor_not_supported_yet"
| Epsilon (i, j, k), - | -, Epsilon (i, j, k)
| EpsilonBar (i, j, k), - | -, EpsilonBar (i, j, k) →
  invalid_arg "epsilon-tensor_not_supported_yet"
| T6 (a, i, j), - | -, T6 (a, i, j) →
  invalid_arg "T6-tensor_not_supported_yet"
| K6 (i, j, k), - | -, K6 (i, j, k)
| K6Bar (i, j, k), - | -, K6Bar (i, j, k) →
  invalid_arg "K6-tensor_not_supported_yet"

let translate_color4_1 c =
  match c with
  | [ ([], q) ] → C3_1 (q)
  | [ ([c1], q) ] →
    C3_1 (Q.mul q (translate_color4_1_1 c1))
  | [ ([c1; c2], q) ] →
    begin match translate_color_atom_pair c1 c2 with
    | FF_1 (eps, a, b, c, d) → FF_1 (Q.mul q eps, a, b, c, d)
    | C3_1 (eps) → C3_1 (Q.mul q eps)
    end
  | - → invalid_arg "translate_color4_1: too many atoms"

let l2s f l =
  "[" ^ String.concat ";" (List.map f l) ^ "]"

let il2s l = l2s string_of_int l

let il2s2 l2 = l2s il2s l2

```

We can not handle color tensors on their own, because UFO allows to exchange signs between color and Lorentz tensors.

Indeed, the `FeynRulesSM` file has

```

color = [ 'f(-1,1,2)*f(3,4,-1)',
          'f(-1,1,3)*f(2,4,-1)',
          'f(-1,1,4)*f(2,3,-1)' ],
lorentz = [ 'Metric(1,4)*Metric(2,3) - Metric(1,3)*Metric(2,4)',
            'Metric(1,4)*Metric(2,3) - Metric(1,2)*Metric(3,4)',
            'Metric(1,3)*Metric(2,4) - Metric(1,2)*Metric(3,4)' ],
couplings = {(1,1):C.GC_12,(0,0):C.GC_12,(2,2):C.GC_12}

```

i.e.

```

f(-1,1,2)*f(3,4,-1) * (Metric(1,4)*Metric(2,3) - Metric(1,3)*Metric(2,4))
+ f(-1,1,3)*f(2,4,-1) * (Metric(1,4)*Metric(2,3) - Metric(1,2)*Metric(3,4))
+ f(-1,1,4)*f(2,3,-1) * (Metric(1,3)*Metric(2,4) - Metric(1,2)*Metric(3,4))
=
f(-1,1,2)*f(3,4,-1) * (Metric(1,4)*Metric(2,3) - Metric(1,3)*Metric(4,2))
+ f(-1,1,3)*f(4,2,-1) * (Metric(1,2)*Metric(3,4) - Metric(1,4)*Metric(3,2))
+ f(-1,1,4)*f(2,3,-1) * (Metric(1,3)*Metric(2,4) - Metric(1,2)*Metric(3,4))

```

```

let translate_color4 c =
  match Array.map translate_color4_1 c with
  | [] C3_1 (q) [] → C3 q
  | [] FF_1 (q1, a1, b1, c1, d1);
    FF_1 (q2, a2, b2, c2, d2);
    FF_1 (q3, a3, b3, c3, d3) [] →
  if Q.abs q1 = Q.abs q2 ∧ Q.abs q2 = Q.abs q3 then
    if a1 = a2 ∧ a2 = a3 then
      let bcd1 = [b1; c1; d1]
      and bcd2 = [b2; c2; d2]
      and bcd3 = [b3; c3; d3] in
      let eps1 = Combinatorics.sign bcd1 in
      let eps2, bcd2 =
        let eps = Combinatorics.sign bcd2 in
        if eps = eps1 then
          (Q.make eps 1, bcd2)
        else
          (Q.make eps 1, [b2; d2; c2])
      and eps3, bcd3 =
        let eps = Combinatorics.sign bcd3 in
        if eps = eps1 then
          (Q.make eps 1, bcd3)
        else
          (Q.make eps 1, [b3; d3; c3]) in
      if bcd2 = [c1; d1; b1] then
        if bcd3 = [d1; b1; c1] then
          FF123 (q1, Q.mul eps2 q2, Q.mul eps3 q3, a1, b1, c1, d1)
        else
          invalid_arg "translate_color4: mismatched indices b, c, d"
      else if bcd2 = [d1; b1; c1] then
        if bcd3 = [c1; d1; b1] then
          FF132 (q1, Q.mul eps2 q2, Q.mul eps3 q3, a1, b1, c1, d1)
        else
          invalid_arg "translate_color4: mismatched indices b, c, d"
      else
        invalid_arg "translate_color4: mismatched indices b, c, d"
    else
      invalid_arg "translate_color4: mismatched indices a"
  else
    invalid_arg "translate_color4: mismatched couplings"
| c →
  invalid_arg
    (Printf.sprintf
      "translate_color4: #color structures: %d" (Array.length c))

```

The Lorentz part of the three gauge boson vertex is

$$g_{\mu_1\mu_2}(k_{\mu_3}^1 - k_{\mu_3}^2) + g_{\mu_2\mu_3}(k_{\mu_1}^2 - k_{\mu_1}^3) + g_{\mu_3\mu_1}(k_{\mu_2}^3 - k_{\mu_2}^1) \quad (14.1)$$

```

let normalize_lorentz_gauge_3 l =

```

```

List.sort
  (fun (ka1, la1, mu1, i1, q1) (ka2, la2, mu2, i2, q2) →
    ThoList.lexicographic [ka1; la1; mu1; i1] [ka2; la2; mu2; i2])
(List.map
  (fun (ka, la, mu, i, q) →
    if ka > la then
      (la, ka, mu, i, q)
    else
      (ka, la, mu, i, q))
  l)

let triplet p = (p.(0), p.(1), p.(2))

let translate_lorentz_gauge_3 t p g kalamuiq =
  match normalize_lorentz_gauge_3 kalamuiq with
  | [ (ka1, la1, mu1, i1, q1);
      (ka2, la2, mu2, i2, q2);
      (ka3, la3, mu3, i3, q3);
      (ka4, la4, mu4, i4, q4);
      (ka5, la5, mu5, i5, q5);
      (ka6, la6, mu6, i6, q6) ] →
    if ThoList.homogeneous [ ka1; ka2; ka3; ka4; mu5; mu6; i1; i3 ]
      ∧ ThoList.homogeneous [ la1; la2; mu3; mu4; ka5; ka6; i2; i5 ]
      ∧ ThoList.homogeneous [ mu1; mu2; la3; la4; la5; la6; i4; i6 ]
      ∧ ThoList.homogeneous [ q1; Q.neg q2; Q.neg q3; q4; q5; Q.neg q6 ]
    then begin
      (triplet p, Coupling.Gauge_Gauge_Gauge (Q.to_integer q1), g)
    end else
      invalid_arg "translate_lorentz_gauge_3"
  | _ → invalid_arg "translate_lorentz_gauge_3: expected 6 terms"

let translate_coupling3_1 model p t qc g =
  let module L = UFOx.Lorentz_Atom in
  match t with
  | [ [], qt ] →
    (triplet p, Coupling.Scalar_Scalar_Scalar (Q.to_integer (Q.mul qt qc)), g)
  | [ [L.ProjP(i,j)], qt ] →
    ((p.(pred i), p.(pred (third i j)), p.(pred j)),
     Coupling.FBF (coeff qt qc,
                   Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.SR, Coupling.Psi),
     g)
  | [ [L.ProjM(i,j)], qt ] →
    ((p.(pred i), p.(pred (third i j)), p.(pred j)),
     Coupling.FBF (coeff qt qc,
                   Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.SL, Coupling.Psi),
     g)
  | [ ([L.ProjM(i,j)], qm); ([L.ProjP(i',j')], qp) ] as t →
    if i = i' ∧ j = j' then begin
      if Q.is_null (Q.add qm qp) then
        ((p.(pred i), p.(pred (third i j)), p.(pred j)),
         Coupling.FBF (coeff qp qc,
                       Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.P, Coupling.Psi),
         g)
    end

```

```

      g)
    else if Q.is_null (Q.sub qp qp) then
      ((p.(pred i), p.(pred (third i j)), p.(pred j)),
        Coupling.FBF (coeff qp qc,
                      Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.S, Coupling.Psi),
      g)
    else begin
      prerr_endline
      ("unhandled_colorless_3-vertex:" ^ UFOx.Lorentz.to_string t);
      (triplet p, dummy_tensor3, g)
    end
  end else
    invalid_arg "translate_coupling3_1: mismatched_indices"
  | [ [L.Gamma(mu, i, j)], qt] →
    ((p.(pred i), p.(pred mu), p.(pred j)),
      Coupling.FBF (coeff qt qc,
                    Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.V, Coupling.Psi),
    g)
  | [ [L.Gamma(mu, i, -1); L.ProjP(-1, j)], qt] →
    ((p.(pred i), p.(pred mu), p.(pred j)),
      Coupling.FBF (coeff qt qc,
                    Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.VR, Coupling.Psi),
    g)
  | [ [L.Gamma(mu, i, -1); L.ProjM(-1, j)], qt] →
    ((p.(pred i), p.(pred mu), p.(pred j)),
      Coupling.FBF (coeff qt qc,
                    Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.VL, Coupling.Psi),
    g)
  | [ [L.Metric(i, j)], qt] →
    ((p.(pred (third i j)), p.(pred i), p.(pred j)),
      Coupling.Scalar_Vector_Vector (coeff qt qc),
    g)
  | [ ([L.P(mu, i)], q1); ([L.P(mu', j')], q2) ] as t →
    prerr_endline
    ("unhandled_colorless_3-vertex:" ^ UFOx.Lorentz.to_string t);
    (triplet p, dummy_tensor3, g)
  | [ ([L.Metric(ka1, la1); L.P(mu1, i1)], q1);
      ([L.Metric(ka2, la2); L.P(mu2, i2)], q2);
      ([L.Metric(ka3, la3); L.P(mu3, i3)], q3);
      ([L.Metric(ka4, la4); L.P(mu4, i4)], q4);
      ([L.Metric(ka5, la5); L.P(mu5, i5)], q5);
      ([L.Metric(ka6, la6); L.P(mu6, i6)], q6)] as t →
    translate_lorentz_gauge_3 t p g
    [ (ka1, la1, mu1, i1, q1);
      (ka2, la2, mu2, i2, q2);
      (ka3, la3, mu3, i3, q3);
      (ka4, la4, mu4, i4, q4);
      (ka5, la5, mu5, i5, q5);
      (ka6, la6, mu6, i6, q6) ]
  | t →

```

```

prerr_endline
  ("unhandled_3-vertex:" ^ UFOx.Lorentz.to_string t);
(triplet p, dummy_tensor3, g)

let name g =
  g.UFO_Coupling.name

Only for error paths ...

let dummy_name g =
  match g.(0).(0) with
  | Some g → g.UFO_Coupling.name
  | None → "???"

let translate_coupling3 model p t c g =
  let open Coupling in
  match t, translate_color3 c, g with
  | [[ t ], qc, [[ [ Some g ] ] ] →
    [translate_coupling3_1 model p t qc (name g)]
  | [[ t ], qc, - →
    invalid_arg "translate_coupling3: too many constants"
  | [[ t1; t2 ] as t, qc, [[ [ Some g1; Some g2 ] ] ] →
    begin match (translate_coupling3_1 model p t1 qc g1,
                  translate_coupling3_1 model p t2 qc g2) with
    | ((p1, p2, p3), FBF (q, Psibar, l, Psi), g),
      ((p1', p2', p3'), FBF (q', Psibar, l', Psi), g') →
      if p1 = p1' ∧ p2 = p2' ∧ p3 = p3' then begin
        match l, l' with
        | P, S | S, P | SL, SR | SR, SL | V, A | A, V |
        VL, VR | VR, VL →
          [((p1, p2, p3), FBF (q, Psibar, l, Psi), name g);
           ((p1, p2, p3), FBF (q, Psibar, l', Psi), name g')]
        | -, - →
          invalid_arg "translate_coupling3: incompatible Dirac matrices"
      end else
        invalid_arg "translate_coupling3: incompatible flavors"
      | - →
        prerr_endline
          ("unhandled_3-vertex_w/3_or_more_Lorentz_structures:" ^
           (String.concat ", "
            (List.map UFOx.Lorentz.to_string (Array.to_list t))));
        [(triplet p, dummy_tensor3, dummy_name g)]
      end
    | t, qc, g →
      prerr_endline
        ("unhandled_3-vertex_w/multiple_Lorentz_structures:" ^
         (String.concat ", "
          (List.map UFOx.Lorentz.to_string (Array.to_list t))));
        [(triplet p, dummy_tensor3, dummy_name g)]

```

Use the fact that  $g_{\mu\nu}g_{\kappa\lambda}$  is symmetric in the interchanges  $\mu \leftrightarrow \nu$ ,  $\kappa \leftrightarrow \lambda$  and  $(\mu\nu) \leftrightarrow (\kappa\lambda)$  to normalize the index positions:

---

```

let normalize_lorentz_4_1 (mu, nu, ka, la) =
  List.flatten (List.sort ThoList.lexicographic
    (List.map (List.sort compare) [[mu; nu]; [ka; la]]))

let normalize_lorentz_4 contractions =
  List.sort
    (fun (c1, q1) (c2, q2) → ThoList.lexicographic c1 c2)
    (List.map (fun (c, q) → (normalize_lorentz_4_1 c, q)) contractions)

let translate_lorentz_4 model p t =
  let open Coupling in
  let module L = UFOx.Lorentz_Atom in
  match t with
  | [ ([L.Metric(mu1, nu1); L.Metric(ka1, la1)], q1);
      ([L.Metric(mu2, nu2); L.Metric(ka2, la2)], q2);
      ([L.Metric(mu3, nu3); L.Metric(ka3, la3)], q3) ] →
    begin match normalize_lorentz_4 [ ((mu1, nu1, ka1, la1), q1);
                                      ((mu2, nu2, ka2, la2), q2);
                                      ((mu3, nu3, ka3, la3), q3) ] with
    | [ ([mu1; nu1; ka1; la1], q1);
        ([mu2; nu2; ka2; la2], q2);
        ([mu3; nu3; ka3; la3], q3) ] →
      let minus_two q = Q.mul (Q.make (-2) 1) q in
      if ThoList.homogeneous [mu1; mu2; mu3]
      ^ ThoList.homogeneous [nu1; ka2; ka3]
      ^ ThoList.homogeneous [ka1; nu2; la3]
      ^ ThoList.homogeneous [la1; la2; nu3] then begin
        if ThoList.homogeneous [q1; minus_two q2; minus_two q3] then
          (p, q1, Vector4 [(2, C_12_34); (-1, C_13_42); (-1, C_14_23)])
        else if ThoList.homogeneous [q2; minus_two q3; minus_two q1] then
          (p, q2, Vector4 [(-1, C_12_34); (2, C_13_42); (-1, C_14_23)])
        else if ThoList.homogeneous [q3; minus_two q1; minus_two q2] then
          (p, q3, Vector4 [(-1, C_12_34); (-1, C_13_42); (2, C_14_23)])
        else begin
          prerr_endline
            ("unexpected_4-gauge-vertex:" ^ UFOx.Lorentz.to_string t);
          (p, Q.unit, dummy_tensor4)
        end
      end else begin
        prerr_endline
          ("expected_4-gauge-vertex:" ^ UFOx.Lorentz.to_string t);
        invalid_arg "normalize_lorentz_4: unexpected"
      end
    | _ → failwith "translate_lorentz_4: unexpected"
    end
  | [ ([L.Metric(mu1, nu1); L.Metric(ka1, la1)], q1);
      ([L.Metric(mu2, nu2); L.Metric(ka2, la2)], q2) ] →
    begin match normalize_lorentz_4 [ ((mu1, nu1, ka1, la1), q1);
                                      ((mu2, nu2, ka2, la2), q2) ] with
    | [ ([mu1; nu1; ka1; la1], q1);
        ([mu2; nu2; ka2; la2], q2) ] →

```



```

(* [1; 2; 3; 4] - [1; 3; 2; 4] and [1; 2; 3; 4] - [1; 4; 2; 3] and [1; 3; 2; 4] -
[1; 4; 2; 3] *)
if mu1 = mu2 ∧ q2 = Q.neg q1 then begin
  if [nu2; ka2; la2] = [ka1; nu1; la1] then
    (p, q1, Vector4 [(1, C_12_34); (-1, C_13_42)])
  else if [nu2; ka2; la2] = [la1; nu1; ka1] then
    (p, q1, Vector4 [(1, C_12_34); (-1, C_14_23)])
  else if [nu2; ka2; la2] = [la1; ka1; nu1] then
    (p, q1, Vector4 [(1, C_13_42); (-1, C_14_23)])
  else
    invalid_arg "translate_lorentz_4:␣inconsistent"
end else
  invalid_arg "translate_lorentz_4:␣inconsistent"
| - → failwith "translate_lorentz_4:␣unexpected"
end
| [ (L.Metric(mu, nu), q) ] →
  let mu = pred mu and nu = pred nu in
  begin match ThoList.complement [0; 1; 2; 3] [mu; nu] with
  | [ka; la] →
    ([p.(ka); p.(la); p.(mu); p.(nu)],
     Q.unit, Scalar2_Vector2 1)
  | - → failwith "translate_lorentz_4:␣impossible"
  end
| - → failwith "translate_lorentz_4"

let gauge_contraction1 c1 c2 =
  let open Coupling in
  match c1, c2 with
  | (C_13_42, C_14_23) → 1
  | (C_14_23, C_13_42) → -1
  | - → invalid_arg "gauge_contraction1:␣unexpected"

let gauge_contraction2 c1 c2 =
  let open Coupling in
  match c1, c2 with
  | (C_12_34, C_14_23) → 1
  | (C_14_23, C_12_34) → -1
  | - → invalid_arg "gauge_contraction2:␣mismatch"

let gauge_contraction3 c1 c2 =
  let open Coupling in
  match c1, c2 with
  | (C_12_34, C_13_42) → 1
  | (C_13_42, C_12_34) → -1
  | - → invalid_arg "gauge_contraction3:␣mismatch"

let quartet p = (p.(0), p.(1), p.(2), p.(3))

color flow basis:

let gauge4 eps =
  let open Coupling in
  Vector4 [(2×eps, C_13_42); (-1×eps, C_12_34); (-1×eps, C_14_23)]

```

```

let translate_gauge_vertex4 model p t c g =
  let open Coupling in
  let g =
    begin match g with
    | [] [] Some g1; None; None [];
      [] None; Some g2; None [];
      [] None; None; Some g3 [] [] →
      if g1 = g2 ∧ g2 = g3 then
        g1
      else
        invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4: non-unital couplings"
    | _ → (* NB: g can be off-diagonal, if t or c are reordered! *)
        invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4: off-diagonal couplings"
    end in
  match Array.map (translate_lorentz_4 model p) t with
  | [] (p1, q1, Vector4 [(1, contraction11); (-1, contraction12)]);
    (p2, q2, Vector4 [(1, contraction21); (-1, contraction22)]);
    (p3, q3, Vector4 [(1, contraction31); (-1, contraction32)] [] [] →
    if p1 = p2 ∧ p2 = p3 then begin
      match c with
      | FF123 (q1', q2', q3', a, b, c, d) →
        let q1 = Q.mul q1 q1'
        and q2 = Q.mul q2 q2'
        and q3 = Q.mul q3 q3' in
        if Q.abs q1 = Q.abs q2 ∧ Q.abs q2 = Q.abs q3 then begin
          let eps1 = gauge_contraction1 contraction11 contraction12
          and eps2 = gauge_contraction2 contraction21 contraction22
          and eps3 = gauge_contraction3 contraction31 contraction32 in
          if eps1 = eps2 ∧ eps2 = eps3 then
            [(quartet p, gauge4 eps1, name g)]
          else
            invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4: unexpected permutations"
        end else
          invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4: different couplings"
      | FF132 (q1', q2', q3', a, b, c, d) →
        let q1 = Q.mul q1 q1'
        and q2 = Q.mul q2 q2'
        and q3 = Q.mul q3 q3' in
        if Q.abs q1 = Q.abs q2 ∧ Q.abs q2 = Q.abs q3 then begin
          let eps1 = gauge_contraction1 contraction11 contraction12
          and eps2 = gauge_contraction3 contraction31 contraction32
          and eps3 = gauge_contraction2 contraction21 contraction22 in
          if eps1 = eps2 ∧ eps2 = eps3 then
            [(quartet p, gauge4 eps1, name g)]
          else
            invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4: unexpected permutations"
        end else
          invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4: different couplings"
    | _ → invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4: wrong color"
    end else

```

```

      invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4: different particles"
    | - → invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4: unexpected Lorentz"

let translate_coupling4 model p t c g =
  let open Coupling in
  let module L = UFOx.Lorentz_Atom in
  match t, translate_color4 c, g with
  | [[ [ [], qt ] ], C3 qc, [[ [ Some g ] ] ] →
    [(quartet p, Scalar4 (coeff qt qc), name g)]
  | [[ t ], qc, [[ [ Some g ] ] ] →
    begin match translate_lorentz_4 model p t with
    | p, q, t → [(quartet p, t, name g)]
    end
  | [[ t ], qc, - →
    invalid_arg "translate_coupling4: too many constants"
  | t, qc, g →
    translate_gauge_vertex4 model p t qc g

let lorentz_of_symbol model symbol =
  try
    SMap.find symbol model.lorentz
  with
  | Not_found → invalid_arg ("lorentz_of_symbol: " ^ symbol)

let coupling_of_symbol model = function
| None → None
| Some symbol →
  begin
    try
      Some (SMap.find symbol model.couplings)
    with
    | Not_found → invalid_arg ("coupling_of_symbol: " ^ symbol)
  end

let long_flavors = ref false

module type Lookup =
sig
  type f = private
    { flavors : flavor list;
      flavor_of_string : string → flavor;
      flavor_of_symbol : string → flavor;
      particle : flavor → Particle.t;
      flavor_symbol : flavor → string;
      conjugate : flavor → flavor }
  type flavor_format =
    | Long
    | Decimal
    | Hexadecimal
  val flavor_format : flavor_format ref
  val of_model : t → f
end

```

```

module Lookup : Lookup =
  struct
    type f =
      { flavors : flavor list;
        flavor_of_string : string → flavor;
        flavor_of_symbol : string → flavor;
        particle : flavor → Particle.t;
        flavor_symbol : flavor → string;
        conjugate : flavor → flavor }

    type flavor_format =
      | Long
      | Decimal
      | Hexadecimal

    let flavor_format = ref Hexadecimal

    let conjugate_of_particle_array particles =
      Array.init
        (Array.length particles)
        (fun i →
          let f' = Particle.conjugate particles.(i) in
          match ThoArray.match_all f' particles with
          | [i'] → i'
          | [] →
              invalid_arg ("no_charge_conjugate:_" ^ f'.Particle.name)
          | _ →
              invalid_arg ("multiple_charge_conjugates:_" ^ f'.Particle.name))

    let invert_flavor_array a =
      let table = SHash.create 37 in
      Array.iteri (fun i s → SHash.add table s i) a;
      (fun name →
        try
          SHash.find table name
        with
        | Not_found → invalid_arg ("not_found:_" ^ name))

    let digits base n =
      let rec digits' acc n =
        if n < 1 then
          acc
        else
          digits' (succ acc) (n / base) in
      if n < 0 then
        digits' 1 (−n)
      else if n = 0 then
        1
      else
        digits' 0 n

    let of_model model =
      let particle_array = Array.of_list (values model.particles) in

```

```

let conjugate_array = conjugate_of_particle_array particle_array
and name_array = Array.map (fun f → f.Particle.name) particle_array
and symbol_array = Array.of_list (keys model.particles) in
let flavor_symbol f =
  begin match !flavor_format with
  | Long → symbol_array.(f)
  | Decimal →
    let w = digits 10 (Array.length particle_array - 1) in
    Printf.sprintf "%0*d" w f
  | Hexadecimal →
    let w = digits 16 (Array.length particle_array - 1) in
    Printf.sprintf "%0*X" w f
  end in
{ flavors = ThoList.range 0 (Array.length particle_array - 1);
  flavor_of_string = invert_flavor_array name_array;
  flavor_of_symbol = invert_flavor_array symbol_array;
  particle = Array.get particle_array;
  flavor_symbol = flavor_symbol;
  conjugate = Array.get conjugate_array }
end

let translate_vertices model tables =
  List.fold_left (fun (v3, v4, vn) v →
    let p = Array.map tables.Lookup.flavor_of_symbol v.Vertex.particles
    and g =
      Array.map (Array.map (coupling_of_symbol model)) v.Vertex.couplings
    and t = Array.map (lorentz_of_symbol model) v.Vertex.lorentz
    and c = v.Vertex.color in
    let t = Array.map (fun l → l.Lorentz.structure) t in
    match Array.length p with
    | 3 → (translate_coupling3 model p t c g @ v3, v4, vn)
    | 4 → (v3, translate_coupling4 model p t c g @ v4, vn)
    | _ → invalid_arg "UFO.Model.init: only 3- and 4-vertices for now!")
    ([], [], []) (values model.vertices)
  ) ([], [], [])

let propagator_of_lorentz = function
| Coupling.Scalar → Coupling.Prop_Scalar
| Coupling.Spinor → Coupling.Prop_Spinor
| Coupling.ConjSpinor → Coupling.Prop_ConjSpinor
| Coupling.Majorana → Coupling.Prop_Majorana
| Coupling.Maj_Ghost → invalid_arg
  "UFO.Model.propagator_of_lorentz: SUSY ghosts do not propagate"
| Coupling.Vector → Coupling.Prop_Feynman
| Coupling.Massive_Vector → Coupling.Prop_Unitarity
| Coupling.Vectorspinor → invalid_arg
  "UFO.Model.propagator_of_lorentz: Vectorspinor"
| Coupling.Tensor_1 → invalid_arg
  "UFO.Model.propagator_of_lorentz: Tensor_1"
| Coupling.Tensor_2 → invalid_arg
  "UFO.Model.propagator_of_lorentz: Tensor_2"
| Coupling.BRS _ → invalid_arg

```

```

"UFO.Model.propagator_of_lorentz:_no_BRST"

let filter_unphysical model =
  let physical_particles =
    Particle.filter Particle.is_physical model.particles in
  let physical_vertices =
    Vertex.filter
      (¬@@@ (Vertex.contains model.particles (¬@@@ Particle.is_physical)))
    model.vertices in
  { model with particles = physical_particles; vertices = physical_vertices }

let classify_parameters model =
  let compare_parameters p1 p2 =
    compare p1.Parameter.sequence p2.Parameter.sequence in
  let rec classify (input, derived) = function
    | [] → (List.sort compare_parameters input,
            List.sort compare_parameters derived)
    | p :: rest →
        classify (match p.Parameter.nature with
                  | Parameter.Internal → (input, p :: derived)
                  | Parameter.External → (p :: input, derived)) rest in
  classify ([], []) (values model.parameters)

let translate_input p =
  (p.Parameter.name, value_to_float p.Parameter.value)

let translate_derived p =
  let make_atom s = s in
  let c = make_atom p.Parameter.name in
  let v = value_to_coupling make_atom p.Parameter.value in
  match p.Parameter.ptype with
  | Parameter.Real → (Coupling.Real c, v)
  | Parameter.Complex → (Coupling.Complex c, v)

let translate_parameters model =
  let input_parameters, derived_parameters = classify_parameters model in
  { Coupling.input = List.map translate_input input_parameters;
    Coupling.derived = List.map translate_derived derived_parameters;
    Coupling.derived_arrays = [] }

type state =
  { directory : string;
    model : t }

let initialized = ref None

let is_initialized_from dir =
  match !initialized with
  | None → false
  | Some state → dir = state.directory

let dump_raw = ref false

let init dir =
  let model = filter_unphysical (parse_directory dir) in

```

```

if !dump_raw then
  dump model;
let tables = Lookup.of_model model in
let (vertices3, vertices4, verticesn) as vertices =
  translate_vertices model tables in
let max_degree = match vertices4 with [] → 3 | _ → 4 in
let particle f = tables.Lookup.particle f in
let lorentz f = UFOx.Lorentz.omega (particle f).Particle.spin in
let gauge_symbol () = "?GAUGE?" in
let constant_symbol s = s in
let parameters = translate_parameters model in
M.setup
  ~color : (fun f → UFOx.Color.omega (particle f).Particle.color)
  ~pdg : (fun f → (particle f).Particle.pdg_code)
  ~lorentz
  ~propagator : (fun f → propagator_of_lorentz (lorentz f))
  ~width : (fun f → Coupling.Constant)
  ~goldstone : (fun f → None)
  ~conjugate : tables.Lookup.conjugate
  ~fermion : (fun f → fermion_of_lorentz (lorentz f))
  ~vertices ~max_degree
  ~flavors : [("All_Flavors", tables.Lookup.flavors)]
  ~parameters : (fun () → parameters)
  ~flavor_of_string : tables.Lookup.flavor_of_string
  ~flavor_to_string : (fun f → (particle f).Particle.name)
  ~flavor_to_TeX : (fun f → (particle f).Particle.texname)
  ~flavor_symbol : tables.Lookup.flavor_symbol
  ~gauge_symbol
  ~mass_symbol : (fun f → (particle f).Particle.mass)
  ~width_symbol : (fun f → (particle f).Particle.width)
  ~constant_symbol;
initialized := Some { directory = dir; model = model }
let ufo_directory = ref Config.default_UFO_dir
let load_UFO () =
  if is_initialized_from !ufo_directory then
    ()
  else
    init !ufo_directory
let write_header dir =
  Printf.printf "#_WHIZARD_Model_file_derived_from_UFO_directory\n";
  Printf.printf "#_ _ _ '%s'\n\n" dir;
  Printf.printf "model=_ _ _ '%s'\n\n" (Filename.basename dir)
let write_input_parameters parameters =
  let open Parameter in
  Printf.printf "#_Independent_(input)_Parameters\n";
  List.iter
    (fun p →
      Printf.printf "parameter_%s_=%s\n" p.name (value_to_numeric p.value))

```

```

    parameters;
    Printf.printf "\n"
let write_derived_parameters parameters =
  let open Parameter in
    Printf.printf "#_Dependent_(derived)_Parameters\n";
    List.iter
      (fun p →
        Printf.printf "parameter_%s=%s\n" p.name (value_to_expr p.value))
        parameters;
    Printf.printf "\n"
let write_particles particles =
  let open Particle in
    Printf.printf "#_Particles\n";
    Printf.printf "#_NB:_hypercharge_assignments_appear_to_be_unreliable\n";
    Printf.printf "#_UUUUUtherefore_we_can't_infer_the_isospin\n";
    Printf.printf "#_NB:_parton-,_gauge-_and_lefthandedness_are_unavailable\n";
    List.iter
      (fun p →
        if ¬ p.is_anti then begin
          Printf.printf
            "particle_%s\_%d_###_parton?_gauge?_left?\n"
            p.name p.pdg_code;
          Printf.printf
            "UUspin_%s_charge_%s_color_%s_###_isospin?\n"
            (UFOx.Lorentz.rep_to_string p.spin)
            (charge_to_string p.charge)
            (UFOx.Color.rep_to_string p.color);
          Printf.printf "UUname_%s\_%s\n" p.name;
          Printf.printf "UUanti_%s\_%s\n" p.antineame;
          Printf.printf "UUt看_name_%s\_%s\n" p.texname;
          Printf.printf "UUt看_anti_%s\_%s\n" p.antitexname;
          Printf.printf "UUmass_%s_width_%s\n" p.mass p.width
        end)
      (values particles);
    Printf.printf "\n"
let write_vertices model vertices =
  Printf.printf "#_Vertices_(for_phasespace_generation_only)\n";
  Printf.printf "#_NB:_particles_should_be_sorted_increasing_in_mass.\n";
  Printf.printf "#_UUUUUThis_is_NOT_implemented_yet!\n";
  List.iter
    (fun v →
      let particles =
        String.concat "_"
          (List.map
            (fun s →
              "\"" ^ (SMap.find s model.particles).Particle.name ^ "\"")
            (Array.to_list v.Vertex.particles)) in
        Printf.printf "%s\n" particles)
      (values vertices);

```



```

    Printf.printf "\n"

let write_WHIZARD () =
  load_UFO ();
  match !initialized with
  | None → failwith "UFO.write_WHIZARD: can't happen"
  | Some { directory = dir; model = model } →
    let input_parameters, derived_parameters = classify_parameters model in
    write_header dir;
    write_input_parameters input_parameters;
    write_derived_parameters derived_parameters;
    write_particles model.particles;
    write_vertices model model.vertices;
    exit 0

let options = Options.create
  [ ("UFO_dir", Arg.String (fun name → ufo_directory := name),
    "UFO_model_directory (default: " ^ !ufo_directory ^ ")");
    ("write_WHIZARD", Arg.Unit write_WHIZARD,
    "write the WHIZARD model files (required once per model)");
    ("long_flavors",
    Arg.Unit (fun () → Lookup.flavor_format := Lookup.Long),
    "write use the UFO flavor names instead of integers");
    ("dump", Arg.Set dump_raw,
    "dump UFO model for debugging the parser (must come before exec!)");
    ("exec", Arg.Unit load_UFO,
    "load the UFO model files (required before using particles names)");
    ("help", Arg.Unit (fun () → prerr_endline "..."),
    "print information on the model")]

end

module type Test =
sig
  val example : unit → unit
  val suite : OUnit.test
end

```

---

# —15—

## HARDCODED TARGETS

### 15.1 *Interface of Targets*

```
module Dummy : Target.Maker
```

#### 15.1.1 *Supported Targets*

```
module Fortran : Target.Maker  
module Fortran_Majorana : Target.Maker  
module VM : Target.Maker
```

#### 15.1.2 *Potential Targets*

```
module Fortran77 : Target.Maker  
module C : Target.Maker  
module Cpp : Target.Maker  
module Java : Target.Maker  
module Ocaml : Target.Maker  
module LaTeX : Target.Maker
```

### 15.2 *Implementation of Targets*

```
module Dummy (F : Fusion.Maker) (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) =  
  struct  
    type amplitudes = Fusion.Multi(F)(P)(M).amplitudes  
    type diagnostic = All | Arguments | Momenta | Gauge  
    let options = Options.empty  
    let amplitudes_to_channel _ _ _ = failwith "Targets.Dummy"  
    let parameters_to_channel _ = failwith "Targets.Dummy"  
  end
```

#### 15.2.1 *O’Mega Virtual Machine with Fortran 90/95*

*Preliminaries*

```

module VM (Fusion_Maker : Fusion.Maker) (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) =
struct
  open Coupling
  open Format

  module CM = Colorize.It(M)
  module F = Fusion_Maker(P)(M)
  module CF = Fusion.Multi(Fusion_Maker)(P)(M)
  module CFlow = Color.Flow
  type amplitudes = CF.amplitudes

```

Options.

```

type diagnostic = All | Arguments | Momenta | Gauge

let wrapper_module = ref "ovm-wrapper"
let parameter_module_external = ref "some-external-module-with-model-info"
let bytecode_file = ref "bytecode.hbc"
let md5sum = ref None
let openmp = ref false
let kind = ref "default"
let whizard = ref false

let options = Options.create
[ "wrapper_module", Arg.String (fun s → wrapper_module := s),
  "name_of_wrapper_module";
  "bytecode_file", Arg.String (fun s → bytecode_file := s),
  "bytecode_file_to_be_used_in_wrapper";
  "parameter_module_external", Arg.String (fun s →
    parameter_module_external := s),
  "external_parameter_module_to_be_used_in_wrapper";
  "md5sum", Arg.String (fun s → md5sum := Some s),
  "transfer_MD5_checksum_in_wrapper";
  "whizard", Arg.Set whizard, "include_WHIZARD_interface_in_wrapper";
  "openmp", Arg.Set openmp,
  "activate_parallel_computation_of_amplitude_with_OpenMP"]

```

This is part of OCaml 4.01.

```

let (| >) fn x = x fn
let (@@) fn x = fn x

```

Integers encode the opcodes (operation codes).

```

let ovm_ADD_MOMENTA = 1
let ovm_CALC_BRACKET = 2

let ovm_LOAD_SCALAR = 10
let ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC = 11
let ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT = 12
let ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC = 13
let ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT = 14

```

```

let ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC = 15
let ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT = 16
let ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_INC = 17
let ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT = 18
let ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_INC = 19
let ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_OUT = 20
let ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_INC = 21
let ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_OUT = 22
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_SCALAR = 30
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_INC = 31
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_OUT = 32
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_INC = 33
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_OUT = 34
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_INC = 37
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_OUT = 38
let ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_INC = 23
let ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_OUT = 24
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_INC = 35
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_OUT = 36

let ovm_PROPAGATE_SCALAR = 51
let ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_SCALAR = 52
let ovm_PROPAGATE_GHOST = 53
let ovm_PROPAGATE_SPINOR = 54
let ovm_PROPAGATE_CONJSPINOR = 55
let ovm_PROPAGATE_MAJORANA = 56
let ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_MAJORANA = 57
let ovm_PROPAGATE_UNITARITY = 58
let ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_UNITARITY = 59
let ovm_PROPAGATE_FEYNMAN = 60
let ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_FEYNMAN = 61
let ovm_PROPAGATE_VECTORSPINOR = 62
let ovm_PROPAGATE_TENSOR2 = 63

```



*ovm\_PROPAGATE\_NONE* has to be split up to different types to work in conjunction with color MC ...

```

let ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE = 64

let ovm_FUSE_V_FF = -1
let ovm_FUSE_F_VF = -2
let ovm_FUSE_F_FV = -3
let ovm_FUSE_VA_FF = -4
let ovm_FUSE_F_VAF = -5
let ovm_FUSE_F_FVA = -6
let ovm_FUSE_VA2_FF = -7
let ovm_FUSE_F_VA2F = -8
let ovm_FUSE_F_FVA2 = -9
let ovm_FUSE_A_FF = -10
let ovm_FUSE_F_AF = -11
let ovm_FUSE_F_FA = -12

```

```

let ovm_FUSE_VL_FF = - 13
let ovm_FUSE_F_VLF = - 14
let ovm_FUSE_F_FVL = - 15
let ovm_FUSE_VR_FF = - 16
let ovm_FUSE_F_VRF = - 17
let ovm_FUSE_F_FVR = - 18
let ovm_FUSE_VLR_FF = - 19
let ovm_FUSE_F_VLRF = - 20
let ovm_FUSE_F_FVLR = - 21
let ovm_FUSE_SP_FF = - 22
let ovm_FUSE_F_SPF = - 23
let ovm_FUSE_F_FSP = - 24
let ovm_FUSE_S_FF = - 25
let ovm_FUSE_F_SF = - 26
let ovm_FUSE_F_FS = - 27
let ovm_FUSE_P_FF = - 28
let ovm_FUSE_F_PF = - 29
let ovm_FUSE_F_FP = - 30
let ovm_FUSE_SL_FF = - 31
let ovm_FUSE_F_SLF = - 32
let ovm_FUSE_F_FSL = - 33
let ovm_FUSE_SR_FF = - 34
let ovm_FUSE_F_SRF = - 35
let ovm_FUSE_F_FSR = - 36
let ovm_FUSE_SLR_FF = - 37
let ovm_FUSE_F_SLRF = - 38
let ovm_FUSE_F_FSLR = - 39

let ovm_FUSE_G_GG = - 40
let ovm_FUSE_V_SS = - 41
let ovm_FUSE_S_VV = - 42
let ovm_FUSE_S_VS = - 43
let ovm_FUSE_V_SV = - 44
let ovm_FUSE_S_SS = - 45
let ovm_FUSE_S_SVV = - 46
let ovm_FUSE_V_SSV = - 47
let ovm_FUSE_S_SSS = - 48
let ovm_FUSE_V_VVV = - 49

let ovm_FUSE_S_G2 = - 50
let ovm_FUSE_G_SG = - 51
let ovm_FUSE_G_GS = - 52
let ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW = - 53
let ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW = - 54
let ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW = - 55

let inst_length = 8

```

Some helper functions.

```

let printi ~lhs : l ~rhs1 : r1 ?coupl : (cp = 0) ?coeff : (co = 0)
      ?rhs2 : (r2 = 0) ?rhs3 : (r3 = 0) ?rhs4 : (r4 = 0) code =
  printf "%d\n%d%d%d%d%d%d" code cp co l r1 r2 r3 r4

```

```

let nl () = printf "@\n"
let print_int_lst lst = nl (); lst |> List.iter (printf "%d_")
let print_str_lst lst = nl (); lst |> List.iter (printf "%s_")
let break () = printi ~lhs : 0 ~rhs1 : 0 0

```

Copied from below. Needed for header.



Could be fused with *lorentz\_ordering*.

```

type declarations =
  { scalars : F.wf list;
    spinors : F.wf list;
    conjspinors : F.wf list;
    realspinors : F.wf list;
    ghostspinors : F.wf list;
    vectorspinors : F.wf list;
    vectors : F.wf list;
    ward_vectors : F.wf list;
    massive_vectors : F.wf list;
    tensors_1 : F.wf list;
    tensors_2 : F.wf list;
    brs_scalars : F.wf list;
    brs_spinors : F.wf list;
    brs_conjspinors : F.wf list;
    brs_realspinors : F.wf list;
    brs_vectorspinors : F.wf list;
    brs_vectors : F.wf list;
    brs_massive_vectors : F.wf list }

let rec classify_wfs' acc = function
| [] → acc
| wf :: rest →
  classify_wfs'
    (match CM.lorentz (F.flavor wf) with
    | Scalar → {acc with scalars = wf :: acc.scalars}
    | Spinor → {acc with spinors = wf :: acc.spinors}
    | ConjSpinor → {acc with conjspinors = wf :: acc.conjspinors}
    | Majorana → {acc with realspinors = wf :: acc.realspinors}
    | Maj_Ghost → {acc with ghostspinors = wf :: acc.ghostspinors}
    | VectorSpinor →
      {acc with vectorspinors = wf :: acc.vectorspinors}
    | Vector → {acc with vectors = wf :: acc.vectors}
    | Massive_Vector →
      {acc with massive_vectors = wf :: acc.massive_vectors}
    | Tensor_1 → {acc with tensors_1 = wf :: acc.tensors_1}
    | Tensor_2 → {acc with tensors_2 = wf :: acc.tensors_2}
    | BRS_Scalar → {acc with brs_scalars = wf :: acc.brs_scalars}
    | BRS_Spinor → {acc with brs_spinors = wf :: acc.brs_spinors}
    | BRS_ConjSpinor → {acc with brs_conjspinors =
      wf :: acc.brs_conjspinors}

```

```

| BRS Majorana → {acc with brs_realspinors =
                    wf :: acc.brs_realspinors}
| BRS Vectorspinor → {acc with brs_vectorspinors =
                       wf :: acc.brs_vectorspinors}
| BRS Vector → {acc with brs_vectors = wf :: acc.brs_vectors}
| BRS Massive_Vector → {acc with brs_massive_vectors =
                         wf :: acc.brs_massive_vectors}
| BRS _ → invalid_arg "Targets.classify_wfs': not needed here"
rest

let classify_wfs wfs = classify_wfs'
{ scalars = [];
  spinors = [];
  conjspinors = [];
  realspinors = [];
  ghostspinors = [];
  vectorspinors = [];
  vectors = [];
  ward_vectors = [];
  massive_vectors = [];
  tensors_1 = [];
  tensors_2 = [];
  brs_scalars = [];
  brs_spinors = [];
  brs_conjspinors = [];
  brs_realspinors = [];
  brs_vectorspinors = [];
  brs_vectors = [];
  brs_massive_vectors = [] } wfs

```

### Sets and maps

The OVM identifies all objects via integers. Therefore, we need maps which assign the abstract object a unique ID.

I want *int lists* with less elements to come first. Used in conjunction with the int list representation of momenta, this will set the outer particles at first position and allows the OVM to set them without further instructions.



Using the Momentum module might give better performance than integer lists?

```

let rec int_lst_compare (e1 : int list) (e2 : int list) =
  match e1, e2 with
  | [], [] → 0
  | -, [] → +1
  | [], - → -1
  | [;-], [-] → +1
  | [-], [-;-] → -1
  | hd1 :: tl1, hd2 :: tl2 →
    let c = compare hd1 hd2 in

```

```

    if (c ≠ 0 ∧ List.length tl1 = List.length tl2) then
      c
    else
      int_lst_compare tl1 tl2

```

We need a canonical ordering for the different types of wfs. Copied, and slightly modified to order wfs, from `fusion.ml`.

```

let lorentz_ordering wf =
  match CM.lorentz (F.flavor wf) with
  | Scalar → 0
  | Spinor → 1
  | ConjSpinor → 2
  | Majorana → 3
  | Vector → 4
  | Massive_Vector → 5
  | Tensor_2 → 6
  | Tensor_1 → 7
  | Vectorspinor → 8
  | BRS_Scalar → 9
  | BRS_Spinor → 10
  | BRS_ConjSpinor → 11
  | BRS_Majorana → 12
  | BRS_Vector → 13
  | BRS_Massive_Vector → 14
  | BRS_Tensor_2 → 15
  | BRS_Tensor_1 → 16
  | BRS_Vectorspinor → 17
  | Maj_Ghost → invalid_arg "lorentz_ordering: not implemented"
  | BRS _ → invalid_arg "lorentz_ordering: not needed"

let wf_compare (wf1, mult1) (wf2, mult2) =
  let c1 = compare (lorentz_ordering wf1) (lorentz_ordering wf2) in
  if c1 ≠ 0 then
    c1
  else
    let c2 = compare wf1 wf2 in
    if c2 ≠ 0 then
      c2
    else
      compare mult1 mult2

let amp_compare amp1 amp2 =
  let cflow a = CM.flow (F.incoming a) (F.outgoing a) in
  let c1 = compare (cflow amp1) (cflow amp2) in
  if c1 ≠ 0 then
    c1
  else
    let process_sans_color a =
      (List.map CM.flavor_sans_color (F.incoming a),
       List.map CM.flavor_sans_color (F.outgoing a)) in
    compare (process_sans_color amp1) (process_sans_color amp2)

```



```

let level_compare (f1, amp1) (f2, amp2) =
  let p1 = F.momentum_list (F.lhs f1)
  and p2 = F.momentum_list (F.lhs f2) in
  let c1 = int_lst_compare p1 p2 in
  if c1 ≠ 0 then
    c1
  else
    let c2 = compare f1 f2 in
    if c2 ≠ 0 then
      c2
    else
      amp_compare amp1 amp2

module ISet = Set.Make (struct type t = int list
                          let compare = int_lst_compare end)

module WFSets = Set.Make (struct type t = CF.wf × int
                              let compare = wf_compare end)

module CSet = Set.Make (struct type t = CM.constant
                              let compare = compare end)

module FSet = Set.Make (struct type t = F.fusion × F.amplitude
                          let compare = level_compare end)

```



It might be preferable to use a *PMap* which maps mom to int, instead of this way. More standard functions like *mem* could be used. Also, *get\_ID* would be faster,  $\mathcal{O}(\log N)$  instead of  $\mathcal{O}(N)$ , and simpler. For 8 gluons:  $N=127$  momenta. Minor performance issue.

```

module IMap = Map.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)

```

For *wfs* it is crucial for the performance to use a different type of *Maps*.

```

module WFMap = Map.Make (struct type t = CF.wf × int
                              let compare = wf_compare end)

type lookups = { pmap : int list IMap.t;
                 wfmap : int WFMap.t;
                 cmap : CM.constant IMap.t × CM.constant IMap.t;
                 amap : F.amplitude IMap.t;
                 n_wfs : int list;
                 amplitudes : CF.amplitudes;
                 dict : F.amplitude → F.wf → int }

let largest_key imap =
  if (IMap.is_empty imap) then
    failwith "largest_key: Map is empty!"
  else
    fst (IMap.max_binding imap)

```

OCaml's *compare* from *pervasives* cannot compare functional types, e.g. for type *amplitude*, if no specific equality function is given ("equal: functional value"). Therefore, we allow to specify the ordering.

```

let get_ID' comp map elt : int =
  let smallmap = IMap.filter (fun _ x → (comp x elt) = 0) map in
  if IMap.is_empty smallmap then
    raise Not_found
  else
    fst (IMap.min_binding smallmap)

```



Trying to curry *map* here leads to type errors of the polymorphic function *get\_ID*?

```

let get_ID map = match map with
| map → get_ID' compare map

let get_const_ID map x = match map with
| (map1, map2) → try get_ID' compare map1 x with
  - → try get_ID' compare map2 x with
  - → failwith "Impossible"

```

Creating an integer map of a list with an optional argument that indicates where the map should start counting.

```

let map_of_list ?start : (st = 1) lst =
  let g (ind, map) wf = (succ ind, IMap.add ind wf map) in
  lst |> List.fold_left g (st, IMap.empty) |> snd

let wf_map_of_list ?start : (st = 1) lst =
  let g (ind, map) wf = (succ ind, WFMap.add wf ind map) in
  lst |> List.fold_left g (st, WFMap.empty) |> snd

```

### Header



It would be nice to save the creation date as comment. However, the Unix module doesn't seem to be loaded on default.

```

let version =
  String.concat "_" [Config.version; Config.status; Config.date]
let model_name =
  let basename = Filename.basename Sys.executable_name in
  try
    Filename.chop_extension basename
  with
  | _ → basename

let print_description cmdline =
  printf "Model_%s\n" model_name;
  printf "OVM_%s\n" version;
  printf "@\nBytecode_file_generated_automatically_by_O'Mega_for_OVM";
  printf "@\nDo_not_delete_any_lines_You_called_O'Mega_with";
  printf "@\n_%s" cmdline;
  printf "@\n"

let num_classified_wfs wfs =

```

```

let wfs' = classify_wfs wfs in
List.map List.length
  [ wfs'.scalars @ wfs'.brs_scalars;
    wfs'.spinors @ wfs'.brs_spinors;
    wfs'.conjspinors @ wfs'.brs_conjspinors;
    wfs'.realspinors @ wfs'.brs_realspinors @ wfs'.ghostspinors;
    wfs'.vectors @ wfs'.massive_vectors @ wfs'.brs_vectors
      @ wfs'.brs_massive_vectors @ wfs'.ward_vectors;
    wfs'.tensors_2;
    wfs'.tensors_1;
    wfs'.vectorspinors ]

let description_classified_wfs =
  [ "N_scalars";
    "N_spinors";
    "N_conjspinors";
    "N_bispinors";
    "N_vectors";
    "N_tensors_2";
    "N_tensors_1";
    "N_vectorspinors" ]

let num_particles_in amp =
  match CF.flavors amp with
  | [] → 0
  | (fin, _) :: _ → List.length fin

let num_particles_out amp =
  match CF.flavors amp with
  | [] → 0
  | (_, fout) :: _ → List.length fout

let num_particles amp =
  match CF.flavors amp with
  | [] → 0
  | (fin, fout) :: _ → List.length fin + List.length fout

let num_color_indices_default = 2 (* Standard model and non-color-
exotica *)

let num_color_indices amp =
  try CFlow.rank (List.hd (CF.color_flows amp)) with
  _ → num_color_indices_default

let num_color_factors amp =
  let table = CF.color_factors amp in
  let n_cflow = Array.length table
  and n_cfactors = ref 0 in
  for c1 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
    for c2 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
      if c1 ≤ c2 then begin
        match table.(c1).(c2) with
        | [] → ()
        | _ → incr n_cfactors
      end
    end
  end

```

```

        end
      done
    done;
    !n_cfactors

    let num_helicities amp = amp |> CF.helicities |> List.length
    let num_flavors amp = amp |> CF.flavors |> List.length
    let num_ks amp = amp |> CF.processes |> List.length
    let num_color_flows amp = amp |> CF.color_flows |> List.length

    Use fst since  $WFSet.t = F.wf \times int$ .

    let num_wfs wfset = wfset |> WFSet.elements |> List.map fst
                        —> num_classified_wfs

    largest_key gives the number of momenta if applied to pmap.

    let num_lst lookups wfset =
      [ largest_key lookups.pmap;
        num_particles lookups.amplitudes;
        num_particles_in lookups.amplitudes;
        num_particles_out lookups.amplitudes;
        num_ks lookups.amplitudes;
        num_helicities lookups.amplitudes;
        num_color_flows lookups.amplitudes;
        num_color_indices lookups.amplitudes;
        num_flavors lookups.amplitudes;
        num_color_factors lookups.amplitudes ] @ num_wfs wfset

    let description_lst =
      [ "N_momenta";
        "N_particles";
        "N_prt_in";
        "N_prt_out";
        "N_amplitudes";
        "N_helicities";
        "N_col_flows";
        "N_col_indices";
        "N_flavors";
        "N_col_factors" ] @ description_classified_wfs

    let print_header' numbers =
      let chopped_num_lst = ThoList.chopn inst_length numbers
      and chopped_desc_lst = ThoList.chopn inst_length description_lst
      and printer a b = print_str_lst a; print_int_lst b in
      List.iter2 printer chopped_desc_lst chopped_num_lst

    let print_header lookups wfset = print_header' (num_lst lookups wfset)

    let print_zero_header () =
      let rec zero_list' j =
        if j < 1 then []
        else 0 :: zero_list' (j - 1) in

```

```
let zero_list i = zero_list' (i + 1) in
description_lst |> List.length |> zero_list |> print_header'
```

### Tables

```
let print_spin_table' tuples =
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | - → tuples |> List.iter ( fun (tuple1, tuple2) →
    tuple1 @ tuple2 |> List.map (Printf.sprintf "%d_")
    → String.concat "" → printf "@\n%s" )

let print_spin_table amplitudes =
  printf "@\nSpin_states_table";
  print_spin_table' @@ CF.helicities amplitudes

let print_flavor_table tuples =
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | - → List.iter ( fun tuple → tuple
    → List.map (fun f → Printf.sprintf "%d_" @@ M.pdg f)
    → String.concat "" → printf "@\n%s"
    ) tuples

let print_flavor_tables amplitudes =
  printf "@\nFlavor_states_table";
  print_flavor_table @@ List.map (fun (fin, fout) → fin @ fout)
  @@ CF.flavors amplitudes

let print_color_flows_table' tuple =
  match CFlow.to_lists tuple with
  | [] → ()
  | cfs → printf "@\n%s" @@ String.concat "" @@ List.map
    ( fun cf → cf |> List.map (Printf.sprintf "%d_")
    → String.concat ""
    ) cfs

let print_color_flows_table tuples =
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | - → List.iter print_color_flows_table' tuples

let print_ghost_flags_table tuples =
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | - →
    List.iter (fun tuple →
      match CFlow.ghost_flags tuple with
      | [] → ()
      | gfs → printf "@\n"; List.iter (fun gf → printf "%s_"
        (if gf then "1" else "0")) gfs
    ) tuples
```

```

let format_power
  { CFlow.num = num; CFlow.den = den; CFlow.power = pwr } =
  match num, den, pwr with
  | -, 0, _ → invalid_arg "targets.format_power: zero denominator"
  | n, d, p → [n; d; p]

let format_powers = function
  | [] → [0]
  | powers → List.flatten (List.map format_power powers)

```

Straightforward iteration gives a great speedup compared to the fancier approach which only collects nonzero colorfactors.

```

let print_color_factor_table table =
  let n_cflow = Array.length table in
  if n_cflow > 0 then begin
    for c1 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
      for c2 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
        if c1 ≤ c2 then begin
          match table.(c1).(c2) with
          | [] → ()
          | cf → printf "@\n"; List.iter (printf "%9d")
            ([succ c1; succ c2] @ (format_powers cf));
        end
      done
    done
  end

let option_to_binary = function
  | Some _ → "1"
  | None → "0"

let print_flavor_color_table n_flv n_cflow table =
  if n_flv > 0 then begin
    for c = 0 to pred n_cflow do
      printf "@\n";
      for f = 0 to pred n_flv do
        printf "%s_" (option_to_binary table.(f).(c))
      done;
    done;
  end

let print_color_tables amplitudes =
  let cflows = CF.color_flows amplitudes
  and cfactors = CF.color_factors amplitudes in
  printf "@\nColor_flows_table: _[(i,j),(k,l)]->(m,n)... ";
  print_color_flows_table cflows;
  printf "@\nColor_ghost_flags_table: ";
  print_ghost_flags_table cflows;
  printf "@\nColor_factors_table: _[i,j:num_den_power],_s"
    "i,j_are_indexed_color_flows";
  print_color_factor_table cfactors;
  printf "@\nFlavor_color_combination_is_allowed: ";

```

```
print_flavor_color_table (num_flavors amplitudes) (List.length
  (CF.color_flows amplitudes)) (CF.process_table amplitudes)
```

### Momenta

Add the momenta of a WFSets to a Iset. For now, we are throwing away the information to which amplitude the momentum belongs. This could be optimized for random color flow computations.

```
let momenta_set wfset =
  let get_mom wf = wf |> fst |> F.momentum_list in
  let momenta = List.map get_mom (WFSet.elements wfset) in
  momenta |> List.fold_left (fun set x → set |> ISet.add x) ISet.empty

let chop_in_3 lst =
  let ceil_div i j = if (i mod j = 0) then i/j else i/j + 1 in
  ThoList.chopn (ceil_div (List.length lst) 3) lst
```

Assign momenta via instruction code. External momenta `[_]` are already set by the OVM. To avoid unnecessary look-ups of IDs we separate two cases. If we have more, we split up in two or three parts.

```
let add_mom p pmap =
  let print_mom lhs rhs1 rhs2 rhs3 = if (rhs1 ≠ 0) then
    printi ~lhs : lhs ~rhs1 : rhs1 ~rhs2 : rhs2 ~rhs3 : rhs3 ovm_ADD_MOMENTA in
  let get_p_ID = get_ID pmap in
  match p with
  | [] | [-] → print_mom 0 0 0 0
  | [rhs1; rhs2] → print_mom (get_p_ID [rhs1; rhs2]) rhs1 rhs2 0
  | [rhs1; rhs2; rhs3] → print_mom (get_p_ID [rhs1; rhs2; rhs3]) rhs1 rhs2 rhs3
  | more →
    let ids = List.map get_p_ID (chop_in_3 more) in
    if (List.length ids = 3) then
      print_mom (get_p_ID more) (List.nth ids 0) (List.nth ids 1)
        (List.nth ids 2)
    else
      print_mom (get_p_ID more) (List.nth ids 0) (List.nth ids 1) 0
```

Hand through the current level and print level separators if necessary.

```
let add_all_mom lookups pset =
  let add_all' level p =
    let level' = List.length p in
    if (level' > level ∧ level' > 3) then break ();
    add_mom p lookups.pmap; level'
  in
  ignore (pset |> ISet.elements |> List.fold_left add_all' 1)
```

Expand a set of momenta to contain all needed momenta for the computation in the OVM. For this, we create a list of sets which contains the chopped momenta and unify them afterwards. If the set has become larger, we expand again.

```
let rec expand_pset p =
  let momlst = ISet.elements p in
```

```

let pset_of lst = List.fold_left (fun s x → ISet.add x s) ISet.empty
  lst in
let sets = List.map (fun x → pset_of (chop_in_3 x) ) momlst in
let bigset = List.fold_left ISet.union ISet.empty sets in
let biggerset = ISet.union bigset p in
if (List.length momlst < List.length (ISet.elements biggerset) ) then
  expand_pset biggerset
else
  biggerset
let mom_ID pmap wf = get_ID pmap (F.momentum_list wf)

```

### Wavefunctions and externals

*mult\_wf* is needed because the *wf* with same combination of flavor and momentum can have different dependencies and content.

```

let mult_wf dict amplitude wf =
  try
    wf, dict amplitude wf
  with
    | Not_found → wf, 0

```

Build the union of all *wfs* of all amplitudes and a map of the amplitudes.

```

let wfset_amps amplitudes =
  let amap = amplitudes |> CF.processes |> List.sort amp_compare
    → map_of_list
  and dict = CF.dictionary amplitudes in
  let wfset_amp amp =
    let f = mult_wf dict amp in
    let lst = List.map f ((F.externals amp) @ (F.variables amp)) in
    lst |> List.fold_left (fun s x → WFSets.add x s) WFSets.empty in
  let list_of_sets = amplitudes |> CF.processes |> List.map wfset_amp in
  List.fold_left WFSets.union WFSets.empty list_of_sets, amap

```

To obtain the Fortran index, we substract the number of precedent wave functions.

```

let lorentz_ordering_reduced wf =
  match CM.lorentz (F.flavor wf) with
  | Scalar | BRS Scalar → 0
  | Spinor | BRS Spinor → 1
  | ConjSpinor | BRS ConjSpinor → 2
  | Majorana | BRS Majorana → 3
  | Vector | BRS Vector | Massive_Vector | BRS Massive_Vector → 4
  | Tensor_2 | BRS Tensor_2 → 5
  | Tensor_1 | BRS Tensor_1 → 6
  | Vectorspinor | BRS Vectorspinor → 7
  | Maj_Ghost → invalid_arg "lorentz_ordering: not implemented"
  | BRS _ → invalid_arg "lorentz_ordering: not needed"
let wf_index wfmap num_lst (wf, i) =

```



```

let wf_ID = WFMap.find (wf, i) wfmap
and sum lst = List.fold_left (fun x y → x + y) 0 lst in
  wf_ID ← sum (ThoList.hdn (lorentz_ordering_reduced wf) num_lst)

let print_ext lookups amp_ID inc (wf, i) =
  let mom = (F.momentum_list wf) in
  let outer_index = if List.length mom = 1 then List.hd mom else
    failwith "targets.print_ext: called with non-external particle"
  and f = F.flavor wf in
  let pdg = CM.pdg f
  and wf_code =
    match CM.lorentz f with
    | Scalar → ovm_LOAD_SCALAR
    | BRS Scalar → ovm_LOAD_BRS_SCALAR
    | Spinor →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT
    | BRS Spinor →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_OUT
    | ConjSpinor →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT
    | BRS ConjSpinor →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_OUT
    | Vector | Massive_Vector →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT
    | BRS Vector | BRS Massive_Vector →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_OUT
    | Tensor_2 →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_OUT
    | Vectorspinor | BRS Vectorspinor →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_OUT
    | Majorana →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT
    | BRS Majorana →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_OUT
    | Maj_Ghost →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_OUT
    | Tensor_1 →
      invalid_arg "targets.print_ext: Tensor_1 only internal"
    | BRS _ →

```

```

      failwith "targets.print_ext:␣Not␣implemented"
and wf_ind = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (wf, i)
in
  printi wf_code ~lhs : wf_ind ~coupl : (abs(pdg)) ~rhs1 : outer_index ~rhs4 :
amp_ID
let print_ext_amp lookups amplitude =
  let incoming = (List.map (fun _ → true) (F.incoming amplitude) @
    List.map (fun _ → false) (F.outgoing amplitude))
  and amp_ID = get_ID' amp_compare lookups.amap amplitude in
  let wf_tpl wf = mult_wf lookups.dict amplitude wf in
  let print_ext_wf inc wf = wf | > wf_tpl | > print_ext lookups amp_ID inc in
  List.iter2 print_ext_wf incoming (F.externals amplitude)
let printexternals lookups seen_wfs amplitude =
  let externals =
    List.combine
      (F.externals amplitude)
      (List.map (fun _ → true) (F.incoming amplitude) @
        List.map (fun _ → false) (F.outgoing amplitude)) in
  List.fold_left (fun seen (wf, incoming) →
    let amp_ID = get_ID' amp_compare lookups.amap amplitude in
    let wf_tpl = mult_wf lookups.dict amplitude wf in
    if ¬ (WFSet.mem wf_tpl seen) then begin
      wf_tpl | > print_ext lookups amp_ID incoming
    end;
    WFSet.add wf_tpl seen) seen_wfs externals

```

*printexternals* and *print\_ext\_amp* do in principle the same thing but *printexternals* filters out duplicate external wave functions. Even with *printexternals* the same (numerically) external wave function will be loaded if it belongs to a different color flow, just as in the native Fortran code. For color MC, *print\_ext\_amp* has to be used (redundant instructions but only one flow is computed) and the filtering of duplicate fusions has to be disabled.

```

let print_ext_amps lookups =
  let print_external_amp s x = printexternals lookups s x in
  ignore (
    List.fold_left print_external_amp WFSet.empty
      (CF.processes lookups.amplitudes)
  )
(*

```

### Currents

\*)

Parallelization issues: All fusions have to be completed before the propagation takes place. Preferably each fusion and propagation is done by one thread. Solution: All fusions are subinstructions, i.e. if they are read by the main loop they are skipped. If a propagation occurs, all fusions have to be computed first. The additional control bit is the sign of the first int of an instruction.

```

let print_fermion_current code_a code_b code_c coeff lhs c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let printc code r1 r2 = printi code ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff
    ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printc code_a wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printc code_a wf2 wf1
  | F23 → printc code_b wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printc code_b wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printc code_c wf1 wf2
  | F21 → printc code_c wf2 wf1
let ferm_print_current = function
  | coeff, Psibar, V, Psi → print_fermion_current
    ovm_FUSE_V_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VF ovm_FUSE_F_FV coeff
  | coeff, Psibar, VA, Psi → print_fermion_current
    ovm_FUSE_VA_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VAF ovm_FUSE_F_FVA coeff
  | coeff, Psibar, VA2, Psi → print_fermion_current
    ovm_FUSE_VA2_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VA2F ovm_FUSE_F_FVA2 coeff
  | coeff, Psibar, A, Psi → print_fermion_current
    ovm_FUSE_A_FF ovm_FUSE_F_AF ovm_FUSE_F_FA coeff
  | coeff, Psibar, VL, Psi → print_fermion_current
    ovm_FUSE_VL_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VLF ovm_FUSE_F_FVL coeff
  | coeff, Psibar, VR, Psi → print_fermion_current
    ovm_FUSE_VR_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VRF ovm_FUSE_F_FVR coeff
  | coeff, Psibar, VLR, Psi → print_fermion_current
    ovm_FUSE_VLR_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VLRF ovm_FUSE_F_FVLR coeff
  | coeff, Psibar, SP, Psi → print_fermion_current
    ovm_FUSE_SP_FF ovm_FUSE_F_SPF ovm_FUSE_F_FSP coeff
  | coeff, Psibar, S, Psi → print_fermion_current
    ovm_FUSE_S_FF ovm_FUSE_F_SF ovm_FUSE_F_FS coeff
  | coeff, Psibar, P, Psi → print_fermion_current
    ovm_FUSE_P_FF ovm_FUSE_F_PF ovm_FUSE_F_FP coeff
  | coeff, Psibar, SL, Psi → print_fermion_current
    ovm_FUSE_SL_FF ovm_FUSE_F_SLF ovm_FUSE_F_FSL coeff
  | coeff, Psibar, SR, Psi → print_fermion_current
    ovm_FUSE_SR_FF ovm_FUSE_F_SRF ovm_FUSE_F_FSR coeff
  | coeff, Psibar, SLR, Psi → print_fermion_current
    ovm_FUSE_SLR_FF ovm_FUSE_F_SLRF ovm_FUSE_F_FSLR coeff
  | -, Psibar, -, Psi → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.VM: no superpotential here"
  | -, Chibar, -, - | -, -, -, Chi → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.VM: Majorana spinors not handled"
  | -, Gravbar, -, - | -, -, -, Grav → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.VM: Gravitinos not handled"
let children2 rhs =
  match F.children rhs with
  | [wf1; wf2] → (wf1, wf2)
  | _ → failwith "Targets.children2: can't happen"
let children3 rhs =
  match F.children rhs with

```

```

| [wf1; wf2; wf3] → (wf1, wf2, wf3)
| - → invalid_arg "Targets.children3:␣can't␣happen"

let print_vector4 c lhs wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  let printc r1 r2 r3 = printi ovm_FUSE_V_VVV ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c
    ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 ~rhs3 : r3 in
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | C_13_42, (F241 | F421 | F243 | F423 | F132 | F312 | F134 | F314)
  | C_14_23, (F231 | F321 | F234 | F324 | F142 | F412 | F143 |
F413) →
    printc wf1 wf2 wf3
  | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | C_13_42, (F124 | F142 | F324 | F342 | F213 | F231 | F413 | F431)
  | C_14_23, (F123 | F132 | F423 | F432 | F214 | F241 | F314 |
F341) →
    printc wf2 wf3 wf1
  | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241)
  | C_13_42, (F214 | F412 | F234 | F432 | F123 | F321 | F143 | F341)
  | C_14_23, (F213 | F312 | F243 | F342 | F124 | F421 | F134 |
F431) →
    printc wf1 wf3 wf2

let print_current lookups lhs amplitude rhs =
  let f = mult_wf lookups.dict amplitude in
  match F.coupling rhs with
  | V3 (vertex, fusion, constant) →
    let ch1, ch2 = children2 rhs in
    let wf1 = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (f ch1)
    and wf2 = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (f ch2)
    and p1 = mom_ID lookups.pmap ch1
    and p2 = mom_ID lookups.pmap ch2
    and const_ID = get_const_ID lookups.cmap constant in
    let c = if (F.sign rhs) < 0 then - const_ID else const_ID in
    begin match vertex with
    | FBF (coeff, fb, b, f) →
      begin match coeff, fb, b, f with
      | -, Psibar, VLRM, Psi | -, Psibar, SPM, Psi
      | -, Psibar, TVA, Psi | -, Psibar, TVAM, Psi
      | -, Psibar, TLR, Psi | -, Psibar, TLRM, Psi
      | -, Psibar, TRL, Psi | -, Psibar, TRLM, Psi → failwith
"print_current:␣V3:␣Momentum␣dependent␣fermion␣couplings␣not␣implemented"
      | -, -, -, - →
        ferm_print_current (coeff, fb, b, f) lhs c wf1 wf2 fusion
      end
    end
  | PBP (-, -, -, -) →
    failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣PBP␣not␣implemented"
  | BBB (-, -, -, -) →
    failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣BBB␣not␣implemented"
  | GBG (-, -, -, -) →
    failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣GBG␣not␣implemented"

```

---

```

| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge coeff →
  let printc r1 r2 r3 r4 = printi ovm_FUSE_G_GG
    ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 ~rhs3 :
r3
    ~rhs4 : r4 in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F31 | F12) → printc wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F32 | F13 | F21) → printc wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Aux_Gauge_Gauge _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Scalar_Vector_Vector coeff →
  let printc code r1 r2 = printi code
    ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printc ovm_FUSE_S_VV wf1 wf2
  | (F12 | F13) → printc ovm_FUSE_V_SV wf1 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) → printc ovm_FUSE_V_SV wf2 wf1
  end

| Scalar_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
  printi ovm_FUSE_S_SS ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 :
wf1 ~rhs2 : wf2

| Vector_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
  let printc code ?flip : (f = 1) r1 r2 r3 r4 = printi code
    ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : (c × f) ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 :
r2 ~rhs3 : r3
    ~rhs4 : r4 in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printc ovm_FUSE_V_SS wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printc ovm_FUSE_V_SS wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F12 → printc ovm_FUSE_S_VS wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F21 → printc ovm_FUSE_S_VS wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F13 → printc ovm_FUSE_S_VS wf1 p1 wf2 p2 ~flip : (-1)
  | F31 → printc ovm_FUSE_S_VS wf2 p2 wf1 p1 ~flip : (-1)
  end

| Aux_Vector_Vector _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Aux_Scalar_Scalar _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Aux_Scalar_Vector _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Graviton_Scalar_Scalar _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Graviton_Vector_Vector _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

```

---

```

| Graviton_Spinor_Spinor _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5 _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5 _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5 _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Aux_DScalar_DScalar _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Aux_Vector_DScalar _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 coeff →
  let printc code r1 r2 r3 r4 = printi code
    ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 ~rhs3 :
    r3
    ~rhs4 : r4 in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printc ovm_FUSE_S_G2 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printc ovm_FUSE_G_SG wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printc ovm_FUSE_G_GS wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew coeff →
  let printc code ?flip : (f = 1) r1 r2 r3 r4 = printi code
    ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : (c × f) ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 :
    r2 ~rhs3 : r3
    ~rhs4 : r4 in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printc ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printc ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printc ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW wf2 p1 wf1 p2 ~flip :
    (-1)
  end

| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

```

---

```

| Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2 - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2 - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Scalar_Vector_Vector_t - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| TensorVector_Vector_Vector - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar - →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

```

---

```

| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar_cf _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_HAZ_D _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_HAZ_DP _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_HHH _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_GGG _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_AWW_DP _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_AWW_DW _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_WWZ_DW _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_WWZ_D _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

```

end

Flip the sign in  $c$  to account for the  $i^2$  relative to diagrams with only cubic couplings.

```

| V4 (vertex, fusion, constant) →
  let ch1, ch2, ch3 = children3 rhs in
  let wf1 = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (f ch1)
  and wf2 = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (f ch2)
  and wf3 = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (f ch3)
  and const_ID = get_const_ID lookups.cmap constant in
  let c =
    if (F.sign rhs) < 0 then const_ID else - const_ID in
  begin match vertex with
  | Scalar4 coeff →
    printi ovm_FUSE_S_SSS ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 :

```

$wf1$



```

~rhs2 : wf2 ~rhs3 : wf3
| Scalar2_Vector2 coeff →
  let printc code r1 r2 r3 = printi code
  ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 ~rhs3 :
r3 in

begin match fusion with
| F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 →
  printc ovm_FUSE_S_SVV wf1 wf2 wf3
| F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 →
  printc ovm_FUSE_S_SVV wf2 wf1 wf3
| F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 →
  printc ovm_FUSE_S_SVV wf3 wf1 wf2
| F312 | F321 | F412 | F421 →
  printc ovm_FUSE_V_SSV wf2 wf3 wf1
| F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 →
  printc ovm_FUSE_V_SSV wf1 wf3 wf2
| F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
  printc ovm_FUSE_V_SSV wf1 wf2 wf3
end

| Vector4 contractions →
  List.iter (print_vector4 c lhs wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) contractions

| Vector4_K_Matrix_tho _
| Vector4_K_Matrix_jr _
| DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms _
| DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms _ →
  failwith "print_current:_V4:_K_Matrix_not_implemented"
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 _
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2 _
| Dim8_Scalar4 _ →
  failwith "print_current:_V4:_not_implemented"
| GBBG _ →
  failwith "print_current:_V4:_GBBG_not_implemented"
| DScalar4 _
| DScalar2_Vector2 _ →
  failwith "print_current:_V4:_DScalars_not_implemented"
| Dim6_H4_P2 _ →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Dim6_AHWW_DPB _ →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Dim6_AHWW_DPW _ →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Dim6_AHWW_DW _ →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Dim6_Vector4_DW _ →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Dim6_Vector4_W _ →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D _ →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"

```

```

| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_HWWZ_DW _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_HWWZ_DPB _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_HWWZ_DPW _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_AHHZ_D _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_AHHZ_DP _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_AHHZ_PB _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_HHZZ_T _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
end
| Vn (_, -, _) → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:␣n-ary␣fusion."

```

*Fusions*

```

let print_fusion lookups lhs_momID fusion amplitude =
  if F.on_shell amplitude (F.lhs fusion) then
    failwith "print_fusion:␣on_shell␣projectors␣not␣implemented!";
  if F.is_gauss amplitude (F.lhs fusion) then
    failwith "print_fusion:␣gauss␣amplitudes␣not␣implemented!";
  let lhs_wf = mult_wf lookups.dict amplitude (F.lhs fusion) in
  let lhs_wfID = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs lhs_wf in
  let f = F.flavor (F.lhs fusion) in
  let pdg = CM.pdg f in
  let w =
    begin match CM.width f with
    | Vanishing | Fudged → 0
    | Constant → 1
    | Timelike → 2
    | Complex_Mass → 3
    | Running → failwith "Targets.VM:␣running␣width␣not␣available"
    | Custom _ → failwith "Targets.VM:␣custom␣width␣not␣available"
    end
  in
  let propagate code = printi code ~lhs : lhs_wfID ~rhs1 : lhs_momID
    ~coupl : (abs(pdg)) ~coeff : w ~rhs4 : (get_ID' amp_compare lookups.amap amplitude)
  in
  begin match CM.propagator f with
  | Prop_Scalar →

```

```

      propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_SCALAR
| Prop_Col_Scalar →
      propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_SCALAR
| Prop_Ghost →
      propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_GHOST
| Prop_Spinor →
      propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_SPINOR
| Prop_ConjSpinor →
      propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_CONJSPINOR
| Prop_Majorana →
      propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_MAJORANA
| Prop_Col_Majorana →
      propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_MAJORANA
| Prop_Unitarity →
      propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_UNITARITY
| Prop_Col_Unitarity →
      propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_UNITARITY
| Prop_Feynman →
      propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_FEYNMAN
| Prop_Col_Feynman →
      propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_FEYNMAN
| Prop_Vectorspinor →
      propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_VECTORSPINOR
| Prop_Tensor_2 →
      propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_TENSOR2
| Aux_Col_Scalar | Aux_Col_Vector | Aux_Col_Tensor_1 →
      failwith "print_fusion:␣Aux_Col_*␣not␣implemented!"
| Aux_Vector | Aux_Tensor_1 | Aux_Scalar | Aux_Spinor |
Aux_ConjSpinor
| Aux_Majorana | Only_Insertion →
      propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE
| Prop_Gauge _ →
      failwith "print_fusion:␣Prop_Gauge␣not␣implemented!"
| Prop_Tensor_pure →
      failwith "print_fusion:␣Prop_Tensor_pure␣not␣implemented!"
| Prop_Vector_pure →
      failwith "print_fusion:␣Prop_Vector_pure␣not␣implemented!"
| Prop_Rxi _ →
      failwith "print_fusion:␣Prop_Rxi␣not␣implemented!"
end;

```

Since the OVM knows that we want to propagate a wf, we can send the necessary fusions now.

```

List.iter (print_current lookups lhs_wfID amplitude) (F.rhs fusion)
let print_all_fusions lookups =
  let fusions = CF.fusions lookups.amplitudes in
  let fset = List.fold_left (fun s x → FSet.add x s) FSet.empty fusions in
  ignore (List.fold_left (fun level (f, amplitude) →
    let wf = F.lhs f in
    let lhs_momID = mom_ID lookups.pmap wf in

```

```

let level' = List.length (F.momentum_list wf) in
if (level' > level ∧ level' > 2) then break ();
print_fusion lookups lhs_momID f amplitude;
level')
1 (FSet.elements fset) )

```

### Brackets

```

let print_braket lookups amplitude braket =
let bra = F.bra braket
and ket = F.ket braket in
let braID = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs
(mult_wf lookups.dict amplitude bra) in
List.iter (print_current lookups braID amplitude) ket

```

$$iT = i^{\#\text{vertices}} i^{\#\text{propagators}} \dots = i^{n-2} i^{n-3} \dots = -i(-1)^n \dots \quad (15.1)$$

All brackets for one cflow amplitude should be calculated by one thread to avoid multiple access on the same memory (amplitude).

```

let print_brackets lookups (amplitude, i) =
let n = List.length (F.externals amplitude) in
let sign = if n mod 2 = 0 then -1 else 1
and sym = F.symmetry amplitude in
printi ovm_CALC_BRAKET ~lhs : i ~rhs1 : sym ~coupl : sign;
amplitude |> F.brackets |> List.iter (print_braket lookups amplitude)

```

Fortran arrays/OCaml lists start on 1/0. The amplitude list is sorted by *amp\_compare* according to their color flows. In this way the amp array is sorted in the same way as *table\_color\_factors*.

```

let print_all_brackets lookups =
let g i elt = print_brackets lookups (elt, i + 1) in
lookups.amplitudes |> CF.processes |> List.sort amp_compare
—> ThoList.iteri g 0

```

### Couplings

For now we only care to catch the arrays *gncneu*, *gnclep*, *gncup* and *gncdown* of the SM. This will need an overhaul when it is clear how we store the type information of coupling constants.

```

let strip_array_tag = function
| Real_Array x → x
| Complex_Array x → x

let array_constants_list =
let params = M.parameters()
and strip_to_constant (lhs, _) = strip_array_tag lhs in
List.map strip_to_constant params.derived_arrays

let is_array x = List.mem x array_constants_list

```

```

let constants_map =
  let first = fun (x, -, -) → x in
  let second = fun (_, y, -) → y in
  let third = fun (_, -, z) → z in
  let v3 = List.map third (first (M.vertices ()))
  and v4 = List.map third (second (M.vertices ())) in
  let set = List.fold_left (fun s x → CSet.add x s) CSet.empty (v3 @ v4) in
  let (arrays, singles) = CSet.partition is_array set in
    (singles |> CSet.elements |> map_of_list,
     arrays |> CSet.elements |> map_of_list)

```

### Output calls

```

let amplitudes_to_channel (cmdline : string) (oc : out_channel)
  (diagnostics : (diagnostic × bool) list) (amplitudes : CF.amplitudes) =

  set_formatter_out_channel oc;
  if (num_particles amplitudes = 0) then begin
    print_description cmdline;
    print_zero_header (); nl ()
  end else begin
    let (wfset, amap) = wfset_amps amplitudes in
    let pset = expand_pset (momenta_set wfset)
    and n_wfs = num_wfs wfset in
    let wfmap = wf_map_of_list (WFSet.elements wfset)
    and pmap = map_of_list (ISet.elements pset)
    and cmap = constants_map in

    let lookups = {pmap = pmap; wfmap = wfmap; cmap = cmap; amap = amap;
      n_wfs = n_wfs; amplitudes = amplitudes;
      dict = CF.dictionary amplitudes} in

    print_description cmdline;
    print_header lookups wfset;
    print_spin_table amplitudes;
    print_flavor_tables amplitudes;
    print_color_tables amplitudes;
    printf "@\n%s" ("OVM_instructions_for_momenta_addition," ^
      "fusions_and_brackets_start_here:");

    break ();
    add_all_mom lookups pset;
    print_ext_amps lookups;
    break ();
    print_all_fusions lookups;
    break ();
    print_all_brackets lookups;
    break (); nl ();
    print_flush ()
  end
end

let parameters_to_fortran oc _ =

```

```

    set_formatter_out_channel oc;
let arrays_to_set = ¬ (IMap.is_empty (snd constants_map)) in
let set_coupl ty dim cmap = IMap.iter (fun key elt →
    printf "~~~~~s(%s%d)~=%s" ty dim key (M.constant_symbol elt);
    nl () ) cmap in
let declarations () =
    printf "~~complex(%s),~dimension(%d)~::~~ovm_coupl_cplx"
    !kind (constants_map | > fst | > largest_key); nl ();
    if arrays_to_set then
        printf "~~complex(%s),~dimension(2,%d)~::~~ovm_coupl_cplx2"
        !kind (constants_map | > snd | > largest_key); nl () in
let print_line str = printf "%s" str; nl() in
let print_md5sum = function
    | Some s →
        print_line "~~function_md5sum~";
        print_line "~~~~character(len=32)~::~~md5sum";
        print_line ("~~~~bytecode_file~=" ^ !bytecode_file ^ "");
        print_line "~~~~call_initialize_vm~(vm,~bytecode_file)";
        print_line "~~~~!DON'T EVEN THINK of modifying the following line!";
        print_line ("~~~~md5sum~=" ^ s ^ "");
        print_line "~~end_function_md5sum";
    | None → ()
in
let print_inquiry_function_omp () = begin
    print_line "~~pure_function_omp_supported~()~result~(status)";
    print_line "~~~~logical~::~~status";
    print_line ("~~~~status~=" ^ (if !omp then ".true." else ".false."));
    print_line "~~end_function_omp_supported";
    nl ()
end in
let print_interface whizard =
if whizard then begin
    print_line "~~subroutine_init~(par,~scheme)";
    print_line "~~~~real(kind=default),~dimension(*),~intent(in)~::~~par";
    print_line "~~~~integer,~intent(in)~::~~scheme";
    print_line ("~~~~~bytecode_file~=" ^ !bytecode_file ^ "");
    print_line "~~~~call_import_from_whizard~(par,~scheme)";
    print_line "~~~~call_initialize_vm~(vm,~bytecode_file)";
    print_line "~~end_subroutine_init";
    nl ();
    print_line "~~subroutine_final~()";
    print_line "~~~~call_vm%final~()";
    print_line "~~end_subroutine_final";
    nl ();
    print_line "~~subroutine_update_alpha_s~(alpha_s)";
    print_line ("~~~~~real(kind=" ^ !kind ^ "),~intent(in)~::~~alpha_s");
    print_line "~~~~call_model_update_alpha_s~(alpha_s)";
    print_line "~~end_subroutine_update_alpha_s";
    nl ()
end

```

```

else begin
  print_line "subroutine_init()";
  print_line ("bytecode_file=' ' ^ !bytecode_file ^ ' ');
  print_line "call_init_parameters()";
  print_line "call_initialize_vm(vm, bytecode_file)";
  print_line "end_subroutine"
end in
let print_lookup_functions () = begin
  print_line "pure_function_number_particles_in() result(n)";
  print_line "integer::n";
  print_line "n=vm%number_particles_in()";
  print_line "end_function_number_particles_in";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_function_number_particles_out() result(n)";
  print_line "integer::n";
  print_line "n=vm%number_particles_out()";
  print_line "end_function_number_particles_out";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_function_number_spin_states() result(n)";
  print_line "integer::n";
  print_line "n=vm%number_spin_states()";
  print_line "end_function_number_spin_states";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_subroutine_spin_states(a)";
  print_line "integer, dimension(:, :), intent(out)::a";
  print_line "call_vm%spin_states(a)";
  print_line "end_subroutine_spin_states";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_function_number_flavor_states() result(n)";
  print_line "integer::n";
  print_line "n=vm%number_flavor_states()";
  print_line "end_function_number_flavor_states";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_subroutine_flavor_states(a)";
  print_line "integer, dimension(:, :), intent(out)::a";
  print_line "call_vm%flavor_states(a)";
  print_line "end_subroutine_flavor_states";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_function_number_color_indices() result(n)";
  print_line "integer::n";
  print_line "n=vm%number_color_indices()";
  print_line "end_function_number_color_indices";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_function_number_color_flows() result(n)";
  print_line "integer::n";
  print_line "n=vm%number_color_flows()";
  print_line "end_function_number_color_flows";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_subroutine_color_flows(a, g)";
  print_line "integer, dimension(:, :, :), intent(out)::a";

```

```

print_line "uuuuu logical, u dimension(:, :), u intent(out) u::ug";
print_line "uuuuu call vm%color_flows u(a, ug)";
print_line "uu end subroutine color_flows";
nl();
print_line "uu pure function number_color_factors u() u result u(n)";
print_line "uuuu integer u::un";
print_line "uuuuu n = vm%number_color_factors u()";
print_line "uu end function number_color_factors";
nl();
print_line "uu pure subroutine color_factors u(cf)";
print_line "uuuu use omega_color";
print_line "uuuu type(omega_color_factor), u dimension(:, :), u intent(out) u::ucf";
print_line "uuuu call vm%color_factors u(cf)";
print_line "uu end subroutine color_factors";
nl();
print_line "uu !pure unless OpenMP";
print_line "uu !pure function color_sum u(flv, uhel) u result u(amp2)";
print_line "uu function color_sum u(flv, uhel) u result u(amp2)";
print_line "uuuu use kinds";
print_line "uuuu integer, u intent(in) u::uflv, uhel";
print_line "uuuu real(kind=default) u::uamp2";
print_line "uuuu amp2 = vm%color_sum u(flv, uhel)";
print_line "uu end function color_sum";
nl();
print_line "uu subroutine new_event u(p)";
print_line "uuuu use kinds";
print_line "uuuu real(kind=default), u dimension(0:3, *), u intent(in) u::up";
print_line "uuuu call vm%new_event u(p)";
print_line "uu end subroutine new_event";
nl();
print_line "uu subroutine reset_helicity_selection u(threshold, ucutoff)";
print_line "uuuu use kinds";
print_line "uuuu real(kind=default), u intent(in) u::uthreshold";
print_line "uuuu integer, u intent(in) u::ucutoff";
print_line "uuuu call vm%reset_helicity_selection u(threshold, ucutoff)";
print_line "uu end subroutine reset_helicity_selection";
nl();
print_line "uu pure function is_allowed u(flv, uhel, ucol) u result u(yorn)";
print_line "uuuu logical u::uyorn";
print_line "uuuu integer, u intent(in) u::uflv, uhel, ucol";
print_line "uuuu yorn = vm%is_allowed u(flv, uhel, ucol)";
print_line "uu end function is_allowed";
nl();
print_line "uu pure function get_amplitude u(flv, uhel, ucol) u result u(amp_result)";
print_line "uuuu use kinds";
print_line "uuuu complex(kind=default) u::uamp_result";
print_line "uuuu integer, u intent(in) u::uflv, uhel, ucol";
print_line "uuuu amp_result = vm%get_amplitude u(flv, uhel, ucol)";
print_line "uu end function get_amplitude";
nl();

```



```

end in
print_line ("module_" ^ !wrapper_module);
print_line ("__use_" ^ !parameter_module_external);
print_line "__use_iso_varying_string, _string_t => _varying_string";
print_line "__use_kinds";
print_line "__use_omegavm95";
print_line "__implicit_none";
print_line "__private";
print_line "__type(vm_t)_: _vm";
print_line "__type(string_t)_: _bytecode_file";
print_line ("__public_: _number_particles_in, _number_particles_out, " ^
  "_number_spin_states, _&");
print_line ("____spin_states, _number_flavor_states, _flavor_states, " ^
  "_number_color_indices, _&");
print_line ("____number_color_flows, _color_flows, " ^
  "_number_color_factors, _color_factors, _&");
print_line ("____color_sum, _new_event, _reset_helicity_selection, " ^
  "_is_allowed, _get_amplitude, _&");
print_line ("____init, " ^
  (match !md5sum with Some _ → "md5sum, _"
    | None → "") ^ "openmp_supported");
if !whizard then
  print_line ("__public_: _final, _update_alpha_s")
else
  print_line ("__public_: _initialize_vm");
declarations ();
print_line "contains";

print_line "__subroutine_setup_couplings_()";
set_coupl "ovm_coupl_cmplx" "" (fst constants_map);
if arrays_to_set then
  set_coupl "ovm_coupl_cmplx2" ":", (snd constants_map);
print_line "__end_subroutine_setup_couplings";
print_line "__subroutine_initialize_vm_(vm, _bytecode_file)";
print_line "____class(vm_t), _intent(out)_: _vm";
print_line "____type(string_t), _intent(in)_: _bytecode_file";
print_line "____type(string_t)_: _version";
print_line "____type(string_t)_: _model";
print_line ("____version=_ 'OVM' ^ version ^ '");
print_line ("____model=_ 'Model' ^ model_name ^ '");
print_line "____call_setup_couplings_()";
print_line "____call_vm%init_(bytecode_file, _version, _model, _verbose=.False., _&";
print_line "____coupl_cmplx=ovm_coupl_cmplx, _&";
if arrays_to_set then
  print_line "____coupl_cmplx2=ovm_coupl_cmplx2, _&";
print_line ("____mass=mass, _width=width, _openmp=" ^ (if !openmp then
  ".true." else ".false.") ^ ")");
print_line "__end_subroutine_initialize_vm";
nl();
print_md5sum !md5sum;

```

```

    print_inquiry_function_openmp ();
    print_interface !whizard;
    print_lookup_functions ();

    print_line ("end_module_" ^ !wrapper_module)

let parameters_to_channel oc =
    parameters_to_fortran oc (CM.parameters ())
end

```

### 15.2.2 Fortran 90/95

#### *Dirac Fermions*

We factor out the code for fermions so that we can use the simpler implementation for Dirac fermions if the model contains no Majorana fermions.

```

module type Fermions =
sig
  open Coupling
  val psi_type : string
  val psibar_type : string
  val chi_type : string
  val grav_type : string
  val psi_incoming : string
  val brs_psi_incoming : string
  val psibar_incoming : string
  val brs_psibar_incoming : string
  val chi_incoming : string
  val brs_chi_incoming : string
  val grav_incoming : string
  val psi_outgoing : string
  val brs_psi_outgoing : string
  val psibar_outgoing : string
  val brs_psibar_outgoing : string
  val chi_outgoing : string
  val brs_chi_outgoing : string
  val grav_outgoing : string
  val psi_propagator : string
  val psibar_propagator : string
  val chi_propagator : string
  val grav_propagator : string
  val psi_projector : string
  val psibar_projector : string
  val chi_projector : string
  val grav_projector : string
  val psi_gauss : string
  val psibar_gauss : string
  val chi_gauss : string
  val grav_gauss : string

```

```

val print_current : int × fermionbar × boson × fermion →
  string → string → string → fuse2 → unit
val print_current_mom : int × fermionbar × boson × fermion →
  string → string → string → string → string → string
  → fuse2 → unit
val print_current_p : int × fermion × boson × fermion →
  string → string → string → fuse2 → unit
val print_current_b : int × fermionbar × boson × fermionbar →
  string → string → string → fuse2 → unit
val print_current_g : int × fermionbar × boson × fermion →
  string → string → string → string → string → string
  → fuse2 → unit
val print_current_g4 : int × fermionbar × boson2 × fermion →
  string → string → string → string → fuse3 → unit
val reverse_braket : lorentz → bool
val use_module : string
val require_library : string list
end

module Fortran_Fermions : Fermions =
struct
  open Coupling
  open Format

  let psi_type = "spinor"
  let psibar_type = "conjspinor"
  let chi_type = "???"
  let grav_type = "???"

  let psi_incoming = "u"
  let brs_psi_incoming = "brs_u"
  let psibar_incoming = "vbar"
  let brs_psibar_incoming = "brs_vbar"
  let chi_incoming = "???"
  let brs_chi_incoming = "???"
  let grav_incoming = "???"
  let psi_outgoing = "v"
  let brs_psi_outgoing = "brs_v"
  let psibar_outgoing = "ubar"
  let brs_psibar_outgoing = "brs_ubar"
  let chi_outgoing = "???"
  let brs_chi_outgoing = "???"
  let grav_outgoing = "???"

  let psi_propagator = "pr_psi"
  let psibar_propagator = "pr_psibar"
  let chi_propagator = "???"
  let grav_propagator = "???"

  let psi_projector = "pj_psi"
  let psibar_projector = "pj_psibar"
  let chi_projector = "???"
  let grav_projector = "???"

```

```

let psi_gauss = "pg_psi"
let psibar_gauss = "pg_psibar"
let chi_gauss = "???"
let grav_gauss = "???"

let format_coupling_coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | -1 → "(-" ^ c ^ ")"
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c

let format_coupling_2 coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | -1 → "-" ^ c
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c

```



JR's coupling constant HACK, necessitated by tho's bad design descition.

```

let fastener s i ?p ?q () =
  try
    let offset = (String.index s '(') in
    if ((String.get s (String.length s - 1)) ≠ ')') then
      failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
    else
      let func_name = (String.sub s 0 offset) and
      tail =
        (String.sub s (succ offset) (String.length s - offset - 2)) in
      if (String.contains func_name ')') ∨
        (String.contains tail '(') ∨
        (String.contains tail ')') then
        failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
      else
        func_name ^ "(" ^ string_of_int i ^ ", " ^ tail ^ ")"
  with
  | Not_found →
    if (String.contains s ')') then
      failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
    else
      match p with
      | None → s ^ "(" ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"
      | Some p →
        match q with
        | None → s ^ "(" ^ p ^ "*" ^ p ^ ", " ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"
        | Some q → s ^ "(" ^ p ^ ", " ^ q ^ ", " ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"

let print_fermion_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1

```

```

| F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
| F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
| F12 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
| F21 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1

```



Using a two element array for the combined vector-axial and scalar-pseudo couplings helps to support HELAS as well. Since we will probably never support general boson couplings with HELAS, it might be retired in favor of two separate variables. For this *Model.constant\_symbol* has to be generalized.



NB: passing the array instead of two separate constants would be a *bad* idea, because the support for Majorana spinors below will have to flip signs!

```

let print_fermion_current2 coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 ()
  and c2 = fastener c 2 () in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F21 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1

let print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ()) wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ()) wf2 wf1
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ()) (c2 ~p :
p1 ()) wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p2 ()) wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p2 ()) wf1 wf2
  | F21 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ()) (c2 ~p :
p1 ()) wf2 wf1

let print_fermion_current_mom_v2 coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ()) wf1 wf2 p12

```

```

| F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ()) wf2 wf1 p12
| F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ()) (c2 ~p :
p1 ()) wf1 wf2 p1
| F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p2 ()) wf2 wf1 p2
| F12 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p2 ()) wf1 wf2 p2
| F21 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ()) (c2 ~p :
p1 ()) wf2 wf1 p1

let print_fermion_current_mom_ff coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ~q : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p1 ~q : p2 ()) wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ~q : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p1 ~q : p2 ()) wf2 wf1
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ~q : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ~q : p2 ()) wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ~q : p1 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ~q : p1 ()) wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ~q : p1 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ~q : p1 ()) wf1 wf2
  | F21 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ~q : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ~q : p2 ()) wf2 wf1

let print_current = function
| coeff, Psibar, VA, Psi → print_fermion_current2 coeff "va"
| coeff, Psibar, VA2, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "va2"
| coeff, Psibar, VA3, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "va3"
| coeff, Psibar, V, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "v"
| coeff, Psibar, A, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "a"
| coeff, Psibar, VL, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "vl"
| coeff, Psibar, VR, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "vr"
| coeff, Psibar, VLR, Psi → print_fermion_current2 coeff "vlr"
| coeff, Psibar, SP, Psi → print_fermion_current2 coeff "sp"
| coeff, Psibar, S, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "s"
| coeff, Psibar, P, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "p"
| coeff, Psibar, SL, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "sl"
| coeff, Psibar, SR, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "sr"
| coeff, Psibar, SLR, Psi → print_fermion_current2 coeff "slr"
| -, Psibar, -, Psi → invalid_arg
  "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:_no_superpotential_here"
| -, Chibar, -, - | -, -, -, Chi → invalid_arg
  "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:_Majorana_spinors_not_handled"
| -, Gravbar, -, - | -, -, -, Grav → invalid_arg
  "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:_Gravitinos_not_handled"

```

```

let print_current_mom = function
| coeff, Psibar, VLRM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "v1r"
| coeff, Psibar, VAM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_ff coeff "va"
| coeff, Psibar, VA3M, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_ff coeff "va3"
| coeff, Psibar, SPM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "sp"
| coeff, Psibar, TVA, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "tva"
| coeff, Psibar, TVAM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v2 coeff "tvam"
| coeff, Psibar, TLR, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "tlr"
| coeff, Psibar, TLRM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v2 coeff "tlrm"
| coeff, Psibar, TRL, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "trl"
| coeff, Psibar, TRLM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v2 coeff "trlm"
| -, Psibar, -, Psi → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:␣only␣sigma␣tensor␣coupling␣here"
| -, Chibar, -, - | -, -, -, Chi → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:␣Majorana␣spinors␣not␣handled"
| -, Gravbar, -, - | -, -, -, Grav → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:␣Gravitinos␣not␣handled"

let print_current_p = function
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:␣No␣clashing␣arrows␣here"

let print_current_b = function
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:␣No␣clashing␣arrows␣here"

let print_current_g = function
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:␣No␣gravitinos␣here"

let print_current_g4 = function
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:␣No␣gravitinos␣here"

let reverse_braket = function
| Spinor → true
| - → false

let use_module = "omega95"
let require_library =
["omega_spinors_2010_01_A"; "omega_spinor_cpls_2010_01_A"]
end

```

### Main Functor

```

module Make_Fortran (Fermions : Fermions)
(Fusion_Maker : Fusion.Maker) (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) =
struct
let require_library =
    Fermions.require_library @
    ["omega_vectors_2010_01_A"; "omega_polarizations_2010_01_A";
     "omega_couplings_2010_01_A"; "omega_color_2010_01_A";

```

```

"omega_utils_2010_01_A" ]

module CM = Colorize.It(M)
module F = Fusion_Maker(P)(M)

module CF = Fusion.Multi(Fusion_Maker)(P)(M)
type amplitudes = CF.amplitudes

open Coupling
open Format

type output_mode =
| Single_Function
| Single_Module of int
| Single_File of int
| Multi_File of int

let line_length = ref 80
let continuation_lines = ref (-1) (* 255 *)
let kind = ref "default"
let fortran95 = ref true
let module_name = ref "omega_amplitude"
let output_mode = ref (Single_Module 10)
let use_modules = ref []
let whizard = ref false
let parameter_module = ref ""
let md5sum = ref None
let no_write = ref false
let km_write = ref false
let km_pure = ref false
let km_2_write = ref false
let km_2_pure = ref false
let openmp = ref false
let pure_unless_openmp = false

let options = Options.create
[ "90", Arg.Clear fortran95,
  "don't use Fortran95 features that are not in Fortran90";
  "kind", Arg.String (fun s → kind := s),
  "real and complex kind (default: " ^ !kind ^ ")";
  "width", Arg.Int (fun w → line_length := w), "maximum line length";
  "continuation", Arg.Int (fun l → continuation_lines := l),
  "maximum # of continuation lines";
  "module", Arg.String (fun s → module_name := s), "module name";
  "single_function", Arg.Unit (fun () → output_mode := Single_Function),
  "compute the matrix element(s) in a monolithic function";
  "split_function", Arg.Int (fun n → output_mode := Single_Module n),
  "split the matrix element(s) into small functions [default, size=10]";
  "split_module", Arg.Int (fun n → output_mode := Single_File n),
  "split the matrix element(s) into small modules";
  "split_file", Arg.Int (fun n → output_mode := Multi_File n),
  "split the matrix element(s) into small files";
  "use", Arg.String (fun s → use_modules := s :: !use_modules),

```



```

"use_module";
"parameter_module", Arg.String (fun s → parameter_module := s),
"parameter_module";
"md5sum", Arg.String (fun s → md5sum := Some s),
"transfer_MD5_checksum";
"whizard", Arg.Set whizard, "include_WHIZARD_interface";
"no_write", Arg.Set no_write, "no_write_statements";
"kmatrix_write", Arg.Set km_2_write, "write_K_matrix_functions";
"kmatrix_2_write", Arg.Set km_write, "write_K_matrix_2_functions";
"kmatrix_write_pure", Arg.Set km_pure, "write_K_matrix_pure_functions";
"kmatrix_2_write_pure", Arg.Set km_2_pure, "write_Kmatrix2pure_functions";
"openmp", Arg.Set openmp, "activate_OpenMP_support_in_generated_code"]

```

Fortran style line continuation:

Default function to output spaces (copied from `format.ml`).

```

let blank_line = String.make 80 ' '
let rec display_blanks oc n =
  if n > 0 then
    if n ≤ 80 then
      output oc blank_line 0 n
    else begin
      output oc blank_line 0 80;
      display_blanks oc (n - 80)
    end
  end

```

Default function to output new lines (copied from `format.ml`).

```

let display_newline oc () =
  output oc "\n" 0 1

```

*current\_continuation\_line*

- $\leq 0$ : not continuing: print a straight newline,
- $> 0$ : continuing: append "`␣&`" until we run up to `!continuation_lines`.  
NB: `!continuation_lines < 0` means *unlimited* continuation lines.

```

let current_continuation_line = ref 1
exception Continuation_Lines of int

```

```

let fortran_newline oc () =
  if !current_continuation_line > 0 then begin
    if !continuation_lines ≥ 0 ∧ !current_continuation_line > !continuation_lines then
      raise (Continuation_Lines !current_continuation_line)
    else begin
      output oc "␣&" 0 2;
      incr current_continuation_line
    end
  end;
  display_newline oc ()

```

```

let nl () =
  current_continuation_line := 0;

```

```

print_newline ();
current_continuation_line := 1

```

Make a formatter with default functions to output spaces and new lines.

```

let setup_fortran_formatter width oc =
  set_all_formatter_output_functions
    ~out : (output oc)
    ~flush : (fun () → flush oc)
    ~newline : (fortran_newline oc)
    ~spaces : (display_blanks oc);
  set_margin (width - 2)

let print_list = function
| [] → ()
| a :: rest →
  print_string a;
  List.iter (fun s → printf ",@_%" s) rest

```

#### Variables and Declarations

"NC" is already used up in the module "constants":

```

let nc_parameter = "N_"
let omega_color_factor_abbrev = "OCF"
let openmp_tld_type = "thread_local_data"
let openmp_tld = "tld"

let flavors_symbol ?(decl = false) flavors =
  (if !openmp ∧ ¬ decl then openmp_tld ^ "%" else "" ) ^
  "oks_" ^ String.concat "" (List.map CM.flavor_symbol flavors)

let p2s p =
  if p ≥ 0 ∧ p ≤ 9 then
    string_of_int p
  else if p ≤ 36 then
    String.make 1 (Char.chr (Char.code 'A' + p - 10))
  else
    "_"

let format_momentum p =
  "p" ^ String.concat "" (List.map p2s p)

let format_p wf =
  String.concat "" (List.map p2s (F.momentum_list wf))

let ext_momentum wf =
  match F.momentum_list wf with
  | [n] → n
  | _ → invalid_arg "Targets.Fortran.ext_momentum"

module PSet = Set.Make (struct type t = int list let compare = compare end)
module WFSet = Set.Make (struct type t = F.wf let compare = compare end)

let add_tag wf name =

```

```

match F.wf_tag wf with
| None → name
| Some tag → name ^ "-" ^ tag

let variable ?(decl = false) wf =
  (if !openmp ∧ ¬ decl then openmp_tld ^ "%" else "")
  ^ add_tag wf ("owf-" ^ CM.flavor_symbol (F.flavor wf) ^ "-" ^ format_p wf)

let momentum wf = "p" ^ format_p wf
let spin wf = "s(" ^ string_of_int (ext_momentum wf) ^ ")"

let format_multiple_variable ?(decl = false) wf i =
  variable ~decl : decl wf ^ "_X" ^ string_of_int i

let multiple_variable ?(decl = false) amplitude dictionary wf =
  try
    format_multiple_variable ~decl : decl wf (dictionary amplitude wf)
  with
  | Not_found → variable wf

let multiple_variables ?(decl = false) multiplicity wf =
  try
    List.map
      (format_multiple_variable ~decl : decl wf)
      (ThoList.range 1 (multiplicity wf))
  with
  | Not_found → [variable ~decl : decl wf]

let declaration_chunk_size = 64

let declare_list_chunk multiplicity t = function
| [] → ()
| wfs →
  printf "░░░░@ [<2>%s░ : :░" t;
  print_list (ThoList.flatmap (multiple_variables ~decl :true multiplicity) wfs); nl ()

let declare_list multiplicity t = function
| [] → ()
| wfs →
  List.iter
    (declare_list_chunk multiplicity t)
    (ThoList.chopn declaration_chunk_size wfs)

type declarations =
{ scalars : F.wf list;
  spinors : F.wf list;
  conjspinors : F.wf list;
  realspinors : F.wf list;
  ghostspinors : F.wf list;
  vectorspinors : F.wf list;
  vectors : F.wf list;
  ward_vectors : F.wf list;
  massive_vectors : F.wf list;
  tensors_1 : F.wf list;
  tensors_2 : F.wf list;

```

```

    brs_scalars : F.wf list;
    brs_spinors : F.wf list;
    brs_conjspinors : F.wf list;
    brs_realspinors : F.wf list;
    brs_vectorspinors : F.wf list;
    brs_vectors : F.wf list;
    brs_massive_vectors : F.wf list }

let rec classify_wfs' acc = function
| [] → acc
| wf :: rest →
    classify_wfs'
    (match CM.lorentz (F.flavor wf) with
    | Scalar → {acc with scalars = wf :: acc.scalars}
    | Spinor → {acc with spinors = wf :: acc.spinors}
    | ConjSpinor → {acc with conjspinors = wf :: acc.conjspinors}
    | Majorana → {acc with realspinors = wf :: acc.realspinors}
    | Maj_Ghost → {acc with ghostspinors = wf :: acc.ghostspinors}
    | Vectorspinor →
        {acc with vectorspinors = wf :: acc.vectorspinors}
    | Vector → {acc with vectors = wf :: acc.vectors}
    | Massive_Vector →
        {acc with massive_vectors = wf :: acc.massive_vectors}
    | Tensor_1 → {acc with tensors_1 = wf :: acc.tensors_1}
    | Tensor_2 → {acc with tensors_2 = wf :: acc.tensors_2}
    | BRS_Scalar → {acc with brs_scalars = wf :: acc.brs_scalars}
    | BRS_Spinor → {acc with brs_spinors = wf :: acc.brs_spinors}
    | BRS_ConjSpinor → {acc with brs_conjspinors =
        wf :: acc.brs_conjspinors}
    | BRS_Majorana → {acc with brs_realspinors =
        wf :: acc.brs_realspinors}
    | BRS_Vectorspinor → {acc with brs_vectorspinors =
        wf :: acc.brs_vectorspinors}
    | BRS_Vector → {acc with brs_vectors = wf :: acc.brs_vectors}
    | BRS_Massive_Vector → {acc with brs_massive_vectors =
        wf :: acc.brs_massive_vectors}
    | BRS _ → invalid_arg "Targets.wfs_classify': not needed here")
    rest

let classify_wfs wfs = classify_wfs'
{ scalars = []; spinors = []; conjspinors = []; realspinors = [];
ghostspinors = []; vectorspinors = []; vectors = [];
ward_vectors = [];
massive_vectors = []; tensors_1 = []; tensors_2 = [];
brs_scalars = []; brs_spinors = []; brs_conjspinors = [];
brs_realspinors = []; brs_vectorspinors = [];
brs_vectors = []; brs_massive_vectors = []}
wfs

```

*Parameters*

```

type  $\alpha$  parameters =
  { real_singles :  $\alpha$  list;
    real_arrays  : ( $\alpha \times \text{int}$ ) list;
    complex_singles :  $\alpha$  list;
    complex_arrays : ( $\alpha \times \text{int}$ ) list }

let rec classify_singles acc = function
| []  $\rightarrow$  acc
| Real p :: rest  $\rightarrow$  classify_singles
  { acc with real_singles = p :: acc.real_singles } rest
| Complex p :: rest  $\rightarrow$  classify_singles
  { acc with complex_singles = p :: acc.complex_singles } rest

let rec classify_arrays acc = function
| []  $\rightarrow$  acc
| (Real_Array p, rhs) :: rest  $\rightarrow$  classify_arrays
  { acc with real_arrays =
    (p, List.length rhs) :: acc.real_arrays } rest
| (Complex_Array p, rhs) :: rest  $\rightarrow$  classify_arrays
  { acc with complex_arrays =
    (p, List.length rhs) :: acc.complex_arrays } rest

let classify_parameters params =
  classify_arrays
    (classify_singles
      { real_singles = [];
        real_arrays = [];
        complex_singles = [];
        complex_arrays = [] })
    (List.map fst params.derived)) params.derived_arrays

```



Unify this with the other code using *ThoList.chopn*.

```

let rec schisma n l =
  if List.length l  $\leq$  n then
    [l]
  else
    let a, b = ThoList.splitn n l in
    [a] @ (schisma n b)

let rec schisma_num i n l =
  if List.length l  $\leq$  n then
    [(i, l)]
  else
    let a, b = ThoList.splitn n l in
    [(i, a)] @ (schisma_num (i + 1) n b)

let declare_parameters' t = function
| []  $\rightarrow$  ()
| plist  $\rightarrow$ 

```

```

    printf "%s@ [<2>%s(kind=%s),_public,_save_::_]" t !kind;
    print_list (List.map CM.constant_symbol plist); nl ()

let declare_parameters t plist =
  List.iter (declare_parameters' t) plist

let declare_parameter_array t (p, n) =
  printf "%s@ [<2>%s(kind=%s),_dimension(%d),_public,_save_::_]" t !kind n (CM.constant_symbol p); nl ()

let default_parameter (x, v) =
  printf "%s@s_=_g_%s" (CM.constant_symbol x) v !kind

let declare_default_parameters t = function
| [] → ()
| p :: plist →
  printf "%s@ [<2>%s(kind=%s),_public,_save_::_]" t !kind;
  default_parameter p;
  List.iter (fun p' → printf ", "; default_parameter p') plist;
  nl ()

let format_constant = function
| I → sprintf "cmplx_(0.0_%s,_1.0_%s)" !kind !kind
| Const c when c < 0 → sprintf "(%d.0_%s)" c !kind
| Const c → sprintf "%d.0_%s" c !kind
| _ → invalid_arg "format_constant"

let rec eval_parameter' = function
| I → printf "cmplx_(0.0_%s,_1.0_%s)" !kind !kind
| Const c when c < 0 → printf "(%d.0_%s)" c !kind
| Const c → printf "%d.0_%s" c !kind
| Atom x → printf "%s" (CM.constant_symbol x)
| Sum [] → printf "0.0_%s" !kind
| Sum [x] → eval_parameter' x
| Sum (x :: xs) →
  printf "%s,(" ; eval_parameter' x;
  List.iter (fun x → printf "%s,+"; eval_parameter' x) xs;
  printf ")"
| Diff (x, y) →
  printf "%s,(" ; eval_parameter' x;
  printf "_-"; eval_parameter' y; printf ")"
| Neg x → printf "%s,(_-"; eval_parameter' x; printf ")"
| Prod [] → printf "1.0_%s" !kind
| Prod [x] → eval_parameter' x
| Prod (x :: xs) →
  printf "%s,(" ; eval_parameter' x;
  List.iter (fun x → printf "%s*"; eval_parameter' x) xs;
  printf ")"
| Quot (x, y) →
  printf "%s,(" ; eval_parameter' x;
  printf "_/_"; eval_parameter' y; printf ")"
| Rec x →
  printf "%s,(1.0_%s/_)" !kind ; eval_parameter' x; printf ")"

```

---

```

| Pow (x, n) →
|   printf "@,(" ; eval_parameter' x ; printf "**%d" n ; printf ")"
| Sqrt x → printf "@,sqrt_" ; eval_parameter' x ; printf ")"
| Sin x → printf "@,sin_" ; eval_parameter' x ; printf ")"
| Cos x → printf "@,cos_" ; eval_parameter' x ; printf ")"
| Tan x → printf "@,tan_" ; eval_parameter' x ; printf ")"
| Cot x → printf "@,cot_" ; eval_parameter' x ; printf ")"
| Atan2 (y, x) → printf "@,atan2_" ; eval_parameter' y ;
|   printf ",@" ; eval_parameter' x ; printf ")"
| Conj x → printf "@,conj_" ; eval_parameter' x ; printf ")"

let strip_single_tag = function
| Real x → x
| Complex x → x

let strip_array_tag = function
| Real_Array x → x
| Complex_Array x → x

let eval_parameter (lhs, rhs) =
  let x = CM.constant_symbol (strip_single_tag lhs) in
  printf "____@ [<2>%s_=" x ; eval_parameter' rhs ; nl ()

let eval_para_list n l =
  printf "_subroutine_setup_parameters%s_" (string_of_int n) ; nl () ;
  List.iter eval_parameter l ;
  printf "_end_subroutine_setup_parameters%s" (string_of_int n) ; nl ()

let eval_parameter_pair (lhs, rhs) =
  let x = CM.constant_symbol (strip_array_tag lhs) in
  let _ = List.fold_left (fun i rhs' →
    printf "____@ [<2>%s(%d)_=" x i ; eval_parameter' rhs' ; nl () ;
    succ i) 1 rhs in
  ()

let eval_para_pair_list n l =
  printf "_subroutine_setup_parameters%s_" (string_of_int n) ; nl () ;
  List.iter eval_parameter_pair l ;
  printf "_end_subroutine_setup_parameters%s" (string_of_int n) ; nl ()

let print_echo fmt p =
  let s = CM.constant_symbol p in
  printf "____write_(unit=_*,_fmt=_fmt-%s)_\"%s\",_\"%s\""
    fmt s s ; nl ()

let print_echo_array fmt (p, n) =
  let s = CM.constant_symbol p in
  for i = 1 to n do
    printf "____write_(unit=_*,_fmt=_fmt-%s_array)_\"%s\"" fmt ;
    printf "\"%s\",_%d,_\"%s(%d)\" s i s i ; nl ()
  done

let parameters_to_fortran oc params =
  setup_fortran_formatter !line_length oc ;
  let declarations = classify_parameters params in

```

```

printf "module_%s" !parameter_module; nl ();
printf "use_kinds"; nl ();
printf "use_constants"; nl ();
printf "implicit_none"; nl ();
printf "private"; nl ();
printf "@[<2>public::setup_parameters";
if !no_write then begin
  printf "!No_print_parameters"; nl ();
end else begin
  printf "@, ,print_parameters"; nl ();
end;
declare_default_parameters "real" params.input;
declare_parameters "real" (schisma 69 declarations.real_singles);
List.iter (declare_parameter_array "real") declarations.real_arrays;
declare_parameters "complex" (schisma 69 declarations.complex_singles);
List.iter (declare_parameter_array "complex") declarations.complex_arrays;
printf "contains"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!derived_parameters:"; nl ();
let shredded = schisma_num 1 120 params.derived in
let shredded_arrays = schisma_num 1 120 params.derived_arrays in
  let num_sub = List.length shredded in
  let num_sub_arrays = List.length shredded_arrays in
printf "!!!!!length:%s" (string_of_int (List.length params.derived));
  nl ();
printf "!!!!!Num-Sub:%s" (string_of_int num_sub); nl ();
List.iter (fun (i,l) → eval_para_list i l) shredded;
List.iter (fun (i,l) → eval_para_pair_list (num_sub + i) l)
  shredded_arrays;
printf "subroutine_setup_parameters()"; nl ();
let sum_sub = num_sub + num_sub_arrays in
for i = 1 to sum_sub do
  printf "!!!!call_setup_parameters%s" (string_of_int i); nl ();
done;
printf "end_subroutine_setup_parameters"; nl ();
if !no_write then begin
  printf "!No_print_parameters"; nl ();
end else begin
  printf "subroutine_print_parameters()"; nl ();
  printf "!!!!@[<2>character(len=*),parameter::";
  printf "@_fmt_real=_\"(A12,4X,'_=',E25.18)\",";
  printf "@_fmt_complex=_\"(A12,4X,'_=',E25.18,'_+i*',E25.18)\",";
  printf "@_fmt_real_array=_\"(A12,'( ',I2.2,')', '_=',E25.18)\",";
  printf "@_fmt_complex_array=_\"";
  printf "\"(A12,'( ',I2.2,')', '_=',E25.18,'_+i*',E25.18)\","; nl ();
  printf "!!!!@[<2>write_(unit=_,_fmt=_\"(A)\")_@,";
  printf "\"default_values_for_the_input_parameters:\""; nl ();
  List.iter (fun (p, _) → print_echo "real" p) params.input;
  printf "!!!!@[<2>write_(unit=_,_fmt=_\"(A)\")_@,";
  printf "\"derived_parameters:\""; nl ();
  List.iter (print_echo "real") declarations.real_singles;

```



```

List.iter (print_echo "complex") declarations.complex_singles;
List.iter (print_echo_array "real") declarations.real_arrays;
List.iter (print_echo_array "complex") declarations.complex_arrays;
printf "\end_subroutine_print_parameters"; nl ();
end;
printf "end_module_%s" !parameter_module; nl ();
printf "!_0'Mega_revision_control_information:"; nl ();
printf "!!!_program_test_parameters"; nl ();
printf "!!!_use_%s" !parameter_module; nl ();
printf "!!!_call_setup_parameters_()"; nl ();
printf "!!!_call_print_parameters_()"; nl ();
printf "!!!_end_program_test_parameters"; nl ();

```

### Run-Time Diagnostics

```

type diagnostic = All | Arguments | Momenta | Gauge
type diagnostic_mode = Off | Warn | Panic

let warn mode =
  match !mode with
  | Off → false
  | Warn → true
  | Panic → true

let panic mode =
  match !mode with
  | Off → false
  | Warn → false
  | Panic → true

let suffix mode =
  if panic mode then
    "panic"
  else
    "warn"

let diagnose_arguments = ref Off
let diagnose_momenta = ref Off
let diagnose_gauge = ref Off

let rec parse_diagnostic = function
| All, panic →
  parse_diagnostic (Arguments, panic);
  parse_diagnostic (Momenta, panic);
  parse_diagnostic (Gauge, panic)
| Arguments, panic →
  diagnose_arguments := if panic then Panic else Warn
| Momenta, panic →
  diagnose_momenta := if panic then Panic else Warn
| Gauge, panic →
  diagnose_gauge := if panic then Panic else Warn

```

If diagnostics are required, we have to switch off Fortran95 features like pure functions.

```
let parse_diagnostics = function
| [] → ()
| diagnostics →
    fortran95 := false;
    List.iter parse_diagnostic diagnostics
```

### *Amplitude*

```
let declare_momenta_chunk = function
| [] → ()
| momenta →
    printf "UUUU@ [<2>type(momentum)U::U";
    print_list (List.map format_momentum momenta); nl ()

let declare_momenta = function
| [] → ()
| momenta →
    List.iter
        declare_momenta_chunk
        (ThoList.chopn declaration_chunk_size momenta)

let declare_wavefunctions multiplicity wfs =
    let wfs' = classify_wfs wfs in
    declare_list multiplicity ("complex(kind=" ^ !kind ^ ")")
        (wfs'.scalars @ wfs'.brs_scalars);
    declare_list multiplicity ("type(" ^ Fermions.psi_type ^ ")")
        (wfs'.spinors @ wfs'.brs_spinors);
    declare_list multiplicity ("type(" ^ Fermions.psibar_type ^ ")")
        (wfs'.conjspinors @ wfs'.brs_conjspinors);
    declare_list multiplicity ("type(" ^ Fermions.chi_type ^ ")")
        (wfs'.realspinors @ wfs'.brs_realspinors @ wfs'.ghostspinors);
    declare_list multiplicity ("type(" ^ Fermions.grav_type ^ ")") wfs'.vectorspinors;
    declare_list multiplicity "type(vector)" (wfs'.vectors @ wfs'.massive_vectors @
        wfs'.brs_vectors @ wfs'.brs_massive_vectors @ wfs'.ward_vectors);
    declare_list multiplicity "type(tensor2odd)" wfs'.tensors_1;
    declare_list multiplicity "type(tensor)" wfs'.tensors_2

let flavors a = F.incoming a @ F.outgoing a

let declare_brackets_chunk = function
| [] → ()
| amplitudes →
    printf "UUUU@ [<2>complex(kind=%s)U::U" !kind;
    print_list (List.map (fun a → flavors_symbol ~decl:true (flavors a)) amplitudes); nl ()

let declare_brackets = function
| [] → ()
| amplitudes →
    List.iter
```

```

        declare_brackets_chunk
        (ThoList.chopn declaration_chunk_size amplitudes)
let print_variable_declarations amplitudes =
  let multiplicity = CF.multiplicity amplitudes
  and processes = CF.processes amplitudes in
  declare_momenta
    (PSet.elements
     (List.fold_left
      (fun set a →
        PSet.union set (List.fold_right
          (fun wf → PSet.add (F.momentum_list wf))
          (F.externals a) PSet.empty))
       PSet.empty processes));
  declare_momenta
    (PSet.elements
     (List.fold_left
      (fun set a →
        PSet.union set (List.fold_right
          (fun wf → PSet.add (F.momentum_list wf))
          (F.variables a) PSet.empty))
       PSet.empty processes));
  if !openmp then begin
    printf "%s@<2>" openmp_tld_type;
    nl ();
  end ;
  declare_wavefunctions multiplicity
    (WFSet.elements
     (List.fold_left
      (fun set a →
        WFSet.union set (List.fold_right WFSet.add (F.externals a) WFSet.empty))
       WFSet.empty processes));
  declare_wavefunctions multiplicity
    (WFSet.elements
     (List.fold_left
      (fun set a →
        WFSet.union set (List.fold_right WFSet.add (F.variables a) WFSet.empty))
       WFSet.empty processes));
  declare_brackets processes;
  if !openmp then begin
    printf "%s\n" openmp_tld_type;
    printf "%s::%s" openmp_tld_type openmp_tld;
    nl ();
  end
end

```

*print\_current* is the most important function that has to match the functions in *omega95* (see appendix X). It offers plentiful opportunities for making mistakes, in particular those related to signs. We start with a few auxiliary functions:

```

let children2 rhs =
  match F.children rhs with
  | [wf1; wf2] → (wf1, wf2)

```

```

| - → failwith "Targets.children2:␣can't␣happen"

let children3 rhs =
  match F.children rhs with
  | [wf1; wf2; wf3] → (wf1, wf2, wf3)
  | - → invalid_arg "Targets.children3:␣can't␣happen"

```

Note that it is (marginally) faster to multiply the two scalar products with the coupling constant than the four vector components.



This could be part of *omegalib* as well ...

```

let format_coeff = function
| 1 → ""
| -1 → "-"
| coeff → "(" ^ string_of_int coeff ^ ")*"

let format_coupling coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | -1 → "(-" ^ c ^ ")"
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c

```



The following is error prone and should be generated automatically.

```

let print_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | C_13_42, (F241 | F421 | F243 | F423 | F132 | F312 | F134 | F314)
  | C_14_23, (F231 | F321 | F234 | F324 | F142 | F412 | F143 |
F413) →
    printf "(%s%s)*(%s*s%s))*%s" (format_coeff coeff) c wf1 wf2 wf3
  | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | C_13_42, (F124 | F142 | F324 | F342 | F213 | F231 | F413 | F431)
  | C_14_23, (F123 | F132 | F423 | F432 | F214 | F241 | F314 |
F341) →
    printf "(%s%s)*(%s*s%s))*%s" (format_coeff coeff) c wf2 wf3 wf1
  | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241)
  | C_13_42, (F214 | F412 | F234 | F432 | F123 | F321 | F143 | F341)
  | C_14_23, (F213 | F312 | F243 | F342 | F124 | F421 | F134 |
F431) →
    printf "(%s%s)*(%s*s%s))*%s" (format_coeff coeff) c wf1 wf3 wf2

let print_add_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@␣+␣";
  print_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | C_13_42, (F241 | F421 | F243 | F423 | F132 | F312 | F134 | F314)
  | C_14_23, (F231 | F321 | F234 | F324 | F142 | F412 | F143 |
F413) →

```

```

    printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s))*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3
    | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
    | C_13_42, (F124 | F142 | F324 | F342 | F213 | F231 | F413 | F431)
    | C_14_23, (F123 | F132 | F423 | F432 | F214 | F241 | F314 |
F341) →
    printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s))*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 wf3 wf1
    | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241)
    | C_13_42, (F214 | F412 | F234 | F432 | F123 | F321 | F143 | F341)
    | C_14_23, (F213 | F312 | F243 | F342 | F124 | F421 | F134 |
F431) →
    printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s))*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 wf3 wf2

let print_add_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@_+";
  print_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_dscalar4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123
  fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | C_13_42, (F241 | F421 | F243 | F423 | F132 | F312 | F134 | F314)
  | C_14_23, (F231 | F321 | F234 | F324 | F142 | F412 | F143 |
F413) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s))*%s*%s*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c p1 p2 p3 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
    | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
    | C_13_42, (F124 | F142 | F324 | F342 | F213 | F231 | F413 | F431)
    | C_14_23, (F123 | F132 | F423 | F432 | F214 | F241 | F314 |
F341) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s))*%s*%s*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c p2 p3 p1 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
    | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241)
    | C_13_42, (F214 | F412 | F234 | F432 | F123 | F321 | F143 | F341)
    | C_14_23, (F213 | F312 | F243 | F342 | F124 | F421 | F134 |
F431) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s))*%s*%s*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c p1 p3 p2 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3

let print_add_dscalar4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123
  fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@_+";
  print_dscalar4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_dscalar2_vector2 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s))*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c p1 p2 wf1 wf2 wf3
  | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243) →

```

```

printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
(format_coeff coeff) c p1 p123 wf2 wf3 wf1
| C_12_34, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
(format_coeff coeff) c p1 p3 wf1 wf3 wf2
| C_12_34, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) →
printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
(format_coeff coeff) c p2 p3 wf2 wf3 wf1
| C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
(format_coeff coeff) c p2 p123 wf1 wf3 wf2
| C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432) →
printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
(format_coeff coeff) c p3 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
| C_13_42, (F123 | F214)
| C_14_23, (F124 | F213) →
printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
(format_coeff coeff) c wf1 p1 wf3 wf2 p2
| C_13_42, (F124 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F123 | F214) →
printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
(format_coeff coeff) c wf2 p2 wf3 wf1 p1
| C_13_42, (F132 | F241)
| C_14_23, (F142 | F231) →
printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
(format_coeff coeff) c wf1 p1 wf2 wf3 p3
| C_13_42, (F142 | F231)
| C_14_23, (F132 | F241) →
printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
(format_coeff coeff) c wf3 p3 wf2 wf1 p1
| C_13_42, (F312 | F421)
| C_14_23, (F412 | F321) →
printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
(format_coeff coeff) c wf2 p2 wf1 wf3 p3
| C_13_42, (F321 | F412)
| C_14_23, (F421 | F312) →
printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
(format_coeff coeff) c wf3 p3 wf1 wf2 p2
| C_13_42, (F134 | F243)
| C_14_23, (F143 | F234) →
printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
(format_coeff coeff) c wf3 p123 wf1 p1 wf2
| C_13_42, (F143 | F234)
| C_14_23, (F134 | F243) →
printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
(format_coeff coeff) c wf2 p123 wf1 p1 wf3
| C_13_42, (F314 | F423)
| C_14_23, (F413 | F324) →
printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
(format_coeff coeff) c wf3 p123 wf2 p2 wf1

```

```

| C_13_42, (F324 | F413)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F314) →
  printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c wf1 p123 wf2 p2 wf3
| C_13_42, (F341 | F432)
| C_14_23, (F431 | F342) →
  printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c wf2 p123 wf3 p3 wf1
| C_13_42, (F342 | F431)
| C_14_23, (F432 | F341) →
  printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c wf1 p123 wf3 p3 wf2

let print_add_dscalar2_vector2 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123
  fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@_+";
  print_dscalar2_vector2 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123
  fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_dscalar2_vector2_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) →
    printf "(%s%s%s+%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p1 p2 wf1 wf2 wf3
  | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243) →
    printf "(%s%s%s+%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p1 p123 wf2 wf3 wf1
  | C_12_34, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    printf "(%s%s%s+%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p1 p3 wf1 wf3 wf2
  | C_12_34, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "(%s%s%s+%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p2 p3 wf2 wf3 wf1
  | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
    printf "(%s%s%s+%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p2 p123 wf1 wf3 wf2
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432) →
    printf "(%s%s%s+%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p3 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
  | C_13_42, (F123 | F214)
  | C_14_23, (F124 | F213) →
    printf "(%s%s%s+%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf3 wf2 p2
  | C_13_42, (F124 | F213)
  | C_14_23, (F123 | F214) →
    printf "(%s%s%s+%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf3 wf1 p1
  | C_13_42, (F132 | F241)
  | C_14_23, (F142 | F231) →
    printf "(%s%s%s+%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 wf3 p3

```

```

| C_13_42, (F142 | F231)
| C_14_23, (F132 | F241) →
  printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf2 wf1 p1
| C_13_42, (F312 | F421)
| C_14_23, (F412 | F321) →
  printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 wf3 p3
| C_13_42, (F321 | F412)
| C_14_23, (F421 | F312) →
  printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 wf2 p2
| C_13_42, (F134 | F243)
| C_14_23, (F143 | F234) →
  printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p123 wf1 p1 wf2
| C_13_42, (F143 | F234)
| C_14_23, (F134 | F243) →
  printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p123 wf1 p1 wf3
| C_13_42, (F314 | F423)
| C_14_23, (F413 | F324) →
  printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p123 wf2 p2 wf1
| C_13_42, (F324 | F413)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F314) →
  printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p123 wf2 p2 wf3
| C_13_42, (F341 | F432)
| C_14_23, (F431 | F342) →
  printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p123 wf3 p3 wf1
| C_13_42, (F342 | F431)
| C_14_23, (F432 | F341) →
  printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p123 wf3 p3 wf2

let print_add_dscalar2_vector2_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@_+_" ;
  print_dscalar2_vector2_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_dscalar4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | C_13_42, (F241 | F421 | F243 | F423 | F132 | F312 | F134 | F314)
  | C_14_23, (F231 | F321 | F234 | F324 | F142 | F412 | F143 |
F413) →
    printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s*%s*%s)"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p1 p2 p3 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
  | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | C_13_42, (F124 | F142 | F324 | F342 | F213 | F231 | F413 | F431)

```



```

| C_14_23, (F123 | F132 | F423 | F432 | F214 | F241 | F314 |
F341) →
    printf "(%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s*%s*%s)"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p2 p3 p1 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
| C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241)
| C_13_42, (F214 | F412 | F234 | F432 | F123 | F321 | F143 | F341)
| C_14_23, (F213 | F312 | F243 | F342 | F124 | F421 | F134 |
F431) →
    printf "(%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s*%s*%s)"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p1 p3 p2 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3

let print_add_dscalar4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
    printf "@_+ ";
    print_dscalar4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_current_amplitude_dictionary rhs =
    match F.coupling rhs with
    | V3 (vertex, fusion, constant) →
        let ch1, ch2 = children2 rhs in
        let wf1 = multiple_variable_amplitude_dictionary ch1
        and wf2 = multiple_variable_amplitude_dictionary ch2
        and p1 = momentum ch1
        and p2 = momentum ch2
        and m1 = CM.mass_symbol (F.flavor ch1)
        and m2 = CM.mass_symbol (F.flavor ch2) in
        let c = CM.constant_symbol constant in
        printf "@,%s" (if (F.sign rhs) < 0 then "-" else "+");
        begin match vertex with

```

Fermionic currents  $\bar{\psi}A\psi$  and  $\bar{\psi}\phi\psi$  are handled by the *Fermions* module, since they depend on the choice of Feynman rules: Dirac or Majorana.

```

| FBF (coeff, fb, b, f) →
    begin match coeff, fb, b, f with
    | -, Psibar, VLRM, Psi | -, Psibar, SPM, Psi
    | -, Psibar, VAM, Psi | -, Psibar, VAM, Psi
    | -, Psibar, TVA, Psi | -, Psibar, TVAM, Psi
    | -, Psibar, TLR, Psi | -, Psibar, TLRM, Psi
    | -, Psibar, TRL, Psi | -, Psibar, TRLM, Psi →
        let p12 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s)" p1 p2 in
        Fermions.print_current_mom (coeff, fb, b, f) c wf1 wf2 p1 p2
        p12 fusion
    | -, -, -, - →
        Fermions.print_current (coeff, fb, b, f) c wf1 wf2 fusion
    end
| PBP (coeff, f1, b, f2) →
    Fermions.print_current_p (coeff, f1, b, f2) c wf1 wf2 fusion
| BBB (coeff, fb1, b, fb2) →
    Fermions.print_current_b (coeff, fb1, b, fb2) c wf1 wf2 fusion
| GBG (coeff, fb, b, f) → let p12 =
    Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s)" p1 p2 in
    Fermions.print_current_g (coeff, fb, b, f) c wf1 wf2 p1 p2

```

*p12 fusion*

Table 9.13 is a bit misleading, since it includes totally antisymmetric structure constants. The space-time part alone is also totally antisymmetric:

```
| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F31 | F12) →
      printf "g-gg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F32 | F13 | F21) →
      printf "g-gg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end
```

In *Aux\_Gauge\_Gauge*, we can not rely on antisymmetry alone, because of the different Lorentz representations of the auxiliary and the gauge field. Instead we have to provide the sign in

$$(V_2 \wedge V_3) \cdot T_1 = \begin{cases} V_2 \cdot (T_1 \cdot V_3) = -V_2 \cdot (V_3 \cdot T_1) \\ V_3 \cdot (V_2 \cdot T_1) = -V_3 \cdot (T_1 \cdot V_2) \end{cases} \quad (15.2)$$

ourselves. Alternatively, one could provide *g\_xg* mirroring *g\_gx*.

```
| Aux_Gauge_Gauge coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "x-gg(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | F32 → printf "x-gg(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
    | F12 → printf "g-gx(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
    | F21 → printf "g-gx(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | F13 → printf "(-1)*g-gx(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
    | F31 → printf "(-1)*g-gx(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
  end
```

These cases are symmetric and we just have to juxtapose the correct fields and provide parentheses to minimize the number of multiplications.

```
| Scalar_Vector_Vector coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "%s*(%s*%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf2 wf1
  end

| Aux_Vector_Vector coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "%s*(%s*%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf2 wf1
  end
```

Even simpler:

```

| Scalar_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
  printf "(%s*%s*%s)" (format_coupling coeff c) wf1 wf2

| Aux_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
  printf "(%s*%s*%s)" (format_coupling coeff c) wf1 wf2

| Aux_Scalar_Vector coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F13 | F31) → printf "%s* (%s*%s)" c wf1 wf2
  | (F23 | F21) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 wf2
  | (F32 | F12) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf2 wf1
  end

| Vector_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "v_ss(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "v_ss(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F12 → printf "s_vs(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F21 → printf "s_vs(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F13 → printf "(-1)*s_vs(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F31 → printf "(-1)*s_vs(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Graviton_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F12 → printf "s_gravs(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s,%s)" c m2 p1 p2 p2 wf1 wf2
  | F21 → printf "s_gravs(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
  | F13 → printf "s_gravs(%s,%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s)" c m2 p2 p1 p2 wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "s_gravs(%s,%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p1 p2 wf2 wf1
  | F23 → printf "grav_ss(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "grav_ss(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
  end

```

In producing a vector in the fusion we always contract the rightmost index with the vector wavefunction from *rhs*. So the first momentum is always the one of the vector boson produced in the fusion, while the second one is that from the *rhs*. This makes the cases *F12* and *F13* as well as *F21* and *F31* equal. In principle, we could have already done this for the *Graviton\_Scalar\_Scalar* case.

```

| Graviton_Vector_Vector coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_gravv(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s,%s)" c m2 p1 p2 p2 wf1 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_gravv(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
  | F23 → printf "grav_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "grav_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
  end

| Graviton_Spinor_Spinor coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with

```

---

```

| F23 → printf "f_gravf(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),(-%s),%s,%s)" c m2 p1 p2 p2 wf1 wf2
| F32 → printf "f_gravf(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),(-%s),%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
| F12 → printf "f_fgrav(%s,%s,%s,%s+%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p1 p2 wf1 wf2
| F21 → printf "f_fgrav(%s,%s,%s,%s+%s,%s,%s)" c m2 p2 p1 p2 wf2 wf1
| F13 → printf "grav_ff(%s,%s,%s,(-%s),%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 wf1 wf2
| F31 → printf "grav_ff(%s,%s,%s,(-%s),%s,%s)" c m1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
end

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "tkv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "tkv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "tv_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F21 → printf "tv_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printf "(-1)*tv_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F31 → printf "(-1)*tv_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "lkv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "lkv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 | F13 → printf "lv_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2
    | F21 | F31 → printf "lv_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1
  end

| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F23 | F31 | F12 →
      printf "kg_kgkg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 | F13 | F21 →
      printf "kg_kgkg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "t5kv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "t5kv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 | F13 → printf "t5v_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F21 | F31 → printf "t5v_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "l5kv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "l5kv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "l5v_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2
    | F21 → printf "l5v_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1
  end

```

```

| F13 → printf "(-1)*15v_kv(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2
| F31 → printf "(-1)*15v_kv(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1
end

| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "kg5_kgkg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "kg5_kgkg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F12 → printf "kg_kg5kg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F21 → printf "kg_kg5kg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F13 → printf "(-1)*kg_kg5kg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F31 → printf "(-1)*kg_kg5kg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Aux_DScalar_DScalar coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) →
    printf "%s*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)" c p1 p2 wf1 wf2
  | (F12 | F13) →
    printf "%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*(%s*%s)" c p1 p2 p2 wf1 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) →
    printf "%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*(%s*%s)" c p1 p2 p1 wf1 wf2
  end

| Aux_Vector_DScalar coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "%s*(%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 p2 wf2
  | F32 → printf "%s*(%s*%s)*%s" c wf2 p1 wf1
  | F12 → printf "%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s" c p1 p2 wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s" c p1 p2 wf1 wf2
  | (F13 | F31) → printf "%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s" c p1 p2 c wf1 wf2
  end

| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "(%s)*((%s*%s)*(%s*%s))_-%s_-(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)"
    c p1 wf2 p2 wf1 p1 p2 wf2 wf1
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "(%s)*%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s_-%s_-(%s*%s)*%s"
    c wf1 p1 p2 wf2 p2 p1 p2 p2 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "(%s)*%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s_-%s_-(%s*%s)*%s"
    c wf2 p2 p1 wf1 p1 p1 p2 p1 wf1
  end

| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "(-_phi_vv_(%s,_%s,%s,%s,%s))" c p1 p2 wf1 wf2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "(-_v_phiv_(%s,_%s,%s,%s,%s))" c wf1 p1 p2 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_phiv_(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p1 p2 wf1

```

```

end

| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "(%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)" c p1 wf2 p2 wf1
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "(%s)*%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s" c wf1 p1 p2 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "(%s)*%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s" c wf2 p2 p1 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "phi_u_vv_␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s)" c p1 p2 wf1 wf2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_u_phiv_␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s)" c wf1 p1 p2 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_u_phiv_␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s)" c wf2 p2 p1 wf1
  end

| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "(%s)*((%s*%s)*(-( %s+%s)*%s))_␣_␣(-( %s+%s)*%s)*(%s*%s))"
    c p1 wf2 p1 p2 wf1 p1 p2 p1 wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "(%s)*((%s*%s)*(-( %s+%s)*%s))_␣_␣(-( %s+%s)*%s)*(%s*%s))"
    c p2 wf1 p1 p2 wf2 p1 p2 p2 wf1 wf2
  | F12 → printf "(%s)*%s*((%s*%s)*%s_␣_␣(%s*%s)*%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 p1 p2 wf2
  | F21 → printf "(%s)*%s*((%s*%s)*%s_␣_␣(%s*%s)*%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 p1 p2 wf1
  | F13 → printf "(%s)*%s*((-( %s+%s)*%s)*%s_␣_␣(-( %s+%s)*%s)*%s)"
    c wf1 p1 p2 wf2 p1 p1 p2 p1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "(%s)*%s*((-( %s+%s)*%s)*%s_␣_␣(-( %s+%s)*%s)*%s)"
    c wf2 p1 p2 wf1 p2 p1 p2 p2 wf1
  end

| Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "phi_dim5s2(%s,␣%s_␣,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → let p12 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s)" p1 p2 in
    printf "phi_dim5s2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p12 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → let p12 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s)" p1 p2 in
    printf "phi_dim5s2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p12
  end

| Scalar_Vector_Vector_t coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "s_vv_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_sv_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_sv_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

```

---

```

| Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "(%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s-%s)" c p2 wf1 p1 wf2 p1 p2
  | F32 → printf "(%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s-%s)" c p1 wf2 p2 wf1 p2 p1
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "(%s)*((%s+2*%s)*%s)*(-( (%s+%s)*%s))*%s"
    c p1 p2 wf1 p1 p2 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "(%s)*(-( (%s+%s)*%s))*(%s+2*%s)*%s)*%s"
    c p2 p1 wf1 p2 p1 wf2 p1
  end

| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_vv(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
  end

| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_phi2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "phi_t2phi(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "phi_t2phi(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_vv_1(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_1(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_1(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
  end

| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_vv_cf(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_cf(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_cf(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
  end

| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_phi2_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "phi_t2phi_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "phi_t2phi_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in

```

```

begin match fusion with
| (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_vv_d5_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_d5_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_d5_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_vv_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "t2_vv_d5_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "t2_vv_d5_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_d5_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_d5_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| TensorVector_Vector_Vector coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "dv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_dvv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_dvv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1
  end

| TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "dv_vv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_dvv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_dvv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1
  end

| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "dv_phi2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "phi_dvphi(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "phi_dvphi(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "dv_phi2_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "phi_dvphi_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "phi_dvphi_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1

```



```

end

| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "tphi_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_tphiv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_tphiv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "tphi_vv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_tphiv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_tphiv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "tphi_ss(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "s_tphis(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "s_tphis(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar_cf coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "tphi_ss_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "s_tphis_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "s_tphis_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "t2_vv_d7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "t2_vv_d7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_d7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_d7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "s_vv_6D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_sv_6D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_sv_6D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with

```

```

| (F23 | F32) → printf "s_vv_6DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F12 | F13) → printf "v_sv_6DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F21 | F31) → printf "v_sv_6DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| Dim6_HAZ_D coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "h_az_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "h_az_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F13 → printf "a_hz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F31 → printf "a_hz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F12 → printf "z_ah_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F21 → printf "z_ah_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  end

| Dim6_HAZ_DP coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "h_az_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "h_az_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F13 → printf "a_hz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F31 → printf "a_hz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F12 → printf "z_ah_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F21 → printf "z_ah_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  end

| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "g-gg_23(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "g-gg_23(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F13 → printf "g-gg_13(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F31 → printf "g-gg_13(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F12 → printf "(-1)*g-gg_13(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F21 → printf "(-1)*g-gg_13(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim6_GGG coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "g-gg_6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "g-gg_6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F12 → printf "g-gg_6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F21 → printf "g-gg_6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F13 → printf "(-1)*g-gg_6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F31 → printf "(-1)*g-gg_6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim6_AWW_DP coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "a_ww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "a_ww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1

```

```

| F13 → printf "w_aw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F31 → printf "w_aw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F12 → printf "(-1)*_w_aw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F21 → printf "(-1)*_w_aw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| Dim6_AWW_DW coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "a_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "a_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printf "(-1)*_a_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F31 → printf "(-1)*_a_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "a_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F21 → printf "a_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F23 | F31 | F12 →
      printf "kg_kgkg_i(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 | F13 | F21 →
      printf "kg_kgkg_i(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim6_HHH coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32 | F12 | F21 | F13 | F31) →
      printf "h_hh_6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  end

| Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "w_wz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "w_wz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printf "(-1)*_w_wz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F31 → printf "(-1)*_w_wz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "z_ww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F21 → printf "z_ww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim6_WWZ_DW coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "w_wz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "w_wz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printf "(-1)*_w_wz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F31 → printf "(-1)*_w_wz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "z_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F21 → printf "z_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

```

```

end
| Dim6_WWZ_D coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "w-wz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "w-wz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F13 → printf "(-1)*w-wz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F31 → printf "(-1)*w-wz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F12 → printf "z-ww-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F21 → printf "z-ww-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end
end
end

```

Flip the sign to account for the  $i^2$  relative to diagrams with only cubic couplings.

```

| V4 (vertex, fusion, constant) →
  let c = CM.constant_symbol constant
  and ch1, ch2, ch3 = children3 rhs in
  let wf1 = multiple_variable_amplitude_dictionary ch1
  and wf2 = multiple_variable_amplitude_dictionary ch2
  and wf3 = multiple_variable_amplitude_dictionary ch3
  and p1 = momentum ch1
  and p2 = momentum ch2
  and p3 = momentum ch3 in
  printf "@,%s" (if (F.sign rhs) < 0 then "+" else "-");
  begin match vertex with
  | Scalar4 coeff →
    printf "(%s*%s*%s*%s)" (format_coupling coeff c) wf1 wf2 wf3
  | Scalar2_Vector2 coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 →
      printf "%s*%s*%s*%s" c wf1 wf2 wf3
    | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 →
      printf "%s*%s*%s*%s" c wf2 wf1 wf3
    | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 →
      printf "%s*%s*%s*%s" c wf3 wf1 wf2
    | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421 →
      printf "(%s*%s*%s)*%s" c wf2 wf3 wf1
    | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 →
      printf "(%s*%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 wf3 wf2
    | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
      printf "(%s*%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 wf2 wf3
    end
  end
  | Vector4 contractions →
    begin match contractions with
    | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current: Vector4[]"
    | head :: tail →
      printf "(";
      print_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion head;
    end
  end
end

```

```

        List.iter (print_add_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) tail;
        printf ")"
    end
| Vector4_K_Matrix_tho (_, poles) →
    let pa, pb =
        begin match fusion with
        | (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 |
F214) → (p1, p2)
        | (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 |
F421) → (p2, p3)
        | (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 |
F241) → (p1, p3)
        end in
        printf "(%s*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)@,%*("
            c p1 wf1 p2 wf2 p3 wf3;
        List.iter (fun (coeff, pole) →
            printf "+%s/((%s+%s)*(%s+%s)-%s)"
                (CM.constant_symbol coeff) pa pb pa pb
                (CM.constant_symbol pole))
            poles;
        printf ")*(-%s-%s-%s))" p1 p2 p3
| Vector4_K_Matrix_jr (disc, contractions) →
    let pa, pb =
        begin match disc, fusion with
        | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 |
F234) → (p1, p2)
        | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 |
F423) → (p2, p3)
        | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 |
F243) → (p1, p3)
        | -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 |
F214) → (p1, p2)
        | -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 |
F421) → (p2, p3)
        | -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 |
F241) → (p1, p3)
        end in
        begin match contractions with
        | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_Vector4_K_Matrix_jr_"
        | head :: tail →
            printf "(";
            print_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion head;
            List.iter (print_add_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion)
                tail;
            printf ")"
        end
| DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms (disc, contractions) →
    let p123 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s-%s)" p1 p2 p3 in
    let pa, pb =
        begin match disc, fusion with

```

```

      | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 |
F234) → (p1, p2)
      | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 |
F423) → (p2, p3)
      | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 |
F243) → (p1, p3)
      | 4, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 |
F234) → (p1, p2)
      | 4, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 |
F423) → (p2, p3)
      | 4, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 |
F243) → (p1, p3)
      | 5, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 |
F234) → (p1, p2)
      | 5, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 |
F423) → (p2, p3)
      | 5, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 |
F243) → (p1, p3)
      | 6, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 |
F423) → (p1, p2)
      | 6, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 |
F342) → (p2, p3)
      | 6, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 |
F234) → (p1, p3)
      | 7, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 |
F423) → (p1, p2)
      | 7, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 |
F342) → (p2, p3)
      | 7, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 |
F234) → (p1, p3)
      | 8, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 |
F423) → (p1, p2)
      | 8, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 |
F342) → (p2, p3)
      | 8, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 |
F234) → (p1, p3)
      | -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 |
F214) → (p1, p2)
      | -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 |
F421) → (p2, p3)
      | -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 |
F241) → (p1, p3)
    end in
    begin match contractions with
    | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:␣DScalar2-Vector4-K-Matrix-ms␣"
    | head :: tail →
        printf "(";
        print_dscalar2_vector2_km
          c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion head;
        List.iter (print_add_dscalar2_vector2_km

```

```

                                c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion)
                                tail;
                                printf ")"
                                end
| DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms (disc, contractions) →
  let p123 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s-%s)" p1 p2 p3 in
  let pa, pb =
    begin match disc, fusion with
      | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 |
F234) → (p1, p2)
      | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 |
F423) → (p2, p3)
      | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 |
F243) → (p1, p3)
      | -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 |
F214) → (p1, p2)
      | -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 |
F421) → (p2, p3)
      | -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 |
F241) → (p1, p3)
    end in
    begin match contractions with
      | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:␣DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms␣"
      | head :: tail →
          printf "(";
          print_dscalar4_km
            c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion head;
          List.iter (print_add_dscalar4_km
            c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion)
            tail;
          printf ")"
    end
  end
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 →
        printf "phi_phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
          c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 →
        printf "phi_phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
          c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 →
        printf "phi_phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
          c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421 →
        printf "v_phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
          c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1
    | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 →
        printf "v_phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
          c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2
  end

```

---

```

      | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
      printf "v_phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3
    end
  | Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2 coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
      | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 →
        printf "phi_phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
      | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 →
        printf "phi_phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
      | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 →
        printf "phi_phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
      | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421 →
        printf "v_phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1
      | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 →
        printf "v_phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2
      | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
        printf "v_phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3
    end
  | Dim8_Scalar4 coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
      | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F314 | F413 |
F324 | F423
      | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F312 | F321 |
F412 | F421
      | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 | F123 | F213 |
F124 | F214 →
        printf "s_dim8s3_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    end
  | GBBG (coeff, fb, b, f) →
    Fermions.print_current_g4 (coeff, fb, b, f) c wf1 wf2 wf3
    fusion
  | Dim6_H4_P2 coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
      | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F314 | F413 |
F324 | F423
      | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F312 | F321 |
F412 | F421
      | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 | F123 | F213 |

```



$F124 \mid F214 \rightarrow$

```

                                printf "hhhh_p2_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
                                end
| Dim6_AHWW_DPB coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F234 →
    printf "a_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F243 →
    printf "a_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F342 →
    printf "a_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F324 →
    printf "a_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F423 →
    printf "a_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
  | F432 →
    printf "a_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F134 →
    printf "h_aws_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F143 →
    printf "h_aws_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F341 →
    printf "h_aws_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F314 →
    printf "h_aws_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F413 →
    printf "h_aws_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
  | F431 →
    printf "h_aws_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F124 →
    printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F142 →
    printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F241 →

```

```

        printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
        printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
        printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
        printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F312 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F321 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_AHWW_DPW coeff →
    let c = format_coupling_coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F234 →
        printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F243 →
        printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F342 →
        printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F324 →
        printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F423 →
        printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F432 →
        printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"

```

```

      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
      printf "h_aww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
      printf "h_aww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
      printf "h_aww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
      printf "h_aww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
      printf "h_aww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
      printf "h_aww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 →
      printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 →
      printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
      printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
      printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
      printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
      printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
      printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
      printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
      printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
      printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F312 →

```

```

        printf "(-1)*w_ahw-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F321 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_AHWW_DW coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F234 →
        printf "a_hww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F243 →
        printf "a_hww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F342 →
        printf "a_hww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F324 →
        printf "a_hww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F423 →
        printf "a_hww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F432 →
        printf "a_hww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F134 →
        printf "h_aww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F143 →
        printf "h_aww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F341 →
        printf "h_aww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F314 →
        printf "h_aww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F413 →
        printf "h_aww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F431 →
        printf "h_aww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F124 →
        printf "w3_ahw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F142 →
        printf "w3_ahw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"

```

```

      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
  printf "w3_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
  printf "w3_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
  printf "w3_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
  printf "w3_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
  printf "w4_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
  printf "w4_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
  printf "w4_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
  printf "w4_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F312 →
  printf "w4_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F321 →
  printf "w4_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D coeff →
  let c = format_coupling_coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F234 | F134 →
    printf "h_hww_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F243 | F143 →
    printf "h_hww_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F342 | F341 →
    printf "h_hww_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F324 | F314 →
    printf "h_hww_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F423 | F413 →
    printf "h_hww_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1

```

```

| F432 | F431 →
  printf "h_hww_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 | F123 →
  printf "w_hhw_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 | F132 →
  printf "w_hhw_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 | F231 →
  printf "w_hhw_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 | F213 →
  printf "w_hhw_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 | F312 →
  printf "w_hhw_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 | F321 →
  printf "w_hhw_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F234 | F134 →
      printf "h_hww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F342 | F341 →
      printf "h_hww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F423 | F413 →
      printf "h_hww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F243 | F143 →
      printf "h_hww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F324 | F314 →
      printf "h_hww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F432 | F431 →
      printf "h_hww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F123 | F124 →
      printf "w_hhw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F231 | F241 →
      printf "w_hhw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F312 | F412 →

```

```

        printf "w_hhw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F132 | F142 →
        printf "w_hhw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F213 | F214 →
        printf "w_hhw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F321 | F421 →
        printf "w_hhw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F234 | F134 →
        printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F342 | F341 →
        printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F423 | F413 →
        printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F243 | F143 →
        printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F324 | F314 →
        printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F432 | F431 →
        printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F123 | F124 →
        printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F231 | F241 →
        printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F312 | F412 →
        printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F132 | F142 →
        printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F213 | F214 →
        printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F321 | F421 →
        printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"

```

```

        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_HHZZ_T coeff →
    let c = format_coupling_coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F234 | F134 →
        printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf1 wf2 wf3
    | F342 | F341 →
        printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf3 wf1 wf2
    | F423 | F413 →
        printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf2 wf3 wf1
    | F243 | F143 →
        printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf1 wf3 wf2
    | F324 | F314 →
        printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf2 wf1 wf3
    | F432 | F431 →
        printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf3 wf2 wf1
    | F123 | F124 | F231 | F241 | F312 | F412 →
        printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf1 wf2 wf3
    | F132 | F142 | F213 | F214 | F321 | F421 →
        printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf1 wf2 wf3
    end
| Dim6_Vector4_DW coeff →
    let c = format_coupling_coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F234 | F134 →
        printf "a_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F342 | F341 →
        printf "a_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F423 | F413 →
        printf "a_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F243 | F143 →
        printf "a_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F324 | F314 →
        printf "a_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F432 | F431 →
        printf "a_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F124 | F123 →
        printf "w_aaw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F241 | F231 →
        printf "w_aaw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    end

```



```

| F412 | F312 →
  printf "w_aaw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F142 | F132 →
  printf "w_aaw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F214 | F213 →
  printf "w_aaw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F421 | F321 →
  printf "w_aaw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_Vector4_W coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F234 | F134 →
    printf "a_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F342 | F341 →
    printf "a_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F423 | F413 →
    printf "a_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
  | F243 | F143 →
    printf "a_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F324 | F314 →
    printf "a_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F432 | F431 →
    printf "a_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F123 | F124 →
    printf "w_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F231 | F241 →
    printf "w_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F312 | F412 →
    printf "w_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
  | F132 | F142 →
    printf "w_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F213 | F214 →
    printf "w_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F321 | F421 →

```

```

        printf "w_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_HWWZ_DW coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| F234 →
    printf "h_wwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F243 →
    printf "h_wwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F342 →
    printf "h_wwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F324 →
    printf "h_wwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F423 →
    printf "h_wwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F432 →
    printf "h_wwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
    printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
    printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
    printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"

```

```

      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
  printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
  printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
  printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
  printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
  printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
  printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
  printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F312 →
  printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F321 →
  printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_HWWZ_DPB coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F234 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F243 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F342 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F324 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F423 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
  | F432 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1

```

```

| F124 →
|   printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 →
|   printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
|   printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
|   printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
|   printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
|   printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
|   printf "w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
|   printf "w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
|   printf "w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
|   printf "w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
|   printf "w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
|   printf "w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
|   printf "z_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
|   printf "z_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
|   printf "z_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
|   printf "z_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
|   c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F312 →
|   printf "z_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"

```

```

      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F321 →
      printf "z_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| F234 →
      printf "h_wwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F243 →
      printf "h_wwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F342 →
      printf "h_wwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F324 →
      printf "h_wwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F423 →
      printf "h_wwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F432 →
      printf "h_wwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 →
      printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 →
      printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
      printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
      printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
      printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
      printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
      printf "w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
      printf "w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2

```

```

| F341 →
  printf "w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
  printf "w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
  printf "w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
  printf "w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
  printf "z_hww-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
  printf "z_hww-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
  printf "z_hww-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
  printf "z_hww-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F312 →
  printf "z_hww-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F321 →
  printf "z_hww-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_HWWZ-DPW coeff →
  let c = format_coupling_coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F234 →
    printf "h_wwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F243 →
    printf "h_wwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F342 →
    printf "h_wwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F324 →
    printf "h_wwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F423 →
    printf "h_wwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
  | F432 →

```

```

        printf "h_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
        printf "w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
        printf "w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
        printf "w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
        printf "w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
        printf "w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
        printf "w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
        printf "z_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
        printf "z_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
        printf "z_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
        printf "z_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3

```

```

| F312 →
  printf "z_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F321 →
  printf "z_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_AHHZ_D coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F234 →
    printf "a_hhz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F243 →
    printf "a_hhz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F342 →
    printf "a_hhz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F324 →
    printf "a_hhz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F423 →
    printf "a_hhz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
  | F432 →
    printf "a_hhz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F124 →
    printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F142 →
    printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F241 →
    printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F214 →
    printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F412 →
    printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
  | F421 →
    printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F134 →
    printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F143 →

```



```

        printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
        printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
        printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
        printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
        printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
        printf "z_ahh_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
        printf "z_ahh_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
        printf "z_ahh_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
        printf "z_ahh_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F312 →
        printf "z_ahh_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F321 →
        printf "z_ahh_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_AHHZ_DP coeff →
  let c = format_coupling_coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F234 →
        printf "a_hhz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F243 →
        printf "a_hhz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F342 →
        printf "a_hhz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F324 →
        printf "a_hhz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F423 →
        printf "a_hhz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"

```

```

      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F432 →
      printf "a_hhz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 →
      printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 →
      printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
      printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
      printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
      printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
      printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
      printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
      printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
      printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
      printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
      printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
      printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
      printf "z_ahh_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
      printf "z_ahh_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
      printf "z_ahh_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →

```

```

        printf "z_ahh_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F312 →
        printf "z_ahh_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F321 →
        printf "z_ahh_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_AHHZ_PB coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F234 →
        printf "a_hhz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F243 →
        printf "a_hhz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F342 →
        printf "a_hhz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F324 →
        printf "a_hhz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F423 →
        printf "a_hhz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F432 →
        printf "a_hhz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F124 →
        printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F142 →
        printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F241 →
        printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F214 →
        printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F412 →
        printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F421 →
        printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F134 →
        printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"

```

```

      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
  printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
  printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
  printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
  printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
  printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
  printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
  printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
  printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
  printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F312 →
  printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F321 →
  printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F234 | F134 →
    printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F342 | F341 →
    printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F423 | F413 →
    printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
  | F243 | F143 →
    printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2

```

```

| F324 | F314 →
  printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F432 | F431 →
  printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 | F124 →
  printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F231 | F241 →
  printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F312 | F412 →
  printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F132 | F142 →
  printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F213 | F214 →
  printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F321 | F421 →
  printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

```



In principle,  $p_4$  could be obtained from the left hand side ...

```

| DScalar4 contractions →
  let p123 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s-%s)" p1 p2 p3 in
  begin match contractions with
  | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current: DScalar4[]"
  | head :: tail →
    printf "(";
    print_dscalar4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion head;
    List.iter (print_add_dscalar4
      c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion) tail;
    printf ")"
  end
| DScalar2_Vector2 contractions →
  let p123 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s-%s)" p1 p2 p3 in
  begin match contractions with
  | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current: DScalar4[]"
  | head :: tail →
    printf "(";
    print_dscalar2_vector2
      c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion head;
    List.iter (print_add_dscalar2_vector2
      c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion) tail;

```

```

        printf ") "
    end
end
| Vn (_, -, -) →
    invalid_arg "Targets.print_current: n-ary fusion"
let print_propagator f p m gamma =
    let minus_third = "(-1.0_" ^ !kind ^ "/3.0_" ^ !kind ^ ")" in
    let w =
        begin match CM.width f with
        | Vanishing | Fudged → "0.0_" ^ !kind
        | Constant | Complex_Mass → gamma
        | Timelike → "wd_tl(" ^ p ^ ", " ^ gamma ^ ")"
        | Running →
            failwith "Targets.Fortran: running width not yet available"
        | Custom f → f ^ "(" ^ p ^ ", " ^ gamma ^ ")"
        end in
    let cms =
        begin match CM.width f with
        | Complex_Mass → ".true."
        | _ → ".false."
        end in
    match CM.propagator f with
    | Prop_Scalar →
        printf "pr_phi(%s,%s,%s," p m w
    | Prop_Col_Scalar →
        printf "%s*_pr_phi(%s,%s,%s," minus_third p m w
    | Prop_Ghost → printf "(0,1)*_pr_phi(%s,%s,%s," p m w
    | Prop_Spinor →
        printf "%s(%s,%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psi_propagator p m w cms
    | Prop_ConjSpinor →
        printf "%s(%s,%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psibar_propagator p m w cms
    | Prop_Majorana →
        printf "%s(%s,%s,%s,%s," Fermions.chi_propagator p m w cms
    | Prop_Col_Majorana →
        printf "%s*_pr_phi(%s,%s,%s,%s," minus_third Fermions.chi_propagator p m w cms
    | Prop_Unitarity →
        printf "pr_unitarity(%s,%s,%s,%s," p m w cms
    | Prop_Col_Unitarity →
        printf "%s*_pr_unitarity(%s,%s,%s,%s," minus_third p m w cms
    | Prop_Feynman →
        printf "pr_feynman(%s," p
    | Prop_Col_Feynman →
        printf "%s*_pr_feynman(%s," minus_third p
    | Prop_Gauge xi →
        printf "pr_gauge(%s,%s," p (CM.gauge_symbol xi)
    | Prop_Rxi xi →
        printf "pr_rxi(%s,%s,%s,%s," p m w (CM.gauge_symbol xi)
    | Prop_Tensor_2 →
        printf "pr_tensor(%s,%s,%s," p m w

```

```

| Prop_Tensor_pure →
  printf "pr_tensor_pure(%s,%s,%s," p m w
| Prop_Vector_pure →
  printf "pr_vector_pure(%s,%s,%s," p m w
| Prop_Vectorspinor →
  printf "pr_grav(%s,%s,%s," p m w
| Aux_Scalar | Aux_Spinor | Aux_ConjSpinor | Aux_Majorana
| Aux_Vector | Aux_Tensor_1 → printf "("
| Aux_Col_Scalar | Aux_Col_Vector | Aux_Col_Tensor_1 →
printf "%s*%s(" minus_third
| Only_Insertion → printf "("

let print_projector f p m gamma =
let minus_third = "(-1.0_" ^ !kind ^ "/3.0_" ^ !kind ^ ")" in
match CM.propagator f with
| Prop_Scalar →
  printf "pj_phi(%s,%s," m gamma
| Prop_Col_Scalar →
  printf "%s*%s pj_phi(%s,%s," minus_third m gamma
| Prop_Ghost →
  printf "(0,1)*%s pj_phi(%s,%s," m gamma
| Prop_Spinor →
  printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psi_projector p m gamma
| Prop_ConjSpinor →
  printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psibar_projector p m gamma
| Prop_Majorana →
  printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.chi_projector p m gamma
| Prop_Col_Majorana →
  printf "%s*%s(%s,%s,%s," minus_third Fermions.chi_projector p m gamma
| Prop_Unitarity →
  printf "pj_unitarity(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
| Prop_Col_Unitarity →
  printf "%s*%s pj_unitarity(%s,%s,%s," minus_third p m gamma
| Prop_Feynman | Prop_Col_Feynman →
  invalid_arg "no_on-shell_Feynman_propagator!"
| Prop_Gauge →
  invalid_arg "no_on-shell_massless_gauge_propagator!"
| Prop_Rxi →
  invalid_arg "no_on-shell_Rxi_propagator!"
| Prop_Vectorspinor →
  printf "pj_grav(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
| Prop_Tensor_2 →
  printf "pj_tensor(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
| Prop_Tensor_pure →
  invalid_arg "no_on-shell_pure_Tensor_propagator!"
| Prop_Vector_pure →
  invalid_arg "no_on-shell_pure_Vector_propagator!"
| Aux_Scalar | Aux_Spinor | Aux_ConjSpinor | Aux_Majorana
| Aux_Vector | Aux_Tensor_1 → printf "("
| Aux_Col_Scalar | Aux_Col_Vector | Aux_Col_Tensor_1 →

```

```

printf "%s*_(" minus_third
| Only_Insertion → printf "("

let print_gauss f p m gamma =
  let minus_third = "(-1.0_" ^ !kind ^ "/3.0_" ^ !kind ^ ")" in
  match CM.propagator f with
  | Prop_Scalar →
    printf "pg_phi(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
  | Prop_Ghost →
    printf "(0,1)*_pg_phi(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
  | Prop_Spinor →
    printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psi_projector p m gamma
  | Prop_ConjSpinor →
    printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psibar_projector p m gamma
  | Prop_Majorana →
    printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.chi_projector p m gamma
  | Prop_Col_Majorana →
    printf "%s*_%s(%s,%s,%s," minus_third Fermions.chi_projector p m gamma
  | Prop_Unitarity →
    printf "pg_unitarity(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
  | Prop_Feynman | Prop_Col_Feynman →
    invalid_arg "no_on-shell_Feynman_propagator!"
  | Prop_Gauge_ →
    invalid_arg "no_on-shell_massless_gauge_propagator!"
  | Prop_Rxi_ →
    invalid_arg "no_on-shell_Rxi_propagator!"
  | Prop_Tensor_2 →
    printf "pg_tensor(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
  | Prop_Tensor_pure →
    invalid_arg "no_pure_tensor_propagator!"
  | Prop_Vector_pure →
    invalid_arg "no_pure_vector_propagator!"
  | Aux_Scalar | Aux_Spinor | Aux_ConjSpinor | Aux_Majorana
  | Aux_Vector | Aux_Tensor_1 → printf "("
  | Only_Insertion → printf "("
  | _ → invalid_arg "targets:print-gauss:_not_available"

let print_fusion_diagnostics amplitude dictionary fusion =
  if warn_diagnose_gauge then begin
    let lhs = F.lhs fusion in
    let f = F.flavor lhs
    and v = variable lhs
    and p = momentum lhs in
    let mass = CM.mass_symbol f in
    match CM.propagator f with
    | Prop_Gauge_ | Prop_Feynman
    | Prop_Rxi_ | Prop_Unitarity →
      printf "UUUUUU@(<2>%s=" v;
      List.iter (print_current_amplitude_dictionary) (F.rhs fusion); nl ();
      begin match CM.goldstone f with
      | None →

```



```

        printf "UUUUUUcall_omega_ward_%s(\"%s\",%s,%s,%s)"
            (suffix diagnose_gauge) v mass p v; nl ()
    | Some (g, phase) →
        let gv = add_tag lhs (CM.flavor_symbol g ^ "-" ^ format_p lhs) in
        printf "UUUUUUcall_omega_slavnov_%s"
            (suffix diagnose_gauge);
        printf "(@[\"%s\",%s,%s,%s,@,%s*%s)"
            v mass p v (format_constant phase) gv; nl ()
    end
| - → ()
end

let print_fusion amplitude dictionary fusion =
    let lhs = F.lhs fusion in
    let f = F.flavor lhs in
    printf "UUUUUU@(<2>%s=@,%)" (multiple_variable amplitude dictionary lhs);
    if F.on_shell amplitude lhs then
        print_projector f (momentum lhs)
        (CM.mass_symbol f) (CM.width_symbol f)
    else
        if F.is_gauss amplitude lhs then
            print_gauss f (momentum lhs)
            (CM.mass_symbol f) (CM.width_symbol f)
        else
            print_propagator f (momentum lhs)
            (CM.mass_symbol f) (CM.width_symbol f);
        List.iter (print_current amplitude dictionary) (F.rhs fusion);
        printf ")); nl ()

let print_momenta seen_momenta amplitude =
    List.fold_left (fun seen f →
        let wf = F.lhs f in
        let p = F.momentum_list wf in
        if ¬ (PSet.mem p seen) then begin
            let rhs1 = List.hd (F.rhs f) in
            printf "UUUU%s=@%s" (momentum wf)
                (String.concat "_" (List.map momentum (F.children rhs1))); nl ()
        end;
        PSet.add p seen)
    seen_momenta (F.fusions amplitude)

let print_fusions dictionary fusions =
    List.iter
        (fun (f, amplitude) →
            print_fusion_diagnostics amplitude dictionary f;
            print_fusion amplitude dictionary f)
        fusions

let print_braket amplitude dictionary name braket =
    let bra = F.bra braket
    and ket = F.ket braket in

```

```

printf "UUUUUU@ [<2>%s=%s@, %+ " name name;
begin match Fermions.reverse_braket (CM.lorentz (F.flavor bra)) with
| false →
  printf "%s*(@, " (multiple_variable_amplitude_dictionary bra);
  List.iter (print_current_amplitude_dictionary) ket;
  printf ")"
| true →
  printf "(@, ";
  List.iter (print_current_amplitude_dictionary) ket;
  printf ")*%s" (multiple_variable_amplitude_dictionary bra)
end; nl ()

```

$$iT = i^{\# \text{vertices}} i^{\# \text{propagators}} \dots = i^{n-2} i^{n-3} \dots = -i(-1)^n \dots \quad (15.3)$$



*tho* : we write some brackets twice using different names. Is it useful to cache them?

```

let print_brackets_dictionary_amplitude =
  let name = flavors_symbol (flavors_amplitude) in
  printf "UUUUUU%s=%0" name; nl ();
  List.iter (print_braket_amplitude_dictionary name) (F.brackets_amplitude);
  let n = List.length (F.externals_amplitude) in
  if n mod 2 = 0 then begin
    printf "UUUUUU@ [<2>%s=@, %s! %d_vertices, %d_propagators"
      name name (n - 2) (n - 3); nl ()
  end else begin
    printf "UUUUUU! %s=%s! %d_vertices, %d_propagators"
      name name (n - 2) (n - 3); nl ()
  end;
  let s = F.symmetry_amplitude in
  if s > 1 then
    printf "UUUUUU@ [<2>%s=@, %s@, %s/sqrt(%d.0-%s) %s!_symmetry_factor" name name s !kind
  else
    printf "UUUUUU!_unit_symmetry_factor";
  nl ()

let print_incoming wf =
  let p = momentum wf
  and s = spin wf
  and f = F.flavor wf in
  let m = CM.mass_symbol f in
  match CM.lorentz f with
  | Scalar → printf "1"
  | BRS_Scalar → printf "(0,-1) %s* (%s* %s- %s**2)" p p m
  | Spinor →
    printf "%s (%s, %s, %s)" Fermions.psi_incoming m p s
  | BRS_Spinor →
    printf "%s (%s, %s, %s)" Fermions.brs_psi_incoming m p s
  | ConjSpinor →
    printf "%s (%s, %s, %s)" Fermions.psibar_incoming m p s

```

```

| BRS ConjSpinor →
  printf "%s_␣(%s,␣-%s,␣%s)" Fermions.brs_psibar_incoming m p s
| Majorana →
  printf "%s_␣(%s,␣-%s,␣%s)" Fermions.chi_incoming m p s
| Maj_Ghost → printf "ghost_␣(%s,␣-%s,␣%s)" m p s
| BRS Majorana →
  printf "%s_␣(%s,␣-%s,␣%s)" Fermions.brs_chi_incoming m p s
| Vector | Massive_Vector →
  printf "eps_␣(%s,␣-%s,␣%s)" m p s
| BRS Vector | BRS Massive_Vector → printf
  "(0,1)_␣*␣(%s_␣*␣%s_␣-%s**2)_␣*␣eps_␣(%s,␣-%s,␣%s)" p p m m p s
| Vectorspinor | BRS Vectorspinor →
  printf "%s_␣(%s,␣-%s,␣%s)" Fermions.grav_incoming m p s
| Tensor_1 → invalid_arg "Tensor_1_␣only_␣internal"
| Tensor_2 → printf "eps2_␣(%s,␣-%s,␣%s)" m p s
| - → invalid_arg "no_␣such_␣BRST_␣transformations"

let print_outgoing wf =
  let p = momentum wf
  and s = spin wf
  and f = F.flavor wf in
  let m = CM.mass_symbol f in
  match CM.lorentz f with
  | Scalar → printf "1"
  | BRS Scalar → printf "(0,-1)_␣*␣(%s_␣*␣%s_␣-%s**2)" p p m
  | Spinor →
    printf "%s_␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s)" Fermions.psi_outgoing m p s
  | BRS Spinor →
    printf "%s_␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s)" Fermions.brs_psi_outgoing m p s
  | ConjSpinor →
    printf "%s_␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s)" Fermions.psibar_outgoing m p s
  | BRS ConjSpinor →
    printf "%s_␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s)" Fermions.brs_psibar_outgoing m p s
  | Majorana →
    printf "%s_␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s)" Fermions.chi_outgoing m p s
  | BRS Majorana →
    printf "%s_␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s)" Fermions.brs_chi_outgoing m p s
  | Maj_Ghost → printf "ghost_␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s)" m p s
  | Vector | Massive_Vector →
    printf "conjg_␣(eps_␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s))" m p s
  | BRS Vector | BRS Massive_Vector → printf
    "(0,1)_␣*␣(%s*%s-%s**2)_␣*␣(conjg_␣(eps_␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s)))" p p m m p s
  | Vectorspinor | BRS Vectorspinor →
    printf "%s_␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s)" Fermions.grav_incoming m p s
  | Tensor_1 → invalid_arg "Tensor_1_␣only_␣internal"
  | Tensor_2 → printf "conjg_␣(eps2_␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s))" m p s
  | BRS _ → invalid_arg "no_␣such_␣BRST_␣transformations"

let print_external_momenta amplitude =
  let externals =
    List.combine

```

```

(F.externals amplitude)
(List.map (fun _ → true) (F.incoming amplitude) @
  List.map (fun _ → false) (F.outgoing amplitude)) in
List.iter (fun (wf, incoming) →
  if incoming then
    printf "~~~~%s=%uk(:,%d)!~incoming"
      (momentum wf) (ext_momentum wf)
  else
    printf "~~~~%s=~~~~k(:,%d)!~outgoing"
      (momentum wf) (ext_momentum wf); nl ()) externals
let print_externals seen_wfs amplitude =
  let externals =
    List.combine
      (F.externals amplitude)
      (List.map (fun _ → true) (F.incoming amplitude) @
        List.map (fun _ → false) (F.outgoing amplitude)) in
  List.fold_left (fun seen (wf, incoming) →
    if ¬ (WFSet.mem wf seen) then begin
      printf "~~~~~@ [<2>%s=@,~" (variable wf);
      (if incoming then print_incoming else print_outgoing) wf; nl ()
    end;
    WFSet.add wf seen) seen_wfs externals
let flavors_sans_color_to_string flavors =
  String.concat "~" (List.map M.flavor_to_string flavors)
let process_sans_color_to_string (fin, fout) =
  flavors_sans_color_to_string fin ^ "~->~" ^
  flavors_sans_color_to_string fout
let print_fudge_factor amplitude =
  let name = flavors_symbol (flavors amplitude) in
  List.iter (fun wf →
    let p = momentum wf
    and f = F.flavor wf in
    match CM.width f with
    | Fudged →
      let m = CM.mass_symbol f
      and w = CM.width_symbol f in
      printf "~~~~~if_~(%s>0.0-%s)~then" w !kind; nl ();
      printf "~~~~~@ [<2>%s=~%s@~*~(%s*%s-~%s**2)"
        name name p p m;
      printf "@_/~cmplx_~(%s*%s-~%s**2,~%s*%s,~kind=%s)"
        p p m m w !kind; nl ();
      printf "~~~~~end_if"; nl ()
    | _ → ()) (F.s_channel amplitude)
let num_helicities amplitudes =
  List.length (CF.helicities amplitudes)

```

*Spin, Flavor & Color Tables*

The following abomination is required to keep the number of continuation lines as low as possible. FORTRAN77-style `DATA` statements are actually a bit nicer here, but they are not available for *constant* arrays.



We used to have a more elegant design with a sentinel 0 added to each initializer, but some revisions of the Compaq/Digital Compiler have a bug that causes it to reject this variant.



The actual table writing code using `reshape` should be factored, since it's the same algorithm every time.

```

let print_integer_parameter name value =
  printf "%d@(<2>integer,%parameter::%s=%d" name value; nl ()

let print_real_parameter name value =
  printf "%f@(<2>real(kind=%s),%parameter::%s=%f"
    !kind name value; nl ()

let print_logical_parameter name value =
  printf "%l@(<2>logical,%parameter::%s=%l.%s."
    name (if value then "true" else "false"); nl ()

let num_particles_in amplitudes =
  match CF.flavors amplitudes with
  | [] → 0
  | (fin, _) :: _ → List.length fin

let num_particles_out amplitudes =
  match CF.flavors amplitudes with
  | [] → 0
  | (_, fout) :: _ → List.length fout

let num_particles amplitudes =
  match CF.flavors amplitudes with
  | [] → 0
  | (fin, fout) :: _ → List.length fin + List.length fout

module CFlow = Color.Flow

let num_color_flows amplitudes =
  List.length (CF.color_flows amplitudes)

let num_color_indices_default = 2 (* Standard model *)

let num_color_indices amplitudes =
  try CFlow.rank (List.hd (CF.color_flows amplitudes)) with _ → num_color_indices_default

let color_to_string c =
  "(" ^ (String.concat ", " (List.map (Printf.sprintf "%3d") c)) ^ ")"

let cflow_to_string cflow =
  String.concat "_" (List.map color_to_string (CFlow.in_to_lists cflow)) ^ "->" ^
  String.concat "_" (List.map color_to_string (CFlow.out_to_lists cflow))

```

```

let protected = ",_protected" (* Fortran 2003! *)

let print_spin_table name tuples =
  printf "%2dinteger, _dimension(n_prt,n_hel), _save%s_:: _table_spin-%s"
    protected name; nl ();
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ →
    ignore (List.fold_left (fun i (tuple1, tuple2) →
      printf "%2ddata _table_spin-%s(, %4d) _/_%s_/" name i
        (String.concat ",_" (List.map (Printf.sprintf "%2d") (tuple1 @ tuple2))));
      nl (); succ i) 1 tuples)

let print_spin_tables amplitudes =
  (* print_spin_table "s" "states_old" (CF.helicities amplitudes);
  *)
  print_spin_table "states" (CF.helicities amplitudes);
  nl ()

let print_flavor_table name tuples =
  printf "%2dinteger, _dimension(n_prt,n_flv), _save%s_:: _table_flavor-%s"
    protected name; nl ();
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ →
    ignore (List.fold_left (fun i tuple →
      printf "%2ddata _table_flavor-%s(, %4d) _/_%s_/_!%s" name i
        (String.concat ",_"
          (List.map (fun f → Printf.sprintf "%3d" (M.pdg f)) tuple))
        (String.concat "_" (List.map M.flavor_to_string tuple)));
      nl (); succ i) 1 tuples)

let print_flavor_tables amplitudes =
  (* let n = num_particles amplitudes in *)
  (* print_flavor_table "f" "states_old" (List.map (fun (fin, fout) →
  fin @ fout) (CF.flavors amplitudes)); *)
  print_flavor_table "states"
    (List.map (fun (fin, fout) → fin @ fout) (CF.flavors amplitudes));
  nl ()

let num_flavors amplitudes =
  List.length (CF.flavors amplitudes)

let print_color_flows_table tuples =
  printf
    "%2dinteger, _dimension(n_cindex,n_prt,n_cflow), _save%s_:: _table_color_flows"
    protected; nl ();
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ :: _ as tuples →
    ignore (List.fold_left (fun i tuple →
      begin match CFlow.to_lists tuple with
      | [] → ()

```

```

| cf1 :: cfn →
  printf "%%@ [<2>data_table_color_flows(:,%4d) /" i;
  printf "@%s" (String.concat " " (List.map string_of_int cf1));
  List.iter (function cf →
    printf ",%%@%s" (String.concat " " (List.map string_of_int cf))) cfn;
  printf "@ /"; nl ()
end;
succ i) 1 tuples)

let print_ghost_flags_table tuples =
  printf
    "%%@ [<2>logical, dimension(n_prt,n_cflow), save%s::table_ghost_flags"
    protected; nl ();
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ →
    ignore (List.fold_left (fun i tuple →
      begin match CFlow.ghost_flags tuple with
      | [] → ()
      | gf1 :: gfn →
        printf "%%@ [<2>data_table_ghost_flags(:,%4d) /" i;
        printf "@%s" (if gf1 then "T" else "F");
        List.iter (function gf → printf ",%%@%s" (if gf then "T" else "F")) gfn;
        printf " /";
        nl ()
      end;
      succ i) 1 tuples)

let format_power_of x
  { Color.Flow.num = num; Color.Flow.den = den; Color.Flow.power = pwr } =
  match num, den, pwr with
  | _, 0, _ → invalid_arg "format_power_of::zero denominator"
  | 0, _, _ → "+zero"
  | 1, 1, 0 | -1, -1, 0 → "+one"
  | -1, 1, 0 | 1, -1, 0 → "-one"
  | 1, 1, 1 | -1, -1, 1 → "+" ^ x
  | -1, 1, 1 | 1, -1, 1 → "-" ^ x
  | 1, 1, -1 | -1, -1, -1 → "+1/" ^ x
  | -1, 1, -1 | 1, -1, -1 → "-1/" ^ x
  | 1, 1, p | -1, -1, p →
    "+" ^ (if p > 0 then "" else "1/") ^ x ^ "*" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
  | -1, 1, p | 1, -1, p →
    "-" ^ (if p > 0 then "" else "1/") ^ x ^ "*" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
  | n, 1, 0 →
    (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ ".0_" ^ !kind
  | n, d, 0 →
    (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
    string_of_int (abs n) ^ ".0_" ^ !kind ^ "/" ^
    string_of_int (abs d)
  | n, 1, 1 →
    (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ "*" ^ x

```

```

| n, 1, -1 →
  (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/" ^ x
| n, d, 1 →
  (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
  string_of_int (abs n) ^ ".0_" ^ !kind ^ "/" ^
  string_of_int (abs d) ^ "*" ^ x
| n, d, -1 →
  (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
  string_of_int (abs n) ^ ".0_" ^ !kind ^ "/" ^
  string_of_int (abs d) ^ "/" ^ x
| n, 1, p →
  (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^
  (if p > 0 then "*" else "/") ^ x ^ "**" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
| n, d, p →
  (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
  string_of_int (abs n) ^ ".0_" ^ !kind ^ "/" ^
  string_of_int (abs d) ^
  (if p > 0 then "*" else "/") ^ x ^ "**" ^ string_of_int (abs p)

let format_powers_of x = function
| [] → "zero"
| powers → String.concat "" (List.map (format_power_of x) powers)

```



We can optimize the following slightly by reusing common color factor parameters.

```

let print_color_factor_table table =
  let n_cflow = Array.length table in
  let n_cfactors = ref 0 in
  for c1 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
    for c2 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
      match table.(c1).(c2) with
      | [] → ()
      | _ → incr n_cfactors
    done
  done;
  print_integer_parameter "n_cfactors" !n_cfactors;
  printf "%u@ [<2>type(%s), dimension(n_cfactors), save%s::"
    omega_color_factor_abbrev protected;
  printf "@table_color_factors"; nl ();
  let i = ref 1 in
  if n_cflow > 0 then begin
    for c1 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
      for c2 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
        match table.(c1).(c2) with
        | [] → ()
        | cf →
          printf "%u@ [<2>real(kind=%s), parameter, private::color_factor_%06d=%s"
            !kind !i (format_powers_of nc_parameter cf);
          nl ();
      done
    done
  end

```



```

        printf "%%@ [<2>data_color_factors(%6d) / %s(%d,%d,color_factor_%06d) \n"
            !i omega_color_factor_abbrev (succ c1) (succ c2) !i;
        incr i;
        nl ();
    done
done
end

let print_color_tables amplitudes =
    let cflows = CF.color_flows amplitudes
    and cfactors = CF.color_factors amplitudes in
    (* print_color_flows_table_old "c" cflows; nl (); *)
    print_color_flows_table cflows; nl ();
    (* print_ghost_flags_table_old "g" cflows; nl (); *)
    print_ghost_flags_table cflows; nl ();
    (* print_color_factor_table_old cfactors; nl (); *)
    print_color_factor_table cfactors; nl ()

let option_to_logical = function
| Some _ → "T"
| None → "F"

let print_flavor_color_table n_flv n_cflow table =
    printf
        "%%@ [<2>logical, dimension(n_flv, n_cflow), save%s : : %%flv_col_is_allowed"
        protected; nl ();
    if n_flv > 0 then begin
        for c = 0 to pred n_cflow do
            printf
                "%%@ [<2>data_flv_col_is_allowed(:, %4d) / " (succ c);
            printf "@%s" (option_to_logical table.(0).(c));
            for f = 1 to pred n_flv do
                printf ", @%s" (option_to_logical table.(f).(c))
            done;
            printf "@ / "; nl ()
        done;
    end

let print_amplitude_table a =
    (* print_flavor_color_table_old "a" (num_flavors a) (List.length (CF.color_flows a)) (CF.process_table a) *)
    print_flavor_color_table
        (num_flavors a) (List.length (CF.color_flows a)) (CF.process_table a);
    nl ();
    printf
        "%%@ [<2>complex(kind=%s), dimension(n_flv, n_cflow, n_hel), save : : %%amp" !kind;
    nl ();
    nl ()

let print_helicity_selection_table () =
    printf "%%@ [<2>logical, dimension(n_hel), save : : ";
    printf "hel_is_allowed = T"; nl ();
    printf "%%@ [<2>real(kind=%s), dimension(n_hel), save : : " !kind;

```

```

printf "hel_max_abs=%0"; nl ();
printf "%20[<2>real(kind=%s),save::" !kind;
printf "hel_sum_abs=%0,";
printf "hel_threshold=%1E10"; nl ();
printf "%20[<2>integer,save::";
printf "hel_count=%0,";
printf "hel_cutoff=%100"; nl ();
printf "%20[<2>integer::";
printf "i"; nl ();
printf "%20[<2>integer,save,dimension(n_hel)::";
printf "hel_map=(i,i=1,n_hel)"; nl ();
printf "%20[<2>integer,save::hel_finite=n_hel"; nl ();
nl ()

```

#### Optional MD5 sum function

```

let print_md5sum_functions = function
| Some s →
    printf "%5[<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure";
    printf "function_md5sum"; nl ();
    printf "character(len=32)::md5sum"; nl ();
    printf "DONT EVEN THINK of modifying the following line!"; nl ();
    printf "md5sum=\"%s\" s; nl ();
    printf "end_function_md5sum"; nl ();
    nl ()
| None → ()

```

#### Maintenance & Inquiry Functions

```

let print_maintenance_functions () =
if !whizard then begin
    printf "subroutine_init(par,scheme)"; nl ();
    printf "real(kind=%s),dimension(*),intent(in)::par" !kind; nl ();
    printf "integer,intent(in)::scheme"; nl ();
    printf "call_import_from_whizard(par,scheme)"; nl ();
    printf "end_subroutine_init"; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "subroutine_final()"; nl ();
    printf "end_subroutine_final"; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "subroutine_update_alpha_s(alpha_s)"; nl ();
    printf "real(kind=%s),intent(in)::alpha_s" !kind; nl ();
    printf "call_model_update_alpha_s(alpha_s)"; nl ();
    printf "end_subroutine_update_alpha_s"; nl ();
    nl ()
end

let print_inquiry_function_openmp () = begin
    printf "pure_function_openmp_supported() result(status)"; nl ();

```

```

    printf "logical::status"; nl ();
    printf "status=%s" (if !fortran95 then ".true." else ".false."); nl ();
    printf "endfunction_omp-supported"; nl ();
    nl ();
end

let print_numeric_inquiry_functions (f, v) =
    printf "@<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure";
    printf "function%s()_result(n)" f; nl ();
    printf "integer::n"; nl ();
    printf "n=%s" v; nl ();
    printf "endfunction%s" f; nl ();
    nl ();

let print_inquiry_functions name =
    printf "@<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure";
    printf "function_number%s()_result(n)" name; nl ();
    printf "integer::n"; nl ();
    printf "n=size(table%s,dim=2)" name; nl ();
    printf "endfunction_number%s" name; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "@<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure";
    printf "subroutine%s(a)" name; nl ();
    printf "integer,dimension(:,:),intent(out)::a"; nl ();
    printf "a=table%s" name; nl ();
    printf "endsubroutine%s" name; nl ();
    nl ();

let print_color_flows () =
    printf "@<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure";
    printf "function_number_color_indices()_result(n)"; nl ();
    printf "integer::n"; nl ();
    printf "n=size(table_color_flows,dim=1)"; nl ();
    printf "endfunction_number_color_indices"; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "@<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure";
    printf "function_number_color_flows()_result(n)"; nl ();
    printf "integer::n"; nl ();
    printf "n=size(table_color_flows,dim=3)"; nl ();
    printf "endfunction_number_color_flows"; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "@<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure";
    printf "subroutine_color_flows(a,g)"; nl ();
    printf "integer,dimension(:,:,:),intent(out)::a"; nl ();
    printf "logical,dimension(:,:),intent(out)::g"; nl ();
    printf "a=table_color_flows"; nl ();
    printf "g=table_ghost_flags"; nl ();
    printf "endsubroutine_color_flows"; nl ();
    nl ();

let print_color_factors () =
    printf "@<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure";

```

```

    printf "function_color_factors()_result(n)"; nl ();
    printf "integer::n"; nl ();
    printf "n=size(table_color_factors)"; nl ();
    printf "end_function_color_factors"; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "@[<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure";
    printf "subroutine_color_factors(cf)"; nl ();
    printf "type(%s),dimension(:),intent(out)::cf"
        omega_color_factor_abbrev; nl ();
    printf "cf=table_color_factors"; nl ();
    printf "end_subroutine_color_factors"; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "@[<5>"; if !fortran95 ^ pure_unless_openmp then printf "pure";
    printf "function_color_sum(flv,hel)_result(amp2)"; nl ();
    printf "integer,intent(in)::flv,hel"; nl ();
    printf "real(kind=%s)::amp2" !kind; nl ();
    printf "amp2=real(omega_color_sum(flv,hel,amp,table_color_factors))"; nl ();
    printf "end_function_color_sum"; nl ();
    nl ();

let print_dispatch_functions () =
    printf "@[<5>";
    printf "subroutine_new_event(p)"; nl ();
    printf "real(kind=%s),dimension(0:3,*),intent(in)::p" !kind; nl ();
    printf "logical::mask_dirty"; nl ();
    printf "integer::hel"; nl ();
    printf "call_calculate_amplitudes(amp,p,hel_is_allowed)"; nl ();
    printf "if((hel_threshold.gt.0).and.(hel_count.le.hel_cutoff))_then"; nl ();
    printf "call_[<3>omega_update_helicity_selection@_hel_count,@_amp,@_";
    printf "hel_max_abs,@_hel_sum_abs,@_hel_is_allowed,@_hel_threshold,@_hel_cutoff,@_mask";
    printf "if(mask_dirty)_then"; nl ();
    printf "hel_finite=0"; nl ();
    printf "do_hel=1,n_hel"; nl ();
    printf "if(hel_is_allowed(hel))_then"; nl ();
    printf "hel_finite=hel_finite+1"; nl ();
    printf "hel_map(hel_finite)=hel"; nl ();
    printf "end_if"; nl ();
    printf "end_do"; nl ();
    printf "end_if"; nl ();
    printf "end_if"; nl ();
    printf "end_subroutine_new_event"; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "@[<5>";
    printf "subroutine_reset_helicity_selection(threshold,cutoff)"; nl ();
    printf "real(kind=%s),intent(in)::threshold" !kind; nl ();
    printf "integer,intent(in)::cutoff"; nl ();
    printf "integer::i"; nl ();
    printf "hel_is_allowed=T"; nl ();
    printf "hel_max_abs=0"; nl ();
    printf "hel_sum_abs=0"; nl ();

```

```

printf "uuuuhel_count=_0"; nl ();
printf "uuuuhel_threshold=_threshold"; nl ();
printf "uuuuhel_cutoff=_cutoff"; nl ();
printf "uuuuhel_map=_/(i,_i=_1,_n_hel)/"; nl ();
printf "uuuuhel_finite=_n_hel"; nl ();
printf "uuend_subroutine_reset_helicity_selection"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "uu@ [<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure_";
printf "function_is_allowed_(flv,_hel,_col)_result_(yorn)"; nl ();
printf "uuuulogical_::_yorn"; nl ();
printf "uuuuinteger,_intent(in)_::_flv,_hel,_col"; nl ();
printf "uuuu_yorn=_hel_is_allowed(hel)_._and._";
printf "flv_col_is_allowed(flvc,col)"; nl ();
printf "uuend_function_is_allowed"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "uu@ [<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure_";
printf "function_get_amplitude_(flv,_hel,_col)_result_(amp_result)"; nl ();
printf "uuuucomplex(kind=%s)_::_amp_result" !kind; nl ();
printf "uuuuinteger,_intent(in)_::_flv,_hel,_col"; nl ();
printf "uuuuamp_result=_amp(flvc,col,_hel)"; nl ();
printf "uuend_function_get_amplitude"; nl ();
nl ();

```

### Main Function

```

let format_power_of_nc
  { Color.Flow.num = num; Color.Flow.den = den; Color.Flow.power = pwr } =
  match num, den, pwr with
  | -, 0, - → invalid_arg "format_power_of_nc:_zero_denominator"
  | 0, -, - → ""
  | 1, 1, 0 | -1, -1, 0 → "+_1"
  | -1, 1, 0 | 1, -1, 0 → "-_1"
  | 1, 1, 1 | -1, -1, 1 → "+_N"
  | -1, 1, 1 | 1, -1, 1 → "-_N"
  | 1, 1, -1 | -1, -1, -1 → "+_1/N"
  | -1, 1, -1 | 1, -1, -1 → "-_1/N"
  | 1, 1, p | -1, -1, p →
    "+_" ^ (if p > 0 then "" else "1/") ^ "N^" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
  | -1, 1, p | 1, -1, p →
    "-_" ^ (if p > 0 then "" else "1/") ^ "N^" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
  | n, 1, 0 →
    (if n < 0 then "-_" else "+_") ^ string_of_int (abs n)
  | n, d, 0 →
    (if n × d < 0 then "-_" else "+_") ^
    string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/" ^ string_of_int (abs d)
  | n, 1, 1 →
    (if n < 0 then "-_" else "+_") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ "N"
  | n, 1, -1 →
    (if n < 0 then "-_" else "+_") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/N"

```

```

| n, d, 1 →
  (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
  string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/" ^ string_of_int (abs d) ^ "N"
| n, d, -1 →
  (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
  string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/" ^ string_of_int (abs d) ^ "N"
| n, 1, p →
  (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^
  (if p > 0 then "*" else "/") ^ "N" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
| n, d, p →
  (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/" ^
  string_of_int (abs d) ^ (if p > 0 then "*" else "/") ^ "N" ^ string_of_int (abs p)

let format_powers_of_nc = function
| [] → "0"
| powers → String.concat "_" (List.map format_power_of_nc powers)

let print_description cmdline amplitudes () =
  printf
    "!_File_generated_automatically_by_0'Mega_%s_%s%"
    Config.version Config.status Config.date; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!!_s" cmdline; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!_with_all_scattering_amplitudes_for_the_process(es)"; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!!_flavor_combinations:"; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  ThoList.iteri
    (fun i process →
      printf "!!_3d:_s" i (process_sans_color_to_string process); nl ())
    1 (CF.flavors amplitudes);
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!!_color_flows:"; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  ThoList.iteri
    (fun i cflow →
      printf "!!_3d:_s" i (cflow_to_string cflow); nl ())
    1 (CF.color_flows amplitudes);
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!!_NB:_i.g._not_all_color_flows_contribute_to_all_flavor"; nl ();
  printf "!!_combinations._Consult_the_array_FLV_COL_IS_ALLOWED"; nl ();
  printf "!!_below_for_the_allowed_combinations."; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!!_Color_Factors:"; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  let cfactors = CF.color_factors amplitudes in
  for c1 = 0 to pred (Array.length cfactors) do
    for c2 = 0 to c1 do
      match cfactors.(c1).(c2) with
      | [] → ()

```

```

| cfactor →
  printf "!%3d,%3d):_%"s"
    (succ c1) (succ c2) (format_powers_of_nc cfactor); nl ()
done
done;
printf "!"; nl ();
printf "!_vanishing_or_redundant_flavor_combinations:"; nl ();
printf "!"; nl ();
List.iter (fun process →
  printf "!%s" (process_sans_color_to_string process); nl ())
  (CF.vanishing_flavors amplitudes);
printf "!"; nl ();
begin
  match CF.constraints amplitudes with
  | None → ()
  | Some s →
    printf
      "!_diagram_selection_(MIGHT_BREAK_GAUGE_INVARIANCE!!!):"; nl ();
    printf "!"; nl ();
    printf "!%s" s; nl ();
    printf "!"; nl ()
end;
printf "!"; nl ()

```

### Printing Modules

```

type accessibility =
| Public
| Private
| Protected (* Fortran 2003 *)

let accessibility_to_string = function
| Public → "public"
| Private → "private"
| Protected → "protected"

type used_symbol =
| As_Is of string
| Aliased of string × string

let print_used_symbol = function
| As_Is name → printf "%s" name
| Aliased (orig, alias) → printf "%s=>%s" alias orig

type used_module =
| Full of string
| Full_Aliased of string × (string × string) list
| Subset of string × used_symbol list

let print_used_module = function
| Full name
| Full_Aliased (name, [])

```

```

| Subset (name, []) →
  printf "use%s" name;
  nl ()
| Full_Aliased (name, aliases) →
  printf "@[<5>use%s" name;
  List.iter
    (fun (orig, alias) → printf ",s=>s" alias orig)
    aliases;
  nl ()
| Subset (name, used_symbol :: used_symbols) →
  printf "@[<5>use%s,only:" name;
  print_used_symbol used_symbol;
  List.iter (fun s → printf ","; print_used_symbol s) used_symbols;
  nl ()

type fortran_module =
{ module_name : string;
  default_accessibility : accessibility;
  used_modules : used_module list;
  public_symbols : string list;
  print_declarations : (unit → unit) list;
  print_implementations : (unit → unit) list }

let print_public = function
| name1 :: names →
  printf "@[<2>public:s" name1;
  List.iter (fun n → printf ",@s" n) names; nl ()
| [] → ()

let print_module m =
  printf "module%s" m.module_name; nl ();
  List.iter print_used_module m.used_modules;
  printf "implicitnone"; nl ();
  printf "%s" (accessibility_to_string m.default_accessibility); nl ();
  print_public m.public_symbols; nl ();
  begin match m.print_declarations with
  | [] → ()
  | print_declarations →
    List.iter (fun f → f ()) print_declarations; nl ()
  end;
  begin match m.print_implementations with
  | [] → ()
  | print_implementations →
    printf "contains"; nl (); nl ();
    List.iter (fun f → f ()) print_implementations; nl ()
  end;
  printf "end_module%s" m.module_name; nl ()

let print_modules modules =
  List.iter print_module modules;
  print_flush ()

```



```

let module_to_file line_length oc prelude m =
  output_string oc (m.module_name ^ "\n");
  let filename = m.module_name ^ ".f90" in
  let channel = open_out filename in
  setup_fortran_formatter line_length channel;
  prelude ();
  print_modules [m];
  close_out channel

let modules_to_file line_length oc prelude = function
| [] → ()
| m :: mlist →
  module_to_file line_length oc prelude m;
  List.iter (module_to_file line_length oc (fun () → ())) mlist

```

### Chopping Up Amplitudes

```

let num_fusions_brackets size amplitudes =
  let num_fusions =
    max 1 size in
  let count_brackets =
    List.fold_left
      (fun sum process → sum + List.length (F.brackets process))
      0 (CF.processes amplitudes)
  and count_processes =
    List.length (CF.processes amplitudes) in
  if count_brackets > 0 then
    let num_brackets =
      max 1 ((num_fusions × count_processes) / count_brackets) in
    (num_fusions, num_brackets)
  else
    (num_fusions, 1)

let chop_amplitudes size amplitudes =
  let num_fusions, num_brackets = num_fusions_brackets size amplitudes in
  (ThoList.enumerate 1 (ThoList.chopn num_fusions (CF.fusions amplitudes)),
   ThoList.enumerate 1 (ThoList.chopn num_brackets (CF.processes amplitudes)))

let print_compute_fusions1 dictionary (n, fusions) =
  if !openmp then begin
    printf "subroutine_compute_fusions_%04d(%s)" n openmp_tld; nl ();
    printf "type(%s),intent(inout):%s" openmp_tld_type openmp_tld; nl ();
  end else begin
    printf "@[<5>subroutine_compute_fusions_%04d()" n; nl ();
  end;
  print_fusions dictionary fusions;
  printf "end_subroutine_compute_fusions_%04d" n; nl ()

and print_compute_brackets1 dictionary (n, processes) =
  if !openmp then begin
    printf "subroutine_compute_brackets_%04d(%s)" n openmp_tld; nl ();

```

```

    printf "%d@[%d>type(%s),intent(inout):%s" openmp_tld_type openmp_tld; nl ();
end else begin
    printf "%d@[%d>subroutine_compute_brackets_%04d()" n; nl ();
end;
List.iter (print_brackets dictionary) processes;
printf "%dend_subroutine_compute_brackets_%04d" n; nl ()

```

### Common Stuff

```

let omega_public_symbols =
  ["number_particles_in"; "number_particles_out";
   "number_color_indices";
   "reset_helicity_selection"; "new_event";
   "is_allowed"; "get_amplitude"; "color_sum"; "openmp_supported"] @
  ThoList.flatmap
    (fun n → ["number_" ^ n; n])
    ["spin_states"; "flavor_states"; "color_flows"; "color_factors"]

let whizard_public_symbols md5sum =
  ["init"; "final"; "update_alpha_s"] @
  (match md5sum with Some _ → ["md5sum"] | None → [])

let used_modules () =
  [Full "kinds";
   Full Fermions.use_module;
   Full_Aliased ("omega_color", ["omega_color_factor", omega_color_factor_abbrev])] @
  List.map
    (fun m → Full m)
    (match !parameter_module with "" → !use_modules | pm →
pm :: !use_modules)

let public_symbols () =
  if !whizard then
    omega_public_symbols @ (whizard_public_symbols !md5sum)
  else
    omega_public_symbols

let print_constants amplitudes =
  printf "%d!DON'T EVEN THINK of removing the following!"; nl ();
  printf "%d!If the compiler complains about undeclared"; nl ();
  printf "%d!or undefined variables, you are compiling"; nl ();
  printf "%d!against an incompatible omega95 module!"; nl ();
  printf "%d@[%d>integer,dimension(%d),parameter,private::"
    (List.length require_library);
  printf "require=@_/@";
  print_list require_library;
  printf "_/"; nl (); nl ();

```

Using these parameters makes sense for documentation, but in practice, there is no need to ever change them.

*List.iter*

```

      (function name, value → print_integer_parameter name (value amplitudes))
    [ ("n_prt", num_particles);
      ("n_in", num_particles_in);
      ("n_out", num_particles_out);
      ("n_cflow", num_color_flows); (* Number of different color ampli-
tudes. *)
      ("n_cindex", num_color_indices); (* Maximum rank of color ten-
sors. *)
      ("n_flv", num_flavors); (* Number of different flavor amplitudes.
*)
      ("n_hel", num_helicities) (* Number of different helicity amplitudes.
*) ];
    nl ();

```

Abbreviations.

```

    printf "!!NB: you MUST NOT change the value of %s here!!" nc_parameter;
    nl ();
    printf "!!It is defined here for convenience only and must be"; nl ();
    printf "!!compatible with hardcoded values in the amplitude!"; nl ();
    print_real_parameter nc_parameter (CM.nc ()); (* NC *)
    List.iter
      (function name, value → print_logical_parameter name value)
    [ ("F", false); ("T", true) ]; nl ();

    print_spin_tables amplitudes;
    print_flavor_tables amplitudes;
    print_color_tables amplitudes;
    print_amplitude_table amplitudes;
    print_helicity_selection_table ()

let print_interface () =
  print_md5sum_functions !md5sum;
  print_maintenance_functions ();
  List.iter print_numeric_inquiry_functions
    [("number_particles_in", "n_in");
     ("number_particles_out", "n_out")];
  List.iter print_inquiry_functions
    ["spin_states", "flavor_states"];
  print_inquiry_function_openmp ();
  print_color_flows ();
  print_color_factors ();
  print_dispatch_functions ();
  nl ();
  current_continuation_line := 0;
  if !km_write ∨ !km_pure then (Targets_Kmatrix.Fortran.print !km_pure);
  if !km_2_write ∨ !km_2_pure then (Targets_Kmatrix_2.Fortran.print !km_2_pure);
  current_continuation_line := 1;
  nl ()

let print_calculate_amplitudes_declarations_computations amplitudes =
  printf "!!<5>subroutine calculate_amplitudes(amp,k,mask)"; nl ();
  printf "!!complex(kind=%s), dimension(:, :, ), intent(out) :: amp" !kind; nl ();

```

```

printf "UUUUreal(kind=%s),dimension(0:3,*),intent(in)_::_k"!kind; nl ();
printf "UUUUlogical,dimension(:),intent(in)_::_mask"; nl ();
printf "UUUUinteger,dimension(n_prt)_::_s"; nl ();
printf "UUUUinteger_::_h,_hi"; nl ();
declarations ();
begin match CF.processes amplitudes with
| p :: - → print_external_momenta p
| - → ()
end;
ignore (List.fold_left print_momenta PSet.empty (CF.processes amplitudes));
printf "UUUUamp_=_0"; nl ();
if num_helicities amplitudes > 0 then begin
  printf "UUUUif_(hel_finite_==_0)_return"; nl ();
  if !openmp then begin
    printf " !$OMP_PARALLEL_DO_DEFAULT(SHARED)_PRIVATE(s,_h,_s)_SCHEDULE(STATIC)" openmp;
  end;
  printf "UUUUdo_hi=_1,_hel_finite"; nl ();
  printf "UUUUUUh_=_hel_map(hi)"; nl ();
  printf "UUUUUU_s_=_table_spin_states(:,h)"; nl ();
  ignore (List.fold_left print_externals WFS.empty (CF.processes amplitudes));
  computations ();
  List.iter print_fudge_factor (CF.processes amplitudes);
  (* This sorting should slightly improve cache locality. *)
  let triple_snd = fun (_, x, _) → x
  in let triple_fst = fun (x, _, _) → x
  in let rec builder1 flvi flowi flows = match flows with
    | (Some a) :: tl → (flvi, flowi, flavors_symbol (flavors a)) :: (builder1 flvi (flowi + 1) tl)
    | None :: tl → builder1 flvi (flowi + 1) tl
    | [] → []
  in let rec builder2 flvi flvs = match flvs with
    | flv :: tl → (builder1 flvi 1 flv) @ (builder2 (flvi + 1) tl)
    | [] → []
  in let unsorted = builder2 1 (List.map Array.to_list (Array.to_list (CF.process_table amplitudes)))
  in let sorted = List.sort (fun a b →
    if (triple_snd a ≠ triple_snd b) then triple_snd a - triple_snd b else (triple_fst a - triple_fst b))
    unsorted
  in List.iter (fun (flvi, flowi, flv) →
    (printf "UUUUUUamp(%d,%d,h)_=_s" flvi flowi flv; nl ());) sorted;

  printf "UUUUend_do"; nl ();
  if !openmp then begin
    printf " !$OMP_END_PARALLEL_DO"; nl ();
  end;
end;
printf "UUend_subroutine_calculate_amplitudes"; nl ()
let print_compute_chops chopped_fusions chopped_brackets () =
  List.iter
    (fun (i, _) → printf "UUUUUUcall_compute_fusions_%04d_(%s)" i
      (if !openmp then openmp_tld else ""); nl ());
  chopped_fusions;

```

*List.iter*

```
(fun (i, _) → printf "call_compute_brackets_%04d_(%s)" i
  (if !openmp then openmp_tld else ""); nl ())
chopped_brackets
```

*Single Function*

```
let amplitudes_to_channel_single_function cmdline oc amplitudes =

  let print_declarations () =
    print_constants amplitudes

  and print_implementations () =
    print_interface ();
    print_calculate_amplitudes
      (fun () → print_variable_declarations amplitudes)
      (fun () →
        print_fusions (CF.dictionary amplitudes) (CF.fusions amplitudes);
        List.iter
          (print_brackets (CF.dictionary amplitudes))
          (CF.processes amplitudes))
      amplitudes in

  let fortran_module =
    { module_name = !module_name;
      used_modules = used_modules ();
      default_accessibility = Private;
      public_symbols = public_symbols ();
      print_declarations = [print_declarations];
      print_implementations = [print_implementations] } in

  setup_fortran_formatter !line_length oc;
  print_description cmdline amplitudes ();
  print_modules [fortran_module]
```

*Single Module*

```
let amplitudes_to_channel_single_module cmdline oc size amplitudes =

  let print_declarations () =
    print_constants amplitudes;
    print_variable_declarations amplitudes

  and print_implementations () =
    print_interface () in

  let chopped_fusions, chopped_brackets =
    chop_amplitudes size amplitudes in

  let dictionary = CF.dictionary amplitudes in

  let print_compute_amplitudes () =
    print_calculate_amplitudes
```

```

    (fun () → ())
    (print_compute_chops chopped_fusions chopped_brackets)
    amplitudes

and print_compute_fusions () =
    List.iter (print_compute_fusions1 dictionary) chopped_fusions

and print_compute_brackets () =
    List.iter (print_compute_brackets1 dictionary) chopped_brackets in

let fortran_module =
    { module_name = !module_name;
      used_modules = used_modules ();
      default_accessibility = Private;
      public_symbols = public_symbols ();
      print_declarations = [print_declarations];
      print_implementations = [print_implementations;
                               print_compute_amplitudes;
                               print_compute_fusions;
                               print_compute_brackets] } in

setup_fortran_formatter !line_length oc;
print_description cmdline amplitudes ();
print_modules [fortran_module]

```

### Multiple Modules

```

let modules_of_amplitudes ~ size amplitudes =

    let name = !module_name in

    let print_declarations () =
        print_constants amplitudes
    and print_variables () =
        print_variable_declarations amplitudes in

    let constants_module =
        { module_name = name ^ "_constants";
          used_modules = used_modules ();
          default_accessibility = Public;
          public_symbols = [];
          print_declarations = [print_declarations];
          print_implementations = [] } in

    let variables_module =
        { module_name = name ^ "_variables";
          used_modules = used_modules ();
          default_accessibility = Public;
          public_symbols = [];
          print_declarations = [print_variables];
          print_implementations = [] } in

    let dictionary = CF.dictionary amplitudes in

```

```

let print_compute_fusions (n, fusions) () =
  if !openmp then begin
    printf "subroutine_compute_fusions_%04d(%s)" n openmp_tld; nl ();
    printf "@[<5>type(%s),intent(inout):%s" openmp_tld_type openmp_tld; nl ();
  end else begin
    printf "@[<5>subroutine_compute_fusions_%04d()" n; nl ();
  end;
  print_fusions dictionary fusions;
  printf "end_subroutine_compute_fusions_%04d" n; nl () in

let print_compute_brackets (n, processes) () =
  if !openmp then begin
    printf "subroutine_compute_brackets_%04d(%s)" n openmp_tld; nl ();
    printf "@[<5>type(%s),intent(inout):%s" openmp_tld_type openmp_tld; nl ();
  end else begin
    printf "@[<5>subroutine_compute_brackets_%04d()" n; nl ();
  end;
  List.iter (print_brackets dictionary) processes;
  printf "end_subroutine_compute_brackets_%04d" n; nl () in

let fusions_module (n, _ as fusions) =
  let tag = Printf.sprintf "_fusions_%04d" n in
  { module_name = name ^ tag;
    used_modules = (used_modules () @
      [Full constants_module.module_name;
       Full variables_module.module_name]);
    default_accessibility = Private;
    public_symbols = ["compute" ^ tag];
    print_declarations = [];
    print_implementations = [print_compute_fusions fusions] } in

let brackets_module (n, _ as processes) =
  let tag = Printf.sprintf "_brackets_%04d" n in
  { module_name = name ^ tag;
    used_modules = (used_modules () @
      [Full constants_module.module_name;
       Full variables_module.module_name]);
    default_accessibility = Private;
    public_symbols = ["compute" ^ tag];
    print_declarations = [];
    print_implementations = [print_compute_brackets processes] } in

let chopped_fusions, chopped_brackets =
  chop_amplitudes size amplitudes in

let fusions_modules =
  List.map fusions_module chopped_fusions in

let brackets_modules =
  List.map brackets_module chopped_brackets in

let print_implementations () =
  print_interface ();
  print_calculate_amplitudes

```

```

    (fun () → ())
    (print_compute_chops chopped_fusions chopped_brackets)
    amplitudes in

let public_module =
  { module_name = name;
    used_modules = (used_modules () @
                    [Full constants_module.module_name;
                     Full variables_module.module_name ] @
                    List.map
                      (fun m → Full m.module_name)
                      (fusions_modules @ brackets_modules));
    default_accessibility = Private;
    public_symbols = public_symbols ();
    print_declarations = [];
    print_implementations = [print_implementations] }
and private_modules =
  [constants_module; variables_module] @ fusions_modules @ brackets_modules in

(public_module, private_modules)

let amplitudes_to_channel_single_file cmdline oc size amplitudes =
  let public_module, private_modules =
    modules_of_amplitudes cmdline oc size amplitudes in
  setup_fortran_formatter !line_length oc;
  print_description cmdline amplitudes ();
  print_modules (private_modules @ [public_module])

let amplitudes_to_channel_multi_file cmdline oc size amplitudes =
  let public_module, private_modules =
    modules_of_amplitudes cmdline oc size amplitudes in
  modules_to_file !line_length oc
  (print_description cmdline amplitudes)
  (public_module :: private_modules)

```

### Dispatch

```

let amplitudes_to_channel cmdline oc diagnostics amplitudes =
  parse_diagnostics diagnostics;
  match !output_mode with
  | Single_Function →
    amplitudes_to_channel_single_function cmdline oc amplitudes
  | Single_Module size →
    amplitudes_to_channel_single_module cmdline oc size amplitudes
  | Single_File size →
    amplitudes_to_channel_single_file cmdline oc size amplitudes
  | Multi_File size →
    amplitudes_to_channel_multi_file cmdline oc size amplitudes

let parameters_to_channel oc =
  parameters_to_fortran oc (CM.parameters ())

```



end

module *Fortran* = *Make\_Fortran*(*Fortran\_Fermions*)

### *Majorana Fermions*



*JR sez' (regarding the Majorana Feynman rules):* For this function we need a different approach due to our aim of implementing the fermion vertices with the right line as ingoing (in a calculational sense) and the left line in a fusion as outgoing. In defining all external lines and the fermionic wavefunctions built out of them as ingoing we have to invert the left lines to make them outgoing. This happens by multiplying them with the inverse charge conjugation matrix in an appropriate representation and then transposing it. We must distinguish whether the direction of calculation and the physical direction of the fermion number flow are parallel or antiparallel. In the first case we can use the "normal" Feynman rules for Dirac particles, while in the second, according to the paper of Denner et al., we have to reverse the sign of the vector and antisymmetric bilinears of the Dirac spinors, cf. the *Coupling* module.

Note the subtlety for the left- and righthanded couplings: Only the vector part of these couplings changes in the appropriate cases its sign, changing the chirality to the negative of the opposite. (*JR's probably right, but I need to check myself ...*)

module *Fortran\_Majorana\_Fermions* : *Fermions* =  
struct

open *Coupling*

open *Format*

let *psi\_type* = "bispinor"

let *psibar\_type* = "bispinor"

let *chi\_type* = "bispinor"

let *grav\_type* = "vectorspinor"



*JR sez' (regarding the Majorana Feynman rules):* Because of our rules for fermions we are going to give all incoming fermions a *u* spinor and all outgoing fermions a *v* spinor, no matter whether they are Dirac fermions, antifermions or Majorana fermions. (*JR's probably right, but I need to check myself ...*)

let *psi\_incoming* = "u"

let *brs\_psi\_incoming* = "brs\_u"

let *psibar\_incoming* = "u"

let *brs\_psibar\_incoming* = "brs\_u"

let *chi\_incoming* = "u"

let *brs\_chi\_incoming* = "brs\_u"

let *grav\_incoming* = "ueps"

let *psi\_outgoing* = "v"

let *brs\_psi\_outgoing* = "brs\_v"

```

let psibar_outgoing = "v"
let brs_psibar_outgoing = "brs_v"
let chi_outgoing = "v"
let brs_chi_outgoing = "brs_v"
let grav_outgoing = "veps"

let psi_propagator = "pr_psi"
let psibar_propagator = "pr_psi"
let chi_propagator = "pr_psi"
let grav_propagator = "pr_grav"

let psi_projector = "pj_psi"
let psibar_projector = "pj_psi"
let chi_projector = "pj_psi"
let grav_projector = "pj_grav"

let psi_gauss = "pg_psi"
let psibar_gauss = "pg_psi"
let chi_gauss = "pg_psi"
let grav_gauss = "pg_grav"

let format_coupling coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | -1 → "(-" ^ c ^ ")"
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c

let format_coupling_2 coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | -1 → "-" ^ c
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c

```



JR's coupling constant HACK, necessitated by tho's bad design descition.

```

let fastener s i =
  try
    let offset = (String.index s '(') in
    if ((String.get s (String.length s - 1)) ≠ ')') then
      failwith "fastener:␣wrong␣usage␣of␣parentheses"
    else
      let func_name = (String.sub s 0 offset) and
      tail =
        (String.sub s (succ offset) (String.length s - offset - 2)) in
      if (String.contains func_name ' ') ∨
        (String.contains tail '(') ∨
        (String.contains tail ')') then
        failwith "fastener:␣wrong␣usage␣of␣parentheses"
      else
        func_name ^ "(" ^ string_of_int i ^ "," ^ tail ^ ")"
  with
  | Not_found →

```

```

    if (String.contains s ' ') then
      failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
    else
      s ^ "(" ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"

let print_fermion_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F23 | F21 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F32 | F12 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1

let print_fermion_current2 coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F23 | F21 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 | F12 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1

let print_fermion_current_vector coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2

let print_fermion_current2_vector coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(-%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(-%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(-%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2

let print_fermion_current_chiral coeff f1 f2 c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f1 c wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(-%s,%s,%s)" f2 c wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f1 c wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f1 c wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(-%s,%s,%s)" f2 c wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(-%s,%s,%s)" f2 c wf1 wf2

```

---

```

let print_fermion_current2_chiral coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(-(s),-(s),%s,%s)" f c2 c1 wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(-(s),-(s),%s,%s)" f c2 c1 wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(-(s),-(s),%s,%s)" f c2 c1 wf1 wf2

let print_current = function
| coeff, -, VA, - → print_fermion_current2_vector coeff "va"
| coeff, -, V, - → print_fermion_current_vector coeff "v"
| coeff, -, A, - → print_fermion_current coeff "a"
| coeff, -, VL, - → print_fermion_current_chiral coeff "vl" "vr"
| coeff, -, VR, - → print_fermion_current_chiral coeff "vr" "vl"
| coeff, -, VLR, - → print_fermion_current2_chiral coeff "vlr"
| coeff, -, SP, - → print_fermion_current2 coeff "sp"
| coeff, -, S, - → print_fermion_current coeff "s"
| coeff, -, P, - → print_fermion_current coeff "p"
| coeff, -, SL, - → print_fermion_current coeff "sl"
| coeff, -, SR, - → print_fermion_current coeff "sr"
| coeff, -, SLR, - → print_fermion_current2 coeff "slr"
| coeff, -, POT, - → print_fermion_current_vector coeff "pot"
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
      "Targets.Fortran-Majorana-Fermions:_Not_needed_in_the_models"

let print_current_p = function
| coeff, Psi, SL, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "sl"
| coeff, Psi, SR, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "sr"
| coeff, Psi, SLR, Psi → print_fermion_current2 coeff "slr"
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
      "Targets.Fortran-Majorana-Fermions:_Not_needed_in_the_used_models"

let print_current_b = function
| coeff, Psibar, SL, Psibar → print_fermion_current coeff "sl"
| coeff, Psibar, SR, Psibar → print_fermion_current coeff "sr"
| coeff, Psibar, SLR, Psibar → print_fermion_current2 coeff "slr"
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
      "Targets.Fortran-Majorana-Fermions:_Not_needed_in_the_used_models"

```

This function is for the vertices with three particles including two fermions but also a momentum, therefore with a dimensionful coupling constant, e.g. the gravitino vertices. One has to distinguish between the two kinds of canonical orders in the string of gamma matrices. Of course, the direction of the string of gamma matrices is reversed if one goes from the *Gravbar*, *-, Psi* to the *Psibar*, *-, Grav* vertices, and the same is true for the couplings of the gravitino to the Majorana fermions. For more details see the tables in the *coupling* implementation.

We now have to fix the directions of the momenta. For making the compiler happy and because we don't want to make constructions of infinite complexity we list the momentum including vertices without gravitinos here; the pattern matching says that's better. Perhaps we have to find a better name now.

For the cases of *MOM*, *MOM5*, *MOML* and *MOMR* which arise only in BRST transformations we take the mass as a coupling constant. For *VMOM* we don't need a mass either. These vertices are like kinetic terms and so need not have a coupling constant. By this we avoid a strange and awful construction with a new variable. But be careful with a generalization if you want to use these vertices for other purposes.

```

let format_coupling_mom coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | -1 → "(-" ^ c ^ ")"
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c

let commute_proj f =
  match f with
  | "moml" → "lmom"
  | "momr" → "rmom"
  | "lmom" → "moml"
  | "rmom" → "momr"
  | "svl" → "svr"
  | "svr" → "svl"
  | "sl" → "sr"
  | "sr" → "sl"
  | "s" → "s"
  | "p" → "p"
  | _ → invalid_arg "Targets:Fortran-Majorana-Fermions: wrong case"

let print_fermion_current_mom coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_mom coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_current_mom_sign coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_mom coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2

```

```

| F12 → printf "f_%.sf(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s,-(%.s))" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
| F21 → printf "f_%.sf(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s,-(%.s))" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1
let print_fermion_current_mom_sign_1 coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%.s,%.s,%.s,-(%.s))" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%.sf(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%.sf(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_%.sf(%.s,%.s,%.s,-(%.s))" f c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_%.sf(%.s,%.s,%.s,-(%.s))" f c wf1 wf2 p1
let print_fermion_current_mom_chiral coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_mom coeff c and
    cf = commute_proj f in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s,-(%.s))" cf c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%.sf(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%.sf(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_%.sf(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s,-(%.s))" cf c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_%.sf(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s,-(%.s))" cf c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1
let print_fermion_g_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_grf(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_fgr(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "gr_%.sf(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "gr_%.sf(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_%.sgr(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_%.sgr(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c wf1 wf2 p1
let print_fermion_g_2_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_grf(%.s(1),%.s(2),%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_fgr(%.s(1),%.s(2),%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "gr_%.sf(%.s(1),%.s(2),%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "gr_%.sf(%.s(1),%.s(2),%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_%.sgr(%.s(1),%.s(2),%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_%.sgr(%.s(1),%.s(2),%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p1
let print_fermion_g_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_fgr(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_grf(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%.sgr(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%.sgr(%.s,%.s,%.s,%.s)" f c wf2 wf1 p2

```

```

| F12 → printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 p2
| F21 → printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_g_2_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_fgr(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_grf(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%sgr(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%sgr(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "gr_%sf(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "gr_%sf(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_g_current_vector coeff f c wf1 wf2 - - fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_grf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_fgr(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_%sgr(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "f_%sgr(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2

let print_fermion_g_current_vector_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 - - fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_fgr(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_grf(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "f_%sgr(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sgr(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "gr_%sf(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "gr_%sf(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2

let print_current_g = function
| coeff, -, MOM, - → print_fermion_current_mom_sign coeff "mom"
| coeff, -, MOM5, - → print_fermion_current_mom coeff "mom5"
| coeff, -, MOML, - → print_fermion_current_mom_chiral coeff "moml"
| coeff, -, MOMR, - → print_fermion_current_mom_chiral coeff "momr"
| coeff, -, LMOM, - → print_fermion_current_mom_chiral coeff "lmom"
| coeff, -, RMOM, - → print_fermion_current_mom_chiral coeff "rmom"
| coeff, -, VMOM, - → print_fermion_current_mom_sign_1 coeff "vmom"
| coeff, Gravbar, S, - → print_fermion_g_current coeff "s"
| coeff, Gravbar, SL, - → print_fermion_g_current coeff "sl"
| coeff, Gravbar, SR, - → print_fermion_g_current coeff "sr"
| coeff, Gravbar, SLR, - → print_fermion_g_2_current coeff "slr"
| coeff, Gravbar, P, - → print_fermion_g_current coeff "p"
| coeff, Gravbar, V, - → print_fermion_g_current coeff "v"
| coeff, Gravbar, VLR, - → print_fermion_g_2_current coeff "vlr"
| coeff, Gravbar, POT, - → print_fermion_g_current_vector coeff "pot"
| coeff, -, S, Grav → print_fermion_g_current_rev coeff "s"
| coeff, -, SL, Grav → print_fermion_g_current_rev coeff "sl"
| coeff, -, SR, Grav → print_fermion_g_current_rev coeff "sr"

```

```

| coeff, -, SLR, Grav → print_fermion_g-2-current_rev coeff "slr"
| coeff, -, P, Grav → print_fermion_g-current_rev (-coeff) "p"
| coeff, -, V, Grav → print_fermion_g-current_rev coeff "v"
| coeff, -, VLR, Grav → print_fermion_g-2-current_rev coeff "vlr"
| coeff, -, POT, Grav → print_fermion_g-current_vector_rev coeff "pot"
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran-Majorana-Fermions:_not_used_in_the_models"

let print_current_mom = function
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran-Majorana-Fermions:_Not_needed_in_the_models"

```

We need support for dimension-5 vertices with two fermions and two bosons, appearing in theories of supergravity and also together with in insertions of the supersymmetric current. There is a canonical order *fermionbar*, *boson\_1*, *boson\_2*, *fermion*, so what one has to do is a mapping from the fusions *F123* etc. to the order of the three wave functions *wf1*, *wf2* and *wf3*.

The function *d\_p* (for distinct the particle) distinguishes which particle (scalar or vector) must be fused to in the special functions.

```

let d_p = function
| 1, ("sv" | "pv" | "svl" | "svr" | "slrv") → "1"
| 1, - → ""
| 2, ("sv" | "pv" | "svl" | "svr" | "slrv") → "2"
| 2, - → ""
| -, - → invalid_arg "Targets.Fortran-Majorana-Fermions:_not_used"

let wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 f =
  match f with
  | (F123 | F423) → [wf2; wf3; wf1]
  | (F213 | F243 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) → [wf1; wf3; wf2]
  | (F132 | F432) → [wf3; wf2; wf1]
  | (F231 | F234 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) → [wf1; wf2; wf3]
  | (F312 | F342) → [wf3; wf1; wf2]
  | (F321 | F324 | F314 | F214 | F341 | F241) → [wf2; wf1; wf3]

let print_fermion_g4-brs-vector-current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let cf = commute_proj f and
    cp = format_coupling coeff c and
    cm = if f = "pv" then
      format_coupling coeff c
    else
      format_coupling (-coeff) c
  and
    d1 = d_p (1, f) and
    d2 = d_p (2, f) and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" cf cm f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →

```



```

    printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f cp f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) → printf "%s%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 cp f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) → printf "%s%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 cp f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) → printf "%s%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" cf d1 cm f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) → printf "%s%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" cf d2 cm f1 f2 f3

let print_fermion_g4_svlr_current coeff - c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "f_svlrf(-(s),-(s),%s,%s,%s)" c2 c1 f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "f_svlrf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) →
    printf "svlr2_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) →
    printf "svlr1_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) →
    printf "svlr2_ff(-(s),-(s),%s,%s,%s)" c2 c1 f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "svlr1_ff(-(s),-(s),%s,%s,%s)" c2 c1 f1 f2 f3

let print_fermion_s2_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let cp = format_coupling coeff c and
    cm = if f = "p" then
      format_coupling (-coeff) c
    else
      format_coupling coeff c
  and
    cf = commute_proj f and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "%s_*_f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f1 cf cm f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "%s_*_f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f1 f cp f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) →
    printf "%s_*_%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f2 f cp f1 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) →
    printf "%s_*_%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f2 f cp f1 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) →
    printf "%s_*_%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f2 cf cm f1 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "%s_*_%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f2 cf cm f1 f3

```

```

let print_fermion_s2p_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "%s*%f-%sf(%s,-(%s),%s,%s)" f1 f c1 c2 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "%s*%f-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f1 f c1 c2 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) →
    printf "%s*%f-%sff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) →
    printf "%s*%f-%sff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) →
    printf "%s*%f-%sff(%s,-(%s),%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "%s*%f-%sff(%s,-(%s),%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3

let print_fermion_s2lr_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "%s*%f-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f1 f c2 c1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "%s*%f-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f1 f c1 c2 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) →
    printf "%s*%f-%sff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) →
    printf "%s*%f-%sff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) →
    printf "%s*%f-%sff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c2 c1 f1 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "%s*%f-%sff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c2 c1 f1 f3

let print_fermion_g4_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "f-%sgr(-%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →

```

```

    printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
| (F134 | F143 | F314 | F124 | F142 | F214) →
    printf "%s-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
| (F413 | F431 | F341 | F241 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "%s-fgr(-%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
let print_fermion_2_g4_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "f-%sgr(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" f c2 c1 f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314 | F124 | F142 | F214) →
    printf "%s-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341 | F241 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "%s-fgr(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" f c2 c1 f1 f2 f3
let print_fermion_g4_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "gr-%sf(-%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314 | F124 | F142 | F214) →
    printf "%s-grf(-%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341 | F241 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "%s-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3

```

Here we have to distinguish which of the two bosons is produced in the fusion of three particles which include both fermions.

```

let print_fermion_g4_vector_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c and
    d1 = d_p (1, f) and
    d2 = d_p (2, f) and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →

```

```

    printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) → printf "%s%-s-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) → printf "%s%-s-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) → printf "%s%-s-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) → printf "%s%-s-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c f1 f2 f3
let print_fermion_2_g4_vector_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let d1 = d_p (1,f) and
    d2 = d_p (2,f) and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) → printf "%s%-s-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) → printf "%s%-s-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) → printf "%s%-s-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) → printf "%s%-s-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
let print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c and
    d1 = d_p (1,f) and
    d2 = d_p (2,f) and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) → printf "%s%-s-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) → printf "%s%-s-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) → printf "%s%-s-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) → printf "%s%-s-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c f1 f2 f3
let print_fermion_2_g4_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 and
    d1 = d_p (1,f) and
    d2 = d_p (2,f) in
  let f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with

```

```

| (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
  printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
| (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
  printf "f-%sgr(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
| (F134 | F143 | F314) →
  printf "%s%s_fgr(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
| (F124 | F142 | F214) →
  printf "%s%s_fgr(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
| (F413 | F431 | F341) →
  printf "%s%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
| (F241 | F412 | F421) →
  printf "%s%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3

let print_fermion_2_g4_vector_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  (* Here we put in the extra minus sign from the coeff. *)
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
        c2 = fastener c 2 in
  let d1 = d_p (1,f) and
        d2 = d_p (2,f) and
        f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
        f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
        f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) → printf "%s%s_fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) → printf "%s%s_fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) → printf "%s%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) → printf "%s%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3

let print_current_g4 = function
| coeff, Gravbar, S2, _ → print_fermion_g4_current coeff "s2"
| coeff, Gravbar, SV, _ → print_fermion_g4_vector_current coeff "sv"
| coeff, Gravbar, SLV, _ → print_fermion_g4_vector_current coeff "slv"
| coeff, Gravbar, SRV, _ → print_fermion_g4_vector_current coeff "srv"
| coeff, Gravbar, SLRV, _ → print_fermion_2_g4_vector_current coeff "slrv"
| coeff, Gravbar, PV, _ → print_fermion_g4_vector_current coeff "pv"
| coeff, Gravbar, V2, _ → print_fermion_g4_current coeff "v2"
| coeff, Gravbar, V2LR, _ → print_fermion_2_g4_current coeff "v2lr"
| _, Gravbar, _, _ → invalid_arg "print_current_g4: not implemented"
| coeff, _, S2, Grav → print_fermion_g4_current_rev coeff "s2"
| coeff, _, SV, Grav → print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev (-coeff) "sv"
| coeff, _, SLV, Grav → print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev (-coeff) "slv"
| coeff, _, SRV, Grav → print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev (-coeff) "srv"
| coeff, _, SLRV, Grav → print_fermion_2_g4_vector_current_rev coeff "slrv"
| coeff, _, PV, Grav → print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev coeff "pv"
| coeff, _, V2, Grav → print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev coeff "v2"
| coeff, _, V2LR, Grav → print_fermion_2_g4_current_rev coeff "v2lr"

```

```

| -, -, -, Grav → invalid_arg "print_current_g4: not implemented"
| coeff, -, S2, - → print_fermion_s2_current coeff "s"
| coeff, -, P2, - → print_fermion_s2_current coeff "p"
| coeff, -, S2P, - → print_fermion_s2p_current coeff "sp"
| coeff, -, S2L, - → print_fermion_s2_current coeff "sl"
| coeff, -, S2R, - → print_fermion_s2_current coeff "sr"
| coeff, -, S2LR, - → print_fermion_s2lr_current coeff "slr"
| coeff, -, V2, - → print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff "v2"
| coeff, -, SV, - → print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff "sv"
| coeff, -, PV, - → print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff "pv"
| coeff, -, SLV, - → print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff "svl"
| coeff, -, SRV, - → print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff "svr"
| coeff, -, SLRV, - → print_fermion_g4_svlr_current coeff "svlr"
| -, -, V2LR, - → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current: not available"

let reverse_braket _ = false

let use_module = "omega95-bispinors"
let require_library =
  ["omega-bispinors_2010_01_A"; "omega-bispinor-cpls_2010_01_A"]
end

module Fortran_Majorana = Make_Fortran(Fortran_Majorana_Fermions)

```

### FORTRAN 77

```
module Fortran77 = Dummy
```

### 15.2.3 C

```
module C = Dummy
```

### C++

```
module Cpp = Dummy
```

### Java

```
module Java = Dummy
```

### 15.2.4 O'Caml

```
module Ocaml = Dummy
```

### 15.2.5 L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X

```
module LaTeX = Dummy
```

### 15.3 Interface of *Targets\_Kmatrix*

```
module Fortran : sig val print : bool → unit end
```

### 15.4 Implementation of *Targets\_Kmatrix*

```
module Fortran =
  struct
```

```
    open Format
```

```
    let nl = print_newline
```

Special functions for the K matrix approach. This might be generalized to other functions that have to have access to the parameters and coupling constants. At the moment, this is hardcoded.

```
    let print_pure_functions =
      let pure =
        if pure_functions then
          "pure_"
        else
          "" in
      printf "%s\n" "!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!"; nl ();
      printf "%s\n" "Special_Kmatrix_functions"; nl ();
      printf "%s\n" "!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!"; nl ();
      nl ();
      printf "%s\n" "sfuction_width_res(z,res,w_wkm,m,g)_result(w)" pure; nl ();
      printf "real(kind=default), intent(in) z::w_wkm, m, g"; nl ();
      printf "integer, intent(in) res"; nl ();
      printf "real(kind=default) w"; nl ();
      printf "if(z.eq.0.AND.w_wkm.eq.0) then"; nl ();
      printf "w=0"; nl ();
      printf "else"; nl ();
      printf "if(w_wkm.eq.0) then"; nl ();
      printf "select_case(res)"; nl ();
      printf "case(1)!!Scalar_isosinglet"; nl ();
      printf "w=3.*g**2/32./Pi*m**3/vev**2"; nl ();
      printf "case(2)!!Scalar_isoquintet"; nl ();
      printf "w=g**2/64./Pi*m**3/vev**2"; nl ();
      printf "case(3)!!Vector_isotriplet"; nl ();
      printf "w=g**2/48./Pi*m"; nl ();
      printf "case(4)!!Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
      printf "w=g**2/320./Pi*m**3/vev**2"; nl ();
      printf "case(5)!!Tensor_isoquintet"; nl ();
      printf "w=g**2/1920./Pi*m**3/vev**2"; nl ();
      printf "case_default"; nl ();
      printf "w=0"; nl ();
      printf "end_select"; nl ();
      printf "else"; nl ();
      printf "w=w_wkm"; nl ();
```





```

printf "        real(kind=default), intent(in) :: s, m"; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default) :: p0"; nl ();
printf "        if (m.ge.1.0e08) then"; nl ();
printf "            p0 = 0"; nl ();
printf "        else"; nl ();
printf "            p0 = 1 + (2*s+m**2)*log(m**2/(s+m**2))/s"; nl ();
printf "        end if"; nl ();
printf "    end function p0stu"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "    %sfunction p1stu(s, m) result(p1) pure"; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default), intent(in) :: s, m"; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default) :: p1"; nl ();
printf "        if (m.ge.1.0e08) then"; nl ();
printf "            p1 = 0"; nl ();
printf "        else"; nl ();
printf "            p1 = (m**2 + 2*s)/s**2 * (2*s + (2*m**2 + s) * log(m**2/(s+m**2)))"; nl ();
printf "            * log(m**2/(s+m**2))"; nl ();
printf "        end if"; nl ();
printf "    end function p1stu"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "    %sfunction d0stu(s, m) result(d0) pure"; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default), intent(in) :: s, m"; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default) :: d0"; nl ();
printf "        if (m.ge.1.0e08) then"; nl ();
printf "            d0 = 0"; nl ();
printf "        else"; nl ();
printf "            d0 = (2*m**2 + 11*s)/2 + (m**4 + 6*m**2*s + 6*s**2) * log(m**2/(s+m**2))/s * log(m**2/(s+m**2))"; nl ();
printf "            /s * log(m**2/(s+m**2))"; nl ();
printf "        end if"; nl ();
printf "    end function d0stu"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "    %sfunction d1stu(s, m) result(d1) pure"; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default), intent(in) :: s, m"; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default) :: d1"; nl ();
printf "        if (m.ge.1.0e08) then"; nl ();
printf "            d1 = 0"; nl ();
printf "        else"; nl ();
printf "            d1 = (s*(12*m**4 + 72*m**2*s + 73*s**2) * log(m**2/(s+m**2)) + 6*(2*m**2 + s)*(m**4 + 6*m**2*s + 6*s**2) * log(m**2/(s+m**2)))/6/s**2"; nl ();
printf "            * log(m**2/(s+m**2)))/6/s**2"; nl ();
printf "        end if"; nl ();
printf "    end function d1stu"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "    %sfunction da00(cc, s, m) result(amp_00) pure"; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default), intent(in) :: s"; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default), dimension(1:12), intent(in) :: cc"; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default), dimension(1:5), intent(in) :: m"; nl ();
printf "        complex(kind=default) :: a00_0, a00_1, a00_a, a00_f"; nl ();
printf "        complex(kind=default), dimension(1:7) :: a00"; nl ();
printf "        complex(kind=default) :: iij, jjj, amp_00"; nl ();

```

```

printf "real(kind=default)_:kappal,kappam,kappat"; nl ();
printf "ii_=cplx(0.0,1.0/32.0/Pi,default)"; nl ();
printf "jj_=s**2/vev**4*ii"; nl ();
printf "kappal_=cc(12)*((mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/m(4)**2-2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2)/(m(4)**2+mass(24)**2)"; nl ();
printf "kappam_=cc(12)*((mass(23)**4+mass(24)**4)/m(4)**2/(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2))"; nl ();
printf "kappat_=cc(12)*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Longitudinal"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Scalar_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "a0(1)_=-2.0*_cc(1)**2/vev**2*_s0stu(s,m(1))"; nl ();
printf "if_(cc(1)/=_0)_then"; nl ();
printf "a0(1)_=a0(1)-_3.0*cc(1)**2/vev**2*_&"; nl ();
printf "s**2/cplx(s-m(1)**2,m(1)*wkm(1,default))"; nl ();
printf "end_if"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Scalar_isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "a0(2)_=-5.0*cc(2)**2/vev**2*_s0stu(s,m(2))/_3.0"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Vector_isotriplet"; nl ();
printf "a0(3)_=-cc(3)**2*(4.0*p0stu(s,m(3)))+_6.0*s/m(3)**2"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "a0(4)_=-cc(4)**2/vev**2/3*_d0stu(s,m(4))_&"; nl ();
printf "2*kappal*s0stu(s,m(4))"; nl ();
printf "if_(cc(4)/=_0).and.(kappal/_=0)_then"; nl ();
printf "a0(4)_=a0(4)-_cc(4)**2/vev**2*kappal*_&"; nl ();
printf "s**2/cplx(s-m(4)**2,m(4)*wkm(4,default))"; nl ();
printf "end_if"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Tensor_isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "a0(5)_=-5.0*cc(5)**2/vev**2*(d0stu(s,m(5))_&"; nl ();
printf "3.0)/6.0"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Transversal"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "a0(6)_=-_cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/4*_s**2_&"; nl ();
printf "*(2-2*s/m(4)**2+s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat/2_"; nl ();
printf "if_(a0(6)/=_0)_then"; nl ();
printf "a0(6)_=a0(6)/cplx(s-m(4)**2,_w_res/32/Pi*_real(a0(6),default),_&"; nl ();
printf "end_if"; nl ();
printf "a0(6)_=a0(6)-_cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/12*_s0stu(s,m(4))_&"; nl ();
printf "*(3*(1+2*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat))"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Mixed"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "a0(7)_=-_cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/4*_s**2_&"; nl ();
printf "*(1-4*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappam_"; nl ();
printf "if_(a0(7)/=_0)_then"; nl ();
printf "a0(7)_=a0(7)/cplx(s-m(4)**2,_w_res/32/Pi*_real(a0(7),default),_&"; nl ();
printf "end_if"; nl ();
printf "a0(7)_=a0(7)-_cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/4*_s**2_&"; nl ();
printf "*(12*s/m(4)**2+12*s**2/m(4)**4+2*kappam_))"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Fudge-Higgs"; nl ();
printf "a0_f_=-2.*fudge_higgs*s/vev**2"; nl ();
printf "a0_f_=-a0_f_!!*_0*5.*(1-ghvva)**2/vev**2*mass(25)**2"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Low_energy_theory_alphas"; nl ();

```

```

printf "a00_0_=_8.*(7.*a4_+11.*a5)/3.*s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "a00_1_=(25.*log(lam_reg**2/s)/9_+11_/54.0_default)*s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "a00_a_=_a00_0_!!!_+a00_1/16./Pi**2"; nl ();
printf "!!!Unitarize"; nl ();
printf "if_(fudge_km_/_=0)_then"; nl ();
printf "amp_00_=_sum(a00)+a00_f+a00_a"; nl ();
printf "if_(amp_00_/_=0)_then"; nl ();
printf "amp_00_=_-a00_a_+a00_f_+part_r_*(sum(a00)_-a00(3))_+1/(real(1/";
printf "end_if"; nl ();
printf "else"; nl ();
printf "amp_00_=(1-part_r)*sum(a00)_+part_r*a00(3)"; nl ();
printf "end_if"; nl ();
printf "amp_00_=_vev**4/s**2*_amp_00"; nl ();
printf "end_function_da00"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%sfunction_da02_(cc,us,um)_result_(amp_02)" pure; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),_intent(in)_:_s"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),_dimension(1:12),_intent(in)_:_cc"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),_dimension(1:5),_intent(in)_:_m"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default)_:_a02_0,_a02_1,_a02_a"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default),_dimension(1:7)_:_a02"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default)_:_ii,_jj,_amp_02"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default)_:_kappal,_kappam,_kappat"; nl ();
printf "ii_=_cmplx(0.0,1.0/32.0/Pi,default)"; nl ();
printf "jj_=_s**2/vev**4*ii"; nl ();
printf "kappal_=_cc(12)*((mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/m(4)**2-2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)";
printf "kappam_=_cc(12)*((mass(23)**4+mass(24)**4)/m(4)**2/(mass(23)**2+mass(24)";
printf "2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)"; nl ();
printf "kappat_=_cc(12)*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4"; nl ();
printf "!!!Longitudinal"; nl ();
printf "!!!Scalar_isinglet"; nl ();
printf "a02(1)_=-2.0*cc(1)**2/vev**2*_s2stu(s,m(1))"; nl ();
printf "!!!Scalar_isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "a02(2)_=-5.0*cc(2)**2/vev**2*_s2stu(s,m(2))_/3.0"; nl ();
printf "!!!Vector_isotriplet"; nl ();
printf "a02(3)_=-4.0*cc(3)**2*(2*s+m(3)**2)*s2stu(s,m(3))/m(3)**4"; nl ();
printf "!!!Tensor_isinglet"; nl ();
printf "a02(4)_=_-cc(4)**2/vev**2/3*_&"; nl ();
printf "((1.+6.*s/m(4)**2+6.*s**2/m(4)**4)-2*kappal)*_s2stu(s,m(4))";
printf "if_(cc(4)_/=0)_then"; nl ();
printf "a02(4)_=_a02(4)_-cc(4)**2/vev**2/10._&"; nl ();
printf "*_s**2/cmplx(s-m(4)**2,m(4)*wkm(4),default)"; nl ();
printf "end_if"; nl ();
printf "!!!Tensor_isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "a02(5)_=-cc(5)**2/vev**2*(5.0*(1.0+6.0*_&"; nl ();
printf "s/m(5)**2+6.0*s**2/m(5)**4)*s2stu(s,m(5))/3.0_&"; nl ();
printf ")/6.0"; nl ();
printf "!!!Transversal"; nl ();
printf "!!!Tensor_isinglet"; nl ();
printf "a02(6)_=_-cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/40*_s**2"; nl ();

```

```

printf "!!!!!!if_(a02(6)/=0) then"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!a02(6)=a02(6)/cmplx(s-m(4)**2, _w_res/32/Pi*_real(a02(6), default),
printf "!!!!!!end_if"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!a02(6)=a02(6)-_cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/12*_ (s2stu
printf "!!!!!!*_(3*(1+2*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat_))"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!!!!Mixed"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!!!!Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!a02(7)=_cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/20_&";
printf "!!!!!!*s**2"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!if_(a02(7)/=0) then"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!a02(7)=a02(7)/cmplx(s-m(4)**2, _w_res/32/Pi*_real(a02(7), default),
printf "!!!!!!end_if"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!a02(7)=a02(7)-_cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)
printf "!!!!!!*_(12*s/m(4)**2+12*s**2/m(4)**4+2*kappam_))"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!!!!Low_energy_theory_alphas"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!a02_0=_ (8.*(2.*a4+_a5)/15.)*_s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!a02_1=_ (log(lam_reg**2/s)/9._7./135.0_default)*_s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!a02_a=_a02_0!!!+_a02_1/16/Pi**2"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!!!!Unitarize"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!if_(fudge_km/=0) then"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!amp_02=_sum(a02)+a02_a"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!if_(amp_02/=0) then"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!amp_02=_a02_a-_part_r*_ (sum(a02)-_a02(3))+_1/(real(1/amp_02,d
printf "!!!!!!end_if"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!else"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!amp_02=_ (1-part_r)*_sum(a02)+_part_r*_a02(3)"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!end_if"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!amp_02=_vev**4/s**2*_amp_02"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!end_function_da02"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "!!!!!!%sfunction_da11_(cc,_s,_m)_result_(amp_11)" pure; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!real(kind=default),_intent(in)_: _s"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!real(kind=default),_dimension(1:12),_intent(in)_: _cc"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!real(kind=default),_dimension(1:5),_intent(in)_: _m"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!complex(kind=default)_: _a11_0,_a11_1,_a11_a,_a11_f"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!complex(kind=default),_dimension(1:7)_: _a11"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!complex(kind=default)_: _ii,_jj,_amp_11"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!real(kind=default)_: _kappal,_kappam,_kappat"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!ii=_cmplx(0.0,1.0/32.0/Pi,default)"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!jj=_s**2/vev**4*ii"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!kappal=_cc(12)*((mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/m(4)**2-2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)
printf "!!!!!!kappam=_cc(12)*((mass(23)**4+mass(24)**4)/m(4)**2/(mass(23)**2+mass(24)
printf "!!!!!!*2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!kappat=_cc(12)*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!!!!Longitudinal"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!!!!Scalar_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!a11(1)=_2.0*cc(1)**2/vev**2*_s1stu(s,m(1))"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!!!!Scalar_isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!a11(2)=_5.0*cc(2)**2/vev**2*_s1stu(s,m(2))/_6.0"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!!!!Vector_isotriplet"; nl ();

```

```

printf "aaaaaa a11(3)=cc(3)**2*"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa(s/m(3)**2+2.*p1stu(s,m(3)))"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa if(cc(3)/=0) then"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa a11(3)=a11(3)-2./3.*cc(3)**2*"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa s/cmplx(s-m(3)**2,m(3)*wkm(3),default)"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa end_if"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa !!! Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa a11(4)=cc(4)**2/vev**2*(d1stu(s,m(4)-2*kappal*s1stu(s,m(4)))&"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaaaa/3.0)"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa !!! Tensor_isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa a11(5)=5.0*cc(5)**2/vev**2*(d1stu(s,m(5))&"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaaaa)/36.0)"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa !!! Transversal"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa !!! Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa a11(6)=cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/12*(s1stu(s,m(4))";
printf "aaaaaaaa(3*(1+2*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat)_(s/m(4)**2+s**2/m(4)";
printf "aaaaaa !!! Mixed"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa !!! Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa a11(7)=cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/12*(s";
printf "aaaaaaaa*(12*s/m(4)**2+12*s**2/m(4)**4+2*kappam)_(s/m(4)**2+s**2/";
printf "aaaaaa !!! Fudge-Higgs"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa a11_f=fudge_higgs*s/3./vev**2"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa !!! Low_energy_theory_alphas"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa a11_0=4.*(a4-a5)/3.*s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa a11_1=1.0/54.0-default_*s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa a11_a=a11_0!!!+a11_1/16/Pi**2"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa !!! Unitarize"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa if(fudge_km/=0) then"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa amp_11=sum(a11)+a11_f+a11_a"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa if(amp_11/=0) then"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa amp_11=a11_a-part_r*(sum(a11)-a11(3))+1/(real(1/amp_11,d";
printf "aaaaaa end_if"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa else"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa amp_11=(1-part_r)*sum(a11)+part_r*a11(3)"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa end_if"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa amp_11=vev**4/s**2*amp_11"; nl ();
printf "aa end_function da11"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "aa %sfunction da20(cc,s,m) result(amp_20) pure; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa real(kind=default), intent(in) :s"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa real(kind=default), dimension(1:12), intent(in) :cc"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa real(kind=default), dimension(1:5), intent(in) :m"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa complex(kind=default) :a20_0,a20_1,a20_a,a20_f"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa complex(kind=default), dimension(1:7) :a20"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa complex(kind=default) :ii,jj,amp_20"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa real(kind=default) :kappal,kappam,kappat"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa ii=cmplx(0.0,1.0/32.0/Pi,default)"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa jj=s**2/vev**4*ii"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa !!! Scalar_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "aaaaaa kappal=cc(12)*((mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/m(4)**2-2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)

```

```

printf "kappam_cc(12)*((mass(23)**4+mass(24)**4)/m(4)**2/(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)); nl ();
printf "kappat_cc(12)*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4"; nl ();
printf "!!!Longitudinal"; nl ();
printf "a20(1)=-2.0*cc(1)**2/vev**2*_s0stu(s,m(1))"; nl ();
printf "!!!Scalar_isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "a20(2)=-cc(2)**2/vev**2/6.*_s0stu(s,m(2))"; nl ();
printf "if(cc(2)/=0) then"; nl ();
printf "a20(2)=a20(2)-cc(2)**2/vev**2/2.*&"; nl ();
printf "s**2/cmplx(s-m(2)**2,m(2)*wkm(2),default)"; nl ();
printf "end_if"; nl ();
printf "!!!Vector_isotriplet"; nl ();
printf "a20(3)=cc(3)**2*(2.0*p0stu(s,m(3))+_3.0*s/m(3)**2)"; nl ();
printf "!!!Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "a20(4)=cc(4)**2/vev**2*(d0stu(s,m(4))-2*kappal*_s0stu(s,m(4)))&"; nl ();
printf "a20(4)/3.0"; nl ();
printf "!!!Tensor_isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "a20(5)=cc(5)**2/vev**2*(d0stu(s,m(5)))&"; nl ();
printf "a20(5)/36.0"; nl ();
printf "!!!Transversal"; nl ();
printf "!!!Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "a20(6)=cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/12*_s0stu(s,m(4))"; nl ();
printf "a20(6)*_3*(1+2*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat_cc(3)*(s/m(4)**2-s**2/vev**2)"; nl ();
printf "!!!Mixed"; nl ();
printf "!!!Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "a20(7)=cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/12*_s0stu(s,m(4))"; nl ();
printf "a20(7)*_12*s/m(4)**2+12*s**2/m(4)**4+2*kappam_cc(6)*(s/m(4)**2-s**2/vev**2)"; nl ();
printf "!!!Fudge-Higgs"; nl ();
printf "a20_f=fudge_higgs*s/vev**2"; nl ();
printf "a20_f=a20_f-0*2*(1-ghvva)**2/vev**2*mass(25)**2"; nl ();
printf "!!!Low_energy_theory_alphas"; nl ();
printf "a20_0=16*(2*a4+_a5)/3*s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "a20_1=(10*log(lam_reg**2/s)/9+_25/108.0_default)*_s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "a20_a=a20_0+!!!+_a20_1/16/Pi**2"; nl ();
printf "!!!Unitarize"; nl ();
printf "if(fudge_km/=0) then"; nl ();
printf "amp_20=sum(a20)+a20_f+a20_a"; nl ();
printf "if(amp_20/=0) then"; nl ();
printf "amp_20=-a20_a-_a20_f+_part_r*(sum(a20)-a20(3))+1/(real(1/amp_20))"; nl ();
printf "else"; nl ();
printf "amp_20=(1-part_r)*sum(a20)+_part_r*a20(3)"; nl ();
printf "end_if"; nl ();
printf "amp_20=vev**4/s**2*_amp_20"; nl ();
printf "end_function_da20"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%sfunction_da22(cc,_s,_m)_result(amp_22)" pure; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),intent(in)_us"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in)_cc"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in)_m"; nl ();

```

```

printf "uuuuuucomplex(kind=default)_:a22_0,a22_1,a22_a,a22_r"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuucomplex(kind=default),dimension(1:7):a22"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuucomplex(kind=default):_ii,_jj,_amp_22"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu real(kind=default):_kappal,_kappam,_kappat"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu ii=_cmplx(0.0,1.0/32.0/Pi,default)"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu jj=_s**2/vev**4*ii"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu kappal=_cc(12)*((mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/m(4)**2-2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)";
printf "uuuuuu kappam=_cc(12)*((mass(23)**4+mass(24)**4)/m(4)**2/(mass(23)**2+mass(24)";
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu_2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu kappat=_cc(12)*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Longitudinal"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Scalar_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a22(1)=-_cc(1)**2/vev**2*_s2stu(s,m(1))"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Scalar_isopentet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a22(2)=-_cc(2)**2/vev**2*_s2stu(s,m(2))/_6.0"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Vector_triplet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a22(3)=-_cc(3)**2*(2*s+m(3)**2)*s2stu(s,m(3))/m(3)**4"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a22(4)=-_cc(4)**2/vev**2*((1.0+_6.0*s/m(4)**2)&"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu+6.0*s**2/m(4)**4-2*kappal)*s2stu(s,m(4))/3.0"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Tensor_isopentet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a22(5)=-_cc(5)**2/vev**2/36._*&"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu((1.+6.*s/m(5)**2+6.*s**2/m(5)**4)&"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu*_s2stu(s,m(5))"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu if(_cc(5)/=0) then"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a22(5)=-a22(5)-_cc(5)**2/vev**2/60._*&"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu s**2/cmplx(s-m(5)**2,m(5)*wkm(5),default)"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu end_if"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Transversal"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a22(6)=-_cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/12._*(s2stu(s,m(4)";
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu*_3*(1+2*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat)"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Mixed"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a22(7)=-_cc(11)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/12._*(s";
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu*_12*s/m(4)**2+12*s**2/m(4)**4+2*kappam)"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Low_energy_theory_alphas"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a22_0=_4*(a4+_2*a5)/15*s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a22_1=(2*log(lam_reg**2/s)/45-_247/5400.0_default)*s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a22_a=a22_0!!!+_a22_1/16/Pi**2"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Unitarize"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu if(fudge_km/=0) then"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu amp_22=sum(a22)+a22_a"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu if(amp_22/=0) then"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu amp_22=-_a22_a-_part_r*_sum(a22)-_a22(3))+_1/(real(1/amp_22,d";
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu end_if"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu else"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu amp_22=(1-part_r)*sum(a22)+_part_r*_a22(3)"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu end_if"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu amp_22=_vev**4/s**2*_amp_22"; nl ();

```

```

printf "end_function_da22"; nl();
nl ();
printf "sfunction_dalzz0_s(cc,m,k)_result(alzz0-s)" pure; nl ();
printf "type(momentum),intent(in):_k"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):_cc"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):_m"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default):_alzz0-s"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default):_s"; nl ();
printf "s=_k*k"; nl ();
printf "alzz0_s=_2*g**4/coshw**2*((da00(cc,s,m)_&"; nl ();
printf "da20(cc,s,m))/24_&"; nl ();
printf "(5.)*(da02(cc,s,m)_da22(cc,s,m))/12"; nl ();
printf "end_function_dalzz0-s"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "sfunction_dalzz0_t(cc,m,k)_result(alzz0-t)" pure; nl ();
printf "type(momentum),intent(in):_k"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):_cc"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):_m"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default):_alzz0-t"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default):_s"; nl ();
printf "s=_k*k"; nl ();
printf "alzz0_t=_5.*g**4/coshw**2*(da02(cc,s,m)_&"; nl ();
printf "da22(cc,s,m))/4"; nl ();
printf "end_function_dalzz0-t"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "sfunction_dalzz1_s(cc,m,k)_result(alzz1-s)" pure; nl ();
printf "type(momentum),intent(in):_k"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):_cc"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):_m"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default):_alzz1-s"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default):_s"; nl ();
printf "s=_k*k"; nl ();
printf "alzz1_s=_g**4/coshw**2*(da20(cc,s,m)/8_&"; nl ();
printf "(5.)*da22(cc,s,m)/4"; nl ();
printf "end_function_dalzz1-s"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "sfunction_dalzz1_t(cc,m,k)_result(alzz1-t)" pure; nl ();
printf "type(momentum),intent(in):_k"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):_cc"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):_m"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default):_alzz1-t"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default):_s"; nl ();
printf "s=_k*k"; nl ();
printf "alzz1_t=_g**4/coshw**2*(-_3.)*da11(cc,s,m)/8_&"; nl ();
printf "+3*(5.)*da22(cc,s,m)/8"; nl ();
printf "end_function_dalzz1-t"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "sfunction_dalzz1_u(cc,m,k)_result(alzz1-u)" pure; nl ();
printf "type(momentum),intent(in):_k"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):_cc"; nl ();

```



```

printf "%%%%%%%%real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):_um"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%complex(kind=default):_ualzz1-u"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%real(kind=default):_us"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%s=_uk*k"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%alzz1-u=_g**4/costhw**2*((3.)*da11(cc,s,m)/8_&"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%+3*(5.)*da22(cc,s,m)/8"; nl ();
printf "%%end_function_dalzz1-u"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%%sfunction_dalww0-s(cc,m,k)_result_(alww0-s)" pure; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%type(momentum),intent(in):_uk"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):_ucc"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):_um"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%complex(kind=default):_ualww0-s"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%real(kind=default):_us"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%s=_uk*k"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%alww0-s=_g**4*((2*da00(cc,s,m)+_da20(cc,s,m))/24_&"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%-(5.)*(2*da02(cc,s,m)+_da22(cc,s,m))/12"; nl ();
printf "%%end_function_dalww0-s"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%%sfunction_dalww0-t(cc,m,k)_result_(alww0-t)" pure; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%type(momentum),intent(in):_uk"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):_ucc"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):_um"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%complex(kind=default):_ualww0-t"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%real(kind=default):_us"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%s=_uk*k"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%alww0-t=_g**4*(2*(5.)*da02(cc,s,m)+_da11(cc,s,m)_&"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%+(5.)*da22(cc,s,m))/8"; nl ();
printf "%%end_function_dalww0-t"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%%sfunction_dalww0-u(cc,m,k)_result_(alww0-u)" pure; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%type(momentum),intent(in):_uk"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):_ucc"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):_um"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%complex(kind=default):_ualww0-u"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%real(kind=default):_us"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%s=_uk*k"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%alww0-u=_g**4*(2*(5.)*da02(cc,s,m)+_da11(cc,s,m)_&"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%+(5.)*da22(cc,s,m))/8"; nl ();
printf "%%end_function_dalww0-u"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%%sfunction_dalww2-s(cc,m,k)_result_(alww2-s)" pure; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%type(momentum),intent(in):_uk"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):_ucc"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):_um"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%complex(kind=default):_ualww2-s"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%real(kind=default):_us"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%s=_uk*k"; nl ();
printf "%%%%%%%%alww2-s=_g**4*(da20(cc,s,m)-2*(5.)*da22(cc,s,m))/4_&"; nl ();
printf "%%end_function_dalww2-s"; nl ();

```

```

nl ();
printf "%sfunction_dalww2_t(cc,m,k)_result_(alww2_t)" pure; nl ();
printf "type(momentum),intent(in):_k"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):_cc"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):_m"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default):_alww2_t"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default):_s"; nl ();
printf "s=_k*k"; nl ();
printf "alww2_t=_3*(5.)*g**4*da22(cc,s,m)/4"; nl ();
printf "end_function_dalww2_t"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%sfunction_dalz4_s(cc,m,k)_result_(alz4_s)" pure; nl ();
printf "type(momentum),intent(in):_k"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):_cc"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):_m"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default):_alz4_s"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default):_s"; nl ();
printf "s=_k*k"; nl ();
printf "alz4_s=_g**4/costhw**4*((da00(cc,s,m)&"; nl ();
printf "+++++2*da20(cc,s,m))/12&"; nl ();
printf "-(5.)*(da02(cc,s,m)+2*da22(cc,s,m))/6)"; nl ();
printf "end_function_dalz4_s"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "@[<5>";
printf "%sfunction_dalz4_t(cc,m,k)_result_(alz4_t)" pure; nl ();
printf "type(momentum),intent(in):_k"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):_cc"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):_m"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default):_alz4_t"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default):_s"; nl ();
printf "s=_k*k"; nl ();
printf "alz4_t=_g**4/costhw**4*(5.)*(da02(cc,s,m)&"; nl ();
printf "+++++2*da22(cc,s,m))/4"; nl ();
printf "end_function_dalz4_t"; nl ();
nl ();
end

```

---

# —16—

## PHASE SPACE

### 16.1 Interface of Phasespace

```

module type T =
  sig
    type momentum

    type  $\alpha$  t
    type  $\alpha$  decay
  end

```

Sort individual decays and complete phasespaces in a canonical order to determine topological equivalence classes.

```

val sort : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
val sort_decay : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  decay  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  decay

```

Functionals:

```

val map : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\beta$  t
val map_decay : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  decay  $\rightarrow$   $\beta$  decay

val eval : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\beta$  t
val eval_decay : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  decay  $\rightarrow$ 
 $\beta$  decay

```

*of\_momenta* *f1* *f2* *plist* constructs the phasespace parameterization for a process  $f_1 f_2 \rightarrow X$  with flavor decoration from pairs of outgoing momenta and flavors *plist* and initial flavors *f1* and *f2*

```

val of_momenta :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow (\text{momentum} \times \alpha) \text{ list} \rightarrow (\text{momentum} \times \alpha) t$ 
val decay_of_momenta : ( $\text{momentum} \times \alpha$ ) list  $\rightarrow$  ( $\text{momentum} \times \alpha$ ) decay

exception Duplicate of momentum
exception Unordered of momentum
exception Incomplete of momentum

```

end

```

module Make (M : Momentum.T) : T with type momentum = M.t

```

## 16.2 Implementation of *Phasespace*

### 16.2.1 Tools

These are candidates for *ThoList* and not specific to phase space.

```
let rec first_match' mismatch f = function
| [] → None
| x :: rest →
  if f x then
    Some (x, List.rev_append mismatch rest)
  else
    first_match' (x :: mismatch) f rest
```

Returns  $(x, X \setminus \{x\})$  if  $\exists x \in X : f(x)$ .

```
let first_match f l = first_match' [] f l
```

```
let rec first_pair' mismatch1 f l1 l2 =
  match l1 with
  | [] → None
  | x1 :: rest1 →
    begin match first_match (f x1) l2 with
    | None → first_pair' (x1 :: mismatch1) f rest1 l2
    | Some (x2, rest2) →
      Some ((x1, x2), (List.rev_append mismatch1 rest1, rest2))
    end
```

Returns  $((x, y), (X \setminus \{x\}, Y \setminus \{y\}))$  if  $\exists x \in X : \exists y \in Y : f(x, y)$ .

```
let first_pair f l1 l2 = first_pair' [] f l1 l2
```

### 16.2.2 Phase Space Parameterization Trees

```
module type T =
sig
  type momentum
  type  $\alpha$  t
  type  $\alpha$  decay
  val sort : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t
  val sort_decay : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  decay  $\rightarrow \alpha$  decay
  val map : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \beta$  t
  val map_decay : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  decay  $\rightarrow \beta$  decay
  val eval : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow (\alpha \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow (\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \beta$  t
  val eval_decay : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow (\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha$  decay  $\rightarrow \beta$  decay
  val of_momenta :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow (\text{momentum} \times \alpha)$  list  $\rightarrow (\text{momentum} \times \alpha)$  t
  val decay_of_momenta : ( $\text{momentum} \times \alpha$ ) list  $\rightarrow (\text{momentum} \times \alpha)$  decay
  exception Duplicate of momentum
  exception Unordered of momentum
  exception Incomplete of momentum
end
```

```

module Make (M : Momentum.T) =
  struct
    type momentum = M.t
  end

```



Finally, we came back to binary trees ...

### *Cascade Decays*

```

type  $\alpha$  decay =
  | Leaf of  $\alpha$ 
  | Branch of  $\alpha \times \alpha$  decay  $\times \alpha$  decay

```



Trees of type  $(\text{momentum} \times \alpha \text{ option}) \text{ decay}$  can be build easily and mapped to  $(\text{momentum} \times \alpha) \text{ decay}$  later, once all the  $\alpha$  slots are filled. A more elegant functor operating on  $\beta \text{ decay}$  directly (with *Momentum* style functions defined for  $\beta$ ) would not allow holes in the  $\beta \text{ decay}$  during the construction.

```

let label = function
  | Leaf p → p
  | Branch (p, -, -) → p

let rec sort_decay cmp = function
  | Leaf _ as l → l
  | Branch (p, d1, d2) →
    let d1' = sort_decay cmp d1
    and d2' = sort_decay cmp d2 in
    if cmp (label d1') (label d2') ≤ 0 then
      Branch (p, d1', d2')
    else
      Branch (p, d2', d1')

let rec map_decay f = function
  | Leaf p → Leaf (f p)
  | Branch (p, d1, d2) → Branch (f p, map_decay f d1, map_decay f d2)

let rec eval_decay fl fb = function
  | Leaf p → Leaf (fl p)
  | Branch (p, d1, d2) →
    let d1' = eval_decay fl fb d1
    and d2' = eval_decay fl fb d2 in
    Branch (fb p (label d1') (label d2'), d1', d2')

```

Assuming that  $p > p_D \vee p = p_D \vee p < p_D$ , where  $p_D$  is the overall momentum of a decay tree  $D$ , we can add  $p$  to  $D$  at the top or somewhere in the middle. Note that ' $<$ ' is not a total ordering and the operation can fail (raise exceptions) if the set of momenta does not correspond to a tree. Also note that a momentum can already be present without flavor as a complement in a branching entered earlier.

```

exception Duplicate of momentum
exception Unordered of momentum

```

```

let rec embed_in_decay (p, f as pf) = function
| Leaf (p', f' as pf') as d' →
  if M.less p' p then
    Branch ((p, Some f), d', Leaf (M.sub p p', None))
  else if M.less p p' then
    Branch (pf', Leaf (p, Some f), Leaf (M.sub p' p, None))
  else if p = p' then
    begin match f' with
    | None → Leaf (p, Some f)
    | Some _ → raise (Duplicate p)
    end
  else
    raise (Unordered p)
| Branch ((p', f' as pf'), d1, d2) as d' →
  let p1, _ = label d1
  and p2, _ = label d2 in
  if M.less p' p then
    Branch ((p, Some f), d', Leaf (M.sub p p', None))
  else if M.lesseq p p1 then
    Branch (pf', embed_in_decay pf d1, d2)
  else if M.lesseq p p2 then
    Branch (pf', d1, embed_in_decay pf d2)
  else if p = p' then
    begin match f' with
    | None → Branch ((p, Some f), d1, d2)
    | Some _ → raise (Duplicate p)
    end
  else
    raise (Unordered p)

```



Note that both *embed\_in\_decay* and *embed\_in\_decays* below do *not* commute, and should process ‘bigger’ momenta first, because disjoint sub-momenta will create disjoint subtrees in the latter and raise exceptions in the former.

exception *Incomplete of momentum*

```

let finalize1 = function
| p, Some f → (p, f)
| p, None → raise (Incomplete p)

let finalize_decay t = map_decay finalize1 t

```

Process the momenta starting in with the highest *M.rank*:

```

let sort_momenta plist =
  List.sort (fun (p1, _) (p2, _) → M.compare p1 p2) plist

let decay_of_momenta plist =
  match sort_momenta plist with
  | (p, f) :: rest →
    finalize_decay (List.fold_right embed_in_decay rest (Leaf (p, Some f)))
  | [] → invalid_arg "Phasespace.decay_of_momenta:␣empty"

```

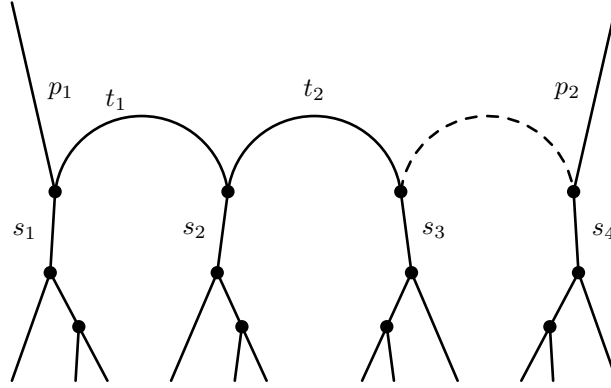


Figure 16.1: Phasespace parameterization for  $2 \rightarrow n$  scattering by a sequence of cascade decays.

### $2 \rightarrow n$ Scattering

A general  $2 \rightarrow n$  scattering process can be parameterized by a sequence of cascade decays. The most symmetric representation is a little bit redundant and enters each  $t$ -channel momentum twice.

```
type  $\alpha$  t = ( $\alpha \times \alpha$  decay  $\times \alpha$ ) list
```



let *topology* = *map snd* has type  $(\text{momentum} \times \alpha) t \rightarrow \alpha t$  and can be used to define topological equivalence classes “up to permutations of momenta,” which are useful for calculating Whizard “groves”<sup>1</sup> [11].

```
let sort cmp = List.map (fun (l, d, r) → (l, sort_decay cmp d, r))
let map f = List.map (fun (l, d, r) → (f l, map_decay f d, f r))
let eval ft fl fb = List.map (fun (l, d, r) → (ft l, eval_decay fl fb d, ft r))
```

Find a tree with a defined ordering relation with respect to  $p$  or create a new one at the end of the list.

```
let rec embed_in_decays (p, f as pf) = function
| [] → [Leaf (p, Some f)]
| d' :: rest →
  let p', _ = label d' in
  if M.lesseq p' p ∨ M.less p p' then
    embed_in_decay pf d' :: rest
  else
    d' :: embed_in_decays pf rest
```

### Collecting Ingredients

```
type  $\alpha$  unfinished_decays =
```

<sup>1</sup>Not to be confused with gauge invariant classes of Feynman diagrams [12].

```

    { n : int;
      t_channel : (momentum × α option) list;
      decays : (momentum × α option) decay list }

let empty n = { n = n; t_channel = []; decays = [] }

let insert_in_unfinished_decays (p, f as pf) d =
  if M.Scattering.spacelike p then
    { d with t_channel = (p, Some f) :: d.t_channel }
  else
    { d with decays = embed_in_decays pf d.decays }

let flip_incoming plist =
  List.map (fun (p', f') → (M.Scattering.flip_s_channel_in p', f')) plist

let unfinished_decays_of_momenta n f2 p =
  List.fold_right insert_in_unfinished_decays
    (sort_momenta (flip_incoming ((M.of_ints n [2], f2) :: p))) (empty n)

```

### Assembling Ingredients

```

let sort3 compare x y z =
  let a = [| x; y; z |] in
  Array.sort compare a;
  (a.(0), a.(1), a.(2))

```

Take advantage of the fact that sorting with *M.compare* sorts with *rising* values of *M.rank*:

```

let allows_momentum_fusion (p, -) (p1, -) (p2, -) =
  let p2', p1', p' = sort3 M.compare p p1 p2 in
  match M.try_fusion p' p1' p2' with
  | Some _ → true
  | None → false

let allows_fusion p1 p2 d = allows_momentum_fusion (label d) p1 p2

let rec thread_unfinished_decays' p acc tlist dlist =
  match first_pair (allows_fusion p) tlist dlist with
  | None → (p, acc, tlist, dlist)
  | Some ((t, _ as td), (tlist', dlist')) →
    thread_unfinished_decays' t (td :: acc) tlist' dlist'

let thread_unfinished_decays p c =
  match thread_unfinished_decays' p [] c.t_channel c.decays with
  | -, pairs, [], [] → pairs
  | - → failwith "thread_unfinished_decays"

let rec combine_decays = function
| [] → []
| ((t, f as tf), d) :: rest →
  let p, _ = label d in
  begin match M.try_sub t p with
  | Some p' → (tf, d, (p', f)) :: combine_decays rest

```



```

      | None → (tf, d, (M.sub (M.neg t) p, f)) :: combine_decays rest
    end

let finalize t = map finalize1 t

let of_momenta f1 f2 = function
| (p, _) :: _ as l →
  let n = M.dim p in
  finalize (combine_decays
    (thread_unfinished_decays (M.of_ints n [1], Some f1)
      (unfinished_decays_of_momenta n f2 l)))
| [] → []

```

*Diagnostics*

```

let p_to_string p =
  String.concat "" (List.map string_of_int (M.to_ints (M.abs p)))

let rec to_string1 = function
| Leaf p → "(" ^ p_to_string p ^ ")"
| Branch (_, d1, d2) → "(" ^ to_string1 d1 ^ to_string1 d2 ^ ")"

let to_string ps =
  String.concat "/"
    (List.map (fun (p1, d, p2) →
      p_to_string p1 ^ to_string1 d ^ p_to_string p2) ps)

```

*Examples*

```

let try_thread_unfinished_decays p c =
  thread_unfinished_decays' p [] c.t_channel c.decays

let try_of_momenta f = function
| (p, _) :: _ as l →
  let n = M.dim p in
  try_thread_unfinished_decays
    (M.of_ints n [1], None) (unfinished_decays_of_momenta n f l)
| [] → invalid_arg "try_of_momenta"

end

```

---

# —17—

## WHIZARD

Talk to [11].

### 17.1 Interface of Whizard

```
module type T =
  sig
    type t
    type amplitude
    val trees : amplitude → t
    val merge : t → t
    val write : out_channel → string → t → unit
  end

module Make (FM : Fusion.Maker) (P : Momentum.T)
  (PW : Momentum.Whizard with type t = P.t) (M : Model.T) :
  T with type amplitude = FM(P)(M).amplitude

val write_interface : out_channel → string list → unit
val write_makefile : out_channel → α → unit
val write_makefile_processes : out_channel → string list → unit
```

### 17.2 Implementation of Whizard

```
open Printf

module type T =
  sig
    type t
    type amplitude
    val trees : amplitude → t
    val merge : t → t
    val write : out_channel → string → t → unit
  end

module Make (FM : Fusion.Maker) (P : Momentum.T)
  (PW : Momentum.Whizard with type t = P.t) (M : Model.T) =
```

```

struct
  module F = FM(P)(M)
  type tree = (P.t × F.flavor list) list
  module Poles = Map.Make
    (struct
      type t = int × int
      let compare (s1, t1) (s2, t2) =
        let c = compare s2 s1 in
        if c ≠ 0 then
          c
        else
          compare t1 t2
    end)
  let add_tree maps tree trees =
    Poles.add maps
      (try tree :: (Poles.find maps trees) with Not_found → [tree]) trees
  type t =
    { in1 : F.flavor;
      in2 : F.flavor;
      out : F.flavor list;
      trees : tree list Poles.t }
  type amplitude = F.amplitude

```

### 17.2.1 Building Trees

A singularity is to be mapped if it is timelike and not the overall *s*-channel.

```

let timelike_map c = P.Scattering.timelike c ∧ ¬ (P.Scattering.s_channel c)

let count_maps n clist =
  List.fold_left (fun (s, t as cnt) (c, _) →
    if timelike_map c then
      (succ s, t)
    else if P.Scattering.spacelike c then
      (s, succ t)
    else
      cnt) (0, 0) clist

let poles_to_whizard n trees poles =
  let tree = List.map (fun wf →
    (P.Scattering.flip_s_channel_in (F.momentum wf), [F.flavor wf])) poles in
  add_tree (count_maps n tree) tree trees

```



I must reinstate the *conjugate* eventually!

```

let trees a =
  match F.externals a with
  | in1 :: in2 :: out →

```

```

let n = List.length out + 2 in
{ in1 = F.flavor in1;
  in2 = F.flavor in2;
  out = List.map (fun f → (* M.conjugate *) (F.flavor f)) out;
  trees = List.fold_left
    (poles_to_whizard n) Poles.empty (F.poles a) }
| - → invalid_arg "Whizard().trees"

```

### 17.2.2 Merging Homomorphic Trees

```

module Pole_Map =
  Map.Make (struct type t = P.t list let compare = compare end)
module Flavor_Set =
  Set.Make (struct type t = F.flavor let compare = compare end)

let add_flavors flist fset =
  List.fold_right Flavor_Set.add flist fset

let set_of_flavors flist =
  List.fold_right Flavor_Set.add flist Flavor_Set.empty

let pack_tree map t =
  let c, f =
    List.split (List.sort (fun (c1, _) (c2, _) →
      compare (PW.of_momentum c2) (PW.of_momentum c1))) t) in
  let f' =
    try
      List.map2 add_flavors f (Pole_Map.find c map)
    with
    | Not_found → List.map set_of_flavors f in
  Pole_Map.add c f' map

let pack_map trees = List.fold_left pack_tree Pole_Map.empty trees

let merge_sets clist flist =
  List.map2 (fun c f → (c, Flavor_Set.elements f)) clist flist

let unpack_map map =
  Pole_Map.fold (fun c f l → (merge_sets c f) :: l) map []

```

If a singularity is to be mapped (i.e. if it is timelike and not the overall s-channel), expand merged particles again:

```

let unfold1 (c, f) =
  if timelike_map c then
    List.map (fun f' → (c, [f'])) f
  else
    [(c, f)]

let unfold_tree tree = Product.list (fun x → x) (List.map unfold1 tree)

let unfold trees = ThoList.flatMap unfold_tree trees

let merge t =
  { t with trees = Poles.map
    (fun t' → unfold (unpack_map (pack_map t')) t.trees }

```

## 17.2.3 Printing Trees

```

let flavors_to_string f =
  String.concat "/" (List.map M.flavor_to_string f)

let whizard_tree t =
  "tree_" ^
  (String.concat "_" (List.rev_map (fun (c, _) →
    (string_of_int (PW.of_momentum c))) t)) ^
  "_!" ^
  (String.concat "," (List.rev_map (fun (_, f) → flavors_to_string f) t))

let whizard_tree_debug t =
  "tree_" ^
  (String.concat "_" (List.rev_map (fun (c, _) →
    ("[" ^ (String.concat "+" (List.map string_of_int (P.to_ints c))) ^ "]")
    (List.sort (fun (t1, _) (t2, _) →
      let c =
        compare
          (List.length (P.to_ints t2))
          (List.length (P.to_ints t1)) in
      if c ≠ 0 then
        c
      else
        compare t1 t2) t))) ^
    "_!" ^
  (String.concat "," (List.rev_map (fun (_, f) → flavors_to_string f) t))

let format_maps = function
| (0, 0) → "neither_mapped_timelike_nor_spacelike_poles"
| (0, 1) → "no_mapped_timelike_poles_one_spacelike_pole"
| (0, n) → "no_mapped_timelike_poles_" ^
  string_of_int n ^ "spacelike_poles"
| (1, 0) → "one_mapped_timelike_pole_no_spacelike_pole"
| (1, 1) → "one_mapped_timelike_and_spacelike_pole_each"
| (1, n) → "one_mapped_timelike_and_" ^
  string_of_int n ^ "spacelike_poles"
| (n, 0) → string_of_int n ^
  "_mapped_timelike_poles_and_no_spacelike_pole"
| (n, 1) → string_of_int n ^
  "_mapped_timelike_poles_and_one_spacelike_pole"
| (n, n') → string_of_int n ^ "_mapped_timelike_and_" ^
  string_of_int n' ^ "spacelike_poles"

let format_flavor f =
  match flavors_to_string f with
  | "d" → "d" | "dbar" → "D"
  | "u" → "u" | "ubar" → "U"
  | "s" → "s" | "sbar" → "S"
  | "c" → "c" | "cbar" → "C"
  | "b" → "b" | "bbar" → "B"
  | "t" → "t" | "tbar" → "T"

```

```

| "e-" → "e1" | "e+" → "E1"
| "nue" → "n1" | "nuebar" → "N1"
| "mu-" → "e2" | "mu+" → "E2"
| "numu" → "n2" | "numubar" → "N2"
| "tau-" → "e3" | "tau+" → "E3"
| "nutau" → "n3" | "nutaubar" → "N3"
| "g" → "G" | "A" → "A" | "Z" → "Z"
| "W+" → "W+" | "W-" → "W-"
| "H" → "H"
| s → s ^ "_(not_translated)"

module Mappable =
  Set.Make (struct type t = string let compare = compare end)
let mappable =
  List.fold_right Mappable.add
    [ "T"; "Z"; "W+"; "W-"; "H" ] Mappable.empty
let analyze_tree ch t =
  List.iter (fun (c, f) →
    let f' = format_flavor f
    and c' = PW.of_momentum c in
    if P.Scattering.timelike c then begin
      if P.Scattering.s_channel c then
        fprintf ch "!!!!!!_overall_s-channel_d_s_not_mapped\n" c' f'
      else if Mappable.mem f' mappable then
        fprintf ch "!!!!!!map_d_s-channel_s\n" c' f'
      else
        fprintf ch
          "!!!!!!_d_s-channel_s_can't_be_mapped_by_whizard\n"
          c' f'
    end else
      fprintf ch "!!!!!!_t-channel_d_s_not_mapped\n" c' f') t
let write ch pid t =
  failwith "Whizard.Make().write:_incomplete"
  fprintf ch "process_s\n" pid;
  Poles.iter (fun maps ds →
    fprintf ch "\n!!!!_d_times_s:\n"
      (List.length ds) (format_maps maps);
    List.iter (fun d →
      fprintf ch "\n!!!!grove\n";
      fprintf ch "!!!!_s\n" (whizard_tree d);
      analyze_tree ch d) ds) t.trees;
  fprintf ch "\n"
i × )
end

```

### 17.2.4 Process Dispatcher

```
let arguments = function
```

---

```

| [] → (" ", "")
| args →
    let arg_list = String.concat ", " (List.map snd args) in
    (arg_list, " ", " " ^ arg_list)

let import_prefix ch pid name =
    fprintf ch "use%s, only: %s-%s=>%s!NODEP!\n"
        pid pid name name

let declare_argument ch (arg_type, arg) =
    fprintf ch "intent(in) %s\n" arg_type arg

let call_function ch pid result name args =
    fprintf ch "case(pr_%s)\n" pid;
    fprintf ch "call%s-%s(%s)\n" result pid name args

let default_function ch result default =
    fprintf ch "case default\n";
    fprintf ch "call_invalid_process(pid)\n";
    fprintf ch "call%s-%s\n" result default

let call_subroutine ch pid name args =
    fprintf ch "case(pr_%s)\n" pid;
    fprintf ch "call%s-%s(%s)\n" pid name args

let default_subroutine ch =
    fprintf ch "case default\n";
    fprintf ch "call_invalid_process(pid)\n"

let write_interface_subroutine ch wrapper name args processes =
    let arg_list, arg_list' = arguments args in
    fprintf ch "subroutine%s(pid%s)\n" wrapper arg_list';
    List.iter (fun p → import_prefix ch p name) processes;
    List.iter (declare_argument ch) (("character(len=*)", "pid") :: args);
    fprintf ch "select case(pid)\n";
    List.iter (fun p → call_subroutine ch p name arg_list) processes;
    default_subroutine ch;
    fprintf ch "end select\n";
    fprintf ch "end_subroutine%s\n" wrapper

let write_interface_function ch wrapper name
    (result_type, result, default) args processes =
    let arg_list, arg_list' = arguments args in
    fprintf ch "function%s(pid%s) result(%s)\n" wrapper arg_list' result;
    List.iter (fun p → import_prefix ch p name) processes;
    List.iter (declare_argument ch) (("character(len=*)", "pid") :: args);
    fprintf ch "call%s-%s\n" result_type result;
    fprintf ch "select case(pid)\n";
    List.iter (fun p → call_function ch p result name arg_list) processes;
    default_function ch result default;
    fprintf ch "end select\n";
    fprintf ch "end_function%s\n" wrapper

let write_other_interface_functions ch =
    fprintf ch "subroutine_invalid_process(pid)\n";

```

```

fprintf ch "character(len=*),intent(in):pid\n";
fprintf ch "print*,\n\"PANIC:\";
fprintf ch "process'\n//trim(pid)//\"'\nnot\navailable!\n\n";
fprintf ch "end_subroutine_invalid_process\n";
fprintf ch "function_n_tot(pid)result(n)\n";
fprintf ch "character(len=*),intent(in):pid\n";
fprintf ch "integer:n\n";
fprintf ch "n=n_in(pid)+n_out(pid)\n";
fprintf ch "end_function_n_tot\n"

let write_other_declarations ch =
  fprintf ch "public:n_in,n_out,n_tot,pgd_code\n";
  fprintf ch "public:allow_helicities\n";
  fprintf ch "public:create,destroy\n";
  fprintf ch "public:set_const,sqme\n";
  fprintf ch "interface_create\n";
  fprintf ch "module_procedure_process_create\n";
  fprintf ch "end_interface\n";
  fprintf ch "interface_destroy\n";
  fprintf ch "module_procedure_process_destroy\n";
  fprintf ch "end_interface\n";
  fprintf ch "interface_set_const\n";
  fprintf ch "module_procedure_process_set_const\n";
  fprintf ch "end_interface\n";
  fprintf ch "interface_sqme\n";
  fprintf ch "module_procedure_process_sqme\n";
  fprintf ch "end_interface\n"

let write_interface ch names =
  fprintf ch "module_process_interface\n";
  fprintf ch "use_kinds,only:default\n!NODEP!\n";
  fprintf ch "use_parameters,only:parameter_set\n";
  fprintf ch "implicit_none\n";
  fprintf ch "private\n";
  List.iter (fun p →
    fprintf ch
      "character(len=*),parameter,public:pr_%s=\"%s\"\n" p p)
    names;
  write_other_declarations ch;
  fprintf ch "contains\n";
  write_interface_function ch "n_in" "n_in" ("integer", "n", "0") [] names;
  write_interface_function ch "n_out" "n_out" ("integer", "n", "0") [] names;
  write_interface_function ch "pgd_code" "pgd_code"
    ("integer", "n", "0") ["integer", "i"] names;
  write_interface_function ch "allow_helicities" "allow_helicities"
    ("logical", "yorn", ".false.") [] names;
  write_interface_subroutine ch "process_create" "create" [] names;
  write_interface_subroutine ch "process_destroy" "destroy" [] names;
  write_interface_subroutine ch "process_set_const" "set_const"
    ["type(parameter_set)", "par"] names;
  write_interface_function ch "process_sqme" "sqme"

```



```

("real(kind=default)", "sqme", "0")
[ "real(kind=default),_dimension(0:,:)", "p";
  "integer,_dimension(:),_optional", "h" ] names;
write_other_interface_functions ch;
fprintf ch "end_module_process_interface\n"

```

### 17.2.5 Makefile

```

let write_makefile ch names =
  fprintf ch "KINDS=_./@KINDS@\n";
  fprintf ch "HELAS=_./@HELAS@\n";
  fprintf ch "F90=_@F90@\n";
  fprintf ch "F90FLAGS=_@F90FLAGS@\n";
  fprintf ch "F90INCL=_-I$(KINDS)_-I$(HELAS)\n";
  fprintf ch "F90COMMON=_omega_bundle_whizard.f90";
  fprintf ch "_file_utils.f90_process_interface.f90\n";
  fprintf ch "include_Makefile.processes\n";
  fprintf ch "F90SRC=_$(F90COMMON)_$(F90PROCESSES)\n";
  fprintf ch "OBJ=_$(F90SRC:.f90=.o)\n";
  fprintf ch "MOD=_$(F90SRC:.f90=.mod)\n";
  fprintf ch "archive:_processes.a\n";
  fprintf ch "processes.a:_$(OBJ)\n";
  fprintf ch "\t$(AR)_r_@_$(OBJ)\n";
  fprintf ch "\t@RANLIB_@_@\n";
  fprintf ch "clean:\n";
  fprintf ch "\trm_-f_$(OBJ)\n";
  fprintf ch "realclean:\n";
  fprintf ch "\trm_-f_processes.a\n";
  fprintf ch "parameters.o:_file_utils.o\n";
  fprintf ch "omega_bundle_whizard.o:_parameters.o\n";
  fprintf ch "process_interface.o:_parameters.o\n";
  fprintf ch "%%.o:%%.f90_$(KINDS)/kinds.f90\n";
  fprintf ch "\t$(F90)_$(F90FLAGS)_$(F90INCL)_-c_<\n"

let write_makefile_processes ch names =
  fprintf ch "F90PROCESSES=";
  List.iter (fun f → fprintf ch "_\\n_%.f90" f) names;
  fprintf ch "\n";
  List.iter (fun f →
    fprintf ch "%s.o:_omega_bundle_whizard.o_parameters.o\n" f;
    fprintf ch "process_interface.o:_%.s.o\n" f) names

```

---

# —18—

## APPLICATIONS

### 18.1 *Sample*

### 18.2 *Interface of Omega*

```
module type T =  
  sig  
    val main : unit → unit
```



This used to be only intended for debugging O’Giga, but might live longer  
...

```
  type flavor  
  val diagrams : flavor → flavor → flavor list →  
    ((flavor × Momentum.Default.t) ×  
     (flavor × Momentum.Default.t,  
      flavor × Momentum.Default.t) Tree.t) list  
end  
  
module Make (FM : Fusion.Maker) (TM : Target.Maker) (M : Model.T) :  
  T with type flavor = M.flavor
```

### 18.3 *Implementation of Omega*

```
let (<<) f g x = f (g x)  
let (>>) f g x = g (f x)  
  
module P = Momentum.Default  
module P_Whizard = Momentum.DefaultW  
  
module type T =  
  sig  
    val main : unit → unit  
    type flavor  
    val diagrams : flavor → flavor → flavor list →  
      ((flavor × Momentum.Default.t) ×  
       (flavor × Momentum.Default.t,
```

```

    flavor × Momentum.Default.t) Tree.t) list
end

module Make (Fusion_Maker : Fusion.Maker) (Target_Maker : Target.Maker) (M : Model.T) =
struct
  module CM = Colorize.It(M)
  type flavor = M.flavor
  module Proc = Process.Make(M)

```



We must have initialized the vertices *before* applying *Fusion\_Maker*, at least if we want to continue using the vertex cache!



NB: this causes the constant initializers in *Fusion\_Maker* more than once. Such side effects must be avoided if the initializers involve expensive computations. *Relying on the fact that the functor will be called only once is not a good idea!*

```

module F = Fusion_Maker(P)(M)
module CF = Fusion.Multi(Fusion_Maker)(P)(M)
module T = Target_Maker(Fusion_Maker)(P)(M)
module W = Whizard.Make(Fusion_Maker)(P)(P_Whizard)(M)
module C = Cascade.Make(M)(P)

```

Form a  $\alpha$  list from a  $\alpha$  option array, containing the elements that are not *None* in order.

```

let opt_array_to_list a =
  let rec opt_array_to_list' acc i a =
    if i < 0 then
      acc
    else
      begin match a.(i) with
      | None → opt_array_to_list' acc (pred i) a
      | Some x → opt_array_to_list' (x :: acc) (pred i) a
      end in
    opt_array_to_list' [] (Array.length a - 1) a

```

Return a list of *CF.amplitude lists*, corresponing to the diagrams for a specific color flow for each flavor combination.

```

let amplitudes_by_flavor amplitudes =
  List.map opt_array_to_list (Array.to_list (CF.process_table amplitudes))

```



If we plan to distiguish different couplings later on, we can no long map all instances of *coupling option* in the tree to *None*. In this case, we will need to normalize different fusion orders *Coupling.fuse2*, *Coupling.fuse3* or *Coupling.fusen*, because they would otherwise lead to inequivalent diagrams. Unfortunately, this stuff packaged deep in *Fusion.Tagged\_Coupling*.



The *Tree.canonicalize* below should be necessary to remove topologically equivalent duplicates.

Take a *CF.amplitude list* assumed to correspond to the same external states after stripping the color and return a pair of the list of external particles and the corresponding Feynman diagrams without color.

```

let wf1 amplitude =
  match F.externals amplitude with
  | wf :: _ → wf
  | [] → failwith "Omega.forest_sans_color:_no_external_particles"

let uniq l =
  ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare l)

let forest_sans_color = function
| amplitude :: _ as amplitudes →
  let externals = F.externals amplitude in
  let prune_color wf =
    (F.flavor_sans_color wf, F.momentum_list wf) in
  let prune_color_and_couplings (wf, c) =
    (prune_color wf, None) in
  (List.map prune_color externals,
   uniq
    (List.map
      (fun t →
        Tree.canonicalize
          (Tree.map prune_color_and_couplings prune_color t))
      (ThoList.flatmap (fun a → F.forest (wf1 a) a) amplitudes)))
| [] → ([], [])

let p2s p =
  if p ≥ 0 ∧ p ≤ 9 then
    string_of_int p
  else if p ≤ 36 then
    String.make 1 (Char.chr (Char.code 'A' + p - 10))
  else
    "_"

let format_p wf =
  String.concat "" (List.map p2s (F.momentum_list wf))

let variable wf =
  M.flavor_to_string (F.flavor_sans_color wf) ^ "[" ^ format_p wf ^ "]"

let variable' wf =
  CM.flavor_to_TeX (F.flavor wf) ^ "(" ^ format_p wf ^ ")"

let feynmf_style propagator color =
  { Tree.style =
    begin match propagator with
    | Coupling.Prop_Feynman
    | Coupling.Prop_Gauge _ →
      begin match color with
      | Color.AdjSUN _ → Some ("gluon", "")
      | _ → Some ("boson", "")
      end
    end
  }

```

```

| Coupling.Prop_Col_Feynman → Some ("gluon", "")
| Coupling.Prop_Unitarity
| Coupling.Prop_Rxi _ → Some ("dbl_wiggly", "")
| Coupling.Prop_Spinor
| Coupling.Prop_ConjSpinor → Some ("fermion", "")
| _ → None
end;
Tree.rev =
begin match propagator with
| Coupling.Prop_Spinor → true
| Coupling.Prop_ConjSpinor → false
| _ → false
end;
Tree.label = None;
Tree.tension = None }

let header incoming outgoing =
"$\square" ^
String.concat "\square"
(List.map (CM.flavor_to_TeX << F.flavor) incoming) ^
"\square\to\square" ^
String.concat "\square"
(List.map (CM.flavor_to_TeX << CM.conjugate << F.flavor) outgoing) ^
"\square$"

let header_sans_color incoming outgoing =
"$\square" ^
String.concat "\square"
(List.map (M.flavor_to_TeX << fst) incoming) ^
"\square\to\square" ^
String.concat "\square"
(List.map (M.flavor_to_TeX << M.conjugate << fst) outgoing) ^
"\square$"

let diagram incoming tree =
let fmf wf =
let f = F.flavor wf in
feynmf_style (CM.propagator f) (CM.color f) in
Tree.map
(fun (n, _) →
let n' = fmf n in
if List.mem n incoming then
{ n' with Tree.rev = ¬ n'.Tree.rev }
else
n')
(fun l →
if List.mem l incoming then
l
else
F.conjugate l)
tree

```

```

let diagram_sans_color incoming (tree) =
  let fmf (f, p) =
    feynmf_style (M.propagator f) (M.color f) in
  Tree.map
    (fun (n, c) →
      let n' = fmf n in
      if List.mem n incoming then
        { n' with Tree.rev = ¬ n'.Tree.rev }
      else
        n')
    (fun (f, p) →
      if List.mem (f, p) incoming then
        (f, p)
      else
        (M.conjugate f, p))
  tree

let feynmf_set_amplitude =
  match F.externals amplitude with
  | wf1 :: wf2 :: wfs →
    let incoming = [wf1; wf2] in
    { Tree.header = header incoming wfs;
      Tree.incoming = incoming;
      Tree.diagrams =
        List.map (diagram incoming) (F.forest wf1 amplitude) }
  | _ → failwith "less_than_two_external_particles"

let feynmf_set_sans_color (externals, trees) =
  match externals with
  | wf1 :: wf2 :: wfs →
    let incoming = [wf1; wf2] in
    { Tree.header = header_sans_color incoming wfs;
      Tree.incoming = incoming;
      Tree.diagrams =
        List.map (diagram_sans_color incoming) trees }
  | _ → failwith "less_than_two_external_particles"

let feynmf_set_sans_color_empty (externals, trees) =
  match externals with
  | wf1 :: wf2 :: wfs →
    let incoming = [wf1; wf2] in
    { Tree.header = header_sans_color incoming wfs;
      Tree.incoming = incoming;
      Tree.diagrams = [] }
  | _ → failwith "less_than_two_external_particles"

let uncolored_colored_amplitudes =
  { Tree.outer = feynmf_set_sans_color (forest_sans_color amplitudes);
    Tree.inner = List.map feynmf_set amplitudes }

let uncolored_only_amplitudes =
  { Tree.outer = feynmf_set_sans_color (forest_sans_color amplitudes);
    Tree.inner = [] }

```

```

let colored_only amplitudes =
  { Tree.outer = feynmf_set_sans_color_empty (forest_sans_color amplitudes);
    Tree.inner = List.map feynmf_set amplitudes }

let momentum_to_TeX (_, p) =
  String.concat "" (List.map p2s p)

let wf_to_TeX (f, _ as wf) =
  M.flavor_to_TeX f ^ "(" ^ momentum_to_TeX wf ^ ")"

let amplitudes_to_feynmf latex name amplitudes =
  Tree.feynmf_sets_wrapped latex name
    wf_to_TeX momentum_to_TeX variable' format_p
    (List.map uncolored_colored (amplitudes_by_flavor amplitudes))

let amplitudes_to_feynmf_sans_color latex name amplitudes =
  Tree.feynmf_sets_wrapped latex name
    wf_to_TeX momentum_to_TeX variable' format_p
    (List.map uncolored_only (amplitudes_by_flavor amplitudes))

let amplitudes_to_feynmf_color_only latex name amplitudes =
  Tree.feynmf_sets_wrapped latex name
    wf_to_TeX momentum_to_TeX variable' format_p
    (List.map colored_only (amplitudes_by_flavor amplitudes))

let debug (str, descr, opt, var) =
  [ "-warning:" ^ str, Arg.Unit (fun () → var := (opt, false) :: !var),
    "^^^^^^^^^^^^check_ " ^ descr ^ " _and_print_warning_on_error";
    "-error:" ^ str, Arg.Unit (fun () → var := (opt, true) :: !var),
    "^^^^^^^^^^^^check_ " ^ descr ^ " _and_terminate_on_error" ]

let rec include_goldstones = function
| [] → false
| (T.Gauge, _) :: _ → true
| _ :: rest → include_goldstones rest

let read_lines_rev file =
  let ic = open_in file in
  let rev_lines = ref [] in
  let rec slurp () =
    rev_lines := input_line ic :: !rev_lines;
    slurp () in
  try
    slurp ()
  with
  | End_of_file →
    close_in ic;
    !rev_lines

let read_lines file =
  List.rev (read_lines_rev file)

type cache_mode =
| Cache_Default
| Cache_Initialize of string

```

```

let cache_option =
  ref Cache_Default
let unphysical_polarization = ref None

```

### 18.3.1 Main Program

```

let main () =
  (* Delay evaluation of M.external_flavors ()! *)
  let usage () =
    "usage: " ^ Sys.argv.(0) ^
    "[options] [" ^
      String.concat "|" (List.map M.flavor_to_string
        (ThoList.flatmap snd
          (M.external_flavors ()))) ^ "]"
  and rev_scatterings = ref []
  and rev_decays = ref []
  and cascades = ref []
  and checks = ref []
  and output_file = ref None
  and print_forest = ref false
  and template = ref false
  and diagrams_all = ref None
  and diagrams_sans_color = ref None
  and diagrams_color_only = ref None
  and diagrams_LaTeX = ref false
  and quiet = ref false
  and write = ref true
  and params = ref false
  and poles = ref false
  and dag_out = ref None
  and dag0_out = ref None in
  Options.parse
    (Options.cmdline "-target:" T.options @
     Options.cmdline "-model:" M.options @
     Options.cmdline "-fusion:" CF.options @
     ThoList.flatmap debug
      ["a", "arguments", T.All, checks;
       "n", "#_of_input_arguments", T.Arguments, checks;
       "m", "input_momenta", T.Momenta, checks;
       "g", "internal_Ward_identities", T.Gauge, checks] @
    [("-o", Arg.String (fun s → output_file := Some s),
      "file_{}write_to_given_file_instead_of_/dev/stdout");
     ("-scatter",
      Arg.String (fun s → rev_scatterings := s :: !rev_scatterings),
      "expr_{}in1_in2->out1_out2...");
     ("-scatter_file",
      Arg.String (fun s → rev_scatterings := read_lines_rev s @ !rev_scatterings),
      "name_{}each_line:in1_in2->out1_out2...");
     ("-decay", Arg.String (fun s → rev_decays := s :: !rev_decays),

```





```

| scatterings, [] →
  Proc.expand_scatterings (List.map Proc.parse_scattering scatterings)
| [], decays →
  Proc.expand_decays (List.map Proc.parse_decay decays)
| scatterings, decays →
  invalid_arg "mixed_scattering_and_decay!")
with
| Invalid_argument s →
  begin
    Printf.eprintf "0'Mega: invalid_process_specification: %s!\n" s;
    flush stderr;
    []
  end in

```



This is still crude. Eventually, we want to catch *all* exceptions and write an empty (but compilable) amplitude unless one of the special options is selected.

```

begin match processes, !cache_option, !params with
| [], Cache_Initialize dir, false →
  F.initialize_cache dir;
  exit 0
| -, -, true →
  if !write then
    T.parameters_to_channel output_channel;
    exit 0
| [], -, false →
  if !write then
    T.amplitudes_to_channel cmdline output_channel !checks CF.empty;
    exit 0
| -, -, false →
  let selectors =
    let fin, fout = List.hd processes in
    C.to_selectors (C.of_string_list (List.length fin + List.length fout) !cascades) in
  let amplitudes =
    try
      begin match F.check_charges () with
      | [] → ()
      | violators →
        let violator_strings =
          String.concat ", "
            (List.map
              (fun flist →
                "(" ^ String.concat ", " (List.map M.flavor_to_string flist) ^ ")")
              violators) in
          failwith ("charge_violating_vertices: " ^ violator_strings)
        end;
      CF.amplitudes (include_goldstones !checks) !unphysical_polarization
      CF.no_exclusions selectors processes
    end

```

```

with
| exc →
  begin
    Printf.eprintf
      "0'Mega: exception %s in amplitude construction!\n"
      (Printexc.to_string exc);
    flush stderr;
    CF.empty;
  end in

if !write then
  T.amplitudes_to_channel cmdline output_channel !checks amplitudes;
if ¬ !quiet then begin
  List.iter
    (fun amplitude →
      Printf.eprintf "SUMMARY: %d fusions, %d propagators"
        (F.count_fusions amplitude) (F.count_propagators amplitude);
      flush stderr;
      Printf.eprintf ", %d diagrams" (F.count_diagrams amplitude);
      Printf.eprintf "\n")
      (CF.processes amplitudes);
end;

if !poles then begin
  List.iter
    (fun amplitude →
      W.write output_channel "omega" (W.merge (W.trees amplitude)))
      (CF.processes amplitudes)
end;

begin match !dag0_out with
| Some name →
  let ch = open_out name in
  List.iter (F.tower_to_dot ch) (CF.processes amplitudes);
  close_out ch
| None → ()
end;

begin match !dag_out with
| Some name →
  let ch = open_out name in
  List.iter (F.amplitude_to_dot ch) (CF.processes amplitudes);
  close_out ch
| None → ()
end;

if !print_forest then
  List.iter
    (fun amplitude →
      List.iter (fun t → Printf.eprintf "%s\n"
        (Tree.to_string
          (Tree.map (fun (wf, -) → variable wf) (fun - →

```

```

"")) t)))

```

```

        (F.forest (List.hd (F.externals amplitude)) amplitude))
      (CF.processes amplitudes);

begin match !diagrams_all with
| Some name →
    amplitudes_to_feynmf !diagrams_LaTeX name amplitudes
| None → ()
end;

begin match !diagrams_sans_color with
| Some name →
    amplitudes_to_feynmf_sans_color !diagrams_LaTeX name amplitudes
| None → ()
end;

begin match !diagrams_color_only with
| Some name →
    amplitudes_to_feynmf_color_only !diagrams_LaTeX name amplitudes
| None → ()
end;

begin match !output_file with
| None → ()
| Some name → close_out output_channel
end;

exit 0

end

```



This was only intended for debugging O’Giga ...

```

let decode wf =
  (F.flavor wf, (F.momentum wf : Momentum.Default.t))

let diagrams in1 in2 out =
  match F.amplitudes false F.no_exclusions C.no_cascades [in1; in2] out with
  | a :: _ →
      let wf1 = List.hd (F.externals a)
      and wf2 = List.hd (List.tl (F.externals a)) in
      let wf2 = decode wf2 in
      List.map (fun t →
        (wf2,
         Tree.map (fun (wf, _) → decode wf) decode t))
        (F.forest wf1 a)
  | [] → []

let diagrams in1 in2 out =
  failwith "Omega().diagrams: disabled"

end

```

### 18.4 Implementation of *Omega\_QED*

```
module O = Omega.Make(Fusion.Binary)(Targets.Fortran)(Modellib_SM.QED)
let _ = O.main ()
```

### 18.5 Implementation of *Omega\_SM*

```
module O = Omega.Make(Fusion.Mixed23)(Targets.Fortran)
                                   (Modellib_SM.SM (Modellib_SM.SM_no_anomalous))
let _ = O.main ()
```

### 18.6 Implementation of *Omega\_SYM*

```
module SYM =
struct
  open Coupling
  let options = Options.empty
  let nc = 3
  type flavor =
    | Q of int | SQ of int
    | G of int | SG of int
    | Phi
  let generations = ThoList.range 1 1
  let generations_pairs =
    List.map
      (function [a; b] → (a, b)
        | _ → failwith "omega_SYM.generations_pairs")
      (Product.power 2 generations)
  let generations_triples =
    List.map
      (function [a; b; c] → (a, b, c)
        | _ → failwith "omega_SYM.generations_triples")
      (Product.power 3 generations)
  let generations_quadruples =
    List.map
      (function [a; b; c; d] → (a, b, c, d)
        | _ → failwith "omega_SYM.generations_quadruples")
      (Product.power 4 generations)
  let external_flavors () =
    [ "Quarks", List.map (fun i → Q i) generations;
      "Anti-Quarks", List.map (fun i → Q (-i)) generations;
      "SQuarks", List.map (fun i → SQ i) generations;
      "Anti-SQuarks", List.map (fun i → SQ (-i)) generations;
```

```

    "Gluons", List.map (fun i → G i) generations;
    "SGluons", List.map (fun i → SG i) generations;
    "Other", [Phi]]

let flavors () =
  ThoList.flatmap snd (external_flavors ())

type gauge = unit
type constant =
  | G_saa of int × int
  | G_saaa of int × int × int
  | G3 of int × int × int
  | I_G3 of int × int × int
  | G4 of int × int × int × int

type orders = unit
let orders = function
  | _ → ()

let lorentz = function
  | Q i →
    if i > 0 then
      Spinor
    else if i < 0 then
      ConjSpinor
    else
      invalid_arg "SYM.lorentz_⊔(Q_⊔0)"
  | SQ _ | Phi → Scalar
  | G _ → Vector
  | SG _ → Majorana

let color = function
  | Q i | SQ i →
    Color.SUN (if i > 0 then nc else if i < 0 then -nc else invalid_arg "SYM.color_⊔(Q_⊔0)")
  | G _ | SG _ → Color.AdjSUN nc
  | Phi → Color.Singlet

let propagator = function
  | Q i →
    if i > 0 then
      Prop_Spinor
    else if i < 0 then
      Prop_ConjSpinor
    else
      invalid_arg "SYM.lorentz_⊔(Q_⊔0)"
  | SQ _ | Phi → Prop_Scalar
  | G _ → Prop_Feynman
  | SG _ → Prop_Majorana

let width _ = Timelike
let goldstone _ = None

let conjugate = function
  | Q i → Q (-i)

```

---

```

    |  $SQ\ i \rightarrow SQ\ (-i)$ 
    |  $(G\ -\ | \ SG\ -\ | \ Phi)$  as  $p \rightarrow p$ 
let fermion = function
  |  $Q\ i \rightarrow$ 
    if  $i > 0$  then
      1
    else if  $i < 0$  then
      -1
    else
      invalid_arg "SYM.fermion_ (Q_0)"
  |  $SQ\ -\ | \ G\ -\ | \ Phi \rightarrow 0$ 
  |  $SG\ -\ \rightarrow 2$ 

module Ch = Charges.Null
let charges _ = ()

module F = Modeltools.Fusions (struct
  type f = flavor
  type c = constant
  let compare = compare
  let conjugate = conjugate
end)

let quark_current =
  List.map
    (fun (i, j, k) →
      ((Q ( $-i$ ), G j, Q k), FBF ( $-1$ , Psibar, V, Psi), G3 (i, j, k)))
    generations_triples

let squark_current =
  List.map
    (fun (i, j, k) →
      ((G j, SQ i, SQ ( $-k$ )), Vector_Scalar_Scalar 1, G3 (i, j, k)))
    generations_triples

let three_gluon =
  List.map
    (fun (i, j, k) →
      ((G i, G j, G k), Gauge_Gauge_Gauge 1, I_G3 (i, j, k)))
    generations_triples

let gluon2_phi =
  List.map
    (fun (i, j) →
      ((Phi, G i, G j), Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 1, G_saa (i, j)))
    generations_pairs

let vertices3 =
  quark_current @ squark_current @ three_gluon @ gluon2_phi

let gauge4 = Vector4 [(2, C_13_42); ( $-1$ , C_12_34); ( $-1$ , C_14_23)]

let squark_seagull =
  List.map

```

```

      (fun (i, j, k, l) →
        ((SQ i, SQ (-j), G k, G l), Scalar2_Vector2 1, G4 (i, j, k, l)))
      generations_quadruples

let four_gluon =
  List.map
    (fun (i, j, k, l) →
      ((G i, G j, G k, G l), gauge4, G4 (i, j, k, l)))
    generations_quadruples

```



We need at least a *Dim6\_Scalar\_Gauge3* vertex to support this.

```

let gluon3_phi =
  []

let vertices4 =
  squark_seagull @ four_gluon @ gluon3_phi

let vertices () =
  (vertices3, vertices4, [])

let table = F.of_vertices (vertices ())
let fuse2 = F.fuse2 table
let fuse3 = F.fuse3 table
let fuse = F.fuse table
let max_degree () = 4

let parameters () = { input = []; derived = []; derived_arrays = [] }

let invalid_flavor s =
  invalid_arg ("omega-SYM.flavor-of-string:␣" ^ s)

let flavor_of_string s =
  let l = String.length s in
  if l < 2 then
    invalid_flavor s
  else if l = 2 then
    if String.sub s 0 1 = "q" then
      Q (int_of_string (String.sub s 1 1))
    else if String.sub s 0 1 = "Q" then
      Q (- (int_of_string (String.sub s 1 1)))
    else if String.sub s 0 1 = "g" then
      G (int_of_string (String.sub s 1 1))
    else
      invalid_flavor s
  else if l = 3 then
    if s = "phi" then
      Phi
    else if String.sub s 0 2 = "sq" then
      SQ (int_of_string (String.sub s 2 1))
    else if String.sub s 0 2 = "sQ" then
      SQ (- (int_of_string (String.sub s 2 1)))
    else if String.sub s 0 2 = "sg" then

```



```

      SG (int_of_string (String.sub s 2 1))
    else
      invalid_flavor s
  else
    invalid_flavor s
let flavor_to_string = function
| Q i →
  if i > 0 then
    "q" ^ string_of_int i
  else if i < 0 then
    "Q" ^ string_of_int (-i)
  else
    invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string_⊔(Q_⊔0)"
| SQ i →
  if i > 0 then
    "sq" ^ string_of_int i
  else if i < 0 then
    "sQ" ^ string_of_int (-i)
  else
    invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string_⊔(SQ_⊔0)"
| G i → "g" ^ string_of_int i
| SG i → "sg" ^ string_of_int i
| Phi → "phi"
let flavor_to_TeX = function
| Q i →
  if i > 0 then
    "q-{" ^ string_of_int i ^ "}"
  else if i < 0 then
    "{\bar_⊔q}-{" ^ string_of_int (-i) ^ "}"
  else
    invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string_⊔(Q_⊔0)"
| SQ i →
  if i > 0 then
    "{\tilde_⊔q}-{" ^ string_of_int i ^ "}"
  else if i < 0 then
    "{\bar{\tilde_⊔q}}-{" ^ string_of_int (-i) ^ "}"
  else
    invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string_⊔(SQ_⊔0)"
| G i → "g-{" ^ string_of_int i ^ "}"
| SG i → "{\tilde_⊔g}-{" ^ string_of_int i ^ "}"
| Phi → "phi"
let flavor_symbol = function
| Q i →
  if i > 0 then
    "q" ^ string_of_int i
  else if i < 0 then
    "qbar" ^ string_of_int (-i)
  else
    invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string_⊔(Q_⊔0)"

```

---

```

| SQ i →
  if i > 0 then
    "sq" ^ string_of_int i
  else if i < 0 then
    "sqbar" ^ string_of_int (-i)
  else
    invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string␣(SQ␣0)"
| G i → "g" ^ string_of_int i
| SG i → "sg" ^ string_of_int i
| Phi → "phi"

let gauge_symbol () =
  failwith "omega-SYM.gauge-symbol:␣internal␣error"

let pdg _ = 0
let mass_symbol _ = "0.0-default"
let width_symbol _ = "0.0-default"

let string_of_int_list int_list =
  "(" ^ String.concat "," (List.map string_of_int int_list) ^ ")"

let constant_symbol = function
| G_saa (i, j) → "g_saa" ^ string_of_int_list [i; j]
| G_saaa (i, j, k) → "g_saaa" ^ string_of_int_list [i; j; k]
| G3 (i, j, k) → "g3" ^ string_of_int_list [i; j; k]
| I_G3 (i, j, k) → "ig3" ^ string_of_int_list [i; j; k]
| G4 (i, j, k, l) → "g4" ^ string_of_int_list [i; j; k; l]

end

module O = Omega.Make(Fusion.Mixed23)(Targets.Fortran_Majorana)(SYM)
let _ = O.main ()

```

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Mauro Moretti for fruitful discussions of the ALPHA algorithm [1], that inspired our solution of the double counting problem.

We thank Wolfgang Kilian for providing the WHIZARD environment that turns our numbers into real events with unit weight. Thanks to the ECFA/DESY workshops and their participants for providing a showcase. Thanks to Edward Boos for discussions in Kaluza-Klein gravitons.

This research is supported by Bundesministerium für Bildung und Forschung, Germany, (05 HT9RDA) and Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (MA 676/6-1).

Thanks to the Caml and Objective Caml teams from INRIA for the development and the lean and mean implementation of a programming language that does not insult the programmer's intelligence.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [1] F. Caravaglios, M. Moretti, Z. Phys. **C74** (1997) 291.
- [2] A. Kanaki, C. Papadopoulos, DEMO-HEP-2000/01, hep-ph/0002082, February 2000.
- [3] Xavier Leroy, *The Objective Caml system, documentation and user's guide*, Technical Report, INRIA, 1997.
- [4] Chris Okasaki, *Purely Functional Data Structures*, Cambridge University Press, 1998.
- [5] H. Murayama, I. Watanabe, K. Hagiwara, KEK Report 91-11, January 1992.
- [6] T. Stelzer, W.F. Long, Comput. Phys. Commun. **81** (1994) 357.
- [7] A. Denner, H. Eck, O. Hahn and J. Küblbeck, Phys. Lett. **B291** (1992) 278; Nucl. Phys. **B387** (1992) 467.
- [8] V. Barger, A. L. Stange, R. J. N. Phillips, Phys. Rev. **D45**, (1992) 1751.
- [9] T. Ohl, *Lord of the Rings*, (Computer algebra library for O'Caml, unpublished).
- [10] T. Ohl, *Bocages*, (Feynman diagram library for O'Caml, unpublished).
- [11] W. Kilian, *WHIZARD*, University of Karlsruhe, 2000.
- [12] E. E. Boos, T. Ohl, Phys. Rev. Lett. **83** (1999) 480.
- [13] T. Han, J. D. Lykken and R. Zhang, Phys. Rev. **D59** (1999) 105006 [hep-ph/9811350].
- [14] William H. Press, Saul A. Teukolsky, William T. Vetterling, Brian P. Flannery, *Numerical Recipes: The Art of Scientific Computing*, Second Edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [15] P. Cvitanović, Phys. Rev. **D14** (1976) 1536.

---

# —A—

## AUTOTOOLS

### A.1 *Interface of Config*

```
val version : string
```

```
val date : string
```

```
val status : string
```

```
val default_UFO_dir : string
```

Cache writing is attempted in the order `[system_cache_dir]`, `[user_cache_dir]`, `[ ". " ]` and cache reading in the opposite order.

```
val system_cache_dir : string
```

```
val user_cache_dir : string
```

```
val cache_prefix : string
```

```
val cache_suffix : string
```

```
val openmp : bool
```

### A.2 *Implementation of Config*

```
let version = "2.4.1"
```

```
let date = "Mar_24_2017"
```

```
let status = "release"
```

```
let default_UFO_dir = "/Users/reuter/local/omega/share/UFO"
```

```
let system_cache_dir = "/Users/reuter/local/omega/var/cache"
```

```
let user_cache_dir = "/Users/reuter/.whizard/var/cache"
```



This relies on the assumption that executable names are unique, which is not true for the UFO version.

```
let cache_prefix =
```

```
  let basename = Filename.basename Sys.executable_name in
```

```
  try Filename.chop_extension basename with | _ -> basename
```

```
let cache_suffix = "vertices"
```

```
let openmp = false
```

---

## —B—

### TEXTUAL OPTIONS

#### *B.1 Interface of Options*

```
type t
val empty : t
val create : (string × Arg.spec × string) list → t
val extend : t → (string × Arg.spec × string) list → t

val cmdline : string → t → (string × Arg.spec × string) list

This is a clone of Arg.parse with a delayed usage string.

val parse : (string × Arg.spec × string) list →
  (string → unit) → (unit → string) → unit
```

#### *B.2 Implementation of Options*

```
module A = Map.Make (struct type t = string let compare = compare end)

type t =
  { actions : Arg.spec A.t;
    raw : (string × Arg.spec × string) list }

let empty = { actions = A.empty; raw = [] }

let extend old options =
  { actions = List.fold_left
    (fun a (s, f, _) → A.add s f a) old.actions options;
    raw = options @ old.raw }

let create = extend empty

let cmdline prefix options =
  List.map (fun (o, f, d) → (prefix ^ o, f, d)) options.raw
```

Starting with O’Caml version 3.12.1 we can provide a better `help*` option using *Arg.usage\_string*. Alas, we must disable it if we want to remain compatible with O’Caml versions up to 3.12.0.

```
let parse specs anonymous usage =
```

---

```

let help () =
  raise (Arg.Help (usage ())) in
let specs' =
  [("-usage", Arg.Unit help, "Display the external particles");
   ("--usage", Arg.Unit help, "Display the external particles")] @ specs in
try
  Arg.parse_argv Sys.argv specs' anonymous (usage ())
with
| Arg.Bad msg → Printf.eprintf "%s\n" msg; exit 2;
| Arg.Help msg → Printf.printf "%s\n" msg; exit 0

```

---

# —C—

## PROGRESS REPORTS

### *C.1 Interface of Progress*

```
type t
val dummy : t
val channel : out_channel → int → t
val file : string → int → t
val open_file : string → int → t
val reset : t → int → string → unit
val begin_step : t → string → unit
val end_step : t → string → unit
val summary : t → string → unit
```

### *C.2 Implementation of Progress*

```
type channel =
| Channel of out_channel
| File of string
| Open_File of string × out_channel

type state =
{ channel : channel;
  mutable steps : int;
  mutable digits : int;
  mutable step : int;
  created : float;
  mutable last_reset : float;
  mutable last_begin : float; }

type t = state option

let digits n =
  if n > 0 then
    succ (truncate (log10 (float n)))
  else
    invalid_arg "Progress.digits: non-positive argument"

let mod_float2 a b =
```



```

let modulus = mod_float a b in
((a - . modulus) /. b, modulus)

let time_to_string seconds =
  let minutes, seconds = mod_float2 seconds 60. in
  if minutes > 0.0 then
    let hours, minutes = mod_float2 minutes 60. in
    if hours > 0.0 then
      let days, hours = mod_float2 hours 24. in
      if days > 0.0 then
        Printf.sprintf "%.0f:%02.0f_days" days hours
      else
        Printf.sprintf "%.0f:%02.0f_hrs" hours minutes
      else
        Printf.sprintf "%.0f:%02.0f_mins" minutes seconds
    else
      Printf.sprintf "%.2f_secs" seconds

let create_channel steps =
  let now = Sys.time () in
  Some { channel = channel;
        steps = steps;
        digits = digits steps;
        step = 0;
        created = now;
        last_reset = now;
        last_begin = now }

let dummy =
  None

let channel oc =
  create (Channel oc)

let file name =
  let oc = open_out name in
  close_out oc;
  create (File name)

let open_file name =
  let oc = open_out name in
  create (Open_File (name, oc))

let close_channel state =
  match state.channel with
  | Channel oc →
    flush oc
  | File _ → ()
  | Open_File (_, oc) →
    flush oc;
    close_out oc

let use_channel state f =
  match state.channel with

```

```

| Channel oc | Open_File (_, oc) →
  f oc;
  flush oc
| File name →
  let oc = open_out_gen [Open_append; Open_creat] 644 name in
  f oc;
  flush oc;
  close_out oc

let reset state steps msg =
  match state with
  | None → ()
  | Some state →
    let now = Sys.time () in
    state.steps ← steps;
    state.digits ← digits steps;
    state.step ← 0;
    state.last_reset ← now;
    state.last_begin ← now

let begin_step state msg =
  match state with
  | None → ()
  | Some state →
    let now = Sys.time () in
    state.step ← succ state.step;
    state.last_begin ← now;
    use_channel state (fun oc →
      Printf.fprintf oc "[%0*d/%0*d] %s . . ." state.digits state.step state.digits state.steps msg)

let end_step state msg =
  match state with
  | None → ()
  | Some state →
    let now = Sys.time () in
    let last = now - . state.last_begin in
    let elapsed = now - . state.last_reset in
    let estimated = float state.steps * . elapsed /. float state.step in
    let remaining = estimated - . elapsed in
    use_channel state (fun oc →
      Printf.fprintf oc "%s. [time: %s, total: %s, remaining: %s]\n" msg
        (time_to_string last) (time_to_string estimated) (time_to_string remaining))

let summary state msg =
  match state with
  | None → ()
  | Some state →
    let now = Sys.time () in
    use_channel state (fun oc →
      Printf.fprintf oc "%s. [total %s, time: %s]\n" msg
        (time_to_string (now - . state.created)));
    close_channel state

```

---

# —D—

## MORE ON FILENAMES

### *D.1 Interface of ThoFilename*

```
val split : string → string list
val join  : string list → string
val expand_home : string → string
```

### *D.2 Implementation of ThoFilename*

```
let rec split' acc path =
  match Filename.dirname path, Filename.basename path with
  | "/", basename → "/" :: basename :: acc
  | ".", basename → basename :: acc
  | dirname, basename → split' (basename :: acc) dirname

let split path =
  split' [] path

let join = function
  | [] → "."
  | [basename] → basename
  | dirname :: rest → List.fold_left Filename.concat dirname rest

let expand_home path =
  match split path with
  | ("~" | "$HOME" | "${HOME}") :: rest →
    join ((try Sys.getenv "HOME" with Not_found → "/tmp") :: rest)
  | _ → path
```

---

# —E—

## CACHE FILES

### *E.1 Interface of Cache*

```
module type T =
  sig
    type key
    type hash = string
    type value

    type  $\alpha$  result =
      | Hit of  $\alpha$ 
      | Miss
      | Stale of string

    exception Mismatch of string  $\times$  string  $\times$  string

    val hash : key  $\rightarrow$  hash
    val exists : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  bool
    val find : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  string option
    val write : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value  $\rightarrow$  unit
    val write_dir : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value  $\rightarrow$  unit
    val read : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value
    val maybe_read : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value result

  end

module type Key =
  sig
    type t
  end

module type Value =
  sig
    type t
  end

module Make (Key : Key) (Value : Value) :
  T with type key = Key.t and type value = Value.t
```

## *E.2 Implementation of Cache*

```

let search_path =
  [ Filename.current_dir_name;
    ThoFilename.expand_home Config.user_cache_dir;
    Config.system_cache_dir ]

module type T =
  sig
    type key
    type hash = string
    type value

    type  $\alpha$  result =
      | Hit of  $\alpha$ 
      | Miss
      | Stale of string

    exception Mismatch of string  $\times$  string  $\times$  string

    val hash : key  $\rightarrow$  hash
    val exists : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  bool
    val find : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  string option
    val write : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value  $\rightarrow$  unit
    val write_dir : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value  $\rightarrow$  unit
    val read : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value
    val maybe_read : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value result
  end

module type Key =
  sig
    type t
  end
end

module type Value =
  sig
    type t
  end
end

module Make (Key : Key) (Value : Value) =
  struct
    type key = Key.t
    type hash = string
    type value = Value.t

    type tagged =
      { tag : hash;
        value : value; }

    let hash value =
      Digest.string (Marshal.to_string value [])

    let find_first path name =

```

```

let rec find_first' = function
| [] → raise Not_found
| dir :: path →
  let f = Filename.concat dir name in
  if Sys.file_exists f then
    f
  else
    find_first' path
in
find_first' path

let find hash name =
  try Some (find_first search_path name) with Not_found → None

let exists hash name =
  match find hash name with
  | None → false
  | Some _ → true

let try_first f path name =
  let rec try_first' = function
  | [] → raise Not_found
  | dir :: path →
    try (f (Filename.concat dir name), dir) with _ → try_first' path
  in
  try_first' path

let open_in_bin_first = try_first open_in_bin
let open_out_bin_last path = try_first open_out_bin (List.rev path)

let write hash name value =
  let oc, _ = open_out_bin_last search_path name in
  Marshal.to_channel oc { tag = hash; value = value } [];
  close_out oc

let write_dir hash dir name value =
  let oc = open_out_bin (Filename.concat dir name) in
  Marshal.to_channel oc { tag = hash; value = value } [];
  close_out oc

type  $\alpha$  result =
| Hit of  $\alpha$ 
| Miss
| Stale of string

exception Mismatch of string  $\times$  string  $\times$  string

let read hash name =
  let ic, dir = open_in_bin_first search_path name in
  let { tag = tag; value = value } = Marshal.from_channel ic in
  close_in ic;
  if tag = hash then
    value
  else
    raise (Mismatch (Filename.concat dir name, hash, tag))

```

```
let maybe_read hash name =  
  try  
    Hit (read hash name)  
  with  
  | Not_found → Miss  
  | Mismatch (file, -, -) → Stale file  
end
```

---

# —F—

## MORE ON LISTS

### *F.1 Interface of ThoList*

*splitn*  $n\ l = (hdn\ l, tln\ l)$ , but more efficient.

**val** *hdn* :  $int \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

**val** *tln* :  $int \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

**val** *splitn* :  $int \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list \times \alpha\ list$

*chop*  $n\ l$  chops  $l$  into pieces of size  $n$  (except for the last one, which contains the remainder).

**val** *chopn* :  $int \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list\ list$

*of\_subarray*  $n\ m\ a$  is  $[a.(n); a.(n+1); \dots; a.(m)]$ . Values of  $n$  and  $m$  out of bounds are silently shifted towards these bounds.

**val** *of\_subarray* :  $int \rightarrow int \rightarrow \alpha\ array \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

*range*  $s\ n\ m$  is  $[n; n+s; n+2s; \dots; m - ((m-n) \bmod s)]$

**val** *range* :  $?stride : int \rightarrow int \rightarrow int \rightarrow int\ list$

*enumerate*  $s\ n\ [a1; a2; \dots]$  is  $[(n, a1); (n+s, a2); \dots]$

**val** *enumerate* :  $?stride : int \rightarrow int \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow (int \times \alpha)\ list$

Compress identical elements in a sorted list. Identity is determined using the polymorphic equality function *Pervasives*.(=).

**val** *uniq* :  $\alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

Test if all members of a list are structurally identical (actually *homogeneous*  $l$  and  $List.length\ (uniq\ l) \leq 1$  are equivalent, but the former is more efficient if a mismatch comes early).

**val** *homogeneous* :  $\alpha\ list \rightarrow bool$

*compare*  $cmp\ l1\ l2$  compare two lists  $l1$  and  $l2$  according to  $cmp$ .  $cmp$  defaults to the polymorphic *Pervasives*.compare.

**val** *compare* :  $?cmp : (\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow int) \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow int$

Collect and count identical elements in a list. Identity is determined using the polymorphic equality function *Pervasives*.(=). *classify* does not assume that



the list is sorted. However, it is  $O(n)$  for sorted lists and  $O(n^2)$  in the worst case.

`val classify :  $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$  ( $\text{int} \times \alpha$ ) list`

Collect the second factors with a common first factor in lists.

`val factorize : ( $\alpha \times \beta$ ) list  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha \times \beta$  list) list`

`flatMap f` is equivalent to `flatten  $\circ$  (map f)`, but more efficient, because no intermediate lists are built. Unfortunately, it is not tail recursive.

`val flatmap : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$  list)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\beta$  list`

`rev_flatmap f` is equivalent to `flatten  $\circ$  (rev_map (rev  $\circ$  f)) = rev  $\circ$  (flatMap f)`, but more efficient, because no intermediate lists are built. It is tail recursive.

`val rev_flatmap : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$  list)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\beta$  list`

`val clone : int  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list`

`val multiply : int  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list`



Invent other names to avoid confusions with `List.fold_left2` and `List.fold_right2`.

`val fold_right2 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list list  $\rightarrow$   $\beta \rightarrow \beta$`

`val fold_left2 : ( $\beta \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\beta \rightarrow \alpha$  list list  $\rightarrow$   $\beta$`

`iteri f n [a; b; c]` evaluates `f n a`, `f (n + 1) b` and `f (n + 2) c`.

`val iteri : (int  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow$  unit)  $\rightarrow$  int  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$  unit`

`val mapi : (int  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$  int  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\beta$  list`

`iteri2 f n m [[aa; ab]; [ba; bb]]` evaluates `f n m aa`, `f n (m + 1) ab`, `f (n + 1) m ba` and `f (n + 1) (m + 1) bb`. NB: the nested lists need not be rectangular.

`val iteri2 : (int  $\rightarrow$  int  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow$  unit)  $\rightarrow$  int  $\rightarrow$  int  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list list  $\rightarrow$  unit`

Transpose a *rectangular* list of lists like a matrix.

`val transpose :  $\alpha$  list list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list list`

`interleave f list` walks through `list` and inserts the result of `f` applied to the reversed list of elements before and the list of elements after. The empty lists at the beginning and end are included!

`val interleave : ( $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list`

`interleave_nearest f list` is like `interleave f list`, but `f` looks only at the nearest neighbors.

`val interleave_nearest : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  list)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list`

`partitioned_sort cmp index_sets list` sorts the sublists of `list` specified by the `index_sets` and the complement of their union. **NB:** the sorting follows to order in the lists in `index_sets`. **NB:** the indices are 0-based.

`val partitioned_sort : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$  int list list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list`

exception `Overlapping_indices`

exception `Out_of_bounds`

*ariadne\_sort cmp list* sorts *list* according to *cmp* (default *Pervasives.compare*) keeping track of the original order by a 0-based list of indices.

`val ariadne_sort : ?cmp : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \times \text{int list}$`

*ariadne\_unsort (ariadne\_sort cmp list)* returns *list*.

`val ariadne_unsort :  $\alpha \text{ list} \times \text{int list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list}$`

*lexicographic cmp list1 list2* compares *list1* and *list2* lexicographically.

`val lexicographic : ?cmp : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \text{int}$`

*common l1 l2* returns the elements common to the lists *l1* and *l2*. The lists are not required to be ordered and the result will also not be ordered.

`val common :  $\alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list}$`

*complement l1 l2* returns the list *l1* with elements of list *l2* removed. The lists are not required to be ordered. Raises *Invalid\_argument "ThoList.complement"*, if a member of *l1* is not in *l2*.

`val complement :  $\alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list}$`

## F.2 Implementation of *ThoList*

```

let rec hdn n l =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    []
  else
    match l with
    | x :: rest → x :: hdn (pred n) rest
    | [] → invalid_arg "ThoList.hdn"

let rec tln n l =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    l
  else
    match l with
    | _ :: rest → tln (pred n) rest
    | [] → invalid_arg "ThoList.tln"

let rec splitn' n l1_rev l2 =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    (List.rev l1_rev, l2)
  else
    match l2 with
    | x :: l2' → splitn' (pred n) (x :: l1_rev) l2'
    | [] → invalid_arg "ThoList.splitn_n_>_len"

let splitn n l =
  if n < 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.splitn_n_<_0"
  else
    splitn' n [] l

```

This is *splitn'* all over again, but without the exception.

```

let rec chopn'' n l1_rev l2 =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    (List.rev l1_rev, l2)
  else
    match l2 with
    | x :: l2' → chopn'' (pred n) (x :: l1_rev) l2'
    | [] → (List.rev l1_rev, [])

let rec chopn' n ll_rev = function
| [] → List.rev ll_rev
| l →
  begin match chopn'' n [] l with
  | [], [] → List.rev ll_rev
  | l1, [] → List.rev (l1 :: ll_rev)
  | l1, l2 → chopn' n (l1 :: ll_rev) l2
  end

let chopn n l =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.chopn:~n~<=0"
  else
    chopn' n [] l

let of_subarray n1 n2 a =
  let rec of_subarray' n1 n2 =
    if n1 > n2 then
      []
    else
      a.(n1) :: of_subarray' (succ n1) n2 in
  of_subarray' (max 0 n1) (min n2 (pred (Array.length a)))

let range ?(stride = 1) n1 n2 =
  if stride ≤ 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.range:~stride~<=0"
  else
    let rec range' n =
      if n > n2 then
        []
      else
        n :: range' (n + stride) in
    range' n1

```

Tail recursive:

```

let enumerate ?(stride = 1) n l =
  let _, l_rev =
    List.fold_left
      (fun (i, acc) a → (i + stride, (i, a) :: acc))
      (n, []) l in
  List.rev l_rev

```

This is *not* tail recursive!

```

let rec flatmap f = function
| [] → []
| x :: rest → f x @ flatmap f rest

```

This is!

```

let rev_flatmap f l =
  let rec rev_flatmap' acc f = function
    | [] → acc
    | x :: rest → rev_flatmap' (List.rev_append (f x) acc) f rest in
  rev_flatmap' [] f l

let fold_left2 f acc lists =
  List.fold_left (List.fold_left f) acc lists

let fold_right2 f lists acc =
  List.fold_right (List.fold_right f) lists acc

let iteri f start list =
  ignore (List.fold_left (fun i a → f i a; succ i) start list)

let iteri2 f start_outer star_inner lists =
  iteri (fun j → iteri (f j) star_inner) start_outer lists

let mapi f start list =
  let next, list' =
    List.fold_left (fun (i, acc) a → (succ i, f i a :: acc)) (start, []) list in
  List.rev list'

```

Is there a more efficient implementation?

```

let transpose lists =
  let rec transpose' rest =
    if List.for_all ((=) []) rest then
      []
    else
      List.map List.hd rest :: transpose' (List.map List.tl rest) in
  try
    transpose' lists
  with
  | Failure "t1" → invalid_arg "ThoList.transpose: not rectangular"

let compare ?(cmp = Pervasives.compare) l1 l2 =
  let rec compare' l1' l2' =
    match l1', l2' with
    | [], [] → 0
    | [], _ → -1
    | _, [] → 1
    | n1 :: r1, n2 :: r2 →
      let c = cmp n1 n2 in
      if c ≠ 0 then
        c
      else
        compare' r1 r2
  in

```

```

compare' l1 l2

let rec uniq' x = function
| [] → []
| x' :: rest →
    if x' = x then
        uniq' x rest
    else
        x' :: uniq' x' rest

let uniq = function
| [] → []
| x :: rest → x :: uniq' x rest

let rec homogeneous = function
| [] | [-] → true
| a1 :: (a2 :: _ as rest) →
    if a1 ≠ a2 then
        false
    else
        homogeneous rest

```

If we needed it, we could use a polymorphic version of *Set* to speed things up from  $O(n^2)$  to  $O(n \ln n)$ . But not before it matters somewhere ...

```

let classify l =
    let rec add_to_class a = function
    | [] → [1, a]
    | (n, a') :: rest →
        if a = a' then
            (succ n, a) :: rest
        else
            (n, a') :: add_to_class a rest
    in
    let rec classify' cl = function
    | [] → cl
    | a :: rest → classify' (add_to_class a cl) rest
    in
    classify' [] l

let rec factorize l =
    let rec add_to_class x y = function
    | [] → [(x, [y])]
    | (x', ys) :: rest →
        if x = x' then
            (x, y :: ys) :: rest
        else
            (x', ys) :: add_to_class x y rest
    in
    let rec factorize' fl = function
    | [] → fl
    | (x, y) :: rest → factorize' (add_to_class x y fl) rest
    in

```

```

    List.map (fun (x, ys) → (x, List.rev ys)) (factorize' [] l)

let rec clone n x =
  if n < 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.clone"
  else if n = 0 then
    []
  else
    x :: clone (pred n) x

let interleave f list =
  let rec interleave' rev_head tail =
    let rev_head' = List.rev_append (f rev_head tail) rev_head in
    match tail with
    | [] → List.rev rev_head'
    | x :: tail' → interleave' (x :: rev_head') tail'
  in
  interleave' [] list

let interleave_nearest f list =
  interleave
    (fun head tail →
      match head, tail with
      | h :: -, t :: - → f h t
      | - → [])
    list

let rec rev_multiply n rl l =
  if n < 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.multiply"
  else if n = 0 then
    []
  else
    List.rev_append rl (rev_multiply (pred n) rl l)

let multiply n l = rev_multiply n (List.rev l) l

module ISet = Set.Make (struct type t = int let compare = Pervasives.compare end)

exception Overlapping_indices
exception Out_of_bounds

let iset_of_list list =
  List.fold_right ISet.add list ISet.empty

let iset_list_union list =
  List.fold_right ISet.union list ISet.empty

let complement_index_sets n index_set_lists =
  let index_sets = List.map iset_of_list index_set_lists in
  let index_set = iset_list_union index_sets in
  let size_index_sets =
    List.fold_left (fun acc s → ISet.cardinal s + acc) 0 index_sets in
  if size_index_sets ≠ ISet.cardinal index_set then
    raise Overlapping_indices

```

```

else if ISet.exists (fun i → i < 0 ∨ i ≥ n) index_set then
  raise Overlapping_indices
else
  match ISet.elements (ISet.diff (iset_of_list (range 0 (pred n))) index_set) with
  | [] → index_set_lists
  | complement → complement :: index_set_lists

let sort_section cmp array index_set =
  List.iter2
    (Array.set array)
    index_set (List.sort cmp (List.map (Array.get array) index_set))

let partitioned_sort cmp index_sets list =
  let array = Array.of_list list in
  List.fold_left
    (fun () → sort_section cmp array)
    () (complement_index_sets (List.length list) index_sets);
  Array.to_list array

let ariadne_sort ?(cmp = Pervasives.compare) list =
  let sorted =
    List.sort (fun (n1, a1) (n2, a2) → cmp a1 a2) (enumerate 0 list) in
  (List.map snd sorted, List.map fst sorted)

let ariadne_unsort (sorted, indices) =
  List.map snd
    (List.sort
      (fun (n1, a1) (n2, a2) → Pervasives.compare n1 n2)
      (List.map2 (fun n a → (n, a)) indices sorted))

let lexicographic ?(cmp = Pervasives.compare) l1 l2 =
  let rec lexicographic' = function
  | [], [] → 0
  | [], _ → -1
  | _, [] → 1
  | x1 :: rest1, x2 :: rest2 →
    let res = cmp x1 x2 in
    if res ≠ 0 then
      res
    else
      lexicographic' (rest1, rest2) in
  lexicographic' (l1, l2)

```

If there was a polymorphic *Set*, we could also say *Set.elements* (*Set.union* (*Set.of\_list* *l1*) (*Set.of\_list* *l2*)).

```

let common l1 l2 =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc x1 →
      if List.mem x1 l2 then
        x1 :: acc
      else
        acc)
    [] l1

```

```
let complement l1 l2 =  
  if List.for_all (fun x → List.mem x l1) l2 then  
    List.filter (fun x → ¬ (List.mem x l2)) l1  
  else  
    invalid_arg "ThoList.complement"
```



---

# —G—

## MORE ON ARRAYS

### *G.1 Interface of ThoArray*

Compressed arrays, i. e. arrays with only unique elements and an embedding that allows to recover the original array. NB: in the current implementation, compressing saves space, if *and only if* objects of type  $\alpha$  require more storage than integers. The main use of  $\alpha$  *compressed* is *not* for saving space, anyway, but for avoiding the repetition of hard calculations.

```
type  $\alpha$  compressed
val uniq :  $\alpha$  compressed  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array
val embedding :  $\alpha$  compressed  $\rightarrow$  int array
```

These two are inverses of each other:

```
val compress :  $\alpha$  array  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  compressed
val uncompress :  $\alpha$  compressed  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array
```

One can play the same game for matrices.

```
type  $\alpha$  compressed2
val uniq2 :  $\alpha$  compressed2  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array array
val embedding1 :  $\alpha$  compressed2  $\rightarrow$  int array
val embedding2 :  $\alpha$  compressed2  $\rightarrow$  int array
```

Again, these two are inverses of each other:

```
val compress2 :  $\alpha$  array array  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  compressed2
val uncompress2 :  $\alpha$  compressed2  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array array
```

Searching arrays

```
val find_first : ( $\alpha \rightarrow$  bool)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array  $\rightarrow$  int
val match_first :  $\alpha \rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array  $\rightarrow$  int
val find_all : ( $\alpha \rightarrow$  bool)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array  $\rightarrow$  int list
val match_all :  $\alpha \rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array  $\rightarrow$  int list
```

```
val num_rows :  $\alpha$  array array  $\rightarrow$  int
val num_columns :  $\alpha$  array array  $\rightarrow$  int
module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end
```

## G.2 Implementation of *ThoArray*

```

type  $\alpha$  compressed =
  { uniq :  $\alpha$  array;
    embedding : int array }

let uniq a = a.uniq
let embedding a = a.embedding

type  $\alpha$  compressed2 =
  { uniq2 :  $\alpha$  array array;
    embedding1 : int array;
    embedding2 : int array }

let uniq2 a = a.uniq2
let embedding1 a = a.embedding1
let embedding2 a = a.embedding2

module PMap = Pmap.Tree

let compress a =
  let last = Array.length a - 1 in
  let embedding = Array.make (succ last) (-1) in
  let rec scan num_uniq uniq elements n =
    if n > last then
      { uniq = Array.of_list (List.rev elements);
        embedding = embedding }
    else
      match PMap.find_opt compare a.(n) uniq with
      | Some n' →
          embedding.(n) ← n';
          scan num_uniq uniq elements (succ n)
      | None →
          embedding.(n) ← num_uniq;
          scan
            (succ num_uniq)
            (PMap.add compare a.(n) num_uniq uniq)
            (a.(n) :: elements)
            (succ n) in
  scan 0 PMap.empty [] 0

let uncompress a =
  Array.map (Array.get a.uniq) a.embedding

```



Using *transpose* simplifies the algorithms, but can be inefficient. If this turns out to be the case, we should add special treatments for symmetric matrices.

```

let transpose a =
  let dim1 = Array.length a
  and dim2 = Array.length a.(0) in
  let a' = Array.make_matrix dim2 dim1 a.(0).(0) in
  for i1 = 0 to pred dim1 do

```

```

    for i2 = 0 to pred dim2 do
      a'.(i2).(i1) ← a.(i1).(i2)
    done
  done;
  a'

let compress2 a =
  let c2 = compress a in
  let c12_transposed = compress (transpose c2.uniq) in
  { uniq2 = transpose c12_transposed.uniq;
    embedding1 = c12_transposed.embedding;
    embedding2 = c2.embedding }

let uncompress2 a =
  let a2 = uncompress { uniq = a.uniq2; embedding = a.embedding2 } in
  transpose (uncompress { uniq = transpose a2; embedding = a.embedding1 })

let find_first f a =
  let l = Array.length a in
  let rec find_first' i =
    if i ≥ l then
      raise Not_found
    else if f (a.(i)) then
      i
    else
      find_first' (succ i)
  in
  find_first' 0

let match_first x a =
  find_first (fun x' → x = x') a

let find_all f a =
  let matches = ref [] in
  for i = Array.length a - 1 downto 0 do
    if f (a.(i)) then
      matches := i :: !matches
  done;
  !matches

let match_all x a =
  find_all (fun x' → x = x') a

let num_rows a =
  Array.length a

let num_columns a =
  match ThoList.classify (List.map Array.length (Array.to_list a)) with
  | [ (_, n) ] → n
  | _ → invalid_arg "ThoArray.num_columns: inhomogeneous array"

module Test =
  struct
    open OUnit

```

```

let test_find_first_not_found =
  "not_found" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises Not_found
        (fun () → find_first (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[1; 3; 5]]))

let test_find_first_first =
  "first" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal 0
        (find_first (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[2; 3; 4; 5]]))

let test_find_first_not_last =
  "last" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal 1
        (find_first (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[1; 2; 3; 4]]))

let test_find_first_last =
  "not_last" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal 1
        (find_first (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[1; 2]]))

let suite_find_first =
  "find_first" >:::
    [test_find_first_not_found;
     test_find_first_first;
     test_find_first_not_last;
     test_find_first_last]

let test_find_all_empty =
  "empty" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal []
        (find_all (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[1; 3; 5]]))

let test_find_all_first =
  "first" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal [0; 2]
        (find_all (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[2; 3; 4; 5]]))

let test_find_all_not_last =
  "last" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal [1; 3]
        (find_all (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[1; 2; 3; 4; 5]]))

let test_find_all_last =
  "not_last" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal [1; 3]
        (find_all (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[1; 2; 3; 4]]))

```

```

let suite_find_all =
  "find_all" >::
    [test_find_all_empty;
     test_find_all_first;
     test_find_all_last;
     test_find_all_not_last]

let test_num_columns_ok2 =
  "ok/2" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal 2
        (num_columns [[ [ 11; 12 ];
                          [ 21; 22 ];
                          [ 31; 32 ] ]]))

let test_num_columns_ok0 =
  "ok/0" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal 0
        (num_columns [[ [ ];
                          [ ];
                          [ ] ]]))

let test_num_columns_not_ok =
  "not_ok" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises (Invalid_argument
                     "ThoArray.num_columns: inhomogeneous array")
        (fun () → num_columns [[ [ 11; 12 ];
                                  [ 21 ];
                                  [ 31; 32 ] ]]))

let suite_num_columns =
  "num_columns" >::
    [test_num_columns_ok2;
     test_num_columns_ok0;
     test_num_columns_not_ok]

let suite =
  "ThoArrays" >::
    [suite_find_all;
     suite_num_columns]

end

```

---

# —H—

## MORE ON STRINGS

### *H.1 Interface of ThoString*

This is a very simple library if stroing manipulation functions missing in O'Caml's standard library.

*strip\_prefix prefix string* returns *string* with 0 or 1 occurrences of a leading *prefix* removed.

```
val strip_prefix : string → string → string
```

*strip\_prefix\_star prefix string* returns *string* with any number of leading occurrences of *prefix* removed.

```
val strip_prefix_star : char → string → string
```

*strip\_prefix prefix string* returns *string* with a leading *prefix* removed, raises *Invalid\_argument* if there's no match.

```
val strip_required_prefix : string → string → string
```

*strip\_from\_first c s* returns *s* with everything starting from the first *c* removed.

*strip\_from\_last c s* returns *s* with everything starting from the last *c* removed.

```
val strip_from_first : char → string → string
```

```
val strip_from_last : char → string → string
```

*index\_string pattern string* returns the index of the first occurrence of *pattern* in *string*, if any. Raises *Not\_found*, if *pattern* is not in *string*.

```
val index_string : string → string → int
```

This silently fails if the argument contains both single and double quotes!

```
val quote : string → string
```

### *H.2 Implementation of ThoString*

```
let strip_prefix p s =  
  let lp = String.length p  
  and ls = String.length s in  
  if lp > ls then  
    s
```

```

else
  let rec strip_prefix' i =
    if i ≥ lp then
      String.sub s i (ls - i)
    else if p.[i] ≠ s.[i] then
      s
    else
      strip_prefix' (succ i)
  in
  strip_prefix' 0
let strip_prefix_star p s =
  let ls = String.length s in
  if ls < 1 then
    s
  else
    let rec strip_prefix_star' i =
      if i < ls then begin
        if p ≠ s.[i] then
          String.sub s i (ls - i)
        else
          strip_prefix_star' (succ i)
      end else
        ""
    in
    strip_prefix_star' 0
let strip_required_prefix p s =
  let lp = String.length p
  and ls = String.length s in
  if lp > ls then
    invalid_arg ("strip_required_prefix:␣expected␣'" ^ p ^ "'␣got␣'" ^ s ^ "'")
  else
    let rec strip_prefix' i =
      if i ≥ lp then
        String.sub s i (ls - i)
      else if p.[i] ≠ s.[i] then
        invalid_arg ("strip_required_prefix:␣expected␣'" ^ p ^ "'␣got␣'" ^ s ^ "'")
      else
        strip_prefix' (succ i)
    in
    strip_prefix' 0
let strip_from_first c s =
  try
    String.sub s 0 (String.index s c)
  with
  | Not_found → s
let strip_from_last c s =
  try
    String.sub s 0 (String.rindex s c)

```

```

with
| Not_found → s

let index_string pat s =
  let lpat = String.length pat
  and ls = String.length s in
  if lpat = 0 then
    0
  else
    let rec index_string' n =
      let i = String.index_from s n pat.[0] in
      if i + lpat > ls then
        raise Not_found
      else
        if String.compare pat (String.sub s i lpat) = 0 then
          i
        else
          index_string' (succ i)
    in
    index_string' 0

let quote s =
  if String.contains s ' ' ∨ String.contains s '\n' then begin
    if String.contains s '"' then
      "\"" ^ s ^ "\""
    else
      "\"" ^ s ^ "\"\"
  end else
    s

```



---

# —I—

## POLYMORPHIC MAPS

From [9].

### *I.1 Interface of Pmap*

Module *Pmap*: association tables over a polymorphic type<sup>1</sup>.

```

module type T =
sig
  type ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val empty : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val is_empty : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → bool
  val singleton : 'key →  $\alpha$  → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val add : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key →  $\alpha$  → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t →
    ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val update : ('key → 'key → int) → ( $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$ ) →
    'key →  $\alpha$  → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val cons : ('key → 'key → int) → ( $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  option) →
    'key →  $\alpha$  → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val find : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t →  $\alpha$ 
  val find_opt : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t →  $\alpha$  option
  val choose : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → 'key ×  $\alpha$ 
  val choose_opt : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key ×  $\alpha$ ) option
  val uncons : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → 'key ×  $\alpha$  × ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val uncons_opt : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key ×  $\alpha$  × ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t) option
  val elements : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key ×  $\alpha$ ) list
  val mem : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → bool
  val remove : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val union : ('key → 'key → int) → ( $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$ ) →
    ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val compose : ('key → 'key → int) → ( $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  option) →
    ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val iter : ('key →  $\alpha$  → unit) → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → unit
  val map : ( $\alpha$  →  $\beta$ ) → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\beta$ ) t
  val mapi : ('key →  $\alpha$  →  $\beta$ ) → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\beta$ ) t
  val fold : ('key →  $\alpha$  →  $\beta$  →  $\beta$ ) → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t →  $\beta$  →  $\beta$ 

```

---

<sup>1</sup>Extension of code © 1996 by Xavier Leroy

```

    val compare : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → int) →
      ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t → int
    val canonicalize : ('key → 'key → int) → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
  end

```

Balanced trees: logarithmic access, but representation not unique.

module *Tree* : *T*

Sorted lists: representation unique, but linear access.

module *List* : *T*

## I.2 Implementation of Pmap

module type *T* =

```

  sig
    type ('key, α) t
    val empty : ('key, α) t
    val is_empty : ('key, α) t → bool
    val singleton : 'key → α → ('key, α) t
    val add : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → α → ('key, α) t →
      ('key, α) t
    val update : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → α) →
      'key → α → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
    val cons : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → α option) →
      'key → α → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
    val find : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key, α) t → α
    val find_opt : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key, α) t → α option
    val choose : ('key, α) t → 'key × α
    val choose_opt : ('key, α) t → ('key × α) option
    val uncons : ('key, α) t → 'key × α × ('key, α) t
    val uncons_opt : ('key, α) t → ('key × α × ('key, α) t) option
    val elements : ('key, α) t → ('key × α) list
    val mem : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key, α) t → bool
    val remove : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
    val union : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → α) →
      ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
    val compose : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → α option) →
      ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
    val iter : ('key → 'key → unit) → ('key, α) t → unit
    val map : (α → β) → ('key, α) t → ('key, β) t
    val mapi : ('key → α → β) → ('key, α) t → ('key, β) t
    val fold : ('key → α → β → β) → ('key, α) t → β → β
    val compare : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → int) →
      ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t → int
    val canonicalize : ('key → 'key → int) → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
  end

```

module *Tree* =

struct

```

type ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t =
| Empty
| Node of ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\times$  'key  $\times$   $\alpha$   $\times$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\times$  int

let empty = Empty

let is_empty = function
| Empty  $\rightarrow$  true
| _  $\rightarrow$  false

let singleton k d =
Node (Empty, k, d, Empty, 1)

let height = function
| Empty  $\rightarrow$  0
| Node (_, _, _, _, h)  $\rightarrow$  h

let create l x d r =
let hl = height l and hr = height r in
Node (l, x, d, r, (if hl  $\geq$  hr then hl + 1 else hr + 1))

let bal l x d r =
let hl = match l with Empty  $\rightarrow$  0 | Node (_, _, _, _, h)  $\rightarrow$  h in
let hr = match r with Empty  $\rightarrow$  0 | Node (_, _, _, _, h)  $\rightarrow$  h in
if hl > hr + 2 then begin
match l with
| Empty  $\rightarrow$  invalid_arg "Map.bal"
| Node (ll, lv, ld, lr, _)  $\rightarrow$ 
if height ll  $\geq$  height lr then
create ll lv ld (create lr x d r)
else begin
match lr with
| Empty  $\rightarrow$  invalid_arg "Map.bal"
| Node (lrl, lrv, lrd, lrr, _)  $\rightarrow$ 
create (create ll lv ld lrl) lrv lrd (create lrr x d r)
end
end else if hr > hl + 2 then begin
match r with
| Empty  $\rightarrow$  invalid_arg "Map.bal"
| Node (rl, rv, rd, rr, _)  $\rightarrow$ 
if height rr  $\geq$  height rl then
create (create l x d rl) rv rd rr
else begin
match rl with
| Empty  $\rightarrow$  invalid_arg "Map.bal"
| Node (rll, rlv, rld, rlr, _)  $\rightarrow$ 
create (create l x d rll) rlv rld (create rlr rv rd rr)
end
end else
Node (l, x, d, r, (if hl  $\geq$  hr then hl + 1 else hr + 1))

let rec join l x d r =
match bal l x d r with
| Empty  $\rightarrow$  invalid_arg "Pmap.join"

```

```

| Node (l', x', d', r', _) as t' →
  let d = height l' - height r' in
  if d < -2 ∨ d > 2 then
    join l' x' d' r'
  else
    t'

```

Merge two trees *t1* and *t2* into one. All elements of *t1* must precede the elements of *t2*. Assumes  $\text{height } t1 - \text{height } t2 \leq 2$ .

```

let rec merge t1 t2 =
  match t1, t2 with
  | Empty, t → t
  | t, Empty → t
  | Node (l1, v1, d1, r1, h1), Node (l2, v2, d2, r2, h2) →
    bal l1 v1 d1 (bal (merge r1 l2) v2 d2 r2)

```

Same as merge, but does not assume anything about *t1* and *t2*.

```

let rec concat t1 t2 =
  match t1, t2 with
  | Empty, t → t
  | t, Empty → t
  | Node (l1, v1, d1, r1, h1), Node (l2, v2, d2, r2, h2) →
    join l1 v1 d1 (join (concat r1 l2) v2 d2 r2)

```

Splitting

```

let rec split cmp x = function
| Empty → (Empty, None, Empty)
| Node (l, v, d, r, _) →
  let c = cmp x v in
  if c = 0 then
    (l, Some d, r)
  else if c < 0 then
    let ll, vl, rl = split cmp x l in
    (ll, vl, join rl v d r)
  else (* if c > 0 then *)
    let lr, vr, rr = split cmp x r in
    (join l v d lr, vr, rr)

let rec find cmp x = function
| Empty → raise Not_found
| Node (l, v, d, r, _) →
  let c = cmp x v in
  if c = 0 then
    d
  else if c < 0 then
    find cmp x l
  else (* if c > 0 *)
    find cmp x r

let rec find_opt cmp x = function
| Empty → None

```

```

| Node (l, v, d, r, _) →
  let c = cmp x v in
  if c = 0 then
    Some d
  else if c < 0 then
    find_opt cmp x l
  else (* if c > 0 *)
    find_opt cmp x r

let rec mem cmp x = function
| Empty → false
| Node (l, v, d, r, _) →
  let c = cmp x v in
  if c = 0 then
    true
  else if c < 0 then
    mem cmp x l
  else (* if c > 0 *)
    mem cmp x r

let choose = function
| Empty → raise Not_found
| Node (l, v, d, r, _) → (v, d)

let choose_opt = function
| Empty → None
| Node (l, v, d, r, _) → Some (v, d)

let uncons = function
| Empty → raise Not_found
| Node (l, v, d, r, h) → (v, d, merge l r)

let uncons_opt = function
| Empty → None
| Node (l, v, d, r, h) → Some (v, d, merge l r)

let rec remove cmp x = function
| Empty → Empty
| Node (l, v, d, r, h) →
  let c = cmp x v in
  if c = 0 then
    merge l r
  else if c < 0 then
    bal (remove cmp x l) v d r
  else (* if c > 0 *)
    bal l v d (remove cmp x r)

let rec cons cmp resolve x data' = function
| Empty → Node (Empty, x, data', Empty, 1)
| Node (l, v, data, r, h) →
  let c = cmp x v in
  if c = 0 then
    match resolve data' data with
    | Some data'' → Node (l, x, data'', r, h)

```

---

```

    | None → merge l r
  else if c < 0 then
    bal (cons cmp resolve x data' l) v data r
  else (* if c > 0 *)
    bal l v data (cons cmp resolve x data' r)
let rec update cmp resolve x data' = function
| Empty → Node (Empty, x, data', Empty, 1)
| Node (l, v, data, r, h) →
  let c = cmp x v in
  if c = 0 then
    Node (l, x, resolve data' data, r, h)
  else if c < 0 then
    bal (update cmp resolve x data' l) v data r
  else (* if c > 0 *)
    bal l v data (update cmp resolve x data' r)
let add cmp x data = update cmp (fun n o → n) x data
let rec compose cmp resolve s1 s2 =
  match s1, s2 with
  | Empty, t2 → t2
  | t1, Empty → t1
  | Node (l1, v1, d1, r1, h1), Node (l2, v2, d2, r2, h2) →
    if h1 ≥ h2 then
      if h2 = 1 then
        cons cmp (fun o n → resolve n o) v2 d2 s1
      else begin
        match split cmp v1 s2 with
        | l2', None, r2' →
          join (compose cmp resolve l1 l2') v1 d1
            (compose cmp resolve r1 r2')
        | l2', Some d, r2' →
          begin match resolve d1 d with
          | None →
            concat (compose cmp resolve l1 l2')
              (compose cmp resolve r1 r2')
          | Some d →
            join (compose cmp resolve l1 l2') v1 d
              (compose cmp resolve r1 r2')
          end
        end
      end
    else
      if h1 = 1 then
        cons cmp resolve v1 d1 s2
      else begin
        match split cmp v2 s1 with
        | l1', None, r1' →
          join (compose cmp resolve l1' l2) v2 d2
            (compose cmp resolve r1' r2)
        | l1', Some d, r1' →
          begin match resolve d d2 with
          | None →
            concat (compose cmp resolve l1' l2)
              (compose cmp resolve r1' r2)
          | Some d →
            join (compose cmp resolve l1' l2) v2 d
              (compose cmp resolve r1' r2)
          end
        end
      end
    end
  end

```

```

      | None →
        concat (compose cmp resolve l1' l2)
              (compose cmp resolve r1' r2)
      | Some d →
        join (compose cmp resolve l1' l2) v2 d
              (compose cmp resolve r1' r2)
    end
  end

let rec union cmp resolve s1 s2 =
  match s1, s2 with
  | Empty, t2 → t2
  | t1, Empty → t1
  | Node (l1, v1, d1, r1, h1), Node (l2, v2, d2, r2, h2) →
    if h1 ≥ h2 then
      if h2 = 1 then
        update cmp (fun o n → resolve n o) v2 d2 s1
      else begin
        match split cmp v1 s2 with
        | l2', None, r2' →
          join (union cmp resolve l1 l2') v1 d1
              (union cmp resolve r1 r2')
        | l2', Some d, r2' →
          join (union cmp resolve l1 l2') v1 (resolve d1 d)
              (union cmp resolve r1 r2')
        end
      end
    else
      if h1 = 1 then
        update cmp resolve v1 d1 s2
      else begin
        match split cmp v2 s1 with
        | l1', None, r1' →
          join (union cmp resolve l1' l2) v2 d2
              (union cmp resolve r1' r2)
        | l1', Some d, r1' →
          join (union cmp resolve l1' l2) v2 (resolve d d2)
              (union cmp resolve r1' r2)
        end
      end
    end

let rec iter f = function
  | Empty → ()
  | Node (l, v, d, r, _) → iter f l; f v d; iter f r

let rec map f = function
  | Empty → Empty
  | Node (l, v, d, r, h) → Node (map f l, v, f v d, map f r, h)

let rec mapi f = function
  | Empty → Empty
  | Node (l, v, d, r, h) → Node (mapi f l, v, f v d, mapi f r, h)

let rec fold f m accu =

```

```

match m with
| Empty → accu
| Node (l, v, d, r, _) → fold f l (f v d (fold f r accu))
let rec compare' cmp_k cmp_d l1 l2 =
  match l1, l2 with
  | [], [] → 0
  | [], _ → -1
  | _, [] → 1
  | Empty :: t1, Empty :: t2 → compare' cmp_k cmp_d t1 t2
  | Node (Empty, v1, d1, r1, _) :: t1,
    Node (Empty, v2, d2, r2, _) :: t2 →
    let cv = cmp_k v1 v2 in
    if cv ≠ 0 then begin
      cv
    end else begin
      let cd = cmp_d d1 d2 in
      if cd ≠ 0 then
        cd
      else
        compare' cmp_k cmp_d (r1 :: t1) (r2 :: t2)
    end
  | Node (l1, v1, d1, r1, _) :: t1, t2 →
    compare' cmp_k cmp_d (l1 :: Node (Empty, v1, d1, r1, 0) :: t1) t2
  | t1, Node (l2, v2, d2, r2, _) :: t2 →
    compare' cmp_k cmp_d t1 (l2 :: Node (Empty, v2, d2, r2, 0) :: t2)
let compare cmp_k cmp_d m1 m2 = compare' cmp_k cmp_d [m1] [m2]
let rec elements' accu = function
| Empty → accu
| Node (l, v, d, r, _) → elements' ((v, d) :: elements' accu r) l
let elements s =
  elements' [] s
let canonicalize cmp m =
  fold (add cmp) m empty
end
module List =
struct
  type ('key, α) t = ('key × α) list
  let empty = []
  let is_empty = function
  | [] → true
  | _ → false
  let singleton k d = [(k, d)]
  let rec cons cmp resolve k' d' = function
  | [] → [(k', d')]
  | ((k, d) as kd :: rest) as list →

```



```

    let c = cmp k' k in
    if c = 0 then
      match resolve d' d with
      | None → rest
      | Some d'' → (k', d'') :: rest
    else if c < 0 then (* k' < k *)
      (k', d') :: list
    else (* if c > 0, i.e. k < k' *)
      kd :: cons cmp resolve k' d' rest

let rec update cmp resolve k' d' = function
| [] → [(k', d')]
| ((k, d) as kd :: rest) as list →
  let c = cmp k' k in
  if c = 0 then
    (k', resolve d' d) :: rest
  else if c < 0 then (* k' < k *)
    (k', d') :: list
  else (* if c > 0, i.e. k < k' *)
    kd :: update cmp resolve k' d' rest

let add cmp k' d' list =
  update cmp (fun n o → n) k' d' list

let rec find cmp k' = function
| [] → raise Not_found
| (k, d) :: rest →
  let c = cmp k' k in
  if c = 0 then
    d
  else if c < 0 then (* k' < k *)
    raise Not_found
  else (* if c > 0, i.e. k < k' *)
    find cmp k' rest

let rec find_opt cmp k' = function
| [] → None
| (k, d) :: rest →
  let c = cmp k' k in
  if c = 0 then
    Some d
  else if c < 0 then (* k' < k *)
    None
  else (* if c > 0, i.e. k < k' *)
    find_opt cmp k' rest

let choose = function
| [] → raise Not_found
| kd :: _ → kd

let rec choose_opt = function
| [] → None
| kd :: _ → Some kd

```

```

let uncons = function
| [] → raise Not_found
| (k, d) :: rest → (k, d, rest)

let uncons_opt = function
| [] → None
| (k, d) :: rest → Some (k, d, rest)

let elements list = list

let rec mem cmp k' = function
| [] → false
| (k, d) :: rest →
  let c = cmp k' k in
  if c = 0 then
    true
  else if c < 0 then (* k' < k *)
    false
  else (* if c > 0, i.e. k < k' *)
    mem cmp k' rest

let rec remove cmp k' = function
| [] → []
| ((k, d) as kd) :: rest as list →
  let c = cmp k' k in
  if c = 0 then
    rest
  else if c < 0 then (* k' < k *)
    list
  else (* if c > 0, i.e. k < k' *)
    kd :: remove cmp k' rest

let rec compare cmp_k cmp_d m1 m2 =
  match m1, m2 with
  | [], [] → 0
  | [], _ → -1
  | _, [] → 1
  | (k1, d1) :: rest1, (k2, d2) :: rest2 →
    let c = cmp_k k1 k2 in
    if c = 0 then begin
      let c' = cmp_d d1 d2 in
      if c' = 0 then
        compare cmp_k cmp_d rest1 rest2
      else
        c'
    end else
      c

let rec iter f = function
| [] → ()
| (k, d) :: rest → f k d; iter f rest

let rec map f = function
| [] → []

```

```

| (k, d) :: rest → (k, f d) :: map f rest
let rec mapi f = function
| [] → []
| (k, d) :: rest → (k, f k d) :: mapi f rest
let rec fold f m accu =
  match m with
  | [] → accu
  | (k, d) :: rest → fold f rest (f k d accu)
let rec compose cmp resolve m1 m2 =
  match m1, m2 with
  | [], [] → []
  | [], m → m
  | m, [] → m
  | ((k1, d1) as kd1 :: rest1), ((k2, d2) as kd2 :: rest2) →
    let c = cmp k1 k2 in
    if c = 0 then
      match resolve d1 d2 with
      | None → compose cmp resolve rest1 rest2
      | Some d → (k1, d) :: compose cmp resolve rest1 rest2
    else if c < 0 then (* k1 < k2 *)
      kd1 :: compose cmp resolve rest1 m2
    else (* if c > 0, i.e. k2 < k1 *)
      kd2 :: compose cmp resolve m1 rest2
let rec union cmp resolve m1 m2 =
  match m1, m2 with
  | [], [] → []
  | [], m → m
  | m, [] → m
  | ((k1, d1) as kd1 :: rest1), ((k2, d2) as kd2 :: rest2) →
    let c = cmp k1 k2 in
    if c = 0 then
      (k1, resolve d1 d2) :: union cmp resolve rest1 rest2
    else if c < 0 then (* k1 < k2 *)
      kd1 :: union cmp resolve rest1 m2
    else (* if c > 0, i.e. k2 < k1 *)
      kd2 :: union cmp resolve m1 rest2
let canonicalize cmp x = x
end

```

### I.3 Interface of *Partial*

Partial maps that are constructed from assoc lists.

```

module type T =
  sig

```

The domain of the map. It needs to be compatible with *Map.OrderedType.t*

```
type domain
```

The codomain  $\alpha$  can be anything we want.

```
type  $\alpha$  t
```

A list of argument-value pairs is mapped to a partial map. If an argument appears twice, the later value takes precedence.

```
val of_list : (domain  $\times$   $\alpha$ ) list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
```

Two lists of arguments and values (both must have the same length) are mapped to a partial map. Again the later value takes precedence.

```
val of_lists : domain list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
```

If domain and codomain disagree, we must raise an exception or provide a fallback.

```
exception Undefined of domain
```

```
val apply :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
```

```
val apply_with_fallback : (domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
```

Iff domain and codomain of the map agree, we can fall back to the identity map.

```
val auto : domain t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$  domain
```

```
end
```

```
module Make : functor (D : Map.OrderedType)  $\rightarrow$  T with type domain = D.t
```

```
module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end
```

## I.4 Implementation of *Partial*

```
module type T =
```

```
sig
```

```
type domain
```

```
type  $\alpha$  t
```

```
val of_list : (domain  $\times$   $\alpha$ ) list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
```

```
val of_lists : domain list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
```

```
exception Undefined of domain
```

```
val apply :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
```

```
val apply_with_fallback : (domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
```

```
val auto : domain t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$  domain
```

```
end
```

```
module Make (D : Map.OrderedType) : T with type domain = D.t =
```

```
struct
```

```
module M = Map.Make (D)
```

```
type domain = D.t
```

```
type  $\alpha$  t =  $\alpha$  M.t
```

```
let of_list l =
```

```
  List.fold_left (fun m (d, v)  $\rightarrow$  M.add d v m) M.empty l
```

```

let of_lists domain values =
  of_list
  (try
    List.map2 (fun d v → (d, v)) domain values
  with
    | Invalid_argument "List.map2" →
      invalid_arg "Partial.of_lists: length mismatch")

let auto partial d =
  try
    M.find d partial
  with
    | Not_found → d

exception Undefined of domain

let apply partial d =
  try
    M.find d partial
  with
    | Not_found → raise (Undefined d)

let apply_with_fallback fallback partial d =
  try
    M.find d partial
  with
    | Not_found → fallback d

end

```

#### I.4.1 Unit Tests

```

module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end =
  struct
    open OUnit

    module P = Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)

    let apply_ok =
      "apply/ok" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_list [ (0,"a"); (1,"b"); (2,"c") ]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "b"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

    let apply_ok2 =
      "apply/ok2" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_lists [0; 1; 2] ["a"; "b"; "c"]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "b"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

    let apply_shadowed =

```

```

"apply/shadowed" >::
  (fun () →
    let p = P.of_list [ (0,"a"); (1,"b"); (2,"c"); (1,"d") ]
    and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
    assert_equal [ "a"; "d"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

let apply_shadowed2 =
  "apply/shadowed2" >::
    (fun () →
      let p = P.of_lists [0; 1; 2; 1] ["a"; "b"; "c"; "d"]
      and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
      assert_equal [ "a"; "d"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

let apply_mismatch =
  "apply/mismatch" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument "Partial.of_lists: length mismatch")
      (fun () → P.of_lists [0; 1; 2] ["a"; "b"; "c"; "d"]))

let suite_apply =
  "apply" >:::
    [apply_ok;
     apply_ok2;
     apply_shadowed;
     apply_shadowed2;
     apply_mismatch]

let auto_ok =
  "auto/ok" >:::
    (fun () →
      let p = P.of_list [ (0,10); (1,11) ]
      and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
      assert_equal [ 10; 11; 2 ] (List.map (P.auto p) l))

let suite_auto =
  "auto" >:::
    [auto_ok]

let apply_with_fallback_ok =
  "apply_with_fallback/ok" >::
    (fun () →
      let p = P.of_list [ (0,10); (1,11) ]
      and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
      assert_equal
        [ 10; 11; - 2 ] (List.map (P.apply_with_fallback (fun n →
- n) p) l))

let suite_apply_with_fallback =
  "apply_with_fallback" >:::
    [apply_with_fallback_ok]

let suite =
  "Partial" >:::

```

```
      [suite_apply;  
       suite_auto;  
       suite_apply_with_fallback]  
let time () =  
  ()  
end
```

---

# —J—

## TRIES

From [4], extended for [9].

### *J.1 Interface of Trie*

#### *J.1.1 Monomorphically*

```
module type T =  
  sig  
    type key  
    type (+α) t  
    val empty : α t  
    val is_empty : α t → bool
```

Standard trie interface:

```
    val add : key → α → α t → α t  
    val find : key → α t → α
```

Functionals:

```
    val remove : key → α t → α t  
    val mem : key → α t → bool  
    val map : (α → β) → α t → β t  
    val mapi : (key → α → β) → α t → β t  
    val iter : (key → α → unit) → α t → unit  
    val fold : (key → α → β → β) → α t → β → β
```

Try to match a longest prefix and return the unmatched rest.

```
    val longest : key → α t → α option × key
```

Try to match a shortest prefix and return the unmatched rest.

```
    val shortest : key → α t → α option × key
```

#### *J.1.2 New in O'Caml 3.08*

```
    val compare : (α → α → int) → α t → α t → int  
    val equal : (α → α → bool) → α t → α t → bool
```



### J.1.3 O'Mega customization

*export f\_open f\_close f\_descend f\_match trie* allows us to export the trie *trie* as source code to another programming language.

```

val export : (int → unit) → (int → unit) →
  (int → key → unit) → (int → key → α → unit) → α t → unit
end

```

O'Caml's *Map.S* prior to Version 3.12:

```

module type Map_S =
sig
  type key
  type (+α) t
  val empty : α t
  val is_empty : α t → bool
  val add : key → α → α t → α t
  val find : key → α t → α
  val remove : key → α t → α t
  val mem : key → α t → bool
  val iter : (key → α → unit) → α t → unit
  val map : (α → β) → α t → β t
  val mapi : (key → α → β) → α t → β t
  val fold : (key → α → β → β) → α t → β → β
  val compare : (α → α → int) → α t → α t → int
  val equal : (α → α → bool) → α t → α t → bool
end

```

```

module Make (M : Map_S) : T with type key = M.key list
module MakeMap (M : Map_S) : Map_S with type key = M.key list

```

### J.1.4 Polymorphically

```

module type Poly =
sig
  type (α, β) t
  val empty : (α, β) t

```

Standard trie interface:

```

val add : (α → α → int) → α list → β → (α, β) t → (α, β) t
val find : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → β

```

Functionals:

```

val remove : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → (α, β) t
val mem : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → bool
val map : (β → γ) → (α, β) t → (α, γ) t
val mapi : (α list → β → γ) → (α, β) t → (α, γ) t
val iter : (α list → β → unit) → (α, β) t → unit
val fold : (α list → β → γ → γ) → (α, β) t → γ → γ

```

Try to match a longest prefix and return the unmatched rest.

```
val longest : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ )  $t \rightarrow \beta$  option  $\times$   $\alpha$  list
```

Try to match a shortest prefix and return the unmatched rest.

```
val shortest : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ )  $t \rightarrow \beta$  option  $\times$   $\alpha$  list
```

### J.1.5 O'Mega customization

`export f_open f_close f_descend f_match trie` allows us to export the trie *trie* as source code to another programming language.

```
val export : ( $\text{int} \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\text{int} \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$   

  ( $\text{int} \rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\text{int} \rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ )  $t \rightarrow$   

  unit  

end  

module MakePoly (M : Pmap.T) : Poly
```

## J.2 Implementation of *Trie*

### J.2.1 Monomorphically

```
module type T =  

sig  

  type key  

  type (+ $\alpha$ ) t  

  val empty :  $\alpha$  t  

  val is_empty :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  bool  

  val add : key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  

  val find : key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$   

  val remove : key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  

  val mem : key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  bool  

  val map : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\beta$  t  

  val mapi : (key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\beta$  t  

  val iter : (key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  unit  

  val fold : (key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\beta \rightarrow \beta$   

  val longest : key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  option  $\times$  key  

  val shortest : key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  option  $\times$  key  

  val compare : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  int  

  val equal : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{bool}$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  bool  

  val export : ( $\text{int} \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\text{int} \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$   

    ( $\text{int} \rightarrow \text{key} \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\text{int} \rightarrow \text{key} \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  unit  

end
```

O'Caml's *Map.S* prior to Version 3.12:

```
module type Map_S =  

sig  

  type key
```

```

type (+α) t
val empty : α t
val is_empty : α t → bool
val add : key → α → α t → α t
val find : key → α t → α
val remove : key → α t → α t
val mem : key → α t → bool
val iter : (key → α → unit) → α t → unit
val map : (α → β) → α t → β t
val mapi : (key → α → β) → α t → β t
val fold : (key → α → β → β) → α t → β → β
val compare : (α → α → int) → α t → α t → int
val equal : (α → α → bool) → α t → α t → bool
end

module Make (M : Map_S) : (T with type key = M.key list) =
  struct

```

Derived from SML code by Chris Okasaki [4].

```

type key = M.key list
type α t = Trie of α option × α t M.t
let empty = Trie (None, M.empty)
let is_empty = function
| Trie (None, m) →
    m = M.empty (* after O'Caml 3.08: M.is_empty m *)
| _ → false
let rec add key data trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (_, children) → Trie (Some data, children)
  | k :: rest, Trie (node, children) →
    let t = try M.find k children with Not_found → empty in
    Trie (node, M.add k (add rest data t) children)
let rec find key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (None, _) → raise Not_found
  | [], Trie (Some data, _) → data
  | k :: rest, Trie (_, children) → find rest (M.find k children)

```

The rest is my own fault ...

```

let find1 k children =
  try Some (M.find k children) with Not_found → None
let add_non_empty k t children =
  if t = empty then
    M.remove k children
  else
    M.add k t children
let rec remove key trie =

```

```

match key, trie with
| [], Trie (_, children) → Trie (None, children)
| k :: rest, (Trie (node, children) as orig) →
  match find1 k children with
  | None → orig
  | Some t → Trie (node, add_non_empty k (remove rest t) children)

let rec mem key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (None, _) → false
  | [], Trie (Some data, _) → true
  | k :: rest, Trie (_, children) →
    match find1 k children with
    | None → false
    | Some t → mem rest t

let rec map f = function
| Trie (Some data, children) →
  Trie (Some (f data), M.map (map f) children)
| Trie (None, children) → Trie (None, M.map (map f) children)

let rec mapi' key f = function
| Trie (Some data, children) →
  Trie (Some (f key data), descend key f children)
| Trie (None, children) → Trie (None, descend key f children)
and descend key f = M.mapi (fun k → mapi' (key @ [k]) f)
let mapi f = mapi' [] f

let rec iter' key f = function
| Trie (Some data, children) → f key data; descend key f children
| Trie (None, children) → descend key f children
and descend key f = M.iter (fun k → iter' (key @ [k]) f)
let iter f = iter' [] f

let rec fold' key f t acc =
  match t with
  | Trie (Some data, children) → descend key f children (f key data acc)
  | Trie (None, children) → descend key f children acc
and descend key f = M.fold (fun k → fold' (key @ [k]) f)
let fold f t acc = fold' [] f t acc

let rec longest' partial partial_rest key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (data, _) → (data, [])
  | k :: rest, Trie (data, children) →
    match data, find1 k children with
    | None, None → (partial, partial_rest)
    | Some _, None → (data, key)
    | _, Some t → longest' partial partial_rest rest t
let longest key = longest' None key key

let rec shortest' partial partial_rest key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (data, _) → (data, [])

```

```

| k :: rest, Trie (Some _ as data, children) → (data, key)
| k :: rest, Trie (None, children) →
  match find1 k children with
  | None → (partial, partial_rest)
  | Some t → shortest' partial partial_rest rest t
let shortest key = shortest' None key key

```

### J.2.2 O'Mega customization

```

let rec export' n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match = function
| Trie (Some data, children) →
  f_match n key data;
  if children ≠ M.empty then
    descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children
| Trie (None, children) →
  if children ≠ M.empty then begin
    f_descend n key;
    descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children
  end
and descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children =
  f_open n;
  M.iter (fun k →
    export' (succ n) (k :: key) f_open f_close f_descend f_match) children;
  f_close n

let export f_open f_close f_descend f_match =
  export' 0 [] f_open f_close f_descend f_match

let compare _ _ _ =
  failwith "incomplete"

let equal _ _ _ =
  failwith "incomplete"

end

module MakeMap (M : Map_S) : (Map_S with type key = M.key list) = Make(M)

```

### J.2.3 Polymorphically

```

module type Poly =
sig
  type (α, β) t
  val empty : (α, β) t
  val add : (α → α → int) → α list → β → (α, β) t → (α, β) t
  val find : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → β
  val remove : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → (α, β) t
  val mem : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → bool
  val map : (β → γ) → (α, β) t → (α, γ) t
  val mapi : (α list → β → γ) → (α, β) t → (α, γ) t
  val iter : (α list → β → unit) → (α, β) t → unit

```

```

val fold : ( $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\beta \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \beta$ )  $t \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$ 
val longest : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \beta$ )  $t \rightarrow \beta$  option  $\times$   $\alpha$  list
val shortest : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \beta$ )  $t \rightarrow \beta$  option  $\times$   $\alpha$  list
val export : ( $\text{int} \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\text{int} \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$ 
  ( $\text{int} \rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\text{int} \rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \beta$ )  $t \rightarrow$ 
unit
end

module MakePoly ( $M : \text{Pmap}.T$ ) : Poly =
  struct

```

Derived from SML code by Chris Okasaki [4].

```

type ( $\alpha, \beta$ )  $t = \text{Trie of } \beta \text{ option} \times (\alpha, (\alpha, \beta) t) M.t$ 
let empty = Trie (None, M.empty)

let rec add cmp key data trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (_, children)  $\rightarrow$  Trie (Some data, children)
  |  $k :: \text{rest}$ , Trie (node, children)  $\rightarrow$ 
    let  $t = \text{try } M.\text{find cmp } k \text{ children with Not\_found} \rightarrow \text{empty}$  in
    Trie (node, M.add cmp  $k$  (add cmp rest data  $t$ ) children)

let rec find cmp key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (None, _)  $\rightarrow$  raise Not_found
  | [], Trie (Some data, _)  $\rightarrow$  data
  |  $k :: \text{rest}$ , Trie (_, children)  $\rightarrow$  find cmp rest (M.find cmp  $k$  children)

```

The rest is my own fault ...

```

let find1 cmp  $k$  children =
  try Some (M.find cmp  $k$  children) with Not_found  $\rightarrow$  None

let add_non_empty cmp  $k$   $t$  children =
  if  $t = \text{empty}$  then
    M.remove cmp  $k$  children
  else
    M.add cmp  $k$   $t$  children

let rec remove cmp key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (_, children)  $\rightarrow$  Trie (None, children)
  |  $k :: \text{rest}$ , (Trie (node, children) as orig)  $\rightarrow$ 
    match find1 cmp  $k$  children with
    | None  $\rightarrow$  orig
    | Some  $t \rightarrow$  Trie (node, add_non_empty cmp  $k$  (remove cmp rest  $t$ ) children)

let rec mem cmp key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (None, _)  $\rightarrow$  false
  | [], Trie (Some data, _)  $\rightarrow$  true
  |  $k :: \text{rest}$ , Trie (_, children)  $\rightarrow$ 
    match find1 cmp  $k$  children with
    | None  $\rightarrow$  false

```

```

    | Some t → mem cmp rest t

let rec map f = function
| Trie (Some data, children) →
    Trie (Some (f data), M.map (map f) children)
| Trie (None, children) → Trie (None, M.map (map f) children)

let rec mapi' key f = function
| Trie (Some data, children) →
    Trie (Some (f key data), descend key f children)
| Trie (None, children) → Trie (None, descend key f children)
and descend key f = M.mapi (fun k → mapi' (key @ [k]) f)
let mapi f = mapi' [] f

let rec iter' key f = function
| Trie (Some data, children) → f key data; descend key f children
| Trie (None, children) → descend key f children
and descend key f = M.iter (fun k → iter' (key @ [k]) f)
let iter f = iter' [] f

let rec fold' key f t acc =
    match t with
    | Trie (Some data, children) → descend key f children (f key data acc)
    | Trie (None, children) → descend key f children acc
and descend key f = M.fold (fun k → fold' (key @ [k]) f)
let fold f t acc = fold' [] f t acc

let rec longest' cmp partial partial_rest key trie =
    match key, trie with
    | [], Trie (data, _) → (data, [])
    | k :: rest, Trie (data, children) →
        match data, find1 cmp k children with
        | None, None → (partial, partial_rest)
        | Some _, None → (data, key)
        | _, Some t → longest' cmp partial partial_rest rest t
let longest cmp key = longest' cmp None key key

let rec shortest' cmp partial partial_rest key trie =
    match key, trie with
    | [], Trie (data, _) → (data, [])
    | k :: rest, Trie (Some _ as data, children) → (data, key)
    | k :: rest, Trie (None, children) →
        match find1 cmp k children with
        | None → (partial, partial_rest)
        | Some t → shortest' cmp partial partial_rest rest t
let shortest cmp key = shortest' cmp None key key

```

#### J.2.4 O'Mega customization

```

let rec export' n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match = function
| Trie (Some data, children) →
    f_match n key data;

```

```

      if children  $\neq$  M.empty then
        descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children
    | Trie (None, children)  $\rightarrow$ 
      if children  $\neq$  M.empty then begin
        f_descend n key;
        descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children
      end
    and descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children =
      f_open n;
      M.iter (fun k  $\rightarrow$ 
        export' (succ n) (k :: key) f_open f_close f_descend f_match) children;
      f_close n
    let export f_open f_close f_descend f_match =
      export' 0 [] f_open f_close f_descend f_match
  end

```



---

# —K—

## TENSOR PRODUCTS

From [9].

### *K.1 Interface of Product*

#### *K.1.1 Lists*

Since April 2001, we preserve lexicographic ordering.

```
val fold2 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta$  list  $\rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$ 
val fold3 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \delta \rightarrow \delta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta$  list  $\rightarrow \gamma$  list  $\rightarrow \delta \rightarrow \delta$ 
val fold : ( $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list list  $\rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ 

val list2 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta$  list  $\rightarrow \gamma$  list
val list3 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \delta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta$  list  $\rightarrow \gamma$  list  $\rightarrow \delta$  list
val list : ( $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list list  $\rightarrow \beta$  list

val power : int  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list list
val thread :  $\alpha$  list list  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list list
```

#### *K.1.2 Sets*

`'a_set` is actually  $\alpha$  set for a suitable *set*, but this relation can not be expressed polymorphically (in *set*) in O'Caml. The two sets can be of different type, but we provide a symmetric version as syntactic sugar.

type  $\alpha$  set

```
type ( $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\beta$ ) fold = ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$  'a_set  $\rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
type ( $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\beta$ , 'b_set,  $\gamma$ ) fold2 =
  ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$ )  $\rightarrow$  'a_set  $\rightarrow$  'b_set  $\rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$ 

val outer : ( $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\gamma$ ) fold  $\rightarrow$  ( $\beta$ , 'b_set,  $\gamma$ ) fold  $\rightarrow$ 
  ( $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\beta$ , 'b_set,  $\gamma$ ) fold2
val outer_self : ( $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\beta$ ) fold  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\beta$ ) fold2
```

## K.2 Implementation of *Product*

### K.2.1 Lists

We use the tail recursive *List.fold\_left* over *List.fold\_right* for efficiency, but revert the argument lists in order to preserve lexicographic ordering. The argument lists are much shorter than the results, so the cost of the *List.rev* is negligible.

```
let fold2_rev f l1 l2 acc =
  List.fold_left (fun acc1 x1 →
    List.fold_left (fun acc2 x2 → f x1 x2 acc2) acc1 l2) acc l1
```

```
let fold2 f l1 l2 acc =
  fold2_rev f (List.rev l1) (List.rev l2) acc
```

```
let fold3_rev f l1 l2 l3 acc =
  List.fold_left (fun acc1 x1 → fold2 (f x1) l2 l3 acc1) acc l1
```

```
let fold3 f l1 l2 l3 acc =
  fold3_rev f (List.rev l1) (List.rev l2) (List.rev l3) acc
```

If all lists have the same type, there's also

```
let rec fold_rev f ll acc =
  match ll with
  | [] → acc
  | [l] → List.fold_left (fun acc' x → f [x] acc') acc l
  | l :: rest →
    List.fold_left (fun acc' x → fold_rev (fun xr → f (x :: xr)) rest acc') acc l
```

```
let fold f ll acc = fold_rev f (List.map List.rev ll) acc
```

```
let list2 op l1 l2 =
  fold2 (fun x1 x2 c → op x1 x2 :: c) l1 l2 []
```

```
let list3 op l1 l2 l3 =
  fold3 (fun x1 x2 x3 c → op x1 x2 x3 :: c) l1 l2 l3 []
```

```
let list op ll =
  fold (fun l c → op l :: c) ll []
```

```
let power n l =
  list (fun x → x) (ThoList.clone n l)
```

Reshuffling lists:

$$[[a_1; \dots; a_k]; [b_1; \dots; b_k]; [c_1; \dots; c_k]; \dots] \rightarrow [[a_1; b_1; c_1; \dots]; [a_2; b_2; c_2; \dots]; \dots] \quad (\text{K.1})$$



*tho* : Is this really an optimal implementation?

```
let thread = function
  | head :: tail →
    List.map List.rev
      (List.fold_left (fun i acc → List.map2 (fun a b → b :: a) i acc)
        (List.map (fun i → [i]) head) tail)
  | [] → []
```

*K.2.2 Sets*

The implementation is amazingly simple:

```

type  $\alpha$  set
type ( $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\beta$ ) fold = ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$  'a_set  $\rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
type ( $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\beta$ , 'b_set,  $\gamma$ ) fold2 =
  ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$ )  $\rightarrow$  'a_set  $\rightarrow$  'b_set  $\rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$ 
let outer fold1 fold2 f l1 l2 = fold1 (fun x1  $\rightarrow$  fold2 (f x1) l2) l1
let outer_self fold f l1 l2 = fold (fun x1  $\rightarrow$  fold (f x1) l2) l1

```

---

# —L—

## (FIBER) BUNDLES

### *L.1 Interface of Bundle*

See figure [L.1](#) for the geometric intuition behind the bundle structure.



Does the current implementation support faithful projections with a forgetful comparison in the base?

```
module type Elt_Base =
  sig
    type elt
    type base
    val compare_elt : elt → elt → int
```

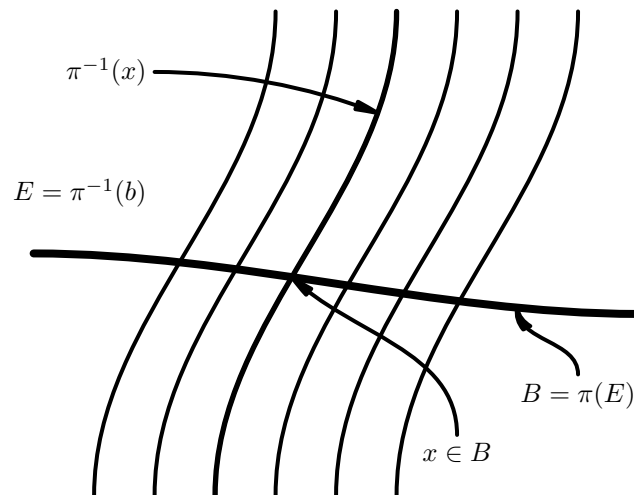


Figure L.1: The bundle structure implemented by *Bundle.T*

---

```

    val compare_base : base → base → int
  end
module type Projection =
  sig
    include Elt_Base
  end
  π : E → B
  val pi : elt → base
end
module type T =
  sig
    type t
    type elt
    type fiber = elt list
    type base

    val add : elt → t → t
    val of_list : elt list → t
  end
  π : E → B
  val pi : elt → base
  π-1 : B → E
  val inv_pi : base → t → fiber
  val base : t → base list
  π-1 ∘ π
  val fiber : elt → t → fiber
  val fibers : t → (base × fiber) list
end
module Make (P : Projection) : T with type elt = P.elt and type base = P.base

```

The same thing again, but with a projection that is not hardcoded, but passed as an argument at runtime.

```

module type Dyn =
  sig
    type t
    type elt
    type fiber = elt list
    type base

    val add : (elt → base) → elt → t → t
    val of_list : (elt → base) → elt list → t
    val inv_pi : base → t → fiber
    val base : t → base list
    val fiber : (elt → base) → elt → t → fiber
    val fibers : t → (base × fiber) list
  end
module Dyn (P : Elt_Base) : Dyn with type elt = P.elt and type base = P.base

```

## *L.2 Implementation of Bundle*

```

module type Elt_Base =
  sig
    type elt
    type base
    val compare_elt : elt → elt → int
    val compare_base : base → base → int
  end

module type Dyn =
  sig
    type t
    type elt
    type fiber = elt list
    type base
    val add : (elt → base) → elt → t → t
    val of_list : (elt → base) → elt list → t
    val inv_pi : base → t → fiber
    val base : t → base list
    val fiber : (elt → base) → elt → t → fiber
    val fibers : t → (base × fiber) list
  end

module Dyn (P : Elt_Base) =
  struct

    type elt = P.elt
    type base = P.base

    type fiber = elt list

    module InvPi = Map.Make (struct type t = P.base let compare = P.compare_base end)
    module Fiber = Set.Make (struct type t = P.elt let compare = P.compare_elt end)

    type t = Fiber.t InvPi.t

    let add_pi element fibers =
      let base = pi element in
      let fiber =
        try InvPi.find base fibers with Not_found → Fiber.empty in
      InvPi.add base (Fiber.add element fiber) fibers

    let of_list pi list =
      List.fold_right (add pi) list InvPi.empty

    let fibers bundle =
      InvPi.fold
        (fun base fiber acc → (base, Fiber.elements fiber) :: acc) bundle []

    let base bundle =
      InvPi.fold
        (fun base fiber acc → base :: acc) bundle []

    let inv_pi base bundle =

```

```

      try
        Fiber.elements (InvPi.find base bundle)
      with
      | Not_found → []
    let fiber pi elt bundle =
      inv_pi (pi elt) bundle
  end

module type Projection =
sig
  include Elt_Base
  val pi : elt → base
end

module type T =
sig
  type t
  type elt
  type fiber = elt list
  type base
  val add : elt → t → t
  val of_list : elt list → t
  val pi : elt → base
  val inv_pi : base → t → fiber
  val base : t → base list
  val fiber : elt → t → fiber
  val fibers : t → (base × fiber) list
end

module Make (P : Projection) =
struct
  module D = Dyn (P)

  type elt = D.elt
  type base = D.base
  type fiber = D.fiber
  type t = D.t

  let pi = P.pi

  let add = D.add pi
  let of_list = D.of_list pi
  let base = D.base
  let inv_pi = D.inv_pi
  let fibers = D.fibers

  let fiber elt bundle =
    inv_pi (pi elt) bundle
end

```

---

# —M—

## POWER SETS

### *M.1 Interface of PowSet*

Manipulate the power set, i. e. the set of all subsets, of an set *Ordered\_Type*. The concrete order is actually irrelevant, we just need it to construct *Set.Ss* in the implementation. In fact, what we are implementating is the *free semilattice* generated from the set of subsets of *Ordered\_Type*, where the join operation is the set union.

The non trivial operation is *basis*, which takes a set of subsets and returns the smallest set of disjoint subsets from which the argument can be reconstructed by forming unions. It is used in O’Mega for finding coarsest partitions of sets of partiticles.



Eventually, this could be generalized from *power set* or *semi lattice* to *lattice* with a notion of subtraction.

```
module type Ordered_Type =
  sig
    type t
    val compare : t → t → int
```

Debugging ...

```
    val to_string : t → string
  end
```

```
module type T =
```

```
  sig
    type elt
    type t

    val empty : t
    val is_empty : t → bool
```

Set union (a. k. a. join).

```
    val union : t list → t
```

Construct the abstract type from a list of subsets represented as lists and the inverse operation.

```
    val of_lists : elt list list → t
```



```
val to_lists : t → elt list list
```

The smallest set of disjoint subsets that generates the given subset.

```
val basis : t → t
```

Debugging ...

```
val to_string : t → string
end
```

```
module Make (E : Ordered_Type) : T with type elt = E.t
```

## M.2 Implementation of *PowSet*

```
module type Ordered_Type =
sig
  type t
  val compare : t → t → int
  val to_string : t → string
end
```

```
module type T =
sig
  type elt
  type t
  val empty : t
  val is_empty : t → bool
  val union : t list → t
  val of_lists : elt list list → t
  val to_lists : t → elt list list
  val basis : t → t
  val to_string : t → string
end
```

```
module Make (E : Ordered_Type) =
struct
  type elt = E.t

  module ESet = Set.Make (E)
  type set = ESet.t

  module EPowSet = Set.Make (ESet)
  type t = EPowSet.t

  let empty = EPowSet.empty
  let is_empty = EPowSet.is_empty

  let union s_list =
    List.fold_right EPowSet.union s_list EPowSet.empty

  let set_to_string set =
    "{" ^ String.concat "," (List.map E.to_string (ESet.elements set)) ^ "}"
```

```

let to_string powset =
  "{" ^ String.concat "," (List.map set_to_string (EPowSet.elements powset)) ^ "}"

let set_of_list list =
  List.fold_right ESet.add list ESet.empty

let of_lists lists =
  List.fold_right
    (fun list acc → EPowSet.add (set_of_list list) acc)
    lists EPowSet.empty

let to_lists ps =
  List.map ESet.elements (EPowSet.elements ps)

product (s1, s2) = s1 ∘ s2 = {s1 \ s2, s1 ∩ s2, s2 \ s1} \ {∅}

let product s1 s2 =
  List.fold_left
    (fun pset set → if ESet.is_empty set then pset else EPowSet.add set pset)
    EPowSet.empty [ESet.diff s1 s2; ESet.inter s1 s2; ESet.diff s2 s1]

let disjoint s1 s2 =
  ESet.is_empty (ESet.inter s1 s2)

```

In *augment\_basis\_overlapping* ( $s, \{s_i\}_i$ ), we are guaranteed that

$$\forall_i : s \cap s_i \neq \emptyset \quad (\text{M.1a})$$

$$\forall_{i \neq j} : s_i \cap s_j = \emptyset. \quad (\text{M.1b})$$

Therefore from (M.1b)

$$\forall_{i \neq j} : (s \cap s_i) \cap (s \cap s_j) = s \cap (s_i \cap s_j) = s \cap \emptyset = \emptyset \quad (\text{M.2a})$$

$$\forall_{i \neq j} : (s_i \setminus s) \cap (s_j \setminus s) \subset s_i \cap s_j = \emptyset \quad (\text{M.2b})$$

$$\forall_{i \neq j} : (s \setminus s_i) \cap (s_j \setminus s) \subset s \cap \bar{s} = \emptyset \quad (\text{M.2c})$$

$$\forall_{i \neq j} : (s \cap s_i) \cap (s_j \setminus s) \subset s \cap \bar{s} = \emptyset, \quad (\text{M.2d})$$

but in general

$$\exists_{i \neq j} : (s \setminus s_i) \cap (s \setminus s_j) \neq \emptyset \quad (\text{M.3a})$$

$$\exists_{i \neq j} : (s \setminus s_i) \cap (s \cap s_j) \neq \emptyset, \quad (\text{M.3b})$$

because, e. g., for  $s_i = \{i\}$  and  $s = \{1, 2, 3\}$

$$(s \setminus s_1) \cap (s \setminus s_2) = \{2, 3\} \cap \{1, 3\} = \{3\} \quad (\text{M.4a})$$

$$(s \setminus s_1) \cap (s \cap s_2) = \{2, 3\} \cap \{2\} = \{2\}. \quad (\text{M.4b})$$

Summarizing:

$\forall_{i \neq j} : A_i \cap A_j$	$s_j \setminus s$	$s \cap s_j$	$s \setminus s_j$
$s_i \setminus s$	$\emptyset$	$\emptyset$	$\emptyset$
$s \cap s_i$	$\emptyset$	$\emptyset$	$\neq \emptyset$
$s \setminus s_i$	$\emptyset$	$\neq \emptyset$	$\neq \emptyset$

Fortunately, we also know from (M.1a) that

$$\forall_i : |s \setminus s_i| < |s| \quad (\text{M.5a})$$

$$\forall_i : |s \cap s_i| < \min(|s|, |s_i|) \quad (\text{M.5b})$$

$$\forall_i : |s_i \setminus s| < |s_i| \quad (\text{M.5c})$$

and can call *basis* recursively without risking non-termination.

```

let rec basis ps =
  EPowSet.fold augment_basis ps EPowSet.empty
and augment_basis s ps =
  if EPowSet.mem s ps then
    ps
  else
    let no_overlaps, overlaps = EPowSet.partition (disjoint s) ps in
    if EPowSet.is_empty overlaps then
      EPowSet.add s ps
    else
      EPowSet.union no_overlaps (augment_basis_overlapping s overlaps)
and augment_basis_overlapping s ps =
  basis (EPowSet.fold (fun s' → EPowSet.union (product s s')) ps EPowSet.empty)
end

```

---

# —N—

## COMBINATORICS

### *N.1 Interface of Combinatorics*

This type is defined just for documentation. Below, most functions will construct a (possibly nested) *list* of partitions or permutations of a  $\alpha$  *seq*.

`type  $\alpha$  seq =  $\alpha$  list`

#### *N.1.1 Simple Combinatorial Functions*

The functions

$$\text{factorial} : n \rightarrow n! \quad (\text{N.1a})$$

$$\text{binomial} : (n, k) \rightarrow \binom{n}{k} = \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!} \quad (\text{N.1b})$$

$$\text{multinomial} : [n_1; n_2; \dots; n_k] \rightarrow \binom{n_1 + n_2 + \dots + n_k}{n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k} = \frac{(n_1 + n_2 + \dots + n_k)!}{n_1! n_2! \dots n_k!} \quad (\text{N.1c})$$

have not been optimized. They can quickly run out of the range of native integers.

`val factorial : int → int`  
`val binomial : int → int → int`  
`val multinomial : int list → int`

*symmetry*  $l$  returns the size of the symmetric group on  $l$ , i.e. the product of the factorials of the numbers of identical elements.

`val symmetry :  $\alpha$  list → int`

#### *N.1.2 Partitions*

*partitions*  $[n_1; n_2; \dots; n_k] [x_1; x_2; \dots; x_n]$ , where  $n = n_1 + n_2 + \dots + n_k$ , returns all inequivalent partitions of  $[x_1; x_2; \dots; x_n]$  into parts of size  $n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k$ . The order of the  $n_i$  is not respected. There are

$$\frac{1}{S(n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k)} \binom{n_1 + n_2 + \dots + n_k}{n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k} \quad (\text{N.2})$$

such partitions, where the symmetry factor  $S(n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k)$  is the size of the permutation group of  $[n_1; n_2; \dots; n_k]$  as determined by the function *symmetry*.

*val partitions* :  $int\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ seq \rightarrow \alpha\ seq\ list\ list$

*ordered\_partitions* is identical to *partitions*, except that the order of the  $n_i$  is respected. There are

$$\binom{n_1 + n_2 + \dots + n_k}{n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k} \quad (N.3)$$

such partitions.

*val ordered\_partitions* :  $int\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ seq \rightarrow \alpha\ seq\ list\ list$

*keystones m l* is equivalent to *partitions m l*, except for the special case when the length of  $l$  is even and  $m$  contains a part that has exactly half the length of  $l$ . In this case only the half of the partitions is created that has the head of  $l$  in the longest part.

*val keystones* :  $int\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ seq \rightarrow \alpha\ seq\ list\ list$

It can be beneficial to factorize a common part in the partitions and keystones:

*val factorized\_partitions* :  $int\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ seq \rightarrow (\alpha\ seq \times \alpha\ seq\ list\ list)\ list$

*val factorized\_keystones* :  $int\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ seq \rightarrow (\alpha\ seq \times \alpha\ seq\ list\ list)\ list$

### Special Cases

*partitions* is built from components that can be convenient by themselves, even though they are just special cases of *partitions*.

*split k l* returns the list of all inequivalent splits of the list  $l$  into one part of length  $k$  and the rest. There are

$$\frac{1}{S(|l| - k, k)} \binom{|l|}{k} \quad (N.4)$$

such splits. After replacing the pairs by two-element lists, *split k l* is equivalent to *partitions [k; length l - k] l*.

*val split* :  $int \rightarrow \alpha\ seq \rightarrow (\alpha\ seq \times \alpha\ seq)\ list$

Create both equipartitions of lists of even length. There are

$$\binom{|l|}{k} \quad (N.5)$$

such splits. After replacing the pairs by two-element lists, the result of *ordered\_split k l* is equivalent to *ordered\_partitions [k; length l - k] l*.

*val ordered\_split* :  $int \rightarrow \alpha\ seq \rightarrow (\alpha\ seq \times \alpha\ seq)\ list$

*multi\_split n k l* returns the list of all inequivalent splits of the list  $l$  into  $n$  parts of length  $k$  and the rest.

*val multi\_split* :  $int \rightarrow int \rightarrow \alpha\ seq \rightarrow (\alpha\ seq\ list \times \alpha\ seq)\ list$

*val ordered\_multi\_split* :  $int \rightarrow int \rightarrow \alpha\ seq \rightarrow (\alpha\ seq\ list \times \alpha\ seq)\ list$

### N.1.3 Choices

*choose*  $n$   $[x_1; x_2; \dots; x_n]$  returns the list of all  $n$ -element subsets of  $[x_1; x_2; \dots; x_n]$ .  
*choose*  $n$  is equivalent to  $(\text{map } \text{fst}) \circ (\text{ordered\_split } n)$ .

`val choose : int → α seq → α seq list`

*multi\_choose*  $n$   $k$  is equivalent to  $(\text{map } \text{fst}) \circ (\text{multi\_split } n \ k)$ .

`val multi_choose : int → int → α seq → α seq list list`

`val ordered_multi_choose : int → int → α seq → α seq list list`

### N.1.4 Permutations

`val permute : α seq → α seq list`

#### Graded Permutations

`val permute_signed : α seq → (int × α seq) list`

`val permute_even : α seq → α seq list`

`val permute_odd : α seq → α seq list`

#### Tensor Products of Permutations

In other words: permutations which respect compartmentalization.

`val permute_tensor : α seq list → α seq list list`

`val permute_tensor_signed : α seq list → (int × α seq list) list`

`val permute_tensor_even : α seq list → α seq list list`

`val permute_tensor_odd : α seq list → α seq list list`

`val sign : ?cmp : (α → α → int) → α seq → int`

#### Sorting

`val sort_signed : ?cmp : (α → α → int) → α seq → int × α seq`

#### Unit Tests

`module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end`

## N.2 Implementation of Combinatorics

`type α seq = α list`

### N.2.1 Simple Combinatorial Functions

```

let rec factorial' fn n =
  if n < 1 then
    fn
  else
    factorial' (n × fn) (pred n)

let factorial n =
  let result = factorial' 1 n in
  if result < 0 then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.factorial_␣overflow"
  else
    result

```

$$\begin{aligned}
 \binom{n}{k} &= \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!} = \frac{n(n-1)\cdots(n-k+1)}{k(k-1)\cdots 1} \\
 &= \frac{n(n-1)\cdots(k+1)}{(n-k)(n-k-1)\cdots 1} = \begin{cases} B_{n-k+1}(n, k) & \text{for } k \leq \lfloor n/2 \rfloor \\ B_{k+1}(n, n-k) & \text{for } k > \lfloor n/2 \rfloor \end{cases} \quad (\text{N.6})
 \end{aligned}$$

where

$$B_{n_{\min}}(n, k) = \begin{cases} nB_{n_{\min}}(n-1, k) & \text{for } n \geq n_{\min} \\ \frac{1}{k}B_{n_{\min}}(n, k-1) & \text{for } k > 1 \\ 1 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{N.7})$$

```

let rec binomial' n_min n k acc =
  if n ≥ n_min then
    binomial' n_min (pred n) k (n × acc)
  else if k > 1 then
    binomial' n_min n (pred k) (acc / k)
  else
    acc

```

```

let binomial n k =
  if k > n / 2 then
    binomial' (k + 1) n (n - k) 1
  else
    binomial' (n - k + 1) n k 1

```

Overflows later, but takes much more time:

$$\binom{n}{k} = \binom{n-1}{k} + \binom{n-1}{k-1} \quad (\text{N.8})$$

```

let rec slow_binomial n k =
  if n < 0 ∨ k < 0 then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.binomial"
  else if k = 0 ∨ k = n then
    1
  else

```

```

slow_binomial (pred n) k + slow_binomial (pred n) (pred k)

let multinomial n_list =
  List.fold_left (fun acc n → acc / (factorial n))
    (factorial (List.fold_left (+) 0 n_list)) n_list

let symmetry l =
  List.fold_left (fun s (n, _) → s × factorial n) 1 (ThoList.classify l)

```

### N.2.2 Partitions

The inner steps of the recursion (i.e.  $n = 1$ ) are expanded as follows

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{split}'(1, [p_k; p_{k-1}; \dots; p_1], [x_l; x_{l-1}; \dots; x_1], [x_{l+1}; x_{l+2}; \dots; x_m]) = \\
 & ([p_1; \dots; p_k; x_{l+1}], [x_1; \dots; x_l; x_{l+2}; \dots; x_m]); \\
 & ([p_1; \dots; p_k; x_{l+2}], [x_1; \dots; x_l; x_{l+1}; x_{l+3}; \dots; x_m]); \dots; \\
 & ([p_1; \dots; p_k; x_m], [x_1; \dots; x_l; x_{l+1}; \dots; x_{m-1}]) \quad (\text{N.9})
 \end{aligned}$$

while the outer steps (i.e.  $n > 1$ ) perform the same with one element moved from the last argument to the first argument. At the  $n$ th level we have

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{split}'(n, [p_k; p_{k-1}; \dots; p_1], [x_l; x_{l-1}; \dots; x_1], [x_{l+1}; x_{l+2}; \dots; x_m]) = \\
 & ([([p_1; \dots; p_k; x_{l+1}; x_{l+2}; \dots; x_{l+n}], [x_1; \dots; x_l; x_{l+n+1}; \dots; x_m]); \dots; \\
 & ([p_1; \dots; p_k; x_{m-n+1}; x_{m-n+2}; \dots; x_m], [x_1; \dots; x_l; x_{l+1}; \dots; x_{m-n}])) \quad (\text{N.10})
 \end{aligned}$$

where the order of the  $[x_1; x_2; \dots; x_m]$  is maintained in the partitions. Variations on this multiple recursion idiom are used many times below.

```

let rec split' n rev_part rev_head = function
| [] → []
| x :: tail →
  let rev_part' = x :: rev_part
  and parts = split' n rev_part (x :: rev_head) tail in
  if n < 1 then
    failwith "Combinatorics.split': can't happen"
  else if n = 1 then
    (List.rev rev_part', List.rev_append rev_head tail) :: parts
  else
    split' (pred n) rev_part' rev_head tail @ parts

```

Kick off the recursion for  $0 < n < |l|$  and handle the cases  $n \in \{0, |l|\}$  explicitly. Use reflection symmetry for a small optimization.

```

let ordered_split_unsafe n abs_l l =
  let abs_l = List.length l in
  if n = 0 then
    [], l
  else if n = abs_l then
    l, []
  else if n ≤ abs_l / 2 then
    split' n [] [] l

```



```

else
  List.rev_map (fun (a, b) → (b, a)) (split' (abs_l - n) [] [] l)

```

Check the arguments and call the workhorse:

```

let ordered_split n l =
  let abs_l = List.length l in
  if n < 0 ∨ n > abs_l then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.ordered_split"
  else
    ordered_split_unsafe n abs_l l

```

Handle equipartitions specially:

```

let split n l =
  let abs_l = List.length l in
  if n < 0 ∨ n > abs_l then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.split"
  else begin
    if 2 × n = abs_l then
      match l with
      | [] → failwith "Combinatorics.split: can't happen"
      | x :: tail →
          List.map (fun (p1, p2) → (x :: p1, p2)) (split' (pred n) [] [] tail)
    else
      ordered_split_unsafe n abs_l l
  end
end

```

If we chop off parts repeatedly, we can either keep permutations or suppress them. Generically, *attach\_to\_fst* has type

$$(\alpha \times \beta) \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow (\alpha \text{ list} \times \beta) \text{ list} \rightarrow (\alpha \text{ list} \times \beta) \text{ list}$$

and semantics

$$\begin{aligned} \text{attach\_to\_fst}([(a_1, b_1), (a_2, b_2), \dots, (a_m, b_m)], [a'_1, a'_2, \dots]) = \\ [[a_1, a'_1, \dots], b_1], [[a_2, a'_2, \dots], b_2], \dots, [[a_m, a'_m, \dots], b_m] \end{aligned} \quad (\text{N.11})$$

(where some of the result can be filtered out), assumed to be prepended to the final argument.

```

let rec multi_split' attach_to_fst n size splits =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    splits
  else
    multi_split' attach_to_fst (pred n) size
    (List.fold_left (fun acc (parts, tail) →
      attach_to_fst (ordered_split size tail) parts acc) [] splits)

let attach_to_fst_unsorted splits parts acc =
  List.fold_left (fun acc' (p, rest) → (p :: parts, rest) :: acc') acc splits

```

Similarly, if the second argument is a list of lists:

```

let prepend_to_fst_unsorted splits parts acc =

```

```

    List.fold_left (fun acc' (p, rest) → (p @ parts, rest) :: acc') acc splits

let attach_to_fst_sorted splits parts acc =
  match parts with
  | [] → List.fold_left (fun acc' (p, rest) → ([p], rest) :: acc') acc splits
  | p :: _ as parts →
    List.fold_left (fun acc' (p', rest) →
      if p' > p then
        (p' :: parts, rest) :: acc'
      else
        acc') acc splits

let multi_split n size l =
  multi_split' attach_to_fst_sorted n size ([], l)

let ordered_multi_split n size l =
  multi_split' attach_to_fst_unsorted n size ([], l)

let rec partitions' splits = function
  | [] → List.map (fun (h, r) → (List.rev h, r)) splits
  | (1, size) :: more →
    partitions'
    (List.fold_left (fun acc (parts, rest) →
      attach_to_fst_unsorted (split size rest) parts acc)
      [] splits) more
  | (n, size) :: more →
    partitions'
    (List.fold_left (fun acc (parts, rest) →
      prepend_to_fst_unsorted (multi_split n size rest) parts acc)
      [] splits) more

let partitions multiplicities l =
  if List.fold_left (+) 0 multiplicities ≠ List.length l then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.partitions"
  else
    List.map fst (partitions' ([], l)
      (ThoList.classify (List.sort compare multiplicities)))

let rec ordered_partitions' splits = function
  | [] → List.map (fun (h, r) → (List.rev h, r)) splits
  | size :: more →
    ordered_partitions'
    (List.fold_left (fun acc (parts, rest) →
      attach_to_fst_unsorted (ordered_split size rest) parts acc)
      [] splits) more

let ordered_partitions multiplicities l =
  if List.fold_left (+) 0 multiplicities ≠ List.length l then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.ordered_partitions"
  else
    List.map fst (ordered_partitions' ([], l) multiplicities)

let hdtl = function
  | [] → invalid_arg "Combinatorics.hdtl"

```

```
| h :: t → (h, t)
```

```
let factorized_partitions multiplicities l =
  ThoList.factorize (List.map hdtl (partitions multiplicities l))
```

In order to construct keystones (cf. chapter 3), we must eliminate reflections consistently. For this to work, the lengths of the parts *must not* be reordered arbitrarily. Ordering with monotonously falling lengths would be incorrect however, because then some remainders could fake a reflection symmetry and partitions would be dropped erroneously. Therefore we put the longest first and order the remaining with rising lengths:

```
let longest_first l =
  match ThoList.classify (List.sort (fun n1 n2 → compare n2 n1) l) with
  | [] → []
  | longest :: rest → longest :: List.rev rest
```

```
let keystones multiplicities l =
  if List.fold_left (+) 0 multiplicities ≠ List.length l then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.keystones"
  else
    List.map fst (partitions' ([], l) (longest_first multiplicities))
```

```
let factorized_keystones multiplicities l =
  ThoList.factorize (List.map hdtl (keystones multiplicities l))
```

### N.2.3 Choices

The implementation is very similar to *split'*, but here we don't have to keep track of the complements of the chosen sets.

```
let rec choose' n rev_choice = function
  | [] → []
  | x :: tail →
    let rev_choice' = x :: rev_choice
    and choices = choose' n rev_choice tail in
    if n < 1 then
      failwith "Combinatorics.choose': can't happen"
    else if n = 1 then
      List.rev rev_choice' :: choices
    else
      choose' (pred n) rev_choice' tail @ choices
```

*choose n* is equivalent to  $(List.map fst) \circ (split\_ordered\ n)$ , but more efficient.

```
let choose n l =
  let abs_l = List.length l in
  if n < 0 then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.choose"
  else if n > abs_l then
    []
  else if n = 0 then
    [[]]
  else if n = abs_l then
```

```

    [l]
  else
    choose' n [] l
let multi_choose n size l =
  List.map fst (multi_split n size l)
let ordered_multi_choose n size l =
  List.map fst (ordered_multi_split n size l)

```

### N.2.4 Permutations

```

let rec insert x = function
| [] → [[x]]
| h :: t as l →
  (x :: l) :: List.rev_map (fun l' → h :: l') (insert x t)
let permute l =
  List.fold_left (fun acc x → ThoList.rev_flatmap (insert x) acc) [[]] l

```

#### Graded Permutations

```

let rec insert_signed x = function
| (eps, []) → [(eps, [x])]
| (eps, h :: t) → (eps, x :: h :: t) ::
  (List.map (fun (eps', l') → (-eps', h :: l')) (insert_signed x (eps, t)))
let rec permute_signed' = function
| (eps, []) → [(eps, [])]
| (eps, h :: t) → ThoList.flatmap (insert_signed h) (permute_signed' (eps, t))
let permute_signed l =
  permute_signed' (1, l)

```

The following are wasting at most a factor of two and there's probably no point in improving on this ...

```

let filter_sign s l =
  List.map snd (List.filter (fun (eps, _) → eps = s) l)
let permute_even l =
  filter_sign 1 (permute_signed l)
let permute_odd l =
  filter_sign (-1) (permute_signed l)

```

#### Tensor Products of Permutations

```

let permute_tensor ll =
  Product.list (fun l → l) (List.map permute ll)
let join_signs l =
  let el, pl = List.split l in

```

```

(List.fold_left (fun acc x → x × acc) 1 el, pl)

let permute_tensor_signed ll =
  Product.list join_signs (List.map permute_signed ll)

let permute_tensor_even l =
  filter_sign 1 (permute_tensor_signed l)

let permute_tensor_odd l =
  filter_sign (-1) (permute_tensor_signed l)

Sorting

let insert_inorder_signed order x (eps, l) =
  let rec insert eps' accu = function
    | [] → (eps × eps', List.rev_append accu [x])
    | h :: t →
      if order x h = 0 then
        invalid_arg
          "Combinatorics.insert_inorder_signed: identical elements"
      else if order x h < 0 then
        (eps × eps', List.rev_append accu (x :: h :: t))
      else
        insert (-eps') (h :: accu) t
  in
  insert 1 [] l

let sort_signed ?(cmp = Pervasives.compare) l =
  List.fold_right (insert_inorder_signed cmp) l (1, [])

let sign ?(cmp = Pervasives.compare) l =
  let eps, _ = sort_signed ~cmp l in
  eps

let sign2 ?(cmp = Pervasives.compare) l =
  let a = Array.of_list l in
  let eps = ref 1 in
  for j = 0 to Array.length a - 1 do
    for i = 0 to j - 1 do
      if cmp a.(i) a.(j) > 0 then
        eps := - !eps
    done
  done;
  !eps

module Test =
struct
  open OUnit

  let sort_signed_not_unique =
    "not_unique" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_raises

```

```

      (Invalid_argument
       "Combinatorics.insert_inorder_signed: identical elements")
      (fun () → sort_signed [1; 2; 3; 4; 2]))

let sort_signed_even =
  "even" >::
  (fun () →
   assert_equal (1, [1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6])
   (sort_signed [1; 2; 4; 3; 6; 5]))

let sort_signed_odd =
  "odd" >::
  (fun () →
   assert_equal (-1, [1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6])
   (sort_signed [2; 3; 1; 5; 4; 6]))

let sort_signed_all =
  "all" >::
  (fun () →
   let l = ThoList.range 1 8 in
   assert_bool "all signed permutations"
   (List.for_all
    (fun (eps, p) →
     let eps', p' = sort_signed p in
     eps' = eps ∧ p' = l)
    (permute_signed l)))

let sign_sign2 =
  "sign/sign2" >::
  (fun () →
   let l = ThoList.range 1 8 in
   assert_bool "all permutations"
   (List.for_all
    (fun p → sign p = sign2 p)
    (permute l)))

let suite_sort_signed =
  "sort_signed" >:::
  [sort_signed_not_unique;
   sort_signed_even;
   sort_signed_odd;
   sort_signed_all;
   sign_sign2]

let suite =
  "Combinatorics" >:::
  [suite_sort_signed]

end

```

### N.3 Interface of *Permutation*

module type *T* =

```

sig
  type t
  val of_list : int list → t
  val of_array : int array → t
  val inverse : t → t
  val compose : t → t → t
  val list : t → α list → α list
  val array : t → α array → α array
end

module Using_Lists : T
module Using_Arrays : T

module Default : T

module Test : functor (P : T) →
  sig val suite : OUnit.test val time : unit → unit end

```

## N.4 Implementation of *Permutation*

```

module type T =
  sig
    type t
    val of_list : int list → t
    val of_array : int array → t
    val inverse : t → t
    val compose : t → t → t
    val list : t → α list → α list
    val array : t → α array → α array
  end

module Using_Lists : T =
  struct
    type t = int list

    let of_list p =
      if List.sort compare p ≠ (ThoList.range 0 (List.length p - 1)) then
        invalid_arg "Permutation.of_list"
      else
        p

    let of_array p =
      try
        of_list (Array.to_list p)
      with
      | Invalid_argument "Permutation.of_list" →
        invalid_arg "Permutation.of_array"

    let inverse p = snd (ThoList.ariadne_sort p)

    let list p l =
      List.map snd

```

```

(List.sort compare
  (try
    List.rev_map2 (fun i x → (i, x)) p l
  with
    | Invalid_argument "List.rev_map2" →
      invalid_arg "Permutation.list:_length_mismatch"))

let array p a =
  try
    Array.of_list (list p (Array.to_list a))
  with
    | Invalid_argument "Permutation.list:_length_mismatch" →
      invalid_arg "Permutation.array:_length_mismatch"

```

Probably not optimal (or really inefficient), but correct by associativity.

```

let compose p q =
  list (inverse q) p

end

module Using_Arrays : T =
struct
  type t = int array

  let of_list p =
    if List.sort compare p ≠ (ThoList.range 0 (List.length p - 1)) then
      invalid_arg "Permutation.of_list"
    else
      Array.of_list p

  let of_array p =
    try
      of_list (Array.to_list p)
    with
      | Invalid_argument "Permutation.of_list" →
        invalid_arg "Permutation.of_array"

    let inverse p =
      let len_p = Array.length p in
      let p' = Array.make len_p p.(0) in
      for i = 0 to pred len_p do
        p'.(p.(i)) ← i
      done;
      p'

  let array p a =
    let len_a = Array.length a
    and len_p = Array.length p in
    if len_a ≠ len_p then
      invalid_arg "Permutation.array:_length_mismatch";
    let a' = Array.make len_a a.(0) in
    for i = 0 to pred len_a do
      a'.(p.(i)) ← a.(i)

```



```

done;
a'

let list p l =
  try
    Array.to_list (array p (Array.of_list l))
  with
  | Invalid_argument "Permutation.array:_length_mismatch" →
    invalid_arg "Permutation.list:_length_mismatch"

let compose p q =
  array (inverse q) p

end

module Default = Using_Arrays

To shuffle an array a of n elements (indices 0..n-1):
  for i from n - 1 downto 1 do j = random integer with 0 ≤ j ≤ i exchange aj and ai
  To initialize an array a of n elements to a randomly shuffled copy of source,
  both 0-based:
    a[0] = source[0] for i from 1 to n - 1 do j = random integer with 0 ≤ j ≤ i ai = aj aj = source[i]

let shuffle l =
  let a = Array.of_list l in
  for n = Array.length a - 1 downto 1 do
    let k = Random.int (succ n) in
    if k ≠ n then
      let tmp = Array.get a n in
      Array.set a n (Array.get a k);
      Array.set a k tmp
  done;
  Array.to_list a

let time f x =
  let start = Sys.time () in
  let f_x = f x in
  let stop = Sys.time () in
  (f_x, stop - . start)

let print_time msg f x =
  let f_x, seconds = time f x in
  Printf.printf "%s took %.10f ms\n" msg (seconds * . 1000.);
  f_x

module Test (P : T) : sig val suite : OUnit.test val time : unit → unit end =
struct
  open OUnit
  open P

  let of_list_overlap =
    "overlap" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises (Invalid_argument "Permutation.of_list")

```

```

      (fun () →
        of_list [0; 1; 2; 2]))

let of_list_gap =
  "gap" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises (Invalid_argument "Permutation.of_list")
      (fun () →
        of_list [0; 1; 2; 4; 5]))

let of_list_ok =
  "ok" >::
    (fun () →
      let l = ThoList.range 0 10 in
      assert_equal (of_list l) (of_list l))

let suite_of_list =
  "of_list" >:::
    [of_list_overlap;
     of_list_gap;
     of_list_ok]

let apply_invalid_lengths =
  "invalid/lengths" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument "Permutation.list:_length_mismatch")
      (fun () →
        list (of_list [0; 1; 2; 3; 4]) [0; 1; 2; 3]))

let apply_ok =
  "ok" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal [2; 0; 1; 3; 5; 4]
        (list (of_list [1; 2; 0; 3; 5; 4]) [0; 1; 2; 3; 4; 5]))

let suite_apply =
  "apply" >:::
    [apply_invalid_lengths;
     apply_ok]

let inverse_ok =
  "ok" >::
    (fun () →
      let l = shuffle (ThoList.range 0 1000) in
      let p = of_list (shuffle l) in
      assert_equal l (list (inverse p) (list p l)))

let suite_inverse =
  "inverse" >:::
    [inverse_ok]

let compose_ok =
  "ok" >::
    (fun () →

```

```

    let id = ThoList.range 0 1000 in
    let p = of_list (shuffle id)
    and q = of_list (shuffle id)
    and l = id in
    assert_equal (list p (list q l)) (list (compose p q) l))

let compose_inverse_ok =
  "inverse/ok" >::
  (fun () →
    let id = ThoList.range 0 1000 in
    let p = of_list (shuffle id)
    and q = of_list (shuffle id) in
    assert_equal
      (compose (inverse p) (inverse q))
      (inverse (compose q p)))

let suite_compose =
  "compose" >:::
  [compose_ok;
   compose_inverse_ok]

let suite =
  "Permutations" >:::
  [suite_of_list;
   suite_apply;
   suite_inverse;
   suite_compose]

let repeat_repetitions size =
  let id = ThoList.range 0 size in
  let p = of_list (shuffle id)
  and l = shuffle (List.map string_of_int id) in
  print_time (Printf.sprintf "reps=%d, len=%d" repetitions size)
    (fun () →
      for i = 1 to repetitions do
        ignore (P.list p l)
      done)
    ())

let time () =
  repeat 100000 10;
  repeat 10000 100;
  repeat 1000 1000;
  repeat 100 10000;
  repeat 10 100000;
  ()

end

```

---

# —O—

## PARTITIONS

### *O.1 Interface of Partition*

*pairs*  $n$   $n1$   $n2$  returns all (unordered) pairs of integers with the sum  $n$  in the range from  $n1$  to  $n2$ .

`val pairs : int → int → int → (int × int) list`  
`val triples : int → int → int → (int × int × int) list`

*tuples*  $d$   $n$   $n_{\min}$   $n_{\max}$  returns all  $[n_1; n_2; \dots; n_d]$  with  $n_{\min} \leq n_1 \leq n_2 \leq \dots \leq n_d \leq n_{\max}$  and

$$\sum_{i=1}^d n_i = n \quad (\text{O.1})$$

`val tuples : int → int → int → int → int list list`

### *O.2 Implementation of Partition*

All unordered pairs of integers with the same sum  $n$  in a given range  $\{n_1, \dots, n_2\}$ :

$$\text{pairs} : (n, n_1, n_2) \rightarrow \{(i, j) \mid i + j = n \wedge n_1 \leq i \leq j \leq n_2\} \quad (\text{O.2})$$

```
let rec pairs' acc n1 n2 =
  if n1 > n2 then
    List.rev acc
  else
    pairs' ((n1, n2) :: acc) (succ n1) (pred n2)

let pairs sum min_n1 max_n2 =
  let n1 = max min_n1 (sum - max_n2) in
  let n2 = sum - n1 in
  if n2 ≤ max_n2 then
    pairs' [] n1 n2
  else
    []
```

```
let rec tuples d sum n_min n_max =
  if d ≤ 0 then
    invalid_arg "tuples"
```

```

else if  $d > 1$  then
  tuples' d sum n_min n_max n_min
else if  $sum \geq n\_min \wedge sum \leq n\_max$  then
  [[sum]]
else
  []
and tuples' d sum n_min n_max n =
  if  $n > n\_max$  then
    []
  else
    List.fold_right (fun l ll → (n :: l) :: ll)
      (tuples (pred d) (sum - n) (max n_min n) n_max)
      (tuples' d sum n_min n_max (succ n))

```



When I find a little spare time, I can provide a dedicated implementation, but we *know* that *Impossible* is *never* raised and the present approach is just as good (except for a possible tiny inefficiency).

```

exception Impossible of string
let impossible name = raise (Impossible name)

let triples sum n_min n_max =
  List.map (function [n1; n2; n3] → (n1, n2, n3) | _ → impossible "triples")
    (tuples 3 sum n_min n_max)

```

---

# —P—

## TREES

From [10]: Trees with one root admit a straightforward recursive definition

$$T(N, L) = L \cup N \times T(N, L) \times T(N, L) \quad (\text{P.1})$$

that is very well adapted to mathematical reasoning. Such recursive definitions are useful because they allow us to prove properties of elements by induction

$$\begin{aligned} \forall l \in L : p(l) \wedge (\forall n \in N : \forall t_1, t_2 \in T(N, L) : p(t_1) \wedge p(t_2) \Rightarrow p(n \times t_1 \times t_2)) \\ \implies \forall t \in T(N, L) : p(t) \end{aligned} \quad (\text{P.2})$$

i. e. establishing a property for all leaves and showing that a node automatically satisfies the property if it is true for all children proves the property for *all* trees. This induction is of course modelled after standard mathematical induction

$$p(1) \wedge (\forall n \in \mathbf{N} : p(n) \Rightarrow p(n+1)) \implies \forall n \in \mathbf{N} : p(n) \quad (\text{P.3})$$

The recursive definition (P.1) is mirrored by the two tree construction functions<sup>1</sup>

$$\text{leaf} : \nu \times \lambda \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda)T \quad (\text{P.4a})$$

$$\text{node} : \nu \times (\nu, \lambda)T \times (\nu, \lambda)T \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda)T \quad (\text{P.4b})$$

Renaming leaves and nodes leaves the structure of the tree invariant. Therefore, morphisms  $L \rightarrow L'$  and  $N \rightarrow N'$  of the sets of leaves and nodes induce natural homomorphisms  $T(N, L) \rightarrow T(N', L')$  of trees

$$\text{map} : (\nu \rightarrow \nu') \times (\lambda \rightarrow \lambda') \times (\nu, \lambda)T \rightarrow (\nu', \lambda')T \quad (\text{P.5})$$

The homomorphisms constructed by *map* are trivial, but ubiquitous. More interesting are the morphisms

$$\begin{aligned} \text{fold} : (\nu \times \lambda \rightarrow \alpha) \times (\nu \times \alpha \times \alpha \rightarrow \alpha) \times (\nu, \lambda)T &\rightarrow \alpha \\ (f_1, f_2, l \in L) &\mapsto f_1(l) \\ (f_1, f_2, (n, t_1, t_2)) &\mapsto f_2(n, \text{fold}(f_1, f_2, t_1), \text{fold}(f_1, f_2, t_2)) \end{aligned} \quad (\text{P.6})$$

---

<sup>1</sup>To make the introduction more accessible to non-experts, I avoid the ‘curried’ notation for functions with multiple arguments and use tuples instead. The actual implementation takes advantage of curried functions, however. Experts can read  $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma$  for  $\alpha \times \beta \rightarrow \gamma$ .

and

$$\begin{aligned}
 fan : (\nu \times \lambda \rightarrow \{\alpha\}) \times (\nu \times \alpha \times \alpha \rightarrow \{\alpha\}) \times (\nu, \lambda)T &\rightarrow \{\alpha\} \\
 (f_1, f_2, l \in L) &\mapsto f_1(l) \\
 (f_1, f_2, (n, t_1, t_2)) &\mapsto f_2(n, fold(f_1, f_2, t_1) \otimes fold(f_1, f_2, t_2))
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{P.7}$$

where the tensor product notation means that  $f_2$  is applied to all combinations of list members in the argument:

$$\phi(\{x\} \otimes \{y\}) = \{\phi(x, y) | x \in \{x\} \wedge y \in \{y\}\} \tag{P.8}$$

But note that due to the recursive nature of trees,  $fan$  is *not* a morphism from  $T(N, L)$  to  $T(N \otimes N, L)$ .

If we identify singleton sets with their members,  $fold$  could be viewed as a special case of  $fan$ , but that is probably more confusing than helpful. Also, using the special case  $\alpha = (\nu', \lambda')T$ , the homomorphism  $map$  can be expressed in terms of  $fold$  and the constructors

$$\begin{aligned}
 map : (\nu \rightarrow \nu') \times (\lambda \rightarrow \lambda') \times (\nu, \lambda)T &\rightarrow (\nu', \lambda')T \\
 (f, g, t) &\mapsto fold(leaf \circ (f \times g), node \circ (f \times id \times id), t)
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{P.9}$$

$fold$  is much more versatile than  $map$ , because it can be used with constructors for other tree representations to translate among different representations. The target type can also be a mathematical expression. This is used extensively below for evaluating Feynman diagrams.

Using  $fan$  with  $\alpha = (\nu', \lambda')T$  can be used to construct a multitude of homomorphic trees. In fact, below it will be used extensively to construct all Feynman diagrams  $\{(\nu, \{p_1, \dots, p_n\})T\}$  of a given topology  $t \in (\emptyset, \{1, \dots, n\})T$ .



The physicist in me guesses that there is another morphism of trees that is related to  $fan$  like a Lie-algebra is related to the it's Lie-group. I have not been able to pin it down, but I guess that it is a generalization of  $grow$  below.

## P.1 Interface of *Tree*

This module provides utilities for generic decorated trees, such as FeynMF output.

### P.1.1 Abstract Data Type

**type**  $(\nu, \lambda) t$

$leaf\ n\ l$  returns a tree consisting of a single leaf node of type  $n$  with a label  $l$ .

**val**  $leaf : \nu \rightarrow \lambda \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t$

$cons\ n\ ch$  returns a tree node.

**val**  $cons : \nu \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t\ list \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t$

Note that  $cons\ node\ []$  constructs a terminal node, but *not* a leaf, since the latter *must* have a label!



This approach was probably tailored to Feynman diagrams, where we have external propagators as nodes with additional labels (cf. the function *to\_feynmf* on page 638 below). I'm not so sure anymore that this was a good choice.

*node t* returns the top node of the tree *t*.

**val node** : ( $\nu$ ,  $\lambda$ ) *t*  $\rightarrow \nu$

*leafs t* returns a list of all leaf labels *in order*.

**val leafs** : ( $\nu$ ,  $\lambda$ ) *t*  $\rightarrow \lambda$  *list*

*nodes t* returns a list of all nodes that are not leafs in post-order. This guarantees that the root node can be stripped from the result by *List.tl*.

**val nodes** : ( $\nu$ ,  $\lambda$ ) *t*  $\rightarrow \nu$  *list*

*fuse conjg root contains\_root trees* joins the *trees*, using the leaf *root* in one of the trees as root of the new tree. *contains\_root* guides the search for the subtree containing *root* as a leaf. **fun** *t*  $\rightarrow$  *List.mem root (leafs t)* is acceptable, but more efficient solutions could be available in special circumstances.

**val fuse** : ( $\nu \rightarrow \nu$ )  $\rightarrow \lambda \rightarrow ((\nu, \lambda) t \rightarrow \text{bool}) \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t$  *list*  $\rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t$

*sort lesseq t* return a sorted copy of the tree *t*: node labels are ignored and nodes are according to the supremum of the leaf labels in the corresponding subtree.

**val sort** : ( $\lambda \rightarrow \lambda \rightarrow \text{bool}$ )  $\rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t$

**val canonicalize** : ( $\nu, \lambda$ ) *t*  $\rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t$

### P.1.2 Homomorphisms

**val map** : ( $'n1 \rightarrow 'n2$ )  $\rightarrow ('l1 \rightarrow 'l2) \rightarrow ('n1, 'l1) t \rightarrow ('n2, 'l2) t$

**val fold** : ( $\nu \rightarrow \lambda \rightarrow \alpha$ )  $\rightarrow (\nu \rightarrow \alpha$  *list*  $\rightarrow \alpha$ )  $\rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t \rightarrow \alpha$

**val fan** : ( $\nu \rightarrow \lambda \rightarrow \alpha$  *list*)  $\rightarrow (\nu \rightarrow \alpha$  *list*  $\rightarrow \alpha$  *list*)  $\rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t \rightarrow \alpha$  *list*

### P.1.3 Output

**val to\_string** : (*string*, *string*) *t*  $\rightarrow$  *string*

*Feynmf*



*style* : (*string*  $\times$  *string*) *option* should be replaced by *style* : *string option*; *tex\_label* : *string option*

**type feynmf** =

{ *style* : (*string*  $\times$  *string*) *option*;  
*rev* : *bool*;  
*label* : *string option*;  
*tension* : *float option* }



`val vanilla : feynmf`  
`val sty : (string × string) × bool × string → feynmf`  
*to\_feynmf file to\_string incoming t* write the trees in the list *t* to the file named *file*. The leaves *incoming* are used as incoming particles and *to\_string* is use to convert leaf labels to L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-strings.

```

type λ feynmf_set =
  { header : string;
    incoming : λ list;
    diagrams : (feynmf, λ) t list }

type (λ, μ) feynmf_sets =
  { outer : λ feynmf_set;
    inner : μ feynmf_set list }

val feynmf_sets_plain : bool → int → string →
  (λ → string) → (λ → string) →
  (μ → string) → (μ → string) → (λ, μ) feynmf_sets list → unit

val feynmf_sets_wrapped : bool → string →
  (λ → string) → (λ → string) →
  (μ → string) → (μ → string) → (λ, μ) feynmf_sets list → unit

```

If the diagrams at all levels are of the same type, we can recurse to arbitrary depth.

```

type λ feynmf_levels =
  { this : λ feynmf_set;
    lower : λ feynmf_levels list }

to_feynmf_levels_plain sections level file wf_to_TeX p_to_TeX levels ...

val feynmf_levels_plain : bool → int → string →
  (λ → string) → (λ → string) → λ feynmf_levels list → unit

to_feynmf_levels_wrapped file wf_to_TeX p_to_TeX levels ...

val feynmf_levels_wrapped : string →
  (λ → string) → (λ → string) → λ feynmf_levels list → unit

```

### Least Squares Layout

A general graph with edges of type  $\varepsilon$ , internal nodes of type  $\nu$ , and external nodes of type 'ext'.

```

type (ε, ν, 'ext) graph
val graph_of_tree : (ν → ν → ε) → (ν → ν) →
  ν → (ν, ν) t → (ε, ν, ν) graph

```

A general graph with the layout of the external nodes fixed.

```

type (ε, ν, 'ext) ext_layout
val left_to_right : int → (ε, ν, 'ext) graph → (ε, ν, 'ext) ext_layout

```

A general graph with the layout of all nodes fixed.

```

type ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) layout
val layout : ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) ext_layout  $\rightarrow$  ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) layout

val dump : ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) layout  $\rightarrow$  unit
val iter_edges : ( $\varepsilon \rightarrow$  float  $\times$  float  $\rightarrow$  float  $\times$  float  $\rightarrow$  unit)  $\rightarrow$ 
  ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) layout  $\rightarrow$  unit
val iter_internal : (float  $\times$  float  $\rightarrow$  unit)  $\rightarrow$ 
  ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) layout  $\rightarrow$  unit
val iter_incoming : ('ext  $\times$  float  $\times$  float  $\rightarrow$  unit)  $\rightarrow$ 
  ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) layout  $\rightarrow$  unit
val iter_outgoing : ('ext  $\times$  float  $\times$  float  $\rightarrow$  unit)  $\rightarrow$ 
  ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) layout  $\rightarrow$  unit

```

## P.2 Implementation of *Tree*

### P.2.1 Abstract Data Type

```

type ( $\nu$ ,  $\lambda$ ) t =
  | Leaf of  $\nu \times \lambda$ 
  | Node of  $\nu \times (\nu, \lambda) t$  list

let leaf n l = Leaf (n, l)

let cons n children = Node (n, children)

let rec leafs = function
  | Leaf (_, l)  $\rightarrow$  [l]
  | Node (_, ch)  $\rightarrow$  ThoList.flatmap leafs ch

let node = function
  | Leaf (n, _)  $\rightarrow$  n
  | Node (n, _)  $\rightarrow$  n

```

This guarantees that the root node can be stripped from the result by *List.tl*.

```

let rec nodes = function
  | Leaf _  $\rightarrow$  []
  | Node (n, ch)  $\rightarrow$  n :: ThoList.flatmap nodes ch

```

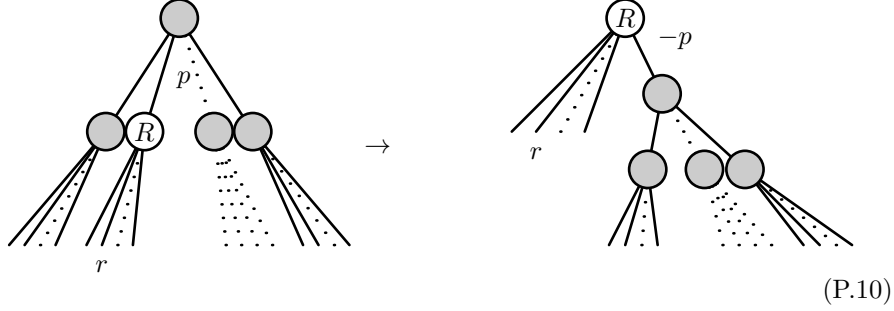
*first\_match p list* returns  $(x, list')$ , where  $x$  is the first element of *list* for which  $p\ x = \text{true}$  and *list'* is *list* sans  $x$ .

```

let first_match p list =
  let rec first_match' no_match = function
    | []  $\rightarrow$  invalid_arg "Tree.fuse: prospective root not found"
    | t :: rest when p t  $\rightarrow$  (t, List.rev_append no_match rest)
    | t :: rest  $\rightarrow$  first_match' (t :: no_match) rest in
  first_match' [] list

```

One recursion step in *fuse'* rotates the topmost tree node, moving the prospective root up:



```
let fuse conjg root contains_root trees =
  let rec fuse' subtrees =
    match first_match contains_root subtrees with
```

If the prospective root is contained in a leaf, we have either found the root—in which case we're done—or have failed catastrophically:

```
| Leaf (n, l), children →
  if l = root then
    Node (conjg n, children)
  else
    invalid_arg "Tree.fuse: root predicate inconsistent"
```

Otherwise, we perform a rotation as in (P.10) and connect all nodes that do not contain the root to a new node. For efficiency, we append the new node at the end and prevent *first\_match* from searching for the root in it in vain again. Since *root\_children* is probably rather short, this should be a good strategy.

```
| Node (n, root_children), other_children →
  fuse' (root_children @ [Node (conjg n, other_children)]) in
  fuse' trees
```

Sorting is also straightforward, we only have to keep track of the suprema of the subtrees:

```
type (α, β) with_supremum = { sup : α; data : β }
```

Since the lists are rather short, *Sort.list* could be replaced by an optimized version, but we're not (yet) dealing with the most important speed bottleneck here:

```
let rec sort' lesseq = function
| Leaf (_, l) as e → { sup = l; data = e }
| Node (n, ch) →
  let ch' = Sort.list
    (fun x y → lesseq x.sup y.sup) (List.map (sort' lesseq) ch) in
  { sup = (List.hd (List.rev ch')).sup;
    data = Node (n, List.map (fun x → x.data) ch') }
```

finally, throw away the overall supremum:

```
let sort lesseq t = (sort' lesseq t).data
```

```

let rec canonicalize = function
| Leaf (_, _) as l → l
| Node (n, ch) →
  Node (n, List.sort compare (List.map canonicalize ch))

```

### P.2.2 Homomorphisms

Isomorphisms are simple:

```

let rec map fn fl = function
| Leaf (n, l) → Leaf (fn n, fl l)
| Node (n, ch) → Node (fn n, List.map (map fn fl) ch)

```

homomorphisms are not more complicated:

```

let rec fold leaf node = function
| Leaf (n, l) → leaf n l
| Node (n, ch) → node n (List.map (fold leaf node) ch)

```

and tensor products are fun:

```

let rec fan leaf node = function
| Leaf (n, l) → leaf n l
| Node (n, ch) → Product.fold
  (fun ch' t → node n ch' @ t) (List.map (fan leaf node) ch) []

```

### P.2.3 Output

```

let leaf_to_string n l =
  if n = "" then
    l
  else if l = "" then
    n
  else
    n ^ "(" ^ l ^ ")"
let node_to_string n ch =
  "(" ^ (if n = "" then "" else n ^ ":") ^ (String.concat "," ch) ^ ")"
let to_string t =
  fold leaf_to_string node_to_string t

```

### Feynmf

Add a value that is greater than all suprema

```

type α supremum_or_infinity = Infinity | Sup of α
type (α, β) with_supremum_or_infinity =
  { sup : α supremum_or_infinity; data : β }
let with_infinity lesseq x y =
  match x.sup, y.sup with

```

```

| Infinity, _ → false
| _, Infinity → true
| Sup x', Sup y' → lesseq x' y'

```

Using this, we can sort the tree in another way that guarantees that a particular leaf (*i2*) is moved as far to the end as possible. We can then flip this leaf from outgoing to incoming without introducing a crossing:

```

let rec sort_2i' lesseq i2 = function
| Leaf (_, l) as e →
  { sup = if l = i2 then Infinity else Sup l; data = e }
| Node (n, ch) →
  let ch' = Sort.list (with_infinity lesseq)
    (List.map (sort_2i' lesseq i2) ch) in
  { sup = (List.hd (List.rev ch')).sup;
    data = Node (n, List.map (fun x → x.data) ch') }

```

again, throw away the overall supremum:

```
let sort_2i lesseq i2 t = (sort_2i' lesseq i2 t).data
```

```

type feynmf =
{ style : (string × string) option;
  rev : bool;
  label : string option;
  tension : float option }

```

open *Printf*

```

let style prop =
  match prop.style with
  | None → ("plain","")
  | Some s → s

let species prop = fst (style prop)
let tex_lbl prop = snd (style prop)

let leaf_label tex io leaf lab = function
| None → fprintf tex "UUUU\\fmflabel{${%s}$}{%s%s}\\n" lab io leaf
| Some s →
  fprintf tex "UUUU\\fmflabel{${%s}{~{(%s)}}$}{%s%s}\\n" s lab io leaf

let leaf_label tex io leaf lab label =
  ()

```

We try to draw diagrams more symmetrically by reducing the tension on the outgoing external lines.



This is insufficient for asymmetrical cascade decays.

```

let rec leaf_node tex to_label i2 n prop leaf =
  let io, tension, rev =
    if leaf = i2 then
      ("i", "", ¬ prop.rev)
    else
      ("o", "", tension=0.5, prop.rev) in

```

---

```

leaf_label tex io (to_label leaf) (tex_lbl prop) prop.label ;
fprintf tex "\fmfdot{v%d}\n" n;
if rev then
  fprintf tex "\fmf{%s%s}{%s%s,v%d}\n"
    (species prop) tension io (to_label leaf) n
else
  fprintf tex "\fmf{%s%s}{v%d,%s%s}\n"
    (species prop) tension n io (to_label leaf)
and int_node tex to_label i2 n n' prop t =
  if prop.rev then
    fprintf tex
      "\fmf{%s,label=\begin{scriptsize}$\{s\}$\end{scriptsize}}{v%d,v%d}\n"
      (species prop) (tex_lbl prop) n' n
  else
    fprintf tex
      "\fmf{%s,label=\begin{scriptsize}$\{s\}$\end{scriptsize}}{v%d,v%d}\n"
      (species prop) (tex_lbl prop) n n';
    fprintf tex "\fmfdot{v%d,v%d}\n" n n';
    edges_feynmf' tex to_label i2 n' t
and leaf_or_int_node tex to_label i2 n n' = function
| Leaf (prop, l) → leaf_node tex to_label i2 n prop l
| Node (prop, _) as t → int_node tex to_label i2 n n' prop t
and edges_feynmf' tex to_label i2 n = function
| Leaf (prop, l) → leaf_node tex to_label i2 n prop l
| Node (_, ch) →
  ignore (List.fold_right
    (fun t' n' →
      leaf_or_int_node tex to_label i2 n n' t';
      succ n') ch (4 × n))
let edges_feynmf tex to_label i1 i2 t =
  let n = 1 in
  begin match t with
  | Leaf _ → ()
  | Node (prop, _) →
    leaf_label tex "i" "1" (tex_lbl prop) prop.label;
    if prop.rev then
      fprintf tex "\fmf{%s}{v%d,i%s}\n" (species prop) n (to_label i1)
    else
      fprintf tex "\fmf{%s}{i%s,v%d}\n" (species prop) (to_label i1) n
  end;
  fprintf tex "\fmfdot{v%d}\n" n;
  edges_feynmf' tex to_label i2 n t
let to_feynmf_channel tex to_TeX to_label incoming t =
  match incoming with
  | i1 :: i2 :: _ →
    let t' = sort_2i (≤) i2 t in
    let out = List.filter (fun a → i2 ≠ a) (leafs t') in
    fprintf tex "\fmfframe(8,7)(8,6){%%}\n";

```

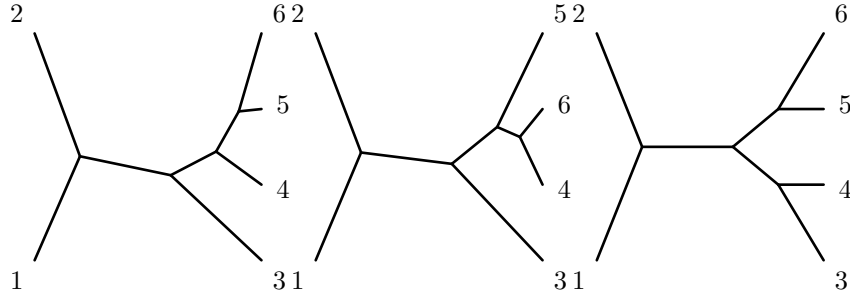


Figure P.1: Note that this is subtly different ...

```

fprintf tex "\begin{fmfgraph*}(35,30)\n";
fprintf tex "\fmfpen{thin}\n";
fprintf tex "\fmfset{arrow_len}{2mm}\n";
fprintf tex "\fmfleft{i%s,i%s}\n" (to_label i1) (to_label i2);
fprintf tex "\fmfright{o%s}\n"
  (String.concat ",o" (List.map to_label out));
List.iter
  (fun s →
    fprintf tex "\fmflabel{${%s}$}{i%s}\n"
      (to_TeX s) (to_label s))
  [i1; i2];
List.iter
  (fun s →
    fprintf tex "\fmflabel{${%s}$}{o%s}\n"
      (to_TeX s) (to_label s))
  out;
edges_feynmf tex to_label i1 i2 t';
fprintf tex "\end{fmfgraph*}}\hfil\allowbreak\n"
| - → ()

```

```

let vanilla = { style = None; rev = false; label = None; tension = None }
let sty (s, r, l) = { vanilla with style = Some s; rev = r; label = Some l }
type λ feynmf_set =
  { header : string;
    incoming : λ list;
    diagrams : (feynmf, λ) t list }
type (λ, μ) feynmf_sets =
  { outer : λ feynmf_set;
    inner : μ feynmf_set list }
type λ feynmf_levels =
  { this : λ feynmf_set;
    lower : λ feynmf_levels list }
let latex_section = function

```





---

```

let feynmf_footer tex =
  fprintf tex "\n";
  fprintf tex "\\end{fmffile}\n";
  fprintf tex "\\end{document}\n"

let feynmf_sets_wrapped latex file
  to_TeX_outer to_label_outer to_TeX_inner to_label_inner sets =
  let tex = open_out (file ^ ".tex") in
  if latex then feynmf_header tex file;
  List.iter
    (feynmf_sets tex latex 1
     to_TeX_outer to_label_outer to_TeX_inner to_label_inner)
    sets;
  if latex then feynmf_footer tex;
  close_out tex

let rec feynmf_levels tex sections level to_TeX to_label set =
  fprintf tex "%s\\%s{%s}\n"
    (if sections then "" else "%%")
    (latex_section level)
    set.this.header;
  List.iter
    (to_feynmf_channel tex to_TeX to_label set.this.incoming)
    set.this.diagrams;
  List.iter (feynmf_levels tex sections (succ level) to_TeX to_label) set.lower

let feynmf_levels_plain sections level file to_TeX to_label sets =
  let tex = open_out (file ^ ".tex") in
  List.iter (feynmf_levels tex sections level to_TeX to_label) sets;
  close_out tex

let feynmf_levels_wrapped file to_TeX to_label sets =
  let tex = open_out (file ^ ".tex") in
  feynmf_header tex file;
  List.iter (feynmf_levels tex true 1 to_TeX to_label) sets;
  feynmf_footer tex;
  close_out tex

```

#### P.2.4 Least Squares Layout

$$L = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i' \neq i} T_{ii'} (x_i - x_{i'})^2 + \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i,j} T'_{ij} (x_i - e_j)^2 \quad (\text{P.11})$$

and thus

$$0 = \frac{\partial L}{\partial x_i} = \sum_{i' \neq i} T_{ii'} (x_i - x_{i'}) + \sum_j T'_{ij} (x_i - e_j) \quad (\text{P.12})$$

or

$$\left( \sum_{i' \neq i} T_{ii'} + \sum_j T'_{ij} \right) x_i - \sum_{i' \neq i} T_{ii'} x_{i'} = \sum_j T'_{ij} e_j \quad (\text{P.13})$$

where we can assume that

$$T_{ii'} = T_{i'i} \quad (\text{P.14a})$$

$$T_{ii} = 0 \quad (\text{P.14b})$$

```

type  $\alpha$  node_with_tension = { node :  $\alpha$ ; tension : float }
let unit_tension t =
  map (fun n → { node = n; tension = 1.0 }) (fun l → l) t
let leafs_and_nodes i2 t =
  let t' = sort_2i ( $\leq$ ) i2 t in
  match nodes t' with
  | [] → failwith "Tree.nodes_and_leafs: impossible"
  | i1 :: _ as n → (i1, i2, List.filter (fun l → l  $\neq$  i2) (leafs t'), n)

```

Not tail recursive, but they're unlikely to meet any deep trees:

```

let rec internal_edges_from n = function
| Leaf _ → []
| Node (n', ch) → (n', n) :: (ThoList.flatmap (internal_edges_from n') ch)

```

The root node of the tree represents a vertex (node) and an external line (leaf) of the Feynman diagram simultaneously. Thus it requires special treatment:

```

let internal_edges = function
| Leaf _ → []
| Node (n, ch) → ThoList.flatmap (internal_edges_from n) ch
let rec external_edges_from n = function
| Leaf (n', _) → [(n', n)]
| Node (n', ch) → ThoList.flatmap (external_edges_from n') ch
let external_edges = function
| Leaf (n, _) → [(n, n)]
| Node (n, ch) → (n, n) :: ThoList.flatmap (external_edges_from n) ch
type ('edge, 'node, 'ext) graph =
{ int_nodes : 'node array;
  ext_nodes : 'ext array;
  int_edges : ('edge  $\times$  int  $\times$  int) list;
  ext_edges : ('edge  $\times$  int  $\times$  int) list }

```

```

module M = Pmap.Tree

```

Invert an array, viewed as a map from non-negative integers into a set. The result is a map from the set to the integers: `val invert_array :  $\alpha$  array  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha$ , int) M.t`

```

let invert_array_unsafe a =
  fst (Array.fold_left (fun (m, i) a_i →
    (M.add compare a_i i m, succ i)) (M.empty, 0) a)

```

```

exception Not_invertible

```

```

let add_unique key data map =
  if M.mem compare key map then

```

---

```

      raise Not_invertible
    else
      M.add compare key data map

let invert_array a =
  fst (Array.fold_left (fun (m, i) a_i →
    (add_unique a_i i m, succ i)) (M.empty, 0) a)

let graph_of_tree nodes2edge conjugate i2 t =
  let i1, i2, out, vertices = leafs_and_nodes i2 t in
  let int_nodes = Array.of_list vertices
  and ext_nodes = Array.of_list (conjugate i1 :: i2 :: out) in
  let int_nodes_index_table = invert_array int_nodes
  and ext_nodes_index_table = invert_array ext_nodes in
  let int_nodes_index n = M.find compare n int_nodes_index_table
  and ext_nodes_index n = M.find compare n ext_nodes_index_table in
  { int_nodes = int_nodes;
    ext_nodes = ext_nodes;
    int_edges = List.map
      (fun (n1, n2) →
        (nodes2edge n1 n2, int_nodes_index n1, int_nodes_index n2))
      (internal_edges t);
    ext_edges = List.map
      (fun (e, n) →
        let e' =
          if e = i1 then
            conjugate e
          else
            e in
        (nodes2edge e' n, ext_nodes_index e', int_nodes_index n))
      (external_edges t) }

let int_incidence f null g =
  let n = Array.length g.int_nodes in
  let incidence = Array.make_matrix n n null in
  List.iter (fun (edge, n1, n2) →
    if n1 ≠ n2 then begin
      let edge' = f edge g.int_nodes.(n1) g.int_nodes.(n2) in
      incidence.(n1).(n2) ← edge';
      incidence.(n2).(n1) ← edge'
    end)
    g.int_edges;
  incidence

let ext_incidence f null g =
  let n_int = Array.length g.int_nodes
  and n_ext = Array.length g.ext_nodes in
  let incidence = Array.make_matrix n_int n_ext null in
  List.iter (fun (edge, e, n) →
    incidence.(n).(e) ← f edge g.ext_nodes.(e) g.int_nodes.(n))
    g.ext_edges;
  incidence

```

```

let division n =
  if n < 0 then
    []
  else if n = 1 then
    [0.5]
  else
    let n' = pred n in
    let d = 1.0 /. (float n') in
    let rec division' i acc =
      if i < 0 then
        acc
      else
        division' (pred i) (float i *. d :: acc) in
    division' n' []

type (ε, ν, 'ext) ext_layout = (ε, ν, 'ext × float × float) graph
type (ε, ν, 'ext) layout = (ε, ν × float × float, 'ext) ext_layout

let left_to_right num_in g =
  if num_in < 1 then
    invalid_arg "left_to_right"
  else
    let num_out = Array.length g.ext_nodes - num_in in
    if num_out < 1 then
      invalid_arg "left_to_right"
    else
      let incoming =
        List.map2 (fun e y → (e, 0.0, y))
          (Array.to_list (Array.sub g.ext_nodes 0 num_in))
          (division num_in)
      and outgoing =
        List.map2 (fun e y → (e, 1.0, y))
          (Array.to_list (Array.sub g.ext_nodes num_in num_out))
          (division num_out) in
      { g with ext_nodes = Array.of_list (incoming @ outgoing) }

```

Reformulating (P.13)

$$Ax = b_x \quad (\text{P.15a})$$

$$Ay = b_y \quad (\text{P.15b})$$

with

$$A_{ii'} = \left( \sum_{i'' \neq i} T_{ii''} + \sum_j T'_{ij} \right) \delta_{ii'} - T_{ii'} \quad (\text{P.16a})$$

$$(b_{x/y})_i = \sum_j T'_{ij} (e_{x/y})_j \quad (\text{P.16b})$$

```
let sum a = Array.fold_left (+.) 0.0 a
```

```
let tension_to_equation t t' e =
```

```

let xe, ye = List.split e in
let bx = Linalg.matmulv t' (Array.of_list xe)
and by = Linalg.matmulv t' (Array.of_list ye)
and a = Array.init (Array.length t)
  (fun i →
    let a_i = Array.map (~.) t.(i) in
    a_i.(i) ← a_i.(i) + . sum t.(i) + . sum t'.(i);
    a_i) in
(a, bx, by)

let layout g =
let ext_nodes =
  List.map (fun (_, x, y) → (x, y)) (Array.to_list g.ext_nodes) in
let a, bx, by =
  tension_to_equation
  (int_incidence (fun _ _ _ → 1.0) 0.0 g)
  (ext_incidence (fun _ _ _ → 1.0) 0.0 g) ext_nodes in
match Linalg.solve_many a [bx; by] with
| [x; y] → { g with int_nodes = Array.mapi
  (fun i n → (n, x.(i), y.(i))) g.int_nodes }
| _ → failwith "impossible"

let iter_edges f g =
  List.iter (fun (edge, n1, n2) →
    let _, x1, y1 = g.int_nodes.(n1)
    and _, x2, y2 = g.int_nodes.(n2) in
    f edge (x1, y1) (x2, y2)) g.int_edges;
  List.iter (fun (edge, e, n) →
    let _, x1, y1 = g.ext_nodes.(e)
    and _, x2, y2 = g.int_nodes.(n) in
    f edge (x1, y1) (x2, y2)) g.ext_edges

let iter_internal f g =
  Array.iter (fun (node, x, y) → f (x, y)) g.int_nodes

let iter_incoming f g =
  f g.ext_nodes.(0);
  f g.ext_nodes.(1)

let iter_outgoing f g =
  for i = 2 to pred (Array.length g.ext_nodes) do
    f g.ext_nodes.(i)
  done

let dump g =
  Array.iter (fun (_, x, y) → Printf.eprintf "(%g,%g)␣" x y) g.ext_nodes;
  Printf.eprintf "\n␣=>␣";
  Array.iter (fun (_, x, y) → Printf.eprintf "(%g,%g)␣" x y) g.int_nodes;
  Printf.eprintf "\n"

```

---

# —Q—

## DEPENDENCY TREES

### *Q.1 Interface of Tree2*

Dependency trees for wavefunctions.

```

type ( $\nu$ ,  $\varepsilon$ ) t
val cons : ( $\varepsilon \times \nu \times (\nu, \varepsilon) t \text{ list}$ ) list  $\rightarrow (\nu, \varepsilon) t$ 
val leaf :  $\nu \rightarrow (\nu, \varepsilon) t$ 
val to_string : ( $\nu \rightarrow \text{string}$ )  $\rightarrow (\varepsilon \rightarrow \text{string}) \rightarrow (\nu, \varepsilon) t \rightarrow \text{string}$ 

```

### *Q.2 Implementation of Tree2*

Dependency trees for wavefunctions.

```

type ( $\nu$ ,  $\varepsilon$ ) t =
  | Node of ( $\varepsilon \times \nu \times (\nu, \varepsilon) t \text{ list}$ ) list
  | Leaf of  $\nu$ 

let leaf node = Leaf node

let sort_children (edge, node, children) =
  (edge, node, List.sort compare children)

let cons fusions = Node (List.sort compare (List.map sort_children fusions))

let rec to_string n2s e2s = function
  | Leaf n  $\rightarrow$  n2s n
  | Node children  $\rightarrow$ 
    "{" ^
    String.concat "," ^
    (List.map
      (fun (e, n, ch_list)  $\rightarrow$ 
        e2s e ^ ":" ^ n2s n ^
        "<" ^ (String.concat ";" ^ (List.map (to_string n2s e2s) ch_list)) ^ ")")
      children) ^
    "}"

```

---

# —R—

## CONSISTENCY CHECKS



*Application count.ml unavailable!*

---

# —S—

## COMPLEX NUMBERS



*Interface `complex.mli` unavailable!*



*Implementation `complex.ml` unavailable!*



---

# —T—

## ALGEBRA

### *T.1 Interface of Algebra*

#### *T.1.1 Coefficients*

For our algebra, we need coefficient rings.

```
module type CRing =  
  sig  
    type t  
    val null : t  
    val unit : t  
    val mul : t → t → t  
    val add : t → t → t  
    val sub : t → t → t  
    val neg : t → t  
    val to_string : t → string  
  end
```

And rational numbers provide a particularly important example:

```
module type Rational =  
  sig  
    include CRing  
    val is_null : t → bool  
    val is_unit : t → bool  
    val is_positive : t → bool  
    val is_negative : t → bool  
    val is_integer : t → bool  
    val make : int → int → t  
    val abs : t → t  
    val inv : t → t  
    val div : t → t → t  
    val pow : t → int → t  
    val sum : t list → t  
    val to_ratio : t → int × int  
    val to_float : t → float  
    val to_integer : t → int  
  end
```

### T.1.2 Naive Rational Arithmetic



This *is* dangerous and will overflow even for simple applications. The production code will have to be linked to a library for large integer arithmetic.

```
module Small-Rational : Rational
```

### T.1.3 Expressions: Terms, Rings and Linear Combinations

The tensor algebra will be spanned by an abelian monoid:

```
module type Term =
sig
  type α t
  val unit : unit → α t
  val is_unit : α t → bool
  val atom : α → α t
  val power : int → α t → α t
  val mul : α t → α t → α t
  val map : (α → β) → α t → β t
  val to_string : (α → string) → α t → string
```

The derivative of a term is *not* a term, but a sum of terms instead:

$$D(f_1^{p_1} f_2^{p_2} \dots f_n^{p_n}) = \sum_i (Df_i) p_i f_1^{p_1} f_2^{p_2} \dots f_i^{p_i-1} \dots f_n^{p_n} \quad (\text{T.1})$$

The function returns the sum as a list of triples  $(Df_i, p_i, f_1^{p_1} f_2^{p_2} \dots f_i^{p_i-1} \dots f_n^{p_n})$ . Summing the terms is left to the calling module and the  $Df_i$  are *not* guaranteed to be different. NB: The function implementating the inner derivative, is supposed to return *Some*  $Df_i$  and *None*, iff  $Df_i$  vanishes.

```
val derive : (α → β option) → α t → (β × int × α t) list
```

convenience function

```
val product : α t list → α t
val atoms : α t → α list
```

```
end
```

```
module type Ring =
```

```
sig
  module C : Rational
  type α t
  val null : unit → α t
  val unit : unit → α t
  val is_null : α t → bool
  val is_unit : α t → bool
  val atom : α → α t
  val scale : C.t → α t → α t
  val add : α t → α t → α t
  val sub : α t → α t → α t
```

```

val mul :  $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t$ 
val neg :  $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t$ 

```

Again

$$D(f_1^{p_1} f_2^{p_2} \cdots f_n^{p_n}) = \sum_i (Df_i) p_i f_1^{p_1} f_2^{p_2} \cdots f_i^{p_i-1} \cdots f_n^{p_n} \quad (\text{T.2})$$

but, iff  $Df_i$  can be identified with a  $f'$ , we know how to perform the sum.

```

val derive_inner : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ t$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t$  (* this? *)
val derive_inner' : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ t\ option$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t$  (* or that? *)

```

Below, we will need partial derivatives that lead out of the ring: *derive\_outer* *derive\_atom* *term* returns a list of partial derivatives  $\beta$  with non-zero coefficients  $\alpha$   $t$ :

```

val derive_outer : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta\ option$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow (\beta \times \alpha\ t)\ list$ 

```

convenience functions

```

val sum :  $\alpha\ t\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ t$ 
val product :  $\alpha\ t\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ t$ 

```

The list of all generators appearing in an expression:

```

val atoms :  $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ list$ 
val to_string : ( $\alpha \rightarrow string$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow string$ 

```

end

module type *Linear* =

```

sig
  module C : Ring
  type ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t
  val null : unit  $\rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$ 
  val atom :  $\alpha \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$ 
  val singleton :  $\gamma\ C.t \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$ 
  val scale :  $\gamma\ C.t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$ 
  val add : ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$ 
  val sub : ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$ 

```

A partial derivative w.r.t. a vector maps from a coefficient ring to the dual vector space.

```

val partial : ( $\gamma \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$ )  $\rightarrow \gamma\ C.t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$ 

```

A linear combination of vectors

$$linear[(v_1, c_1); (v_2, c_2); \dots; (v_n, c_n)] = \sum_{i=1}^n c_i \cdot v_i \quad (\text{T.3})$$

```

val linear : (( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\times \gamma\ C.t$ ) list  $\rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$ 

```

Some convenience functions

```

val map : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \gamma\ C.t \rightarrow (\beta, \delta)\ t$ )  $\rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t \rightarrow (\beta, \delta)\ t$ 
val sum : ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t list  $\rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$ 

```

The list of all generators and the list of all generators of coefficients appearing in an expression:

```

    val atoms : ( $\alpha$ ,  $\gamma$ )  $t \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \times \gamma \text{ list}$ 
    val to_string : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \text{string}$ )  $\rightarrow (\gamma \rightarrow \text{string}) \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t \rightarrow \text{string}$ 
  end
module Term : Term
module Make_Ring (C : Rational) (T : Term) : Ring
module Make_Linear (C : Ring) : Linear with module C = C

```

## T.2 Implementation of *Algebra*

The terms will be small and there's no need to be fancy and/or efficient. It's more important to have a unique representation.

```
module PM = Pmap.List
```

### T.2.1 Coefficients

For our algebra, we need coefficient rings.

```

module type CRing =
sig
  type t
  val null : t
  val unit : t
  val mul : t  $\rightarrow t \rightarrow t$ 
  val add : t  $\rightarrow t \rightarrow t$ 
  val sub : t  $\rightarrow t \rightarrow t$ 
  val neg : t  $\rightarrow t$ 
  val to_string : t  $\rightarrow \text{string}$ 
end

```

And rational numbers provide a particularly important example:

```

module type Rational =
sig
  include CRing
  val is_null : t  $\rightarrow \text{bool}$ 
  val is_unit : t  $\rightarrow \text{bool}$ 
  val is_positive : t  $\rightarrow \text{bool}$ 
  val is_negative : t  $\rightarrow \text{bool}$ 
  val is_integer : t  $\rightarrow \text{bool}$ 
  val make : int  $\rightarrow \text{int} \rightarrow t$ 
  val abs : t  $\rightarrow t$ 
  val inv : t  $\rightarrow t$ 
  val div : t  $\rightarrow t \rightarrow t$ 
  val pow : t  $\rightarrow \text{int} \rightarrow t$ 
  val sum : t list  $\rightarrow t$ 
  val to_ratio : t  $\rightarrow \text{int} \times \text{int}$ 
  val to_float : t  $\rightarrow \text{float}$ 
  val to_integer : t  $\rightarrow \text{int}$ 
end

```

## T.2.2 Naive Rational Arithmetic



This is dangerous and will overflow even for simple applications. The production code will have to be linked to a library for large integer arithmetic.

Anyway, here's Euclid's algorithm:

```

let rec gcd i1 i2 =
  if i2 = 0 then
    abs i1
  else
    gcd i2 (i1 mod i2)
let lcm i1 i2 = (i1 / gcd i1 i2) × i2
module Small_Rational : Rational =
  struct
    type t = int × int
    let is_null (n, _) = (n = 0)
    let is_unit (n, d) = (n ≠ 0) ∧ (n = d)
    let is_positive (n, d) = n × d > 0
    let is_negative (n, d) = n × d < 0
    let is_integer (n, d) = (gcd n d = d)
    let null = (0, 1)
    let unit = (1, 1)
    let make n d =
      let c = gcd n d in
      (n / c, d / c)
    let abs (n, d) = (abs n, abs d)
    let inv (n, d) = (d, n)
    let mul (n1, d1) (n2, d2) = make (n1 × n2) (d1 × d2)
    let div q1 q2 = mul q1 (inv q2)
    let add (n1, d1) (n2, d2) = make (n1 × d2 + n2 × d1) (d1 × d2)
    let sub (n1, d1) (n2, d2) = make (n1 × d2 - n2 × d1) (d1 × d2)
    let neg (n, d) = (-n, d)
    let rec pow q p =
      if p = 0 then
        unit
      else if p < 0 then
        pow (inv q) (-p)
      else
        mul q (pow q (pred p))
    let sum qs =
      List.fold_right add qs null
    let to_ratio (n, d) =
      if d < 0 then
        (-n, -d)
      else
        (n, d)
    let to_float (n, d) = float n /. float d
    let to_string (n, d) =
      if d = 1 then

```

```

      Printf.sprintf "%d" n
    else
      let n, d = to_ratio (n, d) in
        Printf.sprintf "(%d/%d)" n d
    let to_integer (n, d) =
      if is_integer (n, d) then
        n
      else
        invalid_arg "Algebra.Small_Rational.to_integer"
  end

```

### T.2.3 Expressions: Terms, Rings and Linear Combinations

The tensor algebra will be spanned by an abelian monoid:

```

module type Term =
sig
  type  $\alpha$  t
  val unit : unit  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val is_unit :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  bool
  val atom :  $\alpha$   $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val power : int  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val mul :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val map : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\beta$  t
  val to_string : ( $\alpha \rightarrow$  string)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  string
  val derive : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$  option)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  ( $\beta \times$  int  $\times$   $\alpha$  t) list
  val product :  $\alpha$  t list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val atoms :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list
end

module type Ring =
sig
  module C : Rational
  type  $\alpha$  t
  val null : unit  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val unit : unit  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val is_null :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  bool
  val is_unit :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  bool
  val atom :  $\alpha$   $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val scale : C.t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val add :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val sub :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val mul :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val neg :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val derive_inner : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  t)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t (* this? *)
  val derive_inner' : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  t option)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t (* or that? *)
  val derive_outer : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$  option)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  ( $\beta \times$   $\alpha$  t) list
  val sum :  $\alpha$  t list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val product :  $\alpha$  t list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val atoms :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list
  val to_string : ( $\alpha \rightarrow$  string)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  string

```

```

end

module type Linear =
sig
  module C : Ring
  type  $(\alpha, \gamma) t$ 
  val null : unit  $\rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 
  val atom :  $\alpha \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 
  val singleton :  $\gamma C.t \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 
  val scale :  $\gamma C.t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 
  val add :  $(\alpha, \gamma) t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 
  val sub :  $(\alpha, \gamma) t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 
  val partial :  $(\gamma \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t) \rightarrow \gamma C.t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 
  val linear :  $((\alpha, \gamma) t \times \gamma C.t) list \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 
  val map :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \gamma C.t \rightarrow (\beta, \delta) t) \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t \rightarrow (\beta, \delta) t$ 
  val sum :  $(\alpha, \gamma) t list \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 
  val atoms :  $(\alpha, \gamma) t \rightarrow \alpha list \times \gamma list$ 
  val to_string :  $(\alpha \rightarrow string) \rightarrow (\gamma \rightarrow string) \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t \rightarrow string$ 
end

module Term : Term =
struct
  module M = PM

  type  $\alpha t = (\alpha, int) M.t$ 

  let unit () = M.empty
  let is_unit = M.is_empty

  let atom f = M.singleton f 1

  let power p x = M.map (( $\times$ ) p) x

  let insert1 binop f p term =
    let p' = binop (try M.find compare f term with Not_found  $\rightarrow$  0) p in
    if p' = 0 then
      M.remove compare f term
    else
      M.add compare f p' term

  let mul1 f p term = insert1 (+) f p term
  let mul x y = M.fold mul1 x y

  let map f term = M.fold (fun t  $\rightarrow$  mul1 (f t)) term M.empty

  let to_string fmt term =
    String.concat "*"
    (M.fold (fun f p acc  $\rightarrow$ 
      (if p = 0 then
        "1"
      else if p = 1 then
        fmt f
      else
        "[" ^ fmt f ^ "]" ^ " ^ string_of_int p) :: acc) term [])

```

```

let derive derive1 x =
  M.fold (fun f p dx →
    if p ≠ 0 then
      match derive1 f with
      | Some df → (df, p, mul1 f (pred p) (M.remove compare f x)) :: dx
      | None → dx
    else
      dx) x []

let product factors =
  List.fold_left mul (unit ()) factors

let atoms t =
  List.map fst (PM.elements t)

end

module Make_Ring (C : Rational) (T : Term) : Ring =
struct

  module C = C
  let one = C.unit

  module M = PM

  type α t = (α T.t, C.t) M.t

  let null () = M.empty
  let is_null = M.is_empty

  let power t p = M.singleton t p
  let unit () = power (T.unit ()) one

  let is_unit t = unit () = t

```



The following should be correct too, but produces to many false positives instead! What's going on?

```

let broken__is_unit t =
  match M.elements t with
  | [(t, p)] → T.is_unit t ∨ C.is_null p
  | _ → false

let atom t = power (T.atom t) one

let scale c x = M.map (C.mul c) x

let insert1 binop t c sum =
  let c' = binop (try M.find compare t sum with Not_found → C.null) c in
  if C.is_null c' then
    M.remove compare t sum
  else
    M.add compare t c' sum

let add x y = M.fold (insert1 C.add) x y
let sub x y = M.fold (insert1 C.sub) y x

```



One might be tempted to use *Product.outer\_self M.fold* instead, but this would require us to combine *tx* and *cx* to *(tx, cx)*.

```

let fold2 f x y =
  M.fold (fun tx cx → M.fold (f tx cx) y) x

let mul x y =
  fold2 (fun tx cx ty cy → insert1 C.add (T.mul tx ty) (C.mul cx cy))
    x y (null ())

let neg x =
  sub (null ()) x

let neg x =
  scale (C.neg C.unit) x

```

Multiply the *derivatives* by *c* and add the result to *dx*.

```

let add_derivatives derivatives c dx =
  List.fold_left (fun acc (df, dt_c, dt_t) →
    add (mul df (power dt_t (C.mul c (C.make dt_c 1)))) acc) dx derivatives

let derive_inner derive1 x =
  M.fold (fun t →
    add_derivatives (T.derive (fun f → Some (derive1 f)) t)) x (null ())

let derive_inner' derive1 x =
  M.fold (fun t → add_derivatives (T.derive derive1 t)) x (null ())

let collect_derivatives derivatives c dx =
  List.fold_left (fun acc (df, dt_c, dt_t) →
    (df, power dt_t (C.mul c (C.make dt_c 1))) :: acc) dx derivatives

let derive_outer derive1 x =
  M.fold (fun t → collect_derivatives (T.derive derive1 t)) x []

let sum terms =
  List.fold_left add (null ()) terms

let product factors =
  List.fold_left mul (unit ()) factors

let atoms t =
  ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare
    (ThoList.flatmap (fun (t, _) → T.atoms t) (PM.elements t)))

let to_string fmt sum =
  "(" ^ String.concat "⊔⊔"
    (M.fold (fun t c acc →
      if C.is_null c then
        acc
      else if C.is_unit c then
        T.to_string fmt t :: acc
      else if C.is_unit (C.neg c) then
        ("(-" ^ T.to_string fmt t ^ ")") :: acc
      else
        (C.to_string c ^ "*" ^ T.to_string fmt t ^ ")") :: acc) sum []) ^ ")"

```

```

end

module Make_Linear (C : Ring) : Linear with module C = C =
struct
  module C = C
  module M = PM
  type ( $\alpha$ ,  $\gamma$ ) t = ( $\alpha$ ,  $\gamma$  C.t) M.t
  let null () = M.empty
  let is_null = M.is_empty
  let atom a = M.singleton a (C.unit ())
  let singleton c a = M.singleton a c
  let scale c x = M.map (C.mul c) x
  let insert1 binop t c sum =
    let c' = binop (try M.find compare t sum with Not_found → C.null ()) c in
    if C.is_null c' then
      M.remove compare t sum
    else
      M.add compare t c' sum
  let add x y = M.fold (insert1 C.add) x y
  let sub x y = M.fold (insert1 C.sub) y x
  let map f t =
    M.fold (fun a c → add (f a c)) t M.empty
  let sum terms =
    List.fold_left add (null ()) terms
  let linear terms =
    List.fold_left (fun acc (a, c) → add (scale c a) acc) (null ()) terms
  let partial_derive t =
    let d t' =
      let dt' = derive t' in
      if is_null dt' then
        None
      else
        Some dt' in
    linear (C.derive_outer d t)
  let atoms t =
    let a, c = List.split (PM.elements t) in
    (a, ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare (ThoList.flatMap C.atoms c)))
  let to_string fmt cfmt sum =
    "(" ^ String.concat "⊔"
      (M.fold (fun t c acc →
        if C.is_null c then
          acc
        else if C.is_unit c then
          fmt t :: acc

```

```
    else if C.is_unit (C.neg c) then
      ("(-" ^ fmt t ^ ")") :: acc
    else
      (C.to_string cfmt c ^ "*" ^ fmt t) :: acc)
    sum []) ^ ")"
end
```

---

# —U—

## SIMPLE LINEAR ALGEBRA

### *U.1 Interface of Linalg*

```
exception Singular
exception Not_Square

val copy_matrix : float array array → float array array
val matmul : float array array → float array array → float array array
val matmulv : float array array → float array → float array
val lu_decompose : float array array → float array array × float array array
val solve : float array array → float array → float array
val solve_many : float array array → float array list → float array list
```

### *U.2 Implementation of Linalg*

This is not a functional implementations, but uses imperative array in Fortran style for maximum speed.

```
exception Singular
exception Not_Square

let copy_matrix a =
  Array.init (Array.length a)
    (fun i → Array.copy a.(i))

let matmul a b =
  let ni = Array.length a
  and nj = Array.length b.(0)
  and n = Array.length b in
  let ab = Array.make_matrix ni nj 0.0 in
  for i = 0 to pred ni do
    for j = 0 to pred nj do
      for k = 0 to pred n do
        ab.(i).(j) ← ab.(i).(j) + . a.(i).(k) * . b.(k).(j)
      done
    done
  done;
  ab
```

```

let matmulv a v =
  let na = Array.length a in
  let nv = Array.length v in
  let v' = Array.make na 0.0 in
  for i = 0 to pred na do
    for j = 0 to pred nv do
      v'.(i) ← v'.(i) + . a.(i).(j) *. v.(j)
    done
  done;
  v'

let maxabsval a : float =
  let x = ref (abs_float a.(0)) in
  for i = 1 to Array.length a - 1 do
    x := max !x (abs_float a.(i))
  done;
  !x

```

### U.2.1 LU Decomposition

$$A = LU \quad (\text{U.1a})$$

In more detail

$$\begin{pmatrix} a_{00} & a_{01} & \dots & a_{0(n-1)} \\ a_{10} & a_{11} & \dots & a_{1(n-1)} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{(n-1)0} & a_{(n-1)1} & \dots & a_{(n-1)(n-1)} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ l_{10} & 1 & \dots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ l_{(n-1)0} & l_{(n-1)1} & \dots & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} u_{00} & u_{01} & \dots & u_{0(n-1)} \\ 0 & u_{11} & \dots & u_{1(n-1)} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \dots & u_{(n-1)(n-1)} \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{U.1b})$$

Rewriting (U.1) in block matrix notation

$$\begin{pmatrix} a_{00} & a_{0\cdot} \\ a_{\cdot 0} & A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ l_{\cdot 0} & L \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} u_{00} & u_{0\cdot} \\ 0 & U \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} u_{00} & u_{0\cdot} \\ l_{\cdot 0} u_{00} & l_{\cdot 0} \otimes u_{0\cdot} + LU \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{U.2})$$

we can solve it easily

$$u_{00} = a_{00} \quad (\text{U.3a})$$

$$u_{0\cdot} = a_{0\cdot} \quad (\text{U.3b})$$

$$l_{\cdot 0} = \frac{a_{\cdot 0}}{a_{00}} \quad (\text{U.3c})$$

$$LU = A - \frac{a_{\cdot 0} \otimes a_{0\cdot}}{a_{00}} \quad (\text{U.3d})$$

and (U.3c) and (U.3d) define a simple iterative algorithm if we work from the outside in. It just remains to add pivoting.

```

let swap a i j =

```

```

    let a_i = a.(i) in
    a.(i) ← a.(j);
    a.(j) ← a_i
  let pivot_column v a n =
    let n' = ref n
    and max_va = ref (v.(n) *. (abs_float a.(n).(n))) in
    for i = succ n to Array.length v - 1 do
      let va_i = v.(i) *. (abs_float a.(i).(n)) in
      if va_i > !max_va then begin
        n' := i;
        max_va := va_i
      end
    end;
    done;
    !n'
  let lu_decompose_in_place a =
    let n = Array.length a in
    let eps = ref 1
    and pivots = Array.make n 0
    and v =
      try
        Array.init n (fun i →
          let a_i = a.(i) in
          if Array.length a_i ≠ n then
            raise Not_Square;
          1.0 /. (maxabsval a_i))
      with
      | Division_by_zero → raise Singular in
    for i = 0 to pred n do
      let pivot = pivot_column v a i in
      if pivot ≠ i then begin
        swap a pivot i;
        eps := - !eps;
        v.(pivot) ← v.(i)
      end;
      pivots.(i) ← pivot;
      let inv_a_ii =
        try 1.0 /. a.(i).(i) with Division_by_zero → raise Singular in
      for j = succ i to pred n do
        a.(j).(i) ← inv_a_ii *. a.(j).(i)
      done;
      for j = succ i to pred n do
        for k = succ i to pred n do
          a.(j).(k) ← a.(j).(k) - a.(j).(i) *. a.(i).(k)
        done
      done
    done;
    (pivots, !eps)
  let lu_decompose_split a pivots =
    let n = Array.length pivots in

```

```

let l = Array.make_matrix n n 0.0 in
let u = Array.make_matrix n n 0.0 in
for i = 0 to pred n do
  l.(i).(i) ← 1.0;
  for j = succ i to pred n do
    l.(j).(i) ← a.(j).(i)
  done
done;
for i = pred n downto 0 do
  swap l i pivots.(i)
done;
for i = 0 to pred n do
  for j = 0 to i do
    u.(j).(i) ← a.(j).(i)
  done
done;
(l, u)

let lu_decompose a =
  let a = copy_matrix a in
  let pivots, _ = lu_decompose_in_place a in
  lu_decompose_split a pivots

let lu_backsubstitute a pivots b =
  let n = Array.length a in
  let nonzero = ref (-1) in
  let b = Array.copy b in
  for i = 0 to pred n do
    let ll = pivots.(i) in
    let b_i = ref (b.(ll)) in
    b.(ll) ← b.(i);
    if !nonzero ≥ 0 then
      for j = !nonzero to pred i do
        b_i := !b_i - . a.(i).(j) *. b.(j)
      done
    else if !b_i ≠ 0.0 then
      nonzero := i;
      b.(i) ← !b_i
    done;
  for i = pred n downto 0 do
    let b_i = ref (b.(i)) in
    for j = succ i to pred n do
      b_i := !b_i - . a.(i).(j) *. b.(j)
    done;
    b.(i) ← !b_i /. a.(i).(i)
  done;
  b

let solve_destructive a b =
  let pivot, _ = lu_decompose_in_place a in
  lu_backsubstitute a pivot b

```

```
let solve_many_destructive a bs =  
  let pivot, _ = lu_decompose_in_place a in  
  List.map (lu_backsubstitute a pivot) bs  
  
let solve a b =  
  solve_destructive (copy_matrix a) b  
  
let solve_many a bs =  
  solve_many_destructive (copy_matrix a) bs
```



---

# —V—

## PARTIAL MAPS

### *V.1 Interface of Partial*

Partial maps that are constructed from assoc lists.

```
module type T =
  sig
```

The domain of the map. It needs to be compatible with *Map.OrderedType.t*

```
  type domain
```

The codomain  $\alpha$  can be anything we want.

```
  type  $\alpha$  t
```

A list of argument-value pairs is mapped to a partial map. If an argument appears twice, the later value takes precedence.

```
  val of_list : (domain  $\times$   $\alpha$ ) list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
```

Two lists of arguments and values (both must have the same length) are mapped to a partial map. Again the later value takes precedence.

```
  val of_lists : domain list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
```

If domain and codomain disagree, we must raise an exception or provide a fallback.

```
  exception Undefined of domain
  val apply :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
  val apply_with_fallback : (domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
```

Iff domain and codomain of the map agree, we can fall back to the identity map.

```
  val auto : domain t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$  domain
```

```
end
```

```
module Make : functor (D : Map.OrderedType)  $\rightarrow$  T with type domain = D.t
module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end
```

### *V.2 Implementation of Partial*

```
module type T =
```

```

sig
  type domain
  type  $\alpha$  t
  val of_list : (domain  $\times$   $\alpha$ ) list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val of_lists : domain list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  exception Undefined of domain
  val apply :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
  val apply_with_fallback : (domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
  val auto : domain t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$  domain
end

module Make (D : Map.OrderedType) : T with type domain = D.t =
struct
  module M = Map.Make (D)

  type domain = D.t
  type  $\alpha$  t =  $\alpha$  M.t

  let of_list l =
    List.fold_left (fun m (d, v)  $\rightarrow$  M.add d v m) M.empty l

  let of_lists domain values =
    of_list
    (try
      List.map2 (fun d v  $\rightarrow$  (d, v)) domain values
    with
      | Invalid_argument "List.map2"  $\rightarrow$ 
        invalid_arg "Partial.of_lists: length mismatch")

  let auto partial d =
    try
      M.find d partial
    with
      | Not_found  $\rightarrow$  d

  exception Undefined of domain

  let apply partial d =
    try
      M.find d partial
    with
      | Not_found  $\rightarrow$  raise (Undefined d)

  let apply_with_fallback fallback partial d =
    try
      M.find d partial
    with
      | Not_found  $\rightarrow$  fallback d
end

```

### V.2.1 Unit Tests

```

module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end =

```

```

struct
  open OUnit

  module P = Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)

  let apply_ok =
    "apply/ok" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_list [ (0,"a"); (1,"b"); (2,"c") ]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "b"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

  let apply_ok2 =
    "apply/ok2" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_lists [0; 1; 2] [ "a"; "b"; "c" ]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "b"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

  let apply_shadowed =
    "apply/shadowed" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_list [ (0,"a"); (1,"b"); (2,"c"); (1,"d") ]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "d"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

  let apply_shadowed2 =
    "apply/shadowed2" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_lists [0; 1; 2; 1] [ "a"; "b"; "c"; "d" ]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "d"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

  let apply_mismatch =
    "apply/mismatch" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_raises
          (Invalid_argument "Partial.of_lists: length mismatch")
          (fun () → P.of_lists [0; 1; 2] [ "a"; "b"; "c"; "d" ]))

  let suite_apply =
    "apply" >:::
      [apply_ok;
       apply_ok2;
       apply_shadowed;
       apply_shadowed2;
       apply_mismatch]

  let auto_ok =
    "auto/ok" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_list [ (0,10); (1,11) ]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ 10; 11; 2 ] (List.map (P.auto p) l))

```

```

let suite_auto =
  "auto" >:::
    [auto_ok]

let apply_with_fallback_ok =
  "apply_with_fallback/ok" >:::
    (fun () →
      let p = P.of_list [ (0,10); (1,11) ]
      and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
      assert_equal
        [ 10; 11; - 2 ] (List.map (P.apply_with_fallback (fun n →
- n) p) l))

let suite_apply_with_fallback =
  "apply_with_fallback" >:::
    [apply_with_fallback_ok]

let suite =
  "Partial" >:::
    [suite_apply;
     suite_auto;
     suite_apply_with_fallback]

let time () =
  ()

end

```

---

—W—  
TALK TO THE WHIZARD . . .

Talk to [\[11\]](#).



Temporarily disabled, until, we implement some conditional weaving. . .

---

# —X—

## FORTRAN LIBRARIES

### *X.1 Trivia*

```
<omega_spinors.f90>≡  
  <Copyleft>  
  module omega_spinors  
    use kinds  
    use constants  
    implicit none  
    private  
    public :: operator (*), operator (+), operator (-)  
    public :: abs  
    <intrinsic :: abs>  
    type, public :: conjspinor  
      ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)  
      complex(kind=default), dimension(4) :: a  
    end type conjspinor  
    type, public :: spinor  
      ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)  
      complex(kind=default), dimension(4) :: a  
    end type spinor  
    <Declaration of operations for spinors>  
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_spinors_2010_01_A = 0  
  contains  
    <Implementation of operations for spinors>  
  end module omega_spinors
```

```
<intrinsic :: abs (if working)>≡  
  intrinsic :: abs
```

```
<intrinsic :: conjg (if working)>≡  
  intrinsic :: conjg
```

well, the Intel Fortran Compiler chokes on these with an internal error:

```
<intrinsic :: abs>≡
```

```
<intrinsic :: conjg>≡
```

To reenable the pure functions that have been removed for OpenMP, one should set this chunk to pure &

```
<pure unless OpenMP>≡
```

### X.1.1 Inner Product

*(Declaration of operations for spinors)*≡

```
interface operator (*)
  module procedure conjspinor_spinor
end interface
private :: conjspinor_spinor
```

$$\bar{\psi}\psi' \quad (X.1)$$

NB: dot\_product conjugates its first argument, we can either cancel this or inline dot\_product:

*(Implementation of operations for spinors)*≡

```
pure function conjspinor_spinor (psibar, psi) result (psibarpsi)
  complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  psibarpsi = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1) + psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2) &
    + psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3) + psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4)
end function conjspinor_spinor
```

### X.1.2 Spinor Vector Space

#### Scalar Multiplication

*(Declaration of operations for spinors)*+≡

```
interface operator (*)
  module procedure integer_spinor, spinor_integer, &
    real_spinor, double_spinor, &
    complex_spinor, dcomplex_spinor, &
    spinor_real, spinor_double, &
    spinor_complex, spinor_dcomplex
end interface
private :: integer_spinor, spinor_integer, real_spinor, &
  double_spinor, complex_spinor, dcomplex_spinor, &
  spinor_real, spinor_double, spinor_complex, spinor_dcomplex
```

*(Implementation of operations for spinors)*+≡

```
pure function integer_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(spinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function integer_spinor
```

*(Implementation of operations for spinors)*+≡

```
pure function real_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(spinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function real_spinor
pure function double_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
```

---

```

    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function double_spinor
pure function complex_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function complex_spinor
pure function dcomplex_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function dcomplex_spinor
pure function spinor_integer (y, x) result (xy)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function spinor_integer
pure function spinor_real (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function spinor_real
pure function spinor_double (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function spinor_double
pure function spinor_complex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function spinor_complex
pure function spinor_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function spinor_dcomplex
<Declaration of operations for spinors>+≡
interface operator (*)
    module procedure integer_conjspinor, conjspinor_integer, &
        real_conjspinor, double_conjspinor, &
        complex_conjspinor, dcomplex_conjspinor, &
        conjspinor_real, conjspinor_double, &
        conjspinor_complex, conjspinor_dcomplex
end interface
private :: integer_conjspinor, conjspinor_integer, real_conjspinor, &

```



```

double_conjspinor, complex_conjspinor, dcomplex_conjspinor, &
conjspinor_real, conjspinor_double, conjspinor_complex, &
conjspinor_dcomplex
<Implementation of operations for spinors>+≡
pure function integer_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(conjspinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function integer_conjspinor
pure function real_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(conjspinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function real_conjspinor
pure function double_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(conjspinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function double_conjspinor
pure function complex_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(conjspinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function complex_conjspinor
pure function dcomplex_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(conjspinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function dcomplex_conjspinor
pure function conjspinor_integer (y, x) result (xy)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(conjspinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function conjspinor_integer
pure function conjspinor_real (y, x) result (xy)
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(conjspinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function conjspinor_real
pure function conjspinor_double (y, x) result (xy)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(conjspinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function conjspinor_double
pure function conjspinor_complex (y, x) result (xy)
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x

```

```

    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function conjspinor_complex
pure function conjspinor_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function conjspinor_dcomplex

```

### Unary Plus and Minus

```

<Declaration of operations for spinors>+≡
interface operator (+)
    module procedure plus_spinor, plus_conjspinor
end interface
private :: plus_spinor, plus_conjspinor
interface operator (-)
    module procedure neg_spinor, neg_conjspinor
end interface
private :: neg_spinor, neg_conjspinor

<Implementation of operations for spinors>+≡
pure function plus_spinor (x) result (plus_x)
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor) :: plus_x
    plus_x%a = x%a
end function plus_spinor
pure function neg_spinor (x) result (neg_x)
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor) :: neg_x
    neg_x%a = - x%a
end function neg_spinor

<Implementation of operations for spinors>+≡
pure function plus_conjspinor (x) result (plus_x)
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor) :: plus_x
    plus_x%a = x%a
end function plus_conjspinor
pure function neg_conjspinor (x) result (neg_x)
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor) :: neg_x
    neg_x%a = - x%a
end function neg_conjspinor

```

### Addition and Subtraction

```

<Declaration of operations for spinors>+≡
interface operator (+)
    module procedure add_spinor, add_conjspinor
end interface
private :: add_spinor, add_conjspinor
interface operator (-)

```

```

    module procedure sub_spinor, sub_conjspinor
end interface
private :: sub_spinor, sub_conjspinor

<Implementation of operations for spinors>+≡
pure function add_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x%a + y%a
end function add_spinor
pure function sub_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x%a - y%a
end function sub_spinor

<Implementation of operations for spinors>+≡
pure function add_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x%a + y%a
end function add_conjspinor
pure function sub_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x%a - y%a
end function sub_conjspinor

```

### X.1.3 Norm

```

<Declaration of operations for spinors>+≡
interface abs
    module procedure abs_spinor, abs_conjspinor
end interface
private :: abs_spinor, abs_conjspinor

<Implementation of operations for spinors>+≡
pure function abs_spinor (psi) result (x)
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    real(kind=default) :: x
    x = sqrt (real (dot_product (psi%a, psi%a)))
end function abs_spinor

<Implementation of operations for spinors>+≡
pure function abs_conjspinor (psibar) result (x)
    real(kind=default) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    x = sqrt (real (dot_product (psibar%a, psibar%a)))
end function abs_conjspinor

```

## X.2 Spinors Revisited

```

(omega_bispinors.f90)≡
<Copleft>

```

```

module omega_bispinors
  use kinds
  use constants
  implicit none
  private
  public :: operator (*), operator (+), operator (-)
  public :: abs
  type, public :: bispinor
    ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
    complex(kind=default), dimension(4) :: a
  end type bispinor
  <Declaration of operations for bispinors>
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_bispinors_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  <Implementation of operations for bispinors>
end module omega_bispinors

<Declaration of operations for bispinors>≡
interface operator (*)
  module procedure spinor_product
end interface
private :: spinor_product

```

$$\bar{\psi}\psi' \quad (X.2)$$

NB: dot\_product conjugates its first argument, we have to cancel this.

```

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>≡
pure function spinor_product (psil, psir) result (psilpsir)
  complex(kind=default) :: psilpsir
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  type(bispinor) :: psidum
  psidum%a(1) = psir%a(2)
  psidum%a(2) = - psir%a(1)
  psidum%a(3) = - psir%a(4)
  psidum%a(4) = psir%a(3)
  psilpsir = dot_product (conjg (psil%a), psidum%a)
end function spinor_product

```

### X.2.1 Spinor Vector Space

#### Scalar Multiplication

```

<Declaration of operations for bispinors>+≡
interface operator (*)
  module procedure integer_bispinor, bispinor_integer, &
    real_bispinor, double_bispinor, &
    complex_bispinor, dcomplex_bispinor, &
    bispinor_real, bispinor_double, &
    bispinor_complex, bispinor_dcomplex
end interface
private :: integer_bispinor, bispinor_integer, real_bispinor, &
  double_bispinor, complex_bispinor, dcomplex_bispinor, &
  bispinor_real, bispinor_double, bispinor_complex, bispinor_dcomplex

```

---

```

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function integer_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function integer_bispinor

```

```

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function real_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function real_bispinor

```

```

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function double_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function double_bispinor

```

```

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function complex_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function complex_bispinor

```

```

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function dcomplex_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function dcomplex_bispinor

```

```

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function bispinor_integer (y, x) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function bispinor_integer

```

```

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function bispinor_real (y, x) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function bispinor_real

```

```

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function bispinor_double (y, x) result (xy)

```

```

    type(bispinor) :: xy
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function bispinor_double

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function bispinor_complex (y, x) result (xy)
    type(bispinor) :: xy
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function bispinor_complex

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function bispinor_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
    type(bispinor) :: xy
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function bispinor_dcomplex

```

#### Unary Plus and Minus

```

<Declaration of operations for bispinors>+≡
interface operator (+)
    module procedure plus_bispinor
end interface
private :: plus_bispinor
interface operator (-)
    module procedure neg_bispinor
end interface
private :: neg_bispinor

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function plus_bispinor (x) result (plus_x)
    type(bispinor) :: plus_x
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: x
    plus_x%a = x%a
end function plus_bispinor

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function neg_bispinor (x) result (neg_x)
    type(bispinor) :: neg_x
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: x
    neg_x%a = - x%a
end function neg_bispinor

```

#### Addition and Subtraction

```

<Declaration of operations for bispinors>+≡
interface operator (+)
    module procedure add_bispinor
end interface
private :: add_bispinor
interface operator (-)

```

```

      module procedure sub_bispinor
    end interface
    private :: sub_bispinor

    <Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
    pure function add_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
      type(bispinor) :: xy
      type(bispinor), intent(in) :: x, y
      xy%a = x%a + y%a
    end function add_bispinor

    <Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
    pure function sub_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
      type(bispinor) :: xy
      type(bispinor), intent(in) :: x, y
      xy%a = x%a - y%a
    end function sub_bispinor

```

### X.2.2 Norm

```

    <Declaration of operations for bispinors>+≡
    interface abs
      module procedure abs_bispinor
    end interface
    private :: abs_bispinor

    <Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
    pure function abs_bispinor (psi) result (x)
      real(kind=default) :: x
      type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
      x = sqrt (real (dot_product (psi%a, psi%a)))
    end function abs_bispinor

```

## X.3 Vectorspinors

```

    <omega_vectorspinors.f90>≡
    <Copyleft>
    module omega_vectorspinors
      use kinds
      use constants
      use omega_bispinors
      use omega_vectors
      implicit none
      private
      public :: operator (*), operator (+), operator (-)
      public :: abs
      type, public :: vectorspinor
      ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
      type(bispinor), dimension(4) :: psi
    end type vectorspinor
    <Declaration of operations for vectorspinors>
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_vectorspinors_2010_01_A = 0
    contains
    <Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>

```

```
end module omega_vectorspinors
```

```
(Declaration of operations for vectorspinors)≡
interface operator (*)
  module procedure vspinor_product
end interface
private :: vspinor_product
```

$$\bar{\psi}^{\mu}\psi'_{\mu} \quad (X.3)$$

```
(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)≡
pure function vspinor_product (psil, psir) result (psilpsir)
  complex(kind=default) :: psilpsir
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  psilpsir = psil%psi(1) * psir%psi(1) &
    - psil%psi(2) * psir%psi(2) &
    - psil%psi(3) * psir%psi(3) &
    - psil%psi(4) * psir%psi(4)
end function vspinor_product
```

### X.3.1 Vectorspinor Vector Space

#### Scalar Multiplication

```
(Declaration of operations for vectorspinors)+≡
interface operator (*)
  module procedure integer_vectorspinor, vectorspinor_integer, &
    real_vectorspinor, double_vectorspinor, &
    complex_vectorspinor, dcomplex_vectorspinor, &
    vectorspinor_real, vectorspinor_double, &
    vectorspinor_complex, vectorspinor_dcomplex, &
    momentum_vectorspinor, vectorspinor_momentum
end interface
private :: integer_vectorspinor, vectorspinor_integer, real_vectorspinor, &
  double_vectorspinor, complex_vectorspinor, dcomplex_vectorspinor, &
  vectorspinor_real, vectorspinor_double, vectorspinor_complex, &
  vectorspinor_dcomplex
```

```
(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡
pure function integer_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(vectorspinor) :: xy
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
  integer :: k
  do k = 1,4
    xy%psi(k) = x * y%psi(k)
  end do
end function integer_vectorspinor
```

```
(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡
pure function real_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(vectorspinor) :: xy
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
  integer :: k
```



```

    do k = 1,4
      xy%psi(k) = x * y%psi(k)
    end do
  end function real_vectorspinor

(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡
  pure function double_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
      xy%psi(k) = x * y%psi(k)
    end do
  end function double_vectorspinor

(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡
  pure function complex_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
      xy%psi(k) = x * y%psi(k)
    end do
  end function complex_vectorspinor

(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡
  pure function dcomplex_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
      xy%psi(k) = x * y%psi(k)
    end do
  end function dcomplex_vectorspinor

(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡
  pure function vectorspinor_integer (y, x) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
      xy%psi(k) = y%psi(k) * x
    end do
  end function vectorspinor_integer

(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡
  pure function vectorspinor_real (y, x) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
      xy%psi(k) = y%psi(k) * x
    end do
  end function vectorspinor_real

```

```

        end do
    end function vectorspinor_real

(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡
    pure function vectorspinor_double (y, x) result (xy)
        type(vectorspinor) :: xy
        real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
        type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
        integer :: k
        do k = 1,4
            xy%psi(k) = y%psi(k) * x
        end do
    end function vectorspinor_double

(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡
    pure function vectorspinor_complex (y, x) result (xy)
        type(vectorspinor) :: xy
        complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
        type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
        integer :: k
        do k = 1,4
            xy%psi(k) = y%psi(k) * x
        end do
    end function vectorspinor_complex

(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡
    pure function vectorspinor_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
        type(vectorspinor) :: xy
        complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
        type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
        integer :: k
        do k = 1,4
            xy%psi(k) = y%psi(k) * x
        end do
    end function vectorspinor_dcomplex

(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡
    pure function momentum_vectorspinor (y, x) result (xy)
        type(bispinor) :: xy
        type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
        type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: x
        integer :: k
        do k = 1,4
            xy%a(k) = y%t      * x%psi(1)%a(k) - y%x(1) * x%psi(2)%a(k) - &
                    y%x(2) * x%psi(3)%a(k) - y%x(3) * x%psi(4)%a(k)
        end do
    end function momentum_vectorspinor

(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡
    pure function vectorspinor_momentum (y, x) result (xy)
        type(bispinor) :: xy
        type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
        type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
        integer :: k
        do k = 1,4
            xy%a(k) = x%t      * y%psi(1)%a(k) - x%x(1) * y%psi(2)%a(k) - &
                    x%x(2) * y%psi(3)%a(k) - x%x(3) * y%psi(4)%a(k)
        end do
    end function vectorspinor_momentum

```

```

        end do
    end function vectorspinor_momentum

```

### *Unary Plus and Minus*

```

<Declaration of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
    interface operator (+)
        module procedure plus_vectorspinor
    end interface
    private :: plus_vectorspinor
    interface operator (-)
        module procedure neg_vectorspinor
    end interface
    private :: neg_vectorspinor

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
    pure function plus_vectorspinor (x) result (plus_x)
        type(vectorspinor) :: plus_x
        type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: x
        integer :: k
        do k = 1,4
            plus_x%psi(k) = + x%psi(k)
        end do
    end function plus_vectorspinor

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
    pure function neg_vectorspinor (x) result (neg_x)
        type(vectorspinor) :: neg_x
        type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: x
        integer :: k
        do k = 1,4
            neg_x%psi(k) = - x%psi(k)
        end do
    end function neg_vectorspinor

```

### *Addition and Subtraction*

```

<Declaration of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
    interface operator (+)
        module procedure add_vectorspinor
    end interface
    private :: add_vectorspinor
    interface operator (-)
        module procedure sub_vectorspinor
    end interface
    private :: sub_vectorspinor

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
    pure function add_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
        type(vectorspinor) :: xy
        type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: x, y
        integer :: k
        do k = 1,4
            xy%psi(k) = x%psi(k) + y%psi(k)
        end do
    end function add_vectorspinor

```

```

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+=
pure function sub_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(vectorspinor) :: xy
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: x, y
  integer :: k
  do k = 1,4
    xy%psi(k) = x%psi(k) - y%psi(k)
  end do
end function sub_vectorspinor

```

### X.3.2 Norm

```

<Declaration of operations for vectorspinors>+=
interface abs
  module procedure abs_vectorspinor
end interface
private :: abs_vectorspinor

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+=
pure function abs_vectorspinor (psi) result (x)
  real(kind=default) :: x
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
  x = sqrt (real (dot_product (psi%psi(1)%a, psi%psi(1)%a) &
    - dot_product (psi%psi(2)%a, psi%psi(2)%a) &
    - dot_product (psi%psi(3)%a, psi%psi(3)%a) &
    - dot_product (psi%psi(4)%a, psi%psi(4)%a)))
end function abs_vectorspinor

```

## X.4 Vectors and Tensors

Condensed representation of antisymmetric rank-2 tensors:

$$\begin{pmatrix} T^{00} & T^{01} & T^{02} & T^{03} \\ T^{10} & T^{11} & T^{12} & T^{13} \\ T^{20} & T^{21} & T^{22} & T^{23} \\ T^{30} & T^{31} & T^{32} & T^{33} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & T_e^1 & T_e^2 & T_e^3 \\ -T_e^1 & 0 & T_b^3 & -T_b^2 \\ -T_e^2 & -T_b^3 & 0 & T_b^1 \\ -T_e^3 & T_b^2 & -T_b^1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (X.4)$$

```

<omega_vectors.f90>=
<Cotypeleft>
module omega_vectors
  use kinds
  use constants
  implicit none
  private
  public :: assignment (=), operator(==)
  public :: operator (*), operator (+), operator (-), operator (.wedge.)
  public :: abs, conjg
  public :: random_momentum
  <intrinsic :: abs>
  <intrinsic :: conjg>
  type, public :: momentum
  ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
  real(kind=default) :: t

```

```

        real(kind=default), dimension(3) :: x
    end type momentum
    type, public :: vector
        ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
        complex(kind=default) :: t
        complex(kind=default), dimension(3) :: x
    end type vector
    type, public :: tensor2odd
        ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
        complex(kind=default), dimension(3) :: e
        complex(kind=default), dimension(3) :: b
    end type tensor2odd
    <Declaration of operations for vectors>
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_vectors_2010_01_A = 0
contains
    <Implementation of operations for vectors>
end module omega_vectors

```

### X.4.1 Constructors

```

<Declaration of operations for vectors>≡
    interface assignment (=)
        module procedure momentum_of_array, vector_of_momentum, &
            vector_of_array, vector_of_double_array, &
            array_of_momentum, array_of_vector
    end interface
    private :: momentum_of_array, vector_of_momentum, vector_of_array, &
        vector_of_double_array, array_of_momentum, array_of_vector

<Implementation of operations for vectors>≡
    pure subroutine momentum_of_array (m, p)
        type(momentum), intent(out) :: m
        real(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(in) :: p
        m%t = p(0)
        m%x = p(1:3)
    end subroutine momentum_of_array
    pure subroutine array_of_momentum (p, v)
        real(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(out) :: p
        type(momentum), intent(in) :: v
        p(0) = v%t
        p(1:3) = v%x
    end subroutine array_of_momentum

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
    pure subroutine vector_of_array (v, p)
        type(vector), intent(out) :: v
        complex(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(in) :: p
        v%t = p(0)
        v%x = p(1:3)
    end subroutine vector_of_array
    pure subroutine vector_of_double_array (v, p)
        type(vector), intent(out) :: v
        real(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(in) :: p
        v%t = p(0)
        v%x = p(1:3)
    end subroutine vector_of_double_array

```

```

end subroutine vector_of_double_array
pure subroutine array_of_vector (p, v)
    complex(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(out) :: p
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    p(0) = v%t
    p(1:3) = v%x
end subroutine array_of_vector
<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure subroutine vector_of_momentum (v, p)
    type(vector), intent(out) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    v%t = p%t
    v%x = p%x
end subroutine vector_of_momentum
<Declaration of operations for vectors>+≡
interface operator(==)
    module procedure momentum_eq
end interface
<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
elemental function momentum_eq (lhs, rhs) result (yorn)
    logical :: yorn
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: lhs
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: rhs
    yorn = all (abs(lhs%x - rhs%x) < eps0) .and. abs(lhs%t - rhs%t) < eps0
end function momentum_eq

```

#### X.4.2 Inner Products

```

<Declaration of operations for vectors>+≡
interface operator (*)
    module procedure momentum_momentum, vector_vector, &
        vector_momentum, momentum_vector, tensor2odd_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: momentum_momentum, vector_vector, vector_momentum, &
    momentum_vector, tensor2odd_tensor2odd
<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function momentum_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    real(kind=default) :: xy
    xy = x%t*y%t - x%x(1)*y%x(1) - x%x(2)*y%x(2) - x%x(3)*y%x(3)
end function momentum_momentum
pure function momentum_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    complex(kind=default) :: xy
    xy = x%t*y%t - x%x(1)*y%x(1) - x%x(2)*y%x(2) - x%x(3)*y%x(3)
end function momentum_vector
pure function vector_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    complex(kind=default) :: xy

```

```

    xy = x%t*y%t - x%x(1)*y%x(1) - x%x(2)*y%x(2) - x%x(3)*y%x(3)
end function vector_momentum
pure function vector_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    complex(kind=default) :: xy
    xy = x%t*y%t - x%x(1)*y%x(1) - x%x(2)*y%x(2) - x%x(3)*y%x(3)
end function vector_vector

```

Just like classical electrodynamics:

$$\frac{1}{2}T_{\mu\nu}U^{\mu\nu} = \frac{1}{2}(-T^{0i}U^{0i} - T^{i0}U^{i0} + T^{ij}U^{ij}) = T_b^k U_b^k - T_e^k U_e^k \quad (\text{X.5})$$

*(Implementation of operations for vectors)*+≡

```

pure function tensor2odd_tensor2odd (x, y) result (xy)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: y
    complex(kind=default) :: xy
    xy = x%b(1)*y%b(1) + x%b(2)*y%b(2) + x%b(3)*y%b(3) &
        - x%e(1)*y%e(1) - x%e(2)*y%e(2) - x%e(3)*y%e(3)
end function tensor2odd_tensor2odd

```

### X.4.3 Not Entirely Inner Products

*(Declaration of operations for vectors)*+≡

```

interface operator (*)
    module procedure momentum_tensor2odd, tensor2odd_momentum, &
        vector_tensor2odd, tensor2odd_vector
end interface
private :: momentum_tensor2odd, tensor2odd_momentum, vector_tensor2odd, &
    tensor2odd_vector

```

$$y^\nu = x_\mu T^{\mu\nu} : y^0 = -x^i T^{i0} = x^i T^{0i} \quad (\text{X.6a})$$

$$y^1 = x^0 T^{01} - x^2 T^{21} - x^3 T^{31} \quad (\text{X.6b})$$

$$y^2 = x^0 T^{02} - x^1 T^{12} - x^3 T^{32} \quad (\text{X.6c})$$

$$y^3 = x^0 T^{03} - x^1 T^{13} - x^2 T^{23} \quad (\text{X.6d})$$

*(Implementation of operations for vectors)*+≡

```

pure function vector_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(vector) :: xt2
    xt2%t = x%x(1)*t2%e(1) + x%x(2)*t2%e(2) + x%x(3)*t2%e(3)
    xt2%x(1) = x%t*t2%e(1) + x%x(2)*t2%b(3) - x%x(3)*t2%b(2)
    xt2%x(2) = x%t*t2%e(2) + x%x(3)*t2%b(1) - x%x(1)*t2%b(3)
    xt2%x(3) = x%t*t2%e(3) + x%x(1)*t2%b(2) - x%x(2)*t2%b(1)
end function vector_tensor2odd
pure function momentum_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(vector) :: xt2

```

```

xt2%t = x%x(1)*t2%e(1) + x%x(2)*t2%e(2) + x%x(3)*t2%e(3)
xt2%x(1) = x%t*t2%e(1) + x%x(2)*t2%b(3) - x%x(3)*t2%b(2)
xt2%x(2) = x%t*t2%e(2) + x%x(3)*t2%b(1) - x%x(1)*t2%b(3)
xt2%x(3) = x%t*t2%e(3) + x%x(1)*t2%b(2) - x%x(2)*t2%b(1)
end function momentum_tensor2odd

```

$$y^\mu = T^{\mu\nu} x_\nu : y^0 = -T^{0i} x^i \quad (\text{X.7a})$$

$$y^1 = T^{10} x^0 - T^{12} x^2 - T^{13} x^3 \quad (\text{X.7b})$$

$$y^2 = T^{20} x^0 - T^{21} x^1 - T^{23} x^3 \quad (\text{X.7c})$$

$$y^3 = T^{30} x^0 - T^{31} x^1 - T^{32} x^2 \quad (\text{X.7d})$$

*(Implementation of operations for vectors)+≡*

```

pure function tensor2odd_vector (t2, x) result (t2x)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector) :: t2x
  t2x%t = - t2%e(1)*x%x(1) - t2%e(2)*x%x(2) - t2%e(3)*x%x(3)
  t2x%x(1) = - t2%e(1)*x%t + t2%b(2)*x%x(3) - t2%b(3)*x%x(2)
  t2x%x(2) = - t2%e(2)*x%t + t2%b(3)*x%x(1) - t2%b(1)*x%x(3)
  t2x%x(3) = - t2%e(3)*x%t + t2%b(1)*x%x(2) - t2%b(2)*x%x(1)
end function tensor2odd_vector
pure function tensor2odd_momentum (t2, x) result (t2x)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector) :: t2x
  t2x%t = - t2%e(1)*x%x(1) - t2%e(2)*x%x(2) - t2%e(3)*x%x(3)
  t2x%x(1) = - t2%e(1)*x%t + t2%b(2)*x%x(3) - t2%b(3)*x%x(2)
  t2x%x(2) = - t2%e(2)*x%t + t2%b(3)*x%x(1) - t2%b(1)*x%x(3)
  t2x%x(3) = - t2%e(3)*x%t + t2%b(1)*x%x(2) - t2%b(2)*x%x(1)
end function tensor2odd_momentum

```

#### X.4.4 Outer Products

*(Declaration of operations for vectors)+≡*

```

interface operator (.wedge.)
  module procedure momentum_wedge_momentum, &
    momentum_wedge_vector, vector_wedge_momentum, vector_wedge_vector
end interface
private :: momentum_wedge_momentum, momentum_wedge_vector, &
  vector_wedge_momentum, vector_wedge_vector

```

*(Implementation of operations for vectors)+≡*

```

pure function momentum_wedge_momentum (x, y) result (t2)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
  type(tensor2odd) :: t2
  t2%e = x%t * y%x - x%x * y%t
  t2%b(1) = x%x(2) * y%x(3) - x%x(3) * y%x(2)
  t2%b(2) = x%x(3) * y%x(1) - x%x(1) * y%x(3)
  t2%b(3) = x%x(1) * y%x(2) - x%x(2) * y%x(1)
end function momentum_wedge_momentum
pure function momentum_wedge_vector (x, y) result (t2)

```



```

type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
type(vector), intent(in) :: y
type(tensor2odd) :: t2
t2%e = x%t * y%x - x%x * y%t
t2%b(1) = x%x(2) * y%x(3) - x%x(3) * y%x(2)
t2%b(2) = x%x(3) * y%x(1) - x%x(1) * y%x(3)
t2%b(3) = x%x(1) * y%x(2) - x%x(2) * y%x(1)
end function momentum_wedge_vector
pure function vector_wedge_momentum (x, y) result (t2)
type(vector), intent(in) :: x
type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
type(tensor2odd) :: t2
t2%e = x%t * y%x - x%x * y%t
t2%b(1) = x%x(2) * y%x(3) - x%x(3) * y%x(2)
t2%b(2) = x%x(3) * y%x(1) - x%x(1) * y%x(3)
t2%b(3) = x%x(1) * y%x(2) - x%x(2) * y%x(1)
end function vector_wedge_momentum
pure function vector_wedge_vector (x, y) result (t2)
type(vector), intent(in) :: x
type(vector), intent(in) :: y
type(tensor2odd) :: t2
t2%e = x%t * y%x - x%x * y%t
t2%b(1) = x%x(2) * y%x(3) - x%x(3) * y%x(2)
t2%b(2) = x%x(3) * y%x(1) - x%x(1) * y%x(3)
t2%b(3) = x%x(1) * y%x(2) - x%x(2) * y%x(1)
end function vector_wedge_vector

```

### X.4.5 Vector Space

#### Scalar Multiplication

(Declaration of operations for vectors)+≡

```

interface operator (*)
  module procedure integer_momentum, real_momentum, double_momentum, &
    complex_momentum, dcomplex_momentum, &
    integer_vector, real_vector, double_vector, &
    complex_vector, dcomplex_vector, &
    integer_tensor2odd, real_tensor2odd, double_tensor2odd, &
    complex_tensor2odd, dcomplex_tensor2odd, &
    momentum_integer, momentum_real, momentum_double, &
    momentum_complex, momentum_dcomplex, &
    vector_integer, vector_real, vector_double, &
    vector_complex, vector_dcomplex, &
    tensor2odd_integer, tensor2odd_real, tensor2odd_double, &
    tensor2odd_complex, tensor2odd_dcomplex
end interface
private :: integer_momentum, real_momentum, double_momentum, &
  complex_momentum, dcomplex_momentum, integer_vector, real_vector, &
  double_vector, complex_vector, dcomplex_vector, &
  integer_tensor2odd, real_tensor2odd, double_tensor2odd, &
  complex_tensor2odd, dcomplex_tensor2odd, momentum_integer, &
  momentum_real, momentum_double, momentum_complex, &
  momentum_dcomplex, vector_integer, vector_real, vector_double, &
  vector_complex, vector_dcomplex, tensor2odd_integer, &

```

```

        tensor2odd_real, tensor2odd_double, tensor2odd_complex, &
        tensor2odd_dcomplex

```

*(Implementation of operations for vectors)+≡*

```

pure function integer_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(momentum) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
end function integer_momentum
pure function real_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(momentum) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
end function real_momentum
pure function double_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(momentum) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
end function double_momentum
pure function complex_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
end function complex_momentum
pure function dcomplex_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
end function dcomplex_momentum

```

*(Implementation of operations for vectors)+≡*

```

pure function integer_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
end function integer_vector
pure function real_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
end function real_vector

```

```

pure function double_vector (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function double_vector
pure function complex_vector (x, y) result (xy)
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function complex_vector
pure function dcomplex_vector (x, y) result (xy)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function dcomplex_vector

(Implementation of operations for vectors)+≡
pure function integer_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  type(tensor2odd) :: xt2
  xt2%e = x * t2%e
  xt2%b = x * t2%b
end function integer_tensor2odd
pure function real_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  type(tensor2odd) :: xt2
  xt2%e = x * t2%e
  xt2%b = x * t2%b
end function real_tensor2odd
pure function double_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  type(tensor2odd) :: xt2
  xt2%e = x * t2%e
  xt2%b = x * t2%b
end function double_tensor2odd
pure function complex_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  type(tensor2odd) :: xt2
  xt2%e = x * t2%e
  xt2%b = x * t2%b
end function complex_tensor2odd
pure function dcomplex_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  type(tensor2odd) :: xt2

```

```

    xt2%e = x * t2%e
    xt2%b = x * t2%b
end function dcomplex_tensor2odd

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function momentum_integer (y, x) result (xy)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(momentum) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
end function momentum_integer
pure function momentum_real (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(momentum) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
end function momentum_real
pure function momentum_double (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(momentum) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
end function momentum_double
pure function momentum_complex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
end function momentum_complex
pure function momentum_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
end function momentum_dcomplex

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function vector_integer (y, x) result (xy)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
end function vector_integer
pure function vector_real (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x

```

```

end function vector_real
pure function vector_double (y, x) result (xy)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function vector_double
pure function vector_complex (y, x) result (xy)
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function vector_complex
pure function vector_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function vector_dcomplex

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function tensor2odd_integer (t2, x) result (t2x)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd) :: t2x
  t2x%e = x * t2%e
  t2x%b = x * t2%b
end function tensor2odd_integer
pure function tensor2odd_real (t2, x) result (t2x)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd) :: t2x
  t2x%e = x * t2%e
  t2x%b = x * t2%b
end function tensor2odd_real
pure function tensor2odd_double (t2, x) result (t2x)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd) :: t2x
  t2x%e = x * t2%e
  t2x%b = x * t2%b
end function tensor2odd_double
pure function tensor2odd_complex (t2, x) result (t2x)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd) :: t2x
  t2x%e = x * t2%e
  t2x%b = x * t2%b
end function tensor2odd_complex
pure function tensor2odd_dcomplex (t2, x) result (t2x)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x

```

```

    type(tensor2odd) :: t2x
    t2x%e = x * t2%e
    t2x%b = x * t2%b
end function tensor2odd_dcomplex

```

### *Unary Plus and Minus*

```

<Declaration of operations for vectors>+≡
interface operator (+)
    module procedure plus_momentum, plus_vector, plus_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: plus_momentum, plus_vector, plus_tensor2odd
interface operator (-)
    module procedure neg_momentum, neg_vector, neg_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: neg_momentum, neg_vector, neg_tensor2odd

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function plus_momentum (x) result (plus_x)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum) :: plus_x
    plus_x = x
end function plus_momentum
pure function neg_momentum (x) result (neg_x)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum) :: neg_x
    neg_x%t = - x%t
    neg_x%x = - x%x
end function neg_momentum

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function plus_vector (x) result (plus_x)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector) :: plus_x
    plus_x = x
end function plus_vector
pure function neg_vector (x) result (neg_x)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector) :: neg_x
    neg_x%t = - x%t
    neg_x%x = - x%x
end function neg_vector

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function plus_tensor2odd (x) result (plus_x)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd) :: plus_x
    plus_x = x
end function plus_tensor2odd
pure function neg_tensor2odd (x) result (neg_x)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd) :: neg_x
    neg_x%e = - x%e
    neg_x%b = - x%b
end function neg_tensor2odd

```

*Addition and Subtraction*

```

<Declaration of operations for vectors>+≡
interface operator (+)
  module procedure add_momentum, add_vector, &
    add_vector_momentum, add_momentum_vector, add_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: add_momentum, add_vector, add_vector_momentum, &
  add_momentum_vector, add_tensor2odd
interface operator (-)
  module procedure sub_momentum, sub_vector, &
    sub_vector_momentum, sub_momentum_vector, sub_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: sub_momentum, sub_vector, sub_vector_momentum, &
  sub_momentum_vector, sub_tensor2odd

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function add_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: x, y
  type(momentum) :: xy
  xy%t = x%t + y%t
  xy%x = x%x + y%x
end function add_momentum
pure function add_vector (x, y) result (xy)
  type(vector), intent(in) :: x, y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x%t + y%t
  xy%x = x%x + y%x
end function add_vector
pure function add_momentum_vector (x, y) result (xy)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x%t + y%t
  xy%x = x%x + y%x
end function add_momentum_vector
pure function add_vector_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
  type(vector), intent(in) :: x
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x%t + y%t
  xy%x = x%x + y%x
end function add_vector_momentum
pure function add_tensor2odd (x, y) result (xy)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x, y
  type(tensor2odd) :: xy
  xy%e = x%e + y%e
  xy%b = x%b + y%b
end function add_tensor2odd

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function sub_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: x, y
  type(momentum) :: xy
  xy%t = x%t - y%t
  xy%x = x%x - y%x

```

```

end function sub_momentum
pure function sub_vector (x, y) result (xy)
  type(vector), intent(in) :: x, y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x%t - y%t
  xy%x = x%x - y%x
end function sub_vector
pure function sub_momentum_vector (x, y) result (xy)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x%t - y%t
  xy%x = x%x - y%x
end function sub_momentum_vector
pure function sub_vector_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
  type(vector), intent(in) :: x
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x%t - y%t
  xy%x = x%x - y%x
end function sub_vector_momentum
pure function sub_tensor2odd (x, y) result (xy)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x, y
  type(tensor2odd) :: xy
  xy%e = x%e - y%e
  xy%b = x%b - y%b
end function sub_tensor2odd

```

#### X.4.6 Norm

*Not the covariant length!*

*(Declaration of operations for vectors)*+≡

```

interface abs
  module procedure abs_momentum, abs_vector, abs_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: abs_momentum, abs_vector, abs_tensor2odd

```

*(Implementation of operations for vectors)*+≡

```

pure function abs_momentum (x) result (absx)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
  real(kind=default) :: absx
  absx = sqrt (real (x%t*x%t + dot_product (x%x, x%x)))
end function abs_momentum
pure function abs_vector (x) result (absx)
  type(vector), intent(in) :: x
  real(kind=default) :: absx
  absx = sqrt (real (conjg(x%t)*x%t + dot_product (x%x, x%x)))
end function abs_vector
pure function abs_tensor2odd (x) result (absx)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x
  real(kind=default) :: absx
  absx = sqrt (real (dot_product (x%e, x%e) + dot_product (x%b, x%b)))
end function abs_tensor2odd

```



### X.4.7 Conjugation

```

<Declaration of operations for vectors>+≡
  interface conjg
    module procedure conjg_momentum, conjg_vector, conjg_tensor2odd
  end interface
  private :: conjg_momentum, conjg_vector, conjg_tensor2odd

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
  pure function conjg_momentum (x) result (conjg_x)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum) :: conjg_x
    conjg_x = x
  end function conjg_momentum
  pure function conjg_vector (x) result (conjg_x)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector) :: conjg_x
    conjg_x%t = conjg (x%t)
    conjg_x%x = conjg (x%x)
  end function conjg_vector
  pure function conjg_tensor2odd (t2) result (conjg_t2)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(tensor2odd) :: conjg_t2
    conjg_t2%e = conjg (t2%e)
    conjg_t2%b = conjg (t2%b)
  end function conjg_tensor2odd

```

### X.4.8 $\epsilon$ -Tensors

$$\epsilon_{0123} = 1 = -\epsilon^{0123} \quad (\text{X.8})$$

in particular

$$\epsilon(p_1, p_2, p_3, p_4) = \epsilon_{\mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3 \mu_4} p_1^{\mu_1} p_2^{\mu_2} p_3^{\mu_3} p_4^{\mu_4} = p_1^0 p_2^1 p_3^2 p_4^3 \pm \dots \quad (\text{X.9})$$

```

<Declaration of operations for vectors>+≡
  interface pseudo_scalar
    module procedure pseudo_scalar_momentum, pseudo_scalar_vector, &
      pseudo_scalar_vec_mom
  end interface
  public :: pseudo_scalar
  private :: pseudo_scalar_momentum, pseudo_scalar_vector

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
  pure function pseudo_scalar_momentum (p1, p2, p3, p4) result (eps1234)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p1, p2, p3, p4
    real(kind=default) :: eps1234
    eps1234 = &
      p1%t * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(2) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(2)) &
      + p1%t * p2%x(2) * (p3%x(3) * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%x(3)) &
      + p1%t * p2%x(3) * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%x(1)) &
      - p1%x(1) * p2%x(2) * (p3%x(3) * p4%t - p3%t * p4%x(3)) &
      - p1%x(1) * p2%x(3) * (p3%t * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%t) &
      - p1%x(1) * p2%t * (p3%x(2) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(2)) &
      + p1%x(2) * p2%x(3) * (p3%t * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%t) &
      + p1%x(2) * p2%t * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(1)) &

```

```

+ p1%x(2) * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(3) * p4%t - p3%t * p4%x(3)) &
- p1%x(3) * p2%t * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%x(1)) &
- p1%x(3) * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(2) * p4%t - p3%t * p4%x(2)) &
- p1%x(3) * p2%x(2) * (p3%t * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%t )
end function pseudo_scalar_momentum

```

*(Implementation of operations for vectors)+≡*

```

pure function pseudo_scalar_vector (p1, p2, p3, p4) result (eps1234)
type(vector), intent(in) :: p1, p2, p3, p4
complex(kind=default) :: eps1234
eps1234 = &
    p1%t * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(2) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(2)) &
+ p1%t * p2%x(2) * (p3%x(3) * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%x(3)) &
+ p1%t * p2%x(3) * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%x(1)) &
- p1%x(1) * p2%x(2) * (p3%x(3) * p4%t - p3%t * p4%x(3)) &
- p1%x(1) * p2%x(3) * (p3%t * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%t ) &
- p1%x(1) * p2%t * (p3%x(2) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(2)) &
+ p1%x(2) * p2%x(3) * (p3%t * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%t ) &
+ p1%x(2) * p2%t * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(1)) &
+ p1%x(2) * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(3) * p4%t - p3%t * p4%x(3)) &
- p1%x(3) * p2%t * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%x(1)) &
- p1%x(3) * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(2) * p4%t - p3%t * p4%x(2)) &
- p1%x(3) * p2%x(2) * (p3%t * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%t )
end function pseudo_scalar_vector

```

*(Implementation of operations for vectors)+≡*

```

pure function pseudo_scalar_vec_mom (p1, v1, p2, v2) result (eps1234)
type(momentum), intent(in) :: p1, p2
type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
complex(kind=default) :: eps1234
eps1234 = &
    p1%t * v1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * v2%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v2%x(2)) &
+ p1%t * v1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * v2%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v2%x(3)) &
+ p1%t * v1%x(3) * (p2%x(1) * v2%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v2%x(1)) &
- p1%x(1) * v1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * v2%t - p2%t * v2%x(3)) &
- p1%x(1) * v1%x(3) * (p2%t * v2%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v2%t ) &
- p1%x(1) * v1%t * (p2%x(2) * v2%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v2%x(2)) &
+ p1%x(2) * v1%x(3) * (p2%t * v2%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v2%t ) &
+ p1%x(2) * v1%t * (p2%x(1) * v2%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v2%x(1)) &
+ p1%x(2) * v1%x(1) * (p2%x(3) * v2%t - p2%t * v2%x(3)) &
- p1%x(3) * v1%t * (p2%x(1) * v2%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v2%x(1)) &
- p1%x(3) * v1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * v2%t - p2%t * v2%x(2)) &
- p1%x(3) * v1%x(2) * (p2%t * v2%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v2%t )
end function pseudo_scalar_vec_mom

```

$$\epsilon_{\mu}(p_1, p_2, p_3) = \epsilon_{\mu\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3} p_1^{\mu_1} p_2^{\mu_2} p_3^{\mu_3} \quad (\text{X.10})$$

i. e.

$$\epsilon_0(p_1, p_2, p_3) = p_1^1 p_2^2 p_3^3 \pm \dots \quad (\text{X.11a})$$

$$\epsilon_1(p_1, p_2, p_3) = p_1^2 p_2^3 p_3^0 \pm \dots \quad (\text{X.11b})$$

$$\epsilon_2(p_1, p_2, p_3) = -p_1^3 p_2^0 p_3^1 \pm \dots \quad (\text{X.11c})$$

$$\epsilon_3(p_1, p_2, p_3) = p_1^0 p_2^1 p_3^2 \pm \dots \quad (\text{X.11d})$$

```

<Declaration of operations for vectors>+≡
interface pseudo_vector
  module procedure pseudo_vector_momentum, pseudo_vector_vector, &
    pseudo_vector_vec_mom
end interface
public :: pseudo_vector
private :: pseudo_vector_momentum, pseudo_vector_vector

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function pseudo_vector_momentum (p1, p2, p3) result (eps123)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p1, p2, p3
  type(momentum) :: eps123
  eps123%t = &
    + p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(2)) &
    + p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%x(3)) &
    + p1%x(3) * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%x(1))
  eps123%x(1) = &
    + p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * p3%t - p2%t * p3%x(3)) &
    + p1%x(3) * (p2%t * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%t ) &
    + p1%t * (p2%x(2) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(2))
  eps123%x(2) = &
    - p1%x(3) * (p2%t * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%t ) &
    - p1%t * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(1)) &
    - p1%x(1) * (p2%x(3) * p3%t - p2%t * p3%x(3))
  eps123%x(3) = &
    + p1%t * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%x(1)) &
    + p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * p3%t - p2%t * p3%x(2)) &
    + p1%x(2) * (p2%t * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%t )
end function pseudo_vector_momentum

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function pseudo_vector_vector (p1, p2, p3) result (eps123)
  type(vector), intent(in) :: p1, p2, p3
  type(vector) :: eps123
  eps123%t = &
    + p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(2)) &
    + p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%x(3)) &
    + p1%x(3) * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%x(1))
  eps123%x(1) = &
    + p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * p3%t - p2%t * p3%x(3)) &
    + p1%x(3) * (p2%t * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%t ) &
    + p1%t * (p2%x(2) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(2))
  eps123%x(2) = &
    - p1%x(3) * (p2%t * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%t ) &
    - p1%t * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(1)) &
    - p1%x(1) * (p2%x(3) * p3%t - p2%t * p3%x(3))
  eps123%x(3) = &
    + p1%t * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%x(1)) &
    + p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * p3%t - p2%t * p3%x(2)) &
    + p1%x(2) * (p2%t * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%t )
end function pseudo_vector_vector

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function pseudo_vector_vec_mom (p1, p2, v) result (eps123)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p1, p2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v

```

```

type(vector) :: eps123
eps123%t = &
  + p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * v%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v%x(2)) &
  + p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * v%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v%x(3)) &
  + p1%x(3) * (p2%x(1) * v%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v%x(1))
eps123%x(1) = &
  + p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * v%t - p2%t * v%x(3)) &
  + p1%x(3) * (p2%t * v%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v%t) &
  + p1%t * (p2%x(2) * v%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v%x(2))
eps123%x(2) = &
  - p1%x(3) * (p2%t * v%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v%t) &
  - p1%t * (p2%x(1) * v%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v%x(1)) &
  - p1%x(1) * (p2%x(3) * v%t - p2%t * v%x(3))
eps123%x(3) = &
  + p1%t * (p2%x(1) * v%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v%x(1)) &
  + p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * v%t - p2%t * v%x(2)) &
  + p1%x(2) * (p2%t * v%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v%t)
end function pseudo_vector_vec_mom

```

#### X.4.9 Utilities

*<Declaration of operations for vectors>+≡*

*<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡*

```

subroutine random_momentum (p, pabs, m)
  type(momentum), intent(out) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: pabs, m
  real(kind=default), dimension(2) :: r
  real(kind=default) :: phi, cos_th
  call random_number (r)
  phi = 2*PI * r(1)
  cos_th = 2 * r(2) - 1
  p%t = sqrt (pabs**2 + m**2)
  p%x = pabs * (/ cos_th * cos(phi), cos_th * sin(phi), sqrt (1 - cos_th**2) /)
end subroutine random_momentum

```

### X.5 Polarization vectors

*<omega\_polarizations.f90>≡*

*<Copyleft>*

```

module omega_polarizations

```

```

  use kinds

```

```

  use constants

```

```

  use omega_vectors

```

```

  implicit none

```

```

  private

```

*<Declaration of polarization vectors>*

```

  integer, parameter, public :: omega_polarizations_2010_01_A = 0

```

```

contains

```

*<Implementation of polarization vectors>*

```

end module omega_polarizations

```

Here we use a phase convention for the polarization vectors compatible with the angular momentum coupling to spin 3/2 and spin 2.

$$\epsilon_1^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{|\vec{k}|\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} (0; k_z k_x, k_y k_z, -k_x^2 - k_y^2) \quad (\text{X.12a})$$

$$\epsilon_2^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} (0; -k_y, k_x, 0) \quad (\text{X.12b})$$

$$\epsilon_3^\mu(k) = \frac{k_0}{m|\vec{k}|} (\vec{k}^2/k_0; k_x, k_y, k_z) \quad (\text{X.12c})$$

and

$$\epsilon_\pm^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} (\epsilon_1^\mu(k) \pm i\epsilon_2^\mu(k)) \quad (\text{X.13a})$$

$$\epsilon_0^\mu(k) = \epsilon_3^\mu(k) \quad (\text{X.13b})$$

i. e.

$$\epsilon_+^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} \left( 0; \frac{k_z k_x}{|\vec{k}|} - ik_y, \frac{k_y k_z}{|\vec{k}|} + ik_x, -\frac{k_x^2 + k_y^2}{|\vec{k}|} \right) \quad (\text{X.14a})$$

$$\epsilon_-^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} \left( 0; \frac{k_z k_x}{|\vec{k}|} + ik_y, \frac{k_y k_z}{|\vec{k}|} - ik_x, -\frac{k_x^2 + k_y^2}{|\vec{k}|} \right) \quad (\text{X.14b})$$

$$\epsilon_0^\mu(k) = \frac{k_0}{m|\vec{k}|} (\vec{k}^2/k_0; k_x, k_y, k_z) \quad (\text{X.14c})$$

Determining the mass from the momenta is a numerically haphazardous for light particles. Therefore, we accept some redundancy and pass the mass explicitly.

*(Declaration of polarization vectors)*≡

```
public :: eps
```

*(Implementation of polarization vectors)*≡

```
pure function eps (m, k, s) result (e)
  type(vector) :: e
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  real(kind=default) :: kt, kabs, kabs2, sqrt2
  sqrt2 = sqrt (2.0_default)
  kabs2 = dot_product (k%x, k%x)
  e%t = 0
  e%x = 0
  if (kabs2 > 0) then
    kabs = sqrt (kabs2)
    select case (s)
    case (1)
      kt = sqrt (k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
      if (abs(kt) <= epsilon(kt) * kabs) then
        if (k%x(3) > 0) then
          e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
```

```

        e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
    else
        e%x(1) = cmplx ( - 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
        e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
    end if
else
    e%x(1) = cmplx ( k%x(3)*k%x(1)/kabs, &
        - k%x(2), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
    e%x(2) = cmplx ( k%x(2)*k%x(3)/kabs, &
        k%x(1), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
    e%x(3) = - kt / kabs / sqrt2
end if
case (-1)
    kt = sqrt (k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
    if (abs(kt) <= epsilon(kt) * kabs) then
        if (k%x(3) > 0) then
            e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
            e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
        else
            e%x(1) = cmplx ( -1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
            e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
        end if
    else
        e%x(1) = cmplx ( k%x(3)*k%x(1)/kabs, &
            k%x(2), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
        e%x(2) = cmplx ( k%x(2)*k%x(3)/kabs, &
            - k%x(1), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
        e%x(3) = - kt / kabs / sqrt2
    end if
case (0)
    if (m > 0) then
        e%t = kabs / m
        e%x = k%t / (m*kabs) * k%x
    end if
case (3)
    e = (0,1) * k
case (4)
    if (m > 0) then
        e = (1 / m) * k
    else
        e = (1 / k%t) * k
    end if
end select
else    !!! for particles in their rest frame defined to be
        !!! polarized along the 3-direction
    select case (s)
    case (1)
        e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
        e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
    case (-1)
        e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
        e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
    case (0)
        if (m > 0) then

```

```

        e%x(3) = 1
    end if
    case (4)
        if (m > 0) then
            e = (1 / m) * k
        else
            e = (1 / k%t) * k
        end if
    end select
end if
end function eps

```

## X.6 Polarization vectors revisited

```

(omega_polarizations_madgraph.f90)≡
<Cotypeleft>
module omega_polarizations_madgraph
    use kinds
    use constants
    use omega_vectors
    implicit none
    private
    <Declaration of polarization vectors for madgraph>
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_pols_madgraph_2010_01_A = 0
contains
    <Implementation of polarization vectors for madgraph>
end module omega_polarizations_madgraph

```

This set of polarization vectors is compatible with HELAS [5]:

$$\epsilon_1^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{|\vec{k}|\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} (0; k_z k_x, k_y k_z, -k_x^2 - k_y^2) \quad (\text{X.15a})$$

$$\epsilon_2^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} (0; -k_y, k_x, 0) \quad (\text{X.15b})$$

$$\epsilon_3^\mu(k) = \frac{k_0}{m|\vec{k}|} \left( \vec{k}^2/k_0; k_x, k_y, k_z \right) \quad (\text{X.15c})$$

and

$$\epsilon_\pm^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} (\mp \epsilon_1^\mu(k) - i \epsilon_2^\mu(k)) \quad (\text{X.16a})$$

$$\epsilon_0^\mu(k) = \epsilon_3^\mu(k) \quad (\text{X.16b})$$

i. e.

$$\epsilon_+^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} \left( 0; -\frac{k_z k_x}{|\vec{k}|} + i k_y, -\frac{k_y k_z}{|\vec{k}|} - i k_x, \frac{k_x^2 + k_y^2}{|\vec{k}|} \right) \quad (\text{X.17a})$$

$$\epsilon_-^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} \left( 0; \frac{k_z k_x}{|\vec{k}|} + i k_y, \frac{k_y k_z}{|\vec{k}|} - i k_x, -\frac{k_x^2 + k_y^2}{|\vec{k}|} \right) \quad (\text{X.17b})$$

$$\epsilon_0^\mu(k) = \frac{k_0}{m|\vec{k}|} \left( \vec{k}^2/k_0; k_x, k_y, k_z \right) \quad (\text{X.17c})$$

Fortunately, for comparing with squared matrix generated by Madgraph we can also use the modified version, since the difference is only a phase and does *not* mix helicity states. Determining the mass from the momenta is a numerically haphazardous for light particles. Therefore, we accept some redundancy and pass the mass explicitly.

*(Declaration of polarization vectors for madgraph)*≡

```
public :: eps
```

*(Implementation of polarization vectors for madgraph)*≡

```
pure function eps (m, k, s) result (e)
  type(vector) :: e
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  real(kind=default) :: kt, kabs, kabs2, sqrt2
  sqrt2 = sqrt (2.0_default)
  kabs2 = dot_product (k%x, k%x)
  e%t = 0
  e%x = 0
  if (kabs2 > 0) then
    kabs = sqrt (kabs2)
    select case (s)
    case (1)
      kt = sqrt (k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
      if (abs(kt) <= epsilon(kt) * kabs) then
        if (k%x(3) > 0) then
          e%x(1) = cmplx ( - 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
          e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
        else
          e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
          e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
        end if
      else
        e%x(1) = cmplx ( - k%x(3)*k%x(1)/kabs, &
          k%x(2), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
        e%x(2) = cmplx ( - k%x(2)*k%x(3)/kabs, &
          - k%x(1), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
        e%x(3) = kt / kabs / sqrt2
      end if
    case (-1)
      kt = sqrt (k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
      if (abs(kt) <= epsilon(kt) * kabs) then
        if (k%x(3) > 0) then
          e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
          e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
        else
          e%x(1) = cmplx ( -1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
          e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
        end if
      else
        e%x(1) = cmplx ( k%x(3)*k%x(1)/kabs, &
```



```

        k%x(2), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
    e%x(2) = cmplx (    k%x(2)*k%x(3)/kabs, &
        - k%x(1), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
    e%x(3) = - kt / kabs / sqrt2
end if
case (0)
    if (m > 0) then
        e%t = kabs / m
        e%x = k%t / (m*kabs) * k%x
    end if
case (3)
    e = (0,1) * k
case (4)
    if (m > 0) then
        e = (1 / m) * k
    else
        e = (1 / k%t) * k
    end if
end select
else    !!! for particles in their rest frame defined to be
        !!! polarized along the 3-direction
    select case (s)
    case (1)
        e%x(1) = cmplx ( - 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
        e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
    case (-1)
        e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
        e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
    case (0)
        if (m > 0) then
            e%x(3) = 1
        end if
    case (4)
        if (m > 0) then
            e = (1 / m) * k
        else
            e = (1 / k%t) * k
        end if
    end select
end if
end function eps

```

## X.7 Symmetric Tensors

Spin-2 polarization tensors are symmetric, transversal and traceless

$$\epsilon_m^{\mu\nu}(k) = \epsilon_m^{\nu\mu}(k) \quad (\text{X.18a})$$

$$k_\mu \epsilon_m^{\mu\nu}(k) = k_\nu \epsilon_m^{\mu\nu}(k) = 0 \quad (\text{X.18b})$$

$$\epsilon_{m,\mu}^\mu(k) = 0 \quad (\text{X.18c})$$

with  $m = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5$ . Our current representation is redundant and does *not* enforce symmetry or tracelessness.

`<omega_tensors.f90>≡`

```

<Copyleft>
module omega_tensors
  use kinds
  use constants
  use omega_vectors
  implicit none
  private
  public :: operator (*), operator (+), operator (-), &
    operator (.tprod.)
  public :: abs, conjg
  <intrinsic :: abs>
  <intrinsic :: conjg>
  type, public :: tensor
  ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
  complex(kind=default), dimension(0:3,0:3) :: t
end type tensor
<Declaration of operations for tensors>
integer, parameter, public :: omega_tensors_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  <Implementation of operations for tensors>
end module omega_tensors

```

### X.7.1 Vector Space

#### Scalar Multiplication

```

<Declaration of operations for tensors>≡
interface operator (*)
  module procedure integer_tensor, real_tensor, double_tensor, &
    complex_tensor, dcomplex_tensor
end interface
private :: integer_tensor, real_tensor, double_tensor
private :: complex_tensor, dcomplex_tensor

<Implementation of operations for tensors>≡
pure function integer_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: y
  type(tensor) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
end function integer_tensor
pure function real_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: y
  type(tensor) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
end function real_tensor
pure function double_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: y
  type(tensor) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
end function double_tensor
pure function complex_tensor (x, y) result (xy)

```

```

    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: y
    type(tensor) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
end function complex_tensor
pure function dcomplex_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: y
    type(tensor) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
end function dcomplex_tensor

```

### *Addition and Subtraction*

```

<Declaration of operations for tensors>+≡
interface operator (+)
    module procedure plus_tensor
end interface
private :: plus_tensor
interface operator (-)
    module procedure neg_tensor
end interface
private :: neg_tensor

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function plus_tensor (t1) result (t2)
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
    type(tensor) :: t2
    t2 = t1
end function plus_tensor
pure function neg_tensor (t1) result (t2)
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
    type(tensor) :: t2
    t2%t = - t1%t
end function neg_tensor

<Declaration of operations for tensors>+≡
interface operator (+)
    module procedure add_tensor
end interface
private :: add_tensor
interface operator (-)
    module procedure sub_tensor
end interface
private :: sub_tensor

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function add_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(tensor) :: xy
    xy%t = x%t + y%t
end function add_tensor
pure function sub_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(tensor) :: xy

```

```

    xy%t = x%t - y%t
end function sub_tensor

<Declaration of operations for tensors>+≡
interface operator (.tprod.)
    module procedure out_prod_vv, out_prod_vm, &
        out_prod_mv, out_prod_mm
end interface
private :: out_prod_vv, out_prod_vm, &
    out_prod_mv, out_prod_mm

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function out_prod_vv (v, w) result (t)
    type(tensor) :: t
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v, w
    integer :: i, j
    t%t(0,0) = v%t * w%t
    t%t(0,1:3) = v%t * w%x
    t%t(1:3,0) = v%x * w%t
    do i = 1, 3
        do j = 1, 3
            t%t(i,j) = v%x(i) * w%x(j)
        end do
    end do
end function out_prod_vv

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function out_prod_vm (v, m) result (t)
    type(tensor) :: t
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: m
    integer :: i, j
    t%t(0,0) = v%t * m%t
    t%t(0,1:3) = v%t * m%x
    t%t(1:3,0) = v%x * m%t
    do i = 1, 3
        do j = 1, 3
            t%t(i,j) = v%x(i) * m%x(j)
        end do
    end do
end function out_prod_vm

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function out_prod_mv (m, v) result (t)
    type(tensor) :: t
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: m
    integer :: i, j
    t%t(0,0) = m%t * v%t
    t%t(0,1:3) = m%t * v%x
    t%t(1:3,0) = m%x * v%t
    do i = 1, 3
        do j = 1, 3
            t%t(i,j) = m%x(i) * v%x(j)
        end do
    end do
end function out_prod_mv

```

```

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function out_prod_mm (m, n) result (t)
  type(tensor) :: t
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: m, n
  integer :: i, j
  t%t(0,0) = m%t * n%t
  t%t(0,1:3) = m%t * n%x
  t%t(1:3,0) = m%x * n%t
  do i = 1, 3
    do j = 1, 3
      t%t(i,j) = m%x(i) * n%x(j)
    end do
  end do
end function out_prod_mm

<Declaration of operations for tensors>+≡
interface abs
  module procedure abs_tensor
end interface
private :: abs_tensor

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function abs_tensor (t) result (abs_t)
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  real(kind=default) :: abs_t
  abs_t = sqrt (sum ((abs (t%t))**2))
end function abs_tensor

<Declaration of operations for tensors>+≡
interface conjg
  module procedure conjg_tensor
end interface
private :: conjg_tensor

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function conjg_tensor (t) result (conjg_t)
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(tensor) :: conjg_t
  conjg_t%t = conjg (t%t)
end function conjg_tensor

<Declaration of operations for tensors>+≡
interface operator (*)
  module procedure tensor_tensor, vector_tensor, tensor_vector, &
    momentum_tensor, tensor_momentum
end interface
private :: tensor_tensor, vector_tensor, tensor_vector, &
  momentum_tensor, tensor_momentum

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function tensor_tensor (t1, t2) result (t1t2)
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t2
  complex(kind=default) :: t1t2
  integer :: i1, i2
  t1t2 = t1%t(0,0)*t2%t(0,0) &
    - dot_product (conjg (t1%t(0,1:)), t2%t(0,1:)) &

```

```

        - dot_product (conjg (t1%t(1:,0)), t2%t(1:,0))
    do i1 = 1, 3
        do i2 = 1, 3
            t1t2 = t1t2 + t1%t(i1,i2)*t2%t(i1,i2)
        end do
    end do
end function tensor_tensor

(Implementation of operations for tensors)+≡
pure function tensor_vector (t, v) result (tv)
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(vector) :: tv
    tv%t = t%t(0,0) * v%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(0,1:)), v%x)
    tv%x(1) = t%t(0,1) * v%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(1,1:)), v%x)
    tv%x(2) = t%t(0,2) * v%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(2,1:)), v%x)
    tv%x(3) = t%t(0,3) * v%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(3,1:)), v%x)
end function tensor_vector

(Implementation of operations for tensors)+≡
pure function vector_tensor (v, t) result (vt)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(vector) :: vt
    vt%t = v%t * t%t(0,0) - dot_product (conjg (v%x), t%t(1:,0))
    vt%x(1) = v%t * t%t(0,1) - dot_product (conjg (v%x), t%t(1:,1))
    vt%x(2) = v%t * t%t(0,2) - dot_product (conjg (v%x), t%t(1:,2))
    vt%x(3) = v%t * t%t(0,3) - dot_product (conjg (v%x), t%t(1:,3))
end function vector_tensor

(Implementation of operations for tensors)+≡
pure function tensor_momentum (t, p) result (tp)
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    type(vector) :: tp
    tp%t = t%t(0,0) * p%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(0,1:)), p%x)
    tp%x(1) = t%t(0,1) * p%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(1,1:)), p%x)
    tp%x(2) = t%t(0,2) * p%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(2,1:)), p%x)
    tp%x(3) = t%t(0,3) * p%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(3,1:)), p%x)
end function tensor_momentum

(Implementation of operations for tensors)+≡
pure function momentum_tensor (p, t) result (pt)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(vector) :: pt
    pt%t = p%t * t%t(0,0) - dot_product (p%x, t%t(1:,0))
    pt%x(1) = p%t * t%t(0,1) - dot_product (p%x, t%t(1:,1))
    pt%x(2) = p%t * t%t(0,2) - dot_product (p%x, t%t(1:,2))
    pt%x(3) = p%t * t%t(0,3) - dot_product (p%x, t%t(1:,3))
end function momentum_tensor

```

## X.8 Symmetric Polarization Tensors

$$\epsilon_{+2}^{\mu\nu}(k) = \epsilon_{+}^{\mu}(k)\epsilon_{+}^{\nu}(k) \quad (\text{X.19a})$$

$$\epsilon_{+1}^{\mu\nu}(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} (\epsilon_+^\mu(k)\epsilon_0^\nu(k) + \epsilon_0^\mu(k)\epsilon_+^\nu(k)) \quad (\text{X.19b})$$

$$\epsilon_0^{\mu\nu}(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} (\epsilon_+^\mu(k)\epsilon_-^\nu(k) + \epsilon_-^\mu(k)\epsilon_+^\nu(k) - 2\epsilon_0^\mu(k)\epsilon_0^\nu(k)) \quad (\text{X.19c})$$

$$\epsilon_{-1}^{\mu\nu}(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} (\epsilon_-^\mu(k)\epsilon_0^\nu(k) + \epsilon_0^\mu(k)\epsilon_-^\nu(k)) \quad (\text{X.19d})$$

$$\epsilon_{-2}^{\mu\nu}(k) = \epsilon_-^\mu(k)\epsilon_-^\nu(k) \quad (\text{X.19e})$$

Note that  $\epsilon_{\pm 2, \mu}^\mu(k) = \epsilon_\pm^\mu(k)\epsilon_{\pm, \mu}(k) \propto \epsilon_\pm^\mu(k)\epsilon_{\mp, \mu}^*(k) = 0$  and that the sign in  $\epsilon_0^{\mu\nu}(k)$  insures its tracelessness<sup>1</sup>.

```

⟨omega_tensor_polarizations.f90⟩≡
⟨Cotypeleft⟩
module omega_tensor_polarizations
  use kinds
  use constants
  use omega_vectors
  use omega_tensors
  use omega_polarizations
  implicit none
  private
  ⟨Declaration of polarization tensors⟩
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_tensor_pols_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  ⟨Implementation of polarization tensors⟩
end module omega_tensor_polarizations

⟨Declaration of polarization tensors⟩≡
  public :: eps2

⟨Implementation of polarization tensors⟩≡
  pure function eps2 (m, k, s) result (t)
    type(tensor) :: t
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    integer, intent(in) :: s
    type(vector) :: ep, em, e0
    t%t = 0
    select case (s)
    case (2)
      ep = eps (m, k, 1)
      t = ep.tprod.ep
    case (1)
      ep = eps (m, k, 1)
      e0 = eps (m, k, 0)
      t = (1 / sqrt (2.0_default)) &
        * ((ep.tprod.e0) + (e0.tprod.ep))
    case (0)
      ep = eps (m, k, 1)
      e0 = eps (m, k, 0)

```

<sup>1</sup> On the other hand, with the shift operator  $L_- |+\rangle = e^{i\phi} |0\rangle$  and  $L_- |0\rangle = e^{i\chi} |-\rangle$ , we find

$$L_-^2 |++\rangle = 2e^{2i\phi} |00\rangle + e^{i(\phi+\chi)} (|+-\rangle + |--\rangle)$$

i.e.  $\chi - \phi = \pi$ , if we want to identify  $\epsilon_{-,0,+}^\mu$  with  $|-,0,+\rangle$ .

```

    em = eps (m, k, -1)
    t = (1 / sqrt (6.0_default)) &
        * ((ep.tprod.em) + (em.tprod.ep) - 2*(e0.tprod.e0))
case (-1)
    e0 = eps (m, k, 0)
    em = eps (m, k, -1)
    t = (1 / sqrt (2.0_default)) &
        * ((em.tprod.e0) + (e0.tprod.em))
case (-2)
    em = eps (m, k, -1)
    t = em.tprod.em
end select
end function eps2

```

## X.9 Couplings

```

(omega_couplings.f90)≡
  <Copyleft>
  module omega_couplings
    use kinds
    use constants
    use omega_vectors
    use omega_tensors
    implicit none
    private
    <Declaration of couplings>
    <Declaration of propagators>
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_couplings_2010_01_A = 0
  contains
    <Implementation of couplings>
    <Implementation of propagators>
  end module omega_couplings

  <Declaration of propagators>≡
    public :: wd_tl

  <Declaration of propagators>+≡
    public :: gauss

```

$$\Theta(p^2)\Gamma \quad (X.20)$$

```

  <Implementation of propagators>≡
  pure function wd_tl (p, w) result (width)
    real(kind=default) :: width
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: w
    if (p*p > 0) then
      width = w
    else
      width = 0
    end if
  end function wd_tl

```



*(Implementation of propagators)*+≡

```
pure function gauss (x, mu, w) result (gg)
  real(kind=default) :: gg
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, mu, w
  if (w > 0) then
    gg = exp(-(x - mu**2)**2/4.0_default/mu**2/w**2) * &
      sqrt(sqrt(PI/2)) / w / mu
  else
    gg = 1.0_default
  end if
end function gauss
```

*(Declaration of propagators)*+≡

```
public :: pr_phi, pr_unitarity, pr_feynman, pr_gauge, pr_rxi
public :: pr_vector_pure
public :: pj_phi, pj_unitarity
public :: pg_phi, pg_unitarity
```

$$\frac{i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \phi \quad (X.21)$$

*(Implementation of propagators)*+≡

```
pure function pr_phi (p, m, w, phi) result (pphi)
  complex(kind=default) :: pphi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  pphi = (1 / cplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) * phi
end function pr_phi
```

$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{M\Gamma}} \phi \quad (X.22)$$

*(Implementation of propagators)*+≡

```
pure function pj_phi (m, w, phi) result (pphi)
  complex(kind=default) :: pphi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  pphi = (0, -1) * sqrt (PI / m / w) * phi
end function pj_phi
```

*(Implementation of propagators)*+≡

```
pure function pg_phi (p, m, w, phi) result (pphi)
  complex(kind=default) :: pphi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  pphi = ((0, 1) * gauss (p*p, m, w)) * phi
end function pg_phi
```

$$\frac{i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \left( -g_{\mu\nu} + \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{m^2} \right) \epsilon^\nu(p) \quad (X.23)$$

NB: the explicit cast to `vector` is required here, because a specific `complex_momentum` procedure for `operator (*)` would introduce ambiguities. NB: we used to use

the constructor `vector (p%t, p%x)` instead of the temporary variable, but the Intel Fortran Compiler choked on it.

*(Implementation of propagators)*+≡

```
pure function pr_unitarity (p, m, w, cms, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  logical, intent(in) :: cms
  type(vector) :: pv
  complex(kind=default) :: c_mass2
  pv = p
  if (cms) then
    c_mass2 = cmplx (m**2, -m*w)
  else
    c_mass2 = m**2
  end if
  pe = - (1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) &
    * (e - (p*e / c_mass2) * pv)
end function pr_unitarity
```

$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{M\Gamma}} \left( -g_{\mu\nu} + \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{m^2} \right) \epsilon^\nu(p) \quad (\text{X.24})$$

*(Implementation of propagators)*+≡

```
pure function pj_unitarity (p, m, w, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  type(vector) :: pv
  pv = p
  pe = (0, 1) * sqrt (PI / m / w) * (e - (p*e / m**2) * pv)
end function pj_unitarity
```

*(Implementation of propagators)*+≡

```
pure function pg_unitarity (p, m, w, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  type(vector) :: pv
  pv = p
  pe = - gauss (p*p, m, w) &
    * (e - (p*e / m**2) * pv)
end function pg_unitarity
```

$$\frac{-i}{p^2} \epsilon^\nu(p) \quad (\text{X.25})$$

*(Implementation of propagators)*+≡

```
pure function pr_feynman (p, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
```

```

    pe = - (1 / (p*p)) * e
end function pr_feynman

```

$$\frac{i}{p^2} \left( -g_{\mu\nu} + (1 - \xi) \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{p^2} \right) \epsilon^\nu(p) \quad (\text{X.26})$$

*(Implementation of propagators)+≡*

```

pure function pr_gauge (p, xi, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: xi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  real(kind=default) :: p2
  type(vector) :: pv
  p2 = p*p
  pv = p
  pe = - (1 / p2) * (e - ((1 - xi) * (p*e) / p2) * pv)
end function pr_gauge

```

$$\frac{i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \left( -g_{\mu\nu} + (1 - \xi) \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{p^2 - \xi m^2} \right) \epsilon^\nu(p) \quad (\text{X.27})$$

*(Implementation of propagators)+≡*

```

pure function pr_rxi (p, m, w, xi, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w, xi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  real(kind=default) :: p2
  type(vector) :: pv
  p2 = p*p
  pv = p
  pe = - (1 / cmplx (p2 - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) &
    * (e - ((1 - xi) * (p*e) / (p2 - xi * m**2)) * pv)
end function pr_rxi

```

$$\frac{i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} (-g_{\mu\nu}) \epsilon^\nu(p) \quad (\text{X.28})$$

*(Implementation of propagators)+≡*

```

pure function pr_vector_pure (p, m, w, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  real(kind=default) :: p2
  type(vector) :: pv
  p2 = p*p
  pv = p
  pe = - (1 / cmplx (p2 - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) * e
end function pr_vector_pure

```

*(Declaration of propagators)+≡*

```

public :: pr_tensor, pr_tensor_pure

```

$$\frac{iP^{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma}(p,m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} T_{\rho\sigma} \quad (\text{X.29a})$$

with

$$P^{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma}(p,m) = \frac{1}{2} \left( g^{\mu\rho} - \frac{p^\mu p^\rho}{m^2} \right) \left( g^{\nu\sigma} - \frac{p^\nu p^\sigma}{m^2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \left( g^{\mu\sigma} - \frac{p^\mu p^\sigma}{m^2} \right) \left( g^{\nu\rho} - \frac{p^\nu p^\rho}{m^2} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left( g^{\mu\nu} - \frac{p^\mu p^\nu}{m^2} \right) \left( g^{\rho\sigma} - \frac{p^\rho p^\sigma}{m^2} \right) \quad (\text{X.29b})$$

Be careful with raising and lowering of indices:

$$g^{\mu\nu} - \frac{k^\mu k^\nu}{m^2} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 - k^0 k^0 / m^2 & -k^0 \vec{k} / m^2 \\ -\vec{k} k^0 / m^2 & -\mathbf{1} - \vec{k} \otimes \vec{k} / m^2 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.30a})$$

$$g^\mu{}_\nu - \frac{k^\mu k_\nu}{m^2} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 - k^0 k^0 / m^2 & k^0 \vec{k} / m^2 \\ -\vec{k} k^0 / m^2 & \mathbf{1} + \vec{k} \otimes \vec{k} / m^2 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.30b})$$

*(Implementation of propagators)* +=

```
pure function pr_tensor (p, m, w, t) result (pt)
  type(tensor) :: pt
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  complex(kind=default) :: p_dd_t
  real(kind=default), dimension(0:3,0:3) :: p_uu, p_ud, p_du, p_dd
  integer :: i, j
  p_uu(0,0) = 1 - p%t * p%t / m**2
  p_uu(0,1:3) = - p%t * p%x / m**2
  p_uu(1:3,0) = p_uu(0,1:3)
  do i = 1, 3
    do j = 1, 3
      p_uu(i,j) = - p%x(i) * p%x(j) / m**2
    end do
  end do
  do i = 1, 3
    p_uu(i,i) = - 1 + p_uu(i,i)
  end do
  p_ud(:,0) = p_uu(:,0)
  p_ud(:,1:3) = - p_uu(:,1:3)
  p_du = transpose (p_ud)
  p_dd(:,0) = p_du(:,0)
  p_dd(:,1:3) = - p_du(:,1:3)
  p_dd_t = 0
  do i = 0, 3
    do j = 0, 3
      p_dd_t = p_dd_t + p_dd(i,j) * t%t(i,j)
    end do
  end do
  pt%t = matmul (p_ud, matmul (0.5_default * (t%t + transpose (t%t)), p_du)) &
    - (p_dd_t / 3.0_default) * p_uu
  pt%t = pt%t / cplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)
end function pr_tensor
```

$$\frac{iP_p^{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma}}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} T_{\rho\sigma} \quad (\text{X.31a})$$

with

$$P_p^{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma} = \frac{1}{2}g^{\mu\rho}g^{\nu\sigma} + \frac{1}{2}g^{\mu\sigma}g^{\nu\rho} - \frac{1}{2}g^{\mu\nu}g^{\rho\sigma} \quad (\text{X.31b})$$

*(Implementation of propagators)*  $\equiv$

```

pure function pr_tensor_pure (p, m, w, t) result (pt)
  type(tensor) :: pt
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  complex(kind=default) :: p_dd_t
  real(kind=default), dimension(0:3,0:3) :: g_uu
  integer :: i, j
  g_uu(0,0) = 1
  g_uu(0,1:3) = 0
  g_uu(1:3,0) = g_uu(0,1:3)
  do i = 1, 3
    do j = 1, 3
      g_uu(i,j) = 0
    end do
  end do
  do i = 1, 3
    g_uu(i,i) = - 1
  end do
  p_dd_t = t%t(0,0) - t%t(1,1) - t%t(2,2) - t%t(3,3)
  pt%t = 0.5_default * ((t%t + transpose (t%t)) &
    - p_dd_t * g_uu )
  pt%t = pt%t / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)
end function pr_tensor_pure

```

### X.9.1 Triple Gauge Couplings

*(Declaration of couplings)*  $\equiv$

```
public :: g_gg
```

According to (9.6c)

$$A^{a,\mu}(k_1 + k_2) = -ig((k_1^\mu - k_2^\mu)A^{a_1}(k_1) \cdot A^{a_2}(k_2) \\ + (2k_2 + k_1) \cdot A^{a_1}(k_1)A^{a_2,\mu}(k_2) - A^{a_1,\mu}(k_1)A^{a_2}(k_2) \cdot (2k_1 + k_2)) \quad (\text{X.32})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*  $\equiv$

```

pure function g_gg (g, a1, k1, a2, k2) result (a)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: a
  a = (0, -1) * g * ((k1 - k2) * (a1 * a2) &
    + ((2*k2 + k1) * a1) * a2 - a1 * ((2*k1 + k2) * a2))
end function g_gg

```

### X.9.2 Quadruple Gauge Couplings

*(Declaration of couplings)*+≡  
 public :: x\_gg, g\_gx

$$T^{a,\mu\nu}(k_1 + k_2) = g(A^{a_1,\mu}(k_1)A^{a_2,\nu}(k_2) - A^{a_1,\nu}(k_1)A^{a_2,\mu}(k_2)) \quad (\text{X.33})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡  
 pure function x\_gg (g, a1, a2) result (x)  
   complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g  
   type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2  
   type(tensor2odd) :: x  
   x = g \* (a1 .wedge. a2)  
 end function x\_gg

$$A^{a,\mu}(k_1 + k_2) = gA_\nu^{a_1}(k_1)T^{a_2,\nu\mu}(k_2) \quad (\text{X.34})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡  
 pure function g\_gx (g, a1, x) result (a)  
   complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g  
   type(vector), intent(in) :: a1  
   type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x  
   type(vector) :: a  
   a = g \* (a1 \* x)  
 end function g\_gx

### X.9.3 Scalar Current

*(Declaration of couplings)*+≡  
 public :: v\_ss, s\_vs

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = g(k_1^\mu - k_2^\mu)\phi_1(k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.35})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡  
 pure function v\_ss (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (v)  
   complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2  
   type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2  
   type(vector) :: v  
   v = (k1 - k2) \* (g \* phi1 \* phi2)  
 end function v\_ss

$$\phi(k_1 + k_2) = g(k_1^\mu + 2k_2^\mu)V_\mu(k_1)\phi(k_2) \quad (\text{X.36})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡  
 pure function s\_vs (g, v1, k1, phi2, k2) result (phi)  
   complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2  
   type(vector), intent(in) :: v1  
   type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2  
   complex(kind=default) :: phi  
   phi = g \* ((k1 + 2\*k2) \* v1) \* phi2  
 end function s\_vs

### X.9.4 Transversal Scalar-Vector Coupling

*(Declaration of couplings)*+≡

```
public :: s_vv_t, v_sv_t
```

$$\phi(k_1 + k_2) = g((V_1(k_1)V_2(k_2))(k_1 k_2) - (V_1(k_1)k_2)(V_2(k_2)k_1)) \quad (X.37)$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```
pure function s_vv_t (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = g * ((v1*v2) * (k1*k2) - (v1*k2) * (v2*k1))
end function s_vv_t
```

$$V_1^\mu(k_\phi + k_V) = g\phi(((k_\phi + k_V)k_V)V_2^\mu - (k_\phi + k_V)V_2)k_V^\mu \quad (X.38)$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```
pure function v_sv_t (g, phi, kphi, v, kv) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kv, kphi
  type(momentum) :: kout
  type(vector) :: vout
  kout = - (kv + kphi)
  vout = g * phi * ((kout*kv) * v - (v * kout) * kv)
end function v_sv_t
```

### X.9.5 Transversal TensorScalar-Vector Coupling

*(Declaration of couplings)*+≡

```
public :: tphi_vv, tphi_vv_cf, v_tphiv, v_tphiv_cf
```

$$\phi(k_1 + k_2) = g(V_1(k_1)(k_1 + k_2)) * (V_2(k_2)(k_1 + k_2)) \quad (X.39)$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```
pure function tphi_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  type(momentum) :: k
  k = - (k1 + k2)
  phi = 2 * g * (v1*k) * (v2*k)
end function tphi_vv
```

$$\phi(k_1 + k_2) = g((V_1(k_1)V_2(k_2))(k_1 + k_2)^2) \quad (X.40)$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```
pure function tphi_vv_cf (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
```

```

    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    type(momentum) :: k
    k = - (k1 + k2)
    phi = - g/2 * (v1*v2) * (k*k)
end function tphi_vv_cf

```

$$V_1^\mu(k_\phi + k_V) = gphi((k_\phi + k_V)V_2)(k_\phi + k_V)^\mu \quad (X.41)$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```

pure function v_tphiv (g, phi, kphi,v, kv) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: kv, kphi
    type(momentum) :: kout
    type(vector) :: vout
    kout = - (kv + kphi)
    vout = 2 * g * phi * ((v * kout) * kout)
end function v_tphiv

```

$$V_1^\mu(k_\phi + k_V) = gphi((k_\phi + k_V)(k_\phi + k_V))V_2^\mu \quad (X.42)$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```

pure function v_tphiv_cf (g, phi, kphi,v, kv) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: kv, kphi
    type(momentum) :: kout
    type(vector) :: vout
    kout = - (kv + kphi)
    vout = -g/2 * phi * (kout*kout) * v
end function v_tphiv_cf

```

### X.9.6 Triple Vector Couplings

*(Declaration of couplings)*+≡

```

public :: tkv_vv, lkv_vv, tv_kv, lv_kv, kg_kgkg
public :: t5kv_vv, l5kv_vv, t5v_kv, l5v_kv, kg5_kgkg, kg_kg5kg
public :: dv_vv, v_dvv, dv_vv_cf, v_dvv_cf

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = ig(k_1 - k_2)^\mu V_1^\nu(k_1) V_{2,\nu}(k_2) \quad (X.43)$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```

pure function tkv_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: v
    v = (k1 - k2) * ((0, 1) * g * (v1*v2))
end function tkv_vv

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = ig\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_1 - k_2)_\nu V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) \quad (X.44)$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```

pure function t5kv_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)

```



```

complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
type(vector) :: v
type(vector) :: k
k = k1 - k2
v = (0, 1) * g * pseudo_vector (k, v1, v2)
end function t5kv_vv

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = ig(k_1 + k_2)^\mu V_1^\nu(k_1) V_{2,\nu}(k_2) \quad (X.45)$$

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```

pure function lkv_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
type(vector) :: v
v = (k1 + k2) * ((0, 1) * g * (v1*v2))
end function lkv_vv

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = ig\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_1 + k_2)_\nu V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) \quad (X.46)$$

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```

pure function l5kv_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
type(vector) :: v
type(vector) :: k
k = k1 + k2
v = (0, 1) * g * pseudo_vector (k, v1, v2)
end function l5kv_vv

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = ig(k_2 - k)^\nu V_{1,\nu}(k_1) V_2^\mu(k_2) = ig(2k_2 + k_1)^\nu V_{1,\nu}(k_1) V_2^\mu(k_2) \quad (X.47)$$

using  $k = -k_1 - k_2$

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```

pure function tv_kv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
type(vector) :: v
v = v2 * ((0, 1) * g * ((2*k2 + k1)*v1))
end function tv_kv

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = ig\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(2k_2 + k_1)_\nu V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) \quad (X.48)$$

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```

pure function t5v_kv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
type(vector) :: v

```

```

type(vector) :: k
k = k1 + 2*k2
v = (0, 1) * g * pseudo_vector (k, v1, v2)
end function t5v_kv

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = -igk_1^\nu V_{1,\nu}(k_1) V_2^\mu(k_2) \quad (\text{X.49})$$

using  $k = -k_1 - k_2$

*(Implementation of couplings)* +=

```

pure function lv_kv (g, v1, k1, v2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1
  type(vector) :: v
  v = v2 * ((0, -1) * g * (k1*v1))
end function lv_kv

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = -ig\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} k_{1,\nu} V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) \quad (\text{X.50})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)* +=

```

pure function l5v_kv (g, v1, k1, v2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1
  type(vector) :: v
  type(vector) :: k
  k = k1
  v = (0, -1) * g * pseudo_vector (k, v1, v2)
end function l5v_kv

```

$$A^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = igk^\nu \left( F_{1,\nu}{}^\rho(k_1) F_{2,\rho\mu}(k_2) - F_{1,\mu}{}^\rho(k_1) F_{2,\rho\nu}(k_2) \right) \quad (\text{X.51})$$

with  $k = -k_1 - k_2$ , i. e.

$$\begin{aligned}
A^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = -ig \Big( & [(kk_2)(k_1 A_2) - (k_1 k_2)(k A_2)] A_1^\mu \\
& + [(k_1 k_2)(k A_1) - (kk_1)(k_2 A_1)] A_2^\mu \\
& + [(k_2 A_1)(k A_2) - (kk_2)(A_1 A_2)] k_1^\mu \\
& + [(kk_1)(A_1 A_2) - (k A_1)(k_1 A_2)] k_2^\mu \Big) \quad (\text{X.52})
\end{aligned}$$

*(Implementation of couplings)* +=

```

pure function kg_kgkg (g, a1, k1, a2, k2) result (a)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: a
  real(kind=default) :: k1k1, k2k2, k1k2, kk1, kk2
  complex(kind=default) :: a1a2, k2a1, ka1, k1a2, ka2
  k1k1 = k1 * k1
  k1k2 = k1 * k2
  k2k2 = k2 * k2
  kk1 = k1k1 + k1k2

```

```

kk2 = k1k2 + k2k2
k2a1 = k2 * a1
ka1 = k2a1 + k1 * a1
k1a2 = k1 * a2
ka2 = k1a2 + k2 * a2
a1a2 = a1 * a2
a = (0, -1) * g * (
  (kk2 * k1a2 - k1k2 * ka2) * a1 &
  + (k1k2 * ka1 - kk1 * k2a1) * a2 &
  + (ka2 * k2a1 - kk2 * a1a2) * k1 &
  + (kk1 * a1a2 - ka1 * k1a2) * k2 )
end function kg_kgkg

```

$$A^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = ig\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}k_\nu F_{1,\rho}{}^\lambda(k_1)F_{2,\lambda\sigma}(k_2) \quad (\text{X.53})$$

with  $k = -k_1 - k_2$ , i. e.

$$A^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = -2ig\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}k_\nu \left( (k_2 A_1)k_{1,\rho}A_{2,\sigma} + (k_1 A_2)A_{1,\rho}k_{2,\sigma} \right. \\ \left. - (A_1 A_2)k_{1,\rho}k_{2,\sigma} - (k_1 k_2)A_{1,\rho}A_{2,\sigma} \right) \quad (\text{X.54})$$

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```

pure function kg5_kgkg (g, a1, k1, a2, k2) result (a)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: a
  type(vector) :: kv, k1v, k2v
  kv = - k1 - k2
  k1v = k1
  k2v = k2
  a = (0, -2) * g * (
    (k2*A1) * pseudo_vector (kv, k1v, a2 ) &
    + (k1*A2) * pseudo_vector (kv, A1 , k2v) &
    - (A1*A2) * pseudo_vector (kv, k1v, k2v) &
    - (k1*k2) * pseudo_vector (kv, a1 , a2 ) )
end function kg5_kgkg

```

$$A^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = igk_\nu \left( \epsilon^{\mu\rho\lambda\sigma} F_{1,\rho}{}^\nu - \epsilon^{\nu\rho\lambda\sigma} F_{1,\rho}{}^\mu \right) \frac{1}{2} F_{1,\lambda\sigma} \quad (\text{X.55})$$

with  $k = -k_1 - k_2$ , i. e.

$$A^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = -ig \left( \epsilon^{\mu\rho\lambda\sigma} (k k_2) A_{2,\rho} - \epsilon^{\mu\rho\lambda\sigma} (k A_2) k_{2,\rho} - k_2^\mu \epsilon^{\nu\rho\lambda\sigma} k_n u A_{2,\rho} + A_2^\mu \epsilon^{\nu\rho\lambda\sigma} k_n u k_{2,\rho} \right) k_{1,\lambda} A_{1,\sigma} \quad (\text{X.56})$$



This is not the most efficient way of doing it:  $\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} F_{1,\rho\sigma}$  should be cached!

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```

pure function kg_kg5kg (g, a1, k1, a2, k2) result (a)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: a
  type(vector) :: kv, k1v, k2v
  kv = - k1 - k2

```

```

k1v = k1
k2v = k2
a = (0, -1) * g * ( (kv*k2v) * pseudo_vector (a2 , k1v, a1) &
                    - (kv*a2 ) * pseudo_vector (k2v, k1v, a1) &
                    - k2v * pseudo_scalar (kv, a2, k1v, a1) &
                    + a2 * pseudo_scalar (kv, k2v, k1v, a1) )
end function kg_kg5kg

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = -g((k_1 + k_2)V_1)V_2^\mu + ((k_1 + k_2)V_2)V_1^\mu \quad (\text{X.57})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```

pure function dv_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  type(vector) :: k
  k = -(k1 + k2)
  v = g * ((k * v1) * v2 + (k * v2) * v1)
end function dv_vv

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = \frac{g}{2}(V_1(k_1)V_2(k_2))(k_1 + k_2)^\mu \quad (\text{X.58})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```

pure function dv_vv_cf (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  type(vector) :: k
  k = -(k1 + k2)
  v = - g/2 * (v1 * v2) * k
end function dv_vv_cf

```

$$V_1^\mu = g * (kV_2)V(k) + (V V_2)k \quad (\text{X.59})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```

pure function v_dvv (g, v, k, v2) result (v1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector) :: v1
  v1 = g * ((v * v2) * k + (k * v2) * v)
end function v_dvv

```

$$V_1^\mu = -\frac{g}{2}(V(k)k)V_2^\mu \quad (\text{X.60})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```

pure function v_dvv_cf (g, v, k, v2) result (v1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector) :: v1
  v1 = - g/2 * (v * k) * v2
end function v_dvv_cf

```

## X.10 Tensorvector - Scalar coupling

*(Declaration of couplings)*+≡

```
public :: dv_phi2, phi_dvphi, dv_phi2_cf, phi_dvphi_cf
```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = g * ((k_1 k_2 + k_2 k_2) k_1^\mu + (k_1 k_2 + k_1 k_1) k_2^\mu) * \phi_{i_1}(k_1) \phi_{i_2}(k_2) \quad (\text{X.61})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```
pure function dv_phi2 (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  v = g * phi1 * phi2 * ( &
    (k1 * k2 + k2 * k2 ) * k1 + &
    (k1 * k2 + k1 * k1 ) * k2 )
end function dv_phi2
```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = -\frac{g}{2} * (k_1 k_2) * (k_1 + k_2)^\mu * \phi_{i_1}(k_1) \phi_{i_2}(k_2) \quad (\text{X.62})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```
pure function dv_phi2_cf (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  v = - g/2 * phi1 * phi2 * (k1 * k2) * (k1 + k2)
end function dv_phi2_cf
```

$$\phi_{i_1}(k_1) = g * ((k_1 k_2 + k_2 k_2) (k_1 * V(-k_1 - k_2)) + (k_1 k_2 + k_1 k_1) (k_2 * V(-k_1 - k_2))) * \phi_{i_2}(k_2) \quad (\text{X.63})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```
pure function phi_dvphi (g, v, k, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  type(momentum) :: k1
  k1 = - (k + k2)
  phi1 = g * phi2 * ( &
    (k1 * k2 + k2 * k2 ) * ( k1 * V ) + &
    (k1 * k2 + k1 * k1 ) * ( k2 * V ) )
end function phi_dvphi
```

$$\phi_{i_1}(k_1) = -\frac{g}{2} * (k_1 k_2) * ((k_1 + k_2) V(-k_1 - k_2)) \quad (\text{X.64})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```
pure function phi_dvphi_cf (g, v, k, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  type(momentum) :: k1
```

```

k1 = -(k + k2)
phi1 = - g/2 * phi2 * (k1 * k2) * ((k1 + k2) * v)
end function phi_dvphi_cf

```

### *X.11 Scalar-Vector Dim-5 Couplings*

```

<Declaration of couplings>+≡
public :: phi_vv, v_phiv, phi_u_vv, v_u_phiv

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function phi_vv (g, k1, k2, v1, v2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = g * pseudo_scalar (k1, v1, k2, v2)
end function phi_vv

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function v_phiv (g, phi, k1, k2, v) result (w)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: w
  w = g * phi * pseudo_vector (k1, k2, v)
end function v_phiv

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function phi_u_vv (g, k1, k2, v1, v2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = g * ((k1*v2)*((-k1+k2))*v1) + &
           (k2*v1)*((-k1+k2))*v2) + &
           (((k1+k2)*(k1+k2)) * (v1*v2)))
end function phi_u_vv

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function v_u_phiv (g, phi, k1, k2, v) result (w)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: w
  w = g * phi * ((k1*v)*k2 + &
                 ((-k1+k2))*v)*k1 + &
                 ((k1*k1)*v))
end function v_u_phiv

```

### *X.12 Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings with Higgs*

```

<Declaration of couplings>+≡
public :: s_vv_6D, v_sv_6D, s_vv_6DP, v_sv_6DP, a_hz_D, h_az_D, z_ah_D, &
         a_hz_DP, h_az_DP, z_ah_DP, h_hh_6

```

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```
pure function s_vv_6D (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = g * (-(k1 * v1) * (k1 * v2) - (k2 * v1) * (k2 * v2) &
    + ((k1 * k1) + (k2 * k2)) * (v1 * v2))
end function s_vv_6D
```

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```
pure function v_sv_6D (g, phi, kphi, v, kv) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kphi, kv
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * ( - phi * (kv * v) * kv - phi * ((kphi + kv) * v) * (kphi + kv) &
    + phi * (kv * kv) * v + phi * ((kphi + kv)*(kphi + kv)) * v)
end function v_sv_6D
```

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```
pure function s_vv_6DP (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = g * ( (-(k1+k2)*v1) * (k1*v2) - ((k1+k2)*v2) * (k2*v1) + &
    ((k1+k2)*(k1+k2))*(v1*v2) )
end function s_vv_6DP
```

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```
pure function v_sv_6DP (g, phi, kphi, v, kv) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kphi, kv
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * phi * ((-(kphi + kv)*v) * kphi + (kphi * v) * kv + &
    (kphi*kphi) * v )
end function v_sv_6DP
```

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```
pure function a_hz_D (g, h1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * h1 * (((k1 + k2) * v2) * (k1 + k2) + &
    ((k1 + k2) * (k1 + k2)) * v2)
end function a_hz_D
```

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```
pure function h_az_D (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (hout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
```

```

    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((k1 * v1) * (k1 * v2) + (k1 * k1) * (v1 * v2))
end function h_az_D

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function z_ah_D (g, v1, k1, h2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * ((k1 * v1) * k1 + ((k1 * k1)) * v1)
end function z_ah_D

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function a_hz_DP (g, h1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * ((- h1 * (k1 + k2) * v2) * (k1) &
        + h1 * ((k1 + k2) * (k1)) * v2)
end function a_hz_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_az_DP (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * (- (k1 * v2) * ((k1 + k2) * v1) + (k1 * (k1 + k2)) * (v1 * v2))
end function h_az_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function z_ah_DP (g, v1, k1, h2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * ((k2 * v1) * k1 - (k1 * k2) * v1)
end function z_ah_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_hh_6 (g, h1, k1, h2, k2) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((k1 * k1) + (k2 * k2) + (k1 * k2)) * h1 * h2
end function h_hh_6

```



### *X.13 Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings without Higgs*

*(Declaration of couplings)+=*

```
public :: g_gg_13, g_gg_23, g_gg_6, kg_kgkg_i
```

*(Implementation of couplings)+=*

```
pure function g_gg_23 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v1 * (-2*(k1*v2)) + v2 * (2*k2 * v1) + (k1 - k2) * (v1*v2))
end function g_gg_23
```

*(Implementation of couplings)+=*

```
pure function g_gg_13 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v1 * (2*(k1 + k2)*v2) - v2 * ((k1 + 2*k2) * v1) + 2*k2 * (v1 * v2))
end function g_gg_13
```

*(Implementation of couplings)+=*

```
pure function g_gg_6 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * &
    ( k1 * ((-(k1 + k2) * v2) * (k2 * v1) + ((k1 + k2) * k2) * (v1 * v2)) &
    + k2 * (((k1 + k2) * v1) * (k1 * v2) - ((k1 + k2) * k1) * (v1 * v2)) &
    + v1 * (-(k1 + k2) * k2) * (k1 * v2) + (k1 * k2) * ((k1 + k2) * v2)) &
    + v2 * (((k1 + k2) * k1) * (k2 * v1) - (k1 * k2) * ((k1 + k2) * v1)))
end function g_gg_6
```

*(Implementation of couplings)+=*

```
pure function kg_kgkg_i (g, a1, k1, a2, k2) result (a)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: a
  real(kind=default) :: k1k1, k2k2, k1k2, kk1, kk2
  complex(kind=default) :: a1a2, k2a1, ka1, k1a2, ka2
  k1k1 = k1 * k1
  k1k2 = k1 * k2
  k2k2 = k2 * k2
  kk1 = k1k1 + k1k2
  kk2 = k1k2 + k2k2
  k2a1 = k2 * a1
  ka1 = k2a1 + k1 * a1
  k1a2 = k1 * a2
  ka2 = k1a2 + k2 * a2
  a1a2 = a1 * a2
  a = (-1) * g * ( (kk2 * k1a2 - k1k2 * ka2) * a1 &
    + (k1k2 * ka1 - kk1 * k2a1) * a2 &
    + (ka2 * k2a1 - kk2 * a1a2) * k1 &
```

```

      + (kk1 * a1a2 - ka1 * k1a2) * k2 )
end function kg_kgkg_i

```

### *X.14 Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings with AWW*

```

<Declaration of couplings>+=
  public :: a_ww_DP, w_ww_DP, a_ww_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
  pure function a_ww_DP (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * ( - ((k1 + k2) * v2) * v1 + ((k1 + k2) * v1) * v2)
  end function a_ww_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+=
  pure function w_ww_DP (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * ((k1 * v2) * v1 - (v1 * v2) * k1)
  end function w_ww_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+=
  pure function a_ww_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (v1 * (- (4*k1 + 2*k2) * v2) &
      + v2 * ( (2*k1 + 4*k2) * v1) &
      + (k1 - k2) * (2*v1*v2))
  end function a_ww_DW

<Declaration of couplings>+=
  public :: w_ww_DPW, z_ww_DPW, w_ww_DW, z_ww_DW, w_ww_D, z_ww_D

<Implementation of couplings>+=
  pure function w_ww_DPW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (v1 * (-(k1+k2)*v2 - k1*v2) + v2 * ((k1+k2)*v1) + k1 * (v1*v2))
  end function w_ww_DPW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
  pure function z_ww_DPW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (k1*(v1*v2) - k2*(v1*v2) - v1*(k1*v2) + v2*(k2*v1))
  end function z_ww_DPW

```

```

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function w_wz_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v2 * (v1 * k2) - k2 * (v1 * v2))
end function w_wz_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function z_ww_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v1 * ((-1)*(k1+k2) * v2) + v2 * ((k1+k2) * v1))
end function z_ww_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function w_wz_D (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v2 * (k2*v1) - k2 * (v1*v2))
end function w_wz_D

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function z_ww_D (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v1 * (- (k1 + k2) * v2) + v2 * ((k1 + k2) * v1))
end function z_ww_D

```

### X.15 Dim-6 Quartic Couplings

```

<Declaration of couplings>+=
public :: hhhh_p2, a_hww_DPB, h_aws_DPB, w_ahw_DPB, a_hww_DPW, h_aws_DPW, &
  w_ahw_DPW, a_hww_DW, h_aws_DW, w3_ahw_DW, w4_ahw_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function hhhh_p2 (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, h3, k3) result (hout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2, h3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  complex(kind=default) :: hout
  hout = g * h1*h2*h3* (k1*k1 + k2*k2 +k3*k3 + k1*k3 + k1*k2 + k2*k3)
end function hhhh_p2

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function a_hww_DPB (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1

```

```

    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * (v3*((k1+k2+k3)*v2) - v2*((k1+k2+k3)*v3))
end function a_hww_DPB

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function h_ahw_DPB (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((k1 * v3) * (v1 * v2) - (k1 * v2) * (v1 * v3))
end function h_ahw_DPB

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function w_ahw_DPB (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * (v1 * (k1 * v3) - k1 * (v1 * v3))
end function w_ahw_DPB

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function a_hww_DPW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * (v3 * ((2*k1+k2+k3)*v2) - v2 * ((2*k1+k2+k3)*v3))
end function a_hww_DPW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function h_ahw_DPW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((-(2*k1+k2+k3)*v2)*(v1*v3)+((2*k1+k2+k3)*v3)*(v1*v2))
end function h_ahw_DPW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function w_ahw_DPW (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * ((k2 - k1) * (v1 * v3) + v1 * ((k1 - k2) * v3))
end function w_ahw_DPW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function a_hww_DW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1

```

```

    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ( v2 * (-(3*k1 + 4*k2 + 4*k3) * v3) &
        + v3 * ((3*k1 + 2*k2 + 4*k3) * v2) &
        + (k2 - k3) * 2*(v2 * v3))
end function a_hww_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function h_aws_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((v1*v2) * ((3*k1 - k2 - k3)*v3) &
        + (v1*v3) * ((-3*k1 - k2 + k3)*v2) &
        + (v2*v3) * (2*(k2-k3)*v1))
end function h_aws_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function w3_aws_DW (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * (v1 * ((4*k1 + k2) * v3) &
        + v3 * (-2*(k1 + k2 + 2*k3) * v1) &
        + (-2*k1 + k2 + 2*k3) * (v1*v3))
end function w3_aws_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function w4_aws_DW (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * (v1 * (-(4*k1 + k2 + 2*k3) * v3) &
        + v3 * (2*(k1 + k2 + 2*k3) * v1) &
        + (4*k1 + k2) * (v1*v3))
end function w4_aws_DW

<Declaration of couplings>+=
public :: a_aws_DW, w_aws_DW, a_aws_W, w_aws_W

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function a_aws_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (2*v1*(v2*v3) - v2*(v1*v3) - v3*(v1*v2))
end function a_aws_DW
pure function w_aws_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3

```

```

    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (2*v3*(v1*v2) - v2*(v1*v3) - v1*(v2*v3))
end function w_aaw_DW
pure function a_aaw_W (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (v1*((-(k2+k3)*v2)*(k2*v3) + (-(k2+k3)*v3)*(k3*v2)) &
        +v2*((-(k2-k3)*v1)*(k1+k2+k3)*v3) - (k1*v3)*(k2*v1) &
        + ((k1+k2+k3)*v1)*(k2*v3)) &
        +v3*((-(k2-k3)*v1)*((k1+k2+k3)*v2) - (k1*v2)*(k3*v1) &
        + ((k1+k2+k3)*v1)*(k3*v2)) &
        +(v1*v2)*(((2*k1+k2+k3)*v3)*k2 - (k2*v3)*k1 - (k1*v3)*k3) &
        +(v1*v3)*(((2*k1+k2+k3)*v2)*k3 - (k3*v2)*k1 - (k1*v2)*k3) &
        +(v2*v3)*(((k1+k2+k3)*v1)*(k2+k3) + ((k2+k3)*v1)*k1) &
        +(-(k1+k2+k3)*k3 + k1*k2)*((v1*v3)*v2 - (v2*v3)*v1) &
        +(-(k1+k2+k3)*k2 + k1*k3)*((v1*v2)*v3 - (v2*v3)*v1))
end function a_aaw_W
pure function w_aaw_W (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (v1*((k1*v3)*(-(k1+k2+2*k3)*v2) + (k2*v3)*((k1+k2+k3)*v2) &
        + (k1*v2)*((k1+k2+k3)*v3)) &
        + v2*((-(k1-k2)*v3)*((k1+k2+k3)*v1) - (k2*v3)*(k3*v1) &
        + (k2*v1)*((k1+k2+k3)*v3)) &
        + v3*((k1*v2)*(-(k1+k2)*v1) + (k2*v1)*(-(k1+k2)*v2)) &
        + (v1*v2)*((k1+k2)*(-(k1+k2+k3)*v3) + k3*((k1+k2)*v3)) &
        + (v1*v3)*((-k2*(k3*v2) - k3*(k1*v2) + k1*((k1+k2+2*k3)*v2)) &
        + (v2*v3)*((-k1*(k3*v1) - k3*(k2*v1) + k2*((k1+k2+2*k3)*v1)) &
        + (-k2*(k1+k2+k3) + k1*k3)*(v1*(v2*v3) - v3*(v1*v2)) &
        + (-k1*(k1+k2+k3) + k2*k3)*(v2*(v1*v3) - v3*(v1*v2)) )
end function w_aaw_W

<Declaration of couplings>+=
public :: h_hww_D, w_hhw_D, h_hww_DP, w_hhw_DP, h_hvv_PB, v_hhv_PB

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function h_hww_D (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * h1 * ((v2*v3)*((k2*k2)+(k3*k3)) - (k2*v2)*(k2*v3) &
        - (k3*v2)*(k3*v3))
end function h_hww_D

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function w_hhw_D (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v3

```

```

    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * h2 * (v3 * ((k1+k2+k3)*(k1+k2+k3)+(k3*k3)) &
        - (k1+k2+k3) * ((k1+k2+k3)*v3) - k3 * (k3*v3))
end function w_hhw_D

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_hhw_DP (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * h1 * (-((k2+k3)*v2)*(k2*v3) - &
        ((k2+k3)*v3)*(k3*v2) + (v2*v3)*((k2+k3)*(k2+k3)))
end function h_hhw_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function w_hhw_DP (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * h2 * (k3*((k1+k2)*v3) + (k1+k2)*(-(k1+k2+k3)*v3) &
        + v3*((k1+k2)*(k1+k2)))
end function w_hhw_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_hvv_PB (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * h1 * ((k2*v3)*(k3*v2) - (k2*k3)*(v2*v3))
end function h_hvv_PB

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function v_hhv_PB (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * h2 * ((-(k1+k2+k3)*v3)*k3 + ((k1+k2+k3)*k3)*v3)
end function v_hhv_PB

<Declaration of couplings>+≡
public :: a_hhz_D, h_ahz_D, z_ahh_D, a_hhz_DP, h_ahz_DP, z_ahh_DP, &
    a_hhz_PB, h_ahz_PB, z_ahh_PB

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function a_hhz_D (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3

```

```

    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * h2 * ((k1+k2+k3) * ((k1+k2+k3)*v3) &
        - v3 * ((k1+k2+k3)*(k1+k2+k3)))
end function a_hhz_D

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function h_ahz_D (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * h2 * ((k1*v1)*(k1*v3) - (k1*k1)*(v1*v3))
end function h_ahz_D

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function z_ahh_D (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, h3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2, h3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * h3 * ((k1*v1)*k1 - (k1*k1)*v1)
end function z_ahh_D

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function a_hhz_DP (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * h2 * ((-(k1+k2+k3)*v3)*(k1+k2) + ((k1+k2+k3)*(k1+k2))*v3)
end function a_hhz_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function h_ahz_DP (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * h2 * ( (k1*v3)*(-(k1+k3)*v1) + (k1*(k1+k3))*(v1*v3) )
end function h_ahz_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function z_ahh_DP (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, h3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2, h3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * h3 * (k1*((k2+k3)*v1) - v1*(k1*(k2+k3)))
end function z_ahh_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function a_hhz_PB (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g

```



```

    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * h2 * (k3*((k1+k2+k3)*v3) - v3*((k1+k2+k3)*k3))
end function a_hhz_PB

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function h_ahz_PB (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * h2 * ((-k1*v3)*(k3*v1) + (k1*k3)*(v1*v3))
end function h_ahz_PB

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function z_ahh_PB (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, h3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2, h3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * h3 * (k1*((k1+k2+k3)*v1) - v1*(k1*(k1+k2+k3)))
end function z_ahh_PB

<Declaration of couplings>+=
public :: h_wwz_DW, w_hwz_DW, z_hww_DW, h_wwz_DPB, w_hwz_DPB, z_hww_DPB
public :: h_wwz_DDPW, w_hwz_DDPW, z_hww_DDPW, h_wwz_DPW, w_hwz_DPW, z_hww_DPW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function h_wwz_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * (((k1-k2)*v3)*(v1*v2)-((2*k1+k2)*v2)*(v1*v3) + &
        ((k1+2*k2)*v1)*(v2*v3))
end function h_wwz_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function w_hwz_DW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ( v2*(-(k1+2*k2+k3)*v3) + v3*((2*k1+k2+2*k3)*v2) - &
        (k1 - k2 + k3)*(v2*v3))
end function w_hwz_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function z_hww_DW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3

```

```

    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ((k2-k3)*(v2*v3) - v2*((2*k2+k3)*v3) + v3*((k2+2*k3)*v2))
end function z_hww_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function h_wwz_DPB (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((k3*v1)*(v2*v3) - (k3*v2)*(v1*v3))
end function h_wwz_DPB

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function w_hwz_DPB (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * (k3*(v2*v3) - v3*(k3*v2))
end function w_hwz_DPB

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function z_hww_DPB (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * (((k1+k2+k3)*v3)*v2 - ((k1+k2+k3)*v2)*v3)
end function z_hww_DPB

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function h_wwz_DDPW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * (((k1-k2)*v3)*(v1*v2)-((k1-k3)*v2)*(v1*v3)+((k2-k3)*v1)*(v2*v3))
end function h_wwz_DDPW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function w_hwz_DDPW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ((-(k1+2*k2+k3)*v3)*v2 + ((k1+k2+2*k3)*v2)*v3 + &
        (v2*v3)*(k2-k3))
end function w_hwz_DDPW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function z_hww_DDPW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3

```

```

    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ((v2*v3)*(k2-k3) - ((k1+2*k2+k3)*v3) *v2 + &
        ((k1+k2+2*k3)*v2)*v3 )
end function z_hww_DDPW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function h_wwz_DPW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * (((k1-k2)*v3)*(v1*v2) + -(2*k1+k2+k3)*v2)*(v1*v3) + &
        ((k1+2*k2+k3)*v1)*(v2*v3))
end function h_wwz_DPW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function w_hwz_DPW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ((-(k1+2*k2+k3)*v3)*v2 + ((2*k1+k2+k3)*v2)*v3 + &
        (v2*v3)*(k2-k1))
end function w_hwz_DPW

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function z_hww_DPW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ((v2*v3)*(k2-k3) + ((k1-k2)*v3)*v2 + ((k3-k1)*v2)*v3)
end function z_hww_DPW

```

## X.16 Scalar3 Dim-5 Couplings

```

<Declaration of couplings>+=
public :: phi_dim5s2

```

$$\phi_1(k_1) = g(k_2 \cdot k_3) \phi_2(k_2) \phi_3(k_3) \quad (\text{X.65})$$

```

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function phi_dim5s2 (g, phi2, k2, phi3, k3) result (phi1)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2, phi3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: phi1
    phi1 = g * phi2 * phi3 * (k2 * k3)
end function phi_dim5s2

```

## X.17 Tensorscalar-Scalar Couplings

*(Declaration of couplings)* +=

```
public :: tphi_ss, tphi_ss_cf, s_tphis, s_tphis_cf
```

$$\phi(k_1 + k_2) = 2g((k_1 \cdot k_2) + (k_1 \cdot k_1))((k_1 \cdot k_2) + (k_2 \cdot k_2))\phi_1(k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.66})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)* +=

```
pure function tphi_ss (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = 2 * g * phi1 * phi2 * &
    ((k1 * k2) + (k1 * k1)) * &
    ((k1 * k2) + (k2 * k2))
end function tphi_ss
```

$$\phi(k_1 + k_2) = -g/2(k_1 \cdot k_2)((k_1 + k_2) \cdot (k_1 + k_2))\phi_1(k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.67})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)* +=

```
pure function tphi_ss_cf (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = - g/2 * phi1 * phi2 * &
    (k1 * k2) * &
    ((k1 + k2) * (k1 + k2))
end function tphi_ss_cf
```

$$\phi_1(k_1) = 2g((k_1 \cdot k_2) + (k_1 \cdot k_1))((k_1 \cdot k_2) + (k_2 \cdot k_2))\phi(k_2 - k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.68})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)* +=

```
pure function s_tphis (g, phi, k, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  type(momentum) :: k1
  k1 = - ( k + k2)
  phi1 = 2 * g * phi * phi2 * &
    ((k1 * k2) + (k1 * k1)) * &
    ((k1 * k2) + (k2 * k2))
end function s_tphis
```

$$\phi_1(k_1) = -g/2(k_1 \cdot k_2)((k_1 + k_2) \cdot (k_1 + k_2))\phi(k_2 - k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.69})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)* +=

```
pure function s_tphis_cf (g, phi, k, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  type(momentum) :: k1
  k1 = - ( k + k2)
```

```

    phi1 = - g/2 * phi * phi2 * &
            (k1 * k2) * &
            ((k1 + k2) * (k1 + k2))
end function s_tphis_cf

```

### X.18 Scalar2-Vector2 Dim-8 Couplings

*(Declaration of couplings)*+≡

```
public :: phi_phi2v_1, v_phi2v_1, phi_phi2v_2, v_phi2v_2
```

$$\phi_2(k_2) = g((k_1 \cdot V_1)(k_2 \cdot V_2) + (k_1 \cdot V_1)(k_1 \cdot V_2))\phi_1(k_1) \quad (\text{X.70})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```

pure function phi_phi2v_1 (g, phi1, k1, v1, k_v1, v2, k_v2) result (phi2)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k_v1, k_v2
  type(momentum) :: k2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi2
  k2 = - k1 - k_v1 - k_v2
  phi2 = g * phi1 * &
        ( (k1 * v1) * (k2 * v2) + (k1 * v2) * (k2 * v1) )
end function phi_phi2v_1

```

$$V_2^\mu = g(k_1^\mu(k_2 \cdot V_1) + k_2^\mu(k_1 \cdot V_1))\phi_1(k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.71})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```

pure function v_phi2v_1 (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2, v1) result (v2)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
  type(vector) :: v2
  v2 = g * phi1 * phi2 * &
        ( k1 * (k2 * v1) + k2 * (k1 * v1) )
end function v_phi2v_1

```

$$\phi_2(k_2) = g(k_1 \cdot k_2)(V_1 \cdot V_2)\phi_1(k_1) \quad (\text{X.72})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```

pure function phi_phi2v_2 (g, phi1, k1, v1, k_v1, v2, k_v2) result (phi2)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k_v1, k_v2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum) :: k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi2
  k2 = - k1 - k_v1 - k_v2
  phi2 = g * phi1 * (k1 * k2) * (v1 * v2)
end function phi_phi2v_2

```

$$V_2^\mu = gV_1^\mu(k_1 \cdot k_2)\phi_1\phi_2 \quad (\text{X.73})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```
pure function v_phi2v_2 (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2, v1) result (v2)
```

```

complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
type(vector) :: v2
v2 = g * phi1 * phi2 * &
      ( k1 * k2 ) * v1
end function v_phi2v_2

```

### *X.19 Scalar4 Dim-8 Couplings*

*(Declaration of couplings)*+≡  
public :: s\_dim8s3

$$\phi(k_1) = g [(k_1 \cdot k_2)(k_3 \cdot k_4) + (k_1 \cdot k_3)(k_2 \cdot k_4) + (k_1 \cdot k_4)(k_2 \cdot k_3)] \phi_2(k_2) \phi_3(k_3) \phi_4(k_4) \quad (\text{X.74})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡  
pure function s\_dim8s3 (g, phi2, k2, phi3, k3, phi4, k4) result (phi1)  
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2, phi3, phi4  
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k2, k3, k4  
type(momentum) :: k1  
complex(kind=default) :: phi1  
k1 = - k2 - k3 - k4  
phi1 = g \* ( (k1 \* k2) \* (k3 \* k4) + (k1 \* k3) \* (k2 \* k4) &  
 + (k1 \* k4) \* (k2 \* k3) ) \* phi2 \* phi3 \* phi4  
end function s\_dim8s3

### *X.20 Graviton Couplings*

*(Declaration of couplings)*+≡  
public :: s\_gravs, v\_gravv, grav\_ss, grav\_vv

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡  
pure function s\_gravs (g, m, k1, k2, t, s) result (phi)  
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, s  
real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m  
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2  
type(tensor), intent(in) :: t  
complex(kind=default) :: phi, t\_tr  
t\_tr = t%t(0,0) - t%t(1,1) - t%t(2,2) - t%t(3,3)  
phi = g \* s \* (((t\*k1)\*k2) + ((t\*k2)\*k1) &  
 - g \* (m\*\*2 + (k1\*k2))\*t\_tr)/2.0\_default  
end function s\_gravs

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡  
pure function grav\_ss (g, m, k1, k2, s1, s2) result (t)  
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, s1, s2  
real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m  
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2  
type(tensor) :: t\_metric, t  
t\_metric%t = 0  
t\_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0\_default

```

t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
t = g*s1*s2/2.0_default * (-(m**2 + (k1*k2)) * t_metric &
+ (k1.tprod.k2) + (k2.tprod.k1))
end function grav_ss

```

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```

pure function v_gravv (g, m, k1, k2, t, v) result (vec)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  complex(kind=default) :: t_tr
  real(kind=default) :: xi
  type(vector) :: vec
  xi = 1.0_default
  t_tr = t%t(0,0) - t%t(1,1) - t%t(2,2) - t%t(3,3)
  vec = (-g)/ 2.0_default * (((k1*k2) + m**2) * &
    (t*v + v*t - t_tr * v) + t_tr * (k1*v) * k2 &
    - (k1*v) * ((k2*t) + (t*k2)) &
    - ((k1*(t*v)) + (v*(t*k1))) * k2 &
    + ((k1*(t*k2)) + (k2*(t*k1))) * v)
  !!!      Unitarity gauge: xi -> Infinity
  !!!      + (1.0_default/xi) * (t_tr * ((k1*v)*k2) + &
  !!!      (k2*v)*k2 + (k2*v)*k1 - (k1*(t*v))*k1 + &
  !!!      (k2*v)*(k2*t) - (v*(t*k1))*k1 - (k2*v)*(t*k2)))
end function v_gravv

```

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡

```

pure function grav_vv (g, m, k1, k2, v1, v2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  real(kind=default) :: xi
  type(vector), intent (in) :: v1, v2
  type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
  xi = 0.00001_default
  t_metric%t = 0
  t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
  t = (-g)/2.0_default * ( &
    ((k1*k2) + m**2) * ( &
    (v1.tprod.v2) + (v2.tprod.v1) - (v1*v2) * t_metric) &
    + (v1*k2)*(v2*k1)*t_metric &
    - (k2*v1)*((v2.tprod.k1) + (k1.tprod.v2)) &
    - (k1*v2)*((v1.tprod.k2) + (k2.tprod.v1)) &
    + (v1*v2)*((k1.tprod.k2) + (k2.tprod.k1)))
  !!!      Unitarity gauge: xi -> Infinity
  !!!      + (1.0_default/xi) * ( &
  !!!      ((k1*v1)*(k1*v2) + (k2*v1)*(k2*v2) + (k1*v1)*(k2*v2))* &
  !!!      t_metric) - (k1*v1) * ((k1.tprod.v2) + (v2.tprod.k1)) &

```

```

!!!      - (k2*v2) * ((k2.tprod.v1) + (v1.tprod.k2)))
end function grav_vv

```

## X.21 Tensor Couplings

*(Declaration of couplings)+≡*

```

public :: t2_vv, v_t2v, t2_vv_cf, v_t2v_cf, &
        t2_vv_1, v_t2v_1, t2_vv_t, v_t2v_t, &
        t2_phi2, phi_t2phi, t2_phi2_cf, phi_t2phi_cf

```

$$T_{\mu\nu} = g * V_{1\mu} V_{2\nu} + V_{1\nu} V_{2\mu} \quad (\text{X.75})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```

pure function t2_vv (g, v1, v2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(tensor) :: t
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  tmp = v1.tprod.v2
  t%t = g * (tmp%t + transpose (tmp%t))
end function t2_vv

```

$$V_{1\mu} = g * T_{\mu\nu} V_2^\nu + T_{\nu\mu} V_2^\nu \quad (\text{X.76})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```

pure function v_t2v (g, t, v) result (tv)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(vector) :: tv
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  tmp%t = t%t + transpose (t%t)
  tv = g * (tmp * v)
end function v_t2v

```

$$T_{\mu\nu} = -\frac{g}{2} V_1^\rho V_{2\rho} \quad (\text{X.77})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```

pure function t2_vv_cf(g, v1, v2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default) :: tmp_s
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
  t_metric%t = 0
  t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
  tmp_s = v1 * v2
  t%t = - (g / 2.0_default) * tmp_s * t_metric%t
end function t2_vv_cf

```



$$V_{1\mu} = -\frac{g}{2}T_{\nu}^{\nu}V_2^{\mu} \quad (\text{X.78})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡  

```

pure function v_t2v_cf (g, t, v) result (tv)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(vector) :: tv, tmp_tv
  tmp_tv = ( t%t(0,0)-t%t(1,1)-t%t(2,2)-t%t(3,3) ) * v
  tv = - ( g /2.0_default) * tmp_tv
end function v_t2v_cf

```

$$T_{\mu\nu} = g * (k_{1\mu}k_{2\nu} + k_{1\nu}k_{2\mu}) \phi_1(k_1) \phi_1(k_2) \quad (\text{X.79})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡  

```

pure function t2_phi2 (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(tensor) :: t
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  tmp = k1.tprod.k2
  t%t = g * (tmp%t + transpose (tmp%t)) * phi1 * phi2
end function t2_phi2

```

$$\phi_1(k_1) = g * (T_{\mu\nu}k_1^{\mu}k_2^{\nu} + T_{\nu\mu}k_2^{\mu}k_1^{\nu}) \phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.80})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡  

```

pure function phi_t2phi (g, t, kt, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kt, k2
  type(momentum) :: k1
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  k1 = -kt - k2
  tmp%t = t%t + transpose (t%t)
  phi1 = g * ( (tmp * k2) * k1) * phi2
end function phi_t2phi

```

$$T_{\mu\nu} = -\frac{g}{2}k_1^{\rho}k_{2\rho}\phi_1(k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.81})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)*+≡  

```

pure function t2_phi2_cf (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  complex(kind=default) :: tmp_s
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
  t_metric%t = 0
  t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
  tmp_s = (k1 * k2) * phi1 * phi2

```

```

t%t = - (g /2.0_default) * tmp_s * t_metric%t
end function t2_phi2_cf

```

$$\phi_1(k_1) = -\frac{g}{2} T_\nu^\nu (k_1 \cdot k_2) \phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.82})$$

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```

pure function phi_t2phi_cf (g, t, kt, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kt, k2
  type(momentum) :: k1
  complex(kind=default) :: tmp_ts, phi1
  k1 = - kt - k2
  tmp_ts = ( t%t(0,0)-t%t(1,1)-t%t(2,2)-t%t(3,3) )
  phi1 = - ( g /2.0_default) * tmp_ts * (k1 * k2) * phi2
end function phi_t2phi_cf

```

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```

pure function t2_vv_1 (g, v1, v2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default) :: tmp_s
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
  t_metric%t = 0
  t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
  tmp = v1.tprod.v2
  tmp_s = v1 * v2
  t%t = g * (tmp%t + transpose (tmp%t) - tmp_s * t_metric%t )
end function t2_vv_1

```

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```

pure function v_t2v_1 (g, t, v) result (tv)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(vector) :: tv, tmp_tv
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  tmp_tv = ( t%t(0,0)-t%t(1,1)-t%t(2,2)-t%t(3,3) ) * v
  tmp%t = t%t + transpose (t%t)
  tv = g * (tmp * v - tmp_tv)
end function v_t2v_1

```

*(Implementation of couplings)+≡*

```

pure function t2_vv_t (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default) :: tmp_s
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(tensor) :: tmp, tmp_v1k2, tmp_v2k1, tmp_k1k2, tmp2
  type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
  t_metric%t = 0

```

```

t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
tmp = v1.tprod.v2
tmp_s = v1 * v2
tmp_v1k2 = (v2 * k1) * (v1.tprod.k2)
tmp_v2k1 = (v1 * k2) * (v2.tprod.k1)
tmp_k1k2 = tmp_s * (k1.tprod.k2)
tmp2%t = tmp_v1k2%t + tmp_v2k1%t - tmp_k1k2%t
t%t = g * ( (k1*k2) * (tmp%t + transpose (tmp%t) - tmp_s * t_metric%t ) &
+ ((v1 * k2) * (v2 * k1)) * t_metric%t &
- tmp2%t - transpose(tmp2%t))
end function t2_vv_t

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function v_t2v_t (g, t, kt, v, kv) result (tv)
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
type(vector), intent(in) :: v
type(momentum), intent(in) :: kt, kv
type(momentum) :: kout
type(vector) :: tv, tmp_tv
type(tensor) :: tmp
kout = - (kt + kv)
tmp_tv = ( t%t(0,0)-t%t(1,1)-t%t(2,2)-t%t(3,3) ) * v
tmp%t = t%t + transpose (t%t)
tv = g * ( (tmp * v - tmp_tv) * (kv * kout) &
+ ( t%t(0,0)-t%t(1,1)-t%t(2,2)-t%t(3,3) ) * (kout * v ) * kv &
- (kout * v) * ( tmp * kv) &
- (v* (t * kout) + kout * (t * v)) * kv &
+ (kout* (t * kv) + kv * (t * kout)) * v)
end function v_t2v_t

<Declaration of couplings>+=
public :: t2_vv_d5_1, v_t2v_d5_1

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function t2_vv_d5_1 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (t)
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
type(tensor) :: t
t = (g * (v1 * v2)) * (k1-k2).tprod.(k1-k2)
end function t2_vv_d5_1

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function v_t2v_d5_1 (g, t1, k1, v2, k2) result (tv)
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
type(vector), intent(in) :: v2
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
type(vector) :: tv
tv = (g * ((k1+2*k2).tprod.(k1+2*k2) * t1)) * v2
end function v_t2v_d5_1

<Declaration of couplings>+=

```

```

public :: t2_vv_d5_2, v_t2v_d5_2

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function t2_vv_d5_2 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(tensor) :: t
  t = (g * (k2 * v1)) * (k2-k1).tprod.v2
  t%t = t%t + transpose (t%t)
end function t2_vv_d5_2

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function v_t2v_d5_2 (g, t1, k1, v2, k2) result (tv)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: tv
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  type(momentum) :: k1_k2, k1_2k2
  k1_k2 = k1 + k2
  k1_2k2 = k1_k2 + k2
  tmp%t = t1%t + transpose (t1%t)
  tv = (g * (k1_k2 * v2)) * (k1_2k2 * tmp)
end function v_t2v_d5_2

<Declaration of couplings>+=
public :: t2_vv_d7, v_t2v_d7

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function t2_vv_d7 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(tensor) :: t
  t = (g * (k2 * v1) * (k1 * v2)) * (k1-k2).tprod.(k1-k2)
end function t2_vv_d7

<Implementation of couplings>+=
pure function v_t2v_d7 (g, t1, k1, v2, k2) result (tv)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: tv
  type(vector) :: k1_k2, k1_2k2
  k1_k2 = k1 + k2
  k1_2k2 = k1_k2 + k2
  tv = (- g * (k1_k2 * v2) * (k1_2k2.tprod.k1_2k2 * t1)) * k2
end function v_t2v_d7

```

## X.22 Spinor Couplings

<omega-spinor-couplings.f90>=

```

<Cotypeleft>
module omega_spinor_couplings
  use kinds
  use constants
  use omega_spinors
  use omega_vectors
  use omega_tensors
  use omega_couplings
  implicit none
  private
  <Declaration of spinor on shell wave functions>
  <Declaration of spinor off shell wave functions>
  <Declaration of spinor currents>
  <Declaration of spinor propagators>
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_spinor_cppls_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  <Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions>
  <Implementation of spinor off shell wave functions>
  <Implementation of spinor currents>
  <Implementation of spinor propagators>
end module omega_spinor_couplings

```

See table [X.1](#) for the names of Fortran functions. We could have used long names instead, but this would increase the chance of running past continuation line limits without adding much to the legibility.

### X.22.1 Fermionic Vector and Axial Couplings

There's more than one chiral representation. This one is compatible with HELAS [\[5\]](#).

$$\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \mathbf{1} \\ \mathbf{1} & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \gamma^i = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \sigma^i \\ -\sigma^i & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \gamma_5 = i\gamma^0\gamma^1\gamma^2\gamma^3 = \begin{pmatrix} -\mathbf{1} & 0 \\ 0 & \mathbf{1} \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.83})$$

Therefore

$$g_S + g_P\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} g_S - g_P & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_S - g_P & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & g_S + g_P & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & g_S + g_P \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.84a})$$

$$g_V\gamma^0 - g_A\gamma^0\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A \\ g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.84b})$$

$$g_V\gamma^1 - g_A\gamma^1\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A \\ 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 \\ -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.84c})$$

$$g_V\gamma^2 - g_A\gamma^2\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & -i(g_V - g_A) \\ 0 & 0 & i(g_V - g_A) & 0 \\ 0 & i(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 \\ -i(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.84d})$$

$\bar{\psi}(g_V\gamma^\mu - g_A\gamma^\mu\gamma_5)\psi$	<code>va_ff(gv, ga, psi, psi)</code>
$g_V\bar{\psi}\gamma^\mu\psi$	<code>v_ff(gv, psi, psi)</code>
$g_A\bar{\psi}\gamma_5\gamma^\mu\psi$	<code>a_ff(ga, psi, psi)</code>
$g_L\bar{\psi}\gamma^\mu(1 - \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>vl_ff(gL, psi, psi)</code>
$g_R\bar{\psi}\gamma^\mu(1 + \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>vr_ff(gR, psi, psi)</code>
$\bar{\psi}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi$	<code>f_vaf(gv, ga, V, psi)</code>
$g_V\bar{\psi}\psi$	<code>f_vf(gv, V, psi)</code>
$g_A\gamma_5\bar{\psi}\psi$	<code>f_af(ga, V, psi)</code>
$g_L\bar{\psi}(1 - \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>f_vlf(gL, V, psi)</code>
$g_R\bar{\psi}(1 + \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>f_vrf(gR, V, psi)</code>
$\bar{\psi}\psi(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)$	<code>f_fva(gv, ga, psi, V)</code>
$g_V\bar{\psi}\psi$	<code>f_fv(gv, psi, V)</code>
$g_A\bar{\psi}\gamma_5\psi$	<code>f_fa(ga, psi, V)</code>
$g_L\bar{\psi}(1 - \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>f_fvl(gL, psi, V)</code>
$g_R\bar{\psi}(1 + \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>f_fvr(gR, psi, V)</code>

Table X.1: Mnemonically abbreviated names of Fortran functions implementing fermionic vector and axial currents.

$$g_V\gamma^3 - g_A\gamma^3\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A \\ -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.84e})$$

*(Declaration of spinor currents)*≡

```
public :: va_ff, v_ff, a_ff, vl_ff, vr_ff, vlr_ff, grav_ff, va2_ff, &
         tva_ff, tlr_ff, trl_ff, tvam_ff, tlrff, trlm_ff, va3_ff
```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)*≡

```
pure function va_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
  gl = gv + ga
  gr = gv - ga
  g13 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(3)
  g14 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(4)
  g23 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(3)
  g24 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(4)
  g31 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(1)
  g32 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(2)
  g41 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(1)
  g42 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(2)
  j%t = gr * ( g13 + g24 ) + gl * ( g31 + g42 )
  j%x(1) = gr * ( g14 + g23 ) - gl * ( g32 + g41 )
  j%x(2) = (gr * ( - g14 + g23 ) + gl * ( g32 - g41 )) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) = gr * ( g13 - g24 ) + gl * ( - g31 + g42 )
end function va_ff
```

$\bar{\psi}(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi$	<code>sp_ff(<math>g_S, g_P, \bar{\psi}, \psi</math>)</code>
$g_S\bar{\psi}\psi$	<code>s_ff(<math>g_S, \bar{\psi}, \psi</math>)</code>
$g_P\bar{\psi}\gamma_5\psi$	<code>p_ff(<math>g_P, \bar{\psi}, \psi</math>)</code>
$g_L\bar{\psi}(1 - \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>sl_ff(<math>g_L, \bar{\psi}, \psi</math>)</code>
$g_R\bar{\psi}(1 + \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>sr_ff(<math>g_R, \bar{\psi}, \psi</math>)</code>
$\phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi$	<code>f_spf(<math>g_S, g_P, \phi, \psi</math>)</code>
$g_S\phi\psi$	<code>f_sf(<math>g_S, \phi, \psi</math>)</code>
$g_P\phi\gamma_5\psi$	<code>f_pf(<math>g_P, \phi, \psi</math>)</code>
$g_L\phi(1 - \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>f_slf(<math>g_L, \phi, \psi</math>)</code>
$g_R\phi(1 + \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>f_srf(<math>g_R, \phi, \psi</math>)</code>
$\psi\phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)$	<code>f_fsp(<math>g_S, g_P, \psi, \phi</math>)</code>
$g_S\psi\phi$	<code>f_fs(<math>g_S, \psi, \phi</math>)</code>
$g_P\psi\phi\gamma_5$	<code>f_fp(<math>g_P, \psi, \phi</math>)</code>
$g_L\psi\phi(1 - \gamma_5)$	<code>f_fsl(<math>g_L, \psi, \phi</math>)</code>
$g_R\psi\phi(1 + \gamma_5)$	<code>f_fsr(<math>g_R, \psi, \phi</math>)</code>

Table X.2: Mnemonically abbreviated names of Fortran functions implementing fermionic scalar and pseudo scalar “currents”.

*(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function va2_ff (gva, psibar, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in), dimension(2) :: gva
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
  gl = gva(1) + gva(2)
  gr = gva(1) - gva(2)
  g13 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(3)
  g14 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(4)
  g23 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(3)
  g24 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(4)
  g31 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(1)
  g32 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(2)
  g41 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(1)
  g42 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(2)
  j%t = gr * ( g13 + g24 ) + gl * ( g31 + g42 )
  j%x(1) = gr * ( g14 + g23 ) - gl * ( g32 + g41 )
  j%x(2) = (gr * ( - g14 + g23 ) + gl * ( g32 - g41 )) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) = gr * ( g13 - g24 ) + gl * ( - g31 + g42 )
end function va2_ff

```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function va3_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = va_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi)
  j%t = 0.0_default

```

```

end function va3_ff

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function tva_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi) result (t)
  type(tensor2odd) :: t
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: g12, g21, g1m2, g34, g43, g3m4
  gr = gv + ga
  gl = gv - ga
  g12 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(2)
  g21 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(1)
  g1m2 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1) - psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2)
  g34 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(4)
  g43 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(3)
  g3m4 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3) - psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4)
  t%e(1) = (gl * ( - g12 - g21) + gr * ( g34 + g43)) * (0, 1)
  t%e(2) = (gl * ( - g12 + g21) + gr * ( g34 - g43)) * (0, 1)
  t%e(3) = (gl * ( - g1m2 ) + gr * ( g3m4 )) * (0, 1)
  t%b(1) = (gl * ( g12 + g21) + gr * ( g34 + g43)) * (0, 1)
  t%b(2) = (gl * ( - g12 + g21) + gr * ( - g34 + g43)) * (0, 1)
  t%b(3) = (gl * ( g1m2 ) + gr * ( g3m4 )) * (0, 1)
end function tva_ff

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function tlr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (t)
  type(tensor2odd) :: t
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  t = tva_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi)
end function tlr_ff

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function trl_ff (gr, gl, psibar, psi) result (t)
  type(tensor2odd) :: t
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  t = tva_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi)
end function trl_ff

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function tvam_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi, p) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  j = (tva_ff(gv, ga, psibar, psi) * p) * (0,1)
end function tvam_ff

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function tlrff (gl, gr, psibar, psi, p) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j

```



```

    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    j = tvam_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi, p)
end function trlm_ff

```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function trlm_ff (gr, gl, psibar, psi, p) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    j = tvam_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi, p)
end function trlm_ff

```

Special cases that avoid some multiplications

*(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function v_ff (gv, psibar, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
    g13 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(3)
    g14 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(4)
    g23 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(3)
    g24 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(4)
    g31 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(1)
    g32 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(2)
    g41 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(1)
    g42 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(2)
    j%t = gv * ( g13 + g24 + g31 + g42)
    j%x(1) = gv * ( g14 + g23 - g32 - g41)
    j%x(2) = gv * ( - g14 + g23 + g32 - g41) * (0, 1)
    j%x(3) = gv * ( g13 - g24 - g31 + g42)
end function v_ff

```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function a_ff (ga, psibar, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: ga
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
    g13 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(3)
    g14 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(4)
    g23 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(3)
    g24 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(4)
    g31 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(1)
    g32 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(2)
    g41 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(1)
    g42 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(2)
    j%t = ga * ( - g13 - g24 + g31 + g42)
    j%x(1) = - ga * ( g14 + g23 + g32 + g41)

```

```

    j%x(2) = ga * ( g14 - g23 + g32 - g41) * (0, 1)
    j%x(3) = ga * ( - g13 + g24 - g31 + g42)
end function a_ff

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function vl_ff (gl, psibar, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: gl2
    complex(kind=default) :: g31, g32, g41, g42
    gl2 = 2 * gl
    g31 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(1)
    g32 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(2)
    g41 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(1)
    g42 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(2)
    j%t = gl2 * ( g31 + g42)
    j%x(1) = - gl2 * ( g32 + g41)
    j%x(2) = gl2 * ( g32 - g41) * (0, 1)
    j%x(3) = gl2 * ( - g31 + g42)
end function vl_ff

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function vr_ff (gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: gr2
    complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24
    gr2 = 2 * gr
    g13 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(3)
    g14 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(4)
    g23 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(3)
    g24 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(4)
    j%t = gr2 * ( g13 + g24)
    j%x(1) = gr2 * ( g14 + g23)
    j%x(2) = gr2 * ( - g14 + g23) * (0, 1)
    j%x(3) = gr2 * ( g13 - g24)
end function vr_ff

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function grav_ff (g, m, kb, k, psibar, psi) result (j)
    type(tensor) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: kb, k
    complex(kind=default) :: g2, g8, c_dum
    type(vector) :: v_dum
    type(tensor) :: t_metric
    t_metric%t = 0
    t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default

```

```

t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
g2 = g/2.0_default
g8 = g/8.0_default
v_dum = v_ff(g8, psibar, psi)
c_dum = (- m) * s_ff (g2, psibar, psi) - (kb+k)*v_dum
j = c_dum*t_metric - (((kb+k).tprod.v_dum) + &
    (v_dum.tprod.(kb+k)))
end function grav_ff

```

$$g_L \gamma_\mu (1 - \gamma_5) + g_R \gamma_\mu (1 + \gamma_5) = (g_L + g_R) \gamma_\mu - (g_L - g_R) \gamma_\mu \gamma_5 = g_V \gamma_\mu - g_A \gamma_\mu \gamma_5 \quad (\text{X.85})$$

... give the compiler the benefit of the doubt that it will optimize the function all. If not, we could inline it ...

```

<Implementation of spinor currents>+=
pure function vlr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = va_ff (gl+gr, gl-gr, psibar, psi)
end function vlr_ff

```

and

$$\not{v} - \not{a} \gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & v_- - a_- & -v^* + a^* \\ 0 & 0 & -v + a & v_+ - a_+ \\ v_+ + a_+ & v^* + a^* & 0 & 0 \\ v + a & v_- + a_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.86})$$

with  $v_\pm = v_0 \pm v_3$ ,  $a_\pm = a_0 \pm a_3$ ,  $v = v_1 + iv_2$ ,  $v^* = v_1 - iv_2$ ,  $a = a_1 + ia_2$ , and  $a^* = a_1 - ia_2$ . But note that  $\cdot^*$  is *not* complex conjugation for complex  $v_\mu$  or  $a_\mu$ .

```

<Declaration of spinor currents>+=
public :: f_vaf, f_vf, f_af, f_vlf, f_vrf, f_vlrf, f_va2f, &
    f_tvaf, f_tlr, f_trlf, f_tvamf, f_tlrnf, f_trlnf, f_va3f

```

```

<Implementation of spinor currents>+=
pure function f_vaf (gv, ga, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gv + ga
  gr = gv - ga
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gr * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gr * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))

```

```

vpsi%a(3) = gl * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
vpsi%a(4) = gl * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_vaf

```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)*+≡

```

pure function f_va2f (gva, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in), dimension(2) :: gva
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gva(1) + gva(2)
  gr = gva(1) - gva(2)
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gr * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gr * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = gl * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
  vpsi%a(4) = gl * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_va2f

```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)*+≡

```

pure function f_va3f (gv, ga, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gv + ga
  gr = gv - ga
  vp = v%x(3) !+ v%t
  vm = - v%x(3) !+ v%t
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gr * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gr * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = gl * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
  vpsi%a(4) = gl * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_va3f

```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)*+≡

```

pure function f_tvaf (gv, ga, t, psi) result (tpsi)
  type(spinor) :: tpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: e21, e21s, b12, b12s, be3, be3s
  gr = gv + ga
  gl = gv - ga
  e21 = t%e(2) + t%e(1)*(0,1)
  e21s = t%e(2) - t%e(1)*(0,1)

```

```

b12 = t%b(1) + t%b(2)*(0,1)
b12s = t%b(1) - t%b(2)*(0,1)
be3 = t%b(3) + t%e(3)*(0,1)
be3s = t%b(3) - t%e(3)*(0,1)
tpsi%a(1) = 2*gl * ( psi%a(1) * be3 + psi%a(2) * ( e21 +b12s))
tpsi%a(2) = 2*gl * ( - psi%a(2) * be3 + psi%a(1) * (-e21s+b12 ))
tpsi%a(3) = 2*gr * ( psi%a(3) * be3s + psi%a(4) * (-e21 +b12s))
tpsi%a(4) = 2*gr * ( - psi%a(4) * be3s + psi%a(3) * ( e21s+b12 ))
end function f_tvaf

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_tlr (gl, gr, t, psi) result (tpsi)
  type(spinor) :: tpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  tpsi = f_tvaf (gr+gl, gr-gl, t, psi)
end function f_tlr

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_trlf (gr, gl, t, psi) result (tpsi)
  type(spinor) :: tpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  tpsi = f_tvaf (gr+gl, gr-gl, t, psi)
end function f_trlf

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_tvamf (gv, ga, v, psi, k) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(tensor2odd) :: t
  t = (v.wedge.k) * (0, 0.5)
  vpsi = f_tvaf(gv, ga, t, psi)
end function f_tvamf

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_tlr (gl, gr, v, psi, k) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  vpsi = f_tvamf (gr+gl, gr-gl, v, psi, k)
end function f_tlr

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_trlmf (gr, gl, v, psi, k) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k

```

```

    vpsi = f_tvamf (gr+gl, gr-gl, v, psi, k)
end function f_trlmf

```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function f_vf (gv, v, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(spinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    vpsi%a(1) = gv * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(2) = gv * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(3) = gv * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
    vpsi%a(4) = gv * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_vf

```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function f_af (ga, v, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(spinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: ga
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    vpsi%a(1) = ga * ( - vm * psi%a(3) + v12s * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(2) = ga * ( v12 * psi%a(3) - vp * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(3) = ga * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
    vpsi%a(4) = ga * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_af

```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function f_vlf (gl, v, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(spinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: gl2
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    gl2 = 2 * gl
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    vpsi%a(1) = 0
    vpsi%a(2) = 0
    vpsi%a(3) = gl2 * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
    vpsi%a(4) = gl2 * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_vlf

```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)*+≡

```

pure function f_vrf (gr, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gr2
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gr2 = 2 * gr
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gr2 * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gr2 * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = 0
  vpsi%a(4) = 0
end function f_vrf

```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)*+≡

```

pure function f_vlrf (gl, gr, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  vpsi = f_vaf (gl+gr, gl-gr, v, psi)
end function f_vlrf

```

*(Declaration of spinor currents)*+≡

```

public :: f_fva, f_fv, f_fa, f_fvl, f_fvr, f_fvlf, f_fva2, &
          f_ftva, f_ftlr, f_ftrl, f_ftvam, f_ftlrm, f_ftrlm, f_fva3

```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)*+≡

```

pure function f_fva (gv, ga, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gv + ga
  gr = gv - ga
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  psibarv%a(1) = gl * ( psibar%a(3) * vp + psibar%a(4) * v12)
  psibarv%a(2) = gl * ( psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
  psibarv%a(3) = gr * ( psibar%a(1) * vm - psibar%a(2) * v12)
  psibarv%a(4) = gr * ( - psibar%a(1) * v12s + psibar%a(2) * vp )
end function f_fva

```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)*+≡

```

pure function f_fva2 (gva, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
  complex(kind=default), intent(in), dimension(2) :: gva

```

```

type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
type(vector), intent(in) :: v
complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
gl = gva(1) + gva(2)
gr = gva(1) - gva(2)
vp = v%t + v%x(3)
vm = v%t - v%x(3)
v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
psibarv%a(1) = gl * ( psibar%a(3) * vp + psibar%a(4) * v12 )
psibarv%a(2) = gl * ( psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
psibarv%a(3) = gr * ( psibar%a(1) * vm - psibar%a(2) * v12 )
psibarv%a(4) = gr * ( - psibar%a(1) * v12s + psibar%a(2) * vp )
end function f_fva2

```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function f_fva3 (gv, ga, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
type(vector), intent(in) :: v
complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
gl = gv + ga
gr = gv - ga
vp = v%x(3) !+ v%t
vm = - v%x(3) !+ v%t
v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
psibarv%a(1) = gl * ( psibar%a(3) * vp + psibar%a(4) * v12 )
psibarv%a(2) = gl * ( psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
psibarv%a(3) = gr * ( psibar%a(1) * vm - psibar%a(2) * v12 )
psibarv%a(4) = gr * ( - psibar%a(1) * v12s + psibar%a(2) * vp )
end function f_fva3

```

*(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function f_ftva (gv, ga, psibar, t) result (psibart)
type(conjspinor) :: psibart
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
complex(kind=default) :: e21, e21s, b12, b12s, be3, be3s
gr = gv + ga
gl = gv - ga
e21 = t%e(2) + t%e(1)*(0,1)
e21s = t%e(2) - t%e(1)*(0,1)
b12 = t%b(1) + t%b(2)*(0,1)
b12s = t%b(1) - t%b(2)*(0,1)
be3 = t%b(3) + t%e(3)*(0,1)
be3s = t%b(3) - t%e(3)*(0,1)
psibart%a(1) = 2*gl * ( psibar%a(1) * be3 + psibar%a(2) * (-e21s+b12) )
psibart%a(2) = 2*gl * ( - psibar%a(2) * be3 + psibar%a(1) * (e21+b12s) )
psibart%a(3) = 2*gr * ( psibar%a(3) * be3s + psibar%a(4) * (e21s+b12) )

```



---

```

    psibart%a(4) = 2*gr * ( - psibar%a(4) * be3s + psibar%a(3) * (-e21 +b12s))
end function f_ftva

<Implementation of spinor currents>+=
pure function f_ftlr (gl, gr, psibar, t) result (psibart)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibart
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
    psibart = f_ftva (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, t)
end function f_ftlr

<Implementation of spinor currents>+=
pure function f_ftrl (gr, gl, psibar, t) result (psibart)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibart
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
    psibart = f_ftva (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, t)
end function f_ftrl

<Implementation of spinor currents>+=
pure function f_ftvam (gv, ga, psibar, v, k) result (psibarv)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(tensor2odd) :: t
    t = (v.wedge.k) * (0, 0.5)
    psibarv = f_ftva(gv, ga, psibar, t)
end function f_ftvam

<Implementation of spinor currents>+=
pure function f_ftlrm (gl, gr, psibar, v, k) result (psibarv)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psibarv = f_ftvam (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, v, k)
end function f_ftlrm

<Implementation of spinor currents>+=
pure function f_ftrlm (gr, gl, psibar, v, k) result (psibarv)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psibarv = f_ftvam (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, v, k)
end function f_ftrlm

<Implementation of spinor currents>+=
pure function f_fv (gv, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv

```

```

type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
type(vector), intent(in) :: v
complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
vp = v%t + v%x(3)
vm = v%t - v%x(3)
v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
psibarv%a(1) = gv * ( psibar%a(3) * vp + psibar%a(4) * v12)
psibarv%a(2) = gv * ( psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
psibarv%a(3) = gv * ( psibar%a(1) * vm - psibar%a(2) * v12)
psibarv%a(4) = gv * ( - psibar%a(1) * v12s + psibar%a(2) * vp )
end function f_fv

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fa (ga, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: ga
type(vector), intent(in) :: v
type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
vp = v%t + v%x(3)
vm = v%t - v%x(3)
v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
psibarv%a(1) = ga * ( psibar%a(3) * vp + psibar%a(4) * v12)
psibarv%a(2) = ga * ( psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
psibarv%a(3) = ga * ( - psibar%a(1) * vm + psibar%a(2) * v12)
psibarv%a(4) = ga * ( psibar%a(1) * v12s - psibar%a(2) * vp )
end function f_fa

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fvl (gl, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
type(vector), intent(in) :: v
complex(kind=default) :: gl2
complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
gl2 = 2 * gl
vp = v%t + v%x(3)
vm = v%t - v%x(3)
v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
psibarv%a(1) = gl2 * ( psibar%a(3) * vp + psibar%a(4) * v12)
psibarv%a(2) = gl2 * ( psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
psibarv%a(3) = 0
psibarv%a(4) = 0
end function f_fvl

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fvr (gr, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
type(vector), intent(in) :: v
complex(kind=default) :: gr2

```

```

complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
gr2 = 2 * gr
vp = v%t + v%x(3)
vm = v%t - v%x(3)
v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
psibarv%a(1) = 0
psibarv%a(2) = 0
psibarv%a(3) = gr2 * ( psibar%a(1) * vm - psibar%a(2) * v12)
psibarv%a(4) = gr2 * ( - psibar%a(1) * v12s + psibar%a(2) * vp )
end function f_fvr

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fvlr (gl, gr, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  psibarv = f_fva (gl+gr, gl-gr, psibar, v)
end function f_fvlr

X.22.2 Fermionic Scalar and Pseudo Scalar Couplings

<Declaration of spinor currents>+≡
public :: sp_ff, s_ff, p_ff, sl_ff, sr_ff, slr_ff

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function sp_ff (gs, gp, psibar, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs, gp
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = (gs - gp) * (psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1) + psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2)) &
    + (gs + gp) * (psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3) + psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4))
end function sp_ff

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function s_ff (gs, psibar, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = gs * (psibar * psi)
end function s_ff

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function p_ff (gp, psibar, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gp
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = gp * ( psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3) + psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4) &
    - psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1) - psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2))
end function p_ff

```

---

```

<Implementation of spinor currents>+=
pure function sl_ff (gl, psibar, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = 2 * gl * (psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1) + psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2))
end function sl_ff

```

```

<Implementation of spinor currents>+=
pure function sr_ff (gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = 2 * gr * (psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3) + psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4))
end function sr_ff

```

$$g_L(1 - \gamma_5) + g_R(1 + \gamma_5) = (g_R + g_L) + (g_R - g_L)\gamma_5 = g_S + g_P\gamma_5 \quad (\text{X.87})$$

```

<Implementation of spinor currents>+=
pure function slr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = sp_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi)
end function slr_ff

```

```

<Declaration of spinor currents>+=
public :: f_spf, f_sf, f_pf, f_slf, f_srf, f_slrf

```

```

<Implementation of spinor currents>+=
pure function f_spf (gs, gp, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
  type(spinor) :: phipsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs, gp
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  phipsi%a(1:2) = ((gs - gp) * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
  phipsi%a(3:4) = ((gs + gp) * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
end function f_spf

```

```

<Implementation of spinor currents>+=
pure function f_sf (gs, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
  type(spinor) :: phipsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  phipsi%a = (gs * phi) * psi%a
end function f_sf

```

```

<Implementation of spinor currents>+=
pure function f_pf (gp, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
  type(spinor) :: phipsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gp
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi

```

```

    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = (- gp * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = ( gp * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
end function f_pf

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_slf (gl, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(spinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = (2 * gl * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = 0
end function f_slf

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_srf (gr, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(spinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = 0
    phipsi%a(3:4) = (2 * gr * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
end function f_srf

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_slrf (gl, gr, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(spinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi = f_spf (gr+gl, gr-gl, phi, psi)
end function f_slrf

<Declaration of spinor currents>+≡
public :: f_fsp, f_fs, f_fp, f_fsl, f_fsr, f_fslr

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fsp (gs, gp, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs, gp
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi%a(1:2) = ((gs - gp) * phi) * psibar%a(1:2)
    psibarphi%a(3:4) = ((gs + gp) * phi) * psibar%a(3:4)
end function f_fsp

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fs (gs, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi%a = (gs * phi) * psibar%a
end function f_fs

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fp (gp, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)

```

```

    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gp
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi%a(1:2) = (- gp * phi) * psibar%a(1:2)
    psibarphi%a(3:4) = ( gp * phi) * psibar%a(3:4)
end function f_fp

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fsl (gl, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi%a(1:2) = (2 * gl * phi) * psibar%a(1:2)
    psibarphi%a(3:4) = 0
end function f_fsl

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fsr (gr, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi%a(1:2) = 0
    psibarphi%a(3:4) = (2 * gr * phi) * psibar%a(3:4)
end function f_fsr

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fslr (gl, gr, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi = f_fsp (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, phi)
end function f_fslr

<Declaration of spinor currents>+≡
public :: f_gravf, f_fgrav

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_gravf (g, m, kb, k, t, psi) result (tpsi)
    type(spinor) :: tpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: kb, k
    complex(kind=default) :: g2, g8, t_tr
    type(vector) :: kkb
    kkb = k + kb
    g2 = g / 2.0_default
    g8 = g / 8.0_default
    t_tr = t%t(0,0) - t%t(1,1) - t%t(2,2) - t%t(3,3)
    tpsi = (- f_sf (g2, cmplx (m,0.0, kind=default), psi) &
            - f_vf ((g8*m), kkb, psi)) * t_tr - &
            f_vf (g8,(t*kkb + kkb*t),psi)

```

```

end function f_gravf

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fgrav (g, m, kb, k, psibar, t) result (psibart)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibart
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: kb, k
    type(vector) :: kkb
    complex(kind=default) :: g2, g8, t_tr
    kkb = k + kb
    g2 = g / 2.0_default
    g8 = g / 8.0_default
    t_tr = t%t(0,0) - t%t(1,1) - t%t(2,2) - t%t(3,3)
    psibart = (- f_fs (g2, psibar, cmplx (m, 0.0, kind=default)) &
        - f_fv ((g8 * m), psibar, kkb)) * t_tr - &
        f_fv (g8, psibar, (t*kkb + kkb*t))
end function f_fgrav

```

### X.22.3 On Shell Wave Functions

```

<Declaration of spinor on shell wave functions>≡
public :: u, ubar, v, vbar
private :: chi_plus, chi_minus

```

$$\chi_+(\vec{p}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2|\vec{p}|(|\vec{p}| + p_3)}} \begin{pmatrix} |\vec{p}| + p_3 \\ p_1 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.88a})$$

$$\chi_-(\vec{p}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2|\vec{p}|(|\vec{p}| + p_3)}} \begin{pmatrix} -p_1 + ip_2 \\ |\vec{p}| + p_3 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.88b})$$

```

<Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions>≡
pure function chi_plus (p) result (chi)
    complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default) :: pabs
    pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
    if (pabs + p%x(3) <= 1000 * epsilon (pabs) * pabs) then
        chi = (/ cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
            cmplx ( 1.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
    else
        chi = 1 / sqrt (2*pabs*(pabs + p%x(3))) &
            * (/ cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default), &
            cmplx (p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default) /)
    end if
end function chi_plus

```

```

<Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions>+≡
pure function chi_minus (p) result (chi)
    complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default) :: pabs

```

```

pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
if (pabs + p%x(3) <= 1000 * epsilon (pabs) * pabs) then
  chi = (/ cmplx (-1.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
        cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
else
  chi = 1 / sqrt (2*pabs*(pabs + p%x(3))) &
        * (/ cmplx (-p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default), &
          cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default) /)
end if
end function chi_minus

```

$$u_{\pm}(p, |m|) = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{p_0 \mp |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\pm}(\vec{p}) \\ \sqrt{p_0 \pm |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\pm}(\vec{p}) \end{pmatrix} \quad u_{\pm}(p, -|m|) = \begin{pmatrix} -i\sqrt{p_0 \mp |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\pm}(\vec{p}) \\ +i\sqrt{p_0 \pm |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\pm}(\vec{p}) \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.89})$$

Determining the mass from the momenta is a numerically haphazardous for light particles. Therefore, we accept some redundancy and pass the mass explicitly. Even if the mass is not used in the chiral representation, we do so for symmetry with polarization vectors and to be prepared for other representations.

*(Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions)+≡*

```

pure function u (mass, p, s) result (psi)
  type(spinor) :: psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: mass
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chi
  real(kind=default) :: pabs, delta, m
  m = abs(mass)
  pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
  if (m < epsilon (m) * pabs) then
    delta = 0
  else
    delta = sqrt (max (p%t - pabs, 0._default))
  end if
  select case (s)
  case (1)
    chi = chi_plus (p)
    psi%a(1:2) = delta * chi
    psi%a(3:4) = sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chi
  case (-1)
    chi = chi_minus (p)
    psi%a(1:2) = sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chi
    psi%a(3:4) = delta * chi
  case default
    pabs = m ! make the compiler happy and use m
    psi%a = 0
  end select
  if (mass < 0) then
    psi%a(1:2) = - imago * psi%a(1:2)
    psi%a(3:4) = + imago * psi%a(3:4)
  end if
end function u

```

*(Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions)+≡*



```

pure function ubar (m, p, s) result (psibar)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibar
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  type(spinor) :: psi
  psi = u (m, p, s)
  psibar%a(1:2) = conjg (psi%a(3:4))
  psibar%a(3:4) = conjg (psi%a(1:2))
end function ubar

```

$$v_{\pm}(p) = \begin{pmatrix} \mp \sqrt{p_0 \pm |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\mp}(\vec{p}) \\ \pm \sqrt{p_0 \mp |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\mp}(\vec{p}) \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.90})$$

*(Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions)+≡*

```

pure function v (mass, p, s) result (psi)
  type(spinor) :: psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: mass
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chi
  real(kind=default) :: pabs, delta, m
  m = abs(mass)
  pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
  if (m < epsilon (m) * pabs) then
    delta = 0
  else
    delta = sqrt (max (p%t - pabs, 0._default))
  end if
  select case (s)
  case (1)
    chi = chi_minus (p)
    psi%a(1:2) = - sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chi
    psi%a(3:4) = delta * chi
  case (-1)
    chi = chi_plus (p)
    psi%a(1:2) = delta * chi
    psi%a(3:4) = - sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chi
  case default
    pabs = m ! make the compiler happy and use m
    psi%a = 0
  end select
  if (mass < 0) then
    psi%a(1:2) = - imago * psi%a(1:2)
    psi%a(3:4) = + imago * psi%a(3:4)
  end if
end function v

```

*(Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions)+≡*

```

pure function vbar (m, p, s) result (psibar)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibar
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  type(spinor) :: psi

```

```

psi = v (m, p, s)
psibar%a(1:2) = conjg (psi%a(3:4))
psibar%a(3:4) = conjg (psi%a(1:2))
end function vbar

```

#### X.22.4 Off Shell Wave Functions

I've just taken this over from Christian Schwinn's version.

*(Declaration of spinor off shell wave functions)*≡  

```

public :: brs_u, brs_ubar, brs_v, brs_vbar

```

The off-shell wave functions needed for gauge checking are obtained from the LSZ-formulas:

$$\langle \text{Out} | d^\dagger | \text{In} \rangle = i \int d^4x \bar{v} e^{-ikx} (i\rlap{\not{D}} - m) \langle \text{Out} | \psi | \text{In} \rangle \quad (\text{X.91a})$$

$$\langle \text{Out} | b | \text{In} \rangle = -i \int d^4x \bar{u} e^{ikx} (i\rlap{\not{D}} - m) \langle \text{Out} | \psi | \text{In} \rangle \quad (\text{X.91b})$$

$$\langle \text{Out} | d | \text{In} \rangle = i \int d^4x \langle \text{Out} | \bar{\psi} | \text{In} \rangle (-i\overleftarrow{\rlap{\not{D}}} - m) v e^{ikx} \quad (\text{X.91c})$$

$$\langle \text{Out} | b^\dagger | \text{In} \rangle = -i \int d^4x \langle \text{Out} | \bar{\psi} | \text{In} \rangle (-i\overleftarrow{\rlap{\not{D}}} - m) u e^{-ikx} \quad (\text{X.91d})$$

Since the relative sign between fermions and antifermions is ignored for on-shell amplitudes we must also ignore it here, so all wavefunctions must have a  $(-i)$  factor. In momentum space we have:

$$brsu(p) = (-i)(\not{p} - m)u(p) \quad (\text{X.92})$$

*(Implementation of spinor off shell wave functions)*≡  

```

pure function brs_u (m, p, s) result (dpsi)
  type(spinor) :: dpsi, psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  type (vector)::vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp=p
  psi=u(m,p,s)
  dpsi=cmlpx(0.0,-1.0)*(f_vf(one,vp,psi)-m*psi)
end function brs_u

```

$$brsv(p) = i(\not{p} + m)v(p) \quad (\text{X.93})$$

*(Implementation of spinor off shell wave functions)*+≡  

```

pure function brs_v (m, p, s) result (dpsi)
  type(spinor) :: dpsi, psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  type (vector)::vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp=p

```

```

psi=v(m,p,s)
dpsi=cplx(0.0,1.0)*(f_vf(one,vp,psi)+m*psi)
end function brs_v

```

$$brs\bar{u}(p) = (-i)\bar{u}(p)(\not{p} - m) \quad (X.94)$$

*(Implementation of spinor off shell wave functions)* +≡

```

pure function brs_ubar (m, p, s) result (dpsibar)
  type(conjspinor) :: dpsibar, psibar
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  type(vector)::vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp=p
  psibar=ubar(m,p,s)
  dpsibar=cplx(0.0,-1.0)*(f_fv(one,psibar,vp)-m*psibar)
end function brs_ubar

```

$$brs\bar{v}(p) = (i)\bar{v}(p)(\not{p} + m) \quad (X.95)$$

*(Implementation of spinor off shell wave functions)* +≡

```

pure function brs_vbar (m, p, s) result (dpsibar)
  type(conjspinor) :: dpsibar, psibar
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  type(vector)::vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp=p
  psibar=vbar(m,p,s)
  dpsibar=cplx(0.0,1.0)*(f_fv(one,psibar,vp)+m*psibar)
end function brs_vbar

```

NB: The remarks on momentum flow in the propagators don't apply here since the incoming momenta are flipped for the wave functions.

### X.22.5 Propagators

NB: the common factor of i is extracted:

*(Declaration of spinor propagators)* ≡

```

public :: pr_psi, pr_psibar
public :: pj_psi, pj_psibar
public :: pg_psi, pg_psibar

```

$$\frac{i(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \psi \quad (X.96)$$

NB: the sign of the momentum comes about because all momenta are treated as *outgoing* and the particle charge flow is therefore opposite to the momentum.

*(Implementation of spinor propagators)* ≡

```

pure function pr_psi (p, m, w, cms, psi) result (ppsi)
  type(spinor) :: ppsi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p

```

```

real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
logical, intent(in) :: cms
type(vector) :: vp
complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
complex(kind=default) :: num_mass
vp = p
if (cms) then
    num_mass = sqrt(cmplx(m**2, -m*w, kind=default))
else
    num_mass = cmplx(m, 0, kind=default)
end if
ppsi = (1 / cmplx(p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) &
    * (- f_vf(one, vp, psi) + num_mass * psi)
end function pr_psi
    
```

$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{M\Gamma}}(-\not{p} + m)\psi \quad (\text{X.97})$$

*(Implementation of spinor propagators)+≡*

```

pure function pj_psi(p, m, w, psi) result(ppsi)
type(spinor) :: ppsi
type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
type(vector) :: vp
complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
vp = p
ppsi = (0, -1) * sqrt(PI / m / w) * (- f_vf(one, vp, psi) + m * psi)
end function pj_psi
    
```

*(Implementation of spinor propagators)+≡*

```

pure function pg_psi(p, m, w, psi) result(ppsi)
type(spinor) :: ppsi
type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
type(vector) :: vp
complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
vp = p
ppsi = gauss(p*p, m, w) * (- f_vf(one, vp, psi) + m * psi)
end function pg_psi
    
```

$$\bar{\psi} \frac{i(\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \quad (\text{X.98})$$

NB: the sign of the momentum comes about because all momenta are treated as *outgoing* and the antiparticle charge flow is therefore parallel to the momentum.

*(Implementation of spinor propagators)+≡*

```

pure function pr_psibar(p, m, w, cms, psibar) result(ppsibar)
type(conjspinor) :: ppsibar
type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
logical, intent(in) :: cms
    
```

```

type(vector) :: vp
complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
complex(kind=default) :: num_mass
vp = p
if (cms) then
    num_mass = sqrt(cmplx(m**2, -m*w, kind=default))
else
    num_mass = cmplx(m, 0, kind=default)
end if
psibar = (1 / cmplx(p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) &
    * (f_fv(one, psibar, vp) + num_mass * psibar)
end function pr_psibar
    
```

$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{MT}} \bar{\psi}(\not{p} + m) \quad (\text{X.99})$$

NB: the sign of the momentum comes about because all momenta are treated as *outgoing* and the antiparticle charge flow is therefore parallel to the momentum.

*(Implementation of spinor propagators)* +≡

```

pure function pj_psibar(p, m, w, psibar) result(ppsibar)
    type(conjspinor) :: ppsibar
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector) :: vp
    complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
    vp = p
    ppsibar = (0, -1) * sqrt(PI / m / w) * (f_fv(one, psibar, vp) + m * psibar)
end function pj_psibar
    
```

*(Implementation of spinor propagators)* +≡

```

pure function pg_psibar(p, m, w, psibar) result(ppsibar)
    type(conjspinor) :: ppsibar
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector) :: vp
    complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
    vp = p
    ppsibar = gauss(p*p, m, w) * (f_fv(one, psibar, vp) + m * psibar)
end function pg_psibar
    
```

$$\frac{i(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + i m \Gamma} \sum_n \psi_n \otimes \bar{\psi}_n \quad (\text{X.100})$$

NB: the temporary variables `psi(1:4)` are not nice, but the compilers should be able to optimize the unnecessary copies away. In any case, even if the copies are performed, they are (probably) negligible compared to the floating point multiplications anyway ...

*(Not used yet) Declaration of operations for spinors* ≡

```

type, public :: spinordyad
    ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
    complex(kind=default), dimension(4,4) :: a
end type spinordyad
    
```

```

<(Not used yet) Implementation of spinor propagators>≡
pure function pr_dyadleft (p, m, w, psipsibar) result (psipsibarp)
    type(spinordyad) :: psipsibarp
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
    type(spinordyad), intent(in) :: psipsibar
    integer :: i
    type(vector) :: vp
    type(spinor), dimension(4) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: pole
    complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
    vp = p
    pole = 1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)
    do i = 1, 4
        psi(i)%a = psipsibar%a(:,i)
        psi(i) = pole * (- f_vf (one, vp, psi(i)) + m * psi(i))
        psipsibarp%a(:,i) = psi(i)%a
    end do
end function pr_dyadleft
    
```

$$\sum_n \psi_n \otimes \bar{\psi}_n \frac{i(\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \quad (\text{X.101})$$

```

<(Not used yet) Implementation of spinor propagators>+≡
pure function pr_dyadright (p, m, w, psipsibar) result (psipsibarp)
    type(spinordyad) :: psipsibarp
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
    type(spinordyad), intent(in) :: psipsibar
    integer :: i
    type(vector) :: vp
    type(conjspinor), dimension(4) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default) :: pole
    complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
    vp = p
    pole = 1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)
    do i = 1, 4
        psibar(i)%a = psipsibar%a(i,:)
        psibar(i) = pole * (f_fv (one, psibar(i), vp) + m * psibar(i))
        psipsibarp%a(i,:) = psibar(i)%a
    end do
end function pr_dyadright
    
```

### X.23 Spinor Couplings Revisited

```

<omega_bispinor_couplings.f90>≡
<Copyleft>
module omega_bispinor_couplings
    use kinds
    use constants
    use omega_bispinors
    use omega_vectorspinors
    use omega_vectors
    
```

```

use omega_couplings
implicit none
private
<Declaration of bispinor on shell wave functions>
<Declaration of bispinor off shell wave functions>
<Declaration of bispinor currents>
<Declaration of bispinor propagators>
integer, parameter, public :: omega_bispinor_cp1s_2010_01_A = 0
contains
<Implementation of bispinor on shell wave functions>
<Implementation of bispinor off shell wave functions>
<Implementation of bispinor currents>
<Implementation of bispinor propagators>
end module omega_bispinor_couplings
    
```

See table [X.1](#) for the names of Fortran functions. We could have used long names instead, but this would increase the chance of running past continuation line limits without adding much to the legibility.

### X.23.1 Fermionic Vector and Axial Couplings

There's more than one chiral representation. This one is compatible with HELAS [\[5\]](#).

$$\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \mathbf{1} \\ \mathbf{1} & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \gamma^i = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \sigma^i \\ -\sigma^i & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \gamma_5 = i\gamma^0\gamma^1\gamma^2\gamma^3 = \begin{pmatrix} -\mathbf{1} & 0 \\ 0 & \mathbf{1} \end{pmatrix}, \quad (\text{X.102a})$$

$$C = \begin{pmatrix} \epsilon & 0 \\ 0 & -\epsilon \end{pmatrix}, \quad \epsilon = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}. \quad (\text{X.102b})$$

Therefore

$$g_S + g_P\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} g_S - g_P & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_S - g_P & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & g_S + g_P & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & g_S + g_P \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.103a})$$

$$g_V\gamma^0 - g_A\gamma^0\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A \\ g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.103b})$$

$$g_V\gamma^1 - g_A\gamma^1\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A \\ 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 \\ -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.103c})$$

$$g_V\gamma^2 - g_A\gamma^2\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & -i(g_V - g_A) \\ 0 & 0 & i(g_V - g_A) & 0 \\ 0 & i(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 \\ -i(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.103d})$$

$$g_V\gamma^3 - g_A\gamma^3\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A \\ -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.103e})$$

and

$$C(g_S + g_P \gamma_5) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & g_S - g_P & 0 & 0 \\ -g_S + g_P & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -g_S - g_P \\ 0 & 0 & g_S + g_P & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.104a})$$

$$C(g_V \gamma^0 - g_A \gamma^0 \gamma_5) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A \\ 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A & 0 \\ 0 & -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 \\ g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.104b})$$

$$C(g_V \gamma^1 - g_A \gamma^1 \gamma_5) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A \\ g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.104c})$$

$$C(g_V \gamma^2 - g_A \gamma^2 \gamma_5) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & i(g_V - g_A) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & i(g_V - g_A) \\ i(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & i(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.104d})$$

$$C(g_V \gamma^3 - g_A \gamma^3 \gamma_5) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A \\ 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A & 0 \\ 0 & -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 \\ -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.104e})$$

*(Declaration of bispinor currents)*≡

```
public :: va_ff, v_ff, a_ff, vl_ff, vr_ff, vlr_ff, va2_ff
```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)*≡

```
pure function va_ff (gv, ga, psil, psir) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
  gl = gv + ga
  gr = gv - ga
  g13 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(3)
  g14 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(4)
  g23 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(3)
  g24 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(4)
  g31 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(1)
  g32 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(2)
  g41 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(1)
  g42 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(2)
  j%t = gr * ( g14 - g23) + gl * ( - g32 + g41)
  j%x(1) = gr * ( g13 - g24) + gl * ( g31 - g42)
  j%x(2) = (gr * ( g13 + g24) + gl * ( g31 + g42)) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) = gr * ( - g14 - g23) + gl * ( - g32 - g41)
end function va_ff
```



*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```
pure function va2_ff (gva, psil, psir) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in), dimension(2) :: gva
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
  gl = gva(1) + gva(2)
  gr = gva(1) - gva(2)
  g13 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(3)
  g14 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(4)
  g23 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(3)
  g24 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(4)
  g31 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(1)
  g32 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(2)
  g41 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(1)
  g42 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(2)
  j%t = gr * ( g14 - g23) + gl * ( - g32 + g41)
  j%x(1) = gr * ( g13 - g24) + gl * ( g31 - g42)
  j%x(2) = (gr * ( g13 + g24) + gl * ( g31 + g42)) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) = gr * ( - g14 - g23) + gl * ( - g32 - g41)
end function va2_ff
```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```
pure function v_ff (gv, psil, psir) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
  g13 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(3)
  g14 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(4)
  g23 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(3)
  g24 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(4)
  g31 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(1)
  g32 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(2)
  g41 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(1)
  g42 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(2)
  j%t = gv * ( g14 - g23 - g32 + g41)
  j%x(1) = gv * ( g13 - g24 + g31 - g42)
  j%x(2) = gv * ( g13 + g24 + g31 + g42) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) = gv * ( - g14 - g23 - g32 - g41)
end function v_ff
```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```
pure function a_ff (ga, psil, psir) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: ga
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
  g13 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(3)
  g14 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(4)
  g23 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(3)
  g24 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(4)
  g31 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(1)
  g32 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(2)
```

```

g41 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(1)
g42 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(2)
j%t   = -ga * (   g14 - g23 + g32 - g41)
j%x(1) = -ga * (   g13 - g24 - g31 + g42)
j%x(2) = -ga * (   g13 + g24 - g31 - g42) * (0, 1)
j%x(3) = -ga * ( - g14 - g23 + g32 + g41)
end function a_ff

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function vl_ff (gl, psil, psir) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  complex(kind=default) :: gl2
  complex(kind=default) :: g31, g32, g41, g42
  gl2 = 2 * gl
  g31 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(1)
  g32 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(2)
  g41 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(1)
  g42 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(2)
  j%t   = gl2 * ( - g32 + g41)
  j%x(1) = gl2 * (   g31 - g42)
  j%x(2) = gl2 * (   g31 + g42) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) = gl2 * ( - g32 - g41)
end function vl_ff

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function vr_ff (gr, psil, psir) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  complex(kind=default) :: gr2
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24
  gr2 = 2 * gr
  g13 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(3)
  g14 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(4)
  g23 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(3)
  g24 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(4)
  j%t   = gr2 * (   g14 - g23)
  j%x(1) = gr2 * (   g13 - g24)
  j%x(2) = gr2 * (   g13 + g24) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) = gr2 * ( - g14 - g23)
end function vr_ff

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function vlr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = va_ff (gl+gr, gl-gr, psibar, psi)
end function vlr_ff

```

and

$$\not{v} - \not{a}\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & v_- - a_- & -v^* + a^* \\ 0 & 0 & -v + a & v_+ - a_+ \\ v_+ + a_+ & v^* + a^* & 0 & 0 \\ v + a & v_- + a_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.105})$$

with  $v_{\pm} = v_0 \pm v_3$ ,  $a_{\pm} = a_0 \pm a_3$ ,  $v = v_1 + iv_2$ ,  $v^* = v_1 - iv_2$ ,  $a = a_1 + ia_2$ , and  $a^* = a_1 - ia_2$ . But note that  $*$  is *not* complex conjugation for complex  $v_{\mu}$  or  $a_{\mu}$ .

```
(Declaration of bispinor currents)+≡
public :: f_vaf, f_vf, f_af, f_vlf, f_vrf, f_vlrf, f_va2f
```

```
(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡
pure function f_vaf (gv, ga, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gv + ga
  gr = gv - ga
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gr * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gr * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = gl * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
  vpsi%a(4) = gl * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_vaf
```

```
(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡
pure function f_va2f (gva, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in), dimension(2) :: gva
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gva(1) + gva(2)
  gr = gva(1) - gva(2)
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gr * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gr * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = gl * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
  vpsi%a(4) = gl * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_va2f
```

```
(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡
pure function f_vf (gv, v, psi) result (vpsi)
```

```

type(bispinor) :: vpsi
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv
type(vector), intent(in) :: v
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
vp = v%t + v%x(3)
vm = v%t - v%x(3)
v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
vpsi%a(1) = gv * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
vpsi%a(2) = gv * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
vpsi%a(3) = gv * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
vpsi%a(4) = gv * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_vf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_af (ga, v, psi) result (vpsi)
type(bispinor) :: vpsi
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: ga
type(vector), intent(in) :: v
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
vp = v%t + v%x(3)
vm = v%t - v%x(3)
v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
vpsi%a(1) = ga * ( - vm * psi%a(3) + v12s * psi%a(4))
vpsi%a(2) = ga * ( v12 * psi%a(3) - vp * psi%a(4))
vpsi%a(3) = ga * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
vpsi%a(4) = ga * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_af

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_vlf (gl, v, psi) result (vpsi)
type(bispinor) :: vpsi
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
type(vector), intent(in) :: v
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
complex(kind=default) :: gl2
complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
gl2 = 2 * gl
vp = v%t + v%x(3)
vm = v%t - v%x(3)
v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
vpsi%a(1) = 0
vpsi%a(2) = 0
vpsi%a(3) = gl2 * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
vpsi%a(4) = gl2 * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_vlf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_vrf (gr, v, psi) result (vpsi)
type(bispinor) :: vpsi
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
type(vector), intent(in) :: v

```

```

type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
complex(kind=default) :: gr2
complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
gr2 = 2 * gr
vp = v%t + v%x(3)
vm = v%t - v%x(3)
v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
vpsi%a(1) = gr2 * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
vpsi%a(2) = gr2 * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
vpsi%a(3) = 0
vpsi%a(4) = 0
end function f_vrf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_vlrf (gl, gr, v, psi) result (vpsi)
type(bispinor) :: vpsi
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
type(vector), intent(in) :: v
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
vpsi = f_vaf (gl+gr, gl-gr, v, psi)
end function f_vlrf

X.23.2 Fermionic Scalar and Pseudo Scalar Couplings

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+≡
public :: sp_ff, s_ff, p_ff, sl_ff, sr_ff, slr_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function sp_ff (gs, gp, psil, psir) result (j)
complex(kind=default) :: j
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs, gp
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
j = (gs - gp) * (psil%a(1)*psir%a(2) - psil%a(2)*psir%a(1)) &
    + (gs + gp) * (- psil%a(3)*psir%a(4) + psil%a(4)*psir%a(3))
end function sp_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function s_ff (gs, psil, psir) result (j)
complex(kind=default) :: j
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
j = gs * (psil * psir)
end function s_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function p_ff (gp, psil, psir) result (j)
complex(kind=default) :: j
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gp
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
j = gp * (- psil%a(1)*psir%a(2) + psil%a(2)*psir%a(1) &
    - psil%a(3)*psir%a(4) + psil%a(4)*psir%a(3))
end function p_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function sl_ff (gl, psil, psir) result (j)

```

```

    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
    j = 2 * gl * (psil%a(1)*psir%a(2) - psil%a(2)*psir%a(1))
end function sl_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function sr_ff (gr, psil, psir) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
    j = 2 * gr * (- psil%a(3)*psir%a(4) + psil%a(4)*psir%a(3))
end function sr_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function slr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    j = sp_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi)
end function slr_ff

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+≡
public :: f_spf, f_sf, f_pf, f_slf, f_srf, f_slrf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_spf (gs, gp, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs, gp
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = ((gs - gp) * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = ((gs + gp) * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
end function f_spf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_sf (gs, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a = (gs * phi) * psi%a
end function f_sf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_pf (gp, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gp
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = (- gp * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = ( gp * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
end function f_pf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_slf (gl, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi

```

```

    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = (2 * gl * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = 0
end function f_slf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_srf (gr, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = 0
    phipsi%a(3:4) = (2 * gr * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
end function f_srf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_slrf (gl, gr, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi = f_spf (gr+gl, gr-gl, phi, psi)
end function f_slrf

```

### X.23.3 Couplings for BRST Transformations

#### 3-Couplings

The lists of needed gamma matrices can be found in the next subsection with the gravitino couplings.

```

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+≡
    private :: vv_ff, f_vvf

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+≡
    public :: vmom_ff, mom_ff, mom5_ff, moml_ff, momr_ff, lmom_ff, rmom_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function vv_ff (psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
    type(vector) :: psibarpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
    type(bispinor) :: kgpsi1, kgpsi2, kgpsi3, kgpsi4
    kp = k%t + k%x(3)
    km = k%t - k%x(3)
    k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
    k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
    kgpsi1%a(1) = -k%x(3) * psi%a(1) - k12s * psi%a(2)
    kgpsi1%a(2) = -k12 * psi%a(1) + k%x(3) * psi%a(2)
    kgpsi1%a(3) = k%x(3) * psi%a(3) + k12s * psi%a(4)
    kgpsi1%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) - k%x(3) * psi%a(4)
    kgpsi2%a(1) = ((0,-1) * k%x(2)) * psi%a(1) - km * psi%a(2)
    kgpsi2%a(2) = -kp * psi%a(1) + ((0,1) * k%x(2)) * psi%a(2)
    kgpsi2%a(3) = ((0,-1) * k%x(2)) * psi%a(3) + kp * psi%a(4)

```

```

kgpsi2%a(4) = km * psi%a(3) + ((0,1) * k%x(2)) * psi%a(4)
kgpsi3%a(1) = (0,1) * (k%x(1) * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2))
kgpsi3%a(2) = (0,-1) * (kp * psi%a(1) + k%x(1) * psi%a(2))
kgpsi3%a(3) = (0,1) * (k%x(1) * psi%a(3) - kp * psi%a(4))
kgpsi3%a(4) = (0,1) * (km * psi%a(3) - k%x(1) * psi%a(4))
kgpsi4%a(1) = -k%t * psi%a(1) - k12s * psi%a(2)
kgpsi4%a(2) = k12 * psi%a(1) + k%t * psi%a(2)
kgpsi4%a(3) = k%t * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
kgpsi4%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) - k%t * psi%a(4)
psibarpsi%t = 2 * (psibar * kgpsi1)
psibarpsi%x(1) = 2 * (psibar * kgpsi2)
psibarpsi%x(2) = 2 * (psibar * kgpsi3)
psibarpsi%x(3) = 2 * (psibar * kgpsi4)
end function vv_ff

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡
pure function f_vvf (v, psi, k) result (kvpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: kvpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k, v
  complex(kind=default) :: kv30, kv21, kv01, kv31, kv02, kv32
  complex(kind=default) :: ap, am, bp, bm, bps, bms
  kv30 = k%x(3) * v%t - k%t * v%x(3)
  kv21 = (0,1) * (k%x(2) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(2))
  kv01 = k%t * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%t
  kv31 = k%x(3) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(3)
  kv02 = (0,1) * (k%t * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%t)
  kv32 = (0,1) * (k%x(3) * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%x(3))
  ap = 2 * (kv30 + kv21)
  am = 2 * (-kv30 + kv21)
  bp = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 + kv02 + kv32)
  bm = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 + kv02 - kv32)
  bps = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 - kv02 - kv32)
  bms = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 - kv02 + kv32)
  kvpsi%a(1) = am * psi%a(1) + bms * psi%a(2)
  kvpsi%a(2) = bp * psi%a(1) - am * psi%a(2)
  kvpsi%a(3) = ap * psi%a(3) - bps * psi%a(4)
  kvpsi%a(4) = -bm * psi%a(3) - ap * psi%a(4)
end function f_vvf

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡
pure function vmom_ff (g, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
  type(vector) :: psibarpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  psibarpsi = g * vv_ff (psibar, psi, vk)
end function vmom_ff

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡
pure function mom_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
  complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k

```



```

complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
kp = k%t + k%x(3)
km = k%t - k%x(3)
k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
kmpsi%a(1) = km * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
kmpsi%a(2) = kp * psi%a(4) - k12 * psi%a(3)
kmpsi%a(3) = kp * psi%a(1) + k12s * psi%a(2)
kmpsi%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2)
psibarpsi = g * (psibar * kmpsi) + s_ff(m, psibar, psi)
end function mom_ff

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡
pure function mom5_ff(g, m, psibar, psi, k) result(psibarpsi)
complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
type(bispinor) :: g5psi
g5psi%a(1:2) = - psi%a(1:2)
g5psi%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
psibarpsi = mom_ff(g, m, psibar, g5psi, k)
end function mom5_ff

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡
pure function moml_ff(g, m, psibar, psi, k) result(psibarpsi)
complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
type(bispinor) :: leftpsi
leftpsi%a(1:2) = 2 * psi%a(1:2)
leftpsi%a(3:4) = 0
psibarpsi = mom_ff(g, m, psibar, leftpsi, k)
end function moml_ff

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡
pure function momr_ff(g, m, psibar, psi, k) result(psibarpsi)
complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
type(bispinor) :: rightpsi
rightpsi%a(1:2) = 0
rightpsi%a(3:4) = 2 * psi%a(3:4)
psibarpsi = mom_ff(g, m, psibar, rightpsi, k)
end function momr_ff

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡
pure function lmom_ff(g, m, psibar, psi, k) result(psibarpsi)
complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m

```

```

        psibarpsi = mom_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) + &
                    mom5_ff (g,-m, psibar, psi, k)
    end function lmom_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
    pure function rmom_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
        complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
        type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
        type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
        complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
        psibarpsi = mom_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) - &
                    mom5_ff (g,-m, psibar, psi, k)
    end function rmom_ff

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+=
    public :: f_vmomf, f_momf, f_mom5f, f_momlf, f_momrf, f_lmomf, f_rmomf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
    pure function f_vmomf (g, v, psi, k) result (kvpsi)
        type(bispinor) :: kvpsi
        type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
        complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
        type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
        type(vector), intent(in) :: v
        type(vector) :: vk
        vk = k
        kvpsi = g * f_vvf (v, psi, vk)
    end function f_vmomf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
    pure function f_momf (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
        type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
        type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
        complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
        type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
        complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
        kp = k%t + k%x(3)
        km = k%t - k%x(3)
        k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
        k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
        kmpsi%a(1) = km * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
        kmpsi%a(2) = -k12 * psi%a(3) + kp * psi%a(4)
        kmpsi%a(3) = kp * psi%a(1) + k12s * psi%a(2)
        kmpsi%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2)
        kmpsi = g * (phi * kmpsi) + f_sf (m, phi, psi)
    end function f_momf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
    pure function f_mom5f (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
        type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
        type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
        complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
        type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
        type(bispinor) :: g5psi
        g5psi%a(1:2) = - psi%a(1:2)
        g5psi%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
        kmpsi = f_momf (g, m, phi, g5psi, k)

```

```

end function f_mom5f

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_momlf (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(bispinor) :: leftpsi
  leftpsi%a(1:2) = 2 * psi%a(1:2)
  leftpsi%a(3:4) = 0
  kmpsi = f_momf (g, m, phi, leftpsi, k)
end function f_momlf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_momrf (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(bispinor) :: rightpsi
  rightpsi%a(1:2) = 0
  rightpsi%a(3:4) = 2 * psi%a(3:4)
  kmpsi = f_momf (g, m, phi, rightpsi, k)
end function f_momrf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_lmomf (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  kmpsi = f_momf (g, m, phi, psi, k) + &
    f_mom5f (g,-m, phi, psi, k)
end function f_lmomf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_rmomf (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  kmpsi = f_momf (g, m, phi, psi, k) - &
    f_mom5f (g,-m, phi, psi, k)
end function f_rmomf

```

#### 4-Couplings

```

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+≡
public :: v2_ff, sv1_ff, sv2_ff, pv1_ff, pv2_ff, svl1_ff, svl2_ff, &
  svr1_ff, svr2_ff, svlr1_ff, svlr2_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function v2_ff (g, psibar, v, psi) result (v2)
  type(vector) :: v2
  complex (kind=default), intent(in) :: g

```

```

    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    v2 = (-g) * vv_ff (psibar, psi, v)
end function v2_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function sv1_ff (g, psibar, v, psi) result (phi)
    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    phi = psibar * f_vf (g, v, psi)
end function sv1_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function sv2_ff (g, psibar, phi, psi) result (v)
    type(vector) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    v = phi * v_ff (g, psibar, psi)
end function sv2_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function pv1_ff (g, psibar, v, psi) result (phi)
    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    phi = - (psibar * f_af (g, v, psi))
end function pv1_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function pv2_ff (g, psibar, phi, psi) result (v)
    type(vector) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    v = -(phi * a_ff (g, psibar, psi))
end function pv2_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function svl1_ff (g, psibar, v, psi) result (phi)
    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    phi = psibar * f_vlf (g, v, psi)
end function svl1_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function svl2_ff (g, psibar, phi, psi) result (v)
    type(vector) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    v = phi * vl_ff (g, psibar, psi)
end function svl2_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function svr1_ff (g, psibar, v, psi) result (phi)

```

```

    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    phi = psibar * f_vrf (g, v, psi)
end function svr1_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function svr2_ff (g, psibar, phi, psi) result (v)
    type(vector) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    v = phi * vr_ff (g, psibar, psi)
end function svr2_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function svlr1_ff (gl, gr, psibar, v, psi) result (phi)
    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    phi = psibar * f_vlrf (gl, gr, v, psi)
end function svlr1_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function svlr2_ff (gl, gr, psibar, phi, psi) result (v)
    type(vector) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, gl, gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    v = phi * vlr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi)
end function svlr2_ff

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+≡
public :: f_v2f, f_svf, f_pvf, f_svlf, f_svrff, f_svlrf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_v2f (g, v1, v2, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    vpsi = g * f_vvf (v2, psi, v1)
end function f_v2f

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_svf (g, phi, v, psi) result (pvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: pvpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    pvpsi = phi * f_vf (g, v, psi)
end function f_svf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_pvf (g, phi, v, psi) result (pvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: pvpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi

```

```

    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    pvpsi = -(phi * f_af (g, v, psi))
end function f_pvf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_svlf (g, phi, v, psi) result (pvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: pvpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    pvpsi = phi * f_vlf (g, v, psi)
end function f_svlf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_svrif (g, phi, v, psi) result (pvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: pvpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    pvpsi = phi * f_vrif (g, v, psi)
end function f_svrif

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_svlrf (gl, gr, phi, v, psi) result (pvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: pvpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    pvpsi = phi * f_vlrf (gl, gr, v, psi)
end function f_svlrf

```

### X.23.4 Gravitino Couplings

```

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+≡
public :: pot_grf, pot_fgr, s_grf, s_fgr, p_grf, p_fgr, &
        sl_grf, sl_fgr, sr_grf, sr_fgr, slr_grf, slr_fgr

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+≡
private :: fgvgr, fgvgr5gr, fggvvgr, grkgf, grkggf, grkkggf, &
        fgkgr, fg5gkgr, grvgf, grg5vgf, grkgggf, fggkgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function pot_grf (g, gravbar, psi) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vectorspinor) :: gamma_psi
    gamma_psi%psi(1)%a(1) = psi%a(3)
    gamma_psi%psi(1)%a(2) = psi%a(4)
    gamma_psi%psi(1)%a(3) = psi%a(1)
    gamma_psi%psi(1)%a(4) = psi%a(2)
    gamma_psi%psi(2)%a(1) = psi%a(4)
    gamma_psi%psi(2)%a(2) = psi%a(3)
    gamma_psi%psi(2)%a(3) = - psi%a(2)
    gamma_psi%psi(2)%a(4) = - psi%a(1)

```

```

gamma_psi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,-1) * psi%a(4)
gamma_psi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * psi%a(3)
gamma_psi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,1) * psi%a(2)
gamma_psi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,-1) * psi%a(1)
gamma_psi%psi(4)%a(1) = psi%a(3)
gamma_psi%psi(4)%a(2) = - psi%a(4)
gamma_psi%psi(4)%a(3) = - psi%a(1)
gamma_psi%psi(4)%a(4) = psi%a(2)
j = g * (gravbar * gamma_psi)
end function pot_grf

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)* +=

```

pure function pot_fgr (g, psibar, grav) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(bispinor) :: gamma_grav
  gamma_grav%a(1) = grav%psi(1)%a(3) - grav%psi(2)%a(4) + &
    ((0,1)*grav%psi(3)%a(4)) - grav%psi(4)%a(3)
  gamma_grav%a(2) = grav%psi(1)%a(4) - grav%psi(2)%a(3) - &
    ((0,1)*grav%psi(3)%a(3)) + grav%psi(4)%a(4)
  gamma_grav%a(3) = grav%psi(1)%a(1) + grav%psi(2)%a(2) - &
    ((0,1)*grav%psi(3)%a(2)) + grav%psi(4)%a(1)
  gamma_grav%a(4) = grav%psi(1)%a(2) + grav%psi(2)%a(1) + &
    ((0,1)*grav%psi(3)%a(1)) - grav%psi(4)%a(2)
  j = g * (psibar * gamma_grav)
end function pot_fgr

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)* +=

```

pure function grvgf (gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k
  type(vectorspinor) :: kg_psi
  kp = k%t + k%x(3)
  km = k%t - k%x(3)
  k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
  k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
  !!! Since we are taking the spinor product here, NO explicit
  !!! charge conjugation matrix is needed!
  kg_psi%psi(1)%a(1) = km * psi%a(1) - k12s * psi%a(2)
  kg_psi%psi(1)%a(2) = (-k12) * psi%a(1) + kp * psi%a(2)
  kg_psi%psi(1)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) + k12s * psi%a(4)
  kg_psi%psi(1)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) + km * psi%a(4)
  kg_psi%psi(2)%a(1) = k12s * psi%a(1) - km * psi%a(2)
  kg_psi%psi(2)%a(2) = (-kp) * psi%a(1) + k12 * psi%a(2)
  kg_psi%psi(2)%a(3) = k12s * psi%a(3) + kp * psi%a(4)
  kg_psi%psi(2)%a(4) = km * psi%a(3) + k12 * psi%a(4)
  kg_psi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,1) * (k12s * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2))
  kg_psi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * (- kp * psi%a(1) - k12 * psi%a(2))
  kg_psi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,1) * (k12s * psi%a(3) - kp * psi%a(4))
  kg_psi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * (km * psi%a(3) - k12 * psi%a(4))

```

```

kg_psi%psi(4)%a(1) = (-km) * psi%a(1) - k12s * psi%a(2)
kg_psi%psi(4)%a(2) = k12 * psi%a(1) + kp * psi%a(2)
kg_psi%psi(4)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
kg_psi%psi(4)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) - km * psi%a(4)
j = gravbar * kg_psi
end function grvgf

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function grg5vgf (gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    type(bispinor) :: g5_psi
    g5_psi%a(1:2) = - psi%a(1:2)
    g5_psi%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    j = grvgf (gravbar, g5_psi, k)
end function grg5vgf

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function s_grf (g, gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    j = g * grvgf (gravbar, psi, vk)
end function s_grf

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function sl_grf (gl, gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_l
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
    psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
    j = s_grf (gl, gravbar, psi_l, k)
end function sl_grf

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function sr_grf (gr, gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_r
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    j = s_grf (gr, gravbar, psi_r, k)
end function sr_grf

```



```

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function slr_grf (gl, gr, gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    j = sl_grf (gl, gravbar, psi, k) + sr_grf (gr, gravbar, psi, k)
end function slr_grf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function fgkgr (psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    type(bispinor) :: gk_grav
    kp = k%t + k%x(3)
    km = k%t - k%x(3)
    k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
    k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
    !!! Since we are taking the spinor product here, NO explicit
    !!! charge conjugation matrix is needed!
    gk_grav%a(1) = kp * grav%psi(1)%a(1) + k12s * grav%psi(1)%a(2) &
        - k12 * grav%psi(2)%a(1) - km * grav%psi(2)%a(2) &
        + (0,1) * k12 * grav%psi(3)%a(1) &
        + (0,1) * km * grav%psi(3)%a(2) &
        - kp * grav%psi(4)%a(1) - k12s * grav%psi(4)%a(2)
    gk_grav%a(2) = k12 * grav%psi(1)%a(1) + km * grav%psi(1)%a(2) &
        - kp * grav%psi(2)%a(1) - k12s * grav%psi(2)%a(2) &
        - (0,1) * kp * grav%psi(3)%a(1) &
        - (0,1) * k12s * grav%psi(3)%a(2) &
        + k12 * grav%psi(4)%a(1) + km * grav%psi(4)%a(2)
    gk_grav%a(3) = km * grav%psi(1)%a(3) - k12s * grav%psi(1)%a(4) &
        - k12 * grav%psi(2)%a(3) + kp * grav%psi(2)%a(4) &
        + (0,1) * k12 * grav%psi(3)%a(3) &
        - (0,1) * kp * grav%psi(3)%a(4) &
        + km * grav%psi(4)%a(3) - k12s * grav%psi(4)%a(4)
    gk_grav%a(4) = - k12 * grav%psi(1)%a(3) + kp * grav%psi(1)%a(4) &
        + km * grav%psi(2)%a(3) - k12s * grav%psi(2)%a(4) &
        + (0,1) * km * grav%psi(3)%a(3) &
        - (0,1) * k12s * grav%psi(3)%a(4) &
        + k12 * grav%psi(4)%a(3) - kp * grav%psi(4)%a(4)
    j = psibar * gk_grav
end function fgkgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function fg5gkgr (psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_g5
    psibar_g5%a(1:2) = - psibar%a(1:2)

```

```

    psibar_g5%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = fgkgr (psibar_g5, grav, k)
end function fg5gkgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function s_fgr (g, psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    j = g * fgkgr (psibar, grav, vk)
end function s_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function sl_fgr (gl, psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    j = s_fgr (gl, psibar_l, grav, k)
end function sl_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function sr_fgr (gr, psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_r
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = s_fgr (gr, psibar_r, grav, k)
end function sr_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function slr_fgr (gl, gr, psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    j = sl_fgr (gl, psibar, grav, k) + sr_fgr (gr, psibar, grav, k)
end function slr_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function p_grf (g, gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar

```

```

    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    j = g * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi, vk)
end function p_grf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function p_fgr (g, psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    j = g * fg5gkgr (psibar, grav, vk)
end function p_fgr

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+≡
public :: f_potgr, f_sgr, f_pgr, f_vgr, f_vlrgr, f_slgr, f_srgr, f_slrgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_potgr (g, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1) = (g * phi) * (psi%psi(1)%a(3) - psi%psi(2)%a(4) + &
        ((0,1)*psi%psi(3)%a(4)) - psi%psi(4)%a(3))
    phipsi%a(2) = (g * phi) * (psi%psi(1)%a(4) - psi%psi(2)%a(3) - &
        ((0,1)*psi%psi(3)%a(3)) + psi%psi(4)%a(4))
    phipsi%a(3) = (g * phi) * (psi%psi(1)%a(1) + psi%psi(2)%a(2) - &
        ((0,1)*psi%psi(3)%a(2)) + psi%psi(4)%a(1))
    phipsi%a(4) = (g * phi) * (psi%psi(1)%a(2) + psi%psi(2)%a(1) + &
        ((0,1)*psi%psi(3)%a(1)) - psi%psi(4)%a(2))
end function f_potgr

```

The slashed notation:

$$\not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \\ k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & k_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \not{k}\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \\ -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.106})$$

with  $k_{\pm} = k_0 \pm k_3$ ,  $k = k_1 + ik_2$ ,  $k^* = k_1 - ik_2$ . But note that  $\cdot^*$  is *not* complex conjugation for complex  $k_{\mu}$ .

$$\gamma^0 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \end{pmatrix}, \quad \gamma^0 \not{k}\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.107a})$$

$$\gamma^1 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \end{pmatrix}, \quad \gamma^1 \not{k} \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.107b})$$

$$\gamma^2 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} -ik & -ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ ik_+ & ik^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -ik & ik_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -ik_- & ik^* \end{pmatrix}, \quad \gamma^2 \not{k} \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} ik & ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ -ik_+ & -ik^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -ik & ik_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -ik_- & ik^* \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.107c})$$

$$\gamma^3 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \end{pmatrix}, \quad \gamma^3 \not{k} \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.107d})$$

and

$$\not{k} \gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} k_- & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & k_- \end{pmatrix}, \quad \not{k} \gamma^0 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_- & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & -k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & k_- \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.108a})$$

$$\not{k} \gamma^1 = \begin{pmatrix} k^* & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -k_+ & k & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k^* & k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & k \end{pmatrix}, \quad \not{k} \gamma^1 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k^* & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ k_+ & -k & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k^* & k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & k \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.108b})$$

$$\not{k} \gamma^2 = \begin{pmatrix} ik^* & ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ -ik_+ & -ik & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & ik^* & -ik_+ \\ 0 & 0 & ik_- & -ik \end{pmatrix}, \quad \not{k} \gamma^2 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -ik^* & -ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ ik_+ & ik & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & ik^* & -ik_+ \\ 0 & 0 & ik_- & -ik \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.108c})$$

$$\not{k} \gamma^3 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_- & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_- \end{pmatrix}, \quad \not{k} \gamma^3 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} k_- & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & -k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_- \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.108d})$$

and

$$C \gamma^0 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \end{pmatrix}, \quad C \gamma^0 \not{k} \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.109a})$$

$$C\gamma^1 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \end{pmatrix}, \quad C\gamma^1 \not{k} \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.109b})$$

$$C\gamma^2 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} ik_+ & ik^* & 0 & 0 \\ ik & ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & ik_- & -ik^* \\ 0 & 0 & -ik & ik_+ \end{pmatrix}, \quad C\gamma^2 \not{k} \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -ik_+ & -ik^* & 0 & 0 \\ -ik & -ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & ik_- & -ik^* \\ 0 & 0 & -ik & ik_+ \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.109c})$$

$$C\gamma^3 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \end{pmatrix}, \quad C\gamma^3 \not{k} \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.109d})$$

and

$$C\not{k} \gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} -k & k^+ & 0 & 0 \\ -k_- & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k & -k_- \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & k^* \end{pmatrix}, \quad C\not{k} \gamma^0 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} k & -k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ k_- & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k & -k_- \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & k^* \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.110a})$$

$$C\not{k} \gamma^1 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_+ & k & 0 & 0 \\ -k^* & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & -k \\ 0 & 0 & k^* & k_+ \end{pmatrix}, \quad C\not{k} \gamma^1 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} k_+ & -k & 0 & 0 \\ k^* & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & -k \\ 0 & 0 & k^* & k_+ \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.110b})$$

$$C\not{k} \gamma^2 = \begin{pmatrix} -ik_+ & -ik & 0 & 0 \\ -ik^* & -ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -ik_- & ik \\ 0 & 0 & ik^* & -ik_+ \end{pmatrix}, \quad C\not{k} \gamma^2 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} ik_+ & ik & 0 & 0 \\ ik^* & ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -ik_- & ik \\ 0 & 0 & ik^* & -ik_+ \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.110c})$$

$$C\not{k} \gamma^3 = \begin{pmatrix} k & k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ k_- & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_- \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & -k^* \end{pmatrix}, \quad C\not{k} \gamma^3 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k & -k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ -k_- & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_- \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & -k^* \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.110d})$$

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)* +≡

```
pure function fgvr (psi, k) result (kpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: kpsi
  complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
  kp = k%t + k%x(3)
  km = k%t - k%x(3)
  k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
  k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
  kpsi%a(1) = kp * psi%psi(1)%a(1) + k12s * psi%psi(1)%a(2) &
```

```

- k12 * psi%psi(2)%a(1) - km * psi%psi(2)%a(2) &
+ (0,1) * k12 * psi%psi(3)%a(1) + (0,1) * km * psi%psi(3)%a(2) &
- kp * psi%psi(4)%a(1) - k12s * psi%psi(4)%a(2)
kpsi%a(2) = k12 * psi%psi(1)%a(1) + km * psi%psi(1)%a(2) &
- kp * psi%psi(2)%a(1) - k12s * psi%psi(2)%a(2) &
- (0,1) * kp * psi%psi(3)%a(1) - (0,1) * k12s * psi%psi(3)%a(2) &
+ k12 * psi%psi(4)%a(1) + km * psi%psi(4)%a(2)
kpsi%a(3) = km * psi%psi(1)%a(3) - k12s * psi%psi(1)%a(4) &
- k12 * psi%psi(2)%a(3) + kp * psi%psi(2)%a(4) &
+ (0,1) * k12 * psi%psi(3)%a(3) - (0,1) * kp * psi%psi(3)%a(4) &
+ km * psi%psi(4)%a(3) - k12s * psi%psi(4)%a(4)
kpsi%a(4) = - k12 * psi%psi(1)%a(3) + kp * psi%psi(1)%a(4) &
+ km * psi%psi(2)%a(3) - k12s * psi%psi(2)%a(4) &
+ (0,1) * km * psi%psi(3)%a(3) - (0,1) * k12s * psi%psi(3)%a(4) &
+ k12 * psi%psi(4)%a(3) - kp * psi%psi(4)%a(4)
end function fgvgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_sgr (g, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    phipsi = (g * phi) * fgvgr (psi, vk)
end function f_sgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_slgr (gl, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi = f_sgr (gl, phi, psi, k)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = 0
end function f_slgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_srgr (gr, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi = f_sgr (gr, phi, psi, k)
    phipsi%a(1:2) = 0
end function f_srgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_slrgr (gl, gr, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi, phipsi_l, phipsi_r
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi

```

```

    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi_l = f_slgr (gl, phi, psi, k)
    phipsi_r = f_srgr (gr, phi, psi, k)
    phipsi%a(1:2) = phipsi_l%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = phipsi_r%a(3:4)
end function f_slrgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function fgvg5gr (psi, k) result (kpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: kpsi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: kpsi_dum
    kpsi_dum = fgvg (psi, k)
    kpsi%a(1:2) = - kpsi_dum%a(1:2)
    kpsi%a(3:4) = kpsi_dum%a(3:4)
end function fgvg5gr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_pgr (g, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    phipsi = (g * phi) * fgvg5gr (psi, vk)
end function f_pgr

```

The needed construction of gamma matrices involving the commutator of two gamma matrices. For the slashed terms we use as usual the abbreviations  $k_{\pm} = k_0 \pm k_3$ ,  $k = k_1 + ik_2$ ,  $k^* = k_1 - ik_2$  and analogous expressions for the vector  $v^{\mu}$ . We remind you that  $*$  is *not* complex conjugation for complex  $k_{\mu}$ . Furthermore we introduce (in what follows the brackets around the vector indices have the usual meaning of antisymmetrizing with respect to the indices inside the brackets, here without a factor two in the denominator)

$$a_+ = k_+v_- + kv^* - k_-v_+ - k^*v = 2(k_{[3}v_{0]} + ik_{[2}v_{1]}) \quad (\text{X.111a})$$

$$a_- = k_-v_+ + kv^* - k_+v_- - k^*v = 2(-k_{[3}v_{0]} + ik_{[2}v_{1]}) \quad (\text{X.111b})$$

$$b_+ = 2(k_+v - kv_+) = 2(k_{[0}v_{1]} + k_{[3}v_{1]} + ik_{[0}v_{2]} + ik_{[3}v_{2]}) \quad (\text{X.111c})$$

$$b_- = 2(k_-v - kv_-) = 2(k_{[0}v_{1]} - k_{[3}v_{1]} + ik_{[0}v_{2]} - ik_{[3}v_{2]}) \quad (\text{X.111d})$$

$$b_{+*} = 2(k_+v^* - k^*v_+) = 2(k_{[0}v_{1]} + k_{[3}v_{1]} - ik_{[0}v_{2]} - ik_{[3}v_{2]}) \quad (\text{X.111e})$$

$$b_{-*} = 2(k_-v^* - k^*v_-) = 2(k_{[0}v_{1]} - k_{[3}v_{1]} - ik_{[0}v_{2]} + ik_{[3}v_{2]}) \quad (\text{X.111f})$$

Of course, one could introduce a more advanced notation, but we don't want to

become confused.

$$[k, \gamma^0] = \begin{pmatrix} -2k_3 & -2k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -2k & 2k_3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2k_3 & 2k^* \\ 0 & 0 & 2k & -2k_3 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.112a})$$

$$[k, \gamma^1] = \begin{pmatrix} -2ik_2 & -2k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -2k_+ & 2ik_2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2ik_2 & 2k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & 2k_- & 2ik_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.112b})$$

$$[k, \gamma^2] = \begin{pmatrix} 2ik_1 & 2ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ -2ik_+ & -2ik_1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2ik_1 & -2ik_+ \\ 0 & 0 & 2ik_- & -2ik_1 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.112c})$$

$$[k, \gamma^3] = \begin{pmatrix} -2k_0 & -2k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 2k & 2k_0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2k_0 & -2k^* \\ 0 & 0 & 2k & -2k_0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.112d})$$

$$[k, V] = \begin{pmatrix} a_- & b_{-*} & 0 & 0 \\ b_+ & -a_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & a_+ & -b_{+*} \\ 0 & 0 & -b_- & -a_+ \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.112e})$$

$$\gamma^5 \gamma^0 [k, V] = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -a_+ & b_{+*} \\ 0 & 0 & b_- & a_+ \\ a_- & b_{-*} & 0 & 0 \\ b_+ & -a_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.112f})$$

$$\gamma^5 \gamma^1 [k, V] = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & b_- & a_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -a_+ & b_{+*} \\ -b_+ & a_- & 0 & 0 \\ -a_- & -b_{-*} & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.112g})$$

$$\gamma^5 \gamma^2 [k, V] = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -ib_- & -ia_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -ia_+ & ib_{+*} \\ ib_+ & -ia_- & 0 & 0 \\ -ia_- & -ib_{-*} & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.112h})$$

$$\gamma^5 \gamma^3 [k, V] = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -a_+ & b_{+*} \\ 0 & 0 & -b_- & -a_+ \\ -a_- & -b_{-*} & 0 & 0 \\ b_+ & -a_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.112i})$$

and

$$[k, V] \gamma^0 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & a_- & b_{-*} \\ 0 & 0 & b_+ & -a_- \\ -a_+ & b_{+*} & 0 & 0 \\ b_- & a_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.113a})$$

$$[k, V] \gamma^1 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & b_{-*} & a_- \\ 0 & 0 & -a_- & b_+ \\ -b_{+*} & a_+ & 0 & 0 \\ -a_+ & -b_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.113b})$$



$$[k, V]\gamma^2\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & ib_{-*} & -ia_- \\ 0 & 0 & -ia_- & -ib_+ \\ -ib_{+*} & -ia_+ & 0 & 0 \\ -ia_+ & ib_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.113c})$$

$$[k, V]\gamma^3\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & a_- & -b_{-*} \\ 0 & 0 & b_+ & a_- \\ a_+ & b_{+*} & 0 & 0 \\ -b_- & a_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.113d})$$

In what follows  $l$  always means twice the value of  $k$ , e.g.  $l_+ = 2k_+$ . We use the abbreviation  $C^{\mu\nu} \equiv C[k, \gamma^\mu]\gamma^\nu\gamma^5$ .

$$C^{00} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l & -l_3 \\ 0 & 0 & l_3 & l^* \\ l & -l_3 & 0 & 0 \\ -l_3 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{20} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -il_+ & -il_1 \\ 0 & 0 & -il_1 & -il_- \\ il_- & -il_1 & 0 & 0 \\ -il_1 & il_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.114a})$$

$$C^{01} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l_3 & -l \\ 0 & 0 & l^* & l_3 \\ l_3 & -l & 0 & 0 \\ l^* & l_3 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{21} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -il_1 & -il_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -il_- & -il_1 \\ il_1 & -il_- & 0 & 0 \\ -il_+ & il_1 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.114b})$$

$$C^{02} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & il_3 & il \\ 0 & 0 & il^* & -il_3 \\ il_3 & il & 0 & 0 \\ il^* & -il_3 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{22} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l_1 & -l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & l_- & -l_1 \\ -l_1 & -l_- & 0 & 0 \\ l_+ & l_1 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.114c})$$

$$C^{03} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l & -l_3 \\ 0 & 0 & l_3 & -l^* \\ -l & -l_3 & 0 & 0 \\ l_3 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{23} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -il_+ & il_1 \\ 0 & 0 & -il_1 & il_- \\ -il_- & -il_1 & 0 & 0 \\ il_1 & il_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.114d})$$

$$C^{10} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_+ & il_2 \\ 0 & 0 & il_2 & l_- \\ l_- & il_2 & 0 & 0 \\ il_2 & -l_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{30} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l & l_0 \\ 0 & 0 & l_0 & l^* \\ l & -l_0 & 0 & 0 \\ -l_0 & l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.114e})$$

$$C^{11} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & il_2 & -l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & l_- & il_2 \\ -il_2 & -l_- & 0 & 0 \\ l_+ & -il_2 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{31} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l_0 & l \\ 0 & 0 & l^* & l_0 \\ l_0 & -l & 0 & 0 \\ -l^* & l_0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.114f})$$

$$C^{12} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_2 & il_+ \\ 0 & 0 & il_- & l_2 \\ l_2 & il_- & 0 & 0 \\ il_+ & -l_2 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{32} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & il_0 & -il \\ 0 & 0 & il^* & -il_0 \\ il_0 & il & 0 & 0 \\ -il^* & -il_0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.114g})$$

$$C^{13} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_+ & -il_2 \\ 0 & 0 & il_2 & -l_- \\ -l_- & il_2 & 0 & 0 \\ -il_2 & -l_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{33} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l & -l_0 \\ 0 & 0 & l_0 & -l^* \\ -l & -l_0 & 0 & 0 \\ l_0 & l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.114h})$$

and, with the abbreviation  $\tilde{C}^{\mu\nu} \equiv C\gamma^5\gamma^\nu[\not{k}, \gamma^\mu]$  (note the reversed order of the indices!)

$$\tilde{C}^{00} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l & l_3 \\ 0 & 0 & l_3 & l^* \\ l & -l_3 & 0 & 0 \\ -l_3 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{20} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -il_- & il_1 \\ 0 & 0 & il_1 & -il_+ \\ il_+ & il_1 & 0 & 0 \\ il_1 & il_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.115a})$$

$$\tilde{C}^{01} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_3 & -l^* \\ 0 & 0 & l & -l_3 \\ -l_3 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \\ l & -l_3 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{21} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -il_1 & il_+ \\ 0 & 0 & il_- & -il_1 \\ il_1 & il_- & 0 & 0 \\ il_+ & il_1 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.115b})$$

$$\tilde{C}^{02} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -il_3 & -il^* \\ 0 & 0 & -il & il_3 \\ -il_3 & -il^* & 0 & 0 \\ -il & il_3 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{22} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l_1 & -l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & l_- & -l_1 \\ -l_1 & -l_- & 0 & 0 \\ l_+ & l_1 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.115c})$$

$$\tilde{C}^{03} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l & -l_3 \\ 0 & 0 & l_3 & l^* \\ l & -l_3 & 0 & 0 \\ l_3 & l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{23} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & il_- & -il_1 \\ 0 & 0 & il_1 & -il_+ \\ il_+ & il_1 & 0 & 0 \\ -il_1 & -il_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.115d})$$

$$\tilde{C}^{10} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_- & -il_2 \\ 0 & 0 & -il_2 & l_+ \\ l_+ & -il_2 & 0 & 0 \\ -il_2 & -l_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{30} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l & l_0 \\ 0 & 0 & l_0 & -l^* \\ -l & -l_0 & 0 & 0 \\ -l_0 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.115e})$$

$$\tilde{C}^{11} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & il_2 & -l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & l_- & il_2 \\ -il_2 & -l_- & 0 & 0 \\ l_+ & -il_2 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{31} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_0 & l^* \\ 0 & 0 & l & -l_0 \\ -l_0 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \\ -l & -l_0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.115f})$$

$$\tilde{C}^{12} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_2 & -il_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -il_- & l_2 \\ l_2 & -il_- & 0 & 0 \\ -il_+ & -l_2 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{32} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -il_0 & il^* \\ 0 & 0 & -il & il_0 \\ -il_0 & -il^* & 0 & 0 \\ il & il_0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.115g})$$

$$\tilde{C}^{13} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l_- & il_2 \\ 0 & 0 & -il_2 & l_+ \\ l_+ & -il_2 & 0 & 0 \\ il_2 & l_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{33} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l & -l_0 \\ 0 & 0 & l_0 & -l^* \\ -l & -l_0 & 0 & 0 \\ l_0 & l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.115h})$$

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)* +=

```
pure function fggvvgr (v, psi, k) result (psikv)
  type(bispinor) :: psikv
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v, k
  complex(kind=default) :: kv30, kv21, kv01, kv31, kv02, kv32
  complex(kind=default) :: ap, am, bp, bm, bps, bms
  kv30 = k%x(3) * v%t - k%t * v%x(3)
  kv21 = (0,1) * (k%x(2) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(2))
  kv01 = k%t * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%t
  kv31 = k%x(3) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(3)
  kv02 = (0,1) * (k%t * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%t)
  kv32 = (0,1) * (k%x(3) * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%x(3))
  ap = 2 * (kv30 + kv21)
  am = 2 * (-kv30 + kv21)
  bp = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 + kv02 + kv32)
  bm = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 + kv02 - kv32)
  bps = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 - kv02 - kv32)
  bms = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 - kv02 + kv32)
  psikv%a(1) = (-ap) * psi%psi(1)%a(3) + bps * psi%psi(1)%a(4) &
    + (-bm) * psi%psi(2)%a(3) + (-ap) * psi%psi(2)%a(4) &
    + (0,1) * (bm * psi%psi(3)%a(3) + ap * psi%psi(3)%a(4)) &
    + ap * psi%psi(4)%a(3) + (-bps) * psi%psi(4)%a(4)
  psikv%a(2) = bm * psi%psi(1)%a(3) + ap * psi%psi(1)%a(4) &
    + ap * psi%psi(2)%a(3) + (-bps) * psi%psi(2)%a(4) &
    + (0,1) * (ap * psi%psi(3)%a(3) - bps * psi%psi(3)%a(4)) &
    + bm * psi%psi(4)%a(3) + ap * psi%psi(4)%a(4)
  psikv%a(3) = am * psi%psi(1)%a(1) + bms * psi%psi(1)%a(2) &
    + bp * psi%psi(2)%a(1) + (-am) * psi%psi(2)%a(2) &
    + (0,-1) * (bp * psi%psi(3)%a(1) + (-am) * psi%psi(3)%a(2)) &
    + am * psi%psi(4)%a(1) + bms * psi%psi(4)%a(2)
  psikv%a(4) = bp * psi%psi(1)%a(1) + (-am) * psi%psi(1)%a(2) &
    + am * psi%psi(2)%a(1) + bms * psi%psi(2)%a(2) &
    + (0,1) * (am * psi%psi(3)%a(1) + bms * psi%psi(3)%a(2)) &
    + (-bp) * psi%psi(4)%a(1) + am * psi%psi(4)%a(2)
end function fggvvgr
```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)* +=

```
pure function f_vgr (g, v, psi, k) result (psikkkv)
  type(bispinor) :: psikkkv
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  psikkkv = g * (fggvvgr (v, psi, vk))
end function f_vgr
```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```
pure function f_vlrgr (gl, gr, v, psi, k) result (psikv)
  type(bispinor) :: psikv
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  psikv = fggvvgr (v, psi, vk)
  psikv%a(1:2) = gl * psikv%a(1:2)
  psikv%a(3:4) = gr * psikv%a(3:4)
end function f_vlrgr
```

*(Declaration of bispinor currents)+≡*

```
public :: gr_potf, gr_sf, gr_pf, gr_vf, gr_vlrf, gr_slrf, gr_srf, gr_slrf
```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```
pure function gr_potf (g, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  phipsi%psi(1)%a(1) = (g * phi) * psi%a(3)
  phipsi%psi(1)%a(2) = (g * phi) * psi%a(4)
  phipsi%psi(1)%a(3) = (g * phi) * psi%a(1)
  phipsi%psi(1)%a(4) = (g * phi) * psi%a(2)
  phipsi%psi(2)%a(1) = (g * phi) * psi%a(4)
  phipsi%psi(2)%a(2) = (g * phi) * psi%a(3)
  phipsi%psi(2)%a(3) = ((-g) * phi) * psi%a(2)
  phipsi%psi(2)%a(4) = ((-g) * phi) * psi%a(1)
  phipsi%psi(3)%a(1) = ((0,-1) * g * phi) * psi%a(4)
  phipsi%psi(3)%a(2) = ((0,1) * g * phi) * psi%a(3)
  phipsi%psi(3)%a(3) = ((0,1) * g * phi) * psi%a(2)
  phipsi%psi(3)%a(4) = ((0,-1) * g * phi) * psi%a(1)
  phipsi%psi(4)%a(1) = (g * phi) * psi%a(3)
  phipsi%psi(4)%a(2) = ((-g) * phi) * psi%a(4)
  phipsi%psi(4)%a(3) = ((-g) * phi) * psi%a(1)
  phipsi%psi(4)%a(4) = (g * phi) * psi%a(2)
end function gr_potf
```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```
pure function grkgf (psi, k) result (kpsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: kpsi
  complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k
  kp = k%t + k%x(3)
  km = k%t - k%x(3)
  k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
  k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(1) = km * psi%a(1) - k12s * psi%a(2)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(2) = (-k12) * psi%a(1) + kp * psi%a(2)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) + k12s * psi%a(4)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) + km * psi%a(4)
  kpsi%psi(2)%a(1) = k12s * psi%a(1) - km * psi%a(2)
```

```

kpsi%psi(2)%a(2) = (-kp) * psi%a(1) + k12 * psi%a(2)
kpsi%psi(2)%a(3) = k12s * psi%a(3) + kp * psi%a(4)
kpsi%psi(2)%a(4) = km * psi%a(3) + k12 * psi%a(4)
kpsi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,1) * (k12s * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2))
kpsi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,-1) * (kp * psi%a(1) + k12 * psi%a(2))
kpsi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,1) * (k12s * psi%a(3) - kp * psi%a(4))
kpsi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * (km * psi%a(3) - k12 * psi%a(4))
kpsi%psi(4)%a(1) = -(km * psi%a(1) + k12s * psi%a(2))
kpsi%psi(4)%a(2) = k12 * psi%a(1) + kp * psi%a(2)
kpsi%psi(4)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
kpsi%psi(4)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) - km * psi%a(4)
end function grkgf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function gr_sf (g, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    phipsi = (g * phi) * grkgf (psi, vk)
end function gr_sf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function gr_slf (gl, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_l
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
    psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
    phipsi = gr_sf (gl, phi, psi_l, k)
end function gr_slf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function gr_srf (gr, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_r
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    phipsi = gr_sf (gr, phi, psi_r, k)
end function gr_srf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function gr_slrf (gl, gr, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi

```

```

    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    phipsi = gr_slrf (gl, phi, psi, k) + gr_srf (gr, phi, psi, k)
end function gr_slrf

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)*+≡

```

pure function grkggf (psi, k) result (kpsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: kpsi
    complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    kp = k%t + k%x(3)
    km = k%t - k%x(3)
    k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
    k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
    kpsi%psi(1)%a(1) = (-km) * psi%a(1) + k12s * psi%a(2)
    kpsi%psi(1)%a(2) = k12 * psi%a(1) - kp * psi%a(2)
    kpsi%psi(1)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) + k12s * psi%a(4)
    kpsi%psi(1)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) + km * psi%a(4)
    kpsi%psi(2)%a(1) = (-k12s) * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2)
    kpsi%psi(2)%a(2) = kp * psi%a(1) - k12 * psi%a(2)
    kpsi%psi(2)%a(3) = k12s * psi%a(3) + kp * psi%a(4)
    kpsi%psi(2)%a(4) = km * psi%a(3) + k12 * psi%a(4)
    kpsi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,-1) * (k12s * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2))
    kpsi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * (kp * psi%a(1) + k12 * psi%a(2))
    kpsi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,1) * (k12s * psi%a(3) - kp * psi%a(4))
    kpsi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * (km * psi%a(3) - k12 * psi%a(4))
    kpsi%psi(4)%a(1) = km * psi%a(1) + k12s * psi%a(2)
    kpsi%psi(4)%a(2) = -(k12 * psi%a(1) + kp * psi%a(2))
    kpsi%psi(4)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
    kpsi%psi(4)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) - km * psi%a(4)
end function grkggf

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)*+≡

```

pure function gr_pf (g, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    phipsi = (g * phi) * grkggf (psi, vk)
end function gr_pf

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)*+≡

```

pure function grkkggf (v, psi, k) result (psikv)
    type(vectorspinor) :: psikv
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v, k
    complex(kind=default) :: kv30, kv21, kv01, kv31, kv02, kv32
    complex(kind=default) :: ap, am, bp, bm, bps, bms, imago
    imago = (0.0_default, 1.0_default)
    kv30 = k%x(3) * v%t - k%t * v%x(3)
    kv21 = imago * (k%x(2) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(2))
    kv01 = k%t * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%t

```

```

kv31 = k%x(3) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(3)
kv02 = imago * (k%t * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%t)
kv32 = imago * (k%x(3) * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%x(3))
ap = 2 * (kv30 + kv21)
am = 2 * ((-kv30) + kv21)
bp = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 + kv02 + kv32)
bm = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 + kv02 - kv32)
bps = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 - kv02 - kv32)
bms = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 - kv02 + kv32)
psikv%psi(1)%a(1) = am * psi%a(3) + bms * psi%a(4)
psikv%psi(1)%a(2) = bp * psi%a(3) + (-am) * psi%a(4)
psikv%psi(1)%a(3) = (-ap) * psi%a(1) + bps * psi%a(2)
psikv%psi(1)%a(4) = bm * psi%a(1) + ap * psi%a(2)
psikv%psi(2)%a(1) = bms * psi%a(3) + am * psi%a(4)
psikv%psi(2)%a(2) = (-am) * psi%a(3) + bp * psi%a(4)
psikv%psi(2)%a(3) = (-bps) * psi%a(1) + ap * psi%a(2)
psikv%psi(2)%a(4) = (-ap) * psi%a(1) + (-bm) * psi%a(2)
psikv%psi(3)%a(1) = imago * (bms * psi%a(3) - am * psi%a(4))
psikv%psi(3)%a(2) = (-imago) * (am * psi%a(3) + bp * psi%a(4))
psikv%psi(3)%a(3) = (-imago) * (bps * psi%a(1) + ap * psi%a(2))
psikv%psi(3)%a(4) = imago * ((-ap) * psi%a(1) + bm * psi%a(2))
psikv%psi(4)%a(1) = am * psi%a(3) + (-bms) * psi%a(4)
psikv%psi(4)%a(2) = bp * psi%a(3) + am * psi%a(4)
psikv%psi(4)%a(3) = ap * psi%a(1) + bps * psi%a(2)
psikv%psi(4)%a(4) = (-bm) * psi%a(1) + ap * psi%a(2)
end function grkkggf

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡
pure function gr_vf (g, v, psi, k) result (psikv)
  type(vectorspinor) :: psikv
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  psikv = g * (grkkggf (v, psi, vk))
end function gr_vf

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡
pure function gr_vlrf (gl, gr, v, psi, k) result (psikv)
  type(vectorspinor) :: psikv
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_l, psi_r
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
  psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
  psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  psikv = gl * grkkggf (v, psi_l, vk) + gr * grkkggf (v, psi_r, vk)
end function gr_vlrf

```

```

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+=
  public :: v_grf, v_fgr

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+=
  public :: vlr_grf, vlr_fgr

 $V^\mu = \psi_\rho^T C^{\mu\rho} \psi$ 

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
  pure function grkggff (psil, psir, k) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psil
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psir
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor) :: c_psil0, c_psil1, c_psil2, c_psil3
    complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s, ik2
    kp = k%t + k%x(3)
    km = k%t - k%x(3)
    k12 = (k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2))
    k12s = (k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2))
    ik2 = (0,1) * k%x(2)
    !!! New version:
    c_psil0%psi(1)%a(1) = (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(3) + (-k12s) * psir%a(4)
    c_psil0%psi(1)%a(2) = (-k12) * psir%a(3) + k%x(3) * psir%a(4)
    c_psil0%psi(1)%a(3) = (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(1) + (-k12s) * psir%a(2)
    c_psil0%psi(1)%a(4) = (-k12) * psir%a(1) + k%x(3) * psir%a(2)
    c_psil0%psi(2)%a(1) = (-k12s) * psir%a(3) + (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(4)
    c_psil0%psi(2)%a(2) = k%x(3) * psir%a(3) + (-k12) * psir%a(4)
    c_psil0%psi(2)%a(3) = k12s * psir%a(1) + k%x(3) * psir%a(2)
    c_psil0%psi(2)%a(4) = (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(1) + k12 * psir%a(2)
    c_psil0%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,1) * ((-k12s) * psir%a(3) + k%x(3) * psir%a(4))
    c_psil0%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * (k%x(3) * psir%a(3) + k12 * psir%a(4))
    c_psil0%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,1) * (k12s * psir%a(1) + (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(2))
    c_psil0%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * ((-k%x(3)) * psir%a(1) + (-k12) * psir%a(2))
    c_psil0%psi(4)%a(1) = (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(3) + k12s * psir%a(4)
    c_psil0%psi(4)%a(2) = (-k12) * psir%a(3) + (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(4)
    c_psil0%psi(4)%a(3) = k%x(3) * psir%a(1) + (-k12s) * psir%a(2)
    c_psil0%psi(4)%a(4) = k12 * psir%a(1) + k%x(3) * psir%a(2)
    !!!
    c_psil1%psi(1)%a(1) = (-ik2) * psir%a(3) + (-km) * psir%a(4)
    c_psil1%psi(1)%a(2) = (-kp) * psir%a(3) + ik2 * psir%a(4)
    c_psil1%psi(1)%a(3) = ik2 * psir%a(1) + (-kp) * psir%a(2)
    c_psil1%psi(1)%a(4) = (-km) * psir%a(1) + (-ik2) * psir%a(2)
    c_psil1%psi(2)%a(1) = (-km) * psir%a(3) + (-ik2) * psir%a(4)
    c_psil1%psi(2)%a(2) = ik2 * psir%a(3) + (-kp) * psir%a(4)
    c_psil1%psi(2)%a(3) = kp * psir%a(1) + (-ik2) * psir%a(2)
    c_psil1%psi(2)%a(4) = ik2 * psir%a(1) + km * psir%a(2)
    c_psil1%psi(3)%a(1) = ((0,-1) * km) * psir%a(3) + (-k%x(2)) * psir%a(4)
    c_psil1%psi(3)%a(2) = (-k%x(2)) * psir%a(3) + ((0,1) * kp) * psir%a(4)
    c_psil1%psi(3)%a(3) = ((0,1) * kp) * psir%a(1) + (-k%x(2)) * psir%a(2)
    c_psil1%psi(3)%a(4) = (-k%x(2)) * psir%a(1) + ((0,-1) * km) * psir%a(2)
    c_psil1%psi(4)%a(1) = (-ik2) * psir%a(3) + km * psir%a(4)
    c_psil1%psi(4)%a(2) = (-kp) * psir%a(3) + (-ik2) * psir%a(4)
    c_psil1%psi(4)%a(3) = (-ik2) * psir%a(1) + (-kp) * psir%a(2)
    c_psil1%psi(4)%a(4) = km * psir%a(1) + (-ik2) * psir%a(2)
    !!!

```



```

c_psi2%psi(1)%a(1) = (0,1) * (k%x(1) * psir%a(3) + km * psir%a(4))
c_psi2%psi(1)%a(2) = (0,-1) * (kp * psir%a(3) + k%x(1) * psir%a(4))
c_psi2%psi(1)%a(3) = (0,1) * ((-k%x(1)) * psir%a(1) + kp * psir%a(2))
c_psi2%psi(1)%a(4) = (0,1) * ((-km) * psir%a(1) + k%x(1) * psir%a(2))
c_psi2%psi(2)%a(1) = (0,1) * (km * psir%a(3) + k%x(1) * psir%a(4))
c_psi2%psi(2)%a(2) = (0,-1) * (k%x(1) * psir%a(3) + kp * psir%a(4))
c_psi2%psi(2)%a(3) = (0,-1) * (kp * psir%a(1) + (-k%x(1)) * psir%a(2))
c_psi2%psi(2)%a(4) = (0,-1) * (k%x(1) * psir%a(1) + (-km) * psir%a(2))
c_psi2%psi(3)%a(1) = (-km) * psir%a(3) + k%x(1) * psir%a(4)
c_psi2%psi(3)%a(2) = k%x(1) * psir%a(3) + (-kp) * psir%a(4)
c_psi2%psi(3)%a(3) = kp * psir%a(1) + k%x(1) * psir%a(2)
c_psi2%psi(3)%a(4) = k%x(1) * psir%a(1) + km * psir%a(2)
c_psi2%psi(4)%a(1) = (0,1) * (k%x(1) * psir%a(3) + (-km) * psir%a(4))
c_psi2%psi(4)%a(2) = (0,1) * ((-kp) * psir%a(3) + k%x(1) * psir%a(2))
c_psi2%psi(4)%a(3) = (0,1) * (k%x(1) * psir%a(1) + kp * psir%a(2))
c_psi2%psi(4)%a(4) = (0,1) * (km * psir%a(1) + k%x(1) * psir%a(2))
!!!
c_psi3%psi(1)%a(1) = (-k%t) * psir%a(3) - k12s * psir%a(4)
c_psi3%psi(1)%a(2) = k12 * psir%a(3) + k%t * psir%a(4)
c_psi3%psi(1)%a(3) = (-k%t) * psir%a(1) + k12s * psir%a(2)
c_psi3%psi(1)%a(4) = (-k12) * psir%a(1) + k%t * psir%a(2)
c_psi3%psi(2)%a(1) = (-k12s) * psir%a(3) + (-k%t) * psir%a(4)
c_psi3%psi(2)%a(2) = k%t * psir%a(3) + k12 * psir%a(4)
c_psi3%psi(2)%a(3) = (-k12s) * psir%a(1) + k%t * psir%a(2)
c_psi3%psi(2)%a(4) = (-k%t) * psir%a(1) + k12 * psir%a(2)
c_psi3%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,-1) * (k12s * psir%a(3) + (-k%t) * psir%a(4))
c_psi3%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * (k%t * psir%a(3) + (-k12) * psir%a(4))
c_psi3%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,-1) * (k12s * psir%a(1) + k%t * psir%a(2))
c_psi3%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,-1) * (k%t * psir%a(1) + k12 * psir%a(2))
c_psi3%psi(4)%a(1) = (-k%t) * psir%a(3) + k12s * psir%a(4)
c_psi3%psi(4)%a(2) = k12 * psir%a(3) + (-k%t) * psir%a(4)
c_psi3%psi(4)%a(3) = k%t * psir%a(1) + k12s * psir%a(2)
c_psi3%psi(4)%a(4) = k12 * psir%a(1) + k%t * psir%a(2)
j%t = 2 * (psil * c_psi0)
j%x(1) = 2 * (psil * c_psi1)
j%x(2) = 2 * (psil * c_psi2)
j%x(3) = 2 * (psil * c_psi3)
end function grkggff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function v_grf (g, psil, psir, k) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psil
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psir
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    j = g * grkggff (psil, psir, vk)
end function v_grf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function vlr_grf (gl, gr, psil, psir, k) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr

```

```

type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psil
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psir
type(bispinor) :: psir_l, psir_r
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
type(vector) :: vk
vk = k
psir_l%a(1:2) = psir%a(1:2)
psir_l%a(3:4) = 0
psir_r%a(1:2) = 0
psir_r%a(3:4) = psir%a(3:4)
j = gl * grkgggf (psil, psir_l, vk) + gr * grkgggf (psil, psir_r, vk)
end function vlr_grf

```

$V^\mu = \psi^T \tilde{C}^{\mu\rho} \psi_\rho$ ; remember the reversed index order in  $\tilde{C}$ .

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function fggkggr (psil, psir, k) result (j)
type(vector) :: j
type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psir
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil
type(vector), intent(in) :: k
type(bispinor) :: c_psil0, c_psil1, c_psil2, c_psil3
complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s, ik1, ik2
kp = k%t + k%x(3)
km = k%t - k%x(3)
k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
ik1 = (0,1) * k%x(1)
ik2 = (0,1) * k%x(2)
c_psil0%a(1) = k%x(3) * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) + psir%psi(4)%a(4) &
+ psir%psi(2)%a(3) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3)) &
- k12 * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) + psir%psi(4)%a(3)) &
+ k12s * (psir%psi(2)%a(4) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4))
c_psil0%a(2) = k%x(3) * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) - psir%psi(4)%a(3) + &
psir%psi(2)%a(4) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4)) + &
k12s * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) - psir%psi(4)%a(4)) - &
k12 * (psir%psi(2)%a(3) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3))
c_psil0%a(3) = k%x(3) * (-psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(4)%a(2) + &
psir%psi(2)%a(1) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1)) + &
k12 * (psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(4)%a(1)) + &
k12s * (psir%psi(2)%a(2) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2))
c_psil0%a(4) = k%x(3) * (-psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(4)%a(1) + &
psir%psi(2)%a(2) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2)) - &
k12s * (psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(4)%a(2)) - &
k12 * (psir%psi(2)%a(1) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1))
!!!
c_psil1%a(1) = ik2 * (-psir%psi(1)%a(4) - psir%psi(4)%a(4) - &
psir%psi(2)%a(3) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3)) - &
km * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) + psir%psi(4)%a(3)) + &
kp * (psir%psi(2)%a(4) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4))
c_psil1%a(2) = ik2 * (-psir%psi(1)%a(3) - psir%psi(2)%a(4) + &
psir%psi(4)%a(3) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4)) + &
kp * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) - psir%psi(4)%a(4)) - &
km * (psir%psi(2)%a(3) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3))
c_psil1%a(3) = ik2 * (-psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(2)%a(1) + &
psir%psi(4)%a(2) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1)) + &

```

```

        kp * (psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(4)%a(1)) + &
        km * (psir%psi(2)%a(2) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2))
c_psir1%a(4) = ik2 * (-psir%psi(1)%a(1) + psir%psi(2)%a(2) - &
        psir%psi(4)%a(1) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2)) - &
        km * (psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(4)%a(2)) - &
        kp * (psir%psi(2)%a(1) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1))
!!!
c_psir2%a(1) = ik1 * (psir%psi(2)%a(3) + psir%psi(1)%a(4) &
        + psir%psi(4)%a(4) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3)) - &
        ((0,1)*km) * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) + psir%psi(4)%a(3)) &
        + kp * (psir%psi(3)%a(4) - (0,1) * psir%psi(2)%a(4))
c_psir2%a(2) = ik1 * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) + psir%psi(2)%a(4) - &
        psir%psi(4)%a(3) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4)) - &
        ((0,1)*kp) * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) - psir%psi(4)%a(4)) &
        - km * (psir%psi(3)%a(3) + (0,1) * psir%psi(2)%a(3))
c_psir2%a(3) = ik1 * (psir%psi(1)%a(2) - psir%psi(2)%a(1) - &
        psir%psi(4)%a(2) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1)) + &
        ((0,1)*kp) * (psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(4)%a(1)) &
        + km * (psir%psi(3)%a(2) - (0,1) * psir%psi(2)%a(2))
c_psir2%a(4) = ik1 * (psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(2)%a(2) + &
        psir%psi(4)%a(1) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2)) + &
        ((0,1)*km) * (psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(4)%a(2)) - &
        kp * (psir%psi(3)%a(1) + (0,1) * psir%psi(2)%a(1))
!!!
c_psir3%a(1) = k%t * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) + psir%psi(4)%a(4) + &
        psir%psi(2)%a(3) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3)) - &
        k12 * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) + psir%psi(4)%a(3)) - &
        k12s * (psir%psi(2)%a(4) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4))
c_psir3%a(2) = k%t * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) - psir%psi(4)%a(3) + &
        psir%psi(2)%a(4) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4)) - &
        k12s * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) - psir%psi(4)%a(4)) - &
        k12 * (psir%psi(2)%a(3) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3))
c_psir3%a(3) = k%t * (-psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(2)%a(1) + &
        psir%psi(4)%a(2) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1)) - &
        k12 * (psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(4)%a(1)) + &
        k12s * (psir%psi(2)%a(2) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2))
c_psir3%a(4) = k%t * (-psir%psi(1)%a(1) + psir%psi(2)%a(2) - &
        psir%psi(4)%a(1) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2)) - &
        k12s * (psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(4)%a(2)) + &
        k12 * (psir%psi(2)%a(1) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1))
!!! Because we explicitly multiplied the charge conjugation matrix
!!! we have to omit it from the spinor product and take the
!!! ordinary product!
j%t      = 2 * dot_product (conjg (psil%a), c_psir0%a)
j%x(1)   = 2 * dot_product (conjg (psil%a), c_psir1%a)
j%x(2)   = 2 * dot_product (conjg (psil%a), c_psir2%a)
j%x(3)   = 2 * dot_product (conjg (psil%a), c_psir3%a)
end function fggkggr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function v_fgr (g, psil, psir, k) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psir
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil

```

```

    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    j = g * fggkggr (psil, psir, vk)
end function v_fgr

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function vlr_fgr (gl, gr, psil, psir, k) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psir
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil
    type(bispinor) :: psil_l
    type(bispinor) :: psil_r
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    psil_l%a(1:2) = psil%a(1:2)
    psil_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psil_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psil_r%a(3:4) = psil%a(3:4)
    j = gl * fggkggr (psil_l, psir, vk) + gr * fggkggr (psil_r, psir, vk)
end function vlr_fgr

```

### X.23.5 Gravitino 4-Couplings

*(Declaration of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

public :: f_s2gr, f_svgr, f_slvgr, f_srvgr, f_slrvgr, f_pvgr, f_v2gr, f_v2lgr

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function f_s2gr (g, phi1, phi2, psi) result (hipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi1, phi2
    phipsi = phi2 * f_potgr (g, phi1, psi)
end function f_s2gr

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function f_svgr (g, phi, v, grav) result (phigrav)
    type(bispinor) :: phigrav
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    phigrav = (g * phi) * fgvg5gr (grav, v)
end function f_svgr

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function f_slvgr (gl, phi, v, grav) result (phigrav)
    type(bispinor) :: phigrav, phidum
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, phi
    phidum = (gl * phi) * fgvg5gr (grav, v)
    phigrav%a(1:2) = phidum%a(1:2)
    phigrav%a(3:4) = 0

```

```

end function f_slvgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_srvgr (gr, phi, v, grav) result (phigrav)
  type(bispinor) :: phigrav, phidum
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr, phi
  phidum = (gr * phi) * fgvg5gr (grav, v)
  phigrav%a(1:2) = 0
  phigrav%a(3:4) = phidum%a(3:4)
end function f_srvgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_slrvgr (gl, gr, phi, v, grav) result (phigrav)
  type(bispinor) :: phigrav
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr, phi
  phigrav = f_slvgr (gl, phi, v, grav) + f_srvgr (gr, phi, v, grav)
end function f_slrvgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_pvgr (g, phi, v, grav) result (phigrav)
  type(bispinor) :: phigrav
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  phigrav = (g * phi) * fgvggr (grav, v)
end function f_pvgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_v2gr (g, v1, v2, grav) result (psi)
  type(bispinor) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  psi = g * fgvgvgr (v2, grav, v1)
end function f_v2gr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_v2lrgr (gl, gr, v1, v2, grav) result (psi)
  type(bispinor) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  psi = fgvgvgr (v2, grav, v1)
  psi%a(1:2) = gl * psi%a(1:2)
  psi%a(3:4) = gr * psi%a(3:4)
end function f_v2lrgr

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+≡
public :: gr_s2f, gr_svf, gr_pvf, gr_slvf, gr_srvf, gr_slrvf, gr_v2f, gr_v2lrf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function gr_s2f (g, phi1, phi2, psi) result (phipsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi

```

```

        complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
        complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi1, phi2
        phipsi = phi2 * gr_potf (g, phi1, psi)
    end function gr_s2f

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
    pure function gr_svf (g, phi, v, psi) result (phipsi)
        type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
        type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
        type(vector), intent(in) :: v
        complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
        phipsi = (g * phi) * grkggf (psi, v)
    end function gr_svf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
    pure function gr_slvf (gl, phi, v, psi) result (phipsi)
        type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
        type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
        type(bispinor) :: psi_l
        type(vector), intent(in) :: v
        complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, phi
        psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
        psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
        phipsi = (gl * phi) * grkggf (psi_l, v)
    end function gr_slvf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
    pure function gr_srvf (gr, phi, v, psi) result (phipsi)
        type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
        type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
        type(bispinor) :: psi_r
        type(vector), intent(in) :: v
        complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr, phi
        psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
        psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
        phipsi = (gr * phi) * grkggf (psi_r, v)
    end function gr_srvf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
    pure function gr_slrvf (gl, gr, phi, v, psi) result (phipsi)
        type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
        type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
        type(vector), intent(in) :: v
        complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr, phi
        phipsi = gr_slvf (gl, phi, v, psi) + gr_srvf (gr, phi, v, psi)
    end function gr_slrvf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
    pure function gr_pvf (g, phi, v, psi) result (phipsi)
        type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
        type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
        type(vector), intent(in) :: v
        complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
        phipsi = (g * phi) * grkgf (psi, v)
    end function gr_pvf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡

```

```

pure function gr_v2f (g, v1, v2, psi) result (vvpsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: vvpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  vvpsi = g * grkkggf (v2, psi, v1)
end function gr_v2f

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function gr_v2lrf (gl, gr, v1, v2, psi) result (vvpsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: vvpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_l, psi_r
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
  psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
  psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  vvpsi = gl * grkkggf (v2, psi_l, v1) + gr * grkkggf (v2, psi_r, v1)
end function gr_v2lrf

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+≡
public :: s2_grf, s2_fgr, sv1_grf, sv2_grf, sv1_fgr, sv2_fgr, &
  slv1_grf, slv2_grf, slv1_fgr, slv2_fgr, &
  srv1_grf, srv2_grf, srv1_fgr, srv2_fgr, &
  slrv1_grf, slrv2_grf, slrv1_fgr, slrv2_fgr, &
  pv1_grf, pv2_grf, pv1_fgr, pv2_fgr, v2_grf, v2_fgr, &
  v2lr_grf, v2lr_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function s2_grf (g, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = phi * pot_grf (g, gravbar, psi)
end function s2_grf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function s2_fgr (g, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  j = phi * pot_fgr (g, psibar, grav)
end function s2_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function sv1_grf (g, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  j = g * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi, v)
end function sv1_grf

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```
pure function slv1_grf (gl, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_l
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
  psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
  j = gl * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi_l, v)
end function slv1_grf
```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```
pure function srv1_grf (gr, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_r
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  j = gr * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi_r, v)
end function srv1_grf
```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```
pure function slrv1_grf (gl, gr, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_l, psi_r
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
  psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
  psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  j = gl * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi_l, v) + gr * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi_r, v)
end function slrv1_grf
```

$$C\gamma^0\gamma^0 = -C\gamma^1\gamma^1 = -C\gamma^2\gamma^2 = C\gamma^3\gamma^3 = C = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.116a})$$

$$C\gamma^0\gamma^1 = -C\gamma^1\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.116b})$$

$$C\gamma^0\gamma^2 = -C\gamma^2\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -i & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -i & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.116c})$$



$$C\gamma^0\gamma^3 = -C\gamma^3\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.116d})$$

$$C\gamma^1\gamma^2 = -C\gamma^2\gamma^1 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & i & 0 & 0 \\ i & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -i \\ 0 & 0 & -i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.116e})$$

$$C\gamma^1\gamma^3 = -C\gamma^3\gamma^1 = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.116f})$$

$$C\gamma^2\gamma^3 = -C\gamma^3\gamma^2 = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & i & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & i & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.116g})$$

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```
pure function sv2_grf (g, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vectorspinor) :: g0_psi, g1_psi, g2_psi, g3_psi
  g0_psi%psi(1)%a(1:2) = - psi%a(1:2)
  g0_psi%psi(1)%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  g0_psi%psi(2)%a(1) = psi%a(2)
  g0_psi%psi(2)%a(2) = psi%a(1)
  g0_psi%psi(2)%a(3) = psi%a(4)
  g0_psi%psi(2)%a(4) = psi%a(3)
  g0_psi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,-1) * psi%a(2)
  g0_psi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * psi%a(1)
  g0_psi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,-1) * psi%a(4)
  g0_psi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * psi%a(3)
  g0_psi%psi(4)%a(1) = psi%a(1)
  g0_psi%psi(4)%a(2) = - psi%a(2)
  g0_psi%psi(4)%a(3) = psi%a(3)
  g0_psi%psi(4)%a(4) = - psi%a(4)
  g1_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(2)%a(1:4)
  g1_psi%psi(2)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4)
  g1_psi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,1) * psi%a(1)
  g1_psi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,-1) * psi%a(2)
  g1_psi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,-1) * psi%a(3)
  g1_psi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * psi%a(4)
  g1_psi%psi(4)%a(1) = - psi%a(2)
  g1_psi%psi(4)%a(2) = psi%a(1)
  g1_psi%psi(4)%a(3) = psi%a(4)
  g1_psi%psi(4)%a(4) = - psi%a(3)
  g2_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(3)%a(1:4)
  g2_psi%psi(2)%a(1:4) = - g1_psi%psi(3)%a(1:4)
  g2_psi%psi(3)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4)
  g2_psi%psi(4)%a(1) = (0,1) * psi%a(2)
```

```

g2_psi%psi(4)%a(2) = (0,1) * psi%a(1)
g2_psi%psi(4)%a(3) = (0,-1) * psi%a(4)
g2_psi%psi(4)%a(4) = (0,-1) * psi%a(3)
g3_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(4)%a(1:4)
g3_psi%psi(2)%a(1:4) = - g1_psi%psi(4)%a(1:4)
g3_psi%psi(3)%a(1:4) = - g2_psi%psi(4)%a(1:4)
g3_psi%psi(4)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4)
j%t      = (g * phi) * (gravbar * g0_psi)
j%x(1)   = (g * phi) * (gravbar * g1_psi)
j%x(2)   = (g * phi) * (gravbar * g2_psi)
j%x(3)   = (g * phi) * (gravbar * g3_psi)
end function sv2_grf

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function slv2_grf (gl, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, phi
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_l
  psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
  psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
  j = sv2_grf (gl, gravbar, phi, psi_l)
end function slv2_grf

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function srv2_grf (gr, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr, phi
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_r
  psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  j = sv2_grf (gr, gravbar, phi, psi_r)
end function srv2_grf

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function slrv2_grf (gl, gr, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr, phi
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_l, psi_r
  psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
  psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
  psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  j = sv2_grf (gl, gravbar, phi, psi_l) + sv2_grf (gr, gravbar, phi, psi_r)
end function slrv2_grf

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function sv1_fgr (g, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar

```

```

    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    j = g * fg5gkgr (psibar, grav, v)
end function sv1_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function slv1_fgr (gl, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    j = gl * fg5gkgr (psibar_l, grav, v)
end function slv1_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function srv1_fgr (gr, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_r
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = gr * fg5gkgr (psibar_r, grav, v)
end function srv1_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function slrv1_fgr (gl, gr, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l, psibar_r
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = gl * fg5gkgr (psibar_l, grav, v) + gr * fg5gkgr (psibar_r, grav, v)
end function slrv1_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function sv2_fgr (g, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(bispinor) :: g0_grav, g1_grav, g2_grav, g3_grav
    g0_grav%a(1) = -grav%psi(1)%a(1) + grav%psi(2)%a(2) - &
        (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(2) + grav%psi(4)%a(1)
    g0_grav%a(2) = -grav%psi(1)%a(2) + grav%psi(2)%a(1) + &

```

```

      (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(1) - grav%psi(4)%a(2)
g0_grav%a(3) = grav%psi(1)%a(3) + grav%psi(2)%a(4) - &
      (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(4) + grav%psi(4)%a(3)
g0_grav%a(4) = grav%psi(1)%a(4) + grav%psi(2)%a(3) + &
      (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(3) - grav%psi(4)%a(4)
!!!
g1_grav%a(1) = grav%psi(1)%a(2) - grav%psi(2)%a(1) + &
      (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(1) - grav%psi(4)%a(2)
g1_grav%a(2) = grav%psi(1)%a(1) - grav%psi(2)%a(2) - &
      (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(2) + grav%psi(4)%a(1)
g1_grav%a(3) = grav%psi(1)%a(4) + grav%psi(2)%a(3) - &
      (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(3) + grav%psi(4)%a(4)
g1_grav%a(4) = grav%psi(1)%a(3) + grav%psi(2)%a(4) + &
      (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(4) - grav%psi(4)%a(3)
!!!
g2_grav%a(1) = (0,1) * (-grav%psi(1)%a(2) - grav%psi(2)%a(1) + &
      grav%psi(4)%a(2)) - grav%psi(3)%a(1)
g2_grav%a(2) = (0,1) * (grav%psi(1)%a(1) + grav%psi(2)%a(2) + &
      grav%psi(4)%a(1)) - grav%psi(3)%a(2)
g2_grav%a(3) = (0,1) * (-grav%psi(1)%a(4) + grav%psi(2)%a(3) - &
      grav%psi(4)%a(4)) + grav%psi(3)%a(3)
g2_grav%a(4) = (0,1) * (grav%psi(1)%a(3) - grav%psi(2)%a(4) - &
      grav%psi(4)%a(3)) + grav%psi(3)%a(4)
!!!
g3_grav%a(1) = -grav%psi(1)%a(2) + grav%psi(2)%a(2) - &
      (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(2) - grav%psi(4)%a(1)
g3_grav%a(2) = grav%psi(1)%a(1) - grav%psi(2)%a(1) - &
      (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(1) - grav%psi(4)%a(2)
g3_grav%a(3) = -grav%psi(1)%a(2) - grav%psi(2)%a(4) + &
      (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(4) + grav%psi(4)%a(3)
g3_grav%a(4) = -grav%psi(1)%a(4) + grav%psi(2)%a(3) + &
      (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(3) + grav%psi(4)%a(4)
j%t      = (g * phi) * (psibar * g0_grav)
j%x(1)   = (g * phi) * (psibar * g1_grav)
j%x(2)   = (g * phi) * (psibar * g2_grav)
j%x(3)   = (g * phi) * (psibar * g3_grav)
end function sv2_fgr

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function slv2_fgr (gl, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(bispinor) :: psibar_l
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
  psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
  j = sv2_fgr (gl, psibar_l, phi, grav)
end function slv2_fgr

```

*(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡*

```

pure function srv2_fgr (gr, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr, phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar

```

```

    type(bispinor) :: psibar_r
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = sv2_fgr (gr, psibar_r, phi, grav)
end function srv2_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function slrv2_fgr (gl, gr, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l, psibar_r
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = sv2_fgr (gl, psibar_l, phi, grav) + sv2_fgr (gr, psibar_r, phi, grav)
end function slrv2_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function pv1_grf (g, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    j = g * grvgf (gravbar, psi, v)
end function pv1_grf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function pv2_grf (g, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: g5_psi
    g5_psi%a(1:2) = - psi%a(1:2)
    g5_psi%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    j = sv2_grf (g, gravbar, phi, g5_psi)
end function pv2_grf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function pv1_fgr (g, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    j = g * fgkgr (psibar, grav, v)
end function pv1_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function pv2_fgr (g, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi

```

```

    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_g5
    psibar_g5%a(1:2) = - psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_g5%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = sv2_fgr (g, psibar_g5, phi, grav)
end function pv2_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function v2_grf (g, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    j = -g * grkgggf (gravbar, psi, v)
end function v2_grf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function v2lr_grf (gl, gr, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_l, psi_r
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
    psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    j = -(gl * grkgggf (gravbar, psi_l, v) + gr * grkgggf (gravbar, psi_r, v))
end function v2lr_grf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function v2_fgr (g, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    j = -g * fggkggr (psibar, grav, v)
end function v2_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function v2lr_fgr (gl, gr, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l, psibar_r
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = -(gl * fggkggr (psibar_l, grav, v) + gr * fggkggr (psibar_r, grav, v))
end function v2lr_fgr

```

### X.23.6 On Shell Wave Functions

*(Declaration of bispinor on shell wave functions)*≡

```
public :: u, v, ghost
```

$$\chi_+(\vec{p}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2|\vec{p}|(|\vec{p}| + p_3)}} \begin{pmatrix} |\vec{p}| + p_3 \\ p_1 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.117a})$$

$$\chi_-(\vec{p}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2|\vec{p}|(|\vec{p}| + p_3)}} \begin{pmatrix} -p_1 + ip_2 \\ |\vec{p}| + p_3 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.117b})$$

$$u_{\pm}(p) = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{p_0 \mp |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\pm}(\vec{p}) \\ \sqrt{p_0 \pm |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\pm}(\vec{p}) \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.118})$$

*(Implementation of bispinor on shell wave functions)*≡

```
pure function u (mass, p, s) result (psi)
  type(bispinor) :: psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: mass
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chip, chim
  real(kind=default) :: pabs, norm, delta, m
  m = abs(mass)
  pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
  if (m < epsilon (m) * pabs) then
    delta = 0
  else
    delta = sqrt (max (p%t - pabs, 0._default))
  end if
  if (pabs + p%x(3) <= 1000 * epsilon (pabs) * pabs) then
    chip = (/ cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
             cmplx ( 1.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
    chim = (/ cmplx (-1.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
             cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
  else
    norm = 1 / sqrt (2*pabs*(pabs + p%x(3)))
    chip = norm * (/ cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default), &
                    cmplx (p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default) /)
    chim = norm * (/ cmplx (-p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default), &
                    cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default) /)
  end if
  if (s > 0) then
    psi%a(1:2) = delta * chip
    psi%a(3:4) = sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chip
  else
    psi%a(1:2) = sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chim
    psi%a(3:4) = delta * chim
  end if
  pabs = m ! make the compiler happy and use m
  if (mass < 0) then
    psi%a(1:2) = - imago * psi%a(1:2)
    psi%a(3:4) = + imago * psi%a(3:4)
  end if
end function u
```

$$v_{\pm}(p) = \begin{pmatrix} \mp \sqrt{p_0 \pm |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\mp}(\vec{p}) \\ \pm \sqrt{p_0 \mp |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\mp}(\vec{p}) \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.119})$$

*(Implementation of bispinor on shell wave functions)* +=

```

pure function v (mass, p, s) result (psi)
  type(bispinor) :: psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: mass
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chip, chim
  real(kind=default) :: pabs, norm, delta, m
  pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
  m = abs(mass)
  if (m < epsilon (m) * pabs) then
    delta = 0
  else
    delta = sqrt (max (p%t - pabs, 0._default))
  end if
  if (pabs + p%x(3) <= 1000 * epsilon (pabs) * pabs) then
    chip = (/ cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
             cmplx ( 1.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
    chim = (/ cmplx (-1.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
             cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
  else
    norm = 1 / sqrt (2*pabs*(pabs + p%x(3)))
    chip = norm * (/ cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default), &
                    cmplx (p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default) /)
    chim = norm * (/ cmplx (-p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default), &
                    cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default) /)
  end if
  if (s > 0) then
    psi%a(1:2) = - sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chim
    psi%a(3:4) = delta * chim
  else
    psi%a(1:2) = delta * chip
    psi%a(3:4) = - sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chip
  end if
  pabs = m ! make the compiler happy and use m
  if (mass < 0) then
    psi%a(1:2) = - imago * psi%a(1:2)
    psi%a(3:4) = + imago * psi%a(3:4)
  end if
end function v

```

*(Implementation of bispinor on shell wave functions)* +=

```

pure function ghost (m, p, s) result (psi)
  type(bispinor) :: psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  psi%a(:) = 0
  select case (s)
  case (1)
    psi%a(1) = 1

```



```

      psi%a(2:4) = 0
case (2)
  psi%a(1) = 0
  psi%a(2) = 1
  psi%a(3:4) = 0
case (3)
  psi%a(1:2) = 0
  psi%a(3) = 1
  psi%a(4) = 0
case (4)
  psi%a(1:3) = 0
  psi%a(4) = 1
case (5)
  psi%a(1) = 1.4
  psi%a(2) = - 2.3
  psi%a(3) = - 71.5
  psi%a(4) = 0.1
end select
end function ghost

```

### X.23.7 Off Shell Wave Functions

This is the same as for the Dirac fermions except that the expressions for [ubar] and [vbar] are missing.

*(Declaration of bispinor off shell wave functions)*≡

```
public :: brs_u, brs_v
```

In momentum space we have:

$$brsu(p) = (-i)(\not{p} - m)u(p) \quad (\text{X.120})$$

*(Implementation of bispinor off shell wave functions)*≡

```

pure function brs_u (m, p, s) result (dpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: dpsi, psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  type (vector)::vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp=p
  psi=u(m,p,s)
  dpsi=cmlpx(0.0,-1.0)*(f_vf(one,vp,psi)-m*psi)
end function brs_u

```

$$brsv(p) = i(\not{p} + m)v(p) \quad (\text{X.121})$$

*(Implementation of bispinor off shell wave functions)*+≡

```

pure function brs_v (m, p, s) result (dpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: dpsi, psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  type (vector)::vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)

```

```

vp=p
psi=v(m,p,s)
dpsi=cplx(0.0,1.0)*(f_vf(one,vp,psi)+m*psi)
end function brs_v

```

### X.23.8 Propagators

*(Declaration of bispinor propagators)*≡

```

public :: pr_psi, pr_grav
public :: pj_psi, pg_psi

```

$$\frac{i(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma}\psi \quad (\text{X.122})$$

NB: the sign of the momentum comes about because all momenta are treated as *outgoing* and the particle charge flow is therefore opposite to the momentum.

*(Implementation of bispinor propagators)*≡

```

pure function pr_psi (p, m, w, cms, psi) result (ppsi)
  type(bispinor) :: ppsi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  logical, intent(in) :: cms
  type(vector) :: vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  complex(kind=default) :: num_mass
  vp = p
  if (cms) then
    num_mass = sqrt(cplx(m**2, -m*w, kind=default))
  else
    num_mass = cplx(m, 0, kind=default)
  end if
  ppsi = (1 / cplx(p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) &
    * (- f_vf(one, vp, psi) + num_mass * psi)
end function pr_psi

```

$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{M\Gamma}}(-\not{p} + m)\psi \quad (\text{X.123})$$

*(Implementation of bispinor propagators)*+≡

```

pure function pj_psi (p, m, w, psi) result (ppsi)
  type(bispinor) :: ppsi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector) :: vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp = p
  ppsi = (0, -1) * sqrt(PI / m / w) * (- f_vf(one, vp, psi) + m * psi)
end function pj_psi

```

*(Implementation of bispinor propagators)*+≡

```

pure function pg_psi (p, m, w, psi) result (ppsi)
  type(bispinor) :: ppsi

```

```

type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
type(vector) :: vp
complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
vp = p
ppsi = gauss (p*p, m, w) * (- f_vf (one, vp, psi) + m * psi)
end function pg_psi

```

$$i \left\{ \frac{(-\not{p} + m) \left( -\eta_{\mu\nu} + \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{m^2} \right) + \frac{1}{3} \left( \gamma_\mu - \frac{p_\mu}{m} \right) (\not{p} + m) \left( \gamma_\nu - \frac{p_\nu}{m} \right)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \right\} \psi^\nu \quad (\text{X.124})$$

*(Implementation of bispinor propagators)* +=

```

pure function pr_grav (p, m, w, grav) result (propgrav)
type(vectorspinor) :: propgrav
type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
type(vector) :: vp
type(bispinor) :: pgrav, ggrav, ggrav1, ggrav2, ppgrav
type(vectorspinor) :: etagrav_dum, etagrav, pppgrav, &
    gg_grav_dum, gg_grav
complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
real(kind=default) :: minv
integer :: i
vp = p
minv = 1/m
pgrav = p%t * grav%psi(1) - p%x(1) * grav%psi(2) - &
    p%x(2) * grav%psi(3) - p%x(3) * grav%psi(4)
ggrav%a(1) = grav%psi(1)%a(3) - grav%psi(2)%a(4) + (0,1) * &
    grav%psi(3)%a(4) - grav%psi(4)%a(3)
ggrav%a(2) = grav%psi(1)%a(4) - grav%psi(2)%a(3) - (0,1) * &
    grav%psi(3)%a(3) + grav%psi(4)%a(4)
ggrav%a(3) = grav%psi(1)%a(1) + grav%psi(2)%a(2) - (0,1) * &
    grav%psi(3)%a(2) + grav%psi(4)%a(1)
ggrav%a(4) = grav%psi(1)%a(2) + grav%psi(2)%a(1) + (0,1) * &
    grav%psi(3)%a(1) - grav%psi(4)%a(2)
ggrav1 = ggrav - minv * pgrav
ggrav2 = f_vf (one, vp, ggrav1) + m * ggrav - pgrav
pppgrav = (-minv**2) * f_vf (one, vp, pgrav) + minv * pgrav
do i = 1, 4
    etagrav_dum%psi(i) = f_vf (one, vp, grav%psi(i))
end do
etagrav = etagrav_dum - m * grav
pppgrav%psi(1) = p%t * ppgrav
pppgrav%psi(2) = p%x(1) * ppgrav
pppgrav%psi(3) = p%x(2) * ppgrav
pppgrav%psi(4) = p%x(3) * ppgrav
gg_grav_dum%psi(1) = p%t * ggrav2
gg_grav_dum%psi(2) = p%x(1) * ggrav2
gg_grav_dum%psi(3) = p%x(2) * ggrav2
gg_grav_dum%psi(4) = p%x(3) * ggrav2

```

```

gg_grav = gr_potf (one, one, ggrav2) - minv * gg_grav_dum
propgrav = (1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) * &
  (etagrav + pppgrav + (1/3.0_default) * gg_grav)
end function pr_grav

```

## X.24 Polarization vectorspinors

Here we construct the wavefunctions for (massive) gravitinos out of the wavefunctions of (massive) vectorbosons and (massive) Majorana fermions.

$$\psi_{(u;3/2)}^\mu(k) = \epsilon_+^\mu(k) \cdot u(k, +) \quad (\text{X.125a})$$

$$\psi_{(u;1/2)}^\mu(k) = \sqrt{\frac{1}{3}} \epsilon_+^\mu(k) \cdot u(k, -) + \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \epsilon_0^\mu(k) \cdot u(k, +) \quad (\text{X.125b})$$

$$\psi_{(u;-1/2)}^\mu(k) = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \epsilon_0^\mu(k) \cdot u(k, -) + \sqrt{\frac{1}{3}} \epsilon_-^\mu(k) \cdot u(k, +) \quad (\text{X.125c})$$

$$\psi_{(u;-3/2)}^\mu(k) = \epsilon_-^\mu(k) \cdot u(k, -) \quad (\text{X.125d})$$

and in the same manner for  $\psi_{(v;s)}^\mu$  with  $u$  replaced by  $v$  and with the conjugated polarization vectors. These gravitino wavefunctions obey the Dirac equation, they are transverse and they fulfill the irreducibility condition

$$\gamma_\mu \psi_{(u/v;s)}^\mu = 0. \quad (\text{X.126})$$

```

(omega_vspinor_polarizations.f90)≡
  <Copyleft>
  module omega_vspinor_polarizations
    use kinds
    use constants
    use omega_vectors
    use omega_bispinors
    use omega_bispinor_couplings
    use omega_vectorspinors
    implicit none
    <Declaration of polarization vectorspinors>
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_vspinor_pols_2010_01_A = 0
  contains
    <Implementation of polarization vectorspinors>
  end module omega_vspinor_polarizations

  <Declaration of polarization vectorspinors>≡
  public :: ueps, veps
  private :: eps
  private :: outer_product

```

Here we implement the polarization vectors for vectorbosons with trigonometric functions, without the rotating of components done in HELAS [5]. These are only used for generating the polarization vectorspinors.

$$\epsilon_+^\mu(k) = \frac{-e^{+i\phi}}{\sqrt{2}} (0; \cos \theta \cos \phi - i \sin \phi, \cos \theta \sin \phi + i \cos \phi, -\sin \theta) \quad (\text{X.127a})$$

$$\epsilon_-^\mu(k) = \frac{e^{-i\phi}}{\sqrt{2}} (0; \cos \theta \cos \phi + i \sin \phi, \cos \theta \sin \phi - i \cos \phi, -\sin \theta) \quad (\text{X.127b})$$

$$\epsilon_0^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{m} \left( |\vec{k}|; k^0 \sin \theta \cos \phi, k^0 \sin \theta \sin \phi, k^0 \cos \theta \right) \quad (\text{X.127c})$$

Determining the mass from the momenta is a numerically haphazardous for light particles. Therefore, we accept some redundancy and pass the mass explicitly. For the case that the momentum lies totally in the  $z$ -direction we take the convention  $\cos \phi = 1$  and  $\sin \phi = 0$ .

*(Implementation of polarization vectorspinors)*  $\equiv$

```

pure function eps (mass, k, s) result (e)
  type(vector) :: e
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: mass
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  real(kind=default) :: kabs, kabs2, sqrt2, m
  real(kind=default) :: cos_phi, sin_phi, cos_th, sin_th
  complex(kind=default) :: epiphi, emiphi
  sqrt2 = sqrt (2.0_default)
  kabs2 = dot_product (k%x, k%x)
  m = abs(mass)
  if (kabs2 > 0) then
    kabs = sqrt (kabs2)
    if ((k%x(1) == 0) .and. (k%x(2) == 0)) then
      cos_phi = 1
      sin_phi = 0
    else
      cos_phi = k%x(1) / sqrt(k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
      sin_phi = k%x(2) / sqrt(k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
    end if
    cos_th = k%x(3) / kabs
    sin_th = sqrt(1 - cos_th**2)
    epiphi = cos_phi + (0,1) * sin_phi
    emiphi = cos_phi - (0,1) * sin_phi
    e%t = 0
    e%x = 0
    select case (s)
    case (1)
      e%x(1) = epiphi * (-cos_th * cos_phi + (0,1) * sin_phi) / sqrt2
      e%x(2) = epiphi * (-cos_th * sin_phi - (0,1) * cos_phi) / sqrt2
      e%x(3) = epiphi * ( sin_th / sqrt2)
    case (-1)
      e%x(1) = emiphi * ( cos_th * cos_phi + (0,1) * sin_phi) / sqrt2
      e%x(2) = emiphi * ( cos_th * sin_phi - (0,1) * cos_phi) / sqrt2
      e%x(3) = emiphi * (-sin_th / sqrt2)
    case (0)
      if (m > 0) then
        e%t = kabs / m
        e%x = k%t / (m*kabs) * k%x
      end if
    case (4)
      if (m > 0) then
        e = (1 / m) * k
      else
        e = (1 / k%t) * k
      end if
    end select
  end if

```

```

    end select
else    !!! for particles in their rest frame defined to be
    !!! polarized along the 3-direction
    e%t = 0
    e%x = 0
    select case (s)
    case (1)
        e%x(1) = cmplx ( - 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
        e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
    case (-1)
        e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
        e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
    case (0)
        if (m > 0) then
            e%x(3) = 1
        end if
    case (4)
        if (m > 0) then
            e = (1 / m) * k
        else
            e = (1 / k%t) * k
        end if
    end select
end if
end function eps

```

*(Implementation of polarization vectorspinors)* +=

```

pure function ueps (m, k, s) result (t)
    type(vectorspinor) :: t
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    integer, intent(in) :: s
    integer :: i
    type(vector) :: ep, e0, em
    type(bispinor) :: up, um
    do i = 1, 4
        t%psi(i)%a = 0
    end do
    select case (s)
    case (2)
        ep = eps (m, k, 1)
        up = u (m, k, 1)
        t = outer_product (ep, up)
    case (1)
        ep = eps (m, k, 1)
        e0 = eps (m, k, 0)
        up = u (m, k, 1)
        um = u (m, k, -1)
        t = (1 / sqrt (3.0_default)) * (outer_product (ep, um) &
            + sqrt (2.0_default) * outer_product (e0, up))
    case (-1)
        e0 = eps (m, k, 0)
        em = eps (m, k, -1)
        up = u (m, k, 1)
        um = u (m, k, -1)
    end select
end function ueps

```

```

        t = (1 / sqrt (3.0_default)) * (sqrt (2.0_default) * &
            outer_product (e0, um) + outer_product (em, up))
    case (-2)
        em = eps (m, k, -1)
        um = u (m, k, -1)
        t = outer_product (em, um)
    end select
end function ueps

<Implementation of polarization vectorspinors>+≡
pure function veps (m, k, s) result (t)
    type(vectorspinor) :: t
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    integer, intent(in) :: s
    integer :: i
    type(vector) :: ep, e0, em
    type(bispinor) :: vp, vm
    do i = 1, 4
        t%psi(i)%a = 0
    end do
    select case (s)
    case (2)
        ep = conjg(eps (m, k, 1))
        vp = v (m, k, 1)
        t = outer_product (ep, vp)
    case (1)
        ep = conjg(eps (m, k, 1))
        e0 = conjg(eps (m, k, 0))
        vp = v (m, k, 1)
        vm = v (m, k, -1)
        t = (1 / sqrt (3.0_default)) * (outer_product (ep, vm) &
            + sqrt (2.0_default) * outer_product (e0, vp))
    case (-1)
        e0 = conjg(eps (m, k, 0))
        em = conjg(eps (m, k, -1))
        vp = v (m, k, 1)
        vm = v (m, k, -1)
        t = (1 / sqrt (3.0_default)) * (sqrt (2.0_default) &
            * outer_product (e0, vm) + outer_product (em, vp))
    case (-2)
        em = conjg(eps (m, k, -1))
        vm = v (m, k, -1)
        t = outer_product (em, vm)
    end select
end function veps

<Implementation of polarization vectorspinors>+≡
pure function outer_product (ve, sp) result (vs)
    type(vectorspinor) :: vs
    type(vector), intent(in) :: ve
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: sp
    integer :: i
    vs%psi(1)%a(1:4) = ve%t * sp%a(1:4)
    do i = 1, 3

```

```

        vs%psi((i+1))%a(1:4) = ve%x(i) * sp%a(1:4)
    end do
end function outer_product

```

## X.25 Color

```

⟨omega_color.f90⟩≡
⟨Copyleft⟩
module omega_color
  use kinds
  implicit none
  private
  ⟨Declaration of color types⟩
  ⟨Declaration of color functions⟩
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_color_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  ⟨Implementation of color functions⟩
end module omega_color

```

### X.25.1 Color Sum

```

⟨Declaration of color types⟩≡
  public :: omega_color_factor
  type omega_color_factor
    integer :: i1, i2
    real(kind=default) :: factor
  end type omega_color_factor

```

```

⟨Declaration of color functions⟩≡
  public :: omega_color_sum

```

The !\$omp instruction will result in parallel code if compiled with support for OpenMP otherwise it is ignored.

```

⟨Implementation of color functions⟩≡
⟨pure unless OpenMP⟩
function omega_color_sum (flv, hel, amp, cf) result (amp2)
  complex(kind=default) :: amp2
  integer, intent(in) :: flv, hel
  complex(kind=default), dimension(:,:), intent(in) :: amp
  type(omega_color_factor), dimension(:), intent(in) :: cf
  integer :: n
  amp2 = 0
  !$omp parallel do reduction(+:amp2)
  do n = 1, size (cf)
    amp2 = amp2 + cf(n)%factor * &
              amp(flv,cf(n)%i1,hel) * conjg (amp(flv,cf(n)%i2,hel))
  end do
  !$omp end parallel do
end function omega_color_sum

```

In the bytecode for the OVM, we only save the symmetric part of the color factor table. This almost halves the size of  $n$  gluon amplitudes for  $n > 6$ . For  $2 \rightarrow (5,6)g$  the reduced color factor table still amounts for  $\sim (75,93)\%$  of the



bytecode, making it desirable to omit it completely by computing it dynamically to reduce memory requirements. Note that  $2\text{Re}(A_{i_1}A_{i_2}^*) = A_{i_1}A_{i_2}^* + A_{i_2}A_{i_1}^*$ .

*(Declaration of color functions)*  $\equiv$

```
public :: ovm_color_sum
```

*(Implementation of color functions)*  $\equiv$

*(pure unless OpenMP)*

```
function ovm_color_sum (flv, hel, amp, cf) result (amp2)
  real(kind=default) :: amp2
  integer, intent(in) :: flv, hel
  complex(kind=default), dimension(:,:), intent(in) :: amp
  type(omega_color_factor), dimension(:), intent(in) :: cf
  integer :: n
  amp2 = 0
  !$omp parallel do reduction(+:amp2)
  do n = 1, size (cf)
    if (cf(n)%i1 == cf(n)%i2) then
      amp2 = amp2 + cf(n)%factor * &
        real(amp(flv,cf(n)%i1,hel) * conjg(amp(flv,cf(n)%i2,hel)))
    else
      amp2 = amp2 + cf(n)%factor * 2 * &
        real(amp(flv,cf(n)%i1,hel) * conjg(amp(flv,cf(n)%i2,hel)))
    end if
  end do
  !$omp end parallel do
end function ovm_color_sum
```

## X.26 Utilities

*(omega\_utils.f90)*  $\equiv$

*(Copyleft)*

```
module omega_utils
  use kinds
  use omega_vectors
  use omega_polarizations
  implicit none
  private
  (Declaration of utility functions)
  (Numerical tolerances)
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_utils_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  (Implementation of utility functions)
end module omega_utils
```

### X.26.1 Helicity Selection Rule Heuristics

*(Declaration of utility functions)*  $\equiv$

```
public :: omega_update_helicity_selection
```

*(Implementation of utility functions)*  $\equiv$

```
pure subroutine omega_update_helicity_selection &
  (count, amp, max_abs, sum_abs, mask, threshold, cutoff, mask_dirty)
  integer, intent(inout) :: count
```

```

complex(kind=default), dimension(:,:,:), intent(in) :: amp
real(kind=default), dimension(:), intent(inout) :: max_abs
real(kind=default), intent(inout) :: sum_abs
logical, dimension(:), intent(inout) :: mask
real(kind=default), intent(in) :: threshold
integer, intent(in) :: cutoff
logical, intent(out) :: mask_dirty
integer :: h
real(kind=default) :: avg
mask_dirty = .false.
if (threshold > 0) then
  count = count + 1
  if (count <= cutoff) then
    forall (h = lbound (amp, 3) : ubound (amp, 3))
      max_abs(h) = max (max_abs(h), maxval (abs (amp(:, :, h))))
    end forall
    sum_abs = sum_abs + sum (abs (amp))
    if (count == cutoff) then
      avg = sum_abs / size (amp) / cutoff
      mask = max_abs >= threshold * epsilon (avg) * avg
      mask_dirty = .true.
    end if
  end if
end if
end subroutine omega_update_helicity_selection

```

### X.26.2 Diagnostics

*(Declaration of utility functions)*+≡

```
public :: omega_report_helicity_selection
```

We should try to use `msg_message` from WHIZARD's diagnostics module, but this would spoil independent builds.

*(Implementation of utility functions)*+≡

```

subroutine omega_report_helicity_selection (mask, spin_states, threshold, unit)
  logical, dimension(:), intent(in) :: mask
  integer, dimension(:,:), intent(in) :: spin_states
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: threshold
  integer, intent(in), optional :: unit
  integer :: u
  integer :: h, i
  if (present(unit)) then
    u = unit
  else
    u = 6
  end if
  if (u >= 0) then
    write (unit = u, &
      fmt = "('| ', 'Contributing Helicity Combinations: ', I5, ' of ', I5)") &
      count (mask), size (mask)
    write (unit = u, &
      fmt = "('| ', 'Threshold: amp / avg > ', E9.2, ' = ', E9.2, ' * epsilon()')") &
      threshold * epsilon (threshold), threshold
    i = 0
  end if
end subroutine

```

```

do h = 1, size (mask)
  if (mask(h)) then
    i = i + 1
    write (unit = u, fmt = "('| ',I4,': ',20I4)") i, spin_states (:, h)
  end if
end do
end if
end subroutine omega_report_helicity_selection

```

*(Declaration of utility functions)+≡*

```
public :: omega_ward_warn, omega_ward_panic
```

The O'Mega amplitudes have only one particle off shell and are the sum of *all* possible diagrams with the other particles on-shell.



The problem with these gauge checks is that are numerically very small amplitudes that vanish analytically and that violate transversality. The hard part is to determine the thresholds that make these tests usable.

*(Implementation of utility functions)+≡*

```

subroutine omega_ward_warn (name, m, k, e)
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: name
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  type(vector) :: ek
  real(kind=default) :: abs_eke, abs_ek_abs_e
  ek = eps (m, k, 4)
  abs_eke = abs (ek * e)
  abs_ek_abs_e = abs (ek) * abs (e)
  print *, name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (ek), abs (e)
  if (abs_eke > 1000 * epsilon (abs_ek_abs_e)) then
    print *, "O'Mega: warning: non-transverse vector field: ", &
      name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (e)
  end if
end subroutine omega_ward_warn

```

*(Implementation of utility functions)+≡*

```

subroutine omega_ward_panic (name, m, k, e)
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: name
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  type(vector) :: ek
  real(kind=default) :: abs_eke, abs_ek_abs_e
  ek = eps (m, k, 4)
  abs_eke = abs (ek * e)
  abs_ek_abs_e = abs (ek) * abs (e)
  if (abs_eke > 1000 * epsilon (abs_ek_abs_e)) then
    print *, "O'Mega: panic: non-transverse vector field: ", &
      name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (e)
    stop
  end if
end subroutine omega_ward_panic

```

*(Declaration of utility functions)+≡*

```
public :: omega_slavnov_warn, omega_slavnov_panic
```

*(Implementation of utility functions)*+≡

```
subroutine omega_slavnov_warn (name, m, k, e, phi)
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: name
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(vector) :: ek
  real(kind=default) :: abs_eke, abs_ek_abs_e
  ek = eps (m, k, 4)
  abs_eke = abs (ek * e - phi)
  abs_ek_abs_e = abs (ek) * abs (e)
  print *, name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (ek), abs (e)
  if (abs_eke > 1000 * epsilon (abs_ek_abs_e)) then
    print *, "O'Mega: warning: non-transverse vector field: ", &
      name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (e)
  end if
end subroutine omega_slavnov_warn
```

*(Implementation of utility functions)*+≡

```
subroutine omega_slavnov_panic (name, m, k, e, phi)
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: name
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(vector) :: ek
  real(kind=default) :: abs_eke, abs_ek_abs_e
  ek = eps (m, k, 4)
  abs_eke = abs (ek * e - phi)
  abs_ek_abs_e = abs (ek) * abs (e)
  if (abs_eke > 1000 * epsilon (abs_ek_abs_e)) then
    print *, "O'Mega: panic: non-transverse vector field: ", &
      name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (e)
    stop
  end if
end subroutine omega_slavnov_panic
```

*(Declaration of utility functions)*+≡

```
public :: omega_check_arguments_warn, omega_check_arguments_panic
```

*(Implementation of utility functions)*+≡

```
subroutine omega_check_arguments_warn (n, k)
  integer, intent(in) :: n
  real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: k
  integer :: i
  i = size(k,dim=1)
  if (i /= 4) then
    print *, "O'Mega: warning: wrong # of dimensions:", i
  end if
  i = size(k,dim=2)
  if (i /= n) then
    print *, "O'Mega: warning: wrong # of momenta:", i, &
      ", expected", n
  end if
end subroutine omega_check_arguments_warn
```

*<Implementation of utility functions>+≡*

```
subroutine omega_check_arguments_panic (n, k)
  integer, intent(in) :: n
  real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: k
  logical :: error
  integer :: i
  error = .false.
  i = size(k,dim=1)
  if (i /= n) then
    print *, "O'Mega: warning: wrong # of dimensions:", i
    error = .true.
  end if
  i = size(k,dim=2)
  if (i /= n) then
    print *, "O'Mega: warning: wrong # of momenta:", i, &
      ", expected", n
    error = .true.
  end if
  if (error) then
    stop
  end if
end subroutine omega_check_arguments_panic
```

*<Declaration of utility functions>+≡*

```
public :: omega_check_helicities_warn, omega_check_helicities_panic
private :: omega_check_helicity
```

*<Implementation of utility functions>+≡*

```
function omega_check_helicity (m, smax, s) result (error)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  integer, intent(in) :: smax, s
  logical :: error
  select case (smax)
  case (0)
    error = (s /= 0)
  case (1)
    error = (abs (s) /= 1)
  case (2)
    if (m == 0.0_default) then
      error = .not. (abs (s) == 1 .or. abs (s) == 4)
    else
      error = .not. (abs (s) <= 1 .or. abs (s) == 4)
    end if
  case (4)
    error = .true.
  case default
    error = .true.
  end select
end function omega_check_helicity
```

*<Implementation of utility functions>+≡*

```
subroutine omega_check_helicities_warn (m, smax, s)
  real(kind=default), dimension(:), intent(in) :: m
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: smax, s
  integer :: i
  do i = 1, size (m)
```

```

        if (omega_check_helicity (m(i), smax(i), s(i))) then
            print *, "O'Mega: warning: invalid helicity", s(i)
        end if
    end do
end subroutine omega_check_helicities_warn

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡
subroutine omega_check_helicities_panic (m, smax, s)
    real(kind=default), dimension(:), intent(in) :: m
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: smax, s
    logical :: error
    logical :: error1
    integer :: i
    error = .false.
    do i = 1, size (m)
        error1 = omega_check_helicity (m(i), smax(i), s(i))
        if (error1) then
            print *, "O'Mega: panic: invalid helicity", s(i)
            error = .true.
        end if
    end do
    if (error) then
        stop
    end if
end subroutine omega_check_helicities_panic

<Declaration of utility functions>+≡
public :: omega_check_momenta_warn, omega_check_momenta_panic
private :: check_momentum_conservation, check_mass_shell

<Numerical tolerances>≡
integer, parameter, private :: MOMENTUM_TOLERANCE = 10000

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡
function check_momentum_conservation (k) result (error)
    real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: k
    logical :: error
    error = any (abs (sum (k(:,3:), dim = 2) - k(:,1) - k(:,2)) > &
        MOMENTUM_TOLERANCE * epsilon (maxval (abs (k), dim = 2)))
    if (error) then
        print *, sum (k(:,3:), dim = 2) - k(:,1) - k(:,2)
        print *, MOMENTUM_TOLERANCE * epsilon (maxval (abs (k), dim = 2)), &
            maxval (abs (k), dim = 2)
    end if
end function check_momentum_conservation

<Numerical tolerances>+≡
integer, parameter, private :: ON_SHELL_TOLERANCE = 1000000

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡
function check_mass_shell (m, k) result (error)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    real(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(in) :: k
    real(kind=default) :: e2
    logical :: error
    e2 = k(1)**2 + k(2)**2 + k(3)**2 + m**2
    error = abs (k(0)**2 - e2) > ON_SHELL_TOLERANCE * epsilon (max (k(0)**2, e2))

```

```

    if (error) then
        print *, k(0)**2 - e2
        print *, ON_SHELL_TOLERANCE * epsilon (max (k(0)**2, e2)), max (k(0)**2, e2)
    end if
end function check_mass_shell

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡
subroutine omega_check_momenta_warn (m, k)
    real(kind=default), dimension(:), intent(in) :: m
    real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: k
    integer :: i
    if (check_momentum_conservation (k)) then
        print *, "O'Mega: warning: momentum not conserved"
    end if
    do i = 1, size(m)
        if (check_mass_shell (m(i), k(:,i))) then
            print *, "O'Mega: warning: particle #", i, "not on-shell"
        end if
    end do
end subroutine omega_check_momenta_warn

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡
subroutine omega_check_momenta_panic (m, k)
    real(kind=default), dimension(:), intent(in) :: m
    real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: k
    logical :: error
    logical :: error1
    integer :: i
    error = check_momentum_conservation (k)
    if (error) then
        print *, "O'Mega: panic: momentum not conserved"
    end if
    do i = 1, size(m)
        error1 = check_mass_shell (m(i), k(0:,i))
        if (error1) then
            print *, "O'Mega: panic: particle #", i, "not on-shell"
            error = .true.
        end if
    end do
    if (error) then
        stop
    end if
end subroutine omega_check_momenta_panic

```

### X.26.3 Obsolete Summation

#### *Spin/Helicity Summation*

```

<Declaration of obsolete utility functions>≡
public :: omega_sum, omega_sum_nonzero, omega_nonzero
private :: state_index

<Implementation of obsolete utility functions>≡
pure function omega_sum (omega, p, states, fixed) result (sigma)
    real(kind=default) :: sigma

```

```

real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: p
integer, dimension(:), intent(in), optional :: states, fixed
<interface for O'Mega Amplitude>
integer, dimension(size(p,dim=2)) :: s, nstates
integer :: j
complex(kind=default) :: a
if (present (states)) then
    nstates = states
else
    nstates = 2
end if
sigma = 0
s = -1
sum_spins: do
    if (present (fixed)) then
        !!! print *, 's = ', s, ', fixed = ', fixed, ', nstates = ', nstates, &
        !!!      ', fixed|s = ', merge (fixed, s, mask = nstates == 0)
        a = omega (p, merge (fixed, s, mask = nstates == 0))
    else
        a = omega (p, s)
    end if
    sigma = sigma + a * conjg(a)
    <Step s like a n-ary number and terminate when all (s == -1)>
end do sum_spins
sigma = sigma / num_states (2, nstates(1:2))
end function omega_sum

```

We're looping over all spins like a  $n$ -ary numbers  $(-1, \dots, -1, -1)$ ,  $(-1, \dots, -1, 0)$ ,  $(-1, \dots, -1, 1)$ ,  $(-1, \dots, 0, -1)$ ,  $\dots$ ,  $(1, \dots, 1, 0)$ ,  $(1, \dots, 1, 1)$ :

<Step s like a  $n$ -ary number and terminate when all (s == -1)>≡

```

do j = size (p, dim = 2), 1, -1
    select case (nstates (j))
    case (3) ! massive vectors
        s(j) = modulo (s(j) + 2, 3) - 1
    case (2) ! spinors, massless vectors
        s(j) = - s(j)
    case (1) ! scalars
        s(j) = -1
    case (0) ! fixed spin
        s(j) = -1
    case default ! ???
        s(j) = -1
    end select
    if (s(j) /= -1) then
        cycle sum_spins
    end if
end do
exit sum_spins

```

The dual operation evaluates an  $n$ -number:

<Implementation of obsolete utility functions>+≡

```

pure function state_index (s, states) result (n)
integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: s
integer, dimension(:), intent(in), optional :: states
integer :: n

```



```

integer :: j, p
n = 1
p = 1
if (present (states)) then
  do j = size (s), 1, -1
    select case (states(j))
      case (3)
        n = n + p * (s(j) + 1)
      case (2)
        n = n + p * (s(j) + 1) / 2
    end select
    p = p * states(j)
  end do
else
  do j = size (s), 1, -1
    n = n + p * (s(j) + 1) / 2
    p = p * 2
  end do
end if
end function state_index
<interface for O'Mega Amplitude>≡
interface
  pure function omega (p, s) result (me)
  use kinds
  implicit none
  complex(kind=default) :: me
  real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: p
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: s
  end function omega
end interface
<Declaration of obsolete utility functions>+≡
public :: num_states
<Implementation of obsolete utility functions>+≡
pure function num_states (n, states) result (ns)
  integer, intent(in) :: n
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in), optional :: states
  integer :: ns
  if (present (states)) then
    ns = product (states, mask = states == 2 .or. states == 3)
  else
    ns = 2**n
  end if
end function num_states

```

## X.27 omega95

```

<omega95.f90>≡
<Cotypeleft>
module omega95
  use constants
  use omega_spinors
  use omega_vectors

```

```

use omega_polarizations
use omega_tensors
use omega_tensor_polarizations
use omega_couplings
use omega_spinor_couplings
use omega_color
use omega_utils
public
end module omega95

```

## X.28 *omega95 Revisited*

```

⟨omega95_bispinors.f90⟩≡
⟨Copyleft⟩
module omega95_bispinors
  use constants
  use omega_bispinors
  use omega_vectors
  use omega_vectorspinors
  use omega_polarizations
  use omega_vspinor_polarizations
  use omega_couplings
  use omega_bispinor_couplings
  use omega_color
  use omega_utils
  public
end module omega95_bispinors

```

## X.29 *Testing*

```

⟨omega_testtools.f90⟩≡
⟨Copyleft⟩
module omega_testtools
  use kinds
  implicit none
  private
  real(kind=default), parameter, private :: ABS_THRESHOLD_DEFAULT = 1E-17
  real(kind=default), parameter, private :: THRESHOLD_DEFAULT = 0.6
  real(kind=default), parameter, private :: THRESHOLD_WARN = 0.8
  ⟨Declaration of test support functions⟩
contains
  ⟨Implementation of test support functions⟩
end module omega_testtools

```

Quantify the agreement of two real or complex numbers

$$\text{agreement}(x, y) = \frac{\ln \Delta(x, y)}{\ln \epsilon} \in [0, 1] \quad (\text{X.128})$$

with

$$\Delta(x, y) = \frac{|x - y|}{\max(|x|, |y|)} \quad (\text{X.129})$$

and values outside  $[0, 1]$  replaced the closed value in the interval. In other words

- 1 for  $x - y = \max(|x|, |y|) \cdot \mathcal{O}(\epsilon)$  and
- 0 for  $x - y = \max(|x|, |y|) \cdot \mathcal{O}(1)$

with logarithmic interpolation. The cases  $x = 0$  and  $y = 0$  must be treated separately.

*(Declaration of test support functions)*  $\equiv$

```
public :: agreement
interface agreement
  module procedure agreement_real, agreement_complex, &
    agreement_real_complex, agreement_complex_real, &
    agreement_integer_complex, agreement_complex_integer, &
    agreement_integer_real, agreement_real_integer
end interface
private :: agreement_real, agreement_complex, &
  agreement_real_complex, agreement_complex_real, &
  agreement_integer_complex, agreement_complex_integer, &
  agreement_integer_real, agreement_real_integer
```

*(Implementation of test support functions)*  $\equiv$

```
elemental function agreement_real (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  real(kind=default) :: scale, dxy
  if (present (base)) then
    scale = max (abs (x), abs (y), abs (base))
  else
    scale = max (abs (x), abs (y))
  end if
  if (ieee_is_nan (x) .or. ieee_is_nan (y)) then
    a = 0
  else if (scale <= 0) then
    a = -1
  else
    dxy = abs (x - y) / scale
    if (dxy <= 0.0_default) then
      a = 1
    else
      a = log (dxy) / log (epsilon (scale))
      a = max (0.0_default, min (1.0_default, a))
      if (ieee_is_nan (a)) then
        a = 0
      end if
    end if
  end if
  if (ieee_is_nan (a)) then
    a = 0
  end if
end function agreement_real
```

Poor man's replacement

*(Implementation of test support functions)*  $\equiv$

```
elemental function ieee_is_nan (x) result (yorn)
  logical :: yorn
```

```

    real (kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    yorn = (x /= x)
end function ieee_is_nan

```

*(Implementation of test support functions)+≡*

```

elemental function agreement_complex (x, y, base) result (a)
    real(kind=default) :: a
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, y
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
    real(kind=default) :: scale, dxy
    if (present (base)) then
        scale = max (abs (x), abs (y), abs (base))
    else
        scale = max (abs (x), abs (y))
    end if
    if (      ieee_is_nan (real (x, kind=default)) .or. ieee_is_nan (aimag (x)) &
        .or. ieee_is_nan (real (y, kind=default)) .or. ieee_is_nan (aimag (y))) then
        a = 0
    else if (scale <= 0) then
        a = -1
    else
        dxy = abs (x - y) / scale
        if (dxy <= 0.0_default) then
            a = 1
        else
            a = log (dxy) / log (epsilon (scale))
            a = max (0.0_default, min (1.0_default, a))
            if (ieee_is_nan (a)) then
                a = 0
            end if
        end if
    end if
    if (ieee_is_nan (a)) then
        a = 0
    end if
end function agreement_complex

```

*(Implementation of test support functions)+≡*

```

elemental function agreement_real_complex (x, y, base) result (a)
    real(kind=default) :: a
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: y
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
    a = agreement_complex (cmplx (x, kind=default), y, base)
end function agreement_real_complex

```

*(Implementation of test support functions)+≡*

```

elemental function agreement_complex_real (x, y, base) result (a)
    real(kind=default) :: a
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: y
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
    a = agreement_complex (x, cmplx (y, kind=default), base)
end function agreement_complex_real

```

*(Implementation of test support functions)+≡*

```

elemental function agreement_integer_complex (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  a = agreement_complex (cmplx (x, kind=default), y, base)
end function agreement_integer_complex

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
elemental function agreement_complex_integer (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  integer, intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  a = agreement_complex (x, cmplx (y, kind=default), base)
end function agreement_complex_integer

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
elemental function agreement_integer_real (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  a = agreement_real (real(x, kind=default), y, base)
end function agreement_integer_real

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
elemental function agreement_real_integer (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  integer, intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  a = agreement_real (x, real (y, kind=default), base)
end function agreement_real_integer

<Declaration of test support functions>+≡
public:: vanishes
interface vanishes
  module procedure vanishes_real, vanishes_complex
end interface
private :: vanishes_real, vanishes_complex

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
elemental function vanishes_real (x, scale) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: scale
  real(kind=default) :: scaled_x
  if (x == 0.0_default) then
    a = 1
    return
  else if (ieee_is_nan (x)) then
    a = 0
    return
  end if
  scaled_x = x
  if (present (scale)) then

```

```

        if (scale /= 0) then
            scaled_x = x / abs (scale)
        else
            a = 0
            return
        end if
    else
    end if
    a = log (abs (scaled_x)) / log (epsilon (scaled_x))
    a = max (0.0_default, min (1.0_default, a))
    if (ieee_is_nan (a)) then
        a = 0
    end if
end function vanishes_real

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
elemental function vanishes_complex (x, scale) result (a)
    real(kind=default) :: a
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: scale
    a = vanishes_real (abs (x), scale)
end function vanishes_complex

<Declaration of test support functions>+≡
public :: expect
interface expect
    module procedure expect_integer, expect_real, expect_complex, &
        expect_real_integer, expect_integer_real, &
        expect_complex_integer, expect_integer_complex, &
        expect_complex_real, expect_real_complex
end interface
private :: expect_integer, expect_real, expect_complex, &
    expect_real_integer, expect_integer_real, &
    expect_complex_integer, expect_integer_complex, &
    expect_complex_real, expect_real_complex

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
subroutine expect_integer (x, x0, msg, passed, quiet, buffer, unit)
    integer, intent(in) :: x, x0
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    character(len=*), intent(inout), optional :: buffer
    integer, intent(in), optional :: unit
    logical :: failed, verbose
    character(len=*), parameter :: fmt = "(1X,A,': ',A)"
    character(len=*), parameter :: &
        fmt_verbose = "(1X,A,': ',A,' [expected ',I6,', got ',I6,']')"
    failed = .false.
    verbose = .true.
    if (present (quiet)) then
        verbose = .not.quiet
    end if
    if (x == x0) then
        if (verbose) then
            if (.not. (present (buffer) .or. present (unit))) then

```

```

        write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed"
    end if
    if (present (unit)) then
        write (unit = unit, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed"
    end if
    if (present (buffer)) then
        write (unit = buffer, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed"
    end if
end if
else
    if (.not. (present (buffer) .or. present (unit))) then
        write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", x0, x
    end if
    if (present (unit)) then
        write (unit = unit, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", x0, x
    end if
    if (present (buffer)) then
        write (unit = buffer, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", x0, x
    end if
    failed = .true.
end if
if (present (passed)) then
    passed = passed .and. .not.failed
end if
end subroutine expect_integer

```

*(Implementation of test support functions)+≡*

```

subroutine expect_real (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet, abs_threshold)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, x0
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: abs_threshold
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    logical :: failed, verbose
    real(kind=default) :: agreement_threshold, abs_agreement_threshold
    character(len=*), parameter :: fmt = "(1X,A,' : ',A,' at ',I4,'%')'"
    character(len=*), parameter :: fmt_verbose = "(1X,A,' : ',A,' at ',I4,'%'," // &
        "' [expected ',E10.3,', got ',E10.3,']'"
    real(kind=default) :: a
    failed = .false.
    verbose = .true.
    if (present (quiet)) then
        verbose = .not.quiet
    end if
    if (x == x0) then
        if (verbose) then
            write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", 100
        end if
    else
        if (x0 == 0) then
            a = vanishes (x)
        else
            a = agreement (x, x0)
        end if
    end if

```

```

    if (present (threshold)) then
        agreement_threshold = threshold
    else
        agreement_threshold = THRESHOLD_DEFAULT
    end if
    if (present (abs_threshold)) then
        abs_agreement_threshold = abs_threshold
    else
        abs_agreement_threshold = ABS_THRESHOLD_DEFAULT
    end if
    if (a >= agreement_threshold .or. &
        max(abs(x), abs(x0)) <= abs_agreement_threshold) then
        if (verbose) then
            if (a >= THRESHOLD_WARN) then
                write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", int (a * 100)
            else
                write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "passed", int (a * 100), x0, x
            end if
        end if
    else
        failed = .true.
        write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", int (a * 100), x0, x
    end if
end if
if (present (passed)) then
    passed = passed .and. .not. failed
end if
end subroutine expect_real

```

*(Implementation of test support functions)*+≡

```

subroutine expect_complex (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet, abs_threshold)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, x0
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: abs_threshold
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    logical :: failed, verbose
    real(kind=default) :: agreement_threshold, abs_agreement_threshold
    character(len=*), parameter :: fmt = "(1X,A,' : ',A,' at ',I4,'%')'"
    character(len=*), parameter :: fmt_verbose = "(1X,A,' : ',A,' at ',I4,'%'," // &
        "' [expected (' ,E10.3,' ,',E10.3,'), got (' ,E10.3,' ,',E10.3,')]'"
    character(len=*), parameter :: fmt_phase = "(1X,A,' : ',A,' at ',I4,'%'," // &
        "' [modulus passed at ',I4,'%',' , phases ',F5.3,' vs. ',F5.3,']'"
    real(kind=default) :: a, a_modulus
    failed = .false.
    verbose = .true.
    if (present (quiet)) then
        verbose = .not.quiet
    end if
    if (x == x0) then
        if (verbose) then
            write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", 100
        end if
    else

```



```

    if (x0 == 0) then
        a = vanishes (x)
    else
        a = agreement (x, x0)
    end if
    if (present (threshold)) then
        agreement_threshold = threshold
    else
        agreement_threshold = THRESHOLD_DEFAULT
    end if
    if (present (abs_threshold)) then
        abs_agreement_threshold = abs_threshold
    else
        abs_agreement_threshold = ABS_THRESHOLD_DEFAULT
    end if
    if (a >= agreement_threshold .or. &
        max(abs(x), abs(x0)) <= abs_agreement_threshold) then
        if (verbose) then
            if (a >= THRESHOLD_WARN) then
                write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", int (a * 100)
            else
                write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "passed", int (a * 100), x0, x
            end if
        end if
    else
        a_modulus = agreement (abs (x), abs (x0))
        if (a_modulus >= agreement_threshold) then
            write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_phase) msg, "failed", int (a * 100), &
                int (a_modulus * 100), &
                atan2 (real (x, kind=default), aimag (x)), &
                atan2 (real (x0, kind=default), aimag (x0))
        else
            write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", int (a * 100), x0, x
        end if
        failed = .true.
    end if
end if
if (present (passed)) then
    passed = passed .and. .not.failed
end if
end subroutine expect_complex

```

*(Implementation of test support functions)*+≡

```

subroutine expect_real_integer (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    integer, intent(in) :: x0
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    call expect_real (x, real (x0, kind=default), msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
end subroutine expect_real_integer

```

*(Implementation of test support functions)*+≡

```

subroutine expect_integer_real (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)

```

```

integer, intent(in) :: x
real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x0
character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
call expect_real (real (x, kind=default), x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
end subroutine expect_integer_real

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
subroutine expect_complex_integer (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  integer, intent(in) :: x0
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
  logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
  logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
  call expect_complex (x, cmplx (x0, kind=default), msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
end subroutine expect_complex_integer

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
subroutine expect_integer_complex (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x0
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
  logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
  logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
  call expect_complex (cmplx (x, kind=default), x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
end subroutine expect_integer_complex

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
subroutine expect_complex_real (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x0
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
  logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
  logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
  call expect_complex (x, cmplx (x0, kind=default), msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
end subroutine expect_complex_real

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
subroutine expect_real_complex (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x0
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
  logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
  logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
  call expect_complex (cmplx (x, kind=default), x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
end subroutine expect_real_complex

<Declaration of test support functions>+≡
public :: expect_zero
interface expect_zero
  module procedure expect_zero_integer, expect_zero_real, expect_zero_complex

```

```

end interface
private :: expect_zero_integer, expect_zero_real, expect_zero_complex

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
subroutine expect_zero_integer (x, msg, passed)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
  logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
  call expect_integer (x, 0, msg, passed)
end subroutine expect_zero_integer

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
subroutine expect_zero_real (x, scale, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, scale
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
  logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
  logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
  logical :: failed, verbose
  real(kind=default) :: agreement_threshold
  character(len=*), parameter :: fmt = "(1X,A,': ',A,' at ',I4,'%')'"
  character(len=*), parameter :: fmt_verbose = "(1X,A,': ',A,' at ',I4,'%'," // &
    "' [expected 0 (relative to ',E10.3,') got ',E10.3,']'"
  real(kind=default) :: a
  failed = .false.
  verbose = .true.
  if (present (quiet)) then
    verbose = .not.quiet
  end if
  if (x == 0) then
    if (verbose) then
      write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", 100
    end if
  else
    a = vanishes (x, scale = scale)
    if (present (threshold)) then
      agreement_threshold = threshold
    else
      agreement_threshold = THRESHOLD_DEFAULT
    end if
    if (a >= agreement_threshold) then
      if (verbose) then
        if (a >= THRESHOLD_WARN) then
          write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", int (a * 100)
        else
          write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "passed", int (a * 100), scale, x
        end if
      end if
    else
      failed = .true.
      write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", int (a * 100), scale, x
    end if
  end if
  if (present (passed)) then
    passed = passed .and. .not.failed
  end if
end if

```

```

        end if
    end subroutine expect_zero_real

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
    subroutine expect_zero_complex (x, scale, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
        complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
        real(kind=default), intent(in) :: scale
        character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
        logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
        real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
        logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
        call expect_zero_real (abs (x), scale, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
    end subroutine expect_zero_complex

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
    subroutine print_matrix (a)
        complex(kind=default), dimension(:, :), intent(in) :: a
        integer :: row
        do row = 1, size (a, dim=1)
            write (unit = *, fmt = "(10(tr2, f5.2, '+', f5.2, 'I'))" ) a(row,:)
        end do
    end subroutine print_matrix

<Declaration of test support functions>+≡
    public :: print_matrix

<test_omega95.f90>≡
    <Copyleft>
    program test_omega95
        use kinds
        use omega95
        use omega_testtools
        implicit none
        real(kind=default) :: m, pabs, qabs, w
        real(kind=default), dimension(0:3) :: r
        complex(kind=default) :: c_one, c_nil
        type(momentum) :: p, q, p0
        type(vector) :: vp, vq, vtest, v0
        type(tensor) :: ttest
        type(spinor) :: test_psi, test_spinor1, test_spinor2
        type(conjspinor) :: test_psibar, test_conjspinor1, test_conjspinor2
        integer, dimension(8) :: date_time
        integer :: rsize, i
        logical :: passed
        call date_and_time (values = date_time)
        call random_seed (size = rsize)
        call random_seed (put = spread (product (date_time), dim = 1, ncopies = rsize))
        w = 1.4142
        c_one = 1.0_default
        c_nil = 0.0_default
        m = 13
        pabs = 42
        qabs = 137
        call random_number (r)
        vtest%t = cmplx (10.0_default * r(0), kind=default)
        vtest%x(1:3) = cmplx (10.0_default * r(1:3), kind=default)

```

```

ttest = vtest.tprod.vtest
call random_momentum (p, pabs, m)
call random_momentum (q, qabs, m)
call random_momentum (p0, 0.0_default, m)
vp = p
vq = q
v0 = p0
passed = .true.
<Test omega95>
if (.not. passed) then
  stop 1
end if
end program test_omega95

<Test omega95>≡
print *, "*** Checking the equations of motion ***:"
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, u(m, p, +1)) - m * u(m, p, +1)), 0, "[p-m]u(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, u(m, p, -1)) - m * u(m, p, -1)), 0, "[p-m]u(-)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, v(m, p, +1)) + m * v(m, p, +1)), 0, "[p+m]v(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, v(m, p, -1)) + m * v(m, p, -1)), 0, "[p+m]v(-)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, ubar(m, p, +1), vp) - m * ubar(m, p, +1)), 0, "|ubar(+)[p-m]|=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, ubar(m, p, -1), vp) - m * ubar(m, p, -1)), 0, "|ubar(-)[p-m]|=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, vbar(m, p, +1), vp) + m * vbar(m, p, +1)), 0, "|vbar(+)[p+m]|=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, vbar(m, p, -1), vp) + m * vbar(m, p, -1)), 0, "|vbar(-)[p+m]|=0", passed)
print *, "*** Checking the equations of motion for negative mass***:"
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, u(-m, p, +1)) + m * u(-m, p, +1)), 0, "[p+m]u(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, u(-m, p, -1)) + m * u(-m, p, -1)), 0, "[p+m]u(-)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, v(-m, p, +1)) - m * v(-m, p, +1)), 0, "[p-m]v(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, v(-m, p, -1)) - m * v(-m, p, -1)), 0, "[p-m]v(-)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, ubar(-m, p, +1), vp) + m * ubar(-m, p, +1)), 0, "|ubar(+)[p+m]|=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, ubar(-m, p, -1), vp) + m * ubar(-m, p, -1)), 0, "|ubar(-)[p+m]|=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, vbar(-m, p, +1), vp) - m * vbar(-m, p, +1)), 0, "|vbar(+)[p-m]|=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, vbar(-m, p, -1), vp) - m * vbar(-m, p, -1)), 0, "|vbar(-)[p-m]|=0", passed)

<Test omega95>+≡
print *, "*** Spin Sums"
test_psi%a = [one, two, three, four]
test_spinor1 = f_vf (c_one, vp, test_psi) + m * test_psi
test_spinor2 = u (m, p, +1) * (ubar (m, p, +1) * test_psi) + &
               u (m, p, -1) * (ubar (m, p, -1) * test_psi)
do i = 1, 4
  call expect (test_spinor1%a(i), test_spinor2%a(i), "(p+m)1=(sum u ubar)1", passed)
end do
test_spinor1 = f_vf (c_one, vp, test_psi) - m * test_psi
test_spinor2 = v (m, p, +1) * (vbar (m, p, +1) * test_psi) + &
               v (m, p, -1) * (vbar (m, p, -1) * test_psi)
do i = 1, 4
  call expect (test_spinor1%a(i), test_spinor2%a(i), "(p-m)1=(sum v vbar)1", passed)
end do
test_psibar%a = [one, two, three, four]
test_conjspinor1 = f_fv (c_one, test_psibar, vp) - m * test_psibar
test_conjspinor2 = (test_psibar * v (m, p, +1)) * vbar (m, p, +1) + &
                   (test_psibar * v (m, p, -1)) * vbar (m, p, -1)
do i = 1, 4
  call expect (test_conjspinor1%a(i), test_conjspinor2%a(i), "(p-m)1=(sum v vbar)1", passed)

```

```

end do

<Test omega95>+=
print *, "*** Checking the normalization ***:"
call expect (ubar(m,p,+1)*u(m,p,+1), +2*m, "ubar(+)*u(+)=+2m", passed)
call expect (ubar(m,p,-1)*u(m,p,-1), +2*m, "ubar(-)*u(-)=+2m", passed)
call expect (vbar(m,p,+1)*v(m,p,+1), -2*m, "vbar(+)*v(+)=+2m", passed)
call expect (vbar(m,p,-1)*v(m,p,-1), -2*m, "vbar(-)*v(-)=+2m", passed)
call expect (ubar(m,p,+1)*v(m,p,+1), 0, "ubar(+)*v(+)=0", passed)
call expect (ubar(m,p,-1)*v(m,p,-1), 0, "ubar(-)*v(-)=0", passed)
call expect (vbar(m,p,+1)*u(m,p,+1), 0, "vbar(+)*u(+)=0", passed)
call expect (vbar(m,p,-1)*u(m,p,-1), 0, "vbar(-)*u(-)=0", passed)
print *, "*** Checking the normalization for negative masses***:"
call expect (ubar(-m,p,+1)*u(-m,p,+1), -2*m, "ubar(+)*u(+)=+2m", passed)
call expect (ubar(-m,p,-1)*u(-m,p,-1), -2*m, "ubar(-)*u(-)=+2m", passed)
call expect (vbar(-m,p,+1)*v(-m,p,+1), +2*m, "vbar(+)*v(+)=+2m", passed)
call expect (vbar(-m,p,-1)*v(-m,p,-1), +2*m, "vbar(-)*v(-)=+2m", passed)
call expect (ubar(-m,p,+1)*v(-m,p,+1), 0, "ubar(+)*v(+)=0", passed)
call expect (ubar(-m,p,-1)*v(-m,p,-1), 0, "ubar(-)*v(-)=0", passed)
call expect (vbar(-m,p,+1)*u(-m,p,+1), 0, "vbar(+)*u(+)=0", passed)
call expect (vbar(-m,p,-1)*u(-m,p,-1), 0, "vbar(-)*u(-)=0", passed)

<Test omega95>+=
print *, "*** Checking the currents ***:"
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(+).V.u(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(-).V.u(-)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(+).V.v(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(-).V.v(-)=2p", passed)
print *, "*** Checking the currents for negative masses***:"
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,ubar(-m,p,+1),u(-m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(+).V.u(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,ubar(-m,p,-1),u(-m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(-).V.u(-)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,vbar(-m,p,+1),v(-m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(+).V.v(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,vbar(-m,p,-1),v(-m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(-).V.v(-)=2p", passed)

<Test omega95>+=
print *, "*** Checking current conservation ***:"
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(ubar(+).V.u(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(ubar(-).V.u(-))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(vbar(+).V.v(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(vbar(-).V.v(-))=0", passed)
print *, "*** Checking current conservation for negative masses***:"
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,ubar(-m,p,+1),u(-m,q,+1)), 0, "d(ubar(+).V.u(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,ubar(-m,p,-1),u(-m,q,-1)), 0, "d(ubar(-).V.u(-))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,vbar(-m,p,+1),v(-m,q,+1)), 0, "d(vbar(+).V.v(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,vbar(-m,p,-1),v(-m,q,-1)), 0, "d(vbar(-).V.v(-))=0", passed)

<Test omega95>+=
if (m == 0) then
  print *, "*** Checking axial current conservation ***:"
  call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(ubar(+).A.u(+))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(ubar(-).A.u(-))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(vbar(+).A.v(+))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(vbar(-).A.v(-))=0", passed)
end if

<Test omega95>+=
print *, "*** Checking implementation of the sigma vertex funktions ***:"

```

```

call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,+1)*u(m,q,+1)
    "p*[ubar(p,+).(Isigma*q).u(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,+).u(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,-1)*u(m,q,-1)
    "p*[ubar(p,-).(Isigma*q).u(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,-).u(q,-)=0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,+1)*v(m,q,+1)
    "p*[vbar(p,+).(Isigma*q).v(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,+).v(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,-1)*v(m,q,-1)
    "p*[vbar(p,-).(Isigma*q).v(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,-).v(q,-)=0", passed)
call expect ((ubar(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,+1)*u(m,q,+1)
    "ubar(p,+).[p*(Isigma*q).u(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,+).u(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((ubar(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,-1)*u(m,q,-1)
    "ubar(p,-).[p*(Isigma*q).u(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,-).u(q,-)=0", passed)
call expect ((vbar(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,+1)*v(m,q,+1)
    "vbar(p,+).[p*(Isigma*q).v(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,+).v(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((vbar(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,-1)*v(m,q,-1)
    "vbar(p,-).[p*(Isigma*q).v(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,-).v(q,-)=0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_one,c_nil,ubar(m,p,+1),vp,q)*u(m,q,+1) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,+1)*u(m,q,+1)
    "[ubar(p,+).p*(Isigma*q)].u(q,+)- (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,+).u(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_one,c_nil,ubar(m,p,-1),vp,q)*u(m,q,-1) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,-1)*u(m,q,-1)
    "[ubar(p,-).p*(Isigma*q)].u(q,-)- (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,-).u(q,-)=0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_one,c_nil,vbar(m,p,+1),vp,q)*v(m,q,+1) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,+1)*v(m,q,+1)
    "[vbar(p,+).p*(Isigma*q)].v(q,+)- (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,+).v(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_one,c_nil,vbar(m,p,-1),vp,q)*v(m,q,-1) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,-1)*v(m,q,-1)
    "[vbar(p,-).p*(Isigma*q)].v(q,-)- (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,-).v(q,-)=0", passed)

call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1)
    "p*[ubar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,+).g5.u(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1)
    "p*[ubar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,-).g5.u(q,-)=0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1)
    "p*[vbar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,+).g5.v(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1)
    "p*[vbar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,-).g5.v(q,-)=0", passed)
call expect ((ubar(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1)
    "p*[ubar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,+).g5.u(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((ubar(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1)
    "p*[ubar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,-).g5.u(q,-)=0", passed)
call expect ((vbar(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1)
    "p*[vbar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,+).g5.v(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((vbar(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1)
    "p*[vbar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,-).g5.v(q,-)=0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_nil,c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),vp,q)*u(m,q,+1) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1)
    "p*[ubar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,+).g5.u(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_nil,c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),vp,q)*u(m,q,-1) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1)
    "p*[ubar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,-).g5.u(q,-)=0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_nil,c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),vp,q)*v(m,q,+1) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1)
    "p*[vbar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,+).g5.v(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_nil,c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),vp,q)*v(m,q,-1) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1)
    "p*[vbar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,-).g5.v(q,-)=0", passed)

```

(Test omega95)+≡

```

print *, "*** Checking polarisation vectors: ***"
call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,1))*eps(m,p,1), -1, "e(1).e(1)=-1", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,1))*eps(m,p,-1), 0, "e(1).e(-1)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p,1), 0, "e(-1).e(1)=0", passed)

```

```

call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p,-1), -1, "e(-1).e(-1)=-1", passed)
call expect (p*eps(m,p, 1), 0, " p.e( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (p*eps(m,p,-1), 0, " p.e(-1)= 0", passed)
if (m > 0) then
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 1))*eps(m,p, 0), 0, "e( 1).e( 0)= 0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 0))*eps(m,p, 1), 0, "e( 0).e( 1)= 0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 0))*eps(m,p, 0), -1, "e( 0).e( 0)=-1", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 0))*eps(m,p,-1), 0, "e( 0).e(-1)= 0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p, 0), 0, "e(-1).e( 0)= 0", passed)
  call expect (p*eps(m,p, 0), 0, " p.e( 0)= 0", passed)
end if

<Test omega95)+≡
print *, "*** Checking epsilon tensor: ***"
call expect ( pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
  - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), "eps(1<->2)", passed)
call expect ( pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
  - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,0)), "eps(1<->3)", passed)
call expect ( pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
  - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,q,0),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,p,1)), "eps(1<->4)", passed)
call expect ( pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
  - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,q,0)), "eps(2<->3)", passed)
call expect ( pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
  - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,0),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,1)), "eps(2<->4)", passed)
call expect ( pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
  - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,q,0),eps(m,p,0)), "eps(3<->4)", passed)
call expect ( pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
  eps(m,p,1)*pseudo_vector(eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), "eps'", passed)

```

$$\frac{1}{2}[x \wedge y]_{\mu\nu}^*[x \wedge y]^{\mu\nu} = \frac{1}{2}(x_{\mu}^*y_{\nu}^* - x_{\nu}^*y_{\mu}^*)(x^{\mu}y^{\nu} - x^{\nu}y^{\mu}) = (x^*x)(y^*y) - (x^*y)(y^*x) \quad (\text{X.130})$$

```

<Test omega95)+≡
print *, "*** Checking tensors: ***"
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.q)*(p.wedge.q), (p*p)*(q*q)-(p*q)**2, &
  "[p,q].[q,p]=p.p*q.q-p.q^2", passed)
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.q)*(q.wedge.p), (p*q)**2-(p*p)*(q*q), &
  "[p,q].[q,p]=p.q^2-p.p*q.q", passed)

```

i. e.

$$\frac{1}{2}[p \wedge \epsilon(p, i)]_{\mu\nu}^*[p \wedge \epsilon(p, j)]^{\mu\nu} = -p^2 \delta_{ij} \quad (\text{X.131})$$

```

<Test omega95)+≡
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1)), -p*p, &
  "[p,e( 1)].[p,e( 1)]=-p.p", passed)
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1)), 0, &
  "[p,e( 1)].[p,e(-1)]=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1)), 0, &
  "[p,e(-1)].[p,e( 1)]=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1)), -p*p, &
  "[p,e(-1)].[p,e(-1)]=-p.p", passed)
if (m > 0) then
  call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0)), 0, &
    "[p,e( 1)].[p,e( 0)]=0", passed)

```



```

call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1)), 0, &
" [p,e( 0)].[p,e( 1)]=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0)), -p*p, &
" [p,e( 0)].[p,e( 0)]=-p.p", passed)
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1)), 0, &
" [p,e( 1)].[p,e(-1)]=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0)), 0, &
" [p,e(-1)].[p,e( 0)]=0", passed)
end if
also

```

$$[x \wedge y]_{\mu\nu} z^\nu = x_\mu(yz) - y_\mu(xz) \quad (\text{X.132})$$

$$z_\mu[x \wedge y]^{\mu\nu} = (zx)y^\nu - (zy)x^\nu \quad (\text{X.133})$$

(Test omega95)+≡

```

call expect (abs ((p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1))*p + (p*p)*eps(m,p, 1)), 0, &
" [p,e( 1)].p=-p.p*e( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs ((p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0))*p + (p*p)*eps(m,p, 0)), 0, &
" [p,e( 0)].p=-p.p*e( 0)", passed)
call expect (abs ((p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1))*p + (p*p)*eps(m,p,-1)), 0, &
" [p,e(-1)].p=-p.p*e(-1)", passed)
call expect (abs (p*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1)) - (p*p)*eps(m,p, 1)), 0, &
" p.[p,e( 1)]=p.p*e( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs (p*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0)) - (p*p)*eps(m,p, 0)), 0, &
" p.[p,e( 0)]=p.p*e( 0)", passed)
call expect (abs (p*(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1)) - (p*p)*eps(m,p,-1)), 0, &
" p.[p,e(-1)]=p.p*e(-1)", passed)

```

(Test omega95)+≡

```

print *, "*** Checking polarisation tensors: ***"
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 2))*eps2(m,p, 2), 1, "e2( 2).e2( 2)=1", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 2))*eps2(m,p,-2), 0, "e2( 2).e2(-2)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-2))*eps2(m,p, 2), 0, "e2(-2).e2( 2)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-2))*eps2(m,p,-2), 1, "e2(-2).e2(-2)=1", passed)
if (m > 0) then
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 2))*eps2(m,p, 1), 0, "e2( 2).e2( 1)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 2))*eps2(m,p, 0), 0, "e2( 2).e2( 0)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 2))*eps2(m,p,-1), 0, "e2( 2).e2(-1)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 1))*eps2(m,p, 2), 0, "e2( 1).e2( 2)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 1))*eps2(m,p, 1), 1, "e2( 1).e2( 1)=1", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 1))*eps2(m,p, 0), 0, "e2( 1).e2( 0)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 1))*eps2(m,p,-1), 0, "e2( 1).e2(-1)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 1))*eps2(m,p,-2), 0, "e2( 1).e2(-2)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 0))*eps2(m,p, 2), 0, "e2( 0).e2( 2)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 0))*eps2(m,p, 1), 0, "e2( 0).e2( 1)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 0))*eps2(m,p, 0), 1, "e2( 0).e2( 0)=1", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 0))*eps2(m,p,-1), 0, "e2( 0).e2(-1)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 0))*eps2(m,p,-2), 0, "e2( 0).e2(-2)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-1))*eps2(m,p, 2), 0, "e2(-1).e2( 2)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-1))*eps2(m,p, 1), 0, "e2(-1).e2( 1)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-1))*eps2(m,p, 0), 0, "e2(-1).e2( 0)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-1))*eps2(m,p,-1), 1, "e2(-1).e2(-1)=1", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-1))*eps2(m,p,-2), 0, "e2(-1).e2(-2)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-2))*eps2(m,p, 1), 0, "e2(-2).e2( 1)=0", passed)

```

```

        call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-2))*eps2(m,p, 0), 0, "e2(-2).e2( 0)=0", passed)
        call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-2))*eps2(m,p,-1), 0, "e2(-2).e2(-1)=0", passed)
    end if

<Test omega95>+=
    call expect (      abs(p*eps2(m,p, 2) ), 0, " |p.e2( 2)| =0", passed)
    call expect (      abs(eps2(m,p, 2)*p), 0, " |e2( 2).p|=0", passed)
    call expect (      abs(p*eps2(m,p,-2) ), 0, " |p.e2(-2)| =0", passed)
    call expect (      abs(eps2(m,p,-2)*p), 0, " |e2(-2).p|=0", passed)
    if (m > 0) then
        call expect (      abs(p*eps2(m,p, 1) ), 0, " |p.e2( 1)| =0", passed)
        call expect (      abs(eps2(m,p, 1)*p), 0, " |e2( 1).p|=0", passed)
        call expect (      abs(p*eps2(m,p, 0) ), 0, " |p.e2( 0)| =0", passed)
        call expect (      abs(eps2(m,p, 0)*p), 0, " |e2( 0).p|=0", passed)
        call expect (      abs(p*eps2(m,p,-1) ), 0, " |p.e2(-1)| =0", passed)
        call expect (      abs(eps2(m,p,-1)*p), 0, " |e2(-1).p|=0", passed)
    end if

<XXX Test omega95>=
    print *, " *** Checking the polarization tensors for massive gravitons:"
    call expect (abs(p * eps2(m,p,2)), 0, "p.e(+2)=0", passed)
    call expect (abs(p * eps2(m,p,1)), 0, "p.e(+1)=0", passed)
    call expect (abs(p * eps2(m,p,0)), 0, "p.e( 0)=0", passed)
    call expect (abs(p * eps2(m,p,-1)), 0, "p.e(-1)=0", passed)
    call expect (abs(p * eps2(m,p,-2)), 0, "p.e(-2)=0", passed)
    call expect (abs(trace(eps2 (m,p,2))), 0, "Tr[e(+2)]=0", passed)
    call expect (abs(trace(eps2 (m,p,1))), 0, "Tr[e(+1)]=0", passed)
    call expect (abs(trace(eps2 (m,p,0))), 0, "Tr[e( 0)]=0", passed)
    call expect (abs(trace(eps2 (m,p,-1))), 0, "Tr[e(-1)]=0", passed)
    call expect (abs(trace(eps2 (m,p,-2))), 0, "Tr[e(-2)]=0", passed)
    call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,2) * eps2(m,p,2)), 1, &
        "e(2).e(2) = 1", passed)
    call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,2) * eps2(m,p,1)), 0, &
        "e(2).e(1) = 0", passed)
    call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,2) * eps2(m,p,0)), 0, &
        "e(2).e(0) = 0", passed)
    call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,2) * eps2(m,p,-1)), 0, &
        "e(2).e(-1) = 0", passed)
    call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,2) * eps2(m,p,-2)), 0, &
        "e(2).e(-2) = 0", passed)
    call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,1) * eps2(m,p,1)), 1, &
        "e(1).e(1) = 1", passed)
    call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,1) * eps2(m,p,0)), 0, &
        "e(1).e(0) = 0", passed)
    call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,1) * eps2(m,p,-1)), 0, &
        "e(1).e(-1) = 0", passed)
    call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,1) * eps2(m,p,-2)), 0, &
        "e(1).e(-2) = 0", passed)
    call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,0) * eps2(m,p,0)), 1, &
        "e(0).e(0) = 1", passed)
    call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,0) * eps2(m,p,-1)), 0, &
        "e(0).e(-1) = 0", passed)
    call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,0) * eps2(m,p,-2)), 0, &
        "e(0).e(-2) = 0", passed)
    call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,-1) * eps2(m,p,-1)), 1, &

```

```

    "e(-1).e(-1) = 1", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,-1) * eps2(m,p,-2)), 0, &
    "e(-1).e(-2) = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,-2) * eps2(m,p,-2)), 1, &
    "e(-2).e(-2) = 1", passed)

<Test omega95>+≡
print *, " *** Checking the graviton propagator:"
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_tensor(p,m,w,eps2(m,p,-2)))), 0, "p.pr.e(-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_tensor(p,m,w,eps2(m,p,-1)))), 0, "p.pr.e(-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_tensor(p,m,w,eps2(m,p,0)))), 0, "p.pr.e(0)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_tensor(p,m,w,eps2(m,p,1)))), 0, "p.pr.e(1)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_tensor(p,m,w,eps2(m,p,2)))), 0, "p.pr.e(2)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_tensor(p,m,w,ttest))), 0, "p.pr.ttest", passed)

<test_omega95_bispinors.f90>≡
<Copyleft>
program test_omega95_bispinors
    use kinds
    use omega95_bispinors
    use omega_vspinor_polarizations
    use omega_testtools
    implicit none
    integer :: i, j
    real(kind=default) :: m, pabs, qabs, tabs, zabs, w
    real(kind=default), dimension(4) :: r
    complex(kind=default) :: c_one, c_two
    type(momentum) :: p, q, t, z, p_0
    type(vector) :: vp, vq, vt, vz
    type(vectorspinor) :: testv
    type(bispinor) :: vv
    logical :: passed
    call random_seed ()
    c_one = 1
    c_two = 2
    w = 1.4142
    m = 13
    pabs = 42
    qabs = 137
    tabs = 84
    zabs = 3.1415
    p_0%t = m
    p_0%x = 0
    call random_momentum (p, pabs, m)
    call random_momentum (q, qabs, m)
    call random_momentum (t, tabs, m)
    call random_momentum (z, zabs, m)
    call random_number (r)
    do i = 1, 4

```

```

        testv%psi(1)%a(i) = (0.0_default, 0.0_default)
    end do
    do i = 2, 3
        do j = 1, 4
            testv%psi(i)%a(j) = cmplx (10.0_default * r(j))
        end do
    end do
    testv%psi(4)%a(1) = (1.0_default, 0.0_default)
    testv%psi(4)%a(2) = (0.0_default, 2.0_default)
    testv%psi(4)%a(3) = (1.0_default, 0.0_default)
    testv%psi(4)%a(4) = (3.0_default, 0.0_default)
    vp = p
    vq = q
    vt = t
    vz = z
    passed = .true.
    vv%a(1) = (1.0_default, 0.0_default)
    vv%a(2) = (0.0_default, 2.0_default)
    vv%a(3) = (1.0_default, 0.0_default)
    vv%a(4) = (3.0_default, 0.0_default)
    vv = pr_psi(p, m, w, .false., vv)
    <Test omega95_bispinors>
    if (.not. passed) then
        stop 1
    end if
end program test_omega95_bispinors

<Test omega95_bispinors>≡
print *, "*** Checking the equations of motion ***:"
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,u(m,p,+1))-m*u(m,p,+1)), 0, "[p-m]u(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,u(m,p,-1))-m*u(m,p,-1)), 0, "[p-m]u(-)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,v(m,p,+1))+m*v(m,p,+1)), 0, "[p+m]v(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,v(m,p,-1))+m*v(m,p,-1)), 0, "[p+m]v(-)=0", passed)
print *, "*** Checking the equations of motion for negative masses***:"
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,u(-m,p,+1))+m*u(-m,p,+1)), 0, "[p+m]u(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,u(-m,p,-1))+m*u(-m,p,-1)), 0, "[p+m]u(-)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,v(-m,p,+1))-m*v(-m,p,+1)), 0, "[p-m]v(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,v(-m,p,-1))-m*v(-m,p,-1)), 0, "[p-m]v(-)=0", passed)

<Test omega95_bispinors>+≡
print *, "*** Checking the normalization ***:"
call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(m,p,+1),u(m,p,+1)), +2*m, "ubar(+)*u(+)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(m,p,-1),u(m,p,-1)), +2*m, "ubar(-)*u(-)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(m,p,+1),v(m,p,+1)), -2*m, "vbar(+)*v(+)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(m,p,-1),v(m,p,-1)), -2*m, "vbar(-)*v(-)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(m,p,+1),v(m,p,+1)), 0, "ubar(+)*v(+)=0", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(m,p,-1),v(m,p,-1)), 0, "ubar(-)*v(-)=0", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(m,p,+1),u(m,p,+1)), 0, "vbar(+)*u(+)=0", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(m,p,-1),u(m,p,-1)), 0, "vbar(-)*u(-)=0", passed)
print *, "*** Checking the normalization for negative masses***:"
call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,+1),u(-m,p,+1)), -2*m, "ubar(+)*u(+)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,-1),u(-m,p,-1)), -2*m, "ubar(-)*u(-)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,+1),v(-m,p,+1)), +2*m, "vbar(+)*v(+)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,-1),v(-m,p,-1)), +2*m, "vbar(-)*v(-)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,+1),v(-m,p,+1)), 0, "ubar(+)*v(+)=0", passed)

```

```

call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,-1),v(-m,p,-1)), 0, "ubar(-)*v(-)=0 ", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,+1),u(-m,p,+1)), 0, "vbar(+)*u(+)=0 ", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,-1),u(-m,p,-1)), 0, "vbar(-)*u(-)=0 ", passed)

<Test omega95_bispinors>+≡
print *, "*** Checking the currents ***:"
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,v(m,p,+1),u(m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(+).V.u(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,v(m,p,-1),u(m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(-).V.u(-)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,u(m,p,+1),v(m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(+).V.v(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,u(m,p,-1),v(m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(-).V.v(-)=2p", passed)
print *, "*** Checking the currents for negative masses***:"
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,+1),u(-m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(+).V.u(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,-1),u(-m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(-).V.u(-)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,+1),v(-m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(+).V.v(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,-1),v(-m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(-).V.v(-)=2p", passed)

<Test omega95_bispinors>+≡
print *, "*** Checking current conservation ***:"
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,v(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1))), 0, "d(ubar(+).V.u(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,v(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1))), 0, "d(ubar(-).V.u(-))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,u(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1))), 0, "d(vbar(+).V.v(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,u(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1))), 0, "d(vbar(-).V.v(-))=0", passed)

<Test omega95_bispinors>+≡
print *, "*** Checking current conservation for negative masses***:"
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,+1),u(-m,q,+1))), 0, "d(ubar(+).V.u(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,-1),u(-m,q,-1))), 0, "d(ubar(-).V.u(-))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,+1),v(-m,q,+1))), 0, "d(vbar(+).V.v(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,-1),v(-m,q,-1))), 0, "d(vbar(-).V.v(-))=0", passed)

<Test omega95_bispinors>+≡
if (m == 0) then
  print *, "*** Checking axial current conservation ***:"
  call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,v(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1))), 0, "d(ubar(+).A.u(+))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,v(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1))), 0, "d(ubar(-).A.u(-))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,u(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1))), 0, "d(vbar(+).A.v(+))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,u(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1))), 0, "d(vbar(-).A.v(-))=0", passed)
end if

<Test omega95_bispinors>+≡
print *, "*** Checking polarization vectors: ***"
call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 1))*eps(m,p, 1), -1, "e( 1).e( 1)=-1", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 1))*eps(m,p,-1), 0, "e( 1).e(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p, 1), 0, "e(-1).e( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p,-1), -1, "e(-1).e(-1)=-1", passed)
call expect (p*eps(m,p, 1), 0, "p.e( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (p*eps(m,p,-1), 0, "p.e(-1)= 0", passed)
if (m > 0) then
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 1))*eps(m,p, 0), 0, "e( 1).e( 0)= 0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 0))*eps(m,p, 1), 0, "e( 0).e( 1)= 0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 0))*eps(m,p, 0), -1, "e( 0).e( 0)=-1", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 0))*eps(m,p,-1), 0, "e( 0).e(-1)= 0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p, 0), 0, "e(-1).e( 0)= 0", passed)
  call expect (p*eps(m,p, 0), 0, "p.e( 0)= 0", passed)
end if

```

(Test omega95\_bispinors)+≡

```
print *, "*** Checking polarization vectorspinors: ***"
call expect (abs(p * ueps(m, p, 2)), 0, "p.ueps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(m, p, 1)), 0, "p.ueps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(m, p, -1)), 0, "p.ueps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(m, p, -2)), 0, "p.ueps (-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(m, p, 2)), 0, "p.veps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(m, p, 1)), 0, "p.veps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(m, p, -1)), 0, "p.veps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(m, p, -2)), 0, "p.veps (-2)= 0", passed)
print *, "*** Checking polarization vectorspinors (neg. masses): ***"
call expect (abs(p * ueps(-m, p, 2)), 0, "p.ueps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(-m, p, 1)), 0, "p.ueps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(-m, p, -1)), 0, "p.ueps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(-m, p, -2)), 0, "p.ueps (-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(-m, p, 2)), 0, "p.veps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(-m, p, 1)), 0, "p.veps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(-m, p, -1)), 0, "p.veps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(-m, p, -2)), 0, "p.veps (-2)= 0", passed)
print *, "*** in the rest frame ***"
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(m, p_0, 2)), 0, "p0.ueps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(m, p_0, 1)), 0, "p0.ueps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(m, p_0, -1)), 0, "p0.ueps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(m, p_0, -2)), 0, "p0.ueps (-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(m, p_0, 2)), 0, "p0.veps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(m, p_0, 1)), 0, "p0.veps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(m, p_0, -1)), 0, "p0.veps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(m, p_0, -2)), 0, "p0.veps (-2)= 0", passed)
print *, "*** in the rest frame (neg. masses) ***"
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(-m, p_0, 2)), 0, "p0.ueps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(-m, p_0, 1)), 0, "p0.ueps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(-m, p_0, -1)), 0, "p0.ueps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(-m, p_0, -2)), 0, "p0.ueps (-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(-m, p_0, 2)), 0, "p0.veps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(-m, p_0, 1)), 0, "p0.veps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(-m, p_0, -1)), 0, "p0.veps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(-m, p_0, -2)), 0, "p0.veps (-2)= 0", passed)
```

(Test omega95\_bispinors)+≡

```
print *, "*** Checking the irreducibility condition: ***"
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p, 2))), 0, "g.ueps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p, 1))), 0, "g.ueps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p, -1))), 0, "g.ueps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p, -2))), 0, "g.ueps (-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p, 2))), 0, "g.veps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p, 1))), 0, "g.veps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p, -1))), 0, "g.veps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p, -2))), 0, "g.veps (-2)", passed)
print *, "*** Checking the irreducibility condition (neg. masses): ***"
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(-m, p, 2))), 0, "g.ueps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(-m, p, 1))), 0, "g.ueps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(-m, p, -1))), 0, "g.ueps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(-m, p, -2))), 0, "g.ueps (-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(-m, p, 2))), 0, "g.veps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(-m, p, 1))), 0, "g.veps ( 1)", passed)
```

```

call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(-m, p, -1))), 0, "g.veps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(-m, p, -2))), 0, "g.veps (-2)", passed)
print *, "*** in the rest frame ***"
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, 2))), 0, "g.ueps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, 1))), 0, "g.ueps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, -1))), 0, "g.ueps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, -2))), 0, "g.ueps (-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, 2))), 0, "g.veps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, 1))), 0, "g.veps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, -1))), 0, "g.veps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, -2))), 0, "g.veps (-2)", passed)
print *, "*** in the rest frame (neg. masses) ***"
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, 2))), 0, "g.ueps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, 1))), 0, "g.ueps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, -1))), 0, "g.ueps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, -2))), 0, "g.ueps (-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, 2))), 0, "g.veps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, 1))), 0, "g.veps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, -1))), 0, "g.veps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, -2))), 0, "g.veps (-2)", passed)
<Test omega95_bispinors)+≡
print *, "*** Testing vectorspinor normalization ***"
call expect (veps(m,p, 2)*ueps(m,p, 2), -2*m, "ueps( 2).ueps( 2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p, 1)*ueps(m,p, 1), -2*m, "ueps( 1).ueps( 1)= -2m", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p,-1)*ueps(m,p,-1), -2*m, "ueps(-1).ueps(-1)= -2m", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p,-2)*ueps(m,p,-2), -2*m, "ueps(-2).ueps(-2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p, 2)*veps(m,p, 2), 2*m, "veps( 2).veps( 2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p, 1)*veps(m,p, 1), 2*m, "veps( 1).veps( 1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p,-1)*veps(m,p,-1), 2*m, "veps(-1).veps(-1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p,-2)*veps(m,p,-2), 2*m, "veps(-2).veps(-2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p, 2)*ueps(m,p, 2), 0, "ueps( 2).veps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p, 1)*ueps(m,p, 1), 0, "ueps( 1).veps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p,-1)*ueps(m,p,-1), 0, "ueps(-1).veps(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p,-2)*ueps(m,p,-2), 0, "ueps(-2).veps(-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p, 2)*veps(m,p, 2), 0, "veps( 2).ueps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p, 1)*veps(m,p, 1), 0, "veps( 1).ueps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p,-1)*veps(m,p,-1), 0, "veps(-1).ueps(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p,-2)*veps(m,p,-2), 0, "veps(-2).ueps(-2)= 0", passed)
print *, "*** Testing vectorspinor normalization (neg. masses) ***"
call expect (veps(-m,p, 2)*ueps(-m,p, 2), +2*m, "ueps( 2).ueps( 2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p, 1)*ueps(-m,p, 1), +2*m, "ueps( 1).ueps( 1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p,-1)*ueps(-m,p,-1), +2*m, "ueps(-1).ueps(-1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p,-2)*ueps(-m,p,-2), +2*m, "ueps(-2).ueps(-2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p, 2)*veps(-m,p, 2), -2*m, "veps( 2).veps( 2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p, 1)*veps(-m,p, 1), -2*m, "veps( 1).veps( 1)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p,-1)*veps(-m,p,-1), -2*m, "veps(-1).veps(-1)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p,-2)*veps(-m,p,-2), -2*m, "veps(-2).veps(-2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p, 2)*ueps(-m,p, 2), 0, "ueps( 2).veps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p, 1)*ueps(-m,p, 1), 0, "ueps( 1).veps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p,-1)*ueps(-m,p,-1), 0, "ueps(-1).veps(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p,-2)*ueps(-m,p,-2), 0, "ueps(-2).veps(-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p, 2)*veps(-m,p, 2), 0, "veps( 2).ueps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p, 1)*veps(-m,p, 1), 0, "veps( 1).ueps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p,-1)*veps(-m,p,-1), 0, "veps(-1).ueps(-1)= 0", passed)

```

```

call expect (veps(-m,p,-2)*veps(-m,p,-2), 0, "veps(-2).ueps(-2)= 0", passed)
print *, "*** in the rest frame ***"
call expect (veps(m,p_0, 2)*ueps(m,p_0, 2), -2*m, "ueps( 2).ueps( 2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p_0, 1)*ueps(m,p_0, 1), -2*m, "ueps( 1).ueps( 1)= -2m", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p_0,-1)*ueps(m,p_0,-1), -2*m, "ueps(-1).ueps(-1)= -2m", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p_0,-2)*ueps(m,p_0,-2), -2*m, "ueps(-2).ueps(-2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0, 2)*veps(m,p_0, 2), 2*m, "veps( 2).veps( 2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0, 1)*veps(m,p_0, 1), 2*m, "veps( 1).veps( 1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0,-1)*veps(m,p_0,-1), 2*m, "veps(-1).veps(-1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0,-2)*veps(m,p_0,-2), 2*m, "veps(-2).veps(-2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0, 2)*ueps(m,p_0, 2), 0, "ueps( 2).veps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0, 1)*ueps(m,p_0, 1), 0, "ueps( 1).veps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0,-1)*ueps(m,p_0,-1), 0, "ueps(-1).veps(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0,-2)*ueps(m,p_0,-2), 0, "ueps(-2).veps(-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p_0, 2)*veps(m,p_0, 2), 0, "veps( 2).ueps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p_0, 1)*veps(m,p_0, 1), 0, "veps( 1).ueps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p_0,-1)*veps(m,p_0,-1), 0, "veps(-1).ueps(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p_0,-2)*veps(m,p_0,-2), 0, "veps(-2).ueps(-2)= 0", passed)
print *, "*** in the rest frame (neg. masses) ***"
call expect (veps(-m,p_0, 2)*ueps(-m,p_0, 2), +2*m, "ueps( 2).ueps( 2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p_0, 1)*ueps(-m,p_0, 1), +2*m, "ueps( 1).ueps( 1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p_0,-1)*ueps(-m,p_0,-1), +2*m, "ueps(-1).ueps(-1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p_0,-2)*ueps(-m,p_0,-2), +2*m, "ueps(-2).ueps(-2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p_0, 2)*veps(-m,p_0, 2), -2*m, "veps( 2).veps( 2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p_0, 1)*veps(-m,p_0, 1), -2*m, "veps( 1).veps( 1)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p_0,-1)*veps(-m,p_0,-1), -2*m, "veps(-1).veps(-1)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p_0,-2)*veps(-m,p_0,-2), -2*m, "veps(-2).veps(-2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p_0, 2)*ueps(-m,p_0, 2), 0, "ueps( 2).veps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p_0, 1)*ueps(-m,p_0, 1), 0, "ueps( 1).veps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p_0,-1)*ueps(-m,p_0,-1), 0, "ueps(-1).veps(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p_0,-2)*ueps(-m,p_0,-2), 0, "ueps(-2).veps(-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p_0, 2)*veps(-m,p_0, 2), 0, "veps( 2).ueps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p_0, 1)*veps(-m,p_0, 1), 0, "veps( 1).ueps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p_0,-1)*veps(-m,p_0,-1), 0, "veps(-1).ueps(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p_0,-2)*veps(-m,p_0,-2), 0, "veps(-2).ueps(-2)= 0", passed)

<Test omega95_bispinors)+=
print *, "*** Majorana properties of gravitino vertices: ***"
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,-1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,1), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,1) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,1), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,1) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,-1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,-1), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,-1) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,-1), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,-1) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,-1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,-2), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,-2) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,-2), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,-2) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,-1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_slgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &

```



```

    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_slrf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)), 0, "f_slgr + gr_slrf = 0", passed, thresho
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_srgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_srf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t))), 0, "f_srgr + gr_srf = 0", passed, thresho
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_slrgr (c_one, c_two, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_slrf(c_one,c_two,c_one,u(m,q,1),t))), 0, "f_slrgr + gr_slrf = 0", passed,
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_pgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_pf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t))), 0, "f_pgr + gr_pf = 0", passed, threshol
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,1),p+q))), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed, threshold = 0
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_vlrgr (c_one, c_two, vt, ueps(m,p,2), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_vlrf(c_one,c_two,vt,u(m,q,1),p+q))), 0, "f_vlrgr + gr_vlrf = 0", &
    passed, threshold = 0.5_default)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,-1),p+q))), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,1), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,1) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,1),p+q))), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,1), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,1) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,-1),p+q))), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,-1), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,-1) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,1),p+q))), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,-1), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,-1) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,-1),p+q))), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(v (m,q,1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,-2), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,-2) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,v(m,q,1),p+q))), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,-2), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,-2) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,-1),p+q))), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(s_grf (c_one, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
    s_fgr(c_one,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t))), 0, "s_grf + s_fgr = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(sl_grf (c_one, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
    sl_fgr(c_one,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t))), 0, "sl_grf + sl_fgr = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(sr_grf (c_one, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
    sr_fgr(c_one,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t))), 0, "sr_grf + sr_fgr = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(slr_grf (c_one, c_two, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
    slr_fgr(c_one,c_two,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t))), 0, "slr_grf + slr_fgr = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_grf (c_one, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
    p_fgr(c_one,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t))), 0, "p_grf + p_fgr = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(v_grf (c_one, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
    v_fgr(c_one,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t))), 0, "v_grf + v_fgr = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(vlr_grf (c_one, c_two, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
    vlr_fgr(c_one,c_two,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t))), 0, "vlr_grf + vlr_fgr = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u(m,p,1) * f_potgr (c_one,c_one,testv) - testv * gr_potf &
    (c_one,c_one,u (m,p,1))), 0, "f_potgr - gr_potf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (pot_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),testv) - pot_grf(c_one, &
    testv,u(m,p,1))), 0, "pot_fgr - pot_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u(m,p,1) * f_s2gr (c_one,c_one,c_one,testv) - testv * gr_s2f &
    (c_one,c_one,c_one,u (m,p,1))), 0, "f_s2gr - gr_s2f = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (s2_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),c_one,testv) - s2_grf(c_one, &
    testv,c_one,u(m,p,1))), 0, "s2_fgr - s2_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_svgr (c_one, c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_svrf(c_one,c_one,vt,u(m,q,1))), 0, "f_svgr + gr_svrf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_slvgr (c_one, c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_slvrf(c_one,c_one,vt,u(m,q,1))), 0, "f_slvgr + gr_slvrf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_srvgr (c_one, c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_srvrf(c_one,c_one,vt,u(m,q,1))), 0, "f_srvgr + gr_srvrf = 0", passed)

```

```

call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_slrvgr (c_one, c_two, c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_slrvf(c_one,c_two,c_one,vt,u(m,q,1))), 0, "f_slrvgr + gr_slrvf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (sv1_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + sv1_grf(c_one, &
    ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "sv1_fgr + sv1_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (sv2_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),c_one,ueps(m,q,2)) + sv2_grf(c_one, &
    ueps(m,q,2),c_one,u(m,p,1))), 0, "sv2_fgr + sv2_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (slv1_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + slv1_grf(c_one, &
    ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "slv1_fgr + slv1_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (srv2_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),c_one,ueps(m,q,2)) + srv2_grf(c_one, &
    ueps(m,q,2),c_one,u(m,p,1))), 0, "srv2_fgr + srv2_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (slrv1_fgr (c_one,c_two,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + slrv1_grf(c_one,c_two, &
    ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "slrv1_fgr + slrv1_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (slrv2_fgr (c_one,c_two,u(m,p,1),c_one,ueps(m,q,2)) + slrv2_grf(c_one, &
    c_two,ueps(m,q,2),c_one,u(m,p,1))), 0, "slrv2_fgr + slrv2_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_pvgr (c_one, c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_pvgr(c_one,c_one,vt,u(m,q,1))), 0, "f_pvgr + gr_pvgr = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (pv1_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + pv1_grf(c_one, &
    ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "pv1_fgr + pv1_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (pv2_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),c_one,ueps(m,q,2)) + pv2_grf(c_one, &
    ueps(m,q,2),c_one,u(m,p,1))), 0, "pv2_fgr + pv2_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_v2gr (c_one, vt, vz, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_v2f(c_one,vt,vz,u(m,q,1))), 0, "f_v2gr + gr_v2f = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_v2lgr (c_one, c_two, vt, vz, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_v2lrf(c_one,c_two,vt,vz,u(m,q,1))), 0, "f_v2lgr + gr_v2lrf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (v2_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + v2_grf(c_one, &
    ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "v2_fgr + v2_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (v2lr_fgr (c_one,c_two,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + v2lr_grf(c_one, c_two, &
    ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "v2lr_fgr + v2lr_grf = 0", passed)

<Test omega95_bispinors>+≡
print *, "*** Testing the gravitino propagator: ***"
print *, "Transversality:"
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,testv))), 0, "p.pr.test", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,2)))), 0, "p.pr.ueps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,1)))), 0, "p.pr.ueps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,-1)))), 0, "p.pr.ueps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,-2)))), 0, "p.pr.ueps (-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,2)))), 0, "p.pr.veps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,1)))), 0, "p.pr.veps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,-1)))), 0, "p.pr.veps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,-2)))), 0, "p.pr.veps (-2)", passed)
print *, "Irreducibility:"
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
    kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,testv))), 0, "g.pr.test", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
    kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,2))))), 0, &

```

```

    "g.pr.ueps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,1))))), 0, &
    "g.pr.ueps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,-1))))), 0, &
    "g.pr.ueps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,-2))))), 0, &
    "g.pr.ueps (-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,2))))), 0, &
    "g.pr.veps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,1))))), 0, &
    "g.pr.veps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,-1))))), 0, &
    "g.pr.veps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,-2))))), 0, &
    "g.pr.veps (-2)", passed)
(omega_bundle.f90)≡
<omega_vectors.f90>
<omega_spinors.f90>
<omega_bispinors.f90>
<omega_vectorspinors.f90>
<omega_polarizations.f90>
<omega_tensors.f90>
<omega_tensor_polarizations.f90>
<omega_couplings.f90>
<omega_spinor_couplings.f90>
<omega_bispinor_couplings.f90>
<omega_vspinor_polarizations.f90>
<omega_utils.f90>
<omega95.f90>
<omega95_bispinors.f90>
<omega_parameters.f90>
<omega_parameters_madgraph.f90>
(omega_bundle_whizard.f90)≡
<omega_bundle.f90>
<omega_parameters_whizard.f90>

```

### *X.30 O'Mega Virtual Machine*

This module defines the O'Mega Virtual Machine (OVM) completely, whereby all environmental dependencies like masses, widths and couplings have to be given to the constructor `vm%init` at runtime.

Support for Majorana particles and vectorspinors is only partially, especially all fusions are missing. Maybe it would be easier to make an additional `omegavm95_bispinors` to avoid namespace issues. Non-type specific chunks could be reused

```

<omegavm95.f90>≡
  <Cotypeleft>
  module omegavm95
    use kinds, only: default
    use constants
    use iso_varying_string, string_t => varying_string
    use, intrinsic :: iso_fortran_env, only : input_unit, output_unit, error_unit
    use omega95
    use omega95_bispinors, only: bispinor, vectorspinor, veps, pr_grav
    use omega95_bispinors, only: bi_u => u
    use omega95_bispinors, only: bi_v => v
    use omega95_bispinors, only: bi_pr_psi => pr_psi
    use omega_bispinors, only: operator (*), operator (+)
    use omega_color, only: ovm_color_sum, OCF => omega_color_factor
    implicit none
    private
    <Utilities Declarations>
    <OVM Data Declarations>
    <OVM Instructions>
  contains
    <OVM Procedure Implementations>
    <Utilities Procedure Implementations>
  end module omegavm95

```

This might not be the proper place but I don't know where to put it

```

<Utilities Declarations>≡
  integer, parameter, public :: stdin = input_unit
  integer, parameter, public :: stdout = output_unit
  integer, parameter, public :: stderr = error_unit
  integer, parameter :: MIN_UNIT = 11, MAX_UNIT = 99

<OVM Procedure Implementations>≡
  subroutine find_free_unit (u, iostat)
    integer, intent(out) :: u
    integer, intent(out), optional :: iostat
    logical :: exists, is_open
    integer :: i, status
    do i = MIN_UNIT, MAX_UNIT
      inquire (unit = i, exist = exists, opened = is_open, &
        iostat = status)
      if (status == 0) then
        if (exists .and. .not. is_open) then
          u = i
          if (present (iostat)) then
            iostat = 0
          end if
          return
        end if
      end if
    end do
    if (present (iostat)) then
      iostat = -1
    end if
    u = -1
  end subroutine find_free_unit

```

These abstract data types would ideally be the interface to communicate quantum numbers between O'Mega and Whizard. This gives full flexibility to change the representation at any time

```

<Utilities Declarations>+≡
  public :: color_t
  type color_t
  contains
    procedure :: write => color_write
  end type color_t

  public :: col_discrete
  type, extends(color_t) :: col_discrete
    integer :: i
  end type col_discrete

  public :: flavor_t
  type flavor_t
  contains
    procedure :: write => flavor_write
  end type flavor_t

  public :: flv_discrete
  type, extends(flavor_t) :: flv_discrete
    integer :: i
  end type flv_discrete

  public :: helicity_t
  type :: helicity_t
  contains
    procedure :: write => helicity_write
  end type helicity_t

  public :: hel_discrete
  type, extends(helicity_t) :: hel_discrete
    integer :: i
  end type hel_discrete

  public :: hel_trigonometric
  type, extends(helicity_t) :: hel_trigonometric
    real :: theta
  end type hel_trigonometric

  public :: hel_exponential
  type, extends(helicity_t) :: hel_exponential
    real :: phi
  end type hel_exponential

  public :: hel_spherical
  type, extends(helicity_t) :: hel_spherical
    real :: theta, phi
  end type hel_spherical

```

```

<Utilities Procedure Implementations>≡

```

```

subroutine color_write (color, fh)
  class(color_t), intent(in) :: color
  integer, intent(in) :: fh
  select type(color)
    type is (col_discrete)
      write(fh, *) 'color_discrete%i' = ', color%i
    end select
end subroutine color_write

subroutine helicity_write (helicity, fh)
  class(helicity_t), intent(in) :: helicity
  integer, intent(in) :: fh
  select type(helicity)
    type is (hel_discrete)
      write(fh, *) 'helicity_discrete%i' = ', helicity%i
    type is (hel_trigonometric)
      write(fh, *) 'helicity_trigonometric%theta' = ', helicity%theta
    type is (hel_exponential)
      write(fh, *) 'helicity_exponential%phi' = ', helicity%phi
    type is (hel_spherical)
      write(fh, *) 'helicity_spherical%phi' = ', helicity%phi
      write(fh, *) 'helicity_spherical%theta' = ', helicity%theta
    end select
end subroutine helicity_write

subroutine flavor_write (flavor, fh)
  class(flavor_t), intent(in) :: flavor
  integer, intent(in) :: fh
  select type(flavor)
    type is (flv_discrete)
      write(fh, *) 'flavor_discrete%i' = ', flavor%i
    end select
end subroutine flavor_write

```

### X.30.1 Memory Layout

Some internal parameters

```

<OVM Data Declarations>≡
  integer, parameter :: len_instructions = 8
  integer, parameter :: N_version_lines = 2
  ! Comment lines including the first header description line
  integer, parameter :: N_comments = 6
  ! Actual data lines plus intermediate description lines
  ! 'description \n 1 2 3 \n description \n 3 2 1' would count as 3
  integer, parameter :: N_header_lines = 5
  real(default), parameter, public :: N_ = three

```

This is the basic type of a VM

```

<OVM Data Declarations>+≡
  type :: basic_vm_t
    private
    logical :: verbose

```

```

    type(string_t) :: bytecode_file
    integer :: bytecode_fh, out_fh
    integer :: N_instructions, N_levels
    integer :: N_table_lines
    integer, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: instructions
    integer, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: levels
end type

```

To allow for a lazy evaluation of amplitudes, we have to keep track whether a wave function has already been computed, to avoid multiple-computing that would arise when the bytecode has redundant fusions, which is necessary for flavor and color MC (and helicity MC when we use Weyl-van-der-Waerden-spinors)

*(OVM Data Declarations)*+≡

```

    type :: vm_scalar
        logical :: c
        complex(kind=default) :: v
    end type

    type :: vm_spinor
        logical :: c
        type(spinor) :: v
    end type

    type :: vm_conjspinor
        logical :: c
        type(conjspinor) :: v
    end type

    type :: vm_bispinor
        logical :: c
        type(bispinor) :: v
    end type

    type :: vm_vector
        logical :: c
        type(vector) :: v
    end type

    type :: vm_tensor_2
        logical :: c
        type(tensor) :: v
    end type

    type :: vm_tensor_1
        logical :: c
        type(tensor2odd) :: v
    end type

    type :: vm_vectorspinor
        logical :: c
        type(vectorspinor) :: v
    end type

```

We need a memory pool for all the intermediate results

*<OVM Data Declarations>*+≡

```

type, public, extends (basic_vm_t) :: vm_t
  private
    type(string_t) :: version
    type(string_t) :: model
    integer :: N_momenta, N_particles, N_prt_in, N_prt_out, N_amplitudes
    ! helicities = helicity combinations
    integer :: N_helicities, N_col_flows, N_col_indices, N_flavors, N_col_factors

    integer :: N_scalars, N_spinors, N_conjspinors, N_bispinors
    integer :: N_vectors, N_tensors_2, N_tensors_1, N_vectorspinors

    integer :: N_coupl_real, N_coupl_real2, N_coupl_cmplx, N_coupl_cmplx2

    integer, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: table_flavor
    integer, dimension(:, :, :), allocatable :: table_color_flows
    integer, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: table_spin
    logical, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: table_ghost_flags
    type(OCF), dimension(:), allocatable :: table_color_factors
    logical, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: table_flv_col_is_allowed

    real(default), dimension(:), allocatable :: coupl_real
    real(default), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: coupl_real2
    complex(default), dimension(:), allocatable :: coupl_cmplx
    complex(default), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: coupl_cmplx2
    real(default), dimension(:), allocatable :: mass
    real(default), dimension(:), allocatable :: width

    type(momentum), dimension(:), allocatable :: momenta
    complex(default), dimension(:), allocatable :: amplitudes
    complex(default), dimension(:, :, :), allocatable :: table_amplitudes
    class(flavor_t), dimension(:), allocatable :: flavor
    class(color_t), dimension(:), allocatable :: color
    ! gfortran 4.7
    !class(helicity_t), dimension(:), pointer :: helicity => null()
    integer, dimension(:), allocatable :: helicity

    type(vm_scalar), dimension(:), allocatable :: scalars
    type(vm_spinor), dimension(:), allocatable :: spinors
    type(vm_conjspinor), dimension(:), allocatable :: conjspinors
    type(vm_bispinor), dimension(:), allocatable :: bispinors
    type(vm_vector), dimension(:), allocatable :: vectors
    type(vm_tensor_2), dimension(:), allocatable :: tensors_2
    type(vm_tensor_1), dimension(:), allocatable :: tensors_1
    type(vm_vectorspinor), dimension(:), allocatable :: vectorspinors

    logical, dimension(:), allocatable :: hel_is_allowed
    real(default), dimension(:), allocatable :: hel_max_abs
    real(default) :: hel_sum_abs = 0, hel_threshold = 1E10
    integer :: hel_count = 0, hel_cutoff = 100
    integer, dimension(:), allocatable :: hel_map
    integer :: hel_finite

```



```

    logical :: cms

    logical :: openmp

contains
  ⟨VM: TBP⟩
end type

⟨OVM Procedure Implementations⟩+≡
subroutine alloc_arrays (vm)
  type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  integer :: i
  allocate (vm%table_flavor(vm%N_particles, vm%N_flavors))
  allocate (vm%table_color_flows(vm%N_col_indices, vm%N_particles, &
                                vm%N_col_flows))
  allocate (vm%table_spin(vm%N_particles, vm%N_helicities))
  allocate (vm%table_ghost_flags(vm%N_particles, vm%N_col_flows))
  allocate (vm%table_color_factors(vm%N_col_factors))
  allocate (vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed(vm%N_flavors, vm%N_col_flows))
  allocate (vm%momenta(vm%N_momenta))
  allocate (vm%amplitudes(vm%N_amplitudes))
  allocate (vm%table_amplitudes(vm%N_flavors, vm%N_col_flows, &
                                vm%N_helicities))

  vm%table_amplitudes = zero
  allocate (vm%scalars(vm%N_scalars))
  allocate (vm%spinors(vm%N_spinors))
  allocate (vm%conjspinors(vm%N_conjspinors))
  allocate (vm%bispinors(vm%N_bispinors))
  allocate (vm%vectors(vm%N_vectors))
  allocate (vm%tensors_2(vm%N_tensors_2))
  allocate (vm%tensors_1(vm%N_tensors_1))
  allocate (vm%vectorspinors(vm%N_vectorspinors))
  allocate (vm%hel_is_allowed(vm%N_helicities))
  vm%hel_is_allowed = .True.
  allocate (vm%hel_max_abs(vm%N_helicities))
  vm%hel_max_abs = 0
  allocate (vm%hel_map(vm%N_helicities))
  vm%hel_map = (/ (i, i = 1, vm%N_helicities) /)
  vm%hel_finite = vm%N_helicities
end subroutine alloc_arrays

```

### X.30.2 Controlling the VM

These type-bound procedures steer the VM

```

⟨VM: TBP⟩≡
  procedure :: init => vm_init
  procedure :: write => vm_write
  procedure :: reset => vm_reset
  procedure :: run => vm_run
  procedure :: final => vm_final

```

The `init` completely sets the environment for the OVM. Parameters can be changed with `reset` without reloading the bytecode.

*(OVM Procedure Implementations)*+≡

```

subroutine vm_init (vm, bytecode_file, version, model, &
    coupl_real, coupl_real2, coupl_cmplx, coupl_cmplx2, &
    mass, width, verbose, out_fh, openmp)
class(vm_t), intent(out) :: vm
type(string_t), intent(in) :: bytecode_file
type(string_t), intent(in) :: version
type(string_t), intent(in) :: model
real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_real
real(default), dimension(:, :), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_real2
complex(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_cmplx
complex(default), dimension(:, :), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_cmplx2
real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: mass
real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: width
logical, optional, intent(in) :: verbose
integer, optional, intent(in) :: out_fh
logical, optional, intent(in) :: openmp
vm%bytecode_file = bytecode_file
vm%version = version
vm%model = model
if (present (coupl_real)) then
    allocate (vm%coupl_real (size (coupl_real)), source=coupl_real)
end if
if (present (coupl_real2)) then
    allocate (vm%coupl_real2 (2, size (coupl_real2, 2)), source=coupl_real2)
end if
if (present (coupl_cmplx)) then
    allocate (vm%coupl_cmplx (size (coupl_cmplx)), source=coupl_cmplx)
end if
if (present (coupl_cmplx2)) then
    allocate (vm%coupl_cmplx2 (2, size (coupl_cmplx2, 2)), &
        source=coupl_cmplx2)
end if
if (present (mass)) then
    allocate (vm%mass(size(mass)), source=mass)
end if
if (present (width)) then
    allocate (vm%width(size (width)), source=width)
end if
if (present (openmp)) then
    vm%openmp = openmp
else
    vm%openmp = .false.
end if
vm%cms = .false.

call basic_init (vm, verbose, out_fh)
end subroutine vm_init

```

*(OVM Procedure Implementations)*+≡

```

subroutine vm_reset (vm, &
    coupl_real, coupl_real2, coupl_cmplx, coupl_cmplx2, &
    mass, width, verbose, out_fh)
class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm

```

```

real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_real
real(default), dimension(:, :), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_real2
complex(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_cmplx
complex(default), dimension(:, :), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_cmplx2
real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: mass
real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: width
logical, optional, intent(in) :: verbose
integer, optional, intent(in) :: out_fh
if (present (coupl_real)) then
    vm%coupl_real = coupl_real
end if
if (present (coupl_real2)) then
    vm%coupl_real2 = coupl_real2
end if
if (present (coupl_cmplx)) then
    vm%coupl_cmplx = coupl_cmplx
end if
if (present (coupl_cmplx2)) then
    vm%coupl_cmplx2 = coupl_cmplx2
end if
if (present (mass)) then
    vm%mass = mass
end if
if (present (width)) then
    vm%width = width
end if
if (present (verbose)) then
    vm%verbose = verbose
end if
if (present (out_fh)) then
    vm%out_fh = out_fh
end if
end subroutine vm_reset

```

Mainly for debugging

*(OVM Procedure Implementations)*+≡

```

subroutine vm_write (vm)
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer :: i, j, k
    call basic_write (vm)
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_flavor' = ', vm%table_flavor
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_color_flows' = ', vm%table_color_flows
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_spin' = ', vm%table_spin
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_ghost_flags' = ', vm%table_ghost_flags
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_color_factors' = '
    do i = 1, size(vm%table_color_factors)
        write(vm%out_fh, *) vm%table_color_factors(i)%i1, &
            vm%table_color_factors(i)%i2, &
            vm%table_color_factors(i)%factor
    end do

    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_flv_col_is_allowed' = ', &
        vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed
    do i = 1, vm%N_flavors

```

```

do j = 1, vm%N_col_flows
  do k = 1, vm%N_helicities
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_amplitudes(f,c,h), f, c, h = ', vm%table_amplitudes(i,j,k),
  end do
end do
end do
if (allocated(vm%coupl_real)) then
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'coupl_real = ', vm%coupl_real
end if
if (allocated(vm%coupl_real2)) then
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'coupl_real2 = ', vm%coupl_real2
end if
if (allocated(vm%coupl_cmplx)) then
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'coupl_cmplx = ', vm%coupl_cmplx
end if
if (allocated(vm%coupl_cmplx2)) then
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'coupl_cmplx2 = ', vm%coupl_cmplx2
end if
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'mass = ', vm%mass
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'width = ', vm%width
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'momenta = ', vm%momenta
! gfortran 4.7
!do i = 1, size(vm%flavor)
!  call vm%flavor(i)%write (vm%out_fh)
!end do
!do i = 1, size(vm%color)
!  call vm%color(i)%write (vm%out_fh)
!end do
!do i = 1, size(vm%helicity)
!  call vm%helicity(i)%write (vm%out_fh)
!end do
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'helicity = ', vm%helicity
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'amplitudes = ', vm%amplitudes
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'scalars = ', vm%scalars
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'spinors = ', vm%spinors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'conjspinors = ', vm%conjspinors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'bispinors = ', vm%bispinors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'vectors = ', vm%vectors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'tensors_2 = ', vm%tensors_2
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'tensors_1 = ', vm%tensors_1
!!! !!! !!! Regression with ifort 16.0.0
!!! write(vm%out_fh, *) 'vectorspinors = ', vm%vectorspinors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_momenta = ', vm%N_momenta
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_particles = ', vm%N_particles
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_prt_in = ', vm%N_prt_in
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_prt_out = ', vm%N_prt_out
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_amplitudes = ', vm%N_amplitudes
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_helicities = ', vm%N_helicities
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_col_flows = ', vm%N_col_flows
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_col_indices = ', vm%N_col_indices
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_flavors = ', vm%N_flavors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_col_factors = ', vm%N_col_factors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_scalars = ', vm%N_scalars
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_spinors = ', vm%N_spinors

```

```

write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_conjspinors   = ', vm%N_conjspinors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_bispinors    = ', vm%N_bispinors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_vectors      = ', vm%N_vectors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_tensors_2    = ', vm%N_tensors_2
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_tensors_1    = ', vm%N_tensors_1
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_vectorspinors = ', vm%N_vectorspinors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'Overall size of VM: '
! GNU extension
! write(vm%out_fh, *) 'sizeof(wavefunctions) = ', &
!   sizeof(vm%scalars) + sizeof(vm%spinors) + sizeof(vm%conjspinors) + &
!   sizeof(vm%bispinors) + sizeof(vm%vectors) + sizeof(vm%tensors_2) + &
!   sizeof(vm%tensors_1) + sizeof(vm%vectorspinors)
! write(vm%out_fh, *) 'sizeof(mometa) = ', sizeof(vm%momenta)
! write(vm%out_fh, *) 'sizeof(amplitudes) = ', sizeof(vm%amplitudes)
! write(vm%out_fh, *) 'sizeof(tables) = ', &
!   sizeof(vm%table_amplitudes) + sizeof(vm%table_spin) + &
!   sizeof(vm%table_flavor) + sizeof(vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed) + &
!   sizeof(vm%table_color_flows) + sizeof(vm%table_color_factors) + &
!   sizeof(vm%table_ghost_flags)
end subroutine vm_write

```

Most of this is redundant (Fortran will deallocate when we leave the scope) but when we change from allocatables to pointers, it is necessary to avoid leaks

(*OVM Procedure Implementations*)+≡

```

subroutine vm_final (vm)
  class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  deallocate (vm%table_flavor)
  deallocate (vm%table_color_flows)
  deallocate (vm%table_spin)
  deallocate (vm%table_ghost_flags)
  deallocate (vm%table_color_factors)
  deallocate (vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed)
  if (allocated (vm%coupl_real)) then
    deallocate (vm%coupl_real)
  end if
  if (allocated (vm%coupl_real2)) then
    deallocate (vm%coupl_real2)
  end if
  if (allocated (vm%coupl_cmplx)) then
    deallocate (vm%coupl_cmplx)
  end if
  if (allocated (vm%coupl_cmplx2)) then
    deallocate (vm%coupl_cmplx2)
  end if
  if (allocated (vm%mass)) then
    deallocate (vm%mass)
  end if
  if (allocated (vm%width)) then
    deallocate (vm%width)
  end if
  deallocate (vm%momenta)
  deallocate (vm%flavor)
  deallocate (vm%color)

```

```

deallocate (vm%helicity)
deallocate (vm%amplitudes)
deallocate (vm%table_amplitudes)
deallocate (vm%scalars)
deallocate (vm%spinors)
deallocate (vm%conjspinors)
deallocate (vm%bispinors)
deallocate (vm%vectors)
deallocate (vm%tensors_2)
deallocate (vm%tensors_1)
deallocate (vm%vectorspinors)
end subroutine vm_final

```

Handing over the polymorph object `helicity` didn't work out as planned. A work-around is the use of `pointers`. `flavor` and `color` are not yet used but would have to be changed to `pointers` as well. At least this potentially avoids copying. Actually, neither the allocatable nor the pointer version works in `gfortran 4.7` due to the broken `select type`. Back to Stone Age, i.e. integers.

*(OVM Procedure Implementations)+≡*

```

subroutine vm_run (vm, mom, flavor, color, helicity)
  class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  real(default), dimension(0:3, *), intent(in) :: mom
  class(flavor_t), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: flavor
  class(color_t), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: color
  ! gfortran 4.7
  !class(helicity_t), dimension(:), optional, target, intent(in) :: helicity
  integer, dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: helicity
  integer :: i, h, hi
  do i = 1, vm%N_particles
    if (i <= vm%N_prt_in) then
      vm%momenta(i) = - mom(:, i)          ! incoming, crossing symmetry
    else
      vm%momenta(i) = mom(:, i)           ! outgoing
    end if
  end do
  if (present (flavor)) then
    allocate(vm%flavor(size(flavor)), source=flavor)
  else
    if (.not. (allocated (vm%flavor))) then
      allocate(flv_discrete::vm%flavor(vm%N_particles))
    end if
  end if
  if (present (color)) then
    allocate(vm%color(size(color)), source=color)
  else
    if (.not. (allocated (vm%color))) then
      allocate(col_discrete::vm%color(vm%N_col_flows))
    end if
  end if
  ! gfortran 4.7
  if (present (helicity)) then
    !vm%helicity => helicity
    vm%helicity = helicity
  end if
end subroutine vm_run

```

```

        call vm_run_one_helicity (vm, 1)
    else
        !if (.not. (associated (vm%helicity))) then
            !allocate(hel_discrete::vm%helicity(vm%N_particles))
        !end if
        if (.not. (allocated (vm%helicity))) then
            allocate(vm%helicity(vm%N_particles))
        end if
        if (vm%hel_finite == 0) return
        do hi = 1, vm%hel_finite
            h = vm%hel_map(hi)
            !<Work around [[gfortran 4.7 Bug 56731]] Implementation>>
            vm%helicity = vm%table_spin(:,h)
            call vm_run_one_helicity (vm, h)
        end do
    end if
end subroutine vm_run

```

This only removes the ICE but still leads to a segmentation fault in `gfortran` 4.7. I am running out of ideas how to make this compiler work with arrays of polymorph datatypes.

```

<Work around gfortran 4.7 Bug 56731 Declarations>≡
integer :: hj

<Work around gfortran 4.7 Bug 56731 Implementation>≡
do hj = 1, size(vm%helicity)
    select type (hel => vm%helicity(hj))
        type is (hel_discrete)
            hel%i = vm%table_spin(hj,h)
        end select
    end do

<Original version>≡
select type (hel => vm%helicity)
    type is (hel_discrete)
        hel(:)%i = vm%table_spin(:,h)
    end select

<OVM Procedure Implementations>+≡
subroutine vm_run_one_helicity (vm, h)
    class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer, intent(in) :: h
    integer :: f, c, i
    vm%amplitudes = zero
    if (vm%N_levels > 0) then
        call null_all_wfs (vm)
        call iterate_instructions (vm)
    end if
    i = 1
    do c = 1, vm%N_col_flows
        do f = 1, vm%N_flavors
            if (vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed(f,c)) then
                vm%table_amplitudes(f,c,h) = vm%amplitudes(i)
                i = i + 1
            end if
        end do
    end do
end subroutine vm_run_one_helicity

```

```

        end do
    end do
end subroutine

```

*(OVM Procedure Implementations)*+≡

```

subroutine null_all_wfs (vm)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer :: i, j
    vm%scalars%c = .False.
    vm%scalars%v = zero
    vm%spinors%c = .False.
    vm%conjspinors%c = .False.
    vm%bispinors%c = .False.
    vm%vectorspinors%c = .False.
    do i = 1, 4
        vm%spinors%v%a(i) = zero
        vm%conjspinors%v%a(i) = zero
        vm%bispinors%v%a(i) = zero
        do j = 1, 4
            vm%vectorspinors%v%psi(i)%a(j) = zero
        end do
    end do
    vm%vectors%c = .False.
    vm%vectors%v%t = zero
    vm%tensors_1%c = .False.
    vm%tensors_2%c = .False.
    do i = 1, 3
        vm%vectors%v%x(i) = zero
        vm%tensors_1%v%e(i) = zero
        vm%tensors_1%v%b(i) = zero
        do j = 1, 3
            vm%tensors_2%v%t(i,j) = zero
        end do
    end do
end subroutine

```

### X.30.3 Reading the bytecode

*(OVM Procedure Implementations)*+≡

```

subroutine load_header (vm, IO)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer, intent(inout) :: IO
    integer, dimension(len_instructions) :: line
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) line
    vm%N_momenta = line(1)
    vm%N_particles = line(2)
    vm%N_prt_in = line(3)
    vm%N_prt_out = line(4)
    vm%N_amplitudes = line(5)
    vm%N_helicities = line(6)
    vm%N_col_flows = line(7)
    if (vm%N_momenta == 0) then

```



```

        vm%N_col_indices = 2
    else
        vm%N_col_indices = line(8)
    end if
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = I0)
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = I0) line
    vm%N_flavors = line(1)
    vm%N_col_factors = line(2)
    vm%N_scalars = line(3)
    vm%N_spinors = line(4)
    vm%N_conjspinors = line(5)
    vm%N_bispinors = line(6)
    vm%N_vectors = line(7)
    vm%N_tensors_2 = line(8)
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = I0)
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = I0) line
    vm%N_tensors_1 = line(1)
    vm%N_vectorspinors = line(2)
    ! Add 1 for seperating label lines like 'Another table'
    vm%N_table_lines = vm%N_helicities + 1 + vm%N_flavors + 1 + vm%N_col_flows &
        + 1 + vm%N_col_flows + 1 + vm%N_col_factors + 1 + vm%N_col_flows
end subroutine load_header

```

(*OVM Procedure Implementations*) $\equiv$

```

subroutine read_tables (vm, I0)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer, intent(inout) :: I0
    integer :: i
    integer, dimension(2) :: tmpcf
    integer, dimension(3) :: tmpfactor
    integer, dimension(vm%N_flavors) :: tmpF
    integer, dimension(vm%N_particles) :: tmpP
    real(default) :: factor
    do i = 1, vm%N_helicities
        read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = I0) vm%table_spin(:, i)
    end do

    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = I0)
    do i = 1, vm%N_flavors
        read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = I0) vm%table_flavor(:, i)
    end do

    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = I0)
    do i = 1, vm%N_col_flows
        read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = I0) vm%table_color_flows(:, :, i)
    end do

    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = I0)
    do i = 1, vm%N_col_flows
        read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = I0) tmpP
        vm%table_ghost_flags(:, i) = int_to_log(tmpP)
    end do

    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = I0)

```

```

do i = 1, vm%N_col_factors
  read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = '(2I9)', iostat = IO, advance='no') tmpcf
  factor = zero
  do
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = '(3I9)', iostat = IO, advance='no', EOR=10) tmpfactor
    factor = factor + color_factor(tmpfactor(1), tmpfactor(2), tmpfactor(3))
  end do
  10 vm%table_color_factors(i) = OCF(tmpcf(1), tmpcf(2), factor)
end do

read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
do i = 1, vm%N_col_flows
  read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) tmpF
  vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed(:, i) = int_to_log(tmpF)
end do
end subroutine read_tables

```

This checking has proven useful more than once

*(OVM Procedure Implementations)*+≡

```

subroutine extended_version_check (vm, IO)
  type(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, intent(inout) :: IO
  character(256) :: buffer
  read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) buffer
  if (vm%model /= buffer) then
    print *, "Warning: Bytecode has been generated with an older SVN revision."
  else
    if (vm%verbose) then
      write (vm%out_fh, fmt = *) "Using the model: "
      write (vm%out_fh, fmt = *) char(vm%model)
    end if
  end if
end subroutine extended_version_check

```

This chunk is copied verbatim from the `basic_vm`

*(OVM Procedure Implementations)*+≡

```

subroutine basic_init (vm, verbose, out_fh)
  type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  logical, optional, intent(in) :: verbose
  integer, optional, intent(in) :: out_fh
  if (present (verbose)) then
    vm%verbose = verbose
  else
    vm%verbose = .true.
  end if
  if (present (out_fh)) then
    vm%out_fh = out_fh
  else
    vm%out_fh = stdout
  end if
  call set_stream (vm)
  call alloc_and_count (vm)
  if (vm%N_levels > 0) then

```

```

        call read_bytecode (vm)
        call sanity_check (vm)
    end if
    close (vm%bytecode_fh)
end subroutine basic_init

subroutine basic_write (vm)
    type(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer :: i
    write (vm%out_fh, *) '====> VM ', char(vm%version), ' <===='
    write (vm%out_fh, *) 'verbose          = ', vm%verbose
    write (vm%out_fh, *) 'bytecode_file   = ', char (vm%bytecode_file)
    write (vm%out_fh, *) 'N_instructions = ', vm%N_instructions
    write (vm%out_fh, *) 'N_levels      = ', vm%N_levels
    write (vm%out_fh, *) 'instructions   = '
    do i = 1, vm%N_instructions
        write (vm%out_fh, *) vm%instructions(:, i)
    end do
    write (vm%out_fh, *) 'levels          = ', vm%levels
end subroutine basic_write

subroutine alloc_and_count (vm)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer, dimension(len_instructions) :: line
    character(256) :: buffer
    integer :: i, IO
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) buffer
    if (vm%version /= buffer) then
        print *, "Warning: Bytecode has been generated with an older SVN revision."
    else
        if (vm%verbose) then
            write (vm%out_fh, fmt = *) "Bytecode version fits."
        end if
    end if
    call extended_version_check (vm, IO)
    if (vm%verbose) then
        write (vm%out_fh, fmt = *) "Trying to allocate."
    end if
    do i = 1, N_comments
        read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
    end do
    call load_header (vm, IO)
    call alloc_arrays (vm)
    if (vm%N_momenta /= 0) then
        do i = 1, vm%N_table_lines + 1
            read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
        end do
        vm%N_instructions = 0
        vm%N_levels = 0
        do
            read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, end = 42) line
            if (line(1) /= 0) then
                vm%N_instructions = vm%N_instructions + 1
            else

```

```

        vm%N_levels = vm%N_levels + 1
    end if
end do
42 rewind(vm%bytecode_fh, iostat = IO)
allocate (vm%instructions(len_instructions, vm%N_instructions))
allocate (vm%levels(vm%N_levels))
if (IO /= 0) then
    print *, "Error: vm.alloc : Couldn't load bytecode!"
    stop 1
end if
end if
end subroutine alloc_and_count

subroutine read_bytecode (vm)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer, dimension(len_instructions) :: line
    integer :: i, j, IO
    ! Jump over version number, comments, header and first table description
    do i = 1, N_version_lines + N_comments + N_header_lines + 1
        read (vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
    end do
    call read_tables (vm, IO)
    read (vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
    i = 0; j = 0
    do
        read (vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) line
        if (IO /= 0) exit
        if (line(1) == 0) then
            if (j <= vm%N_levels) then
                j = j + 1
                vm%levels(j) = i                ! last index of a level is saved
            else
                print *, 'Error: vm.read_bytecode: File has more levels than anticipated!'
                stop 1
            end if
        else
            if (i <= vm%N_instructions) then
                i = i + 1                ! A valid instruction line
                vm%instructions(:, i) = line
            else
                print *, 'Error: vm.read_bytecode: File is larger than anticipated!'
                stop 1
            end if
        end if
    end do
end subroutine read_bytecode

subroutine iterate_instructions (vm)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer :: i, j
    if (vm%openmp) then
        !$omp parallel
        do j = 1, vm%N_levels - 1
            !$omp do schedule (static)

```

```

        do i = vm%levels (j) + 1, vm%levels (j + 1)
            call decode (vm, i)
        end do
        !$omp end do
    end do
    !$omp end parallel
else
    do j = 1, vm%N_levels - 1
        do i = vm%levels (j) + 1, vm%levels (j + 1)
            call decode (vm, i)
        end do
    end do
end if
end subroutine iterate_instructions

subroutine set_stream (vm)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer :: IO
    call find_free_unit (vm%bytecode_fh, IO)
    open (vm%bytecode_fh, file = char (vm%bytecode_file), form = 'formatted', &
        access = 'sequential', status = 'old', position = 'rewind', iostat = IO, &
        action = 'read')
    if (IO /= 0) then
        print *, "Error: vm.set_stream: Bytecode file '", char(vm%bytecode_file), &
            "' not found!"

        stop 1
    end if
end subroutine set_stream

subroutine sanity_check (vm)
    type(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    if (vm%levels(1) /= 0) then
        print *, "Error: vm.vm_init: levels(1) != 0"
        stop 1
    end if
    if (vm%levels(vm%N_levels) /= vm%N_instructions) then
        print *, "Error: vm.vm_init: levels(N_levels) != N_instructions"
        stop 1
    end if
    if (vm%verbose) then
        write(vm%out_fh, *) "vm passed sanity check. Starting calculation."
    end if
end subroutine sanity_check

```

#### X.30.4 Main Decode Function

This is the heart of the OVM

*(OVM Procedure Implementations)*+≡

```

! pure & ! if no warnings
subroutine decode (vm, instruction_index)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer, intent(in) :: instruction_index

```

```

integer, dimension(len_instructions) :: i, curr
complex(default) :: braket
integer :: tmp
real(default) :: w
i = vm%instructions(:, instruction_index)
select case (i(1))
case ( : -1)          ! Jump over subinstructions

<cases of decode>
case (0)
  print *, 'Error: Levelbreak put in decode! Line:', &
    instruction_index
  stop 1
case default
  print *, "Error: Decode has case not caught! Line: ", &
    instruction_index
  stop 1
end select
end subroutine decode

```

### *Momenta*

The most trivial instruction

*<OVM Instructions>*≡

```
integer, parameter :: ovm_ADD_MOMENTA = 1
```

*<cases of decode>*≡

```

case (ovm_ADD_MOMENTA)
  vm%momenta(i(4)) = vm%momenta(i(5)) + vm%momenta(i(6))
  if (i(7) > 0) then
    vm%momenta(i(4)) = vm%momenta(i(4)) + vm%momenta(i(7))
  end if

```

### *Loading External states*

*<OVM Instructions>*+≡

```

integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_SCALAR = 10
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC = 11
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT = 12
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC = 13
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT = 14
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC = 15
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT = 16
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_INC = 17
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT = 18
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_INC = 19
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_OUT = 20
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_INC = 21
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_OUT = 22
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_SCALAR = 30
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_INC = 31

```

```

integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_OUT = 32
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_INC = 33
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_OUT = 34
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_INC = 37
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_OUT = 38
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_INC = 23
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_OUT = 24
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_INC = 35
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_OUT = 36

(cases of decode)+≡
case (ovm_LOAD_SCALAR)
  vm%scalars(i(4))%v = one
  vm%scalars(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC)
  call load_spinor(vm%spinors(i(4)), - <p>, <m>, &
    vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC)

case (ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT)
  call load_spinor(vm%spinors(i(4)), <p>, <m>, &
    vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT)

case (ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC)
  call load_conjspinor(vm%conjspinors(i(4)), - <p>, &
    <m>, vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC)

case (ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT)
  call load_conjspinor(vm%conjspinors(i(4)), <p>, &
    <m>, vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT)

case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC)
  call load_bispinor(vm%bispinors(i(4)), - <p>, &
    <m>, vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC)

case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT)
  call load_bispinor(vm%bispinors(i(4)), <p>, <m>, &
    vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT)

case (ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_INC)
  call load_vector(vm%vectors(i(4)), - <p>, <m>, &
    vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_INC)

case (ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT)
  call load_vector(vm%vectors(i(4)), <p>, <m>, &
    vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT)

case (ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_INC)
  !select type (h => vm%helicity(i(5)))
  !type is (hel_discrete)
    !vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v = veps(<m>, - <p>, &
      !h%i)
  !end select
  vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v = veps(<m>, - <p>, &

```

```

                                vm%helicity(i(5)))
vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_OUT)
!select type (h => vm%helicity(i(5)))
!type is (hel_discrete)
    !vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v = veps( $\langle m \rangle$ ,  $\langle p \rangle$ , &
                                !h%i)
!end select
vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v = veps( $\langle m \rangle$ ,  $\langle p \rangle$ , &
                                vm%helicity(i(5)))
vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_INC)
!select type (h => vm%helicity(i(5)))
!type is (hel_discrete)
    !vm%tensors_2(i(4))%v = eps2( $\langle m \rangle$ , -  $\langle p \rangle$ , &
                                !h%i)
!end select
vm%tensors_2(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_OUT)
!select type (h => vm%helicity(i(5)))
!type is (hel_discrete)
    !vm%tensors_2(i(4))%v = eps2( $\langle m \rangle$ ,  $\langle p \rangle$ , h%i)
!end select
vm%tensors_2(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_SCALAR)
vm%scalars(i(4))%v = (0, -1) * ( $\langle p \rangle$  *  $\langle p \rangle$  - &
                                 $\langle m \rangle$ **2)
vm%scalars(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_INC)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_OUT)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_INC)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_OUT)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_INC)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_OUT)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_INC)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1

```



```

case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_OUT)
  print *, 'not implemented'
  stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_INC)
  print *, 'not implemented'
  stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_OUT)
  print *, 'not implemented'
  stop 1

```

### *Brakets and Fusions*

NB: during, execution, the type of the coupling constant is implicit in the instruction

```

<OVM Instructions>+≡
  integer, parameter :: ovm_CALC_BRAKET = 2

  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_V_FF = -1
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VF = -2
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FV = -3
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_VA_FF = -4
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VAF = -5
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FVA = -6
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_VA2_FF = -7
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VA2F = -8
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FVA2 = -9
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_A_FF = -10
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_AF = -11
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FA = -12
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_VL_FF = -13
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VLF = -14
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FVL = -15
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_VR_FF = -16
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VRF = -17
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FVR = -18
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_VLR_FF = -19
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VLRF = -20
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FVLR = -21
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_SP_FF = -22
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_SPF = -23
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FSP = -24
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_FF = -25
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_SF = -26
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FS = -27
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_P_FF = -28
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_PF = -29
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FP = -30
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_SL_FF = -31
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_SLF = -32
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FSL = -33
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_SR_FF = -34
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_SRF = -35
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FSR = -36

```

```
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_SLR_FF = -37
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_SLRF = -38
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FSLR = -39
```

```
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_G_GG = -40
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_V_SS = -41
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_VV = -42
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_VS = -43
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_V_SV = -44
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_SS = -45
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_SVV = -46
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_V_SSV = -47
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_SSS = -48
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_V_VVV = -49
```

```
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_G2 = -50
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_G_SG = -51
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_G_GS = -52
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW = -53
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW = -54
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW = -55
```

Shorthands

```
<p>≡
  vm%momenta(i(5))

<m>≡
  vm%mass(i(2))

<p1>≡
  vm%momenta(curr(6))

<p2>≡
  vm%momenta(curr(8))

<v1>≡
  vm%vectors(curr(5))%v

<v2>≡
  vm%vectors(curr(7))%v

<s1>≡
  vm%scalars(curr(5))%v

<s2>≡
  vm%scalars(curr(7))%v

<c>≡
  sgn_coupl_cmplx(vm, curr(2))

<c1>≡
  sgn_coupl_cmplx2(vm, curr(2), 1)

<c2>≡
  sgn_coupl_cmplx2(vm, curr(2), 2)

<check for matching color and flavor amplitude of braket (old)>≡
  if ((i(4) == o%cols(1)) .or. (i(4) == o%cols(2)) .or. &
      ((mode%col_MC .eq. FULL_SUM) .or. (mode%col_MC .eq. DIAG_COL))) then
```

Just a stub for now. Will be reimplemented with the polymorph type `color` similar to the `select type(helicity)` when we need it.

*(check for matching color and flavor amplitude)*≡

*(cases of decode)*+≡

```

case (ovm_CALC_BRACKET)
  (check for matching color and flavor amplitude)
  tmp = instruction_index + 1
  do
    if (tmp > vm%N_instructions) exit
    curr = vm%instructions(:, tmp)
    if (curr(1) >= 0) exit ! End of fusions
    select case (curr(1))
      case (ovm_FUSE_V_FF, ovm_FUSE_VL_FF, ovm_FUSE_VR_FF)
        braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * vec_ff(vm, curr)

      case (ovm_FUSE_F_VF, ovm_FUSE_F_VLF, ovm_FUSE_F_VRF)
        braket = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v * ferm_vf(vm, curr)

      case (ovm_FUSE_F_FV, ovm_FUSE_F_FVL, ovm_FUSE_F_FVR)
        braket = ferm_fv(vm, curr) * vm%spinors(curr(4))%v

      case (ovm_FUSE_VA_FF)
        braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * vec_ff2(vm, curr)

      case (ovm_FUSE_F_VAF)
        braket = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v * ferm_vf2(vm, curr)

      case (ovm_FUSE_F_FVA)
        braket = ferm_fv2(vm, curr) * vm%spinors(curr(4))%v

      case (ovm_FUSE_S_FF, ovm_FUSE_SP_FF)
        braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * scal_ff(vm, curr)

      case (ovm_FUSE_F_SF, ovm_FUSE_F_SPF)
        braket = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v * ferm_sf(vm, curr)

      case (ovm_FUSE_F_FS, ovm_FUSE_F_FSP)
        braket = ferm_fs(vm, curr) * vm%spinors(curr(4))%v

      case (ovm_FUSE_G_GG)
        braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * &
          g_gg(<c>, &
            <v1>, <p1>, &
            <v2>, <p2>)

      case (ovm_FUSE_S_VV)
        braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * <c> * &
          (<v1> * vm%vectors(curr(6))%v)

      case (ovm_FUSE_V_SS)
        braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * &
          v_ss(<c>, <s1>, <p1>, &
            <s2>, <p2>)

```

---

```

case (ovm_FUSE_S_G2, ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * scal_g2(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_G_SG, ovm_FUSE_G_GS, ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW, ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW)
    braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * gauge_sg(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_VS)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * &
        s_vs(<c>, &
            <v1>, <p1>, &
            <s2>, <p2>)

case (ovm_FUSE_V_SV)
    braket = (vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * vm%vectors(curr(6))%v) * &
        (<c> * <s1>)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_SS)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * &
        <c> * &
        (<s1> * vm%scalars(curr(6))%v)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_SSS)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * &
        <c> * &
        (<s1> * vm%scalars(curr(6))%v * &
            <s2>)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_SVV)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * &
        <c> * &
        <s1> * (vm%vectors(curr(6))%v * &
            <v2>)

case (ovm_FUSE_V_SSV)
    braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * &
        (<c> * <s1> * &
            vm%scalars(curr(6))%v) * <v2>

case (ovm_FUSE_V_VVV)
    braket = <c> * &
        (<v1> * vm%vectors(curr(6))%v) * &
        (vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * <v2>)

case default
    print *, 'Braket', curr(1), 'not implemented'
    stop 1

end select
vm%amplitudes(i(4)) = vm%amplitudes(i(4)) + curr(3) * braket
tmp = tmp + 1
end do

vm%amplitudes(i(4)) = vm%amplitudes(i(4)) * i(2)

```

```

if (i(5) > 1) then
  vm%amplitudes(i(4)) = vm%amplitudes(i(4)) * &          ! Symmetry factor
                      (one / sqrt(real(i(5), kind=default)))
end if

```

### Propagators

*(OVM Instructions)+≡*

```

integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_SCALAR = 51
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_SCALAR = 52
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_GHOST = 53
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_SPINOR = 54
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_CONJSPINOR = 55
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_MAJORANA = 56
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_MAJORANA = 57
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_UNITARITY = 58
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_UNITARITY = 59
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_FEYNMAN = 60
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_FEYNMAN = 61
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_VECTORSPINOR = 62
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_TENSOR2 = 63
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE = 64

```

*(check for matching color and flavor amplitude of propagator (old))≡*

```

if ((mode%col_MC .eq. FULL_SUM) .or. (mode%col_MC .eq. DIAG_COL)) then
  select case(i(1))
    case (ovm_PROPAGATE_PSI)
      go = .not. vm%spinors%c(i(4))
    case (ovm_PROPAGATE_PSIBAR)
      go = .not. vm%conjspinors%c(i(4))
    case (ovm_PROPAGATE_UNITARITY, ovm_PROPAGATE_FEYNMAN, &
          ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_FEYNMAN)
      go = .not. vm%vectors%c(i(4))
  end select
else
  go = (i(8) == o%cols(1)) .or. (i(8) == o%cols(2))
end if
if (go) then

```

*(cases of decode)+≡*

*(check for matching color and flavor amplitude)*

```

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_SCALAR : ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE)
  tmp = instruction_index + 1
  do
    curr = vm%instructions(:,tmp)
    if (curr(1) >= 0) exit ! End of fusions
    select case (curr(1))
      case (ovm_FUSE_V_FF, ovm_FUSE_VL_FF, ovm_FUSE_VR_FF)
        vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
                               vec_ff(vm, curr)

      case (ovm_FUSE_F_VF, ovm_FUSE_F_VLF, ovm_FUSE_F_VRF)
        vm%spinors(curr(4))%v = vm%spinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
                               ferm_vf(vm, curr)
    end select
  end do

```

---

```

case (ovm_FUSE_F_FV, ovm_FUSE_F_FVL, ovm_FUSE_F_FVR)
  vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
    ferm_fv(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_VA_FF)
  vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
    vec_ff2(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_F_VAF)
  vm%spinors(curr(4))%v = vm%spinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
    ferm_vf2(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_F_FVA)
  vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
    ferm_fv2(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_FF, ovm_FUSE_SP_FF)
  vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
    scal_ff(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_F_SF, ovm_FUSE_F_SPF)
  vm%spinors(curr(4))%v = vm%spinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
    ferm_sf(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_F_FS, ovm_FUSE_F_FSP)
  vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
    ferm_fs(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_G_GG)
  vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
    g_gg(<c>, <v1>, &
      <p1>, <v2>, &
      <p2>)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_VV)
  vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
    <c> * &
    (<v1> * vm%vectors(curr(6))%v)

case (ovm_FUSE_V_SS)
  vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
    v_ss(<c>, <s1>, <p1>, &
      <s2>, <p2>)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_G2, ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW)
  vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + &
    scal_g2(vm, curr) * curr(3)

case (ovm_FUSE_G_SG, ovm_FUSE_G_GS, ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW, ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW)
  vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + &
    gauge_sg(vm, curr) * curr(3)

```

---

```

case (ovm_FUSE_S_VS)
  vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + &
    s_vs(<c>, &
      <v1>, <p1>, &
      <s2>, <p2>) * curr(3)

case (ovm_FUSE_V_SV)
  vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + &
    vm%vectors(curr(6))%v * &
    (<c> * <s1> * curr(3))

case (ovm_FUSE_S_SS)
  vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + &
    <c> * &
    (<s1> * vm%scalars(curr(6))%v) * curr(3)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_SSS)
  vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + &
    <c> * &
    (<s1> * vm%scalars(curr(6))%v * &
    <s2>) * curr(3)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_SVV)
  vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + &
    <c> * &
    <s1> * (vm%vectors(curr(6))%v * &
    <v2>) * curr(3)

case (ovm_FUSE_V_SSV)
  vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + &
    (<c> * <s1> * &
    vm%scalars(curr(6))%v) * <v2> * curr(3)

case (ovm_FUSE_V_VVV)
  vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + &
    (<c> * (<v1> * &
    vm%vectors(curr(6))%v)) * curr(3) * <v2>

case default
  print *, 'Fusion', curr(1), 'not implemented'
  stop 1

end select
tmp = tmp + 1
end do

select case (i(3))
case (0)
  w = zero

case (1)
  w = vm%width(i(2))
  vm%cms = .false.

```

```

    case (2)
      w = wd_tl( $\langle p \rangle$ , vm%width(i(2)))

    case (3)
      w = vm%width(i(2))
      vm%cms = .true.

    case default
      print *, 'not implemented'
      stop 1

  end select

  select case (i(1))
     $\langle propagator \text{ cases in decode} \rangle$ 
  end select

 $\langle propagator \text{ cases in decode} \rangle \equiv$ 
  case (ovm_PROPAGATE_SCALAR)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%v = pr_phi( $\langle p \rangle$ ,  $\langle m \rangle$ , &
      w, vm%scalars(i(4))%v)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%c = .True.

  case (ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_SCALAR)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%v = - one / N_ * pr_phi( $\langle p \rangle$ , &
       $\langle m \rangle$ , w, vm%scalars(i(4))%v)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%c = .True.

  case (ovm_PROPAGATE_GHOST)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%v = imago * pr_phi( $\langle p \rangle$ ,  $\langle m \rangle$ , &
      w, vm%scalars(i(4))%v)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%c = .True.

  case (ovm_PROPAGATE_SPINOR)
    vm%spinors(i(4))%v = pr_psi( $\langle p \rangle$ ,  $\langle m \rangle$ , &
      w, vm%cms, vm%spinors(i(4))%v)
    vm%spinors(i(4))%c = .True.

  case (ovm_PROPAGATE_CONJSPINOR)
    vm%conjspinors(i(4))%v = pr_psibar( $\langle p \rangle$ ,  $\langle m \rangle$ , &
      w, vm%cms, vm%conjspinors(i(4))%v)
    vm%conjspinors(i(4))%c = .True.

  case (ovm_PROPAGATE_MAJORANA)
    vm%bispinors(i(4))%v = bi_pr_psi( $\langle p \rangle$ ,  $\langle m \rangle$ , &
      w, vm%cms, vm%bispinors(i(4))%v)
    vm%bispinors(i(4))%c = .True.

  case (ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_MAJORANA)
    vm%bispinors(i(4))%v = (- one / N_) * &
      bi_pr_psi( $\langle p \rangle$ ,  $\langle m \rangle$ , &
      w, vm%cms, vm%bispinors(i(4))%v)
    vm%bispinors(i(4))%c = .True.

```



```

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_UNITARITY)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%v = pr_unitarity(<p>, <m>, &
    w, vm%cms, vm%vectors(i(4))%v)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_UNITARITY)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%v = - one / N_ * pr_unitarity(<p>, &
    <m>, w, vm%cms, vm%vectors(i(4))%v)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_FEYNMAN)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%v = pr_feynman(<p>, vm%vectors(i(4))%v)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_FEYNMAN)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%v = - one / N_ * &
    pr_feynman(<p>, vm%vectors(i(4))%v)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_VECTORSPINOR)
  vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v = pr_grav(<p>, <m>, &
    w, vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v)
  vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_TENSOR2)
  vm%tensors_2(i(4))%v = pr_tensor(<p>, <m>, &
    w, vm%tensors_2(i(4))%v)
  vm%tensors_2(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE)
! This will not work with color MC. Appropriate type%c has to be set to
! .True.

```

### X.30.5 Helper functions

Factoring out these parts helps a lot to keep sane but might hurt the performance of the VM noticeably. In that case, we have to copy & paste to avoid the additional function calls. Note that with preprocessor macros, we could maintain this factorized form (and factor out even more since types don't have to match), in case we would decide to allow this

```

<load outer wave function>≡
!select type (h)
!type is (hel_trigonometric)
!wf%v = (cos (h%theta) * load_wf (m, p, + 1) + &
!sin (h%theta) * load_wf (m, p, - 1)) * sqrt2
!type is (hel_exponential)
!wf%v = exp (+ imago * h%phi) * load_wf (m, p, + 1) + &
!exp (- imago * h%phi) * load_wf (m, p, - 1)
!type is (hel_spherical)
!wf%v = (exp (+ imago * h%phi) * cos (h%theta) * load_wf (m, p, + 1) + &
!exp (- imago * h%phi) * sin (h%theta) * load_wf (m, p, - 1)) * &
!sqrt2

```

```

!type is(hel_discrete)
!wf%v = load_wf (m, p, h%i)
!end select
wf%v = load_wf (m, p, h)
wf%c = .True.

```

Caveat: Helicity MC not tested with Majorana particles but should be fine

```

<check for matching color and flavor amplitude of wf (old)>≡
if ((mode%col_MC .eq. FULL_SUM) .or. (mode%col_MC .eq. DIAG_COL)) then
  go = .not. vm%spinors%c(i(4))
else
  go = (i(8) == o%cols(1)) .or. (i(8) == o%cols(2))
end if
if (go) ..

```

<OVM Procedure Implementations>+≡

```

subroutine load_bispinor(wf, p, m, h, opcode)
  type(vm_bispinor), intent(out) :: wf
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(default), intent(in) :: m
  !class(helicity_t), intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: opcode
  procedure(bi_u), pointer :: load_wf
  <check for matching color and flavor amplitude>
  select case (opcode)
    case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC)
      load_wf => bi_u
    case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT)
      load_wf => bi_v
    case default
      load_wf => null()
  end select
  <load outer wave function>
end subroutine load_bispinor

```

```

subroutine load_spinor(wf, p, m, h, opcode)
  type(vm_spinor), intent(out) :: wf
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(default), intent(in) :: m
  !class(helicity_t), intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: opcode
  procedure(u), pointer :: load_wf
  <check for matching color and flavor amplitude>
  select case (opcode)
    case (ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC)
      load_wf => u
    case (ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT)
      load_wf => v
    case default
      load_wf => null()
  end select
  <load outer wave function>
end subroutine load_spinor

```

```

subroutine load_conjspinor(wf, p, m, h, opcode)
  type(vm_conjspinor), intent(out) :: wf
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(default), intent(in) :: m
  !class(helicity_t), intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: opcode
  procedure(ubar), pointer :: load_wf
  <check for matching color and flavor amplitude>
  select case (opcode)
  case (ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC)
    load_wf => vbar
  case (ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT)
    load_wf => ubar
  case default
    load_wf => null()
  end select
  <load outer wave function>
end subroutine load_conjspinor

```

```

subroutine load_vector(wf, p, m, h, opcode)
  type(vm_vector), intent(out) :: wf
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(default), intent(in) :: m
  !class(helicity_t), intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: opcode
  procedure(eps), pointer :: load_wf
  <check for matching color and flavor amplitude>
  load_wf => eps
  <load outer wave function>
  if (opcode == ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT) then
    wf%v = conjg(wf%v)
  end if
end subroutine load_vector

```

```

<OVM Procedure Implementations>+≡
function ferm_vf(vm, curr) result (x)
  type(spinor) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  procedure(f_vf), pointer :: load_wf
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_VF)
    load_wf => f_vf
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_VLF)
    load_wf => f_vlf
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_VRF)
    load_wf => f_vrf
  case default
    load_wf => null()
  end select
  x = load_wf(<c>, <v1>, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)

```

```

end function ferm_vf

function ferm_vf2(vm, curr) result (x)
  type(spinor) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  procedure(f_vaf), pointer :: load_wf
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_VAF)
    load_wf => f_vaf
  case default
    load_wf => null()
  end select
  x = f_vaf(<c1>, <c2>, <v1>, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
end function ferm_vf2

function ferm_sf(vm, curr) result (x)
  type(spinor) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_SF)
    x = f_sf(<c>, <s1>, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_SPF)
    x = f_spf(<c1>, <c2>, <s1>, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
  case default
    end select
end function ferm_sf

function ferm_fv(vm, curr) result (x)
  type(conjspinor) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  procedure(f_fv), pointer :: load_wf
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_FV)
    load_wf => f_fv
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_FVL)
    load_wf => f_fvl
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_FVR)
    load_wf => f_fvr
  case default
    load_wf => null()
  end select
  x = load_wf(<c>, vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%vectors(curr(6))%v)
end function ferm_fv

function ferm_fv2(vm, curr) result (x)
  type(conjspinor) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  procedure(f_fva), pointer :: load_wf
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_FVA)

```

```

        load_wf => f_fva
    case default
        load_wf => null()
    end select
    x = f_fva(<c1>, <c2>, &
        vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%vectors(curr(6))%v)
end function ferm_fv2

function ferm_fs(vm, curr) result (x)
    type(conjspinor) :: x
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
    procedure(f_fs), pointer :: load_wf
    select case (curr(1))
    case (ovm_FUSE_F_FS)
        x = f_fs(<c>, vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%scalars(curr(6))%v)
    case (ovm_FUSE_F_FSP)
        x = f_fsp(<c1>, <c2>, &
            vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%scalars(curr(6))%v)
    case default
        x%a = zero
    end select
end function ferm_fs

function vec_ff(vm, curr) result (x)
    type(vector) :: x
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
    procedure(v_ff), pointer :: load_wf
    select case (curr(1))
    case (ovm_FUSE_V_FF)
        load_wf => v_ff
    case (ovm_FUSE_VL_FF)
        load_wf => vl_ff
    case (ovm_FUSE_VR_FF)
        load_wf => vr_ff
    case default
        load_wf => null()
    end select
    x = load_wf(<c>, vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
end function vec_ff

function vec_ff2(vm, curr) result (x)
    type(vector) :: x
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
    procedure(va_ff), pointer :: load_wf
    select case (curr(1))
    case (ovm_FUSE_VA_FF)
        load_wf => va_ff
    case default
        load_wf => null()
    end select
    x = load_wf(<c1>, <c2>, &

```

```

        vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
end function vec_ff2

function scal_ff(vm, curr) result (x)
    complex(default) :: x
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
    select case (curr(1))
    case (ovm_FUSE_S_FF)
        x = s_ff(<c>, &
            vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
    case (ovm_FUSE_SP_FF)
        x = sp_ff(<c1>, <c2>, &
            vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
    case default
        x = zero
    end select
end function scal_ff

function scal_g2(vm, curr) result (x)
    complex(default) :: x
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
    select case (curr(1))
    case (ovm_FUSE_S_G2)
        x = <c> * ((<p1> * <v2>) * &
            (<p2> * <v1>) - &
            (<p1> * <p2>) * &
            (<v2> * <v1>))
    case (ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW)
        x = - phi_vv(<c>, <p1>, <p2>, &
            <v1>, <v2>)
    case default
        x = zero
    end select
end function scal_g2

pure function gauge_sg(vm, curr) result (x)
    type(vector) :: x
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
    select case (curr(1))
    case (ovm_FUSE_G_SG)
        x = <c> * <s1> * ( &
            -((<p1> + <p2>) * &
            <v2>) * <p2> - &
            (-(<p1> + <p2>) * &
            <p2>) * <v2>))
    case (ovm_FUSE_G_GS)
        x = <c> * <s1> * ( &
            -((<p1> + <p2>) * &
            <v2>) * <p2> - &
            (-(<p1> + <p2>) * &
            <p2>) * <v2>))

```

```

case (ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW)
  x = - v_phiv(<c>, <s1>, <p1>, &
               <p2>, <v2>)
case (ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW)
  x = - v_phiv(<c>, <s2>, <p1>, &
               <p2>, <v1>)
case default
  x = [zero, zero, zero, zero]
end select
end function gauge_sg

```

Some really tiny ones that hopefully get inlined by the compiler

*(OVM Procedure Implementations)*+≡

```

elemental function sgn_coupl_cmplx(vm, j) result (s)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, intent(in) :: j
  complex(default) :: s
  s = isign(1, j) * vm%coupl_cmplx(abs(j))
end function sgn_coupl_cmplx

elemental function sgn_coupl_cmplx2(vm, j, i) result (s)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, intent(in) :: j, i
  complex(default) :: s
  if (i == 1) then
    s = isign(1, j) * vm%coupl_cmplx2(i, abs(j))
  else
    s = isign(1, j) * vm%coupl_cmplx2(i, abs(j))
  end if
end function sgn_coupl_cmplx2

elemental function int_to_log(i) result(yorn)
  integer, intent(in) :: i
  logical :: yorn
  if (i /= 0) then
    yorn = .true.
  else
    yorn = .false.
  end if
end function

elemental function color_factor(num, den, pwr) result (cf)
  integer, intent(in) :: num, den, pwr
  real(kind=default) :: cf
  if (pwr == 0) then
    cf = (one * num) / den
  else
    cf = (one * num) / den * (N**pwr)
  end if
end function color_factor

```

### X.30.6 O'Mega Interface

We want to keep the interface close to the native Fortran code but of course one has to hand over the vm additionally

*(VM: TBP)+≡*

```

procedure :: number_particles_in => vm_number_particles_in
procedure :: number_particles_out => vm_number_particles_out
procedure :: number_color_indices => vm_number_color_indices
procedure :: reset_helicity_selection => vm_reset_helicity_selection
procedure :: new_event => vm_new_event
procedure :: color_sum => vm_color_sum
procedure :: spin_states => vm_spin_states
procedure :: number_spin_states => vm_number_spin_states
procedure :: number_color_flows => vm_number_color_flows
procedure :: flavor_states => vm_flavor_states
procedure :: number_flavor_states => vm_number_flavor_states
procedure :: color_flows => vm_color_flows
procedure :: color_factors => vm_color_factors
procedure :: number_color_factors => vm_number_color_factors
procedure :: is_allowed => vm_is_allowed
procedure :: get_amplitude => vm_get_amplitude

```

*(OVM Procedure Implementations)+≡*

```

elemental function vm_number_particles_in (vm) result (n)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: n
  n = vm%N_prt_in
end function vm_number_particles_in

elemental function vm_number_particles_out (vm) result (n)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: n
  n = vm%N_prt_out
end function vm_number_particles_out

elemental function vm_number_spin_states (vm) result (n)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: n
  n = vm%N_helicities
end function vm_number_spin_states

pure subroutine vm_spin_states (vm, a)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:,:), intent(out) :: a
  a = vm%table_spin
end subroutine vm_spin_states

elemental function vm_number_flavor_states (vm) result (n)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: n
  n = vm%N_flavors
end function vm_number_flavor_states

pure subroutine vm_flavor_states (vm, a)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm

```



```

        integer, dimension(:,:), intent(out) :: a
        a = vm%table_flavor
    end subroutine vm_flavor_states

    elemental function vm_number_color_indices (vm) result (n)
        class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
        integer :: n
        n = vm%N_col_indices
    end function vm_number_color_indices

    elemental function vm_number_color_flows (vm) result (n)
        class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
        integer :: n
        n = vm%N_col_flows
    end function vm_number_color_flows

    pure subroutine vm_color_flows (vm, a, g)
        class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
        integer, dimension(:,:), intent(out) :: a
        logical, dimension(:,:), intent(out) :: g
        a = vm%table_color_flows
        g = vm%table_ghost_flags
    end subroutine vm_color_flows

    elemental function vm_number_color_factors (vm) result (n)
        class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
        integer :: n
        n = vm%N_col_factors
    end function vm_number_color_factors

    pure subroutine vm_color_factors (vm, cf)
        class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
        type(OCF), dimension(:), intent(out) :: cf
        cf = vm%table_color_factors
    end subroutine vm_color_factors

    ! pure & ! pure unless OpenMp
    function vm_color_sum (vm, flv, hel) result (amp2)
        class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
        integer, intent(in) :: flv, hel
        real(default) :: amp2
        amp2 = ovm_color_sum (flv, hel, vm%table_amplitudes, vm%table_color_factors)
    end function vm_color_sum

    subroutine vm_new_event (vm, p)
        class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
        real(default), dimension(0:3,*), intent(in) :: p
        logical :: mask_dirty
        integer :: hel
        call vm%run (p)
        if ((vm%hel_threshold .gt. 0) .and. (vm%hel_count .le. vm%hel_cutoff)) then
            call omega_update_helicity_selection (vm%hel_count, vm%table_amplitudes, &
                vm%hel_max_abs, vm%hel_sum_abs, vm%hel_is_allowed, vm%hel_threshold, &
                vm%hel_cutoff, mask_dirty)
        end if
    end subroutine vm_new_event

```

```

        if (mask_dirty) then
            vm%hel_finite = 0
            do hel = 1, vm%N_helicities
                if (vm%hel_is_allowed(hel)) then
                    vm%hel_finite = vm%hel_finite + 1
                    vm%hel_map(vm%hel_finite) = hel
                end if
            end do
        end if
    end if
end subroutine vm_new_event

pure subroutine vm_reset_helicity_selection (vm, threshold, cutoff)
    class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: threshold
    integer, intent(in) :: cutoff
    integer :: i
    vm%hel_is_allowed = .True.
    vm%hel_max_abs = 0
    vm%hel_sum_abs = 0
    vm%hel_count = 0
    vm%hel_threshold = threshold
    vm%hel_cutoff = cutoff
    vm%hel_map = (/ (i, i = 1, vm%N_helicities) /)
    vm%hel_finite = vm%N_helicities
end subroutine vm_reset_helicity_selection

pure function vm_is_allowed (vm, flv, hel, col) result (yorn)
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    logical :: yorn
    integer, intent(in) :: flv, hel, col
    yorn = vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed(flv,col) .and. vm%hel_is_allowed(hel)
end function vm_is_allowed

pure function vm_get_amplitude (vm, flv, hel, col) result (amp_result)
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    complex(kind=default) :: amp_result
    integer, intent(in) :: flv, hel, col
    amp_result = vm%table_amplitudes(flv, col, hel)
end function vm_get_amplitude

<Copyleft>≡
!  omegalib.nw --
!
!  Copyright (C) 1999-2017 by
!      Wolfgang Kilian <kilian@physik.uni-siegen.de>
!      Thorsten Ohl <ohl@physik.uni-wuerzburg.de>
!      Juergen Reuter <juergen.reuter@desy.de>
!      with contributions from
!      Fabian Bach <fabian.bach@t-online.de>
!      Bijan Chokoufe Nejad <bijan.chokoufe@desy.de>
!      Christian Speckner <cnspeckn@googlegmail.com>
!
!  WHIZARD is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it

```

```
! under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
! the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option)
! any later version.
!
! WHIZARD is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but
! WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
! MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
! GNU General Public License for more details.
!
! You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
! along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
! Foundation, Inc., 675 Mass Ave, Cambridge, MA 02139, USA.
!
!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
```

---

# —Y—

## INDEX

This index has been generated automatically and might not be 100%ly accurate. In particular, hyperlinks have been observed to be off by one page.

\*, **27, 27, 19**, used: 658, 658,  
660, 620, 620, 621, 622,  
625, 626, 643, 27, 29, 30,  
30, 31, 32, 32, 32, 32, 47,  
56, 62, 89, 89, 267, ??,  
226, 228, 99, 114, 117,  
128, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
279

+, **27, 27, 19**, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, 584, 584, 568, 568,  
 571, 581, 658, 660, 620,  
 620, 621, 623, 623, 624,  
 27, 29, 29, 30, 30, 30, 31,  
 32, 32, 32, 33, 47, 56, 57,  
 60, 62, 62, 65, 219, 219,  
 87, 89, 528, 267, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, 318, 252, 100, 100,  
 122, 126, 128, 128, 129,  
 537, 543, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, 279

—, **27, 27, 19**, used: ??, 584, 575,  
576, 579, 580, 580, 628,  
629, 630, 666, 667, 658,  
620, 621, 626, 633, 634,  
649, 21, 27, 29, 29, 29, 30,  
31, 31, 31, 33, 33, 56, 57,  
57, 60, 61, 62, 62, 63, 65,  
66, 66, 89, 266, 267, 282,  
282, 308, 308, 318, 319,  
??, 224, 252, 252, 255,  
116, 129, 136, 536, 537,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 69

/, **27, 27, 19**, used: 658, 658,  
620, 620, 621, 621, 21, 24,  
24, 26, 27, 31, 32, 74, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??

```
//, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
    ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
    ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
    used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
    ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
    ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
    ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??.
```

[illegible]

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**547**, **548**, **550**, **550**, **550**  
>>:, ??, ??, used:  
>;, ??, ??, used: **672**, **672**, **672**,  
**672**, **672**, **672**, **673**, **577**,  
**577**, **577**, **577**, **577**, **577**,  
**577**, **577**, **578**, **578**, **578**,  
**630**, **631**, **631**, **631**, **631**,  
**631**, **631**, **632**, **626**, **627**,  
**627**, **627**, **627**, **283**, **283**,  
**283**, **283**, **285**, **294**, **294**,  
**295**, **311**, **311**, **312**, **312**  
>;;, ??, ??, used: **672**, **673**, **673**,  
**673**, **577**, **578**, **578**, **578**,  
**631**, **631**, **631**, **632**, **632**,  
**627**, **627**, **284**, **284**, **284**,  
**284**, **284**, **284**, **284**, **285**,  
**285**, **285**, **285**, **294**, **294**,  
**295**, **312**  
>=, **27**, **27**, **19**, used: **584**, **584**,  
**587**, **588**, **571**, **576**, **579**,  
**580**, **668**, **620**, **633**, **27**, **29**,  
**57**, **57**, **62**, **63**, **264**, **270**,  
**101**, **116**, **129**, **537**, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
>>, **535**, used:  
? >, **283**, used: **284**, **284**, **284**  
?*arg\_specs* (label), ??, ??, used:  
?*cmp* (label), ??, **569**, **572**, **572**,  
**626**, **626**, **626**, ??, **565**,  
**567**, **567**, **619**, **619**,

[illegible]

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*actions* (field), **555**, used: **555**,  
**555**, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*AD*, ??, used:  
*add*, **583**, **587**, **590**, **611**, **611**,  
**612**, **612**, **599**, **599**, **600**,  
**602**, **603**, **657**, **658**, **659**,  
**660**, **661**, **663**, **30**, **43**,  
**44**, **48**, **54**, **56**, **62**, **219**,  
**219**, **219**, **219**, **219**, **220**,  
**267**, **314**, **582**, **610**, **610**,  
**597**, **598**, **598**, **654**, **655**,  
**656**, **51**, **218**, **259**, **313**,  
 used: ??, ??, **671**, **589**,  
**571**, **575**, **611**, **611**, **612**,  
**615**, **615**, **615**, **616**, **600**,  
**600**, **603**, **603**, **658**, **660**,  
**661**, **661**, **662**, **662**, **662**,  
**663**, **663**, **663**, **663**, **663**,  
**555**, **647**, **647**, **29**, **29**, **30**,  
**30**, **44**, **44**, **44**, **45**, **45**, **46**,  
**46**, **48**, **219**, **219**, **219**, **220**,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**528**, **529**, **529**, **529**, **531**,  
**267**, ??, **288**, **288**, **289**,  
**304**, **304**, **305**, ??, **319**, **74**,  
**224**, **255**, **256**, **257**, **106**,  
**107**, **110**, **114**, **116**, **118**,  
**122**, **124**, **125**, **125**, **126**,  
**129**, **129**, **130**, **137**, **138**,  
**139**, **279**, **316**  
*add'*, **56**, used: **56**, **56**  
*addto\_ketset*, **125**, used: **125**  
*addto\_ketset\_map*, **125**, used:  
**125**  
*add\_complex\_array\_tag*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*add\_degree*, **29**, used: **29**  
*add\_derivatives*, **662**, used: **662**,  
**662**  
*add\_flavors*, **529**, used: **529**  
*add\_fusion2*, ??, used: ??  
*add\_fusion3*, ??, used: ??  
*add\_fusionnn*, ??, used:  
*add\_kind*, **289**, used: **290**  
*add\_node*, **41**, **45**, **37**, used: **45**,  
**46**, **116**, **123**

- add\_non\_empty*, **600, 603**, used:  
**600, 603**
- add\_offspring*, **41, 45, 116, 37**,  
used: **116, 116, 124**
- add\_offspring\_unsafe*, **41, 45**,  
**37**, used: **45, 46**
- add\_permute3*, ??, used: ??
- add\_permute4*, ??, used: ??
- add\_stem*, **289**, used: **290**
- add\_stem\_kind*, **288**, used: **289**
- add\_symbol\_kind*, **288**, used: **289**
- add\_to\_list*, **130**, used: **130**
- add\_tree*, **528**, used: **528**
- add\_unique*, **647**, used: **648**
- add\_vertex3*, ??, used: ??
- add\_vertex4*, ??, used: ??
- add\_vertices*, **107**, used: **107**
- AdjSUN*, **84, 83**, used: **84, 328**,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, **547**
- AH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- Al*, ??, used:
- AL*, ??, used:
- Algebra* (module), **657, 654**,  
used: **219, 319, ??, ??**,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **219**,  
**219, 317**
- Alias*, **268, 269, 260, 260**, used:  
??, **277, 278**
- ALIAS*, ??, ??, used: ??, **274**
- ALIAS* (camlyacc token), **276**,  
used: **277, 278**
- Alias\_Anti*, **268, 260**, used:
- All*, **217**, used: **541**
- allowed*, **252, 96, 126, 93**, used:  
**253, 254, 126**
- allows\_fusion*, **525**, used: **525**
- allows\_momentum\_fusion*, **525**,  
used: **525**
- all\_bosons*, ??, used: ??
- all\_compatible*, **74**, used: **78, 78**
- all\_feynman*, ??, used: ??, ??
- all\_leptons*, ??, used: ??
- all\_quarks*, ??, used: ??
- Alpha\_QED*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??
- Alpha\_WWWW0*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??
- Alpha\_WWWW2*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??
- Alpha\_ZZWW0*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??
- Alpha\_ZZWW1*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??
- Alpha\_ZZZZ*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- AltH* (module), ??, ??, used: ??
- alt\_fuse2*, ??, used:
- alt\_fuse3*, ??, used:
- amplitude*, **247, 249, 122, 186**,  
**186**, used: **249, 126, 127**
- amplitude* (type), **527, 528, 96**,  
**103, 106, 127, 133, 134**,  
**527, 92, 94**, used: **527**,  
**528, 96, 104, 127, 133**,  
**133, 134, 134, 134, 527**,  
**527, 92, 92, 93, 93, 93, 93**,  
**94, 94, 94, 95, 95, 95, 95**,  
**96**
- Amplitude* (module), **104**, used:  
**107, 123**
- Amplitude* (sig), **103**, used: **104**
- amplitudes*, **96, 127, 133, 138**,  
**92, 95**, used: **138, 543**,  
**545**
- amplitudes* (type), **133, 134**,  
**217, 94**, used: **133, 217**,  
**217, 95, 95, 95, 95, 95, 95**,  
**95, 95, 95, 95, 95, 96**
- amplitudes'* (type), **134**, used:
- amplitudes\_by\_flavor*, **536**, used:  
**540, 540, 540**
- amplitudes\_to\_channel*, **217**,  
used: **543, 544**
- amplitudes\_to\_feynmf*, **540**,  
used: **545**



- amplitudes\_to\_feynmf\_color\_only*,  
**540**, used: **545**  
*amplitudes\_to\_feynmf\_sans\_color*,  
**540**, used: **545**  
*amplitude\_to\_dot*, **96**, **130**, **94**,  
 used: **544**  
*analyze\_tree*, **531**, used:  
*And*, **68**, **74**, **67**, used: **68**, **75**  
*AND*, ??, ??, used: ??, **69**  
*AND* (camlyacc token), **70**, used:  
**70**, **71**  
*and\_cascades\_wf*, **75**, used: **75**  
*angle* (type), ??, used: ??  
*anomalous\_bbA*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*anomalous\_bbWW*, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*anomalous\_bbZ*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*anomalous\_couplings*, **311**, used:  
**312**  
*anomalous\_couplings\_broken*,  
**312**, used: **312**  
*anomalous\_couplings\_index\_mismatch*,  
**311**, used: **312**  
*anomalous\_couplings\_ok*, **312**,  
 used: **312**  
*anomalous\_dim6\_gauge\_higgs*,  
 ??, used: ??  
*anomalous\_dim6\_gauge\_higgs4*,  
 ??, used: ??  
*anomalous\_dim6\_higgs*, ??, used:  
 ??  
*anomalous\_dim6\_higgs4*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*anomalous\_dim6\_quartic\_gauge*,  
 ??, used: ??  
*anomalous\_dim6\_triple\_gauge*,  
 ??, used: ??  
*anomalous\_gauge\_higgs*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
*anomalous\_gauge\_higgs4*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
*anomalous\_higgs*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- anomalous\_higgs4*, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??  
*anomalous\_quartic\_gauge*, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*anomalous\_tbW*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*anomalous\_tbWA*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*anomalous\_tbWZ*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*anomalous\_top\_DuDd*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*anomalous\_top\_qBuB*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*anomalous\_top\_qBuB\_ff*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*anomalous\_top\_qBuB\_tt*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*anomalous\_top\_qGuG*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*anomalous\_top\_qGuG\_ff*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*anomalous\_top\_qGuG\_tt*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*anomalous\_top\_quqd1*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*anomalous\_top\_quqd1\_ff*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*anomalous\_top\_quqd1\_tq*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*anomalous\_top\_quqd8*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*anomalous\_top\_quqd8\_ff*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*anomalous\_top\_quqd8\_tq*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*anomalous\_top\_qW*, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,

??, ??  
*anomalous\_top-qW\_ff*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*anomalous\_top-qW\_tq*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*anomalous\_triple\_gauge*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*anomalous\_ttA*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*anomalous\_ttG*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*anomalous\_ttGG*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*anomalous\_ttH*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??  
*anomalous\_ttWW*, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*anomalous\_ttZ*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*anomaly\_higgs*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Anomtop* (module), ??, used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-AAWW-DW*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-AAWW-W*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-AHHZ-D*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-AHHZ-DP*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-AHHZ-PB*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-AHWW-DPB*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-AHWW-DPW*,  
 ??, used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-AHWW-DW*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-AZWW-DWDPW*,  
 ??, used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-AZWW-W*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-H4-P2*, ??, used:  
 ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-H4-v2*, ??, used:  
 ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-HHAA*, ??, used:  
 ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-HHWW-DPW*,  
 ??, used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-HHWW-DW*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-HHZZ-D*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-HHZZ-DP*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-HHZZ-PB*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-HHZZ-T*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-HWWZ-DDPW*,  
 ??, used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-HWWZ-DPB*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-HWWZ-DPW*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-HWWZ-DW*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-WWWW-DWDPW*,  
 ??, used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-WWWW-W*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-WWZZ-DWDPW*,  
 ??, used: ??  
*Anom\_Dim6-WWZZ-W*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*anom\_ferm\_ass*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Anti*, **286**, **287**, used: **290**  
*ANTI*, ??, ??, used: ??, **274**  
*ANTI* (camlyacc token), **276**,  
 used: **277**, **278**  
*AntiFermion*, **98**, **131**, used: **98**,  
**99**, **131**, **131**  
*AntiMuon*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*AntiTau*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??  
*any* (type), **251**, **252**, **250**, used:  
**251**, **252**, **250**

*Any*, **251, 252, 250**, used: **252, 253**  
*Any-flavor*, **68, 74, 67**, used: **68, 75**  
*Application*, **313, 329, 313**, used: **314, 330**  
*apply*, **670, 671, 268, 314, 670, 259, 313**, used: **672, 672, 672, 672, ??, 308, ??, 279, 316**  
*apply-invalid-lengths*, **631**, used: **631**  
*apply-mismatch*, **672**, used: **672**  
*apply-ok*, **672, 631**, used: **672, 631**  
*apply-ok2*, **672**, used: **672**  
*apply-shadowed*, **672**, used: **672**  
*apply-shadowed2*, **672**, used: **672**  
*apply-with-fallback*, **670, 671, 670**, used: **673**  
*apply-with-fallback-ok*, **673**, used: **673**  
*arg* (camlyacc non-terminal), **279**, used: **277, 278, 279**  
*args* (camlyacc non-terminal), **316**, used: **316, 316**  
*arguments*, **531**, used: **532, 532**  
*Arguments*, **217**, used: **541**  
*arg-list* (camlyacc non-terminal), **279**, used: **279, 279**  
*ariadne-sort*, **572, 567**, used: **628, 257**  
*ariadne-unsort*, **572, 567**, used: **628, 257**  
*arity*, **9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 6**, used: **628, 257**  
*arity* (field), **296**, used: **297, 307**  
*array*, **628, 629, 629, 627**, used: **628, 257**  
*array-list*, **??**, used: **??**  
*ascii-a*, **266**, used: **266**  
*ascii-A*, **266**, used: **266**  
*ascii-z*, **266**, used: **266**  
*ascii-Z*, **266**, used: **266**  
*assert-bool*, **??, ??**, used: **??, 627, 627, 311, 311, 312, 312**  
*assert-command*, **??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 672, 672, 672, 672, 672, 673, 577, 577, 577**

577, 577, 577, 577, 578,  
578, 631, 631, 631, 631,  
632, 627, 627, 283, 283,  
285, 295  
*assert\_failure*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??  
*assert\_raises*, ??, ??, used: 672,  
577, 578, 630, 631, 631,  
626, 283, 294, 294, 295,  
311  
*assert\_string*, ??, ??, used:  
*Atan2*, 174, used:  
*atom*, 659, 659, 660, 660, 661,  
663, 655, 655, 656,  
used: 661  
*atom* (type), 320, 321, 317,  
used: 320, 321, 321, 317,  
318, 318  
*Atom*, 174, used: 330, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Atom* (sig), 320, 317, used: 321,  
323, 326  
*atoms*, 659, 659, 660, 661, 662,  
663, 655, 656, 656,  
used: 662, 663  
*Atpsi*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
*attach\_to\_fst\_sorted*, 623, used:  
623  
*attach\_to\_fst\_unsorted*, 622,  
used: 623, 623, 623  
*attr* (field), 268, 269, 271, 272,  
260, 260, 262, 262,  
used: 269, 269, 271, 272,  
??, 289, 289, 277, 278,  
278, 278  
*attr* (type), 268, 269, 271, 272,  
260, 260, 261, 262,  
used: 268, 269, 271, 272,  
260, 260, 262, 262  
*attrib* (type), 332, 332, used:  
332, 332  
*attribs* (field), 332, 332, used:  
??, 335  
*attribute* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
335, used: 335  
*attributes* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
335, used: 335, 335

*AU*, **??**, used:  
*augment\_basis*, **616**, used: **616**  
*augment\_basis\_overlapping*, **616**,  
 used: **616**  
*auto*, **670, 671, 670**, used: **672**  
*auto\_ok*, **672**, used: **673**  
*Aux\_Col\_Scalar*, **143**, used: **222**  
*Aux\_Col\_Tensor\_1*, **143**, used:  
**222**

*Aux\_Gauge\_Gauge*, **144**, used:  
**226**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

*Aux\_Scalar\_Scalar*, 144, used:  
226

*Aux\_Spinor*, **143**, used:

[illegible]

*Aux\_Vector*, **143**, used: ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??

*Aux\_Vector\_Vector*, 144, used:  
226

*axial\_map*, **305**, used: **305**

*a\_name* (field), **332**, **332**, used:  
**??**, **335**

*a-value* (field), **332**, **332**, used:  
**??**, **335**

*B1*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??

*bag* (type), **252**, used: **252**

*Bar*, **263, 258**, used: **263**

*bare\_token* (camlyacc  
non-terminal), **281**,  
used: **279**

*baryonic\_vertex*, **221**, used: **233**,  
**233**, **237**

*base* (type), **611, 611, 611, 612,**  
**612, 254, 257, 123, 609,**  
**610, 610**, used: 611, 611,  
 611, 611, 612, 612, 612,  
 609, 610, 610, 610, 610,  
 610, 610, 610, 610

*Bbar*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??

 $BBWW, \quad ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,$

- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*bcdi\_of\_flavor*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*Be*, ??, used:  
*begin\_step*, **559**, **557**, used: **138**  
*Binary* (module), **10**, **21**, **130**, **8**,  
**19**, **94**, used: **15**, **21**, **23**,  
**33**, **34**, **130**, **132**, **546**, ??,  
**19**, **20**  
*Binary* (sig), **10**, **8**, used: **8**  
*Binary\_Majorana* (module), **132**,  
**94**, used:  
*binomial*, **620**, **617**, used: **89**  
*binomial'*, **620**, used: **620**, **620**  
*bits*, **61**, used: **62**, **62**, **62**, **62**, **62**,  
**63**, **63**, **64**, **64**, **65**  
*Bits* (module), **60**, **53**, used: **65**,  
**66**, **66**, **53**  
*bits0*, **61**, used: **61**  
*BitsW* (module), **65**, **53**, used:  
**66**, **66**  
*boson* (type), ??, **144**, used: ??,  
**144**  
*Boson*, **98**, **131**, ??, used: **98**, **99**,  
**131**, **131**, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??  
*boson2* (type), **144**, used: **146**  
*Bound* (sig), **17**, **8**, used: **24**, **33**,  
**132**, **133**, **8**, **19**, **20**, **94**, **94**  
*bounded\_power*, **16**, used: **16**  
*bounded\_power\_fold*, **16**, used:  
**16**, **16**  
*bounds\_check2*, **304**, used: **304**,  
**304**  
*bounds\_check3*, **304**, used: **304**,  
**305**  
*bounds\_check4*, **305**, used: **305**  
*bra*, **96**, **103**, **106**, **127**, **92**, used:  
**127**  
*bracket*, ??, ??, used: ??  
*bracket\_tmpfile*, ??, ??, used: ??  
*braket* (type), **96**, **103**, **106**, **127**,  
**92**, used: **96**, **103**, **103**,  
**103**, **104**, **106**, **127**, **92**, **93**  
*brackets*, **96**, **104**, **106**, **127**, **93**,  
used: **127**  
*brakets* (field), **103**, **106**, used:  
**106**, **118**, **126**, **126**, **128**,  
**128**, **128**, **129**, **130**, **130**  
*Branch*, **522**, used: **522**, **522**, **522**,  
**523**  
*Broken\_Gauge* (sig), **185**, used:  
*broken\_is\_unit*, **661**, used:  
*BRS*, **141**, used:  
*BSM\_anom* (module), ??, ??,  
used: ??  
*BSM\_bsm* (module), ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??  
*BSM\_flags* (sig), ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*BSM\_ungauged* (module), ??,  
??, used: ??  
*buff\_printf*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*build\_forest*, **47**, used: **47**, **48**  
*builtin* (type), **328**, used: **329**  
*builtin\_of\_string*, **329**, used: **330**  
*builtin\_to\_string*, **329**, used: **329**  
*bundle* (field), **123**, used: **123**,  
**124**, **124**, **124**, **124**, **125**  
*Bundle* (module), **611**, **609**,  
used: **254**, **257**, **123**  
*bundle\_to\_strings*, **255**, used:  
*by\_color*, **254**, used: **254**, **256**,  
**257**, **257**, **257**  
*c* (type), ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **79**,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**548**, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*C*, **298**, **302**, **305**, **306**, **323**,  
**323**, **327**, ??, **317**, used:  
**324**, **328**, **328**, **328**, ??, ??,  
??, ??  
*C* (module), **659**, **660**, **661**, **663**,  
**87**, **221**, **118**, **134**, **536**,  
**655**, **656**, **375**, used: **659**,  
**660**, **89**, **118**, **122**, **123**,  
**138**, **139**, **543**, **545**, **655**,  
**656**, **656**, **656**, **656**  
*C1*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??
- C1c*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- C2*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??
- C2* (module), **88**, used: **89**
- C2c*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- C3*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- C3c*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- C4*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- C4c*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- CA* (module), **123**, used: **123**,  
**123**, **123**, **123**, **123**, **124**,  
**124**, **124**, **125**, **125**, **125**,  
**126**, **126**, **126**, **126**, **126**,  
**126**, **127**, **127**, **127**, **127**,  
**127**, **127**, **127**, **128**, **128**,  
**128**, **128**, **128**, **129**, **129**,  
**129**, **129**, **129**, **129**, **130**,  
**130**, **130**, **130**, **130**
- Cache* (module), **562**, **561**, used:  
**108**
- Cache\_Default*, **540**, used: **541**
- Cache\_Ignore*, **101**, used: **101**
- Cache\_Initialize*, **540**, used: **541**
- cache-mode* (type), **101**, **540**,  
used:
- cache\_name*, **108**, used: **108**, **108**,  
**108**
- cache\_option*, **101**, **541**, used:  
**101**, **108**, **541**, **543**
- Cache\_Overwrite*, **101**, used: **101**
- cache\_prefix*, **554**, **554**, used: **108**
- cache\_suffix*, **554**, **554**, used: **108**
- Cache\_Use*, **101**, used: **101**
- call-function*, **532**, used: **532**
- call-subroutine*, **532**, used: **532**
- canonicalize*, **583**, **589**, **592**, **640**,  
**582**, **637**, used: **640**, **537**
- cascade* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
**71**, used: **71**
- Cascade* (module), **73**, **72**, used:  
**98**, **118**, **134**, **536**, **94**
- cascades* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
**71**, used: **70**, **71**
- Cascade\_lexer* (module), ??, ??,  
**69**, used: **75**
- Cascade\_parser* (module), ??, ??,  
**70**, used: ??, **75**, ??, **69**
- Cascade\_syntax* (module), **68**,  
**67**, used: ??, ??, **73**, ??,  
**70**, **70**
- Cbar*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
- CF* (module), **536**, used: **536**,  
**541**, **543**, **543**, **544**, **544**,  
**544**, **544**, **544**
- cf\_arbitrary*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??
- CF\_aux*, **222**, used: **223**, **223**,  
**224**, **234**, **234**, **241**, **241**,  
**241**, **246**
- cf\_aux\_propagator*, **222**, used:  
**223**
- cf\_in* (type), **222**, used: **222**
- CF\_in*, **222**, used: **223**, **223**, **224**,  
**233**, **233**, **238**, **238**, **239**,  
**239**, **239**, **246**
- CF\_io*, **222**, used: **223**, **223**, **224**,  
**234**, **234**, **235**, **241**, **241**,  
**241**, **242**, **242**, **243**, **246**
- cf\_out* (type), **222**, used: **222**
- CF\_out*, **222**, used: **223**, **223**,  
**224**, **233**, **233**, **238**, **238**,  
**239**, **239**, **240**, **246**
- Ch* (module), ??, ??, **222**, **248**,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**548**, **180**, used: ??, **222**,  
**248**, **252**, **127**, ??, ??, **180**,  
??
- channel*, **558**, **557**, used: **138**
- channel* (field), **557**, used: **558**,  
**558**
- channel* (type), **557**, used: **557**
- Channel*, **557**, **134**, used: **558**,  
**134**
- Chaotic* (module), **42**, **39**, used:
- char* (type), ??, ??, ??, used:
- char* (camllex regexpr), **69**, **274**,  
**315**, **333**, used:
- CHAR*, ??, ??, used: ??, **274**
- CHAR* (camlyacc token), **276**,  
used: **281**, **281**, **281**

- charge*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??
- Charge*, **268, 260**, used: ??, **277**
- CHARGE*, ??, ??, used: ??, **274**
- CHARGE* (camlyacc token), **276**,  
 used: **277, 278**
- Charged*, **268, 286, 287, 260**,  
 used: ??, **288, 290, 277**
- CHARGED*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
**274**
- CHARGED* (camlyacc token),  
**276**, used: **277**
- charged\_chargino\_currents*, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- charged\_currents*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- charged\_currents'*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??
- charged\_currents''*, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??
- charged\_currents\_ckm*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??
- charged\_currents\_triv*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??
- charged\_heavy\_currents*, ??,  
 used: ??
- charged\_quark\_currents*, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- charged\_slepton\_currents*, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- charged\_squark\_currents*, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- charged\_squark\_currents'*, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- charged\_up\_currents*, ??, used:  
 ??
- charged\_Z*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??
- charges*, ??, ??, **222, 248**, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **548**,  
**180**, used: ??, **222, 248**,  
**252, 127**, ??, ??
- Charges* (module), **219, 218**,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, **548, 180**, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??
- Chargino*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??
- charlist*, ??, used: ??
- check*, **55**, used: **55, 55**
- check\_charges*, **96, 127, 94**, used:  
**543**
- chg*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
- Chi*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??
- Chibar*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??
- chiggs* (type), ??, used: ??
- CHiggs*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- children*, **96, 103, 105, 127, 92**,  
 used: **127**
- children* (type), **20, 21, 24, 26**,  
**26, 33, 33, 40, 41, 42**,  
**42, 43, 45, 96, 99, 100**,  
**100, 100, 103, 105, 115**,  
**127, 18, 36, 37, 40, 92**,  
**96**, used: **20, 40, 41, 42**,  
**42, 42, 43, 45, 99, 100**,

- 101, 103, 103, 104, 105,  
115, 127, 18, 19, 20, 20,  
36, 36, 37, 37, 37, 38, 38,  
39, 40, 40, 40, 96, 96
- Chiral* (module), **298, 303, 308**,  
used: 308, 308
- choose*, **583, 586, 590, 624, 582**,  
**619**, used: 10, 10, 17, 17,  
74, ??, ??
- choose'*, **624**, used: 624, 624
- choose2*, **10, ??, ??**, used: 11, 12,  
??, ??
- choose3*, **10**, used: 12
- choose\_opt*, **583, 586, 590, 582**,  
used:
- chopn*, **568, 565**, used:
- chopn'*, **568**, used: 568, 568
- chopn''*, **568**, used: 568, 568
- CKetSet* (module), **125**, used:  
125, 125, 125
- CKM\_12*, ??, used:
- CKM\_13*, ??, used:
- CKM\_23*, ??, used:
- ckm-present*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??
- classes\_to\_string*, **319, 320, 317**,  
used:
- classify*, **570, 31, 566**, used: 576,  
621, 623, 624, 17, 17, 32,  
293, 301, 302, 307
- classify\_indices*, **320, 320, 322**,  
**325, 328, 317, 317**,  
used: 322, 322
- classify\_indices'*, **322**, used: 322
- classify\_indices1*, **325, 328**,  
used: 325, 328
- classify\_nodes*, **130**, used: 130
- class\_size*, **30**, used: 30, 30, 31
- class\_size\_3*, **30**, used: 30
- class\_size\_n*, **30**, used: 30
- clist*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
- clone*, **571, ??, 566**, used: 571,  
607, 16, ??, ??
- clone3*, ??, used: ??
- clone4*, ??, used: ??
- clonen*, ??, used: ??
- cloop*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??
- cloop\_kk*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- cloop\_kk2*, ??, used: ??
- close\_channel*, **558**, used: 559
- CM* (module), **248, 123, 134**,  
**536**, used: 248, 249, 249,  
123, 123, 123, 124, 124,  
125, 126, 126, 127, 128,  
130, 135, 135, 537, 538,  
538
- CMap* (module), **135**, used: 139,  
139
- cmdline*, **555, 555**, used: 541
- cmp\_float*, ??, ??, used:
- coarsest\_partition*, **81, 256**, used:  
81, 256
- coarsest\_partition'*, **81**, used: 81,  
81
- collect23*, **26**, used: 26
- collect3*, **26**, used: 26
- collect34*, **26**, used: 26
- collect4*, **26**, used: 26
- collect\_derivatives*, **662**, used:  
662
- collect\_vertices*, **107**, used: 107
- COLON*, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, 69, 333
- COLON* (camlyacc token), **70**,  
**334**, used: 70, 71, 336,  
336, 336
- color*, ??, ??, **222, 248**, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, **547, 180**,  
used: ??, 307, 222, 224,  
224, 232, 236, 244, 245,  
245, 245, 246, 248, 254,  
135, 538, 538, ??, ??
- color* (field), **291, 307**, used:  
291, 292, 292, 293, 293,  
308, 308, 310, 310, 310,  
310, 310, 311, 311, 311



- color* (label), ??, ??, **183**, used:
- color* (type), **86, 86, 89, 83**,  
used: **86, 86, 90, 83, 83**
- Color*, **268, 271, 272, 286, 287**,  
**260, 261, 262**, used: ??,  
**289, 277, 278, 279**
- Color* (module), **84, 306, 328**,  
**83, 318**, used: **296, 307**,  
**308, 308, 310, 310, 310**,  
**310, 310, 311, 326, 328**,  
**328, 221, 247, 254, 133**,  
**134, 134, 135, 139, 139**,  
**140, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**547, 180, 183, 186, 186**,  
**318, 95, 95**
- Color* (sig), **305**, used: **306**
- COLOR*, ??, ??, used: ??, **274**
- COLOR* (camlyacc token), **276**,  
used: **277, 278, 278, 279**
- colored\_only*, **540**, used: **540**
- colored\_vertex*, **221**, used: **233**,  
**233, 233, 233, 233, 233**,  
**233, 234, 235, 237, 238**,  
**238, 238, 238, 239, 239**,  
**239, 239, 239, 240, 240**,  
**240, 240, 243, 244**
- Colorize* (module), **221, 221**,  
used: **98, 100, 123, 134**,  
**536, 94, 96**
- Colorized* (sig), **185**, used: **221**
- Colorized\_Gauge* (sig), **186**,  
used: **221**
- colorize\_amplitude*, **126**, used:  
**126**
- colorize\_amplitudes*, **126**, used:  
**127**
- colorize\_braket*, **125**, used: **126**
- colorize\_braket1*, **125**, used: **125**
- colorize\_coupling*, **124**, used:  
**124, 125**
- colorize\_crossed\_amplitude*, **247**,  
used: **247**
- colorize\_crossed\_amplitude1*,  
**246, 247**, used: **246, 247**,  
**247**
- colorize\_dag*, **124**, used: **126**
- colorize\_external*, **124**, used: **126**
- colorize\_fusion*, **124**, used: **126**
- colorize\_fusion2*, **232**, used: **244**
- colorize\_fusion3*, **236**, used: **244**
- colorize\_fusionn*, **244**, used: **244**
- colorize\_nodes*, **124**, used: **124**
- colorize\_sterile\_nodes*, **123**, used:  
**124**
- colorize\_wf*, **123**, used: **124**
- colors*, **135**, used:
- colors* (type), **134**, used:
- Color\_Atom* (module), **326, 318**,  
used: **326, 326, 326, 318**
- Color\_Atom* (sig), **326, 318**,  
used: **318**
- Color\_Atom'* (module), **326**,  
used: **328**
- color\_current*, ??, used: ??
- color\_currents*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??
- color\_factors*, **133, 134, 95**,  
used:
- color\_factors* (field), **134**, used:  
**134, 139, 140**
- color\_flow*, **135**, used: **139, 139**
- color\_flows*, **133, 134, 95**, used:
- color\_flows* (field), **134**, used:  
**134, 140**
- color\_flow\_ambiguous*, **222**,  
used: **240, 240**
- color\_flow\_of\_string*, **222**, used:  
**224**
- color\_rep* (type), **305, 306**, used:
- color\_reps* (field), **296**, used:  
**306, 307**
- col\_currents*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??
- col\_lqino\_currents*, ??, used: ??
- col\_lq\_currents*, ??, used: ??
- col\_sfermion\_currents*, ??, ??,  
??, used: ??, ??, ??
- Combinatorics* (module), **619**,  
**617**, used: **10, 10, 17, 17**,  
**24, 24, 27, 33, 33, 89, 308**,  
**74, 245, 99, 122, 132, ??**,  
??

COMMA, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, 69, 274, 315, 333

*common*, **572, 567**, used:  
*common\_stem*, **286, 288**, used:  
*common\_stems* (field), **287**, used:  
**287, 288, 289, 290**

105, 105, 106, 107, 115,  
115, 118, 123, 125, 130,  
135, 135, 135, 135, 137,  
139, 537, 542, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, 548  
*compare'*, 589, used: 589, 589  
*compare\_base*, 611, 254, 257,  
123, 609, used: 611  
*compare\_elt*, 611, 254, 257,  
123, 609, used: 611, 254  
*complement*, 572, 567, used:  
*complement\_index\_sets*, 571,  
used: 572  
*complete\_fusion\_tower*, 116,  
used: 122  
*Complex*, 329, 179, used: 330,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Complex* (module), 298, 302,  
used: 298, 298, 302, 302,  
303, 303, 303, 303, 304,  
304, 304, 305, 308  
*Complex\_Array*, 179, used: ??  
*Complex\_Mass*, 143, used: ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??  
*compose*, 583, 587, 592, 628,  
629, 630, 582, 627,  
used: 587, 592, 631, 632  
*compose\_inverse\_ok*, 632, used:  
632  
*compose\_ok*, 631, used: 632  
*compress*, 575, 321, 330, 574,  
used: 576, 321, 330  
*compress2*, 576, 574, used:  
*compressed* (type), 575, 574,  
used: 574, 574  
*compressed2* (type), 575, 574,  
used: 574, 574  
*concat*, 585, used: ??, ??, ??,  
585, 587, 614, 614, 560,  
562, 563, 563, 563, 651,  
660, 662, 663, 641, 643,  
17, 17, 55, 62, 526, 526,  
86, 530, 530, 530, 531,  
266, 267, 268, 269, 269,  
271, 272, 283, 290, 293,

293, 293, 293, 301, 308,  
319, 320, 322, 322, 323,  
329, 68, 69, 75, 76, 76, 76,  
77, 77, 81, 81, 224, 244,  
254, 255, 256, 130, 135,  
537, 538, 538, 540, 541,  
542, 543, 551  
*concat\_tokens*, **267**, used: 266  
*Config* (module), **554, 554**, used:  
562, 108  
*Conflicting\_Space* (exn), **286**,  
**289**, used:  
*conj*, **84, 87, 88**, used: 85, 85, 85  
*Conj*, **328, 174**, used: 329, 330,  
330  
*ConjDirac*, **271, 261**, used:  
*conjspinor* (type), **297, 299**,  
used: 297, 300  
*ConjSpinor*, **297, 299, 141**,  
used: 299, 310, 326, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, 547  
*conjspinor\_contraction\_ok*, **302**,  
used: 302  
*conjspinor\_field*, **310**, used: 310,  
310, 310, 310, 310, 311  
*conjspinor\_indices*, **301**, used:  
302  
*conjspinor\_ok*, **299**, used: 300  
*conjugate*, **84, 87, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**79, 223, 248, 96, 103,**  
**104, 127, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**182, 83, ??, 91**, used: 87,  
87, ??, ??, ??, ??, 75, 78,  
79, 79, 79, 223, 223, 247,  
247, 248, 252, 257, 257,  
104, 107, 109, 117, 122,  
125, 126, 127, 128, 538,  
538, 538, 538, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**548**  
*conjugate* (label), ??, ??, **183**,  
 used:  
*conjugate\_sans\_color*, **223, 248**,  
**186, 186**, used: **248**  
*ConjWeyl*, **271, 261**, used:  
*conj\_char*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*conj\_chiggs*, ??, used: ??  
*conj\_iso*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*conj\_symbol*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*cons*, **583, 586, 589, 651, 639**,  
**582, 651, 636**, used: **586**,  
**587, 589, 46, 47**  
*Const*, **174**, used: **330**, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*constant* (type), ??, ??, **73, 73**,  
**222, 248, 96, 102**, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **547**,  
**182, 72, 91**, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, **73, 73, 73, 74, 77**,  
**79, 222, 248, 96, 98, 100**,  
**102, 102, 102, 103, 107**,  
**107**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, **548, 182, 183**,  
**183, 183, 183**, ??, ??, **72**,  
**73, 221, 221, 92, 94, 96**  
*Constant*, **143**, used: ??, ??, ??,

- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Constant* (module), ??, **74**, ??,  
 used: **74**, **75**  
*Constant* (sig), ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*constant\_symbol*, ??, ??, **226**,  
**248**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, **551**, **183**, used: ??,  
 ??, **77**, **226**, **248**, ??, ??  
*constant\_symbol* (label), ??, ??,  
**183**, used:  
*constraints*, **96**, **104**, **106**, **127**,  
**133**, **134**, **93**, **96**, used:  
**127**  
*constraints* (field), **103**, **106**,  
**134**, used: **106**, **118**, **123**,  
**126**, **134**, **139**, **140**  
*consume*, **85**, used: **85**  
*cons\_and\_wf*, **75**, used: **75**  
*context*, **310**, **311**, used: **310**,  
**310**, **310**, **310**, **310**, **311**,  
**311**  
*context* (type), **296**, used: **296**,  
**298**, **305**  
*context\_of\_flavors*, **307**, used:  
**308**  
*context\_of\_flavor\_names*, **308**,  
 used: **308**, **310**, **311**, **311**  
*context\_of\_vertex*, **308**, used:  
**308**, **308**  
*contract*, **84**, **85**, used: **86**, **89**  
*contract4* (type), **146**, used: **146**,  
**146**  
*contraction\_ok*, **302**, **307**, used:  
**302**  
*copy\_matrix*, **665**, **665**, used:  
**668**, **669**, **669**  
*Cos*, **328**, ??, **174**, used: **329**,  
**330**  
*Cos2al*, ??, used:  
*Cos2am2b*, ??, used:  
*Cos2be*, ??, used:  
*Cos4be*, ??, used:  
*Cosamb*, ??, used:  
*Cosapb*, ??, used:  
*Cospsi*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
*Costhw*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*Cot*, **174**, used:  
*count*, **85**, **86**, used: **89**  
*Count* (module), **28**, **20**, used:  
*Count* (sig), **28**, **19**, used: **20**  
*count\_color\_strings*, **245**, used:  
**245**  
*count\_diagrams*, **96**, **128**, **94**,  
 used: **544**  
*count\_fusions*, **96**, **128**, **94**, used:  
**544**  
*count\_ghosts*, **87**, used: **89**  
*count\_ghosts1*, **87**, used: **87**  
*count\_indices*, **291**, **293**, used:  
**293**  
*count\_maps*, **528**, used: **528**  
*count\_non\_zero*, **66**, used: **66**  
*count\_non\_zero'*, **66**, used: **66**,  
**66**  
*count\_processes*, **135**, used: **138**  
*count\_propagators*, **96**, **128**, **94**,  
 used: **544**  
*count\_trees*, **41**, **47**, **39**, used:  
**128**  
*coupling*, **96**, **102**, **102**, **103**,  
**105**, **127**, **92**, used: **105**,  
**127**  
*coupling* (field), **102**, **102**, used:  
**102**, **114**, **117**  
*coupling* (type), **96**, **99**, **100**,  
**100**, **100**, **103**, **105**, **127**,  
**92**, **96**, used: **96**, **99**, **102**,  
**102**, **103**, **103**, **103**, **104**,  
**105**, **106**, **106**, **115**, **127**,  
**137**, **92**, **94**, **96**  
*coupling* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
**336**, used: **336**  
*Coupling* (module), **141**, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, **296**, **323**, **326**,  
**330**, **73**, **77**, **80**, **221**, **96**,  
**102**, **102**, **102**, **103**, **107**,  
**107**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 546, 180, 182, 182, 182,  
 183, 183, 183, ??, 318,  
 318, 72, 92
- couplings* (field), **74, 337**, used:  
 75, 77, 80
- couplings* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
**336**, used: 336, 336
- Coupling\_Dictionary*, **332, 331**,  
 used: ??, 336
- coupling\_orders* (field), **337**,  
 used:
- coupling\_tag*, **96, 102, 102, 103**,  
**105, 127, 92**, used: 105,  
 127
- coupling\_tag* (field), **102, 102**,  
 used: 102, 114, 117
- coupling\_tag\_raw*, **102**, used: 102
- coupling\_to\_string*, **99, 100, 100**,  
**100, 96**, used: 102
- Cpp* (module), **375**, used:
- create*, **584, 558, 555, 555**, used:  
 ??, ??, 584, 558, 558, 558,  
 ??, ??, 101, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??
- created* (field), **557**, used: 558,  
 559
- create\_class*, **29**, used: 31
- CRing* (sig), **657, 654**, used: 657,  
 654
- cross*, **128**, used: 128
- crossing*, **251, 257, 251**, used:
- Crossing\_Bundle* (module), **257**,  
 used:
- Crossing\_Projection* (module),  
**257**, used: 257
- cross\_in*, **87**, used:
- cross\_out*, **87**, used: 88, 88
- cross\_uncolored*, **247**, used: 247
- CS* (module), **73**, used: 76
- csign* (type), ??, used: ??, ??
- CSp*, **325**, used: 325, 325
- Custom*, **143**, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??
- CWFBundle* (module), **123**,  
 used: 123, 124, 124, 125,  
 126
- CWFMap* (module), **125**, used:  
 125, 125, 125, 126, 126
- Cycle* (exn), **41, 45, 37**, used:
- Cycles* (module), **85**, used: 87, 88
- Cycles* (sig), **84**, used: 85
- C\_12\_34*, **146**, used: 230, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, 548
- C\_13\_42*, **146**, used: 230, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, 548
- C\_14\_23*, **146**, used: 230, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, 548
- C\_quqd1L\_bt*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??
- C\_quqd1L\_tb*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??
- C\_quqd1R\_bt*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??
- C\_quqd1R\_tb*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??
- C\_quqd8L\_bt*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??
- C\_quqd8L\_tb*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??
- C\_quqd8R\_bt*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??
- C\_quqd8R\_tb*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??
- d* (field), **55**, used: 55, 55, 55, 55,  
 56, 56, 56, 57, 57, 57, 58,  
 58, 59, 59, 59, 60, 66
- D*, **305, 306, 326, 326**, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 318,  
 used: 306, 326, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

*D* (module),   **612, 103, 106**,  
used: **612, 612, 103, 104,**  
**106, 116, 116, 116, 116,**  
**116, 116, 117, 117, 117,**  
**118, 122, 122, 122, 123,**  
**123, 124, 124, 126, 126,**  
**126, 128, 128, 129, 130,**  
**130**

*D'* (module),   **115**, used: **115**

*dag* (field),     **123**, used: **124, 126**

*DAG* (module),   **40, 35**, used:  
**103, 106, 115, 115**

*Dagger*,       **263, 258**, used: **263**

*dag\_to\_dot*,     **130**, used: **130, 130**

*data* (field),    **640, 641**, used: **640,**  
**640, 642, 642**

*date*, **554, 554**, used:

*Dbar*, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??**

*debug*, **540**, used: **541**

*decay* (type), **521, 522, 251, 252, 520, 250**, used: **521, 522, 524, 524, 251, 252, 520, 520, 520, 520, 250, 250**

*decay* (camlyacc non-terminal), **336**, used: **336**

*Decay*, **251, 252, 250**, used: **252, 253, 253**

*Decay* (module), **54, 59, 64, 53**, used: **122**

*decays* (field), **524, 337**, used: **525, 525, 525, 526**

*decays* (camlyacc non-terminal), **336**, used: **336, 336**

*Decay\_Dictionary*, **332, 331**, used: **??, 336**

*decay\_of\_momenta*, **521, 523, 520**, used:

*declaration* (type), **272, 272, 332, 262, 263, 332**, used: **272, 272, 333, 262, 263, 332**

*declaration* (camlyacc non-terminal), **276, 335**, used: **276, 335**

*Declaration* (module), **291**, used: **294, 294, 295**

*Declaration* (sig), **291**, used: **291**

*declarations* (camlyacc non-terminal), **276, 335**, used: **276, 276, 335, 335**

*declare*, **??**, used: **??**

*declare\_argument*, **532**, used: **532, 532**

*decode*, **545**, used: **545**

*default*, **75**, used: **75, 75, 76**

*Default* (module), **630, 66, 628, 53**, used: **307, 535, 535, 545, 53, 535**

*DefaultW* (module), **66, 53**, used: **535**

*default\_function*, **532**, used: **532**

*default\_group*, **270, 261**, used: **289**

*default\_subroutine*, **532**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

<i>default_UFO_dir</i> , used:	<b>554, 554</b> ,	<i>derive_inner</i> , used:	<b>659, 662, 656</b> ,
-----------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------

<i>default_width</i> , ??, used: ??, ??	<i>derive_inner'</i> , <b>659, 662, 656</b> , used: <i>derive_outer</i> , <b>659, 662, 656</b> , used: <b>663</b> <i>descend</i> , <b>601, 601, 601, 602</b> , <b>604, 604, 604, 604</b> , used: <b>601, 601, 601, 602</b> , <b>604, 604, 604, 604</b> <i>description</i> , <b>28, 73, 78, 73</b> , used: <b>123, 139</b>
--	--

<i>Delta</i> , ??, used:	<i>description</i> (field), <b>77</b> , used: <b>77</b> ,
--------------------------	---

*den* (field), **86, 87, 83**, used: **89** **78, 81**

*dependencies*, **41**, **46**, **96**, **104**,  
**106**, **127**, **38**, **92**, used:  
**118**, **122**, **126**, **127**, **137**,  
**138**

*DH*, ??, used:  
*diag*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??  
*diagnostic* (type), **217**, used: **217**  
*diagram*, **538**, used: **539**

<i>dependencies</i> (field),	<b>103, 106,</b>	<i>diagrams</i> ,	<b>28, 31, 535, 545, 545,</b>
used:	<b>106, 118, 123, 126</b>		<b>20, 535, used: 32</b>

*derive*, **659, 660, 655**, used: **662**,  
662, 662

*diagrams* (field), **644, 638**, used:  
645, 646, 539, 539, 539

*derived* (field), **179**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 549**

*diagrams\_per\_keystone*, **28, 32, 20**, used: **32**

*diagrams\_via\_keystones*, **28, 32, 20**, used:

*diagram\_class* (type), **28**, used:

*Derived*, **269, 286, 287, 261**,  
used: **??, 290, 278**

*diagram\_sans\_color*, **538**, used:  
**539**

<i>DERIVED</i> , <b>??</b> , <b>??</b> , used: <b>??</b> , <b>274</b>	<i>dictionary</i> , <b>133</b> , <b>134</b> , <b>95</b> , used:
<i>DERIVED</i> (camlyacc token),	<i>dictionary</i> (field), <b>134</b> , used: <b>134</b> ,
<b>276</b> , used: <b>278</b>	<b>140</b>

<i>derived_arrays</i> (field), <b>179</b> , used:	<i>dictionary</i> (camlyacc
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,	non-terminal), <b>336</b> ,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,	used: <b>335</b>
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,	<i>diet</i> , ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, <b>549</b>	??, used: ??

<i>derived_parameters</i> ,	??, ??, ??,	<i>diff</i> ,	<b>251, 257, 251</b> , used: ??,
	??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,		571, 615, 257, 139
	??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,	<i>Diff</i> ,	<b>267, 174, 259</b> , used: 267,
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,			330, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,			??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??			??, ??, ??, ??, ??

<i>derived_parameter_arrays</i> , ??,	<i>Difference</i> , <b>313, 329, 313</b> , used:
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,	<b>314, 330</b>
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,	<i>DIFF_ELEMENT</i> (sig), ??, ??,
??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,	used: ??, ??, ??, ??

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

*derive\_inner*, **659, 662, 656**,  
used:

*derive\_inner'*, **659, 662, 656**,  
used:

*derive\_outer*, 659, 662, 656,  
used: 663

*descend*,    601, 601, 601, 602,  
              604, 604, 604, 604,  
used: 601, 601, 601, 602,  
          604, 604, 604, 604

*description*, **28, 73, 78, 73**, used:  
**123, 139**

*description* (field), **77**, used: **77**,  
**78**, **81**

$DH$ ,  $??$ , used:

*diag*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??

*diagnostic* (type), **217**, used: **217**

*diagram*, **538**, used: **539**

*diagrams*, **28, 31, 535, 545, 545,**  
**20, 535**, used: 32

*diagrams* (field), **644, 638**, used:  
**645, 646, 539, 539, 539**

*diagrams\_per\_keystone*, 28, 32, 20, used: 32

*diagrams\_via\_keystones*, **28**, **32**,  
**20**, used:

*diagram\_class* (type), **28**, used:  
*diagram\_sans\_color*, **538**, used:  
**539**

*dictionary*, **133**, **134**, **95**, used:  
*dictionary* (field), **134**, used: **134**,  
**140**

*dictionary* (camlyacc  
non-terminal), **336**,  
used: **335**

diet, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, used: ??

*diff*, **251, 257, 251**, used: ??,  
571, 615, 257, 139

*Diff*, **267, 174, 259**, used: **267**,  
**330**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

*Difference, 313, 329, 313, used:*  
314, 330

*DIFF\_ELEMENT* (sig), ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, ??, ??

*digit*, **264**, **259**, used: ??, **281**

- digit* (camllex regexpr), **69**, **274**,  
**315**, **333**, used: **69**, **274**,  
**315**, **315**, **333**, **333**
- Digit*, **263**, **258**, used: **264**
- DIGIT*, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **274**
- DIGIT* (camlyacc token), **276**,  
used: **279**, **281**, **281**
- digits*, **557**, used: **558**, **559**
- digits* (field), **557**, used: **558**, **559**,  
**559**
- dim*, **54**, **55**, **61**, **51**, used: **62**, **62**,  
**62**, **64**, **65**, **66**, **526**, **526**, **74**
- dim0*, **61**, used: **61**, **62**, **62**, **62**,  
**62**, **63**, **63**
- Dim4\_Vector\_Vector\_Vector\_L*,  
**144**, used: **226**, **??**, **??**,  
**??**, **??**, **??**
- Dim4\_Vector\_Vector\_Vector\_L5*,  
**144**, used: **226**, **??**, **??**,  
**??**, **??**, **??**
- Dim4\_Vector\_Vector\_Vector\_T*,  
**144**, used: **226**, **??**, **??**,  
**??**, **??**, **??**
- Dim4\_Vector\_Vector\_Vector\_T5*,  
**144**, used: **226**, **??**, **??**,  
**??**, **??**, **??**
- Dim5\_Scalar\_Gauge2*, **144**,  
used: **226**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**,  
**??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**,  
**??**, **548**
- Dim5\_Scalar\_Gauge2\_Skew*,  
**144**, used: **226**, **??**, **??**,  
**??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
- Dim5\_Scalar\_Scalar2*, **144**, used:  
**226**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
- Dim5\_Scalar\_Vector\_Vector\_T*,  
**144**, used: **226**
- Dim5\_Scalar\_Vector\_Vector\_TU*,  
**144**, used: **226**, **??**
- Dim5\_Scalar\_Vector\_Vector\_U*,  
**144**, used: **226**, **??**, **??**, **??**
- Dim5\_Tensor\_2\_Vector\_Vector\_1*,  
**144**, used: **226**
- Dim5\_Tensor\_2\_Vector\_Vector\_2*,  
**144**, used: **226**
- dim6*, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**,  
**??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**,  
**??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
- Dim6\_AHHZ\_D*, **146**, used: **228**,  
**??**
- Dim6\_AHHZ\_DP*, **146**, used:  
**228**, **??**
- Dim6\_AHHZ\_PB*, **146**, used:  
**228**, **??**
- Dim6\_AHWW\_DPB*, **146**, used:  
**228**, **??**
- Dim6\_AHWW\_DPW*, **146**,  
used: **228**, **??**
- Dim6\_AHWW\_DW*, **146**, used:  
**228**, **??**
- Dim6\_AWW\_DP*, **144**, used:  
**226**, **??**
- Dim6\_AWW\_DW*, **144**, used:  
**226**, **??**
- Dim6\_Cphi*, **??**, used: **??**
- Dim6\_Gauge\_Gauge\_Gauge*,  
**144**, used: **226**, **??**, **??**,  
**??**, **??**, **??**
- Dim6\_Gauge\_Gauge\_Gauge\_5*,  
**144**, used: **226**, **??**, **??**,  
**??**, **??**, **??**
- Dim6\_Gauge\_Gauge\_Gauge\_i*,  
**144**, used: **226**, **??**
- Dim6\_GGG*, **144**, used: **226**
- Dim6\_H4\_P2*, **146**, used: **228**,  
**??**
- Dim6\_HAZ\_D*, **144**, used: **226**,  
**??**
- Dim6\_HAZ\_DP*, **144**, used: **226**,  
**??**
- Dim6\_HHH*, **144**, used: **226**, **??**
- Dim6\_HHZZ\_T*, **146**, used: **228**,  
**??**
- Dim6\_HWWZ\_DDPW*, **146**,  
used: **228**, **??**
- Dim6\_HWWZ\_DPB*, **146**, used:  
**228**, **??**
- Dim6\_HWWZ\_DPW*, **146**, used:  
**228**, **??**
- Dim6\_HWWZ\_DW*, **146**, used:  
**228**, **??**
- Dim6\_Scalar2\_Vector2\_D*, **146**,  
used: **228**, **??**
- Dim6\_Scalar2\_Vector2\_DP*,  
**146**, used: **228**, **??**
- Dim6\_Scalar2\_Vector2\_PB*,  
**146**, used: **228**, **??**
- Dim6\_Scalar\_Vector\_Vector\_D*,  
**144**, used: **226**, **??**



- Dim6\_Scalar\_Vector\_Vector\_DP*,  
**144**, used: **226**, ??  
*Dim6\_Vector4\_DW*, **146**, used:  
**228**, ??  
*Dim6\_Vector4\_W*, **146**, used:  
**228**, ??  
*Dim6\_Vector\_Vector\_Vector\_T*,  
**144**, used: **226**  
*Dim6\_vev3*, ??, used: ??  
*Dim6\_WWZ\_D*, **144**, used: **226**,  
 ??  
*Dim6\_WWZ\_DPWDW*, **144**,  
 used: **226**, ??  
*Dim6\_WWZ\_DW*, **144**, used:  
**226**, ??  
*Dim7\_Tensor\_2\_Vector\_Vector\_T*,  
**144**, used: **226**  
*dim8\_gauge\_higgs4*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*Dim8\_Scalar2\_Vector2\_1*, **146**,  
 used: **228**, ??, ??  
*Dim8\_Scalar2\_Vector2\_2*, **146**,  
 used: ??, ??  
*Dim8\_Scalar4*, **146**, used: **228**,  
 ??, ??  
*Dirac*, **271**, **261**, used:  
*Dirac* (module), **298**, **304**, used:  
**308**  
*Dirac* (sig), **298**, **302**, used: **298**,  
**304**  
*Dirac\_Matrices* (sig), **298**, **302**,  
 used: **298**, **298**, **303**, **304**  
*disambiguate\_fusions*, **137**, used:  
**139**  
*Discrete* (module), **43**, **39**, used:  
*disjoint*, **615**, used: **616**  
*distinct*, **296**, used: **301**  
*distinct2*, **296**, used: **301**, **306**  
*distinct3*, **296**, used: **306**  
*distribute\_degrees*, **31**, used: **31**  
*distribute\_degrees'*, **31**, used: **31**,  
**31**  
*distribute\_degrees''*, **31**, used: **31**,  
**31**  
*div*, **657**, **658**, **268**, **654**, **259**,  
 used: ??, **321**, **279**  
*DIV*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, **274**,  
**315**, **333**
- DIV* (camlyacc token), **276**, **316**,  
**334**, used: **276**, **279**, **281**,  
**281**, **316**, **316**, **335**  
*divide*, **314**, **313**, used: ??, **316**  
*division*, **649**, used: **649**  
*DL*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Dodd*, ??, used: ??  
*domain* (type), **670**, **671**, **670**,  
 used: **670**, **671**, **671**, **670**,  
**670**, **670**, **670**, **670**  
*DOT*, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
**333**  
*DOT* (camlyacc token), **316**,  
**334**, used: **335**  
*DR*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*drb*, **61**, used: **61**, **61**, **61**, **62**, **65**,  
**66**  
*drb0*, **61**, used: **62**, **62**, **62**, **63**  
*DScalar2\_Vector2*, **146**, used:  
**228**  
*DScalar2\_Vector2\_K\_Matrix\_ms*,  
**146**, used: **228**, **230**, ??,  
 ??  
*DScalar4*, **146**, used: **228**  
*DScalar4\_K\_Matrix\_ms*, **146**,  
 used: **228**, **230**, ??, ??  
*dummy*, **558**, **557**, used: **138**  
*Dummy* (module), **375**, used:  
*dummy3*, **80**, used: **80**  
*dummy4*, **80**, used: **80**  
*dummyn*, **80**, used: **80**  
*dump*, **650**, **286**, **290**, **639**, **337**,  
 used:  
*dump\_file*, **283**, used: **295**  
*Duplicate* (exn), **54**, **55**, **61**, **521**,  
**522**, **50**, **520**, used:  
*Dyn* (module), **611**, **610**, used:  
**612**, **254**  
*Dyn* (sig), **611**, **610**, used: **610**  
*D\_Alpha\_HHHH\_S*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_HHHH\_T*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_HHWW0\_S*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??

- D\_Alpha\_HHWW0\_T*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_HHWW1\_S*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_HHWW1\_T*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_HHWW1\_U*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_HHZZ0\_S*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_HHZZ0\_T*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_HHZZ1\_S*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_HHZZ1\_T*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_HHZZ1\_U*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_WWWW0\_S*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_WWWW0\_T*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_WWWW0\_U*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_WWWW2\_S*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_WWWW2\_T*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_ZZWW0\_S*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_ZZWW0\_T*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_ZZWW1\_S*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_ZZWW1\_T*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_ZZWW1\_U*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_ZZZZ\_S*, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??
- ??, ??  
*D\_Alpha\_ZZZZ\_T*, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*D\_K1\_L*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*D\_K1\_R*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*D\_K2\_L*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*D\_K2\_R*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*e* (type), ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*E*, **297**, **300**, **305**, **306**, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, used: **300**,  
**306**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*E* (module), ??, **275**, used: ??,  
**279**, **279**  
*E6*, **269**, used: **270**  
*E7*, **269**, used: **270**  
*E8*, **269**, used: **270**  
*edge* (type), **40**, **41**, **42**, **42**, **43**,  
**45**, **115**, **36**, **37**, **40**,  
 used: **40**, **41**, **42**, **42**, **42**,  
**43**, **45**, **103**, **115**, **36**, **36**,  
**37**, **37**, **37**, **38**, **38**, **38**, **39**,  
**39**, **39**, **40**, **40**, **40**  
*Edges* (module), **115**, used: **115**  
*edges\_feynmf*, **643**, used: **643**  
*edges\_feynmf'*, **643**, used: **643**,  
**643**  
*EEnd*, ??, ??, used: ??  
*Eidelta*, ??, used:  
*electromagnetic\_currents*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*electromagnetic\_currents'*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*electromagnetic\_currents\_2*, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*electromagnetic\_currents\_3*, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*electromagnetic\_sfermion\_currents*,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??  
*Electron*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??  
*electron1*, **284**, used: **284**  
*electron2*, **284**, used: **284**

- elements*, **583, 589, 591, 582**,  
used: 571, 611, 611, 614,  
614, 615, 661, 661, 662,  
663, 44, 46, 529, 288, 290,  
224, 256, 256, 257, 106,  
125, 129, 129
- elements'*, **589**, used: 589, 589
- eliminate\_common\_fusions*, **138**,  
used: 139
- eliminate\_common\_fusions1*,  
**138**, used: 138
- elt* (type), **611, 611, 611, 612**,  
**612, 614, 614, 254, 257**,  
**123, 609, 610, 610, 613**,  
used: 611, 611, 611, 611,  
611, 612, 612, 612, 614,  
254, 609, 610, 610, 610,  
610, 610, 610, 610, 610,  
613, 614
- Elt\_Base* (sig), **611, 609**, used:  
611, 612, 610, 610
- embedding*, **575, 574**, used:
- embedding* (field), **575**, used: 575,  
575, 576, 576
- embedding1*, **575, 574**, used:
- embedding1* (field), **575**, used:  
575, 576, 576
- embedding2*, **575, 574**, used:
- embedding2* (field), **575**, used:  
575, 576, 576
- embed\_in\_decay*, **523**, used: 523,  
523, 524
- embed\_in\_decays*, **524**, used:  
524, 525
- empty*, **583, 584, 589, 614, 614**,  
**599, 599, 600, 602, 603**,  
**555, 41, 43, 44, 45, 48**,  
**525, 272, 273, 283, 287**,  
**133, 140, 582, 613, 597**,  
**598, 598, 555, 37, 262**,  
**263, 95**, used: ??, ??,  
671, 589, 571, 571, 575,  
611, 611, 614, 615, 615,  
615, 616, 616, 600, 600,  
600, 600, 602, 603, 603,  
603, 604, 660, 660, 661,  
663, 663, 555, 555, 647,  
648, 29, 44, 44, 44, 45, 45,  
45, 46, 46, 47, 47, 48, 48,  
525, ??, ??, ??, 528, 529,  
529, 531, 285, 287, 289,  
290, 304, 304, 305, 81,  
224, 256, 257, 106, 107,  
116, 116, 118, 122, 124,  
125, 125, 126, 129, 129,  
130, 137, 138, 139, 543,  
543, ??, ??, ??, ??, 546
- Empty*, **583**, used: 584, 584, 585,  
586, 586, 587, 588, 588,  
589
- Empty\_List*, **332, 331**, used: ??,  
335
- em\_lqino\_currents*, ??, used: ??
- em\_lq\_currents*, ??, used: ??
- em\_up\_type\_currents*, ??, used:  
??
- END*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
69, 274, 315, 333
- END* (camlyacc token), **70, 276**,  
**316, 334**, used: 70, 276,  
277, 277, 277, 277, 279,  
279, 279, 279, 316, 335
- end\_step*, **559, 557**, used: 138
- enumerate*, **568, 565**, used: 572
- env\_arg0* (camllex regexpr), **274**,  
used: 274
- env\_arg1* (camllex regexpr), **274**,  
used: 274
- EPowSet* (module), **614**, used:  
614, 614, 614, 615, 615,  
615, 616, 616, 616
- Epsilon*, **323, 323, 326, 326**,  
**317, 318**, used: 324, 326
- EpsilonBar*, **326, 326, 318**, used:  
326
- equal*, **599, 599, 602, 84, 87, 88**,  
??, ??, ??, ??, **597, 598**,  
used: 85, 85
- EQUAL*, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, 274, 333
- EQUAL* (camlyacc token), **276**,  
**334**, used: 335, 335
- EResult*, ??, ??, used: ??
- error\_in\_file*, **282, 319**, used:  
282
- error\_in\_string*, **282, 318**, used:  
282, 319
- ESet* (module), **614**, used: 614,  
614, 614, 615, 615, 615,

**615**  
*EStart*, ??, ??, used: ??  
*Eta*, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*eta\_higgs\_gauge*, ??, used: ??  
*eval*, **41, 47, 521, 524, 39, 520**,  
 used: **47, 47**  
*eval\_decay*, **521, 522, 520**, used:  
**522, 524**  
*eval\_memoized*, **41, 48, 39**, used:  
**48, 129**  
*eval\_memoized'*, **47**, used: **48**  
*eval\_offspring*, **47**, used: **47**  
*ew\_order*, **101**, used: **101, 101**  
*ew\_order* (type), **101**, used:  
*EW\_order*, **101**, used: **101, 101**  
*example*, **282, 283, 294, 311**,  
**331, 281, 318, 337**,  
 used:  
*exceptional*, **270**, used: **270**  
*exclusion* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
**71**, used: **71**  
*exclusions* (type), **96, 103, 105**,  
**127, 133, 134, 92, 94**,  
 used: **96, 103, 127, 133**,  
**134, 92, 92, 94, 95**  
*exists*, **562, 563, 561**, used: **571**,  
**32, 80, 245**  
*expand\_decays*, **251, 254, 250**,  
 used: **542**  
*expand\_home*, **560, 560**, used:  
**562**  
*expand\_includes*, **273, 263**, used:  
**282, 282**  
*expand\_scatterings*, **251, 253**,  
**250**, used: **542**  
*export*, **599, 602, 602, 605, 598**,  
**599**, used:  
*export'*, **602, 604**, used: **602, 602**,  
**604, 605**  
*expr*, **284**, used: **285**  
*expr* (type), **313, 174, 313**, used:  
**313, ??, 319, 320, 320**,  
**174, 179, 183, 183, 313**,  
**313, ??, 317, 317, 318, 316**  
*expr* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
**279, 316**, used: **277, 279**,  
**279, 316, 316, 316**

*Expr* (module),   **267, 319, 259,**  
                    **316**, used: 268, 268, 269,  
                    269, 272, 272, 273, ??,  
                    322, 322, 260, 260, 262,  
                    263, 318, 275  
*expr\_arg* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
           **277**, used: 279  
*ext* (field),   **28**, used: 29, 29, 30,  
              30, 30  
*extend*,   **555, 555**, used: 555, 134  
*externals*,   **96, 104, 106, 127, 93**,  
              used: 528, 127, 537, 537,  
              539, 544, 545  
*externals* (field),   **103, 106**, used:  
                      106, 118  
*external\_color\_flows*,   **245**, used:  
                        247  
*external\_edges*,   **647**, used: 648  
*external\_edges\_from*,   **647**, used:  
                        647, 647  
*external\_flavors*,   ??, ??, **224**,  
                      **248**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
                      ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
                      ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
                      ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
                      ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
                      ??, **546, 183**, used: ??,  
                      **248, 541**, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
                      ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
                      ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
                      ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
                      ??, **547**  
*external\_flavors'*,   ??, used: ??  
*external\_flavors''*,   ??, used: ??  
*external\_ghosts*,   **246**, used: 247  
*external\_wfs*,   **103, 104, 118**,  
                  used: 122, 126  
*ExtMSSM* (module),   ??, ??,  
                      used: ??  
*extMSSM\_flags* (sig),   ??, ??,  
                      used: ??, ??, ??, ??  
*ext\_edges* (field),   **647**, used: 648,  
                      648, 650  
*ext\_incidence*,   **648**, used: 650  
*ext\_layout* (type),   **649, 638**,  
                      used: 649, 638, 638  
*ext\_nodes* (field),   **647**, used: 648,  
                      649, 650, 650, 650, 650,  
                      650  
*f* (type),   ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **79**,  
              ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 548, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- F*, 297, 299, 305, 306, 306,  
 326, 326, 327, 318,  
 used: 299, 306, 310, 310,  
 310, 326, 328, 328, 328
- F* (module), ??, 527, ??, 287,  
 115, 134, 536, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, 548, 275,  
 used: ??, 528, 528, 528,  
 528, 528, 529, ??, 287,  
 115, 134, 134, 135, 135,  
 137, 137, 138, 138, 140,  
 537, 537, 537, 537, 537,  
 538, 538, 539, 543, 543,  
 544, 544, 544, 544, 545,  
 545, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 549, 276
- F12*, 148, used: ??  
*F123*, 148, used: ??  
*F124*, 148, used: ??  
*F13*, 148, used: ??  
*F132*, 148, used: ??  
*F134*, 148, used: ??  
*F142*, 148, used: ??  
*F143*, 148, used: ??  
*F2* (module), ??, used: ??, ??  
*F2'* (module), ??, used: ??, ??  
*F21*, 148, used: ??  
*F213*, 148, used: ??  
*F214*, 148, used: ??  
*F23*, 148, used: ??, ??  
*F231*, 148, used: ??  
*F234*, 148, used: ??, ??  
*F241*, 148, used: ??  
*F243*, 148, used: ??  
*F3* (module), ??, used: ??, ??  
*F3'* (module), ??, used: ??, ??  
*F31*, 148, used: ??  
*F312*, 148, used: ??
- F314*, 148, used: ??  
*F32*, 148, used: ??  
*F321*, 148, used: ??  
*F324*, 148, used: ??  
*F341*, 148, used: ??  
*F342*, 148, used: ??  
*F4*, 269, used: 270  
*F412*, 148, used: ??  
*F413*, 148, used: ??  
*F421*, 148, used: ??  
*F423*, 148, used: ??  
*F431*, 148, used: ??  
*F432*, 148, used: ??  
*factor*, 86, 89, 84, used: 139  
*factor* (type), 86, 87, 291, 83,  
 used: 86, 291, 133, 134,  
 84, 95  
*factorial*, 620, 27, 27, 617, 19,  
 used: 621, 621, 27, 32, 32  
*factorial'*, 620, used: 620, 620  
*factorize*, 570, 566, used: 624,  
 624, 321  
*factorized\_keystones*, 624, 618,  
 used: 24, 24  
*factorized\_partitions*, 624, 618,  
 used:  
*factorize\_brackets*, 125, used: 125  
*factor\_add\_color\_index*, 292,  
 used: 292  
*factor\_add\_flavor\_index*, 292,  
 used: 292  
*factor\_add\_index*, 292, used: 292  
*factor\_add\_kind*, 292, used: 292  
*factor\_add\_lorentz\_index*, 292,  
 used: 292  
*factor\_add\_other\_index*, 292,  
 used: 292  
*factor\_add\_particle*, 292, used:  
 292  
*factor\_add\_prefix*, 292, used:  
 292  
*factor\_of\_token*, 292, used: 293  
*factor\_stem*, 291, used: 292  
*factor\_to\_string*, 293, used: 293  
*Fake-Graded-Map* (module), 48,  
 used: 48  
*Fake-Grading* (module), 43,  
 used: 48  
*False*, 68, 74, 67, used: 68, 68,  
 75, 75

family, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??

*fan*, **641**, **637**, used: **641**

[illegible]

fermion, ??, ??, **223**, **248**, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **548**,  
**182**, used: ??, **223**, **248**,  
**98**, **131**, ??, ??

*fermion* (label), ??, ??, **183**,  
used:

*fermion* (type), ??, 144, used:  
??, 144, 146

*Fermion*, **98**, **131**, ??, used: **98**,  
**99**, **131**, **131**, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

*fermionbar* (type), **144**, used:  
144, 146

*ferm\_of\_sff*, ??, used:

*feynmf* (type), **642, 637**, used:  
**644, 637, 638**

*feynmf*\_footer, 645, used: 646,  
646

*feynmf\_header*, 645, used: 646,  
646

```
feynmf_levels, 646, used: 646,
646, 646
```

```
feynmf_levels (type), 644, 638,
used: 644, 638, 638, 638
```

*feynmf\_levels\_plain*, **646**, **638**,  
used:

`feynmf_levels_wrapped`, **646**,  
**638**, used:

*feynmf-set*, **645**, **539**, used: **645**,  
**539**, **540**

*feynmf-set* (type), **644, 638**,  
used: **644, 644, 638, 6**

*feynmf\_sets*, **645**, used: **645**, **646**  
*feynmf\_sets* (type), **644**, **638**,

*feynmf\_sets\_plain*, **645, 638**.

used:  
*feunmf-sets-wrapped*, **646**, **647**

```
used: 540, 540, 540
feunmf set sans color. 539.
```

```
used: 539, 539
feunmf set sans color empty
```

```
feummf style 537 used: 538
```

*fiber*, **611, 612, 612, 612, 610,**  
**610** used:

[illegible]





- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, **549**, **183**, used: ??,  
**308**, **308**, **308**, **75**, **224**,  
**248**, **252**, ??, ??
- flavor\_of\_string* (label), ??, ??,  
**183**, used:
- flavor\_sans\_color*, **222**, **248**, **96**,  
**127**, **186**, **186**, **91**, used:  
**222**, **244**, **244**, **244**, **248**,  
**123**, **123**, **124**, **127**, **135**,  
**537**, **537**
- flavor\_sans\_color* (type), **222**,  
**248**, **96**, **127**, **186**, **186**,  
**91**, used: **248**, **96**, **98**, **100**,  
**186**, **186**, **186**, **186**, **221**,  
**221**, **91**, **92**, **94**, **94**, **96**
- Flavor\_Set* (module), **529**, used:  
**529**, **529**, **529**
- flavor\_sums*, **255**, used: **256**
- flavor\_symbol*, ??, ??, **225**, **248**,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**550**, **183**, used: ??, **225**,  
**248**, **130**, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??
- flavor\_symbol* (label), ??, ??,  
**183**, used:
- flavor\_to\_string*, ??, ??, **225**,  
**248**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, **550**, **183**, used: ??,  
**530**, **76**, **77**, **225**, **244**, **248**,  
**254**, **135**, **537**, **541**, **543**,  
 ??, ??, ??
- flavor\_to\_string* (label), ??, ??,  
**183**, used:
- flavor\_to\_TeX*, ??, ??, **225**, **248**,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**550**, **183**, used: ??, **225**,  
**248**, **537**, **538**, **538**, **540**,  
 ??, ??
- flavor\_to\_TeX* (label), ??, ??,  
**183**, used:
- flip\_incoming*, **525**, used: **525**
- flip\_s\_channel\_in*, **54**, **59**, **64**,  
**53**, used: **525**, **528**
- float*, **314**, **313**, used:
- Float*, **313**, **332**, **313**, **331**, used:  
**314**, ??, **335**
- FLOAT*, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, **315**, **333**
- FLOAT* (camlyacc token), **316**,  
**334**, used: **316**, **335**
- flow*, **247**, **249**, **186**, **186**, used:  
**249**, **135**
- Flow* (module), **86**, **84**, used:  
**247**, **133**, **134**, **134**, **135**,  
**139**, **139**, **140**, **186**, **186**,  
**95**, **95**
- Flow* (sig), **86**, **83**, used: **84**
- FMap* (module), **135**, used: **139**,  
**139**
- Fn* (module), ??, used: ??
- fold*, **583**, **588**, **592**, **599**, **599**,  
**601**, **602**, **604**, **607**, **641**,  
**40**, **41**, **42**, **42**, **43**, **43**,  
**44**, **46**, **48**, **115**, **582**,  
**597**, **598**, **598**, **606**, **637**,  
**36**, **38**, **40**, used: **588**,  
**589**, **592**, **611**, **611**, **616**,  
**616**, **601**, **604**, **660**, **660**,  
**660**, **660**, **661**, **661**, **662**,  
**662**, **662**, **662**, **662**, **663**,  
**663**, **663**, **607**, **641**, **641**,  
**641**, **16**, **17**, **17**, **30**, **43**, **44**,  
**44**, **44**, **45**, **46**, **46**, **46**, **46**,  
**46**, **46**, **46**, **46**, **47**, **47**, **47**,  
**48**, **529**, **253**, **254**, **107**,  
**115**, **118**, **122**, **124**, **125**,  
**126**, **130**, **137**
- fold* (type), **608**, **606**, used: **606**
- fold'*, **601**, **604**, used: **601**, **604**
- fold2*, **662**, **607**, **606**, used: **662**,  
**607**, **607**, **11**, **11**, **12**, **14**,  
**47**, **113**, **113**, **125**, **129**
- fold2* (type), **608**, **606**, used: **606**
- fold2\_rev*, **607**, used: **607**
- fold3*, **607**, **606**, used: **607**, **12**,  
**12**, **14**
- fold3\_rev*, **607**, used: **607**

- fold\_left*, **9, 11, 12, 14, 16, 6**,  
 used: **??, ??, ??, 671**,  
**568, 569, 569, 569, 571**,  
**572, 572, 615, 560, 661**,  
**662, 662, 662, 662, 663**,  
**663, 555, 607, 607, 607**,  
**607, 621, 621, 622, 622**,  
**622, 623, 623, 623, 623**,  
**623, 624, 625, 625, 647**,  
**648, 649, 16, 26, 26, 29**,  
**29, 29, 31, 31, 32, 32, 32**,  
**32, 32, 47, 47, 61, 219**,  
**219, 219, 220, 87, ??, ??**,  
**528, 528, 529, 289, 289**,  
**290, 292, 293, 304, 304**,  
**305, 74, 80, 224, 255, 100**,  
**100, 106, 109, 114, 116**,  
**116, 116, 117, 125, 125**,  
**126, 128, 128, 137, 138**,  
**138, 139**  
*fold\_left2*, **569, 566**, used:  
*fold\_lefti*, **??**, used: **??, ??**  
*fold\_left\_internal*, **9, 11, 12, 14**,  
**16, 6**, used: **114**  
*fold\_nodes*, **41, 46, 37**, used:  
**117, 124, 130**  
*fold\_rev*, **607**, used: **607, 607**  
*fold\_right*, **9, 11, 12, 14, 16, 6**,  
 used: **569, 571, 571, 611**,  
**614, 615, 615, 658, 626**,  
**634, 643, 11, 11, 12, 13**,  
**15, 16, 16, 17, 42, 523**,  
**525, 529, 529, 531, 273**,  
**304, 305, 319, 325, 328**,  
**75, 76, 255, 255, 255, 256**,  
**256, 257, 106, 107, 124**,  
**124, 129**  
*fold\_right2*, **569, 566**, used: **129**  
*fold\_right\_internal*, **9, 11, 12**,  
**14, 16, 6**, used: **102**  
*forest*, **41, 47, 96, 128, 39, 94**,  
 used: **537, 539, 544, 545**  
*Forest* (module), **42, 36**, used:  
**106, 115**  
*Forest* (sig), **40, 36**, used: **42, 42**,  
**43, 48, 36, 39, 40**  
*forest'*, **128**, used: **128**  
*Forest\_Grader* (sig), **42, 40**,  
 used: **40**  
*forest\_memoized*, **41, 48, 39**,  
 used: **128**  
*forest\_sans\_color*, **537**, used:  
**539, 539, 540**  
*format\_flavor*, **530**, used: **531**  
*format\_generation*, **??**, used: **??**,  
**??**  
*format\_maps*, **530**, used:  
*format\_mismatch*, **293**, used: **293**  
*format\_p*, **537**, used: **537, 537**,  
**540, 540, 540**  
*Fortran*, **268, 269, 260, 260**,  
 used: **??, 277, 278**  
*Fortran* (module), **508, ??, 508**,  
**??, 375**, used: **546, ??**,  
**546, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**  
*FORTRAN*, **??, ??**, used: **??**,  
**274**  
*FORTRAN* (camlyacc token),  
**276**, used: **277, 278**  
*Fortran77* (module), **375**, used:  
*Fortran\_Anti*, **268, 260**, used:  
**??, 277**  
*Fortran\_Majorana* (module),  
**375**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, 551**  
*for\_all*, **9, 11, 12, 14, 16, 40**,  
**42, 42, 43, 115, 6, 36**,  
**40**, used: **569, 572, 627**,  
**627, 16, 31, 42, 43, 45**,  
**219, 220, 301, 301, 302**,  
**302, 307, 307, 308, 74, 78**,  
**78, 79, 79, 244, 245, 252**,  
**114, 115, 117**  
*four\_gluon*, **??, 549**, used: **??**,  
**549**  
*Fraction*, **332, 331**, used: **??, 335**  
*free*, **319, 320, 317**, used: **322**  
*FS0\_HHWW*, **??, ??**, used: **??**,  
**??**  
*FS0\_HHZZ*, **??, ??**, used: **??, ??**  
*FS1\_HHWW*, **??, ??**, used: **??**,  
**??**  
*FS1\_HHZZ*, **??, ??**, used: **??, ??**  
*FSet* (module), **255**, used: **255**,  
**255, 255, 255, 256**

*fusen*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*fusen* (type), 148, used: 148  
*fuse\_c\_wf*, 124, used: 124, 125  
*fuse\_list*, 244, used: 244  
*fuse\_n*, 17, 17, used: 17  
*fuse\_rhs*, 107, used: 107, 114  
*fuse\_trees*, 128, used: 128  
*fusion* (type), 96, 103, 106, 127,  
133, 134, 92, 94, used:  
96, 103, 103, 104, 106,  
127, 133, 133, 134, 134,  
92, 93, 95, 96  
*Fusion* (module), 96, 91, used:  
527, 536, 536, 546, ??, ??,  
??, 546, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
551, ??, 217, 527, 535  
*fusions*, 96, 104, 106, 127, 133,  
134, 93, 95, used: 127,  
137, 138  
*fusions* (field), 103, 106, 134,  
used: 106, 118, 128, 128,  
129, 134, 140  
*Fusions* (module), ??, 80, ??,  
used: ??, 80, 80, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, 548  
*Fusions* (sig), ??, ??, used: ??,  
??  
*fusion\_dag*, 104, 106, used:  
*fusion\_dag* (field), 103, 106,  
used: 106, 118, 123, 126,  
126, 128, 128, 129, 130  
*fusion\_tower*, 116, used: 116,  
116  
*fusion\_tower* (field), 103, 106,  
used: 118, 123, 126, 130  
*fusion\_tower'*, 116, used: 116,  
116  
*f\_aux\_top* (type), ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??  
*g* (type), ??, ??, used: ??, ??

$G$ , **297**, **300**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **546**,  
used: **300**, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**548**, **548**, **548**, **548**, **549**,  
**549**

$G$  (module), **41, 42, 43, 43, 45, 115, 39**, used: **41, 44, 44, 44, 44, 45, 45, 48, 48, 39, 40**

$G2$ , **269**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, used: **270**,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??

G22, ??, used: ??

$G3$ , ??, **547**, used: ??, ??, **548**,  
548

$G_4$ , ??, **547**, used: ??, ??, **548**,  
**549**

*G5-AWW*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

*G5-ZWW*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

[illegible]

Gamma, **323, 323, 317**, used:  
**324**

*Gamma5*, **323, 323, 317**, used:  
**324**

*gauge* (type), ??, ??, **222**, **248**,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**547, 182**, used: ??, **222**,  
**248, ??, 182, 183, 183, ??**  
*Gauge*, **248**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, **185, 217**,  
 used: **541**, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??
- Gauge* (module), **247, 221**, used:
- Gauge* (sig), **184**, used: **247**, ??,  
**185, 185, 186, 221**, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- gauge4*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, **548**, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, **549**
- gauge\_boson*, **249**, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**185**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- gauge\_boson* (type), **248**, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**184**, used: **248, 248**, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **185**,  
**185, 185, 185, 185, 185**
- Gauge\_Gauge\_Gauge*, **144**, used:  
**226**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, **548**
- Gauge\_Gauge\_Gauge\_i*, **144**,  
 used: **226**
- gauge\_higgs*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*gauge\_higgs4*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs4\_GaGaCC*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs4\_GaWPC*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs4\_GaWSC*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs4\_WWCC*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs4\_WWPP*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs4\_WWSS*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs4\_ZGaCC*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs4\_ZWPC*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs4\_ZWSC*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs4\_ZZCC*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs4\_ZZPP*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs4\_ZZSS*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs\_GaCC*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs\_GlGIP*, ??, used: ??
- gauge\_higgs\_GlGIS*, ??, used: ??
- gauge\_higgs\_gold*, ??, used: ??
- gauge\_higgs\_gold4*, ??, used: ??
- gauge\_higgs\_WPC*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs\_WSC*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs\_WWS*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs\_ZCC*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs\_ZSP*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??
- gauge\_higgs\_ZZS*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??

*gauge\_sfermion4*, ??, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, ??  
*gauge\_sfermion4'*, ??, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, ??  
*gauge\_sfermion4''*, ??, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, ??  
*gauge\_squark4*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??  
*gauge\_squark4'*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??  
*gauge\_squark4''*, ??, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, ??  
*gauge\_symbol*, ??, ??, **225, 248**,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**551, 183**, used: ??, **225**,  
**248**, ??  
*gauge\_symbol* (label), ??, ??,  
**183**, used:  
*Gauss*, **68, 74, 67**, used: **68, 75**  
*GAUSS*, ??, ??, used: ??, **69**  
*GAUSS* (camlyacc token), **70**,  
used: **71**  
*Gauss\_not*, **68, 74, 67**, used: **68**  
*GBBG*, **146**, used: **228**, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*GBG*, **144**, used: **226**, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??  
*gcd*, **658**, used: **658, 658, 658**  
*gen* (type), ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
??, ??  
*Gen0*, ??, used: ??  
*Gen1*, ??, used: ??  
*Gen2*, ??, used: ??  
*General\_Flow* (module), **89**,  
used:  
*generation*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??  
*generation* (type), ??, used: ??,  
??  
*generation'*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*global\_verbose*, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*Gluino*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*gluon2\_lq2*, ??, used: ??  
*gluon2\_lq2'*, ??, used: ??  
*gluon2\_phi*, **548**, used: **548**  
*gluon2\_squark2*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??  
*gluon2\_squark2'*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*gluon3\_phi*, **549**, used: **549**  
*gluon4*, ??, used:  
*gluon\_gauge\_squark*, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??  
*gluon\_gauge\_squark'*, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??  
*gluon\_gauge\_squark''*, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??  
*gluon\_w\_squark*, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??  
*gluon\_w\_squark'*, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??  
*gluon\_w\_squark''*, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??  
*Gl\_K1*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*Gl\_K2*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*goldstone*, ??, ??, **223**, **248**, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **547**,  
**183**, **185**, used: ??, **223**,  
**248**, **107**, **117**, ??, ??  
*goldstone* (label), ??, ??, **183**,  
 used:  
*goldstone* (type), **185**, used: **185**,  
**185**  
*Goldstone*, **185**, used:  
*goldstone4*, ??, used: ??  
*goldstone\_charg\_neutr*, ??, used:  
 ??  
*goldstone\_neutr*, ??, used: ??  
*goldstone\_neutr'*, ??, used: ??  
*goldstone\_neutr''*, ??, used: ??  
*goldstone\_sfermion*, ??, used: ??  
*goldstone\_sfermion'*, ??, used: ??  
*goldstone\_sfermion''*, ??, used:  
 ??  
*goldstone\_sfermion'''*, ??, used:  
 ??  
*goldstone\_squark*, ??, used: ??  
*goldstone\_squark'*, ??, used: ??  
*goldstone\_squark\_a*, ??, used: ??  
*goldstone\_squark\_b*, ??, used: ??  
*goldstone\_vertices*, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*graded* (type), **9**, **11**, **12**, **15**, **16**,  
**7**, used: **9**, **7**  
*Graded* (module), **48**, **40**, used:  
**115**  
*Graded* (sig), **48**, **40**, used: **40**  
*Graded\_Forest* (sig), **42**, **40**,  
 used: **42**, **44**, **48**, **40**, **40**  
*Graded\_Map* (module), **44**, used:  
**48**  
*Graded\_Map* (sig), **43**, used: **44**,  
**44**, **48**  
*Graded\_Map\_Maker* (sig), **44**,  
 used: **44**  
*Graded\_Ord* (sig), **41**, **39**, used:  
**42**, **42**, **44**, **44**, **48**, **39**, **40**  
*graded\_sym\_power*, **9**, **11**, **13**,  
**15**, **17**, **7**, used:  
*graded\_sym\_power\_fold*, **9**, **11**,  
**13**, **15**, **17**, **7**, used: **11**,  
**13**, **15**, **17**, **115**  
*Grader* (sig), **42**, **39**, used: **42**,  
**43**, **39**, **40**  
*Grade\_Forest* (module), **43**, **40**,  
 used: **48**  
*graph* (type), **647**, **638**, used:  
**649**, **638**, **638**  
*graph\_of\_tree*, **648**, **638**, used:

- Grav*, ??, ??, **144**, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??
- Gravbar*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??
- gravitino*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- gravitino\_coup*, ??, used: ??
- gravitino\_gauge*, ??, used: ??
- gravitino\_gaugino\_3*, ??, used:  
 ??
- Graviton\_Scalar\_Scalar*, **144**,  
 used: **226**, ??, ??
- Graviton\_Spinor\_Spinor*, **144**,  
 used: **226**, ??, ??
- Graviton\_Vector\_Vector*, **144**,  
 used: **226**, ??, ??
- gravity\_currents*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??
- gravity\_gauge*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??
- gravity\_higgs*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??
- GravTest* (module), ??, ??, used:  
 ??
- Grino*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??
- group* (type), **269**, **261**, used:  
**271**, **261**, **261**, **261**
- group\_of\_string*, **270**, **261**, used:  
**289**
- group\_rep\_of\_tokens*, **289**, used:  
**289**, **289**
- group\_to\_string*, **270**, **261**, used:  
**270**, **287**
- Groves* (module), ??, ??, used:  
 ??
- grow*, **115**, used: **116**
- Gs*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??
- G\_AASF*, ??, used: ??
- G\_aaww*, ??, used: ??, ??
- G\_AAWW*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- G\_AG0SFSF*, ??, used: ??, ??
- G\_AGSNSL*, ??, used: ??
- G\_AGSUSD*, ??, used: ??
- G\_AHpHm*, ??, used: ??
- G\_AHPsip*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
- G\_AHTHT*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
- G\_AHTHTH*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??
- G\_AHTT*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
- G\_ASFSF*, ??, used: ??
- G\_auw*, ??, used: ??, ??
- G\_AZWW*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- G\_a\_lep*, ??, used: ??, ??
- g\_a\_quark*, ??, used: ??
- G\_a\_quark*, ??, used: ??, ??
- G\_CAC*, ??, used: ??
- G\_CC*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- G\_CCQ*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??
- G\_CCtop*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
- G\_CC\_heavy*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??
- G\_CC\_W*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
- G\_CC\_WH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
- G\_CGC*, ??, used: ??
- G\_CGN*, ??, used: ??
- G\_CH1C*, ??, used: ??
- G\_CH2C*, ??, used: ??
- G\_CHN*, ??, used: ??



*G\_CICIA*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_CICIG*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_CICIH1*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_CICIH2*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_CICIP*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_CICIS*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_CPC*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_CSC*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_CWN*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*G\_CZC*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*G\_Ebb*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*G\_EGaGa*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*G\_EGaZ*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*G\_EGIGl*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*G\_EtaAA*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_EtaAZ*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_EtaGG*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_EtaWW*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_EtaZZ*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Etht*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*G\_Ethth*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Ett*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*G\_FDDSHH*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FDDSHH\_CF*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FDDSWW*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FDDSWW\_CF*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FDDSZZ*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FDDSZZ\_CF*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FFHH*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FFHH\_CF*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FFWW*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FFWW\_CF*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FFZZ*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FFZZ\_CF*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FHH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_FHH\_CF*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_FSHH*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FSWW*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FSZZ*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FVHH*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FVHH\_CF*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FVWW*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FVWW\_CF*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FVZZ*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FVZZ\_CF*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_FWW*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_FWW\_CF*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_FWW\_T*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*G\_FZZ*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_FZZ\_CF*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_FZZ\_T*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*G\_G0G0SFSF*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GG4*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_GGSFSF*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GGSNSL*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_GGSUSD*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_GH*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GH4*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_GH4\_GaGaCC*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GH4\_GaWPC*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GH4\_GaWSC*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GH4\_WWCC*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GH4\_WWPP*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GH4\_WWSS*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GH4\_ZGaCC*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GH4\_ZWPC*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GH4\_ZWSC*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GH4\_ZZCC*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GH4\_ZZPP*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GH4\_ZZSS*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GHGo*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_GHGo4*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_GH\_GaCC*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

*G\_GH\_WPC*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_GH\_WSC*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_GH\_WWS*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_GH\_ZCC*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_GH\_ZSP*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_GH\_ZZS*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_GLGLA*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_GLGLH*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_GLGLHH*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_GLGLQLQ*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_GLISQSQ*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??  
*G\_GLPSQSQ*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??  
*G\_GLUGLUA0*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_GLUGLUH0*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_GLWSUSD*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??  
*G\_GLZSFSF*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??  
*G\_GoSFSF*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_GoSNSL*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4A\_Sd*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4A\_Sdc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4A\_Sl*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4A\_Slc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4A\_Su*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4A\_Suc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4Gl\_Sd*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4Gl\_Sdc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4Gl\_Su*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4Gl\_Suc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4W\_Sd*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4W\_Sdc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4W\_Sl*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4W\_Slc*, ??, used:  
 ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4W\_Sn*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4W\_Snc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4W\_Su*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4W\_Suc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4Z\_Sd*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4Z\_Sdc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4Z\_Sl*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4Z\_Slc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4Z\_Sn*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4Z\_Snc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4Z\_Su*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4Z\_Suc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4\_A\_Ch*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4\_H\_A*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4\_H\_Z*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4\_Neu*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4\_W\_H*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4\_W\_Hc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4\_Z\_Ch*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4\_Z\_H1*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4\_Z\_H2*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr4\_Z\_H3*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Grav*, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*G\_GravGl*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Grav\_D*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Grav\_Dc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Grav\_L*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Grav\_Lc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Grav\_N*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Grav\_U*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Grav\_Uc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr\_A\_Neu*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr\_Ch*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr\_H1\_Neu*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr\_H2\_Neu*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr\_H3\_Neu*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr\_H\_Ch*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Gr\_Z\_Neu*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_GSUSD*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h111*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h1111*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h1112*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h1113*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h112*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h1122*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h1123*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h113*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h1133*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h1222*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h1223*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h123*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h1233*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h1333*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h1bb*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h1bd*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h1bs*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h1cc*, ??, used: ??, ??

$G\_h2ds$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2e1e1$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2e1e2$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2e1e3$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2e2e1$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2e2e2$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2e2e3$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2e3e1$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2e3e2$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2e3e3$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_H2GSNSL$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_H2GSUSD$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_H2H2SFSF$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2HpAWm$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_h2HpAWmC$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_h2HpHm$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_h2HpZWm$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_h2HpZWmC$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_h2sb$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2sd$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_H2SFSF$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2ss$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2tc$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2tt$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2tu$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2uc$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2ut$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2uw$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h2WpWm$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_h2ZZ$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_H3$ , ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
 $G\_h331$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_h332$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_h333$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_h3333$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_h3bb$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h3bd$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_h3bs$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_h3cc$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h3ct$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h3cu$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h3db$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h3dd$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h3ds$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h3e1e1$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_h3e1e2$ , ??, used: ??, ??

*G\_h3e1e3*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h3e2e1*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h3e2e2*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h3e2e3*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h3e3e1*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h3e3e2*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h3e3e3*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h3HpAWm*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h3HpAWmC*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h3HpHm*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h3HpZWm*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h3HpZWmC*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h3sb*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h3sd*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h3ss*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h3tc*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h3tt*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h3tu*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h3uc*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h3ut*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h3uu*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_h3WpWm*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_h3ZZ*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_H3\_SCC*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_H3\_SPP*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_H3\_SSS*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_H4*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*G\_H4-1*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_H4-2*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_H4-3*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_H4-4*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_H4-5*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_HAHAH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_HAHZ*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_HASLSN*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_HASUSD*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_hbb*, ??, used:  
*G\_Hbb*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_hbc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_hbt*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_hbu*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_hcb*, ??, used: ??

$G_{-hcc}$ , ??, used:  
 $G_{-Hcc}$ , ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
 $G_{-hcd}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-hcs}$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G_{-Hcs}$ , ??, used:  
 $G_{-hdc}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-hdt}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-hdu}$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G_{-he1n1}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-he1n2}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-he1n3}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-he2n1}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-he2n2}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-he2n3}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-he3n1}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-he3n2}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-he3n3}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-heavy\_HVV}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-heavy\_HWW}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-heavy\_HZZ}$ , ??, used:  
 $G_{-HGaGa}$ , ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
 $G_{-HGaGa6}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-HGaGa\_anom}$ , ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??  
 $G_{-HGaZ}$ , ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
 $G_{-HGaZ6\_D}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-HGaZ6\_DP}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-HGaZ6\_PB}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-HGaZ\_anom}$ , ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??  
 $G_{-HGaZ\_u}$ , ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??  
 $G_{-Hgg}$ , ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
 $G_{-HGo3}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-HGo4}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-HGSFSF}$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G_{-HGSNSL}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-HGSUSD}$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G_{-HH1SLSN}$ , ??, used: ??

*G-HpHmAZ*, ??, used: ??  
*G-HpHmHpHm*, ??, used: ??  
*G-HpHmWpWm*, ??, used: ??  
*G-HpHmZZ*, ??, used: ??  
*G-HPsi0AAHAH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G-HPsi0WHW*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G-HPsi0WW*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G-HPsi0ZAH*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G-HPsi0ZHAH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G-HPsi0ZHZ*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G-HPsi0ZHZH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G-HPsi0ZZ*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G-HPsippWHW*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G-HPsippWHWH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G-HPsippWW*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G-HPsipWA*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G-HPsipWAH*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G-HPsipWHA*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G-HPsipWHAH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G-HPsipWHZ*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G-HPsipWHZH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G-HPsipWZ*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G-HPsipWZH*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G-Hqhq*, ??, used: ??  
*G-hsc*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G-HSF31*, ??, used:  
*G-HSF32*, ??, used:  
*G-HSF41*, ??, used:  
*G-HSF42*, ??, used:  
*G-HSNSL*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
*G-HSS*, ??, used: ??

[illegible]

- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_NC\_neutrino*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*G\_NC\_top*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_NC\_up*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_NC\_X*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_NC\_X\_t*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_NC\_Y*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_NC\_Y\_t*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_NGC*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_NHC*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
*G\_NLQC*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_NWC*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
*G\_NZN*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
*g\_over\_2\_coth*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*G\_PGLQLQ*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_PNWW*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
*G\_PNZZ*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
*G\_PPA*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_PPH*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_PPHH*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_PPLQLQ*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_PPSFSF*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??  
*G\_PPWW*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
*G\_Psi00AH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi00ZH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi00ZHAH*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_Psi01AH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi01Z*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi01ZH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi0bb*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi0cc*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi0ppWHW*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G\_Psi0ppWHWH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G\_Psi0ppWW*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_Psi0pWA*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi0pWAH*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_Psi0pWHA*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_Psi0pWHAH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G\_Psi0pWHZ*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_Psi0pWHZH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G\_Psi0pWZ*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_Psi0pWZH*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_Psi0tautau*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_Psi0tt*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi0th*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi0W*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi0WH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi1bb*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi1cc*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi1HAH*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_Psi1HZ*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi1HZH*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_Psi1tautau*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??

*G\_Psi1tt*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi1tth*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi1W*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psi1WH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiAA*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_PsiAAH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiAHW*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiAHWH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiAZ*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_PsiccAAH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiccAZ*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiccAZH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiccZAH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiccZZ*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiccZZH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiGG*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_PsiHW*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiHWH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psibth*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psipl3*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippAAH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippAZ*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiPPW*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippWA*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippWAH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiPPWH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippWHA*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippWHAH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippWHW*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippWHWH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippWHZ*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippWHZH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippWW*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippWZ*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippWZH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippZAH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippZHZH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsippZZ*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psipq2*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_Psipq3*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiWHW*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiWW*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*G\_PsiZAH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiZHAH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiZHW*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiZHWH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiZHZ*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiZHZH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiZW*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiZWH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PsiZZ*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*G\_PSNHH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PSNWW*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PSNZZ*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_PWW*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*G\_PWZ*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*G\_PZWW*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*G\_s*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_s2*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_saa*, **547**, used: **548**  
*G\_saaa*, **547**, used: **548**  
*G\_Sbb*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Scc*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SD4*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SD4\_2*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SF4*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SF4\_3*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SF4\_4*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SFSFP*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??



*G\_SFSFS*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*G\_SGaGa*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SGaZ*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_Sgg*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SHH*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_SL2SQ2*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SL4*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SL4\_2*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SLR\_DbtR*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_SLSNW*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
*G\_SL\_DbtL*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_SL\_DttL*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_SL\_DttR*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_Smm*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SN2SL2\_1*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SN2SL2\_2*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SN2SQ2*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SN4*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SP\_ttH*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
*G\_SR\_DttR*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_SS*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??  
*G\_SSWW*, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_SSZZ*, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_Stautau*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_strong*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
*G\_Stt*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SU2SD2*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SU4*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SU4\_2*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SUSDSNSL*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SWS*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_SWW*, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_SWW\_T*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??  
*G\_SZZ*, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*G\_SZZ\_T*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
*G\_S\_Sqrt*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_TLR\_btW*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_TLR\_btWA*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*G\_TLR\_btWZ*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*G\_TNWW*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_TNWW\_CF*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G\_TNZZ*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_TNZZ\_CF*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_TRL\_tbW*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_TRL\_tbWA*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*G\_TRL\_tbWZ*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*G\_TSNWW*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*G\_TSNWW\_CF*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G\_TSNZZ*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*G\_TSNZZ\_CF*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_TVA\_bbA*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_TVA\_bbWW*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*G\_TVA\_bbZ*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_TVA\_tcA*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_TVA\_tcG*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_TVA\_tcGG*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_TVA\_tcZ*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_TVA\_ttA*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_TVA\_ttG*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_TVA\_ttGG*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,

- ??  
*G\_TVA\_ttWW*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*G\_TVA\_ttZ*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_TWW*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_TWW\_CF*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_TWZ*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_TWZ\_CF*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_VLR\_btW*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_VLR\_qBuB*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*G\_VLR\_qBuB\_d*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*G\_VLR\_qBuB\_e*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*G\_VLR\_qBuB\_u*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*G\_VLR\_qGuG*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*G\_VLR\_tbW*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_VLR\_tcZ*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_VLR\_ttZ*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_VL\_qBuB\_n*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*G\_VL\_qW*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_VL\_qW\_d*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_VL\_qW\_u*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*G\_weak*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*G\_WH3W*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_WH4*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_WHWAAH*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_WHWAZ*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_WHWAZH*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_WHWHAAH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G\_WHWHAZH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G\_WHWHWW*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G\_WHWHZAH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G\_WHWHZHAH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G\_WHWHZZH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G\_WHWWWW*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_WHWZAH*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_WHWZHAH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G\_WHWZHZH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*G\_WHWZZ*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_WHWZZH*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_WmHph1*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_WmHph2*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_WmHph3*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_WpHmh1*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_WpHmh2*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_WpHmh3*, ??, used: ??  
*G\_WPSLSN*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??  
*G\_WPSUSD*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??  
*G\_WSQ*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*G\_WWAAH*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_WWAZH*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*G\_WWSFSF*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

$g\_www$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_www$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_WWWW$ , ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
 $g\_wvz$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_wvz$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $g\_wvza$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_wvza$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_WWZAH$ , ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
 $G\_WWZHAAH$ , ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
 $g\_wvzz$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_wvzz$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_WWZZH$ , ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
 $G\_WZSLSN$ , ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??  
 $G\_WZSUSD$ , ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??  
 $g\_w\_lep$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_w\_lep$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $g\_w\_quark$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_w\_quark$ , ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
 $G\_YUK$ , ??, used: ??, ??  
 $G\_YUK\_1$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_YUK\_2$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_YUK\_3$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_YUK\_4$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_YUK\_C$ , ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
 $G\_YUK\_DCU$ , ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
 $G\_YUK\_FFP$ , ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
 $G\_YUK\_FFS$ , ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
 $G\_YUK\_G$ , ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
 $G\_YUK\_LCN$ , ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
 $G\_YUK\_LQ\_P$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_YUK\_LQ\_S$ , ??, used: ??  
 $G\_YUK\_N$ , ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??

[illegible]

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*H1*, ??, used:  
*H1dm*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*H1dp*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*H1um*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*H1up*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*H2*, ??, used:  
*H2* (module), ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*H2dm*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*H2dp*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*H2um*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*H2up*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*H3*, ??, used:  
*H3* (module), ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*H4*, ??, used:  
*H5*, ??, used:  
*H6*, ??, used:  
*HA*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*half*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Half*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*harvest*, **41, 46, 38**, used: **46, 47,**  
**48, 117**  
*harvest\_goldstones*, **117**, used:  
*harvest\_list*, **41, 47, 38**, used:  
**122, 126**  
*hash*, **562, 562**, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**108, 561**, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, **108, 108, 108**

*hash* (type), **562, 562, 561**, used:  
**562, 562, 561**  
*Hat*, **263, 258**, used: **263**  
*HAT*, **??, ??**, used: **??, 69**  
*HAT* (camlyacc token), **70**, used:  
**70, 71**  
*HC1*, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**  
*HC1c*, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**  
*HC2*, **??**, used: **??, ??**  
*HC2c*, **??**, used: **??, ??**  
*HC3*, **??**, used: **??, ??**  
*HC3c*, **??**, used: **??, ??**  
*HC4*, **??**, used: **??, ??**  
*HC4c*, **??**, used: **??, ??**  
*HC5*, **??**, used: **??, ??**  
*HC5c*, **??**, used: **??, ??**  
*hdn*, **567, 565**, used: **567**  
*hdl*, **623**, used: **624, 624**  
*header*, **538**, used: **539**  
*header* (field), **644, 638**, used:  
**645, 646, 539, 539, 539**  
*header\_sans\_color*, **538**, used:  
**539, 539**  
*head\_req*, **246**, used: **246**  
*Heavy*, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??**  
*Heavy2*, **??**, used: **??, ??**  
*heavy\_currents*, **??**, used: **??**  
*heavy\_gauge\_higgs*, **??, ??, ??,**  
**used: ??, ??, ??**  
*heavy\_gauge\_higgs4*, **??**, used: **??**  
*heavy\_quartic\_gauge*, **??, ??, ??,**  
**used: ??, ??, ??**  
*heavy\_top\_currents*, **??, ??**, used:  
**??, ??**  
*heavy\_triple\_gauge*, **??, ??, ??,**  
**used: ??, ??, ??**  
*height*, **584**, used: **584, 584, 584**  
*Helac* (module), **33, 133, 20, 94,**  
**used: 133**  
*Helac-Binary* (module), **33, 20,**  
**used:**  
*Helac-Majorana* (module), **133,**  
**94**, used:  
*helicities*, **133, 134, 95**, used:



*IMap* (module), **28**, used: **28**, **29**, **29**, **29**, **29**, **30**, **30**

*import*, **75**, used: **76**

*import\_prefixed*, **532**, used: **532**, **532**

*impossible*, **634**, **10**, **221**, used: **634**, **10**, **10**, **235**

*Impossible* (exn), **634**, **10**, **23**, **43**, **48**, **98**, **99**, **128**, **131**, used:

*in1* (field), **528**, used:

*in2* (field), **528**, used:

*Include*, **272**, **262**, used: **??**, **276**

*INCLUDE*, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **274**

*INCLUDE* (camlyacc token), **276**, used: **276**

*include\_anomalous*, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used:

*include\_ckm*, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**

*include\_four*, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**

*include\_goldstone*, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**

*include\_goldstones*, **540**, used: **540**, **543**

*include\_hf*, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**

*incoming*, **54**, **58**, **59**, **63**, **64**, **251**, **251**, **96**, **104**, **106**, **127**, **52**, **53**, **250**, **93**, used: **64**, **127**, **135**, **135**

*incoming* (field), **644**, **103**, **106**, **638**, used: **645**, **646**, **106**, **118**, **123**, **126**, **126**

*incomplete*, **221**, **248**, used: **229**, **230**, **235**, **244**, **248**, **248**, **249**, **249**

*Incomplete* (exn), **521**, **523**, **520**, used:

*Inconsistent\_vertex* (exn), **311**, used:

*index*, **284**, used: **580**, **285**, **224**, **??**

*index* (type), **297**, **299**, **305**, **306**, used: **297**, **297**, **297**, **299**

- index* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
278, used: 276
- Index*, 272, 272, 286, 287, 262,  
263, used: 273, ??, 290,  
276
- Index* (module), 271, 305, 306,  
319, 261, 317, used: 272,  
272, 273, ??, 287, 305,  
306, 322, 262, 263, 275
- Index* (sig), 296, 319, used: 305,  
306, 319
- INDEX*, ??, ??, used: ??, 274
- INDEX* (camlyacc token), 276,  
used: 278
- index\_attribute* (camlyacc  
non-terminal), 278,  
used: 278
- index\_attributes* (camlyacc  
non-terminal), 278,  
used: 278, 278
- index\_mismatches*, 294, used:  
295
- index\_space*, 289, used: 290
- index\_string*, 581, 579, used:
- indices*, 284, 299, 305, 307,  
247, used: 285, 301, 301,  
301, 307, 247
- indices\_ok*, 291, 293, used: 293
- Infinity*, 641, used: 642
- init*, ??, ??, 183, used: 665, 667,  
649, 115
- init2*, 304, used: 305
- init3*, 304, used: 305
- init4*, 305, used: 305
- initialize\_cache*, 96, 108, 133,  
140, 93, 95, used: 140,  
543
- init\_position*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, 273, 314, 333, used:  
282, 282, 319
- inject*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??
- injectl*, ??, used: ??, ??
- inner* (field), 644, 638, used:  
645, 539, 539, 540
- input*, ??, ??, used: ??, 319
- input* (field), 179, used: ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, 549
- input* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
316, used: 316
- input\_parameters*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??
- insert*, 625, 290, used: 625, 625,  
290
- insert1*, 660, 661, 663, used:  
660, 661, 661, 662, 663
- insert\_inorder\_signed*, 626, used:  
626
- insert\_in\_unfinished\_decays*,  
525, used: 525
- insert\_kind*, 290, used: 290
- insert\_signed*, 625, used: 625,  
625
- insert\_stem*, 290, used: 290
- inspect\_partition*, 20, 21, 24, 26,  
26, 33, 33, 19, used:
- Int* (module), 27, 130, 19, used:  
130, 130
- INT*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??, 69, 315, 333
- INT* (camlyacc token), 70, 316,  
334, used: 71, 316, 335,  
336, 336, 336
- integer*, 267, 314, 259, 313,  
used: ??, ??, 319, 279,  
279, 316
- integer* (type), 28, 28, 19, used:  
28, 28, 28, 20, 20, 20, 20
- integer* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
279, used: 279, 279
- Integer*, 267, 313, 332, 329,  
259, 313, 331, used: 267,  
267, 267, 267, 314, ??,  
321, 330, 335
- Integer* (sig), 27, 19, used: 27,  
28, 19, 20
- integers* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
336, used: 335, 336
- Integer\_List*, 332, 331, used: ??,  
335
- integer\_range*, 256, used: 256
- interleave*, 571, 566, used: 571

- interleave\_nearest*, **571, 566**,  
used: **267**
- interleave\_spaces*, **267**, used: **267**
- internal\_edges*, **647**, used: **648**
- internal\_edges\_from*, **647**, used:  
**647, 647**
- int\_edges* (field), **647**, used: **648**,  
**648, 650**
- int\_incidence*, **648**, used: **650**
- int\_list\_to\_string*, **319, 69**, used:  
**320**
- int\_node*, **643**, used: **643**
- int\_nodes* (field), **647**, used: **648**,  
**648, 650, 650, 650, 650**
- int\_of\_char*, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, 273, 314, 333**, used:  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**274**
- int\_of\_csign*, **??**, used: **??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??**
- int\_of\_gen*, **??**, used: **??**
- int\_orders*, **101**, used: **113**
- int\_power*, **89**, used: **89**
- inv*, **657, 658, 654**, used: **658**
- invalid*, **221**, used: **224, 224, 232**
- invalid\_flavor*, **549**, used: **549**
- invalid\_group*, **270**, used: **270**,  
**270, 270**
- invalid\_parameter\_attr*, **??, ??**,  
**??, 276, 315, 334**, used:  
**??, 278**
- inverse*, **628, 628, 629, 627**,  
used: **629, 630, 631, 632**
- inverse\_ok*, **631**, used: **631**
- invert\_array*, **648**, used: **648**
- invert\_array\_unsafe*, **647**, used:  
**InvPi** (module), **611**, used: **611**,  
**611, 611, 611, 611, 611**
- inv\_pi*, **611, 611, 612, 612, 610**,  
**610**, used: **612, 612, 612**,  
**124, 124, 125**
- in\_ghost\_flags*, **86, 87, 83**, used:  
**in\_to\_lists**, **86, 87, 83**, used:  
**IPowSet** (module), **81, 256**,  
used: **81, 81, 256**
- ISet* (module), **571, 224, 256**,  
used: **571, 571, 571, 224**,  
**256, 256**
- iset\_list\_union*, **571**, used: **571**
- iset\_of\_list*, **571**, used: **571**
- isospin* (type), **??**, used: **??, ??**
- Iso\_down*, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??**
- Iso\_up*, **??**, used: **??, ??**
- is\_backslash*, **266**, used: **266**
- is\_char*, **266**, used: **266**
- is\_empty*, **583, 584, 589, 614**,  
**614, 599, 599, 600, 582**,  
**613, 597, 598**, used: **614**,  
**615, 615, 616, 660, 661**,  
**663, 45, 46, 81, 255**
- is\_error*, **??**, used: **??**
- is\_failure*, **??**, used: **??**
- is\_gauss*, **73, 78, 96, 104, 106**,  
**127, 72, 93**, used: **123**,  
**127**
- is\_gauss* (field), **77, 103, 106**,  
used: **77, 78, 81, 106, 118**,  
**123, 126**
- is\_goldstone\_of*, **107**, used:  
**is\_integer**, **657, 658, 654**, used:  
**658, 321**
- is\_negative*, **657, 658, 654**, used:  
**322, 322**
- is\_node*, **41, 45, 37**, used: **117**,  
**117, 117**
- is\_null*, **657, 658, 659, 661**,  
**663, 219, 219, 219, 219**,  
**219, 220, 654, 655, 218**,  
used: **661, 661, 662, 663**,  
**663, 663, 219, 220, 322**,  
**322, 252, 127**
- is\_offspring*, **41, 45, 37**, used: **46**
- is\_positive*, **657, 658, 654**, used:  
**is\_skip**, **??**, used: **??**
- is\_source*, **107**, used: **114, 117**,  
**117**
- is\_sterile*, **41, 45, 37**, used: **47**,  
**47, 123**
- is\_success*, **??**, used:  
**is\_todo**, **??**, used: **??**
- is\_unit*, **657, 658, 659, 659**,  
**660, 661, 654, 655, 655**,  
used: **661, 662, 663, 322**,  
**322**
- is\_white*, **244**, used: **244**
- It* (module), **221, 221**, used: **248**,  
**98, 100, 123, 134, 536, 94**,  
**96**



*iter*, **583, 588, 591, 599, 599**,  
**601, 602, 604, 9, 11, 12**,  
**14, 16, 41, 43, 44, 46**,  
**48, 582, 597, 598, 598**,  
**6, 38**, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **588**,  
**591, 601, 602, 604, 604**,  
**643, 645, 645, 645, 646**,  
**646, 646, 646, 648, 648**,  
**650, 650, 650, 16, 44, 46**,  
**46, 48, ??, ??, 531, 532**,  
**532, 533, 534, 283, 290**,  
**293, 308, 309, 311, 130**,  
**139, 544, 544, 544, 544**,  
**544**  
*iter'*, **601, 604**, used: **601, 604**  
*iteri*, **569, 566**, used: **569**  
*iteri2*, **569, 566**, used:  
*iter\_edges*, **650, 639**, used:  
*iter\_incoming*, **650, 639**, used:  
*iter\_internal*, **650, 639**, used:  
*iter\_nodes*, **41, 46, 37**, used: **130**  
*iter\_outgoing*, **650, 639**, used:  
*I\_Dim6\_AWW\_DP*, ??, used:  
 ??  
*I\_Dim6\_AWW\_DW*, ??, used:  
 ??  
*I\_Dim6\_AWW\_Gauge*, ??, used:  
 ??  
*I\_Dim6\_AWW\_GGG*, ??, used:  
 ??  
*I\_Dim6\_WWZ\_D*, ??, used: ??  
*I\_Dim6\_WWZ\_DPWDW*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*I\_Dim6\_WWZ\_DW*, ??, used:  
 ??  
*I\_Dim6\_WWZ\_W*, ??, used: ??  
*I\_G1\_AWW*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*I\_G1\_minus\_kappa\_minus\_G4\_AWW*,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*I\_G1\_minus\_kappa\_minus\_G4\_ZWW*,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*I\_G1\_minus\_kappa\_plus\_G4\_AWW*,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*I\_G1\_minus\_kappa\_plus\_G4\_ZWW*,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*I\_G1\_plus\_kappa\_minus\_G4\_AWW*,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*I\_G1\_plus\_kappa\_minus\_G4\_ZWW*,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*I\_G1\_plus\_kappa\_plus\_G4\_AWW*,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*I\_G1\_plus\_kappa\_plus\_G4\_ZWW*,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*I\_G3*, **547**, used: **548**  
*I\_Gs*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*I\_GsRt2*, ??, used: ??  
*I\_G\_Abb*, ??, used:  
*I\_G\_Acc*, ??, used:  
*I\_G\_AHWWH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*I\_G\_AHWWHWH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*I\_G\_AHWW*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*I\_G\_Amumu*, ??, used:  
*I\_G\_Atautau*, ??, used:  
*I\_G\_Att*, ??, used:  
*I\_G\_CC*, ??, used: ??  
*I\_G\_Psi0ppWHW*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*I\_G\_Psi0ppWHWH*, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??  
*I\_G\_Psi0ppWW*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*I\_G\_Psi0pWA*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*I\_G\_Psi0pWAH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*I\_G\_Psi0pWHA*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*I\_G\_Psi0pWHAH*, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??

??, ??  
*I\_lambda5\_ZWW*, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*I\_lambda\_AWW*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*I\_lambda\_ZWW*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*I-Q-H*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
*I-Q-W*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*I-Q-W-K*, ??, used: ??  
*I-Q-ZH*, ??, used: ??  
*J*, **298, 302**, used: 303  
*Java* (module), **375**, used:  
*join*, **584, 560, 560**, used: 584,  
 585, 585, 587, 588, 560  
*join\_signs*, **625**, used: 626  
*K*, **297, 300**, used: 300, 311, 311  
*K6*, **326, 326, 318**, used: 326  
*K6Bar*, **326, 326, 318**, used: 326  
*ket*, **96, 103, 106, 127, 92**, used:  
 127  
*key* (type), **562, 562, 599, 599**,  
**600, 43, 44, 48, 561**,  
**597, 598**, used: 562, 599,  
 599, 600, 600, 602, 43, 44,  
 44, 48, ??, 561, 561, 597,  
 597, 597, 597, 598, 598,  
 598  
*Key* (sig), **562, 561**, used: 562,  
 561  
*keys*, **44**, used: 44  
*keystone*, **24**, used: 24  
*keystones*, **624, 20, 24, 26, 26**,  
**26, 28, 32, 33, 34, 618**,  
**18, 20**, used: 624, 32, 122  
*keystones'*, **24, 33, 33**, used: 26,  
 26, 26, 33, 34  
*kind*, **185, 185**, used:

`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`L` (module), **287**, used: **287**, **287**,  
**289**  
*label*, **522**, used: **522**, **522**, **523**,  
**524**, **525**, **525**  
*label* (field), **642**, **637**, used: **642**,  
**643**, **644**, **644**, **537**  
*Label*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*Lambda*, ??, used:  
*last\_begin* (field), **557**, used: **558**,  
**559**, **559**, **559**  
*last\_char*, **266**, used: **266**  
*last\_reset* (field), **557**, used: **558**,  
**559**, **559**  
*LaTeX* (module), **375**, used:  
*latex\_section*, **644**, used: **645**,  
**646**  
*layout*, **650**, **638**, used:  
*layout* (type), **649**, **638**, used:  
**638**, **639**  
*LBACE*, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, **274**, **333**  
*LBACE* (camlyacc token), **276**,  
**334**, used: **277**, **277**, **279**,  
**279**, **279**, **336**  
*LBACKET*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, used: ??, ??, ??, **69**,  
**274**, **333**  
*LBACKET* (camlyacc token),  
**70**, **276**, **334**, used: **71**,  
**277**, **277**, **335**  
*lcm*, **658**, used:  
*leaf*, **651**, **639**, **651**, **636**, used:  
**46**, **47**  
*Leaf*, **651**, **639**, **522**, used: **651**,  
**639**, **641**, **522**, **522**, **523**,  
**523**, **524**  
*leafs*, **639**, **637**, used: **639**, **643**,  
**647**, **128**  
*leafs\_and\_nodes*, **647**, used: **648**

*leaf\_label*, **642, 642**, used: **642**,  
**643**  
*leaf\_node*, **642**, used: **643, 643**  
*leaf\_or\_int\_node*, **643**, used: **643**  
*leaf\_to\_string*, **641**, used: **641**  
*left\_to\_right*, **649, 638**, used:  
*lepton*, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??**  
*Lepton*, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??**  
*lep\_family*, **??**, used:  
*less*, **54, 58, 63, 51**, used: **523,**  
**524**  
*less'*, **58**, used: **58, 58**  
*lesseq*, **54, 58, 63, 51**, used: **63,**  
**523, 524, 74**  
*lesseq'*, **58**, used: **58, 58**  
*lexicographic*, **572, 567**, used:  
*lhs*, **96, 103, 106, 127, 92**, used:  
**106, 127, 127, 129, 137,**  
**138**  
*Lie* (module), **269, 261**, used:  
**286, 287**  
*Light*, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??**  
*Light2*, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??**  
*Light\_Heavy*, **??**, used: **??, ??**  
*Linalg* (module), **665, 665**, used:  
**649, 650**  
*line* (type), **84, 85**, used: **84, 85,**  
**85**  
*Line* (sig), **84**, used: **85**  
*linear*, **660, 663, 656**, used: **663**  
*Linear* (sig), **660, 656**, used:  
**663, 657**  
*Lines*, **86, 89**, used: **86, 87**  
*list*, **628, 628, 630, 607, 264,**  
**627, 606, 259**, used:  
*list* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
**335**, used:  
*List*, **263, 258**, used: **264, 264,**  
**265, 265**  
*List* (module), **589, 583**, used:  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
**371, 371, 372, 372, 372,**  
**372, 372, 373, 567, 568,**  
**568, 568, 569, 569, 569,**  
**569, 569, 569, 570, 571,**  
**571, 571, 571, 571, 571,**  
**572, 572, 572, 572, 572,**  
**572, 575, 576, 628, 628,**  
**629, 632, 611, 614, 614,**  
**614, 615, 615, 615, 615,**  
**560, 563, 668, 651, 651,**  
**651, 657, 658, 661, 661,**  
**662, 662, 662, 662, 662,**  
**663, 663, 663, 555, 555,**  
**607, 607, 607, 607, 607,**  
**607, 607, 621, 621, 621,**  
**621, 622, 622, 622, 622,**  
**622, 623, 623, 623, 623,**  
**623, 624, 624, 624, 624,**  
**624, 624, 625, 625, 625,**  
**625, 625, 625, 625, 625,**  
**626, 626, 626, 627, 627,**  
**633, 634, 634, 639, 640,**  
**640, 641, 641, 641, 642,**  
**643, 643, 645, 645, 645,**  
**646, 646, 646, 646, 647,**  
**648, 648, 648, 649, 649,**  
**650, 650, 10, 10, 11, 11,**  
**12, 13, 15, 15, 16, 16, 16,**  
**16, 16, 17, 17, 17, 21, 24,**  
**24, 24, 26, 26, 26, 29, 29,**  
**29, 31, 31, 32, 32, 32, 32,**  
**32, 33, 33, 33, 33, 33, 34,**  
**46, 47, 47, 47, 55, 55, 56,**  
**57, 60, 61, 61, 62, 521,**  
**521, 523, 523, 524, 525,**  
**525, 526, 526, 219, 219,**  
**219, 220, 85, 85, 85, 86,**  
**87, 87, 87, 87, 87, 87, 87,**  
**87, 87, 88, 88, 89, 90, ??,**  
**??, ??, ??, 528, 528, 528,**  
**529, 529, 529, 529, 529,**  
**529, 529, 530, 530, 530,**  
**531, 531, 531, 532, 532,**  
**533, 534, 264, 264, 265,**  
**265, 265, 266, 267, 268,**  
**269, 269, 271, 272, 273,**  
**273, 283, 289, 289, 290,**  
**290, 292, 292, 293, 293,**  
**293, 293, 293, 296, 301,**  
**301, 302, 302, 302, 304,**

[illegible]

- longest*, **599, 601, 602, 604**,  
**597, 599**, used:
- longest'*, **601, 604**, used: **601, 604**
- longest\_first*, **624**, used: **624**
- lookup2*, **304**, used: **305**
- lookup3*, **304**, used: **305**
- lookup4*, **305**, used: **305**
- lookup\_ketset*, **125**, used: **125**
- loop\_cs*, ??, used: ??, ??
- loop\_gen*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??
- loop\_iso*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- loop\_kk*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??
- loop\_kk2*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??
- Loop\_Tags* (module), **100**, used:
- lorentz*, ??, ??, **222, 248**, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, **547, 180**,  
used: ??, **307, 308, 308**,  
**222, 248, 105, 131, 136**,  
**136**, ??, ??
- lorentz* (field), **291, 307, 337**,  
used: **291, 292, 292, 293**,  
**293, 308, 308, 310, 310**,  
**310, 310, 310, 311, 311**,  
**311**
- lorentz* (label), ??, ??, **183**, used:
- lorentz* (type), **141**, used: **296**,  
**323, 326, 141, 180, 183**,  
**318**
- Lorentz*, **271, 272, 286, 287**,  
**261, 262**, used: ??, **289**,  
**289, 278, 279**
- Lorentz* (module), **271, 298, 326**,  
**261, 318**, used: **307, 308**,  
**308, 308, 308, 310, 310**,  
**310, 310, 310, 310, 310**,  
**310, 310, 311, 311, 311**
- Lorentz* (sig), **297**, used: **298**
- LORENTZ*, ??, ??, used: ??, **274**
- LORENTZ* (camlyacc token),  
**276**, used: **278, 279**
- Lorentz\_Atom* (module), **323**,  
**318**, used: **323, 323, 323**,  
**318**
- Lorentz\_Atom* (sig), **323, 317**,  
used: **318**
- Lorentz\_Atom'* (module), **323**,  
used: **326**
- lorentz\_aux*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- lorentz\_ordering*, **105**, used: **105**
- lorentz\_reps* (field), **296**, used:  
**299, 299, 299, 307**
- lower* (field), **644, 638**, used: **646**
- lower* (camllex regexp), **69, 274**,  
**315, 333**, used: **69, 274**,  
**315, 333**
- LPAREN*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??, **69, 274, 315, 333**
- LPAREN* (camlyacc token), **70**,  
**276, 316, 334**, used: **71**,  
**279, 281, 316, 335, 336**,  
**336**
- LQ*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??
- LQino*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??
- lqino\_lq\_gg*, ??, used: ??
- lqino\_lq\_gg'*, ??, used: ??
- lqino\_lq\_neu*, ??, used: ??
- lqino\_lq\_neu'*, ??, used: ??
- lqino\_lq\_neu2*, ??, used: ??
- lqino\_lq\_neu2'*, ??, used: ??
- lq\_gauge4*, ??, used: ??
- lq\_gauge4'*, ??, used: ??
- lq\_gg\_gauge2*, ??, used: ??
- lq\_gg\_gauge2'*, ??, used: ??
- lq\_neutr\_Z*, ??, used: ??
- lq\_phiggs*, ??, used: ??
- lq\_phiggs'*, ??, used: ??
- lq\_se\_su*, ??, used: ??
- lq\_se\_su'*, ??, used: ??
- lq\_shiggs*, ??, used: ??
- lq\_shiggs'*, ??, used: ??
- lq\_snu\_sd*, ??, used: ??
- lq\_snu\_sd'*, ??, used: ??



- make*, **657, 658, 654**, used: ??,  
 ??, **575, 629, 629, 666,**  
**667, 658, 662, 662, ??, ??,**  
 ??, ??, **321, 129, 537, ??,**  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**273, 314, 333**
- Make* (module), **671, 612, 614,**  
**562, 600, 48, 522, 527,**  
**73, 251, 130, 536, 670,**  
**610, 614, 561, 598, 39,**  
**520, 527, 73, 251, 535,**  
 used: ??, ??, **671, 672,**  
**571, 611, 614, 614, 602,**  
**555, 28, 44, 44, 44, 45, 48,**  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, **528, 529,**  
**531, 287, 304, 304, 305,**  
**308, 81, 224, 255, 256,**  
**256, 256, 257, 98, 106,**  
**106, 107, 108, 116, 118,**  
**118, 123, 125, 125, 129,**  
**130, 130, 132, 132, 132,**  
**133, 134, 135, 135, 137,**  
**137, 536, 536, 546, ??, ??,**  
 ??, **546, ??, ??, ??, ??,**  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**551, ??, 94**
- MakeMap* (module), **602, 598,**  
 used:
- MakePoly* (module), **603, 599,**  
 used:
- Maker* (sig), **98, 217, 94**, used:  
**527, 133, 133, 536, 217,**  
**527, 94, 94, 94, 94, 96,**  
**535, 375, 375, 375**
- make\_external\_dag*, **116**, used:  
**116**
- Make\_Linear* (module), **663,**  
**657**, used:
- Make\_Ring* (module), **661, 657,**  
 used:
- map*, **583, 588, 591, 599, 599,**  
**601, 602, 604, 659, 660,**  
**660, 663, 641, 9, 11, 12,**  
**14, 16, 41, 46, 521, 524,**  
**582, 597, 598, 598, 655,**  
**656, 637, 6, 38, 520,**  
 used: ??, **672, 672, 672,**  
**672, 672, 673, 588, 591,**  
**569, 570, 571, 572, 572,**  
**572, 575, 576, 628, 632,**  
**614, 614, 615, 601, 604,**  
**668, 651, 651, 660, 661,**  
**661, 663, 555, 607, 607,**  
**622, 623, 623, 623, 623,**  
**624, 624, 624, 625, 625,**  
**625, 625, 625, 626, 634,**  
**640, 640, 641, 641, 641,**  
**642, 643, 647, 648, 649,**  
**650, 10, 10, 16, 17, 17, 21,**  
**24, 26, 26, 26, 32, 33, 33,**  
**33, 34, 47, 55, 60, 62, 524,**  
**525, 526, 526, 526, 86, 87,**  
**87, 87, 87, 87, 87, 87, 87,**  
**89, 528, 528, 529, 529,**  
**529, 530, 530, 531, 264,**  
**265, 265, 265, 266, 267,**  
**268, 269, 269, 271, 272,**  
**273, 290, 293, 293, 293,**  
**293, 293, 301, 302, 307,**  
**307, 308, 308, 308, 308,**  
**319, 320, 321, 321, 322,**  
**322, 322, 323, 329, 330,**  
**330, 68, 69, 74, 75, 76, 76,**  
**76, 76, 77, 77, 81, 81, 81,**  
**224, 228, 230, 244, 244,**  
**247, 247, 247, 252, 254,**  
**255, 255, 255, 256, 256,**  
**257, 257, 104, 106, 113,**  
**114, 116, 117, 117, 118,**  
**118, 122, 123, 124, 124,**  
**125, 126, 127, 127, 128,**  
**128, 129, 129, 129, 130,**  
**135, 135, 135, 136, 136,**  
**137, 138, 139, 536, 537,**  
**537, 538, 538, 538, 538,**  
**539, 539, 539, 540, 540,**  
**540, 540, 540, 541, 542,**  
**542, 543, 544, 545, ??, ??,**  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,



[illegible]

- match\_first*, **576, 574**, used:  
*matmul*, **665, 665**, used:  
*matmulv*, **666, 665**, used: **649**  
*Matter*, **248**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, **185**, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*matter\_field*, **248**, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **185**,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*matter\_field* (type), **248**, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**184**, used: **248, 248**, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**185**  
*maxabsval*, **666**, used: **667**  
*max\_arity*, **9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 15**,  
**17, 26, 32, 6, 8**, used:  
**15, 16, 16, 17, 24, 33**  
*max\_degree*, ??, ??, **224, 245**,  
**248**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, **549, 182**, used: ??,  
**224, 245, 248, 108, 122, ??**  
*max\_degree* (label), ??, ??, **183**,  
 used:  
*max\_generations*, ??, used: ??  
*max\_subtree*, **20, 24, 26, 26, 26**,  
**33, 34, 18**, used: **26, 26**,  
**116**  
*maybe\_backtrace*, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*Maybe\_Graded* (module), **44**,  
 used: **48, 48**  
*maybe\_read*, **562, 564, 561**,  
 used: **108**  
*mem*, **583, 586, 591, 599, 599**,  
**601, 602, 603, 43, 44**,  
**48, 582, 597, 598, 598**,  
 used: ??, **586, 591, 572**,  
**572, 616, 601, 603, 647**,  
**44, 45, 45, 45, 48, ??, ??**,  
**531, 273, 78, 79, 79, 80**,  
**128, 138, 538, 538**  
*merge*, **585, 527, 529, 527**, used:  
**585, 586, 586, 586, 586**,  
**544**  
*merge\_overlapping*, **255**, used:  
**255, 256**  
*merge\_partitions*, **256**, used: **256**  
*merge\_sets*, **529**, used: **529**  
*Metric*, **323, 323, 317**, used: **324**  
*mgm*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*mhm*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*min*, **28**, used: **568, 318**  
*minimal\_fusion\_tower*, **116**,  
 used: **122**  
*MINUS*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, **274**,  
**315, 333**  
*MINUS* (camlyacc token), **276**,  
**316, 334**, used: **276, 279**,  
**281, 281, 316, 316**  
*minus\_gauge4*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*min\_max\_rank*, **43, 44, 45, 48**,  
**48, 40**, used: **45, 115**  
*mismatch*, **55, 61**, used: **55, 55**,  
**56, 57, 57, 57, 58, 58, 59**,  
**62, 62, 62, 62, 63, 63, 64**  
*Mismatch*, **87**, used: **563, 55, 61**,  
**88, 88**  
*Mismatch* (exn), **562, 563, 54**,  
**55, 61, 133, 134, 561**,

*Modelfile\_Test* (module), [294](#),  
[282](#), used:  
*Modellib\_BSM* (module), [??](#), [??](#),  
 used: [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#),  
[??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#),  
[??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#),  
[??](#)  
*Modellib\_MSSM* (module), [??](#),  
[??](#), used: [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#)  
*Modellib\_NMSSM* (module), [??](#),  
[??](#), used: [??](#), [??](#), [??](#)  
*Modellib\_NoH* (module), [??](#), [??](#),  
 used: [??](#), [??](#)  
*Modellib\_PSSSM* (module), [??](#),  
[??](#), used: [??](#)  
*Modellib\_SM* (module), [??](#), [??](#),  
 used: [546](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#),  
[546](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#),  
[??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#)  
*Modellib\_WZW* (module), [??](#),  
[??](#), used: [??](#)  
*Modellib\_Zprime* (module), [??](#),  
[??](#), used: [??](#), [??](#)  
*Modeltools* (module), [??](#), [??](#),  
 used: [74](#), [80](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#),  
[??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#),  
[??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#),  
[??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#),  
[??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [548](#)  
*modname*, [??](#), used: [??](#), [??](#), [??](#),  
[??](#)  
*mod\_float2*, [557](#), used: [558](#)  
*mom*, [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#),  
[??](#), [??](#), [??](#), used: [??](#), [??](#),  
[??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#),  
[??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#),  
[??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#), [??](#),  
[??](#)  
*MOM*, [144](#), used:  
*MOM5*, [144](#), used:  
*Momenta*, [217](#), used: [541](#)  
*momentum*, [96](#), [103](#), [104](#), [127](#),  
[91](#), used: [528](#), [114](#), [127](#),  
[545](#)  
*momentum* (field), [103](#), [104](#),  
 used: [104](#), [104](#), [105](#), [107](#),  
[113](#), [114](#), [115](#), [118](#), [123](#),  
[123](#), [123](#), [123](#), [124](#), [128](#),  
[129](#), [129](#), [130](#), [130](#)

977

- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??
- N1*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??
- N10*, ??, used: ??, ??
- N11*, ??, used: ??, ??
- N2*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??
- N3*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??
- N4*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??
- N5*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- N6*, ??, used: ??, ??
- N7*, ??, used: ??, ??
- N8*, ??, used: ??, ??
- N9*, ??, used: ??, ??
- name* (field), **268, 269, 271,**  
**272, 294, 332, 260, 260,**  
**262, 262, 332**, used: **269,**  
**269, 271, 272, ??, 289,**  
**289, 290, 290, ??, 277,**  
**278, 278, 278, 335**
- name* (type), **268, 332, 260,**  
**331**, used: **268, 332, 332,**  
**260, 331, 332**
- name* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
**281, 335**, used: **280, 335,**  
**335, 335, 336, 336**
- Name*, **332, 331**, used: ??, **335**
- names* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
**336**, used: **335, 336, 336**
- Name\_List*, **332, 331**, used: ??,  
**335**
- name\_to\_string*, **268**, used: **269**
- Nary* (module), **15, 24, 132, 8,**  
**19, 94**, used: **17, 24, 26,**  
**32, 33, 132, 133, 19, 20**
- Nary* (sig), **15, 8**, used: **8, 8**
- Nary4* (module), **26**, used: **26, 26**
- Nary-Majorana* (module), **132,**  
**94**, used:
- nc*, **224, 248, 546, 186, 186,**  
 used: **232, 234, 236, 248,**  
**547**
- nc\_coupling*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??
- nc\_value*, **224**, used: **224**
- neg*, **657, 658, 659, 662, 662,**  
**54, 56, 62, 654, 655, 51,**  
 used: **662, 662, 663, 56,**  
**57, 57, 59, 62, 62, 63, 64,**  
**525, 74, 78, 79, 79, 128**
- Neg*, ??, **174**, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??
- neg'*, **56**, used: **56, 56**
- Negative* (exn), **54, 57, 62, 51,**  
 used:
- Negative-EW\_order* (exn), **101,**  
 used:
- Negative-QCD-EW\_orders* (exn),  
**101**, used:
- Negative-QCD\_order* (exn), **101,**  
 used:
- neu* (type), ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- Neutral*, **268, 286, 287, 260,**  
 used: ??, **290, 277**
- NEUTRAL*, ??, ??, used: ??, **274**
- NEUTRAL* (camlyacc token),  
**276**, used: **277**
- Neutralino*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??

- neutral\_currents*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??
- neutral\_currents'*, ??, used: ??
- neutral\_heavy\_currents*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??
- neutral\_sfermion\_currents*, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- neutral\_sfermion\_currents'*, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- neutral\_up\_type\_currents*, ??,  
 used: ??
- neutral\_Z*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
- neutral\_Z\_1*, ??, used: ??
- neutral\_Z\_2*, ??, used: ??
- neutr\_lqino\_current*, ??, used:  
 ??
- NH*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- nl*, **508**, ??, used: **508**, ??
- nlist*, ??, used: ??, ??
- NMSSM* (module), ??, ??, used:  
 ??
- NMSSM\_CKM* (module), ??, ??,  
 used: ??
- NMSSM\_flags* (sig), ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- NMSSM\_func* (module), ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??
- NMSSM\_Hgg* (module), ??, ??,  
 used: ??
- Nodd*, ??, used: ??
- node*, **639**, **637**, used:
- node* (field), **647**, used: **647**
- node* (type), ??, **40**, **41**, **42**, **42**,  
**43**, **45**, **115**, ??, **36**, **37**,  
**40**, used: ??, **40**, **41**, **42**,  
**42**, **42**, **45**, **48**, **103**, ??,  
 ??, **36**, **36**, **36**, **37**, **37**, **37**,  
**37**, **37**, **37**, **37**, **38**, **38**, **38**,  
**38**, **38**, **39**, **39**, **39**, **39**, **40**,  
**40**, **40**, **40**
- Node*, **583**, **651**, **639**, used: **584**,  
**584**, **584**, **586**, **587**, **588**,  
**588**, **589**, **651**, **639**, **640**,  
**640**, **640**, **640**, **641**, **642**
- nodes*, **639**, **637**, used: **639**, **647**
- Nodes* (module), **40**, **42**, **42**, **43**,  
**115**, **36**, **40**, used: **40**, **42**,  
**42**, **43**, **45**, **45**, **45**, **45**, **46**,  
**47**, **115**, **36**, **40**, **40**, **40**
- node\_to\_string*, **641**, used: **641**
- node\_with\_tension* (type), **647**,  
 used:
- NoH* (module), ??, ??, used: ??
- NoH\_flags* (sig), ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- NoH\_k\_matrix* (module), ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??
- NOT*, ??, ??, used: ??, **69**
- NOT* (camlyacc token), **70**, used:  
**70**, **71**, **71**
- not\_arg\_or\_token\_list* (camlyacc  
 non-terminal), **281**,  
 used: **279**
- Not\_invertible* (exn), **647**, used:
- not\_positive*, **319**, used: **320**
- Not\_Square* (exn), **665**, **665**,  
 used:
- no\_cascades*, **73**, **77**, **72**, used:  
**81**, **545**
- no\_exclusions*, **96**, **103**, **105**,  
**127**, **133**, **134**, **92**, **94**,  
 used: **127**, **134**, **543**, **545**
- No\_Tags* (module), **100**, used:
- No\_termination* (exn), **10**, **11**,  
**15**, **16**, **7**, used:
- nu*, **310**, used: **311**
- null*, **657**, **658**, **659**, **660**, **661**,  
**663**, **654**, **655**, **656**,  
 used: **658**, **661**, **662**, **662**,  
**662**, **662**, **662**, **663**, **663**,  
**663**, **219**
- Null* (module), **219**, **218**, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, **548**, ??
- null\_coupling*, **99**, **100**, **100**,  
**100**, **96**, used: **114**, **117**
- null\_wf*, **99**, **100**, **100**, **100**, **96**,  
 used: **104**, **113**, **114**, **118**
- num* (field), **86**, **87**, **83**, used: **89**
- num\_columns*, **576**, **574**, used:  
**578**, **578**, **578**
- num\_ext*, **29**, used: **29**
- num\_prop*, **29**, used: **29**
- num\_rows*, **576**, **574**, used:
- N\_K1*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??

$N_{K2}$ , ??, used: ??, ??, ??

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

*Ocaml* (module), **375**, used:

of2, **10, 10, 13, 13, 15, 15, 8, 8,**  
**8, used: 11, 11, 15, 15, 17,**  
**23, 26, 34**

*of2-kludge*, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 7,  
used: 117

of 3, 11, 12, 13, 13, 15, 15, 8, 8,  
8, used: 13, 15, 26, 26

*OFFSHELL*, ??, ??, used: ??, 69  
*OFFSHELL* (camlyacc token),  
 70, used: 71

*Offspring* (module), **45**, used: **45**,  
**45**, **45**, **45**, **45**, **46**, **46**, **46**,  
**46**, **46**, **46**, **47**, **47**

*Off-shell*, **68, 74, 67**, used: **68, 75**

*Off-shell-not*, 68, 74, 67, used:  
68, 75

*of\_array*, **628, 628, 629, 627**,  
used:

*of\_expr*, 320, 320, 321, 322, 324, 326, 330, 317, 317, 318, used: 321, 322, 322, 322, 330

*of\_expr'*, **321**, **330**, used: **321**,  
**330**

*of\_int*, **27, 27, 296, 296, 297,**  
**306, 19**, used: 28, 31, 32,  
 308, 310, 310, 310, 310,  
 310, 310, 310, 310, 311,  
 311, 311

*of\_ints*, **54, 55, 61, 50**, used: 59,  
66, 525, 526, 526, 75, 113

*of\_list*, ??, ??, ??, 670, 671,  
628, 628, 629, 611, 611,  
612, 612, 15, 15, 86, 86,  
??, 670, 627, 610, 610,  
8, 83, used: ??, ??, 671,  
672, 672, 672, 673, 572,  
575, 628, 629, 629, 629,  
630, 630, 630, 631, 631,

- 631, 631, 631, 631, 632,  
632, 612, 626, 648, 649,  
649, 17, 26, 33, 308, 247,  
256, 126, 139
- of\_lists*, 670, 671, 614, 615,  
670, 613, used: 672, 672,  
672, 308, 81, 256
- of\_list\_gap*, 631, used: 631
- of\_list\_ok*, 631, used: 631
- of\_list\_overlap*, 630, used: 631
- of\_momenta*, 521, 526, 520,  
used:
- of\_momentum*, 65, 66, 66, 53,  
used: 66, 529, 530, 531
- of\_string*, ??, ??, 291, 293, 319,  
320, 322, 75, ??, 316,  
317, used: 293, 319, 322,  
75, 76
- of\_strings*, 319, 320, 322, 316,  
317, used: 322
- of\_string\_and\_back*, 291, 293,  
used: 294, 294, 295
- of\_string\_list*, 73, 76, 72, used:  
543
- of\_subarray*, 568, 565, used:
- of\_vertices*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
80, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- ok*, 308, used: 311, 311, 311, 312,  
312
- omega*, 320, 320, 323, 326, 328,  
317, 317, used: 323
- Omega* (module), 535, 535, used:  
546, ??, ??, ??, 546, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, 551, ??
- Omega\_2HDM* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega\_2HDM\_CKM* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega\_2HDM\_CKM\_VM*  
(module), ??, used:
- Omega\_2HDM\_VM* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega\_AltH* (module), ??, used:
- Omega\_GravTest* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega\_HSExt* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega\_HSExt\_VM* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega\_Littlest* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega\_Littlest\_Eta* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega\_Littlest\_Tpar* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega\_MSSM* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega\_MSSM\_CKM* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega\_MSSM\_Grav* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega\_MSSM\_Hgg* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega\_NMSSM* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega\_NMSSM\_CKM* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega\_NMSSM\_Hgg* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega\_NoH\_rx* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega\_PSSSM* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega\_QCD* (module), ??, used:
- Omega\_QCD\_VM* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega\_QED* (module), 546,  
used:
- Omega\_QED\_VM* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega\_Simplest* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega\_Simplest\_univ* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega\_SM* (module), 546, used:
- Omega\_SM\_ac* (module), ??,  
used:



- Omega-SM-ac-CKM* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega-SM-CKM* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega-SM-CKM-VM* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega-SM-dim6* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega-SM-Higgs* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega-SM-Higgs-VM* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega-SM-rr* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega-SM-top* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega-SM-top-anom* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega-SM-tt-threshold* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega-SM-ul* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega-SM-VM* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega-SSC* (module), ??, used:
- Omega-SSC-2* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega-SSC-AltT* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega-SYM* (module), **546**,  
used:
- Omega-Template* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega-Threshl* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega-Threshl-nohf* (module),  
??, used:
- Omega-UED* (module), ??, used:
- Omega-UFO* (module), ??, used:
- Omega-WZW* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega-Xdim* (module), ??, used:
- Omega-Zprime* (module), ??,  
used:
- Omega-Zprime-VM* (module),  
??, used:
- one*, **661, 27, 27, 19**, used: **661**,  
**661, 29, 30, 32, 32**
- one-compatible*, **74**, used: **74, 78**
- Only-Insertion*, **143**, used: ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??
- only-wf*, **75**, used: **75**
- ONHELL*, ??, ??, used: ??, **69**
- ONHELL* (camlyacc token), **70**,  
used: **71**
- on-shell*, **73, 78, 96, 104, 106**,  
**127, 72, 93**, used: **123**,  
**127**
- on-shell* (field), **77, 103, 106**,  
used: **77, 78, 81, 106, 118**,  
**123, 126**
- On-shell*, **68, 74, 67**, used: **68**,  
**75**
- On-shell-not*, **68, 74, 67**, used:  
**68, 75**
- openmp*, **554, 554**, used:
- open-file*, **558, 557**, used:
- Open-File*, **557**, used: **558**
- open-in-bin-first*, **563**, used:  
**563**
- Open-line* (exn), **85, 85**, used:
- open-out-bin-last*, **563**, used:  
**563**
- optional*, **264**, used: **264**
- optional-scripts* (camlyacc  
non-terminal), **280**,  
used: **280, 280**
- options*, ??, ??, **222, 248, 96**,  
**101, 133, 134**, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, **546, 183**,  
**217, 91, 94**, used: ??,  
**222, 248, 134, 541**, ??, ??
- Options* (module), **555, 555**,  
used: ??, **96, 101, 133**,  
**134, 541**, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**546, 183, 217, 91, 94**
- opt-array-to-list*, **536**, used: **536**

*Ord* (sig), **40, 35**, used: 40, 41,  
42, 42, 42, 43, 43, 36, 36,  
39, 39

*order* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
**336**, used: **336**

*ordered\_multi\_choose*, **625, 619**,  
used:

*ordered\_multi\_split*, **623, 618**,  
used: **625**

*ordered\_partitions*, **623, 618**,  
used:

*ordered\_partitions'*, **623**, used:  
**623, 623**

*ordered\_split*, **622**, **618**, used:  
**622**, **623**

*ordered\_split\_unsafe*, **621**, used:  
**622, 622**

*Ordered\_Type* (sig), **614, 613**,  
used: **614, 614**

orders, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, **547**, used:

orders (type), ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**547**, used:

*orders* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
**336**, used: **336**, **336**

*Order\_Dictionary*, **332**, **331**,  
used: **??**, **336**

*order\_flavor*, **105**, used: **105**

*order\_spin\_table*, 135, used: 136  
*order\_spin\_table1*, 135, used:  
 135, 135

*Order\_Tags* (module), 100, used:  
130

*order\_wf*, **103, 105**, used: 106,  
106, 115, 116, 125, 129

other, 249, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, 185, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??

*other* (field), **291**, used: **291**, **292**,  
**292**, **293**

other (type), **248**, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **184**,

used: 248, 248, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, 185, 185

Other, 248, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, 185, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??

*OUnit* (module), ??, ??, used:  
 ??, 671, 672, 576, 630,  
 630, 626, 282, 283, 294,  
 311, 331, 670, 574, 628,  
 619, 281, 318, 337

*OUnitDiff* (module), ??, ??,  
used:

*out* (field), **528**, used:

*outer*, **608**, **606**, used:

*outer* (field), **644, 638**, used:  
**645, 539, 539, 540**

*outer-self*, **608**, **606**, used:

*outgoing*, 54, 58, 59, 63, 64,  
251, 251, 96, 104, 106,  
127, 52, 53, 250, 93,  
used: 127, 135, 135

*outgoing* (field), **103, 106**, used:  
106, 118, 123, 126, 126

*out\_ghost\_flags*, **86, 87, 83**,  
used:

*Out-of-bounds* (exn), **571**, **566**,  
used:

*Out\_of\_range* (exn), **296, 297**,  
used:

*out\_to\_lists*, **86**, **87**, **83**, used:

*overlapping*, **255**, used: **255**

*overlapping\_flavor\_sums*, 256,  
used: 256

*Overlapping\_indices* (exn), **571**,  
**566**, used:

$p$  (field), **55**, used: **55, 55, 56, 57,**  
**57, 57, 58, 58**

$p$  (type), **73, 73, 96, 103, 104, 127, 134, 72, 91**, used:  
**73, 73, 77, 96, 98, 100, 103, 103, 104, 104, 127,**

- 134, 72, 72, 72, 72, 73, 91,  
94, 96
- P*, 297, 300, 323, 323, 144,  
317, used: 300, 324, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- P* (module), 672, ??, 287, 535,  
275, used: 672, 672, 672,  
672, 672, 672, 673, ??,  
290, 290, 536, 277, 277
- P1*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??
- P123*, 230, used: 242
- P132*, 230, used: 242
- P2*, ??, ??, 144, used: ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??
- P213*, 230, used: 242
- P231*, 230, used: 242
- p2s*, 129, 537, used: 130, 537,  
540
- P3*, 26, ??, used: 26, ??, ??, ??
- P312*, 230, used: 242
- P321*, 230, used: 242
- P4*, 26, ??, used: 26, ??, ??, ??
- P5*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- P6*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- P7*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- pack\_map*, 529, used: 529
- pack\_tree*, 529, used: 529
- pair*, 136, used: 136
- pairs*, 633, ??, ??, 633, used: 11,  
15, 21, 33, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??
- pairs'*, 633, used: 633, 633
- pair\_or\_triple* (type), 13, 8,  
used: 13
- parameter* (camlyacc  
non-terminal), 278,  
used: 276
- Parameter*, 269, 272, 272, 286,  
287, 261, 262, 263, used:  
273, ??, 290, 276, 278
- Parameter* (module), 269, 260,  
used: 272, 272, 273, ??,  
287, 262, 263, 275
- PARAMETER*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
274
- PARAMETER* (camlyacc token),  
276, used: 278
- parameters*, ??, ??, 284, 224,  
248, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, 549, 183, used: ??,  
285, 224, 248, ??, ??
- parameters* (field), 337, used:
- parameters* (label), ??, ??, 183,  
used:
- parameters* (type), 179, used:  
183, 183
- parameters\_to\_channel*, 217,  
used: 543
- parameter\_attribute* (camlyacc  
non-terminal), 278,  
used: 278
- parameter\_attributes* (camlyacc  
non-terminal), 278,  
used: 278, 278
- Parents* (module), 45, used: 45,  
45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45,  
46, 46, 46, 46, 46, 46, 46,  
46, 46, 46, 47, 47, 47
- parse*, 555, 555, used: ??, 541
- Parser\_Test* (module), 283, 282,  
used:
- parse\_decay*, 251, 253, 250,  
used: 542
- parse\_directory*, 337, 337, used:
- parse\_error*, ??, 283, ??, ??, ??,  
70, 275, 315, 334, used:  
??, ??, ??, 283, 283, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
276, 277, 277, 277, 277,  
279, 279, 279, 279, 280,  
280, 315, 334
- parse\_file*, 282, 281, 337, used:  
295
- parse\_process*, 251, 252, 250,  
used: 253, 253
- parse\_scattering*, 251, 253, 250,  
used: 542
- parse\_string*, 282, 281, 337,  
used: 283, 283, 283, 285,  
293

- parse\_token*, **285**, used: **285**  
*partial*, **660, 663, 656**, used:  
*Partial* (module), **670, 670**,  
 used: **308**  
*particle* (field), **291**, used: **291**,  
**292, 292, 293**  
*particle* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
**277**, used: **276**  
*Particle*, **272, 272, 262, 263**,  
 used: **273, ??, 276**  
*Particle* (module), **268, 260**,  
 used: **272, 272, 273, ??**,  
**287, 262, 263, 275**  
*particles*, **284**, used: **285**  
*particles* (field), **337**, used:  
*particle\_attribute* (camlyacc  
 non-terminal), **277**,  
 used: **277**  
*particle\_attributes* (camlyacc  
 non-terminal), **277**,  
 used: **277, 277**  
*partition*, **24, 33, 73, 78, 72**,  
 used: **616, 24, 33, 138**  
*partition* (field), **77**, used: **77, 78**  
*partition* (type), **20, 21, 24, 26**,  
**26, 33, 33, 18**, used: **20**,  
**18, 19**  
*Partition* (module), **633, 633**,  
 used: **11, 13, 15, 17, 21**,  
**24, 33, 33**  
*partitioned\_sort*, **572, 566**, used:  
**256**  
*partitions*, **623, 20, 21, 24, 26**,  
**26, 33, 33, 618, 18**,  
 used: **624, 24, 24, 26, 26**,  
**32, 33, 33**  
*partitions'*, **623, 21, 24, 33**,  
 used: **623, 623, 624, 21**,  
**21, 24, 24, 33, 33**  
*partition\_to\_string*, **81**, used: **81**  
*part\_to\_string*, **81**, used: **81**  
*path* (type), **??, ??**, used: **??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??**  
*PBP*, **144**, used: **226, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??**  
*pdg*, **??, ??, 222, 248, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, 551, 180**,  
 used: **??, 222, 248, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??**  
*pdg* (label), **??, ??, 183**, used:  
*pdg\_mw*, **??, ??, ??, ??**, used:  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??**  
*perform\_test*, **??, ??**, used: **??**  
*permutation*, **99, 132**, used: **99**,  
**132**  
*Permutation* (module), **628, 307**,  
**627**, used: **307, 308**  
*permutation4* (type), **230**, used:  
*permutations*, **308**, used: **309**,  
**311**  
*permutation\_symmetry*, **32**, used:  
**32**  
*permute*, **625, 308, 619**, used:  
**625, 627, 308, 245**  
*permute3*, **??**, used: **??**  
*permute4*, **??**, used: **??**  
*permute\_contract4*, **230**, used:  
**230**  
*permute\_contract4\_list*, **230**,  
 used: **230**  
*permute\_even*, **625, 619**, used:  
*permute\_odd*, **625, 619**, used:  
*permute\_signed*, **625, 619**, used:  
**625, 625, 626, 627**  
*permute\_signed'*, **625**, used: **625**,  
**625**  
*permute\_tensor*, **625, 619**, used:  
*permute\_tensor\_even*, **626, 619**,  
 used:  
*permute\_tensor\_odd*, **626, 619**,  
 used:  
*permute\_tensor\_signed*, **626**,  
**619**, used: **626, 626**  
*permute\_vertex4*, **232**, used: **242**  
*permute\_vertex4'*, **230**, used: **232**  
*pf<sub>x</sub>* (camllex regexpr), **274**, used:  
**274**  
*Phasespace* (module), **521, 520**,  
 used:

[illegible]

- Pow*, **174**, used: **330**  
*power*, **659, 660, 661, 607, 9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 314, 655, 606, 7, 313**, used: **661, 661, 662, 662, ??, 546, 546, 546, 316**  
*power* (field), **86, 87, 83**, used:  
*power* (type), **86, 87, 83**, used: **86, 87, 83**  
*Power*, **313, 329, 313**, used: **314, 330**  
*POWER*, **??, ??**, used: **??, 315**  
*POWER* (camlyacc token), **316**, used: **316, 316**  
*power\_fold*, **9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 7**, used: **15, 107**  
*PowSet* (module), **614, 613**, used: **81, 256**  
*pp\_comma\_separator*, **??, ??**, used:  
*pp\_diff*, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??**  
*pp\_printer*, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**  
*pp\_print\_gen*, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??**  
*pp\_print\_sep*, **??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??**  
*pred*, **27, 27, 19**, used: **567, 567, 567, 568, 568, 571, 571, 571, 575, 629, 629, 665, 666, 667, 667, 668, 658, 660, 620, 620, 620, 621, 622, 622, 624, 633, 634, 649, 650, 11, 12, 16, 17, 17, 24, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33, 34, 61, 61, 65, 66, 89, 256, 256, 139, 536, ??, ??**  
*prefix* (field), **263, 291, 258**, used: **264, 266, 291, 292, 292, 293**  
*prefix* (type), **263, 258**, used: **263, 291, 258, 259**  
*PREFIX*, **??, ??**, used: **??, 274**  
*PREFIX* (camlyacc token), **276**, used: **280**  
*prefixes* (camlyacc non-terminal), **280**, used: **280, 280, 280**  
*prefix\_of\_string*, **263, 259**, used: **264, 292**  
*prefix\_to\_string*, **264, 259**, used: **266, 293**  
*prepend\_to\_fst\_unsorted*, **622**, used: **623**  
*Pre\_Bundle* (module), **254**, used: **254**  
*Prime*, **263, 258**, used: **263**  
*PRIME*, **??, ??**, used: **??, 274**  
*PRIME* (camlyacc token), **276**, used: **281**  
*primes* (camlyacc non-terminal), **280**, used: **280**  
*prime\_list* (camlyacc non-terminal), **281**, used: **280, 281**  
*primitive* (type), **297, 300, 305, 306**, used: **297, 302, 305, 307**  
*primitive\_conjspinor\_indices*, **301**, used: **301**  
*primitive\_indices*, **305, 307**, used: **307**  
*primitive\_ok*, **301, 306**, used: **302, 307**  
*primitive\_spinor\_indices*, **301**, used: **301**  
*primitive\_vector\_indices*, **301**, used: **301**  
*print*, **508, ??, 508, ??**, used:  
*print\_time*, **630**, used: **632**  
*print\_token*, **285**, used:  
*Proc* (module), **137, 536**, used: **138, 139, 542**  
*process* (type), **251, 252, 133, 134, 250, 94**, used: **251, 133, 134, 135, 250, 95, 95, 95**  
*Process* (module), **251, 250**, used: **137, 536**  
*processes*, **133, 134, 95**, used:  
*processes* (field), **134**, used: **134, 140**  
*Process\_Bundle* (module), **254**, used: **256**  
*process\_sans\_color*, **135**, used: **139, 139**  
*process\_table*, **133, 134, 95**, used: **536**

*propagator*, ??, ??, **223**, **248**, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??.

*Prop\_Spinor*, **143**, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, **547**

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??.

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, 548

*Psi0*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

??, ??  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,

*Psi1*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??

*Psibar*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??,

*Psibar*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

[illegible]



$??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??, ??, 548$   
*Psim*,  $??, ??$ , used:  $??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??, ??, ??$   
*Psimm*,  $??, ??$ , used:  $??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??$   
*Psip*,  $??, ??$ , used:  $??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??, ??, ??$   
*Psipp*,  $??, ??$ , used:  $??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??$   
*PSSSM* (module),  $??, ??$ , used:  
 $??$   
*PSSSM-QCD* (module),  $??, ??$ ,  
used:  
*pullback*, **222**, used: **222, 222,**  
**223, 223, 225**  
*pure\_adjoinths*, **245**, used: **246**  
*PV*, **144**, used:  
*P\_NNA*,  $??$ , used:  
*P\_NNG*,  $??$ , used:  
*P\_NNH1*,  $??$ , used:  
*P\_NNH2*,  $??$ , used:  
*p\_to\_string*, **526**, used: **526, 526**  
*P\_Whizard* (module), **535**, used:  
**536**  
*Q*,  $??$ , **546**, used:  $??, ??, 546,$   
**547, 548, 549**  
*Q* (module), **219, 287, 319, 219,**  
**317**, used: **290, 290, 320,**  
**321, 321, 321, 321, 322,**  
**322, 329, 329, 330, 317**  
*QBUB*,  $??, ??, ??, ??, ??$ , used:  
 $??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,$   
 $??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??$   
*QCD* (module),  $??, ??$ , used:  $??,$   
 $??$   
*gcd\_ew\_check*, **113**, used:  
*gcd\_order*, **101**, used: **101, 101**  
*gcd\_order* (type), **101**, used:  
*QCD\_order*, **101**, used: **101, 101**

*QED* (module), ??, ??, used: 546, ??  
*qgc*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*QGUG*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*QH*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*qn\_baryon*, ??, used: ??  
*qn\_charge*, ??, used: ??  
*qn\_generation*, ??, used: ??  
*qn\_lepton*, ??, used: ??  
*QQ* (module), 220, 219, used: ??, ??  
*quark*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*Quark*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*quark\_current*, 548, used: 548  
*quark\_currents*, ??, used: ??  
*quartic\_anom*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*quartic\_gauge*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*quartic\_gravitino*, ??, used: ??  
*quartic\_grav\_char*, ??, used: ??  
*quartic\_grav\_gauge*, ??, used: ??  
*quartic\_grav\_neu*, ??, used: ??  
*quartic\_grav\_sneutrino*, ??, used: ??  
*Quiet*, 134, used: 134  
*Quot*, 174, used: 330, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??
- quote*, **581, 579**, used: **542**  
*Quotient*, **313, 329, 313**, used:  
**314, 330**
- QUQD1L*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- QUQD1R*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- QUQD8L*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- QUQD8R*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- QW*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- Q\_charg*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??
- Q\_down*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??
- Q\_lepton*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- Q\_top*, ??, used: ??
- Q\_up*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??
- Q\_Z\_up*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
- r* (field), **55**, used: **55, 55, 55, 55,**  
**56, 56, 56, 57, 57, 57, 58,**  
**58, 59, 59, 59, 60**
- r* (type), **320, 320, 321, 325,**  
**327, 317, 317**, used: **320,**  
**320, 321, 321, 317, 317**
- raises*, ??, used: ??
- range*, **568, 565**, used: **571, 628,**  
**629, 631, 631, 631, 632,**  
**632, 627, 627, 16, 17, 60,**  
**89, 308, 308, 74, 245, 122,**  
**122, 126, ??, 546**
- Range* (exn), **54, 55, 61, 51,**  
 used:
- rank*, **41, 42, 43, 43, 45, 48, 54,**  
**55, 61, 86, 86, 90, 115,**  
**39, 40, 51, 83**, used: **44,**  
**45, 62, 62, 62, 63, 63, 64,**  
**64, 64, 64, 64, 64, 64, 65,**  
**107, 115, 130**
- rank* (type), **43, 44, 45, 48, 48,**  
**40**, used: **43, 44, 44, 48,**  
**48, 40, 40**
- rank0*, **61**, used: **61, 62, 62, 62,**  
**62, 63, 63**
- ranked*, **43, 44, 45, 48, 48, 40,**  
 used: **45, 115**
- ranks*, **43, 44, 45, 48, 48, 40,**  
 used: **45**
- rank\_default*, **90**, used: **90**
- rank\_set*, **44**, used: **44**
- Rat* (module), **219**, used: **219,**  
**220**
- Ratio*, **267, 259**, used: **268**
- Rational*, **329**, used:
- Rational* (sig), **657, 654**, used:  
**658, 659, 661, 655, 655,**  
**657, 317**
- raw* (field), **555**, used: **555, 555,**  
**555**
- RBRACE*, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, **274, 333**
- RBRACE* (camlyacc token), **276,**  
**334**, used: **277, 277, 277,**  
**279, 279, 279, 279, 280,**  
**280, 281, 336**
- RBRACKET*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??, **69,**  
**274, 333**
- RBRACKET* (camlyacc token),  
**70, 276, 334**, used: **71,**  
**277, 277, 279, 279, 281,**  
**335**

- read*, **562, 563, 561**, used: **564**  
*read\_generation*, **??**, used: **??**  
*read\_lines*, **540**, used:  
*read\_lines\_rev*, **540**, used: **540**,  
**541**  
*Real*, **329, 179**, used: **330, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??**  
*Real\_Array*, **179**, used: **??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**  
*Rec*, **174**, used:  
*remove*, **583, 586, 591, 599**,  
**599, 600, 602, 603, 29**,  
**582, 597, 598, 598**,  
used: **??, 586, 591, 600**,  
**600, 603, 603, 660, 660**,  
**661, 663, 29, 30, 30, 256**  
*remove\_duplicate\_final\_states*,  
**251, 256, 251**, used: **138**  
*rep* (type), **270, 271, 261, 261**,  
used: **271, 261, 261**  
*repeat*, **632**, used: **632**  
*rep\_conjugate*, **320, 320, 321**,  
**325, 328, 317, 317**,  
used: **321**  
*rep\_of\_int*, **320, 320, 321, 325**,  
**328, 317, 317**, used: **321**  
*rep\_of\_string*, **270, 261**, used:  
**289**  
*rep\_to\_string*, **271, 320, 320**,  
**321, 325, 327, 261, 317**,  
**317**, used: **287, 321**  
*rep\_trivial*, **320, 320, 321, 325**,  
**327, 317, 317**, used: **321**  
*required\_space*, **266**, used: **267**  
*RError*, **??, ??**, used: **??**  
*reset*, **559, 557**, used:  
*result* (type), **562, 563, 561**,  
used: **562, 561**  
*result\_flavour*, **??**, used: **??**  
*result\_msg*, **??**, used: **??**  
*result\_path*, **??**, used: **??**  
*rev*, **292**, used: **??, 567, 568, 568**,  
**568, 569, 570, 571, 571**,  
**575, 563, 607, 607, 607**,  
**607, 621, 623, 623, 624**,  
**624, 633, 640, 642, 16, 60**,  
**61, 85, 85, 85, 88, 88, 264**,  
**292, 292, 246, 252, 253**,  
**255, 138, 540, 542**  
*rev* (field), **642, 637**, used: **642**,  
**643, 643, 644, 644, 537**,  
**538, 538**  
*revmap*, **??**, used: **??, ??**  
*revmap2*, **??**, used: **??**  
*rev\_flatmap*, **569, 566**, used:  
**625, 247**  
*rev\_multiply*, **571**, used: **571, 571**  
*Rf*, **??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**  
*rf3*, **??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??**  
*rf3cf*, **??, ??**, used: **??**  
*rf3h*, **??, ??**, used: **??**  
*rf3t*, **??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??**  
*RFailure*, **??, ??**, used: **??**  
*rfddphi3cf*, **??**, used: **??**  
*Rff*, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??**  
*rff3cf*, **??**, used: **??**  
*rff3h*, **??**, used: **??**  
*Rfphi*, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??**  
*rfphi3cf*, **??**, used: **??**  
*Rfv*, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??**  
*rfv3cf*, **??**, used: **??**  
*rhs*, **96, 103, 106, 127, 92**, used:  
**127**  
*rhs* (type), **96, 103, 105, 127**,  
**92**, used: **96, 103, 103**,  
**103, 103, 106, 106, 114**,  
**125, 127, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92**  
*Ring* (sig), **659, 655**, used: **660**,  
**661, 663, 656, 657**  
*RMOM*, **144**, used:  
*RPAREN*, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??**,  
**??, 69, 274, 315, 333**  
*RPAREN* (camlyacc token), **70**,  
**276, 316, 334**, used: **71**,  
**279, 281, 281, 316, 335**,  
**336, 336**  
*rphi3*, **??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??**,  
**??**  
*rphi3h*, **??, ??**, used: **??**  
*Rphim*, **??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**  
*Rphimm*, **??, ??, ??**, used: **??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??**

- Rphin*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Rphip*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Rphipp*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Rphisn*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Rsigma*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*rsigma3*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
*rsigma3h*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*rsigma3t*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
*rsigma4*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??  
*RSkip*, ??, ??, used: ??  
*RSuccess*, ??, ??, used: ??  
*rt3*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*rt3cf*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*Rtm*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*Rtmm*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*Rtn*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*RTodo*, ??, ??, used: ??  
*Rtp*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*Rtpp*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Rtsn*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Running*, **143**, used:  
*run\_test\_tt*, ??, ??, used: ??  
*run\_test\_tt\_main*, ??, ??, used:  
*R-CN*, ??, used:  
*R-CNG*, ??, used:  
*R-NC*, ??, used:  
*R-NCH*, ??, used:  
*r-omega* (type), **320, 320, 323,**  
**326, 328, 317, 317**, used:  
**320, 320, 321, 323, 323,**  
**326, 317, 317, 318, 318**
- S*, **297, 300, 325, 327**, ??, ??,  
**144**, used: **300, 325, 325,**  
**328, 328**, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*S* (module), **291, 321, 324, 326,**  
**328, 102**, used: **292, 321,**  
**102, 102**  
*S* (sig), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*S1*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*S1* (module), **44**, used: **44**  
*S2*, ??, ??, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*S2* (module), **44**, used: **44**  
*S2L*, **144**, used:  
*S2LR*, **144**, used: ??, ??  
*S2P*, **144**, used:  
*S2R*, **144**, used:  
*S3*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*S4*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*S5*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*S6*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*S7*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*S8*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*S9*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*sans\_colors*, **135**, used: **135**  
*Sbar*, **327**, ??, used: **328, 328,**  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*scalar*, **298, 298, 302, 302, 303,**  
**305**, used: **305**  
*Scalar*, **271, 141, 261**, used: **326,**  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, **547**  
*Scalar2\_Vector2*, **146**, used: **228,**  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`Scalar4`, **146**, used: **80**, **228**, **230**,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`  
`scalar_map`, **305**, used: **305**  
`Scalar_Scalar_Scalar`, **144**, used:  
**80**, **226**, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`  
`Scalar_Vector_Vector`, **144**, used:  
**226**, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`  
`Scalar_Vector_Vector_t`, **144**,  
used: **226**, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`  
`scale`, **659**, **660**, **661**, **663**, **655**,  
**656**, used: **662**, **663**  
`scattering` (type), **251**, **252**, **250**,  
used: **251**, **252**, **250**, **250**  
`Scattering`, **251**, **252**, **250**, used:  
**252**, **253**, **253**  
`Scattering` (module), **54**, **58**, **63**,  
**52**, used: **525**, **525**, **528**,  
**528**, **528**, **531**, **110**, **122**,  
**129**, **129**  
`Sccs`, `??`, `??`, `??`, used:  
`scripted`, **264**, **259**, used: `??`,  
**280**, **280**  
`scripted` (type), **263**, **258**, used:  
**263**, **258**, **259**, **259**

`Scripted`, **263**, **258**, used: **264**,  
**265**, **265**  
`scripted_token` (camlyacc  
non-terminal), **280**,  
used: **277**, **279**, **280**  
`scripted_to_string`, **266**, **259**,  
used: **266**, **266**  
`SD`, `??`, `??`, `??`, used: `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`  
`Sdown`, `??`, `??`, `??`, used: `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`, `??`,  
`sdwn4_1gen`, `??`, used: `??`  
`sdwn4_1gen'`, `??`, used: `??`  
`sdwn4_2gen`, `??`, used: `??`  
`sdwn4_2gen'`, `??`, used: `??`  
`search_path`, **562**, used: **563**, **563**,  
**563**  
`selectors` (type), **73**, **77**, **96**, **118**,  
**133**, **134**, **72**, **92**, **94**,  
used: **73**, **73**, **73**, **73**, **96**,  
**98**, **118**, **133**, **133**, **134**, **72**,  
**72**, **72**, **72**, **72**, **72**, **72**,  
**73**, **92**, **94**, **95**, **96**  
`select_p`, **73**, **78**, **72**, used: **122**  
`select_p` (field), **77**, used: **77**, **78**,  
**81**  
`select_vtx`, **73**, **78**, **72**, used: **122**  
`select_vtx` (field), **77**, used: **77**,  
**78**, **81**  
`select_wf`, **73**, **78**, **72**, used: **122**  
`select_wf` (field), **77**, used: **77**,  
**78**, **81**  
`seq` (type), **619**, **617**, used: **618**,  
**618**, **618**, **618**, **618**, **618**,  
**618**, **619**, **619**, **619**, **619**,  
**619**, **619**, **619**  
`series`, **270**, used: **270**

- set*, **257**, used: ??, **572**, **575**, **575**,  
**629**, **629**, **630**, **665**, **666**,  
**666**, **667**, **667**, **668**, **648**,  
**648**, **649**, **257**, **139**, **139**  
*set* (type), **614**, **608**, **606**, used:  
*Set* (module), ??, used: ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **571**,  
**611**, **614**, **614**, **44**, **44**, **45**,  
??, ??, **529**, **531**, **287**, **224**,  
**255**, **256**, **256**, **106**, **125**,  
**129**, **137**  
*SetMake* (module), ??, ??, used:  
*SetTestPath* (module), ??, used:  
??  
*setup*, ??, ??, **183**, used:  
*set\_cache\_name*, **96**, **108**, **133**,  
**140**, **93**, **95**, used: **140**  
*set\_color*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_conjugate*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_constant\_symbol*, ??, used:  
??  
*set\_external\_flavors*, ??, used:  
??  
*set\_fermion*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_flavors*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_flavor\_of\_string*, ??, used:  
??  
*set\_flavor\_symbol*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_flavor\_to\_string*, ??, used:  
??  
*set\_flavor\_to\_TeX*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_fuse*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_fuse2*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_fuse3*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_gauge\_symbol*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_goldstone*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_lorentz*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_mass\_symbol*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_max\_degree*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_of\_flavors*, **529**, used: **529**  
*set\_of\_list*, **615**, used: **615**  
*set\_parameters*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_pdg*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_propagator*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_to\_string*, **614**, used: **614**  
*set\_vertices*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_width*, ??, used: ??  
*set\_width\_symbol*, ??, used: ??  
*sff* (type), ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
??, ??, ??  
*sfn* (type), ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*SG*, **546**, used: **546**, **549**  
*shift\_left\_pred*, **255**, used: **256**  
*shift\_left\_pred'*, **255**, used: **255**  
*shiggs* (type), ??, ??, used: ??,  
??, ??, ??  
*SHiggs*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*shiggs\_neutr*, ??, ??, used: ??,  
??  
*shortest*, **599**, **601**, **602**, **604**,  
**597**, **599**, used:  
*shortest'*, **601**, **604**, used: **601**,  
**604**  
*shuffle*, **630**, used: **631**, **631**, **632**,  
**632**  
*Sigma*, **323**, **323**, **317**, used: **324**  
*sign*, **626**, **96**, **102**, **102**, **103**,  
**105**, **127**, **619**, **92**, used:  
**627**, **105**, **127**  
*sign* (field), **102**, **102**, used: **102**,  
**114**, **117**  
*sign* (type), **102**, **102**, used: **102**,  
**102**  
*sign2*, **626**, used: **627**  
*sign\_sign2*, **627**, used: **627**  
*Simplest* (module), ??, ??, used:  
??, ??  
*Sin*, **328**, ??, **174**, used: **329**, **330**  
*Sin2al*, ??, used:  
*Sin2am2b*, ??, used:  
*Sin2be*, ??, used:  
*Sin2thw*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??  
*Sin4al*, ??, used:  
*Sin4be*, ??, used:  
*Sinamb*, ??, used:  
*Sinapb*, ??, used:  
*Singlet*, **84**, **83**, used: **84**, **328**,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, 547  
*singleton*, 583, 584, 589, 660,  
663, 54, 55, 61, 582,  
656, 51, used: 660, 661,  
663, 255, 104, 118  
*Singular* (exn), 665, 665, used:  
*Sinpsi*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
*Sinthw*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??  
*size*, 41, 46, 38, used:  
*Skip* (exn), ??, used:  
*skip-if*, ??, ??, used: ??  
*SL*, ??, ??, ??, ??, 144, used:  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Slepton*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*slepton2-squark2*, ??, used: ??  
*slepton2-squark2'*, ??, used: ??  
*slepton2-squark2''*, ??, used: ??  
*slepton4-1gen*, ??, used: ??  
*slepton4-1gen'*, ??, used: ??  
*slepton4-2gen*, ??, used: ??  
*slepton4-2gen'*, ??, used: ??  
*slep-sneu-squark2*, ??, used: ??  
*slep-sneu-squark2'*, ??, used: ??  
*slep-sneu-squark2''*, ??, used: ??  
*slist*, ??, used: ??  
*slow-binomial*, 620, used: 620  
*SLR*, 144, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??  
*SLRV*, 144, used: ??, ??, ??  
*SLV*, 144, used: ??, ??  
*SM* (module), ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
546, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Small-Rational* (module), 658,  
655, used: 219, 319, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
219, 219  
*SM-anomalous* (module), ??, ??,  
used: ??  
*SM-anomalous-ckm* (module),  
??, ??, used: ??  
*SM-anomalous-top* (module),  
??, ??, used: ??  
*SM-clones* (module), ??, ??,  
used:  
*SM-dim6* (module), ??, ??,  
used: ??  
*SM-flags* (sig), ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*SM-gluons* (module), ??, used:  
*SM-Higgs* (module), ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??  
*SM-k-matrix* (module), ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??  
*SM-no-anomalous* (module), ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, 546, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??  
*SM-no-anomalous-ckm* (module),  
??, ??, used: ??, ??  
*SM-Rxi* (module), ??, ??, used:  
*SM-tt-threshold* (module), ??,  
??, used: ??  
*SN*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*sneu2-slep2-1*, ??, used: ??  
*sneu2-slep2-1'*, ??, used: ??  
*sneu2-slep2-2*, ??, used: ??  
*sneu2-slep2-2'*, ??, used: ??

- sneu2\_squark2*, ??, used: ??  
*sneu2\_squark2'*, ??, used: ??  
*Sneutrino*, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*sneutrino4*, ??, used: ??  
*sneutrino4'*, ??, used: ??  
*SO*, **269**, used: **270**  
*solve*, **669**, **665**, used:  
*solve\_destructive*, **668**, used: **669**  
*solve\_many*, **669**, **665**, used: **650**  
*solve\_many\_destructive*, **668**,  
 used: **669**  
*sort*, **640**, **521**, **524**, **637**, **520**,  
 used: **572**, **572**, **572**, **628**,  
**628**, **629**, **651**, **651**, **662**,  
**663**, **623**, **624**, **640**, **46**, **47**,  
**55**, **523**, **525**, **529**, **530**,  
**269**, **289**, **289**, **296**, **320**,  
**321**, **322**, **325**, **328**, **69**, **75**,  
**115**, **136**, **139**, **537**, **542**  
*sort'*, **640**, used: **640**, **640**  
*sort3*, **525**, used: **525**  
*sorted\_keys*, **44**, used:  
*sort\_2i*, **642**, used: **643**, **647**  
*sort\_2i'*, **642**, used: **642**, **642**  
*sort\_children*, **651**, used: **651**  
*sort\_decay*, **521**, **522**, **520**, used:  
**522**, **524**  
*sort\_momenta*, **523**, used: **523**,  
**525**  
*sort\_section*, **572**, used: **572**  
*sort\_signed*, **626**, **619**, used: **626**,  
**626**, **627**, **627**, **99**, **132**  
*sort\_signed\_all*, **627**, used: **627**  
*sort\_signed\_even*, **627**, used: **627**  
*sort\_signed\_not\_unique*, **626**,  
 used: **627**  
*sort\_signed\_odd*, **627**, used: **627**  
*sort\_spin\_table*, **136**, used: **136**  
*Sp*, **269**, **325**, used: **270**, **325**,  
**325**, **325**  
*SP*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*space* (type), **286**, **287**, used:  
**286**, **287**  
*spacelike*, **54**, **59**, **59**, **64**, **64**, **52**,  
**53**, used: **525**, **528**  
*space\_to\_string*, **287**, used: **287**  
*species*, **642**, used: **642**, **643**, **643**  
*Spin*, **268**, **260**, used: ??, **277**  
*SPIN*, ??, ??, used: ??, **274**  
*SPIN* (camlyacc token), **276**,  
 used: **277**, **278**  
*spinor*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*spinor* (type), **297**, **299**, used:  
**297**, **300**  
*Spinor*, **297**, **299**, **141**, used:  
**299**, **310**, **326**, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, **547**  
*spinor\_contraction\_ok*, **302**,  
 used: **302**  
*spinor\_field*, **310**, used: **310**, **310**,  
**310**, **310**, **310**, **311**  
*spinor\_indices*, **301**, used: **302**  
*spinor\_ok*, **299**, used: **300**  
*spinor\_sandwich\_ok*, **300**, used:  
**301**  
*split*, **585**, **560**, **622**, **9**, **11**, **12**,  
**14**, **16**, **54**, **60**, **65**, **560**,  
**618**, **6**, **52**, used: **585**,  
**587**, **588**, **560**, **663**, **623**,  
**625**, **649**, **16**, **33**, **529**, **99**,  
**114**  
*split'*, **560**, **621**, used: **560**, **560**,  
**621**, **621**, **622**  
*splitn*, **567**, **565**, used: **247**  
*splitn'*, **567**, used: **567**, **567**  
*split\_color\_string*, **224**, used: **224**  
*SPM*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??  
*SQ*, **546**, used: **546**, **547**, **548**,  
**548**, **549**  
*Sqrt*, **328**, **174**, used: **329**, **330**,  
**330**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*square*, **88**, used: **89**  
*square* (type), **87**, used:  
*Square*, **87**, used: **88**, **88**



*square2*, **88**, used: **89**  
*squark\_current*, **548**, used: **548**  
*squark\_seagull*, **548**, used: **549**  
*SR*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*SRV*, **144**, used:  
*SS* (module), **287**, used: **287**,  
**288, 289, 290**  
*SSC* (module), ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??  
*SSC\_AltT* (module), ??, ??,  
 used: ??  
*SSC\_flags* (sig), ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*SSC\_kmatrix* (module), ??, ??,  
 used: ??  
*SSC\_kmatrix\_2* (module), ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??  
*ST* (module), **287**, used: **287**,  
**287, 288, 288, 288, 288**,  
**288, 289, 290**  
*Stale*, **562, 563, 561**, used: **564**  
*standard\_gauge\_higgs*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*standard\_gauge\_higgs'*, ??, ??,  
 ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*standard\_gauge\_higgs4*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*standard\_higgs*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*standard\_higgs4*, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??  
*standard\_quartic\_gauge*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*standard\_triple\_gauge*, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*Star*, **263, 258**, used: **263**  
*stat*, **98, 98, 102, 131**, used:  
**102, 118**  
*stat* (type), **98, 98, 102, 131**,  
 used: **98, 102, 114, 116**,  
**116, 116, 116**  
*Stat* (sig), **98**, used: **98, 98, 130**  
*state* (type), **557**, used: **557**  
*Static* (module), ??, ??, used:  
*status*, **554, 554**, used:  
*Stat\_Dirac* (module), **98**, used:  
**130, 132, 132, 133**  
*stat\_fuse*, **98, 99, 102, 131**,  
 used: **102, 114, 117**  
*stat\_keystone*, **117**, used: **117**  
*Stat\_Majorana* (module), **130**,  
 used: **132, 132, 132, 133**  
*Stat\_Maker* (sig), **98**, used: **101**  
*Stat\_Map* (module), **116**, used:  
**116**  
*stat\_sign*, **98, 99, 102, 132**,  
 used: **102, 114, 117**  
*stem*, **264, 259**, used: **264, 285**,  
**288, 288, 288, 289**  
*stem* (field), **263, 291, 258**, used:  
**264, 264, 265, 265, 266**,  
**291, 292, 293**  
*stem\_kinds* (field), **287**, used:  
**287, 288, 289, 290**  
*step* (field), **557**, used: **558, 559**,  
**559, 559**  
*steps* (field), **557**, used: **559, 559**  
*String*, **332, 331**, used: ??, ??,  
**134, 541**, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, **335**  
*STRING*, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, **69, 333**  
*STRING* (camlyacc token), **70**,  
**334**, used: **71, 335, 335**,  
**336, 336, 336**  
*strings* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
**336**, used: **335, 336**  
*String\_Hash* (module), ??, used:  
 ??, ??, ??  
*String\_Key* (module), ??, used:  
 ??

*suite\_inverse*, **631**, used: **632**



??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 527, 528, 528, 529, 531,  
 263, 267, 268, 269, 271,  
 271, 272, 272, 272, 286,  
 287, 291, 291, 296, 296,  
 297, 298, 298, 302, 302,  
 303, 304, 304, 305, 306,  
 307, 308, 333, 319, 320,  
 320, 321, 323, 323, 323,  
 326, 326, 326, 329, 68,  
 73, 74, 81, 224, 251,  
 251, 255, 256, 256, 256,  
 102, 102, 106, 106, 107,  
 108, 115, 116, 118, 125,  
 125, 129, 130, 135, 135,  
 137, 148, ??, ??, 670,  
 582, 627, 610, 610, 613,  
 613, 561, 561, 557, 597,  
 598, 598, 651, 654, 655,  
 655, 656, 555, 636, 6,  
 19, 35, 36, 37, 40, 50,  
 53, 520, 218, 83, 83, ??,  
 ??, 527, 258, 259, 260,  
 261, 261, 262, 262, 262,  
 263, 332, 316, 317, 317,  
 317, 318, 318, 337, 337,  
 67, 72, 250, 70, 70, 276,  
 276, 276, 316, 316, 334,  
 335, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 670, 671, 671, 583, 583,  
 628, 611, 611, 612, 612,  
 614, 614, 614, 614, 614,  
 562, 599, 599, 600, 602,  
 603, 651, 657, 657, 659,  
 659, 660, 660, 661, 663,  
 555, 639, 644, 9, 10, 11,  
 13, 15, 21, 24, 26, 26, 27,  
 28, 28, 33, 33, 40, 40, 41,  
 41, 42, 42, 42, 42, 43, 43,  
 44, 44, 44, 44, 45, 45, 48,  
 48, 48, 54, 55, 61, 65, 65,  
 66, 521, 522, 219, 219,  
 219, 219, 219, 220, 84, 84,  
 85, 85, 85, 85, 86, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, 527, 527, 528, 528,  
 529, 263, 263, 267, 268,  
 268, 269, 269, 271, 271,  
 272, 272, 272, 272, ??,  
 286, 286, 286, 286, 286,  
 286, 286, 287, 287, 287,  
 289, 291, 291, 291, 294,  
 296, 296, 296, 297, 298,  
 302, 305, 306, ??, 320,  
 320, 321, 321, 323, 323,  
 326, 326, 328, 329, 68, ??,  
 73, 73, 73, 73, 73, 74, 77,  
 251, 254, 256, 257, 96, 98,  
 100, 100, 100, 100, 100,  
 101, 102, 102, 103, 103,  
 104, 104, 104, 105, 106,  
 107, 115, 116, 116, 116,  
 116, 123, 133, 134, 134,  
 135, 137, 535, 545, 180,  
 180, 182, 183, 183, 186,  
 186, 217, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 670, 670, 670, 670, 670,  
 582, 627, 610, 610, 610,  
 610, 610, 610, 613, 613,  
 613, 613, 613, 614, 614,  
 614, 561, 557, 597, 597,  
 597, 597, 597, 597, 598,  
 598, 598, 598, 598, 599,  
 599, 599, 651, 651, 654,  
 654, 655, 655, 655, 655,  
 656, 656, 656, 656, 656,  
 656, 656, 656, 656, 656,  
 657, 555, 555, 636, 636,  
 637, 637, 637, 637, 637,  
 637, 637, 638, 638, 6, 6, 6,  
 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 7, 7, 7, 7, 8,  
 8, 8, 8, 19, 19, 20, 20, 20,  
 35, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 37,  
 37, 37, 37, 37, 37, 37, 37,  
 38, 38, 38, 38, 38, 38, 39,  
 39, 39, 39, 39, 40, 40, 40,  
 40, 50, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51,  
 51, 51, 51, 51, 52, 52, 52,  
 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 53,  
 53, 53, 53, 53, 53, 53, 53,  
 520, 520, 520, 520, 520,  
 218, 218, 218, 218, 218,  
 219, 219, 83, 83, 83, 84,  
 ??, ??, ??, 527, 527, 258,  
 258, 259, 259, 259, 259,  
 259, 259, 259, 259, 260,  
 260, 260, 260, 260, 260,  
 261, 261, 262, 262, 262,  
 262, 262, 262, 262, 263,

[illegible]

- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
551, ??
- Targets\_Kmatrix* (module), 508,  
508, used:
- Targets\_Kmatrix\_2* (module),  
??, ??, used:
- Tau*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
- Tbar*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
- tbar\_gl\_t*, 310, used: 310, 310,  
310, 310, 310, 310
- TBWA*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??
- TBWZ*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??
- TCGG*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- Template* (module), ??, ??, used:  
??
- tension* (field), 642, 647, 637,  
used: 644, 647, 537
- tension\_to\_equation*, 649, used:  
650
- tensor*, 298, 298, 302, 302, 303,  
305, used: 305
- tensor* (type), 297, 302, 305,  
307, used: 297, 298, 307
- tensor* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
278, used: 276
- Tensor*, 272, 272, 286, 287,  
262, 263, used: 273, ??,  
290, 276
- Tensor* (module), 272, 321, 262,  
used: 272, 272, 273, ??,  
287, 326, 328, 262, 263,  
275
- Tensor* (sig), 320, 317, used:  
321, 318, 318
- TENSOR*, ??, ??, used: ??, 274
- TENSOR* (camlyacc token), 276,  
used: 278
- tensors*, 285, used: 285
- TensorScalar\_Scalar\_Scalar*,  
144, used: 226, ??
- TensorScalar\_Scalar\_Scalar\_cf*,  
144, used: 226, ??
- TensorScalar\_Vector\_Vector*,  
144, used: 226, ??
- TensorScalar\_Vector\_Vector\_cf*,  
144, used: 226, ??
- TensorVector\_Scalar\_Scalar*,  
144, used: 226, ??
- TensorVector\_Scalar\_Scalar\_cf*,  
144, used: 226, ??
- TensorVector\_Vector\_Vector*,  
144, used: 226, ??
- TensorVector\_Vector\_Vector\_cf*,  
144, used: 226, ??
- Tensor\_1*, 141, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??
- Tensor\_2*, 141, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??
- Tensor\_2\_Scalar\_Scalar*, 144,  
used: 226, ??, ??, ??
- Tensor\_2\_Scalar\_Scalar\_cf*,  
144, used: 226, ??, ??, ??
- Tensor\_2\_Vector\_Vector*, 144,  
used: 226, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??
- Tensor\_2\_Vector\_Vector\_1*,  
144, used: 226, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??
- Tensor\_2\_Vector\_Vector\_cf*,  
144, used: 226, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??
- Tensor\_2\_Vector\_Vector\_t*, 144,  
used: 226, ??, ??, ??
- tensor\_attribute* (camlyacc  
non-terminal), 279,  
used: 278
- tensor\_attributes* (camlyacc  
non-terminal), 278,  
used: 278, 278
- tensor\_map*, 305, used: 305
- tensor\_ok*, 298, 302, 305, 307,  
used: 308
- tensor\_space*, 289, used: 290
- Term* (module), 660, 657, used:
- Term* (sig), 659, 655, used: 660,  
661, 657, 657
- term\_to\_string*, 322, 322, used:  
323
- Ternary* (module), 11, 26, 8, 19,  
used: 15, 26, 19
- Ternary* (sig), 11, 8, used: 8
- test* (type), ??, ??, used: ??, 671,  
630, 282, 331, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

- ??, 670, 574, 628, 619,  
281, 318, 337
- Test* (module), 671, 576, 630,  
626, 307, 670, 574, 628,  
619, 281, used:
- Test* (sig), 282, 331, 281, 318,  
337, used: 283, 307, 281,  
282
- TestCase*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
??
- TestLabel*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,  
??
- TestList*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- test\_case\_count*, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??
- test\_case\_paths*, ??, ??, used: ??
- test\_decorate*, ??, ??, used: ??
- test\_event* (type), ??, ??, used:  
??
- test\_filter*, ??, ??, used: ??
- test\_find\_all\_empty*, 577, used:  
578
- test\_find\_all\_first*, 577, used:  
578
- test\_find\_all\_last*, 577, used: 578
- test\_find\_all\_not\_last*, 577,  
used: 578
- test\_find\_first\_first*, 577, used:  
577
- test\_find\_first\_last*, 577, used:  
577
- test\_find\_first\_not\_found*, 577,  
used: 577
- test\_find\_first\_not\_last*, 577,  
used: 577
- test\_fun* (type), ??, ??, used: ??,  
??, ??, ??
- test\_num\_columns\_not\_ok*, 578,  
used: 578
- test\_num\_columns\_ok0*, 578,  
used: 578
- test\_num\_columns\_ok2*, 578,  
used: 578
- test\_result* (type), ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- test\_rhs*, 117, used: 117
- test\_stem*, 285, used: 285
- test\_sum*, 59, 64, used: 60, 65
- TeX*, 268, 269, 260, 260, used:  
??, 277, 278
- TEX*, ??, ??, used: ??, 274
- TEX* (camlyacc token), 276,  
used: 277, 278
- TeX-Anti*, 268, 260, used: ??,  
277
- tex\_lbl*, 642, used: 642, 643, 643
- tgc*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- THDM* (module), ??, ??, used:  
??, ??
- THDM\_CKM* (module), ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??
- THDM\_flags* (sig), ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??, ??
- this* (field), 644, 638, used: 646
- ThoArray* (module), 575, 574,  
used:
- ThoFilename* (module), 560,  
560, used: 562
- ThoList* (module), 567, 565,  
used: 576, 628, 628, 629,  
631, 631, 631, 632, 632,  
662, 663, 607, 621, 623,  
624, 624, 624, 625, 625,  
627, 627, 639, 639, 647,  
647, 647, 647, 16, 16, 17,  
17, 17, 24, 24, 33, 33, 60,  
89, ??, ??, 529, 267, 289,  
289, 293, 296, 301, 301,  
301, 301, 302, 307, 307,  
308, 308, 320, 321, 322,  
74, 75, 244, 244, 244, 245,  
247, 247, 253, 254, 254,  
256, 257, 257, 257, 114,  
122, 122, 124, 125, 126,  
126, 128, 129, 129, 136,  
136, 137, 138, 138, 139,  
537, 537, 541, 542, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

1005



<i>tokens</i> , <b>285</b> , used: <b>285</b>	<i>tower_ofdag</i> , <b>115</b> , used:
<i>token_arg</i> (camlyacc	<i>tower_to_dot</i> , <b>96, 130, 94</b> , used:
non-terminal), <b>277</b> ,	<b>544</b>
used: <b>277, 277, 278, 278,</b>	<i>to_coupling</i> , <b>330, 318</b> , used: <b>330</b>
<b>278</b>	<i>to_feynmf_channel</i> , <b>643</b> , used:
<i>token_arg_pair</i> (camlyacc	<b>645, 646</b>
non-terminal), <b>277</b> ,	<i>to_float</i> , <b>657, 658, 654</b> , used:
used: <b>277</b>	<i>to_fortran</i> , <b>298, 302</b> , used: <b>308</b>
<i>token_list</i> (camlyacc	<i>to_gauss</i> , <b>79</b> , used: <b>81</b>
non-terminal), <b>280</b> ,	<i>to_int</i> , <b>27, 27, 296, 296, 297,</b>
used: <b>277, 277, 279, 280</b>	<b>306, 19</b> , used: <b>32</b>
<i>token_list_arg</i> (camlyacc	<i>to_integer</i> , <b>657, 658, 654</b> , used:
non-terminal), <b>277</b> ,	<b>321</b>
used: <b>277, 278, 278, 279,</b>	<i>to_ints</i> , <b>54, 55, 62, 51</b> , used: <b>62,</b>
<b>279</b>	<b>66, 526, 530, 76, 81, 104,</b>
<i>token_list_opt_arg</i> (camlyacc	<b>130</b>
non-terminal), <b>277</b> ,	<i>to_ints'</i> , <b>61</b> , used: <b>61, 62</b>
used: <b>277, 278, 279</b>	<i>to_list</i> , <b>9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 87, 7,</b>
<i>TopH</i> , <b>??</b> , used: <b>??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	used: <b>572, 576, 628, 629,</b>
<b>??, ??, ??</b>	<b>629, 630, 630, 649, 650,</b>
<i>TopHb</i> , <b>??</b> , used: <b>??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<b>87, 87, 87, 308, 105, 107,</b>
<b>??, ??, ??</b>	<b>109, 110, 113, 114, 114,</b>
<i>Topology</i> (module), <b>20, 18</b> , used:	<b>124, 128, 129, 536, 542</b>
<b>101, 130, 132, 132, 132,</b>	<i>to_lists</i> , <b>614, 615, 86, 87, 613,</b>
<b>133</b>	<b>83</b> , used: <b>81, 256</b>
<i>Topp</i> , <b>??</b> , used: <b>??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<i>to_momentum</i> , <b>65, 66, 66, 53,</b>
<b>??, ??, ??</b>	used: <b>66</b>
<i>Toppb</i> , <b>??</b> , used: <b>??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<i>to_on_shell</i> , <b>79</b> , used: <b>81</b>
<b>??, ??, ??</b>	<i>to_ratio</i> , <b>657, 658, 654</b> , used:
<i>top_anom</i> , <b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<b>658, 330</b>
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<i>to_selectors</i> , <b>73, 81, 72</b> , used:
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:</b>	<b>543</b>
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<i>to_select_p</i> , <b>78</b> , used: <b>81</b>
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<i>to_select_vtx</i> , <b>80</b> , used: <b>81</b>
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<i>to_select_wf</i> , <b>78</b> , used: <b>81</b>
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<i>to_string</i> , <b>614, 614, 614, 651,</b>
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<b>657, 658, 659, 659, 660,</b>
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<b>660, 662, 663, 641, 27,</b>
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<b>27, 54, 55, 62, 526, 84,</b>
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<b>85, 86, 87, 88, 266, 268,</b>
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<b>269, 269, 271, 272, 291,</b>
<b>??, ??, ??</b>	<b>293, 320, 320, 323, 323,</b>
<i>top_anom_4f</i> , <b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<b>327, 329, 68, 73, 77, 81,</b>
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<b>254, 256, 613, 614, 651,</b>
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<b>654, 655, 656, 657, 637,</b>
used: <b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<b>19, 52, 259, 260, 260,</b>
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<b>261, 262, 262, 317, 317,</b>
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,</b>	<b>318, 67, 72</b> , used: <b>??,</b>
<b>??, ??, ??, ??, ??</b>	<b>??, 614, 562, 651, 662,</b>
<i>top_quartic</i> , <b>??, ??, ??</b> , used: <b>??,</b>	<b>663, 86, 266, 266, 267,</b>
<b>??</b>	

- 268, 268, 268, 269, 271,  
272, 273, 285, 285, 288,  
288, 290, 293, 293, 293,  
293, 322, 322, 329, 81,  
255, 543, 544  
*to\_string'*, **269**, used: 269  
*to\_string1*, **526**, used: 526, 526  
*to\_strings*, **273, 333, 263, 332**,  
used: 283, 283  
*translate\_vertices*, **80**, used: 80  
*transpose*, **569, 575, 566**, used:  
576, 576  
*tree* (type), **528**, used: 528  
*Tree* (module), **583, 639, 583**,  
**636**, used: 575, 647, 41,  
47, 96, 128, 535, 537, 537,  
538, 538, 539, 539, 539,  
539, 539, 540, 540, 540,  
540, 544, 545, 39, 94, 535  
*Tree2* (module), **651, 651**, used:  
41, 46, 96, 103, 104, 106,  
137, 38, 92  
*trees*, **527, 528, 527**, used: 544  
*trees* (field), **528**, used: 528, 529  
*Trie*, **600, 603**, used: 600, 600,  
600, 601, 601, 603, 603,  
603, 604, 604  
*Trie* (module), **599, 597**, used:  
*triples*, **634, ??, ??, 633**, used:  
13, 15, ??, ??  
*triplet\_gauge2\_higgs*, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??  
*triplet\_gauge\_higgs*, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??  
*triple\_anom*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*triple\_gauge*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??  
*triple\_gravitino*, ??, used: ??  
*triple\_gravitino'*, ??, used: ??  
*triple\_gravitino''*, ??, used: ??  
*TRL*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*TRLM*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??  
*True*, **68, 74, 67**, used: 68, 75,  
75, 75  
*try\_add*, **54, 57, 62, 51**, used:  
59, 64  
*try\_add'*, **56**, used: 56, 57  
*try\_first*, **563**, used: 563  
*try\_fusion*, **54, 60, 65, 52**, used:  
525  
*try\_of\_momenta*, **526**, used:  
*try\_sub*, **54, 57, 63, 51**, used:  
59, 63, 64, 525  
*try\_sub'*, **57**, used: 57, 57  
*try\_thread\_unfinished\_decays*,  
**526**, used: 526  
*TTGG*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??  
*TTWW*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??  
*tt\_threshold*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
used: ??, ??, ??  
*tt\_threshold\_tA*, ??, used: ??  
*tt\_threshold\_tZ*, ??, used: ??  
*Tuple* (module), **9, 24, 33, 6**,  
used: 21, 23, 24, 24, 26,  
26, 26, 33, 33, 33, 33, 34,  
42, 100, 100, 100, 100,  
101, 104, 130, 132, 132,  
132, 133, 19, 20, 20, 36,  
94, 94, 96  
*tuples*, **633, 633**, used: 634, 634,  
17, 24, 33  
*tuples'*, **634**, used: 633, 634  
*tuple\_of\_list2*, **23**, used: 24  
*TVA*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??  
*TVAM*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??  
*two*, **28**, used: 29, 29, 30, 30, 31,  
31, 31, 32

[illegible]

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*U* (module), ??, **334**, used: ??,  
**335, 335, 335, 335, 336**  
*u1-gauged*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Ubar*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??  
*UED* (module), ??, ??, used: ??  
*UFO* (module), **337, 337**, used:  
 ??  
*UFOx* (module), **318, 316**, used:  
  
*UFOx-lexer* (module), ??, ??,  
**314**, used: **319**  
*UFOx-parser* (module), ??, ??,  
**315**, used: ??, **319**, ??,  
**314**  
*UFOx-syntax* (module), **313**,  
**313**, used: ??, ??, ??,  
**319, 319, 320, 320, 321**,  
**324, 326, 328, ??, 317**,  
**317, 315, 315, 316**  
*UFO-lexer* (module), ??, ??,  
**333**, used:  
*UFO-parser* (module), ??, ??,  
**334**, used: ??, ??, **333**  
*UFO-syntax* (module), **332**,  
**331**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
**337, 337, 334, 334, 335**  
*Unbounded-Nary* (module), **17**,  
**8**, used:  
*unbounded-power*, **16**, used: **16**  
*unbounded-power-fold*, **16**, used:  
**16**  
*uncolored-colored*, **539**, used:  
**540**  
*uncolored-only*, **539**, used: **540**  
*uncolorize-wf*, **123**, used: **126**  
*uncompress*, **575, 574**, used: **576**  
*uncompress2*, **576, 574**, used:  
*uncons*, **583, 586, 591, 582**,  
 used:  
*uncons-opt*, **583, 586, 591, 582**,  
 used:  
*uncross-colored*, **247**, used: **247**

*Undefined* (exn), **670, 671, 670**,  
 used:  
*unfinished\_decays* (type), **524**,  
 used:  
*unfinished\_decays\_of\_momenta*,  
**525**, used: **526, 526**  
*unfold*, **529**, used: **529**  
*unfold1*, **529**, used: **529**  
*unfold\_tree*, **529**, used: **529**  
*uninitialized*, **??**, used: **??**  
*Uninitialized* (exn), **??**, used:  
*union*, **583, 588, 592, 614, 614**,  
**582, 613**, used: **588, 592**,  
**571, 614, 616, 616, 81**,  
**255, 256**  
*uniq*, **570, 575, 75, 537, 565**,  
**574**, used: **662, 663, 289**,  
**289, 296, 320, 322, 75, 75**,  
**139, 537, 537, 542**  
*uniq* (field), **575**, used: **575, 575**,  
**576, 576**  
*uniq'*, **570**, used: **570, 570**  
*uniq2*, **575, 574**, used:  
*uniq2* (field), **575**, used: **575**,  
**576, 576**  
*unique\_final\_state*, **252**, used:  
*unique\_flavors*, **252**, used: **252**  
*unit*, **657, 658, 659, 659, 660**,  
**661, 654, 655, 655**,  
 used:  
*Unit*, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??**, used: **??**,  
**555, 101, 134, 540, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,  
**??, ??, ??**  
*Unitarity\_Gauge* (sig), **185**,  
 used:  
*unit\_tension*, **647**, used:  
*Unordered* (exn), **521, 522, 520**,  
 used:  
*unpack\_constant*, **80**, used: **80**  
*unpack\_map*, **529**, used: **529**  
*unphysical\_of\_flavor*, **136**, used:  
**136**  
*unphysical\_of\_flavors*, **136**, used:  
**136**

[illegible]

*V* (module), ??, **275**, used: ??, **278**, **278**  
*V2*, **144**, used: ??  
*V2LR*, **144**, used: ??, ??  
*v3* (field), ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*V3*, **148**, used: ??, **229**, **232**, ??  
*v4* (field), ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*V4*, **148**, used: ??, **229**, **232**, ??  
*VA*, **144**, used: ??, ??  
*VA2*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*VA3*, **144**, used:  
*VA3M*, **144**, used:  
*value* (field), **562**, **269**, **260**, used: **269**, ??, **278**  
*value* (type), **562**, **562**, **332**, **561**, **331**, used: **562**, **562**, **332**, **561**, **561**, **332**  
*value* (camlyacc non-terminal), **335**, used: **335**  
*Value* (module), **328**, **318**, used:  
*Value* (sig), **562**, **561**, used: **562**, **561**  
*VAM*, **144**, used: ??, ??  
*vanilla*, **644**, **637**, used: **644**  
*Vanishing*, **143**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Vanishing\_couplings* (exn), **101**, used:  
*vanishing\_flavors*, **133**, **134**, **95**, used:  
*vanishing\_flavors* (field), **134**, used: **134**, **140**  
*variable*, **314**, **130**, **537**, **313**, used: ??, **130**, **544**, **316**  
*variable* (type), **179**, used: **179**  
*Variable*, **313**, **329**, **313**, used: **314**, **330**  
*variable'*, **537**, used: **540**, **540**, **540**  
*variables*, **96**, **104**, **106**, **127**, **93**, used:  
*variable\_array* (type), **179**, used: **179**

*VA\_ILC\_ttA*, ??, used: ??  
*VA\_ILC\_ttZ*, ??, used: ??  
*vc* (type), ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??  
*VCache* (module), 108, used:  
 108, 108, 108  
*vector*, 298, 298, 302, 302, 303,  
 305, used: 305, 308  
*vector* (type), 297, 299, used:  
 297, 300  
*Vector*, 271, 297, 299, 141, 261,  
 used: 299, 310, 310, 326,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, 547  
*Vector4*, 146, used: 228, 230, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, 548  
*Vector4\_K\_Matrix\_jr*, 146,  
 used: 228, 230, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*Vector4\_K\_Matrix\_tho*, 146,  
 used: 228  
*Vectorspinor*, 141, used: ??, ??  
*vector\_contraction\_ok*, 301, 302,  
 used: 302  
*vector\_current\_color\_mismatch*,  
 311, used: 311  
*vector\_current\_conjspinor\_misplaced*,  
 310, used: 311  
*vector\_current\_ok*, 310, used:  
 311, 311  
*vector\_current\_out\_of\_bounds*,  
 310, used: 311  
*vector\_current\_spinor\_misplaced*,  
 310, used: 311  
*vector\_current\_vector\_misplaced*,  
 310, used: 311  
*vector\_field*, 310, used: 310, 310,  
 310, 310  
*vector\_indices*, 301, used: 301,  
 302  
*vector\_map*, 305, used: 305  
*vector\_ok*, 299, used: 301  
*Vector\_Scalar\_Scalar*, 144, used:  
 226, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 548  
*version*, 554, 554, used:  
*vertex* (camlyacc non-terminal),  
 71, 279, used: 71, 276  
*Vertex*, 272, 272, 262, 263,  
 used: 273, ??, 276  
*Vertex* (module), 282, 281, used:  
  
*VERTEX*, ??, ??, used: ??, 274  
*VERTEX* (camlyacc token), 276,  
 used: 279  
*vertex3* (type), 144, used: ??,  
 107, 148, 182, 183, ??  
*vertex4* (type), 146, used: ??,  
 107, 148, 182, 183, ??  
*vertexn* (type), 148, used: ??,  
 107, 148, 182, 183, ??  
*vertex\_indices\_broken*, 311,  
 used: 312  
*vertex\_indices\_ok*, 311, used:  
 312  
*Vertex\_lexer* (module), ??, ??,  
 273, used: 282, 282  
*Vertex\_parser* (module), ??, ??,  
 275, used: ??, 282, 282,  
 ??, 273  
*Vertex\_syntax* (module), 263,  
 258, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 282, 282, 283, 283, 285,  
 286, 286, 287, 291, ??,  
 281, 275, 275, 276  
*vertex\_table* (type), 107, used:  
 108  
*vertex\_to\_string*, 77, used: 77  
*vertices*, ??, ??, 285, 232, 248,  
 108, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, 549, 182, used: ??,  
 ??, 285, 245, 248, 108,  
 122, 127, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, 549  
*vertices* (field), 74, 337, used:  
 75, 75, 80  
*vertices* (label), ??, ??, 183,  
 used:  
*vertices* (type), 107, used: 107,  
 108, 108  
*vertices3*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, 548, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, 549  
*vertices3'*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices3''*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices4*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, 549, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, 549  
*vertices4'*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices4''*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices4'''*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices\_aaww*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices\_all*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices\_aqq*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices\_auw*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices\_cache*, 108, used: 108  
*vertices\_ggg*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices\_gggg*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices\_gqq*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices\_nocache*, 107, used: 108,  
 108  
*vertices\_to\_string*, 77, used: 77  
*vertices\_wll*, ??, used: ??, ??  
*vertices\_wll\_diet*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices\_wqq*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices\_wqq\_no\_ckm*, ??, used:  
 ??, ??  
*vertices\_wqq\_no\_ckm\_diet*, ??,  
 used: ??  
*vertices\_www*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices\_wwza*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices\_wwzz*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices\_zll*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices\_zqq*, ??, used: ??  
*vertices\_zww*, ??, used: ??  
*Vev*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

- ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??  
*VHeavy*, ??, ??, ??, used:  
*VL*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*VLR*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??  
*VLRM*, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*VM* (module), **375**, used: ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*VMOM*, **144**, used:  
*vn* (field), ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
*Vn*, **148**, used: **229**, **232**  
*VR*, **144**, used: ??, ??  
*VSet* (module), **107**, used: **107**,  
**107**  
*vtx* (type), **74**, used: **74**  
*V\_0*, ??, used:  
*V\_CKM*, ??, used:  
*V\_P*, ??, used:  
*w*, ??, used: ??  
*W*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??  
*W* (module), **536**, used: **544**  
*was\_successful*, ??, used: ??, ??,  
 ??  
*wavefunctions*, **103**, **106**, used:  
**122**, **126**  
*Weyl*, **271**, **261**, used:  
*wf* (field), **74**, used: **75**, **75**, **75**,  
**78**, **81**  
*wf* (type), **74**, **96**, **99**, **100**, **100**,  
**100**, **103**, **104**, **127**, **133**,  
**134**, **91**, **94**, **96**, used: **74**,  
**74**, **96**, **99**, **103**, **103**, **103**,  
**103**, **103**, **103**, **103**, **103**,  
**103**, **104**, **104**, **105**, **106**,  
**106**, **106**, **106**, **106**, **114**,  
**115**, **116**, **116**, **116**, **116**,  
**116**, **118**, **123**, **125**, **127**,  
**129**, **133**, **133**, **134**, **134**,  
**137**, **91**, **91**, **91**, **91**, **92**, **92**,  
**92**, **92**, **93**, **93**, **94**, **95**, **95**,  
**96**, **96**  
*wf1*, **537**, used: **537**  
*WFMap* (module), **118**, **137**,  
 used: **118**, **122**, **123**, **137**  
*WFMap2* (module), **137**, used:  
**137**  
*WFSet* (module), **106**, **129**,  
 used: **106**, **129**, **129**  
*WFSet2* (module), **137**, used:  
**138**, **138**  
*WFTSet* (module), **137**, used:  
**137**  
*wf\_declaration*, **308**, used: **308**  
*wf\_tag*, **96**, **103**, **104**, **127**, **91**,  
 used: **127**  
*wf\_tag* (field), **103**, **104**, used:  
**104**, **104**, **105**, **113**, **114**,  
**118**, **123**, **123**, **123**, **128**  
*wf\_tag\_raw*, **103**, **104**, used: **114**  
*wf\_to\_string*, **76**, **99**, **100**, **100**,  
**100**, **96**, used: **76**, **77**, **104**  
*wf\_to\_TeX*, **540**, used: **540**, **540**,  
**540**  
*white* (camlllex regexpr), **69**, **274**,  
**315**, **333**, used: **69**, **274**,  
**315**, **333**  
*White*, **222**, used: **223**, **223**, **224**,  
**232**, **232**, **232**, **232**, **236**,  
**236**, **236**, **236**, **236**, **236**,  
**244**, **246**  
*Whizard* (module), **527**, **527**,  
 used: **536**  
*Whizard* (sig), **65**, **53**, used: **527**,  
**53**, **527**  
*whizard\_tree*, **530**, used:  
*whizard\_tree\_debug*, **530**, used:  
*WHm*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*WHp*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*width*, ??, ??, **223**, **248**, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

$Wm1$ , ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??  
 $Wm2$ , ??, used: ??, ??, ??  
 $word$  (camlllex regexpr), **315**,  
**333**, used: **315**, **333**  
 $Wp$ , ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,



??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Wp1*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??  
*Wp2*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??  
*wrap\_list*, **264, 259**, used: **264,**  
**293**  
*wrap\_scripted*, **264, 259**, used:  
**292**  
*write*, **562, 563, 527, 531, 561,**  
**527**, used: ??, **108**  
*write\_dir*, **562, 563, 561**, used:  
**108**  
*write\_fusion*, **308**, used: **309**  
*write\_fusions*, **309**, used: **311**  
*write\_interface*, **533, 527**, used:  
*write\_interface\_function*, **532,**  
 used: **533**  
*write\_interface\_subroutine*, **532,**  
 used: **533**  
*write\_makefile*, **534, 527**, used:  
*write\_makefile\_processes*, **534,**  
**527**, used:  
*write\_other\_declarations*, **533,**  
 used: **533**  
*write\_other\_interface\_functions*,  
**532**, used: **533**  
*wvzz*, **311**, used: **311, 311, 311**  
*WZW* (module), ??, ??, used: ??  
*X* (module), ??, **287, ??, 275,**  
**315**, used: ??, **289, 290,**  
**290, ??, 278, 279, 316**

$X0$ , ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
 $Xdim$  (module), ??, ??, used: ??  
 $XiA$ , ??, used: ??  
 $XiW$ , ??, used: ??  
 $XiZ$ , ??, used: ??  
 $Xm$ , ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
 $Xp$ , ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
 $xy\_currents$ , ??, used: ??  
 $x\_couplings$  (field), **105**, used:  
**105**  
 $X\_Flavor$ , **68, 67**, used: **68**  
 $x\_flavors$  (field), **105**, used: **105**  
 $X\_Vertex$ , **68, 67**, used: **68**  
 $Y0$ , ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
 $yukawa$ , ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,  
??, ??, ??, ??, ??  
 $yukawa\_add$ , ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??  
 $yukawa\_add'$ , ??, ??, used: ??,  
??  
 $yukawa\_c$ , ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
??, ??  
 $yukawa\_cq$ , ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
??, ??  
 $yukawa\_cq'$ , ??, ??, ??, used: ??,  
??, ??  
 $yukawa\_cq''$ , ??, used: ??  
 $yukawa\_c\_1$ , ??, used: ??  
 $yukawa\_c\_2$ , ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??  
 $yukawa\_c\_3$ , ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??  
 $yukawa\_goldstone$ , ??, used: ??  
 $yukawa\_goldstone\_2$ , ??, used:  
??  
 $yukawa\_goldstone\_2'$ , ??, used:  
??  
 $yukawa\_goldstone\_2''$ , ??, used:  
??  
 $yukawa\_goldstone\_quark$ , ??,  
used: ??  
 $yukawa\_higgs$ , ??, ??, ??, used:  
??, ??, ??

[illegible]

??, ??, ??, ??, ??

1016